

EPIGRAPHIA INDIC

Vol. XVIII (1925-26)



PUBLISHED BY
THE DIRECTOR GENERAL
ARCHEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA
JANPATH, NEW DELHI-110001

1983

EPIGRAPHIA INDICA

Vol. XVIII. 1925-26.



PUBLISHED BY
THE DIRECTOR GENERAL
ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA
JANPATH, NEW DELHI-110011

1983

Reprinted 1983



ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
1983

Price : Rs. 90.00

PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

EPIGRAPHIA INDICA

AND

RECORD OF THE ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA.

Vol. XVIII. 1925-26.

EDITED BY

RAO BAHADUR H. KRISHNA SASTRI, B.A.,

GOVERNMENT EPIGRAPHIST FOR INDIA,

AND

HIRANANDA SASTRI, M.A., M.O.L., D.LITT.,

GOVERNMENT EPIGRAPHIST FOR INDIA.



CALCUTTA:

MANAGER, GOVERNMENT OF INDIA CENTRAL PUBLICATION BRANCH.

BOMBAY: BRITISH INDIA PRESS.

LONDON: KEGAN PAUL, TRENCH,
TRÜBNER & Co.

NEW YORK: WESTERMANN & Co.
CHICAGO: S. D. PEET.

PARIS: E. LEROUX.

CONTENTS.

<u>S. No.</u>		<u>Page</u>
Contents		(iii)
No. 2	Bahur plates of Nripatungavarman : By prof : E. Hultzsch, Ph. d. Balle	5 -
No. 4	Kanyakumari Inscription of Vira- Rajendra-Deva - By the late T. A. Govinda Rao, M. A., Trivandrum.	21 -
No. 8	Nidur Inscription of Kulottunga-Chola by K. V. Subrahmanya Ayyar, B. A.	64 -
No. 9	A Note on Manigramattar occurring in Tamil Inscriptions - by the late T. A. Gopinatha Rao, M. A.	69 -
No. 14	Pattattalmangalam Grant of Nandivarman, by K. V. Subrahmanya Ayyer, B. A.	115 -
No. 17	Srirangam Copper-Plates of Devaraya II : Saka - Samvat 1356. By S. V. Visvanathan, M. A. Mannargudi and the late T. A. Gopinatha Rao.	138 -
No. 18	The Vayalur Pillar Inscription of Rajasimha II - By H. Krishna Sastri	145 -
No. 21	Two Copper - plate Grants of Krishnadevaraya - by the late T. A. Gopinatha Rao.	160 -
No 38	Polonnaruva Inscription of Vijayabahu I - by S. Paranavitana	330 -
No, 40	Peruneyil Record of Kulasekhara- Koyiladhikari - by A. S. Ramanatha Ayyar.	340 -



CONTENTS.

The names of contributors are arranged alphabetically.

K. AMRITA RAO :—	PAGE
<i>See</i> T. A. Gopinatha Rao and K. Amrita Rao.	
R. D. BANERJI :—	
No. 39. Junagadh inscription of Jivadaman (I)	239
L. D. BARNETT :—	
No. 7. Vappaghoshavata grant of Jayanaga	60
„ 22. Inscriptions of Huli	170
„ 30. The Mungir plate of Devapaladeva : Samvat 33	304
D. R. BHANDARKAR :—	
No. 26. Sanjan plates of Amoghavarsha I : Saka-Samvat 793	235
NALINIKANTA BHATTASALI :—	
No. 11. The Ghugrahati copper-plate inscription of Samacharadeva	74
K. N. DIKSHIT :—	
No. 37. Inscription on a Vishnu Image from Deopani	329
W. B. DISKALKAR :—	
No. 35. Betma plates of Bhojadeva : [Vikrama]-Samvat 1073	320
T. A. GOPINATHA RAO :—	
No. 4. Kanyakumari inscription of Vira-Rajendra-deva	21
„ 9. A Note on Manigramattar occurring in Tamil inscriptions	69
T. A. GOPINATHA RAO AND K. AMRITA RAO :—	
✓ No. 21. Two copper-plate grants of Krishnadevaraya	
A.—Of Saka-Samvat 1436	160
B.—Of Saka-Samvat 1450	165
HIRALAL :—	
No. 29. Four Bhanja copper-plate grants	232
HIRANANDA SASTRI :—	
No. 19. Brahmi inscription on a wooden pillar from Kirari	152
E. HULTZSCH :—	
No. 1. Kondanaguru grant of Indravarman	1
„ 2. Bahur plates of Nripatungavarman	5
„ 5. Niduparu grant of Jayasimha I	55
„ 6. Ipur plates of Vishnuvardhana III	59
„ 25. Vemalurpadu plates of Ammaraja II	223
„ 27. Kopparam plates of Pulakesin II	237
„ 31. Tekkali plates of Danarnava's son Indravarman	307
„ 32. Tekkali plates of Rajendravarman's son Devendravarman	311
„ 33. Penukaparu grant of Jayasimha II	313
STEN KONOW :—	
No. 28. The So-called Takht-i-Bahi inscription of the year 103	291
H. KRISHNA SASTRI :—	
No. 18. The Vayalur pillar inscription of Rajasimha II	145
„ 34. The Kodavali rock inscription of Chandasati : the second year of reign	316
C. R. KRISHNAMACHARLU :—	
No. 41. Garavapadu grant of Ganapatideva : Saka-Samvat 1182	345

R. C. MAJUMDAR :—		PAGE
No. 12. Jodhpur inscription of Pratihara Bauka : V. S. 894		87
„ 13. The Gwalior prasasti of the Gurjara-Pratihara King Bhaja		99
V. NATESA AYYAR :—		
No. 3. An inscribed relic casket from Kurram		16
„ 10. Inscribed Buddhist Image from Gopalpur		73
S. PARANAVITANA :—		
No. 38. Polonnaruva inscription of Vijayabahu I		330
A. S. RAMANATHA AYYAR :—		
No. 40. Peruneyil record of Kulasekhara-Koyiladnikari		340
DAYA RAM SAHNI :—		
No. 15. Deogarh rock inscription of Svamibhata		125
„ 16. A Kalachuri stone inscription from Kasia		128
„ 20. Three Brahmi inscriptions from Kosam		158
„ 23. Don Buzurg plates of Govindachandra : [Vikrama]-Samvat 1173		218
„ 24. Chhatarpur copper-plate inscription of Govindachandradeva of Kanauj : [Vikrama]- Samvat 1177		224
K. V. SUBRAHMANYA AYYAR :—		
No. 8. Nidur inscription of Kulottunga-Chola		64
„ 14. Pattattalmangalam grant of Nandivarman		115
MADHO SARUP VATS :—		
No. 36. Unpublished votive inscriptions in the Chaitya Cave at Karle		325
S. V. VISVANATHA AND T. A. GOPINATHA RAO :—		
No. 17. Srirangam copper-plates of Devaraya II : Saka-Samvat 1356		138
INDEX		
Title-page, Contents, Lists of Plates, and Additions and Corrections		357
		i x

LIST OF PLATES.

No. 1.	Kondanaguru Grant of Indravarman	between pages	2 & 3
" 2.	Bahur Plates of Nripatungavarman, <i>ia-iii</i> b	" "	10 & 11
" 3.	" " " " <i>iva-v</i>	to face page	12
" 4.	Inscribed Reic-Casket from Kurram : the 21st (?) year	between pages	18 & 19
" 5.	Kanyakumari Inscription of Virā-Rajendra : the 7th year, I	" "	31 & 35
" 6.	" " " " " " " " II	" "	38 & 39
" 7.	" " " " " " " " III	" "	44 & 45
" 8.	Niduparu Grant of Jayasinha I	" "	56 & 57
" 9.	Ipur Plates of Vishnuvardhana III	to face page	60
" 10.	Vappaghosha-vata Grant of Jayanaga	" " "	63
" 11.	Jodhpur Inscription of Pratihara Bauka : Vikrama Samvat 894	" " "	96
" 12.	Pattattalmangalam Plates of Nandivarman	between pages	120 & 121
" 13.	Rock Inscription of Svamibhata from Deogarh	to face page	126
" 14.	A Kalachuri Stone Inscription from Kasia	" " "	132
" 15.	Srirangam Plates of Devaraya II : Vikrama Samvat 1356	between pages	142 & 143
" 16.	Vayalur Pillar Inscription of Rajasinha II	" "	150 & 151
" 17.	Wooden Pillar with a Brahmi Inscription from Kirari	to face page	154
" 18.	Brahmi Inscription on a wooden pillar from Kirari	between pages	156 & 157
" 19.	Three Brahmi Inscriptions from Kosam	to face page	160
" 20.	Srirangam Copper-plate Grant of Krishnadeva-Raya : S. S. 1436	between pages	162 & 163
" 21.	Huli Stone Inscription of the reigns of Somesvara I and Jagadekamalla II : Saka 966 and 1067	to face page	174
" 22.	Huli Stone Inscription of the reign of Vikramaditya VI : Saka 1029	" " "	197
" 23.	Huli Stone Inscription of the reign of Bijjala : Saka 1084	" " "	214
" 24.	Vemalurpadu Plates of Ammaraja II	between pages	230 & 231
" 25.	Sanjan Plates of Amoghavarsha I : Saka-Samvat 793	" "	248 & 249
" 26.	Kopparam Plates of Pulakesin II	to face page	259
" 27.	Takht-i-Bahai Inscription : the year 103, being year 26 of Gudufara	" " "	282
	Four Bhanja Copper-Plate Grants :—		
" 28.	H—Ganjam Plates of Netribhanjadeva	between pages	292 & 293
" 29.	I—Ganjam Plates of Netribhanjadeva, with damaged seal	" "	294 & 295
" 30.	J—Ganjam Plates of Vidyadharabhanjadeva	" "	296 & 297
" 31.	K—Antirigam Plates of Yasabhanjadeva	" "	298 & 299
" 32.	Mungir Plate of Devapala : the 33rd year. A—Obverse	to face page	304
" 33.	Mungir Plate of Devapala : the 33rd year. B—Reverse	" " "	306
" 34.	Tekkali Plates of Danarnava's son Indravarman	between pages	310 & 311
" 35.	Tekkali Plates of Rajendravarman's son Devendravarman	" "	312 & 313
" 36.	Penukaparu Grant of Jayasinha II	" "	316 & 317
" 37.	Kodavali Rock Inscription of Chandasati : the second year of reign	to face page	318
" 38.	Betma Plates of Bhojadeva : [Vikrama-] Samvat 1076	between pages	322 & 323
" 39.	Unpublished Votive Inscriptions in the Chaitya Cave at Karle (I)	" "	326 & 327
" 40.	" " " " " " " " (II)	" "	328 & 329
" 41.	Deopani Vishnu-Image Inscription	" "	330 & 331
" 42.	Polonnaruva Inscription of Vijayabahu I	to face page	337
" 43.	Junagadh Inscription of Jivadaman (J.)	" " "	340
" 44.	Peruneyil record of Kulasekhara-Koyiladhikari	" " "	344
" 45.	Garavapadu Grant of Ganapatideva : Saka 1182	between pages	350 & 351

ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS.

- Page 2, l. 23.—For *Bōl* read *Bōl*.
- „ 6, l. 30.—For *ellaiñnum* read *ellaiñnum*.
- „ 10, text l. 11.—For *brindam* read *vṛindam*.
- „ 13, translation of v. 10.—For *toir ght read* to right.
- „ 16, l. 2 in para. beginning with “The Palæography”.—For *Shāh-jī-kī-dherī* read *Shāh-jī-kī-dhērī*.
- „ 17, l. 2 of translation.—For (*Uttarasena* ?) read (*Uttarasēna* ?).
- „ 18, l. 4 of Notes.—For *-dherī*, read *-dhērī*.
- „ 21, l. 3.—For *Komarei* read *Komar*.
- „ „ l. 7 from bottom.—For (*prāsas*) read (*anuprāsas*).
- „ 22, l. 1.—For *am aturer* read *a maturer*.
- „ 23, l. 13.—For *been* read *born*.
- „ 26, l. 16.—For *Śāṅkara-* read *Śaṅkara-*.
- „ 27, l. 4 from bottom.—For *Gaṅgavāṭi* read *Gaṅgavāṭī*.
- „ 28, item 29.—For *Kaḷavaḷi* read *Kaḷavaḷī*.
- „ 29, item 22.—For *Kaḍāra* read *Kaḍāram*.
- „ 30, l. 7 from bottom.—For *nscription* read *inscription*.
- „ „ item 27.—For *Paraṇi* read *-pParaṇi*.
- „ 32, f. n. 1.—Omit the first ‘and’.
- „ 33, f. n. 11.—For *यद्विषः* read *यद्विषः*.
- „ 35, text l. 84.—For *पृथुर्वर्माव* read *पृथुर्वर्माव*.
- „ 36, „ l. 116.—Insert “(३)” after *वृ*.
- „ 40, f. n. 8.—Insert “?” at the end.
- „ 49, translation of v. 12.—For *king* read *kings*.
- „ „ f. n. 1.—Omit the hyphen between *Rāja* and *pārampariyam* and for *Sōlan* read *Sōlān*.
- „ 51, f. n. 6.—For *Kālinga°* read *Kaliṅga°*.
- „ 59, text l. 2.—For *-gu-* read *-ga-*.
- „ 61, l. 13 from the bottom.—For *Mayurabhaṇja* read *Mayūrabhaṇja*.
- „ „ l. 10 „ „ „ For *ākshayaṇi* read *ākshayaṇī*.
- „ 62, l. 16.—For *Amala-* read *Āmala-*.
- „ 64, l. 3.—For *Bhara°* read *Bhara°*.
- „ „ f. n. 1.—For *amil* read *Tamil*.
- „ 67, l. 15 from the bottom.—For *Chhandas-sāstra* read *Chhandas sāstra*.
- „ „ l. 7 „ „ „.—For *village* and *Milalalai* read *village* and *Mīlālai*.

Page 76, f. n. 6.—*Insert*] at the end.

„ 81, l. 3 from the bottom.—*For* Nāhār *read* Nāhar.

„ 83, f. n. 2.—*Omit* the “a” at the end of the line.

„ 86, l. 19.—*For* = *read* -.

„ 92, f. n. 1, l. 2.—*For* Hiwen *read* Hiuen.

„ 93, l. 10.—*Insert* ‘,’ after Marmad.

„ 113, f. n. 1, l. 3.— *For* -Nīlīsārū *read* -Nīlīsāra.

„ 114, f. ns. 5 & 6.— *For* ender *read* render, and *for* ns cription *read* inscription.

„ 116, l. 17.—*For* -rāshtra *read* -rāshṭra.

„ 117, l. 15.—*For* ghaṭakayar *read* Ghāṭakayar.

„ „ penultimate line.—*Insert* ण between ष्य and ञ.

„ 118, l. 23.—*Insert* ‘r’ between ‘sepa’ and ‘ated’.

„ „ f. n. 2.—*For* 53 *read* 541.

„ „ f. n. 3.—*For* IX *read* XI.

„ 119, l. 10.—*For* tates *read* states.

„ „ l. 11.—*For* विप्रानां गनाय वरं ददात् *read* विप्राणां गणाय वरमदात्.

„ 120, text l. 10.—*For* °षि° *read* °षि°.

„ 124, serial numbers 4, 6, 9 and 10 of the table.—*For* Irādhīdara, Ēṇūr, 51, 52, Śēnda° and Śaḍaṅga° *read* Irādhītara, Ēṇūr, 52, 53, Śēnda° and Śaḍaṅga° respectively.

„ 130, l. 21.—*For* ‘undovbted’ and ‘thts’ *read* ‘undoubted’ and ‘this’ respectively.

„ 131, f. n. 2.—*For* वष *read* वर्ष.

„ 139, ll. 3 & 13.—*For* Nāchikrurchi and śhānapati *read* Nāchchikrarchchi and śhānapati respectively.

„ 140, l. 4.—*For* Musalmans *read* Musalmāns.

„ 141, text l. 16.—*For* °न *read* °न; and *for* °र *read* °र.

„ „ „ l. 21.—*For* °ली° *read* °ली°.

„ 144, „ „ S: —Delete.

„ 145, l. 17.—*For* śhānāpati *read* śhānapati.

„ „ f. n. 1, l. 2.—*For* -Kāoya *read* -Kāvya.

„ 156, l. 15.—*For* ‘the’ *read* ‘to’.

„ „ l. 16.—*For* Hastyā° *read* Hastyā°.

„ 159, text l. 6.—*For* Vrrisa *read* Varisa.

„ 160, l. 11.—*For* Śrī- *read* Śrī-.

„ 163, Metres.—*For* Śālīnī *read* Śālīnī.

„ 171, heading.—*For* 17 *read* 171.

„ „ ll. 23 & 24.—*For* ‘eḥus’ and ‘i’ *read* ‘eḥu’ and ‘is’ respectively.

„ „ l. 26.—*Insert* a hyphen at the end.

„ 181, l. 22.—*For* Gaya *read* Gayā.

„ 183, l. 8.—*For* Sōbhana- *read* Śōbhana-.

- Page 194, f. n. 2.—For 'th' read 'the'.
- „ 198, f. n. 3.—For Kālīdāsa read Kālidāsa.
- „ 199, f. n. 3, l. 3.—For 'sten' read 'stem'.
- „ 206, l. 1 of translation of J.—For 'he' read 'the'.
- „ 217, f. n. 4.—For 'appaya-' read 'Appaya-'.
- „ 218, l. 5.—For Bijjanadēvā read Bijjanadēva.
- „ „ translation of ll. 38-43.—For dharmēta read dharmmēta
- „ 219, f. n. 1.—For °नि° read 'न'.
- „ 222, f. n. 4.—For Kamaulf read Kamanli.
- „ 223, f. n. 1.—Insert [at the beginning.
- „ 228, ll. 14 and 17.—For Andeki read Andēki.
- „ 234, l. 20.— „ „
- „ 235, l. 6 from bottom.—For Gōvinda III. read Gōvinda III,
- „ 240, l. 4 from the bottom.—For Amōgh varsha read Amōghavarsha
- „ 244, text l. 12.—For राव्यासिदेव read राव्यासिदेव.
- „ 250, text l. 64.—For रुि° read रुि°.
- „ 253, translation of v. 24.—For Kōsala read Kōśala.
- „ „ „ „ v. 29.—For Jgaattuṅga read Jagattuṅga.
- „ 275, l. 8 from the bottom.—For full read fall.
- „ 285, f. n. 3.—For , read . and commence a new sentence with 'The'.
- „ 287, l. 9.—For Āmōghakalāśa read Amōghakalāśa.
- „ „ f. n. line 5 from the bottom.—For खुसन read खुसेन.
- „ 289, ll. 14 and 42.—For Baripada and Binka read Baripadā and Binkā respectively.
- „ 291, f. n. 2.—For Bhanja and Daspalla read Bhañja and Daspallā respectively.
- „ 292, para. 1.—Close the quotation at the end of the penultimate sentence and omit the quotation mark at the end of the para.
- „ 293, ll. 1 and 12.—For स read सः.
- „ 294, text l. 21.—For सुत अग्नि° read सुत । (तौऽग्नि°) and for अपरगीलश read अपर[*] गीलश.
- „ „ l. 23.—For सुदशः (स) अग्नि° read सुदशःअ(ग्नि°).
- „ „ f. n. 4.—For Aūchadēva read Aichadēva.
- „ 297, f. n. 10.—For Matre read Metre.
- „ 305, text l. 8.—For sva-dharmm | read sva-dharmmē |
- „ 314, f. n. 5.—For Bōlu read Bōl and omit 'Vol XVIII'.
- „ 318, f. n. 4.—For Hathigumpha read Hāthigumphā.
- „ 321, l. 6 from bottom.—For Delha read Dēlha.
- „ 322, l. 4.—For , read . and omit the rest of the paragraph.
- „ 324, l. 4 from bottom.—For Delha read Dēlha.
- „ 325, text l. 2.—For Viṭasa[ṁ*]ga° read Chīṭasa Ga° [N. G. Majumdār].

-
- Page 326, translation of No. I.—*For* ‘ Vitasamgata ’ *read* ‘ Chita of the Gatas ’ [N. G. Majumdar].
- „ „ text of No. V.—*For* Chu[la]pētukasa *read* Chulapitukasa.
- „ 327, l. 2.—After ‘ clear ’ add [*Chulapitukasa* means ‘ of the father’s younger brother, *i.e.*, uncle’.—Ed.]
- „ „ translation of No. V.—*For* “ Agila, a resident of Chulapētu (?) ” *read* “ his uncle (Prakrit *Chula*°=Sanskrit *Kshudra*°) Agila ” [N. P. Chakravarti].
- „ „ „ VI.—*For* Chulayakha *read* “ Yakha (Yaksha) the Junior (Kshudra-Yaksha).”
- „ 328, No. XI, text and translation.—*For* “ Mahamatā ” *read* “ Maḥamitā (Mahāmitrā)”.—Ed.
- „ „ translation of No. XII.—*For* “ Dharmadāvi ” *read* “ Dhamaḍēvā (Dharmaḍēva) ”.—Ed.
- „ 336, l. 24.—*For* Poionnaruva *read* Polonnaruva.
-

EPIGRAPHIA INDICA

VOLUME XVIII

No. 1.—KONDANAGURU GRANT OF INDRAVARMAN.

By PROFESSOR E. HULTZSCH, PH.D.; HALLE (SAALE).

Ink impressions of this inscription were sent to me by Rao Bahadur H. Krishna Sastri, along with the following description of the original plates:

"This set of five copper-plates was received from Pendyala Subrahmanya Sastri, National College, Masulipatam, through the President, District Board, Godavari, in June 1921. The plates are held together by a circular ring- rivetted into the back of a circular seal, on the countersunk surface of which are cut, in relief, a crescent, the word *śrī-Tyāgadhēnu*, and an expanding lotus-flower of six petals. The plates bear writing on eight faces in all, the first and last plates having writing only on their inner sides, and have no raised rims. They measure about 7" in breadth, and a little less than 2" in height. The ring-hole is bored at a distance of about $\frac{1}{8}$ " from the left margin of the plates and measures about $\frac{3}{4}$ " in diameter. The ring has a diameter of about 4", and the seal is a little more than 2" in diameter. The plates, with the ring and seal, weigh 100 tolas. The ring was cut in this office."¹

The writing on the plates is on the whole in a state of very good preservation. The alphabet resembles that of other early Eastern Chalukya inscriptions. The secondary forms of *i* and *ī* are not always clearly distinguished. The Jihvāmūliya occurs in *yañ- kaśchīd* = (l. 30). A final form of *m* is frequently used; one of *t* is found in *prādāt* (l. 18) and *vasēt* (l. 34), one of *n* in *rāja[r*]śhin* (l. 26), and one of *l* in *-Bōl* (four times in l. 28 f., and once in l. 37).

The language of the inscription is Sanskrit prose; but three verses of *Vēda-Vyāsa* are quoted in lines 31-35. The Telugu plural *-Bōl* occurs four times in line 28 f., and once in line 37. Lingual *l* is used also in *Chalukyānām* (l. 6), *-yugaḷaḥ* (l. 16), and in the Telugu village-name *Vellekki* (l. 29). The Telugu *r* occurs in the two village-names *Oherupūru* (l. 20) and *Irralū[r]* (l. 22). The vowel *ri* after consonants is generally expressed by the syllable *ri*. After *r*, consonants (except sibilants) are doubled, and *dh* is doubled before *y* in *maddhyē* (l. 21). In *-vaksha-sthalasya* (l. 9 f.) *s* is elided before *sth*. In line 28 the group *ñj* is employed instead of *jñ* in *viñjāpanayā* and *āñjāpti* (for *ājñāpti*). In line 21 the adjective *niv[ā*]stn* seems to be used in the sense of 'lying, situated.'

The inscription records the grant of the village of *Konḍanagūru* to the *Brāhmana* *Cheṇḍisārman* by the *Mahārāja Indravarmān*, surnamed *śrī-Tyāgadhēnu*,² i.e. 'the (celestial) cow in liberality,' who was a son of the *Mahārāja Vishṇuvardhana* and a grandson of the *Mahārāja Kirtivarmān*, and who belonged to the family of the *Chalukyas*. The donor's father, *Vishṇuvardhana*, has to be identified with *Vishṇuvardhana I*, the founder of the

¹ [The inscription has been reviewed in the *Epigraphical Report* for 1922; App. A, No. 2, and p. 96.—Ed.]

² The same surname forms the legend on the seal of this grant which is reproduced on the back of Plate of the *Nidupaku* grant of *Jayasimha I*, *infra*.

Eastern Chalukya dynasty, who is known to have been the younger son of the Western Chalukya king Kirtivarman I. Consequently, Indravarman must be the actual name of the younger son of Vishnuvardhana I, who is called *Indra-Bhaṭṭāraka* or *Indrarāja* in the inscriptions of his successors, and who, according to later tradition, reigned only for seven days.¹

The grant seems to have been made at the request of a chief named *Konçivarman*, and the executor of the grant seems to have been Indravarman's eldest son, who likewise bore the name Indravarman. From other inscriptions we know only of a single son of Indra-Bhaṭṭāraka or Indrarāja, who succeeded to the throne as Vishnuvardhana II.

Line 28 f. contains four signatures of witnesses of the grant, each of which consists of the name of some village, followed by the word *Bōl*. In the opinion of Rao Bahadur Krishna Sastri, *Bōl* (for *Bōyalu*) is the Telugu plural of *Bōya*. In the Chendalūr plates of A.D. 673, *Bōya* occurs five times, and is once replaced by the Sanskrit word *vāstavya*, 'a resident, inhabitant.'² The same must be the meaning of the word *Bōya* in a grant of Vishnuvardhana II, where a large number of donees are mentioned by name and are stated to have been *Bōyas*, i.e. 'residents,' of certain villages.³ In the Chendalūr plates of A.D. 673 the actual names of the donees are omitted, and the expression 'resident of such and such a village' is employed in the place of the donee's proper name. Similarly, the donee's grandfather, Durgasārman, receives in the subjoined grant the epithet 'Irakū[r]-Bōya by name' (l. 22). It might be concluded from this that *Bōya* is the designation of a village-clerk (*Karṇam*). But this possibility is excluded by the fact that in the above-mentioned grant of Vishnuvardhana II two different individuals, Venṇisārman and Chāmūṇḍisārman, are stated to have been *Māraṭa-Bōya*, i.e. 'a resident of Māraṭa.'⁴ In a grant of Bhīma I the donee (or his grandfather) is styled *Ummarakāṇṭhi-Bōl*,⁵ i.e. 'a resident of Ummarakāṇṭhi.' This use of the plural *Bōl* suggests that the term *Bōl* in *Ālapāka-Bōl*, etc. (l. 28 f.), and in *Chōḍa-Bōl* (l. 37) will have to be explained as the honorific plural of *Bōya*, 'a resident, inhabitant.'

Lines 19-21 contain the names of four villages which formed the boundaries of the village granted, *Koṇḍaṇagūru*. The boundary in the South was *Cherupūru* (l. 20). This village is perhaps identical with *Cherupūra* in the Plakī⁶ district, which, according to Dr. Fleet,⁷ was probably an older form of *Chipurupalle* in the present Vizagapatam District. The remaining village-names I am unable to identify.

TEXT.⁸

First Plate ; Second Side.

1 *Syaṣṭa*⁹[||*]. *Srīmatām*(tām) *śaṅkala-bhuvana-saṁstūyamāna-Mā*[na] *vya-saḡo-*

2 *tr*[ā*]*ṇām*(ṇām) *Hārūti-putrāṇām*(ṇām), *svāmi-Mabāsēna-p*[ā*]*d-ānudhyā-*

3 *tānām*(nām) *Kauśiki-vara-prasāda-labha-rāḡy*[ā*]*ṇām bhagavan-Nārāyaṇa-pra-*

4 *sāda-saṁśēdita-varāha-lēñchhan-ākshana-kshana-vaśikri*(kri)*t-āśēsha.*

¹ See above, Vol. VIII, Appendix, p. 16 and note 9.

² See my remarks, above, Vol. VIII, p. 238.

³ *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. VII, p. 187 f.

⁴ *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. VII, p. 188, text lines 41 and 50.

⁵ Above, Vol. V, p. 129, text line 25 f.

⁶ This is the actual reading of the Chipurupalle plates of Vishnuvardhana I; see above, Vol. IX, p. 318, and cf. Vol. XII, p. 133.

⁷ *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XX, pp. 15; 96.

⁸ From ink impressions supplied by Rao Bahadur H. Krishna Sastri.

⁹ This word is entered by the writer on the left side of line 2.

KONDANAGURU GRANT OF INDRAVARMAN.

i.

2
4
[Illegible text on palm leaf]

ii.a.

6
8
[Illegible text on palm leaf]

ii.b.

10
12
[Illegible text on palm leaf]

iii.a.

14
16
[Illegible text on palm leaf]

iii b.

18

20

22

i v a.

24

26

ivb.

28

30

32

5 a.

34

36

Second Plate ; First Side.

- 5 mahibhritām [= *] aśvamedh-āvabhṛitha-snāna-pavitrikri (kri) ta-mānasa- [śarīrā] =
 6 nām (nām) sva-yaśō-vishayikri (kri) ta-trailōkyānām (nām) Chaḷukyānām (nām) ku-
 7 lam=ala[m] kri (kri) tya nija-janmanah (nā?) virājamānāḥ (nāḥ?) śrī-Kī[r*] ttivarmma-
 mahā-
 8 rājasya naptā śrī-Vishṇuvarddhana-mahārājāḥ¹ rāṇa-mukha-ga(sa) ta-ripu-

Second Plate ; Second Side.

- 9 vijaya-samupalabdha-Śrī-vadhū-nivāsāyamāna-vipula-vaksha-sthala-
 10 sya putrah śakti-traya-samadhigata-mahā-khyāti-vibhūti[h] tri.²
 11 vargga-sēvā-nipuṇaḥ Purāṇapurusha iva bahu-lōka-stu-
 12 taḥ Purārātir=iva bhūta-gaṇa-priyaḥ dvitīya iva Makaradhvajāḥ

Third Plate ; First Side.

- 13 pañchama iva lōkapālāḥ Pridhagrasuta³ iva satya-sandhaḥ śarā(ra) t-kālā iva
 14 kṛita-bandhujiv-ōtsavaḥ pūrvv-āchalēndra⁴ iva mitr-ōday-ānukūla-
 15 mahimā mahipati-makuta-taṭa-ghaṭita-mahāratna-marichi-ma-
 16 ṇjari-rañjita-charaṇ-āravinda-yugalaḥ śr-īndrava[r*] mma-mahārājāḥ Tyā-
 17 gadhēny-āpara-nāmadhēyaḥ⁵ udaka-pūrvvakam sarvva-karā(ra)-parihār-ōpētam

Third Plate ; Second Side.

- 18 brahmad[ē*] yikṛitya Konḍanagūru-nāma-grāma-grāmam prādāt [*] Tasya grāmasya
 19 dig-vibhāgā[h*] | Uttarataḥ Mujumṇūru-nāma-grāma[h] [*] Pūrvvataḥ Paḡunūru-
 nāma-grā-
 20 maḥ [*] Dakṣiṇa-vibhāg-[ā*] vasthitaḥ Cherupūru-nāma-grāma[h] [*] Paśchimataḥ
 Irbba-
 21 [l]i-nāma-gr[ā*] maḥ [i*] Ētēshām grām[ā] nām maddhyēm⁶ niv[ā*] si kṛitaḥ [*]
 Vājasanēya-cha-
 22 raṇasya Du[r*] ggaśa[r*] mmāṇaḥ (nō) Brahma-vihita-karmma-niratasya Irālū[r]-
 Bōya-nāma-

Fourth Plate ; First Side.


- 23 [brāhmaṇa] sya pautṛāya⁷ abhijana-vidyā-vri(vri) ttavataḥ (tō) Bhāradvāja-sagōtra-
 24 sya Vishṇusarmmaṇaḥ putṛāya vēdavid-vipra-samstūyamāna-charitāya
 25 Cheṇḍisarmmaṇē mātāpitṛōr=ātmanas=cha punyō(ay-ā) vāptaye(ya) iti cha [*]
 26 Bhāvinō rāja[r*] shīn yathōpachāra-purassaram-(raṁ) sammanayati [*] Āryya-
 27 hū-va[m] śa-gagana-tilaka-bhūta-Kō[nḍi] varmmaṇā mahārājasy-āgra-suta I-

¹ Read *mahārājasya*.² Read *vibhūti=tri*.³ Read *Prith-āgra-suta* (i.e. Yudhishtira).⁴ The syllable *lō* is corrected by the writer from *lō*.⁵ Read *mahārāja=Tyāgadhēny-āpara-nāmadhēyaḥ*.⁶ Cancel this *anuvāsa*.⁷ Read *pautṛāy=abhijana*.

Fourth Plate ; Second Side.

- 28 *ndravarmma* *namadhēya*¹ *viñjāpanayā tasy=ājñaptirōvam*² *Ālapāka-Bōl*
 29 . . *ppi-Bōl* *Sōmayājula-Vellekki-Bōl* *Mārāṭa-Bōl* [***] *Api cha mōhāl-lōbhā-*
 30 *d-vā yah=kaśchid=vighna-karttāra*³ *sa pañcha-mahāpātaka-yuktō bhavishyati*
 iti⁴ cha [***]
 31 *Vēda-Vya[sa*]sya ślōk[ā*]ś=ch=ātra* [***] *Nighnatō bha[r*]tri(tri)-gō-vipra-bāla-*
 yōshit-ta-
 32 *pasvinaḥ* [***] *yā gatis=sā bhavēt=vrittim*⁵ *harata[h*] śāsan-āṅkitām* [*1* [***]
 *Shashthimma*⁶ *varsha-sa-*

Fifth Plate ; First Side.

- 33 *hā(ha)srāṇi svarggō tishṭhati bhūmi-da[h*] | ākshēptā ch=ānumant[ā*] cha*
 tāny=ōva na-
 34 *rakē vasēt* [*2* [***]] *Bahubhir=vva[su*]dhā dattā bahubhiś=ch=ānupālītā* [***]
 yasya-ya-
 35 *sya yadā bhūmi[s=*]tasya-tasya tadā phalam* [*3* [***]] *Iti Kanakarāma-likhi-*
 36 *tē śā śa (ra) nē chatushashṭhyāśah*⁷ [***] *Ētēshā nāmānām ēkaik-āśah*⁸ 
 37 . . [*pālvā*] *kamli=ēk-ānśa[h]* [***] *Chōḍa-Bōl*⁹ *tri(tri)tiy-ā[m*]śam* [***]

ABSTRACT OF CONTENTS.

The Mahārāja Indravarman, whose other name was Tyāgadhēnu (l. 16 f.), adorned the family of the Chalukyas (l. 6 f.); was a grandson of the Mahārāja Kirtivarman (l. 7 f.); and was a son of the Mahārāja Vishṇuvardhana¹⁰ (ll. 8-10). He granted the village¹¹ of Koṇḍaṇa-gūru (l. 18) to Cheṇḍisārman (l. 25), son of Vishṇuśārman of the Bhāradvāja *gōtra* (l. 23 f.) and grandson of Durgasārman, (also) called Irṇālū[r]-Bōya, of the Vājasaneyā *charaṇa* (ll. 21-23). The boundaries of the village granted were: in the North, Mujumūru; in the East, Pagunūru; in the South, Cherupūru; and in the West, Irbbā[li] (ll. 18-21).

The grant seems to have been made at the instance of a chief named Koṇḍivarman, who belonged to the family of Āryyāhū(P), and at whose request the Mahārāja's (*viz.* Indravarman's) eldest son, who, (like his father), bore the name Indravarman, was appointed executor (*ājñapti*) of this (grant).¹² Line 28 f. seems to contain the names of four witnesses of the grant, preceded by the particle *evam*, 'thus,' *viz.* Ālapāka-Bōl,¹³ . . *ppi-Bōl*, Sōmayājula-Vellekki-Bōl, and Mārāṭa-Bōl.¹⁴

¹ Read perhaps *Indravarmma-nāmadhēyō*.

² Read *karttā*.

³ Read *bhavēt=vrittim*.

⁴ Read *chatuśśaṣṭhy-ānśāḥ*.

⁵ A point or dash is engraved between *bō* and *ī*.

⁶ The genitive *-vaksha-sthalasya* in line 9 f. proves that the nominative *-mahārājah* in line 8 must be a mistake of the clerk who drafted the grant, for *-mahārājasya*.

⁷ The text reads *grāma-grāma*, 'village of villages,' *i.e.* 'a large village' (P) or 'a chief village' (P). The same expression occurs in another Eastern Chalukya grant; see *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XIII, p. 133, text line 18.

⁸ The purpose of the passage from which I derive these statements (ll. 26-28) is uncertain. If my correction *Indravarmma-nāmadhēyō* is accepted, it would still be necessary either to supply after *Koṇḍivarmanā* the word *krīṭayā* qualifying the instrumental *viñjāpanayā*, or to read *Koṇḍivarmanā*.

⁹ *Bōl* is the honorific plural of *Bōya*, 'a resident, inhabitant'; see my remarks on p. 2 above.

¹⁰ The epithet *Mārāṭa-Bōya* is applied to two of the donors in a grant of Vishṇuvardhana II; see *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. VII, p. 138, text lines 41 and 50. In l. 60 of that grant, *samprāṭa* must be corrected into *samprattāḥ*.

(This) edict (*śāsana*) was written by Kanakarāma (l. 35 f.). The village granted was divided into 64 shares, of which each of the donees¹ received one share (l. 36). The last line (37) contains the names of two further recipients of shares, of whom the first, whose name is doubtful, received one share, and the other, named Chōḍa-Bōl, one-third share.

No. 2.—BAHUR PLATES OF NRIPATUNGAVARMAN.

By PROFESSOR E. HULTZSCH, PH.D.; HALLE (SAALE).

As stated by M. Julien Vinson, this inscription is engraved on five copper-plates which were discovered by M. Jules Delafon² in 1879 'at a depth of about one metre, in the middle of a structure of bricks, at six metres south of the pagoda of Bāhūr, an important locality on the south of Pondicherry, from which it is 23·5 kilometres distant.' The plates are now preserved in the Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris. They measure about 91·5 millimetres in height, 201·9 mm. in breadth, and 4·1 mm. in thickness, and weigh altogether 3106 grammes. There is the usual ring-hole, 13·5 mm. in diameter, at a distance of 9-10 mm. from the left margin of each plate; but the ring which must have been originally passed through the holes and borne the royal seal, has not been recovered. 'It had surely been broken long ago; for the first side of the third plate and the second side of the second one are in worse condition than the other sides. They were no doubt on the outside of the set. This allows us to conclude that the document has been buried with carelessness or in impatient haste.' I am deriving all these details from M. Vinson's article 'Le collége de Bahour au IX^e siècle,'³ in which he furnished a tentative transcript and translation of the inscription. Years ago I had published a few remarks on it,⁴ based on a transcript which had been prepared by a Tamil pandit and supplied to me by M. Delafon. This transcript has been recently printed in full, with some additional remarks, by Rao Bahadur Krishna Sastri.⁵ The historical importance of the record now induces me to re-edit it from a set of photographs which M. Vinson had been good enough to send me in 1905. The photographs are not quite perfect and distinct, but nearly every detail of the text can be made out from them with certainty.

The languages of the inscription are Sanskrit and Tamil, and the alphabets are Grantha and Tamil, respectively. There are 32 Sanskrit verses (ll. 1-45 and 74-77); the rest of the text is in Tamil prose (ll. 45-74 and 78 f.). Grantha letters are occasionally used also in the Tamil portion (*Nṛi*, l. 45; *rmma*, l. 46; *brahmadēya*, l. 50; *vidyāsthā*, ll. 51, 71; *vidyābhoga*, ll. 52, 71 f.; *hā* and *vyavaste(śihai)*, l. 72; *sarvaparīhā*, *brahma*, and *datti*, l. 73; *Uditōdaya* and *dē*, l. 78; *Nripatunga*, l. 78), and the Tamil syllable *rai* occurs in a Sanskrit verse (l. 34), while the purely Tamil name *Nilaitāṅgi* is written in Grantha letters (*Nilaitāṅg=iti*, l. 30). In the Sanskrit portion, the secondary form of *i* is not distinguished from that of *i*, nor that of *ri* from that of *ra*, nor *p* from *v*. In the Tamil portion, the length of initial *ē* and *ō* is not marked in *ēri* (l. 72) and *ōḍai* (l. 69). The secondary forms of *ī*, *ē*, *ō* are the same as those of *i*, *e*, *o*. The length of the vowel *ā* is marked in *ār*, *Vāgūr*, *Urattūr*, *ṛūr*, *ṇūr*, and *pūsi*; but the *mā* of *immāṇṇrūrum* (l. 50) does not differ in shape from *mu*, and from the *lu* of *-pāluni* (l. 68).

¹ The names of the 64 shareholders are not specified, but the latter are alluded to by the pronoun *ētē*, 'these,' which implies that they were assembled in the king's presence when he made the grant. For similar instances of the use of the pronoun *ētaḍ* see above, Vol. IX, p. 59, note 6. The unnamed donees perhaps consisted of the chief donee Chenḍisārman and his relatives, and of the four persons who were mentioned as witnesses of the grant in line 28 f.

² To the same gentleman we owe the discovery of the Kāsākūḍi plates of Nandivarman (S. I. I., Vol. II, No. 73).

³ *Mémoires Orientaux* (Paris, 1905), pp. 211-263.

⁴ Above, Vol. IV, p. 180 f.

⁵ S. I. I., Vol. II, p. 513-517.

All these defective spellings are well known from many other Tamil inscriptions.¹ They were not intended to imply actual differences of pronunciation, but are only due to the yet imperfect development of the old Tamil alphabet. In my transcript, I have, therefore, substituted the long vowels wherever they are required. In the Sanskrit portion, a final form of *m* is frequently employed (ll. 11, 12, 13, etc.). Virāma is expressed by a vertical dash after *n* (ll. 10, 29 (?), 35 (?), 40, 41), but seems to be omitted generally after final *t* (ll. 4, 5, 26, 29, 30, 45), where I have tacitly supplied it. Superscribed *r* has the same shape as Virāma, but is represented by a point in *nirbhāhu*, (l. 16) and *-pūrvaka[m]* (l. 32). In the Tamil portion, Virāma is expressed only in two instances: by a vertical dash in *tan* (l. 48), and by a point (*puḷḷi*) in *im* (l. 50). In the Sanskrit portion, the end of a verse is marked indiscriminately by various signs of punctuation, consisting of one or more of five different elements (l. ||.; —, 0—), but which I have in every case replaced by the usual mark (||). The end of the first half of a verse is marked by a horizontal line (—) only in five instances (ll. 13, 15, 17, 26, 30). At the end of the two Tamil passages, two other signs of punctuation are employed, viz.: ||0— (l. 74) and :||— (l. 79).

The orthography of the Sanskrit portion calls for a few remarks. Tamil pronunciation is responsible for the forms *Tantivarmman* (ll. 14, 18) for *Dantivarmman*, and *rēbha* (l. 33) for *rēpha*, and *agātha* (l. 37) is meant for *agādha*. The group *ksh* is replaced by *tsh* in *varatshu* (l. 9 f.), *tshmāpāla-* (l. 14 f.), *-dīdṛtshayā* (l. 17); and *Latshmr-* (l. 20). The Sandhi rules are disregarded in *pālanāt-bhūmim* (l. 15), *kṛitavān-sāstra-* (l. 45), *svarggam-vimānēna* (l. 13), and *labdham=vidyā-* (l. 35). Visarga is dropped, not only, as optionally permitted, in *-tēja sthiti-* (l. 3) and *dāsa sthānasya* (l. 44), but also in *va śrīyam=* (l. 1) and *rājña śrī°* (ll. 21, 42). Consonants are doubled after *r*, with four exceptions (*Śrī-bhartuś=*, l. 3, *nirbhāhu*, l. 16, and *Dhū[r*]jati=jaṭa°*, l. 36).² Double *t* is simplified before *v* in *datvā* (l. 39) and *tatva* (l. 45). The Tamil of the grant portion is on the whole correct. The only mistakes in it are *°pākamum* (l. 49) for *°pākkamum*, *naṭṭi* and *viṭṭika* (l. 53) for *nāṭṭi* and *viṭṭikka*, *viṭṭunda* (l. 56) for *viṭṭutta*, *ūmam* (l. 67) for *ūrum*, *vyavasteyum* (l. 72 f.) for *vyavasthaiyum*, and a few other slips in the two last lines of the inscription. The genitive affix *in* is joined to *ellai*, 'a boundary,' without Sandhi in *ellaiin* (ll. 58, 63, 64 f., 65, 66), and its final *n* is doubled before the conjunctive affix *um* in *ellaiinnum* (ll. 58, 59, 60, 61). Similarly, the past relative participle *āyina* is spelt *āina* (l. 62). For the past gerund *āy* we have *āyi* (l. 72, and twice in l. 73), which is an archaic form; *mēyi* (l. 68) for *mēy*, 'to graze'; and *Nelvāyippākkam* (l. 59 f.) for *Nelvāyppākkam*.

The metres of the Sanskrit portion are: *Drutavilambita* (verses 1, 7), *Vasantatilakā* (15, 31), *Āryā* (32), and *Anuṣṭubh* (3-6, 8-14, 16-30). The metre of verse 2 is *Praharṣhipi*; but its fourth Pāda is *Anuṣṭubh*, and in each of the two first Pādas the tenth and eleventh syllables of the *Praharṣhipi* metre are missing. I am unable to correct and translate this verse in a satisfactory manner.

The Tamil portion of the inscription records a grant of three villages, and the Sanskrit portion preceding it professes to be a eulogy (*prasaśī*, l. 45) celebrating the donor. The Tamil and the Sanskrit versions supplement and corroborate each other, and have both to be considered together. The grant was made in the eighth year (ll. 46, 51) of the reign of king (*kō*) *Vijaya-Nripatūṅgavarman* (l. 45 f.), or simply *Nripatūṅgavarman* (l. 74 f.), *Nripatūṅga* (ll. 24, 25, 32), or *Tūṅgavarman* (l. 42), who boasted of the title 'lord of the three worlds' (ll. 22 f., 41 f.). Verses 2-15 contain the following genealogical account of this king: From the lotus-flower arising from Vishnu's navel was produced *Brahmā*; from him, *Aṅgiras*; from him, *Bṛhaspati*; from him, *Saṁyu*; from him, *Bharadvāja*; from him, *Drōṇa*; from him, *Aśvatthāman*; and from him, king *Pallava* (verse 6). The same mythical pedigree is found at the begin-

¹ Cf. S. I. I., Vol. I, Preface, p. v. f.

² In *varshagād-* (l. 15 f.) the doubling of the sibilant is prohibited by Pāṇini, VIII, 4, 49.

ning of several inscriptions of the Pallava kings of Kāñchi. Next we are told that from the family of Pallava 'arose a group (of kings) commencing with Vimala and Koṅkanika' (verse 7), and that, 'after Vimala, etc., had gone to heaven' (verse 8), there was Dantivarman (verse 9), whose son was Nandivarman (verse 12). As I have suggested on a former occasion,¹ the 'group (of kings) commencing with Vimala and Koṅkanika', which is sandwiched between the mythical king Pallava and the historical king Dantivarman, probably owes its mention to the desire of claiming for the latter connection with the Western Gāṅga kings, whose ancestor is believed to have been Koṅkani.² The queen of Nandivarman, Śāṅkhā by name, was born in the Rāshtrakūṭa family (verse 13) and bore to him the donor of this grant, Nripatunga (verse 15). Of him verse 16 tells us that he supplied a Pāṇḍya king, whose proper name is not disclosed, with an army, and that he defeated some enemies, who are not specified either, on the further bank of the Arichit river. The name of this river must be a Sanskritized form of Ariśil, a branch of the Kāvēri which enters the sea at Karaikkāl (Karikal).³ It may be concluded from verse 16 that Nripatunga allied himself with a Pāṇḍya king and undertook an expedition into the dominions of the Chōla king. The two names Dantivarman and Nripatunga occur also among the Rāshtrakūṭa kings, with whom Nandivarman became actually connected through his queen Śāṅkhā, and Dantivarman is perhaps identical with Dāntiga, the ruler of Kāñchi who was defeated by the Rāshtrakūṭa king Govinda III in A.D. 804.⁴ Rao Bahadur Krishna Sastri has shown quite recently that the Vēlūrpalaiyām plates of Vijaya-Nandivarman and the Tanjantōṭṭam plates of Vijaya-Nandivikramavarman probably belong to the reign of Nripatunga's father Nandivarman.⁵

According to the Tamil portion, the grant was made at the request of Vēśali-pēraraiyaṅ (l. 46), i.e. 'the great chief of Vēśali.' The Sanskrit portion supplies his proper name, Mārtaṇḍa (l. 27 f.), and his surname, Nilaitāṅgi⁶ (l. 30), and calls him, with a play on his name Mārtaṇḍa, 'the sun of the Vēśali family' (l. 27 f.). From other inscriptions we learn that Vēśalippāḍi was the name of a province, of which Vāgūr-nāḍu, i.e. the country round Bāhūr, formed a subdivision.⁷ Evidently Mārtaṇḍa was a hereditary chief of this province. He claimed descent from the family of Kuru (ll. 27, 31 f., 43), the mythical ancestor of the heroes of the Mahābhārata. At his own request (ll. 32, 46 f.), he had received three villages in his own province (rāshṭra) from king Nripatunga (verse 21). This probably means nothing but that his sovereign accorded him permission to give away these three villages, and explains two apparently conflicting statements, viz. that, in verses 23, 26, and 29, Mārtaṇḍa is represented as the actual donor, while, in verse 31, Nripatungavarman claims the merit of having made the grant himself.

The executor (*ājñapti* in Sanskrit, ll. 32, 39, and 41, or *āṇatti* in Tamil, l. 47) of the grant was Uttamaśila (l. 41), the minister (*mantrin*) of king Tuṅgavarman (l. 42), i.e. of Nripatunga. He had the title Viḍēlviḍugu-Kaḍupaṭṭi-Tamiḷa-pēraraiyaṅ (l. 47), i.e. 'the great chief of the Tamilians of Viḍēlviḍugu-Kaḍupaṭṭi.' As Kaḍupaṭṭi is a synonym of Pallava,⁸ Uttamaśila's title suggests that Viḍēlviḍugu, i.e. 'the crashing thunderbolt,' was a surname of the Pallava king Nripatunga. The same word Viḍēlviḍugu seems to have been a surname of his father Nandivarman. For an inscription of king Vijaya-Nandivikramavarman and of his feudatory, the Bāṇa chief Vikramāditya, at Tiruvallam⁹ records the grant of a village named Viḍēlviḍugu-Vikkiramāditta-chaturvēdimaṅgalam. The first member of this compound word

¹ Above, Vol. IV, p. 131.

² Cf. above, Vol. III, p. 184, n. 3, and S. I. I., Vol. III, p. 93 f.

³ S. I. I., Vol. II, p. 52, n. 3.

⁴ Ind. Ant., Vol. XI, p. 127.

⁵ S. I. I., Vol. II, pp. 506 f., 518.

⁶ This Tamil name is paraphrased in Sanskrit by *lōkānām nilaya* (l. 29).

⁷ See M. Vinsor's article, p. 234 f., and Venkayya's Preface to S. I. I., Vol. II, p. 27.

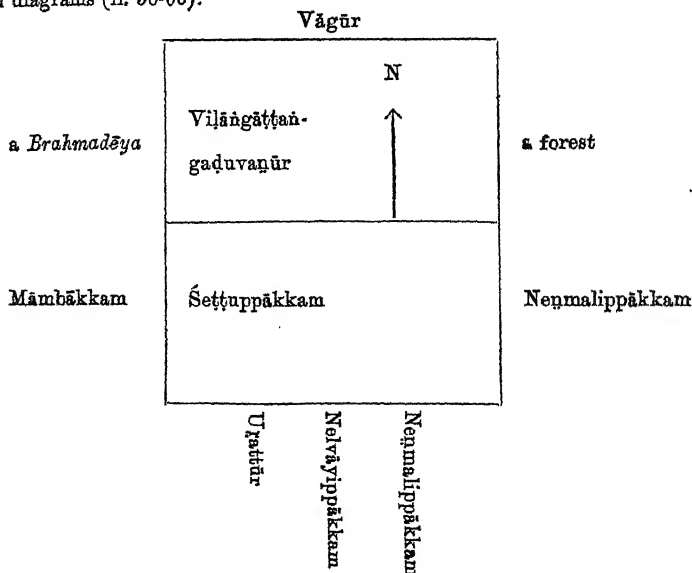
⁸ See above, Vol. VII, p. 25, n. 7, and J. B. A. S., 1913, p. 527.

⁹ S. I. I., Vol. III, No. 43.

must refer to Nripatunga's father Nandivarman,¹ and the second one to the Bāpa chief Vikramāditya. The executor (*āpatti*) of the Tiruvallam grant was Kādupaṭṭi-Tamiḷa-pēra[rai]yan which may be taken as a title either of Uttamaśila himself, or of another minister who preceded him in office during the reign of Nandivarman.

The recipients of the grant were the residents of a 'seat of learning' (*vidyā-sthāna*), or college, at Vāgūr (ll. 51 f., 71; see also ll. 35, 37 f., 38 f., and 44 of the Sanskrit portion), i.e. Bāhūr, where the plates were discovered by M. Delafon. As M. Vinson remarks,² the modern form looks like a learned corruption, deriving the ancient name Vāgūr from the Sanskrit *bāhu*, 'an arm,' instead of the Tamil *vāgu*, 'beauty.' The grant was to be a *vidyā-bhōga* (ll. 52, 71 f.), i.e. a source of revenue for the promotion of learning. This is perhaps the earliest case on record of a university scholarship or educational endowment.

As in the Leyden plates (a scholarly transcript, translation, and analysis of which still remain a desideratum), the official routine observed in this grant was as follows. The three villages having been granted to the Vāgūr college, an order (*tirumugam*, l. 54) communicating this fact and calling for a report (*araiyolai*, ll. 53, 55, 56) was issued to the headmen of Kīvēli-Vāgūr-nāḍu, (a subdivision of the district) of Aruvā-nāḍu³ (l. 48). Having read the order, the headmen of the *nāḍu* reverently placed it on their heads and circumambulated the limits of the villages granted. Line 40 of the Sanskrit portion suggests that, as in the case of the Leyden plates, they were accompanied by an elephant whose hoofprints marked the boundaries, on which they raised stones and planted milk-bush (ll. 53, 55). The names of the three villages were Śeṭṭuppākkam,⁴ Viḷāṅgāṭṭaṅgaḍuvāṇūr, and Iṟaippuṇaiçehēri (ll. 48-50). According to the report submitted by the headmen of the *nāḍu*, their boundaries were as shown in the two subjoined diagrams (ll. 56-66).

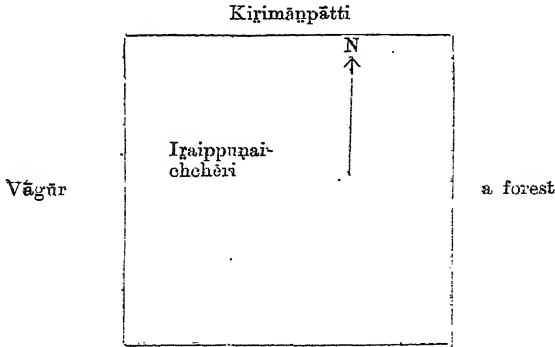


¹ Just as his name is given here and in other inscriptions in the fuller form of *kō* Vijaya-Nandivikramavarman, his son Nripatūṅgavarman calls himself also *kō* Vijaya-Nripatūṅgavikramavarman; see above, Vol. IV, p. 180 *Et.* and Vol. VII, p. 140.

² See his article, p. 236.

³ Cf. Venkayya's Preface to S. I. L., Vol. II, p. 27. According to the Tamil dictionaries, Aruvā-nāḍu is one of the two districts in which common Tamil (*Koḍun-Tamiḷ*) is spoken, the second being Aruvā-vaḍatalai-nāḍu.

⁴ Spelt *Chēṭṭuppākkam* in Grantha (l. 32 f.).



Neruñjikurumbu

M. Vinson¹ has consulted a local map and tells us that, besides Vāgūr (Bāhūr), two of these village-names survive to the present day: Kīrīmānpātti is now represented by Kīrīmāmbakkam, 6 kilometres north-east of Bāhūr, and Viḷāṅgāṭṭaṅgaḍuvaṇūr is perhaps connected with Kaḍuvaṇūr, 5 kilometres west of Bāhūr. I hope my Brahmin friends in Madras will find an opportunity for making enquiries on the spot, and will succeed in identifying a few more of the village-names which are registered in the detailed description of the boundaries of the grant.

In verse 30 we are told that the Sanskrit *praśasti*, which forms the first portion of the inscription, was composed by Nāgaya, a servant of the Vāgūr college. At the end of the whole document, its writer informs us of his name and parentage in a Sanskrit verse (32) and in Tamil prose, (l. 78 f.). He was a goldsmith (*suvarṇakṛt* or, in Tamil, *taṭṭāṇ*), named Nripatuṅga (ll. 77, 79),—evidently after his sovereign,—a hereditary servant of the Pallava family, the son of Mādēvi-perundattāṇ, and the grandson of Uditōdaya-perundattāṇ of Kīl-Paiśāram near Kachchipēḍu (Conjeeveram). The name, or rather the title, of his father means 'the great goldsmith (by appointment) to the chief queen.' Similarly, the name of his grandfather would mean 'the great goldsmith (by appointment) to (king) Uditōdaya,' and Uditōdaya (l. 78) or Uditōdita (l. 76) may have been a surname of one of the immediate predecessors of king Nripatuṅgavarman. Uditōdita is actually known to have been one of the numerous *virūdas* of Rājasimha, an earlier Pallava king of Kāñchi.² From this king it may be supposed to have descended to one of the predecessors of Nripatuṅgavarman.

TEXT.³

First Plate; First Side.

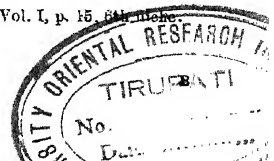
- 1 Svasti śrī[h. ||*] Disatu va[h*] śriyam=ambuja-lōchanas=tridaśa-matli-nighri-
- 2 śha-paḍ-āmbujaḥ [h*] sakala-lōka-bhayaṇkara-rākshasa-prasāma-nētur=a-
- 3 jē(jō) Madha(dhu)-sūdanah || [1 ||*] Śrī-bhartuś=śayana parasya nētrē yat=tēja[h*]⁴ sthiti-laya-sū-

¹ See his article, p. 235 f.

² From a set of photographs supplied by M. Julien Vinson.

³ Read perhaps =bhūt=śijak.

⁴ S. I. I., Vol. I, p. 15, 6th line.



- 4 ti-hētuh [*] tan-nābhēr=ajani samasta-bijam=abjam=Ātmayōnis=tatō=bhavat || [2 ||*]
 5 A[m*]girās=tata utpannō lōka-nāthāch=chaturmmukhāt [*] Brihaspatis=tatō
 6 mantri Śakrasya Vala-bhēdinah || [3 ||*] Tataś=Śamyus=tatō jē(ja)jñō
 Bharadvāja-sa-
 7 māvayah [*] tatō Drōṇō mah-ēshvāsas=samarō Śakra-vikramah || [4 ||*] Tatō
 8 Drōṇān=mahā-bāhus=sarvva-yu[d*]dha-viśāradaḥ [*] Āsvatthāmā kil-āmśēna samba-
 9 bhūva Pinākinah || [5 ||*] Āsvatthāmnas=tatō rājā Pallav-ākhyō babhūva
 u(yah) [*] ra-

First Plate; Second Side.

- 10 ratsha(ksha) nava-khaṇḍa-sthān=bhūpatin=sā-kṛishivalān || [6 ||*] Vimāla-Komkaṇik-
 ādi ta-
 11 d-anvayād=ajani brindam=ari-pramad-ānatam [*] nihita-śāsanam=anya-nripēshv=api
 12 priyatamañ=jaya-ghōsham=anāratam || [7 ||*] Bhuktivā bhuvanā sva-vīryyōṇa
 chatus-[sā]-
 13 gara-mēkhalām | tata[h*] svarggam=vimānēna¹ gatēshu Vimal-ādishu || [8 ||*] Ā-
 14 sit=Purandara-samō rājā² dṛipa(dha)-bhaktir=Mmura-dvipi(shi) [*] Ta(Da)ntivatmmā
 mahā-[b]āhuḥ tshmā(kshmā)-
 15 pāla-makūṭ-ānataḥ || [9 ||*] Dharmmēṇa pālanāt(d)-bhūmim Kalāv=api yugō
 nripah | va-
 16 rshaṇād=api dēnasya parjanya iva nirbabhau || [10 ||*] Ātmanō bandi-yukt-
 ā[nām]³ Ya-
 17 m-ālaya-didṛitsha(ksha)yā | pāthēyam=iva kṛitv=ārīn=paṇḍāni⁴ visa[s*]rjja yah
 || [11 ||*] Nandi-
 18 varmmā mahā-bāhus=sā jātō⁵ Ta(Da)ntiva[r*]mmanah [*] samarō vijitā
 bhūmir=asahāyē-

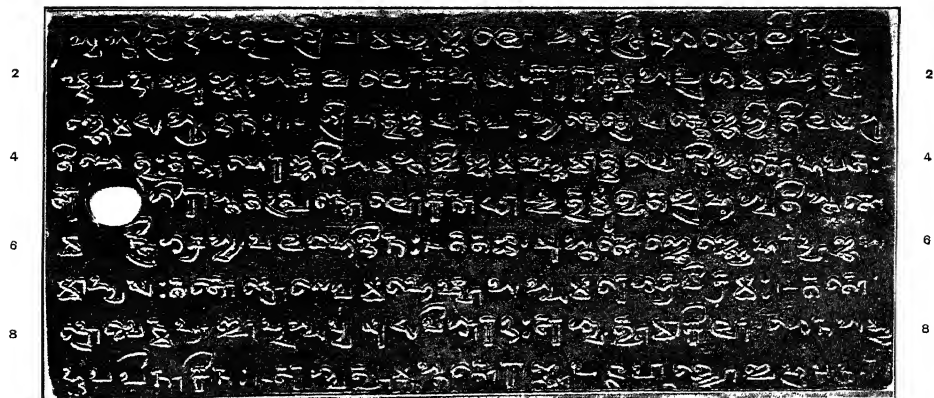
Second Plate; First Side.

- 19 na yēna sah || [12 ||*] Āstch=Chhaṅkh-āhvayā dēvi tanv-arṅgi Nāndivarmmanah
 [*] Rāshṭra-
 20 kūṭa-[ku*]lē jātā Latshmi(kshmi)r=iva Mura-dvishah || [13 ||*] Kshamāvati
 dharitr=iva mā[tri*]-vaj-jagataḥ
 21 priyā [*] babhau Śaṅkh-āhvayā dēvi rājā[h*] śrīr=iva rūpiṇi || [14 ||*]
 Tasyām
 22 [ba]bhūva mati-kānti-kal-ādimatyām=mānyah kulēna guṇavān=bhuvana-tray-ē-
 śah [*] utpadyamāna-tapanādhipa-tulya-tēja jishṇuḥ kalāvān=samarō⁶
 24 Nripatumgadvah || [15 ||*] Yat-prasād-ā[r*]jjitā sēnā Pāṇḍyēna samarō purā [*]
 25 pārē-Richit=sā rāj-āgnir-ddadāha ripu-samhatim || [16 ||*] Nripatumga iti khyātō
 26 bālō=pi bhuvan-ēśvarah | khyātō na kēvalam=bhūmāv=amushminn=api Rāma-vat
 27 || [17 ||*] Tasy=ōpakāra-samhyuktō rājāḥ Kuru-kul-ōdbhavaḥ [*] Vēsali-vaiṅsa-Mā-

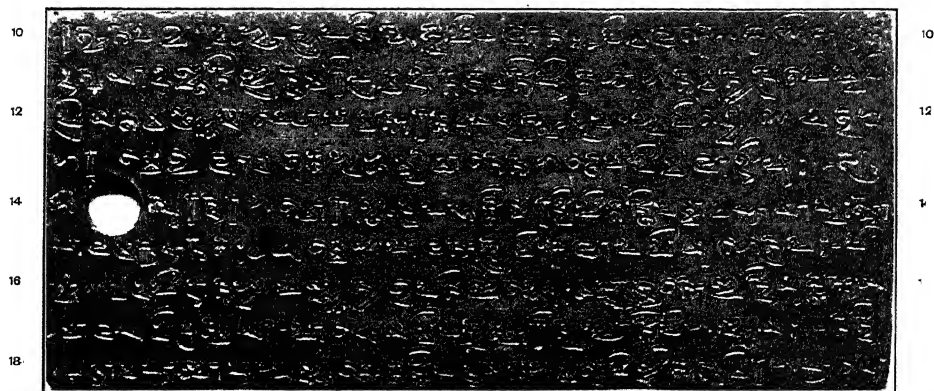
¹ Read *svarggam vimānēna*.² To satisfy the metre, this word must be cancelled.³ Read perhaps *yukt-ānyān*=.⁴ Read perhaps *kāṇḍāni*.⁵ Read *samjītō*.⁶ Instead of the last syllable of *kalāvān*, the metre requires a short syllable; read perhaps *kalāpa-samarō*.

BAHUR PLATES OF NRIPATUNGAVARMAN.

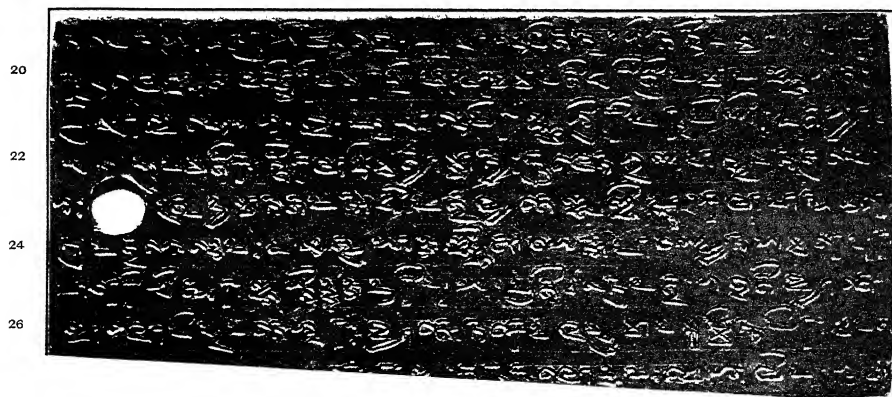
i a.



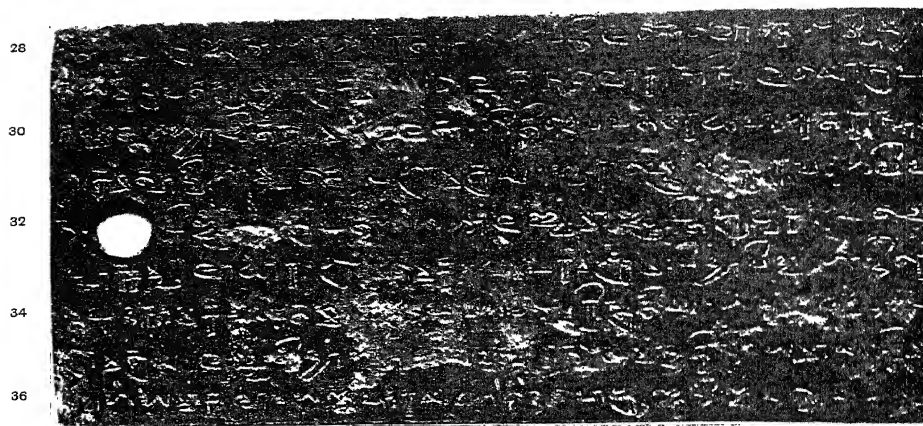
i b.



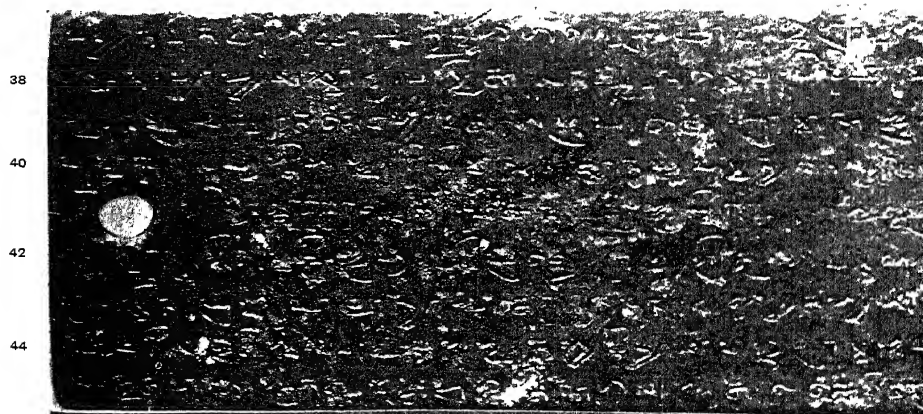
ii a.



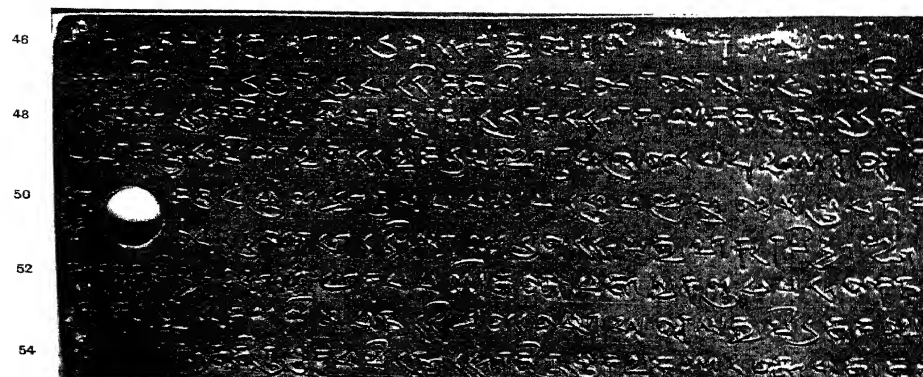
ii b.



iii a.



iii b.



Second Plate; Second Side.

- 28 rttāṇḍaḥ prajānām śaraṇē rataḥ || [18 ||*] Śaśi-vat=talak¹ loka gāmbhīrya-
ādan¹
29 samudra-vat [*] sū[r*]yya-vad-rakṣaṇāl=lōkān² lōkānān=niḷayo nripaḥ || [19 ||*]
30 Tasmāt=tasy=ochitan=nāma Nilaitāṁg=iti dēva-vat | athavā sutarān=nāma-pra-
31 tyakṣatvād=viśām=patēḥ || [20 ||*] Grāma-trayaṁ sva-rāṣṭrē saḥ³ Kuru-vamśa-
vivardha-
32 naḥ [*] vijñā[pya] Nripatuṁg-śśāl=labdham=ājñapti-pūrvvaka[m] || [21 ||*] Chettu-
33 ppākkam=phal-ādharāṁ grāmam=ēkam=ath=āparam [*] grāmaḥ(maṁ) Vidyā-
vilāṁg-ādi-rēbh(ph)-ā-
34 nta-pada-nāma[m] || [22 ||*] Tasmād=Iraippuṇaiachchērin=trityaṁ sarvva-[sampa]dam
[*] ēvaṁ
35 grāma-trayaṁ labdham=vidyā-sthānāya⁴ dattavān || [23 ||*] Mandākinim
samāyāntim=ūrmni-
36 vēga-samākulām [*] sa [ba]bhāra yathā dēvo Dhū[r*]jaṭir=jaṭay=aikayā || [24 ||*]

Third Plate; First Side.

- 37 Vidyā-nadi tath=āg[ā]thā(dhā) ⁵chaturddisa-gaṇ-ākulā, [*] Vagū[r]-grāma-jush[ām]
38 sthānaṁ vyāpya yasmād=vyavasthita || [25 ||*] Tat=sthānam=ēvaṁ vidushām, vidyā-
39 sthānam=prachakṣatē [*] tēbhyo datvā(ttā) sa bhūpālo grāmān=ājñapti-
40 pūrvvakān || [26 ||*] Hasti-saṁchāri-simāntān=ātmānam=bahu-manyatē [*] yuktān=sa
41 rva-[pa]rihārair=akaravtēna rakṣitān || [27 ||*] Ājñaptir=Uttam=śles=trailo-
42 ky-ēyara-pūjitaḥ [*] mantri Brihaṣpati-prakhyo rājā[h*] śrī-Tuṁg-
va[r*]immaṇḥ || [28*]
43 Āgāmināḥ prajāpālān=yāchatē Kuru-nandanāḥ [*] dha[ṣma*]sy=aitasya sāmānyā
44 t=pālaniya iti svayam || [29 ||*] Dāsa[h*] sthānasya vidyāyā Vagūr-grāma
jushām=a-
45 yaṁ⁶ [*] kṛitavān(ā)=śāstra-tatva(ttā)-jñāḥ prasastin=Nāgayas=su[kṛi*]t || [30 ||*]
Ko Viśaiya-Nri-

Third Plate; Second Side.

- 46 patoṅgavarmaṁka yāṇḍu eṭṭāvadu Vēśāli-ppēraraiyaṁ vinṇap-
47 pattāl Vidēlviḍugu-Kāṇḍupatti-Ttamiḷa-ppēraraiyaṁ ānatti āga
48 Aruvā-nāṭṭa-Kk[il]vāli-Vāgūr-nāṭṭu-nāṭṭār-kāṅga, [*] Tam-nāṭṭu Setṭu-
49 ppā[k*]kamum Viḷāṅgaṭṭaṅgaḍuvavūrum Iraippuṇaiachchēriyu-
50 m=āga immūṇṇūrum paḷayav-aṇamum brahmaḍēyamum, nikki mu-
51 a perṭṭarai māṇṇi yāṇḍu eṭṭāvadu Vāgūr vidyāsthānat-
52 tārkku vidyābhōgam=āga=ppanittōm ||[*] Tāṅgaḷum paḍāgai naḍan-
53 du kallum kaḷḷiyum n[ā*]ṭṭi araiyolai seydu, ⁷viḍutka(kka)v=aru
54 nāṭṭārkkku=tirumugam viḍa ||[*] Nāṭṭār tirumugaṇ-gaṇḍu toḷuḍu tālai-
55 [k]ku vaittu=ppaḍāgai naḍandu kalluṇ-gaḷḷiyu=nāṭṭi arai[yolai]

¹ The second part of the *au* of -*ādan* is engraved at the beginning of the next line.² Read =*lōkāml*.³ Read *sa*.⁴ Read *labdham-vidyā*.⁵ [Read *chāṭir*—Ed.]⁶ The reading = *imām* would be more suitable.⁷ [This word may be read *sa-vidutaga*—Ed.]

Fourth Plate; First Side.

- 56 seydu nāttār viḍunda(tta) aṛaiyōlai=ppaḍi nilattukk=ellai [*] Vilā-
 57 ṅgāttāṅgaḍuvaṇṇurkkūṅ=Jeṭṭuppākkattukkum=āga iraṇḍu ũrkkūṅ=gi-
 58 l-pārk=ellai kāttu ellaiṇṇum Neṇmalippākkattu ellaiṇ
 59 mērkun=deṇ-pārk=ellai Neṇmalippākkatt=ellaiṇṇun=Neivā-
 60 yippākkatt=ellaiṇṇum Uṛattūr=ellaikku vadakkum mēl-pā-
 61 rk=ellai Māmbākkatt=ellaiṇṇum iv-Vilāṅgāttāṅgaḍuvaṇṇu-
 62 r-ppār=piramadēyam=āina aṛubadu. seṇvukku=kkilakkum vada-pārk=ellai Vā-
 63 gūr=ellaiṇ=ṛeṛkum [*] Iraippuṇaichchērikk=ellai kil-pārk=ellai natta-
 64 m uḷḷiṭṭa kāttukku mērkun=deṇ-pārk=ellai Neruṇjikuṛumbiṇ ellai-
 65 iṇ vadakku=mēl-pārk=ellai Vāgūr=ellaiṇ kilakkum vada-pārk=ellai

Fourth Plate; Second Side.

- 66 Kīrīmāppātti ellaiṇ=ṛeṛkum=āga . ivv-iṣaitta-peru-nāṅg-ellai-
 67 gaḷilum=agappaṭṭa nilaṇ nīr-nilāṇum puṇṣeyyum ūmam¹ ũr-irukkaiyu=
 68 maṇaiyu=maṇai-ppaḍappu=maṇṇūṅ=gāṇṇu=mēyi-pāḷuṅ-guḷanuṅ=gottagā[ra]-
 69 muṅ-giḍaṅguṅ=gēṇiyuṅ=gāḍuṅ=galarum oḍaiyum ūdaippum uḷḷiṭṭu ni[r]-
 70 pāsi neḍum paramb-eṇḍu ndumb=ōḍi āmai tavaṇḍad=e[llā]-
 71 m uṇ-nilāṇ=oliv-iṇṇi Vāgūr vidyāsthāpattārkkū vidyā[bhō]²-
 72 bhōgam=āyi Vāgūrōḍē ḍi Vāgūr perṛa pariḥāramum vyavaste(sthai)[yu]-
 73 m perṛu sarvva-pariḥāram=āyi brahmadēyam=āyi=pparadatti seṇṛa-
 74 du || Puṇyam samaṇ kṛitavatām parirakshatāṅ=cha tad-rakshat=ēti nṛipatīr=Nṛi-
 75 paṭuṅgavarmaṇṇā [*] āgāmināḥ kṣhitipatīn=praṇamaty=ajasram mūrdhnaḥ
 Mukunda-chara[ṇ-ām]-

Fifth Plate; First Side.

- 76 buja-sēkharēṇa || [31 ||*] Uditōḍita-kala-tilaka[h*] suvarṇnakṛit=sarvva-[śāstra]-
 77 nishṇātāḥ [*] alikhan=Nṛipatuṅg-ākhyāḥ Pallava-kulā-mūla-bhṛityo=tra || [32 ||*]
 78 Kachchipēṭṭu Kil-Paiśārattu Uditōḍaya-peru[n*]ḍattā[ṇ*] magan Mādēvi-
 peru[n*]ḍattā-
 79 ṇ magan(ṇ) Nṛipatuṅga[ṇ*] eḷuttu ||

TRANSLATION.

(Line 1.) Hail! Prosperity!

(Verse 1.) Let Madhu's destroyer (Vishṇu) grant you prosperity, the lotus-eyed one, whose lotus-feet are rubbed by the diadems of the gods (bowing to him), the unborn one, (who became) the means of the destruction of demons that terrified the whole world!

(Verse 2.) In the eye of the sleeping husband of Śrī (Vishṇu) was produced the luminary (i.e. the Sun?), (which is) the means of duration, destruction, and production. From his

¹ Read ūrum.

² Cancel the bracketted syllable.

BAHUR PLATES OF NRIPATUNGAVARMAN.

iv a

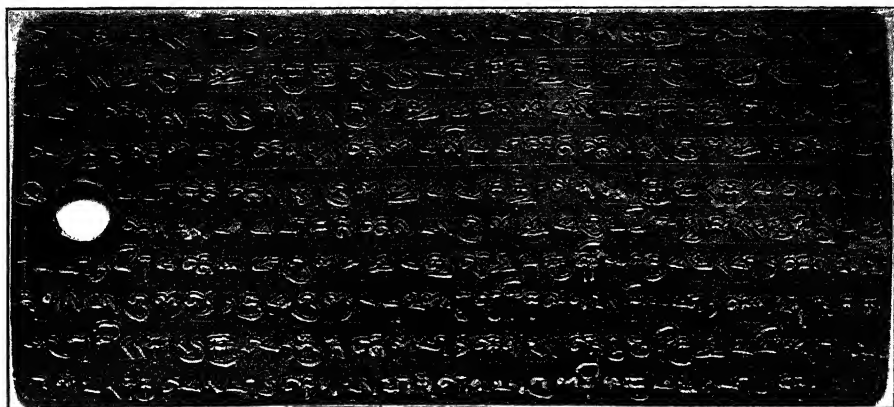
56

58

60

62

64



iv b.

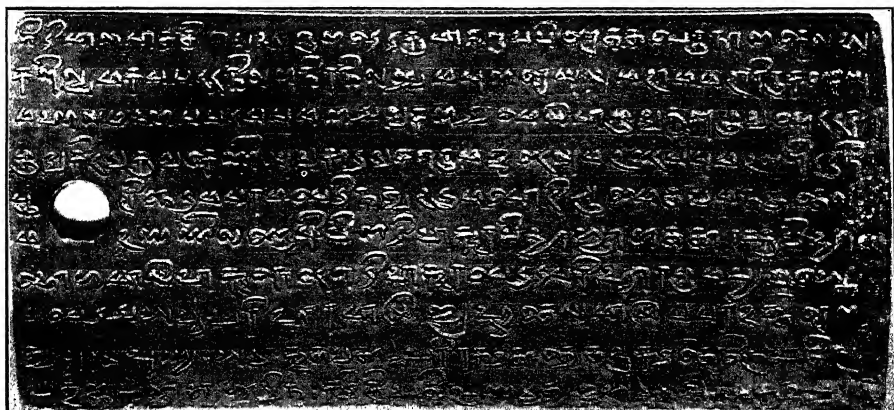
66

68

70

72

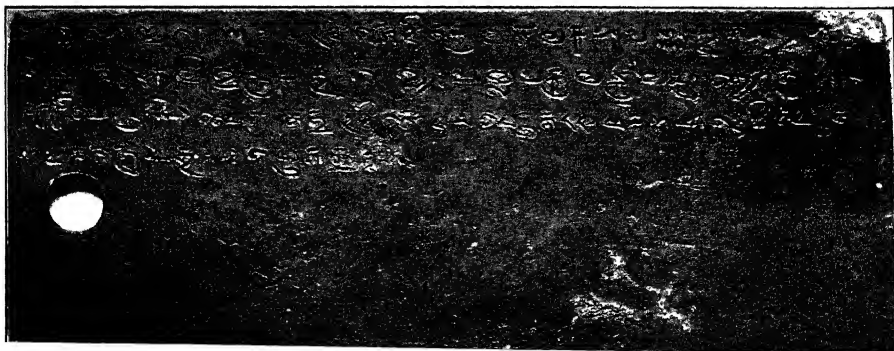
74



v.

76

78



(Vishṇu's) navel arose a lotus-flower, the germ of all. From this (flower) the self-born one (Brahmā) was produced.

(Verse 3.) From this four-mouthed lord of the world, Aṅgiras was born, (and) from the latter, Bṛihaspati, the minister of Śakra (Indra), the splitter of (the demon) Vala.

(Verse 4.) From him was born Śaṁyu; from him, he who was named Bharadvāja; from him, the great archer Drōṇa, whose valour equalled that of Śakra in battle.

(Verse 5.) From this Drōṇa was produced, it is said, by a portion of Pinākin (Śiva) the long-armed Aśvatthāman, who was skilled in all fights.

(Verse 6.) From this Aśvatthāman was born a king named Pallava, who ruled the kings residing in the nine continents, together with the ploughmen.

(Verse 7.) From his family arose a group (of kings) commencing with Vimala and Koṅkaṇika, which was bowed to by the wives of enemies; which imposed commands even on other rulers of men; which was much beloved; (and) which continually shouted 'victory.'

(Verse 8 f.) Then, after Vimala, etc., having enjoyed by their own valour the earth girt by the four oceans, had gone to heaven on aerial cars, there was the long-armed (king) Dantivarman, who resembled Purandara (Indra), showed firm devotion to Mura's foe (Vishṇu), (and) was bowed to by the diadems of the rulers of the earth.

(Verse 10.) By ruling the earth according to right even in the Kali age, and by showering gifts, (this) ruler of men shone like a rain-cloud.

(Verse 11.) He dispatched arrows, furnishing (them) with provisions for (their) visit of the nether world under the guise of (the blood of those of his) enemies who were not (already) confined in his own prisons.¹

(Verse 12.) From Dantivarman was born that long-armed Nandivarman who subdued the earth unaided in battle.

(Verse 13.) Just as Lakshmi (is the consort) of Mura's foe (Vishṇu), (the wife) of Nandivarman was the slender queen named Śaṅkhā, who was born in the Rāṣṭraskūṭa family.

(Verse 14.) Full of patience like the earth, beloved by the people like a mother, the queen named Śaṅkhā shone as if she were the embodied fortune of the king.

(Verse 15.) By her who possessed intelligence, beauty, arts, etc., was born the virtuous Nripatungadēva, the lord of the three worlds, noble by birth, resembling the rising sun in splendour, (and) victorious in fights with arrows.

(Verse 16.) Resembling fire, this king, by whose favour the Pāṇḍya had obtained an army formerly, burnt a confederation of enemies in a battle on the further bank of the Arichit (river).

(Verse 17.) Even in his youth (this) lord of the world (was) renowned (by the name) of Nripatunga (i.e. 'the high one among rulers of men'). (He was) renowned not only on earth, (but) even in the other (world), like Rāma.

(Verse 18.) Provided by this king with benefits (was) Mārtāṇḍa of the family of Vāsāli,² a descendant of the family of Kuru, (and) intent on (affording) refuge to (his) subjects.

(Verse 19.) An ornament to the world like the moon, (and) resembling the ocean in profundity, etc., (this) ruler of men (became) the resort of the people by protecting the people as if (he were) the sun.

¹ i.e. he either imprisoned or shot his enemies.

² Verses 19 and 20 suggest that the word Mārtāṇḍa (i.e. the sun) is not a mere metaphor (rūpakam), but has to be taken here as a proper name.

(Verse 20.) Therefore the (sur)name *Nilaitāṅgi* (i.e. 'the support of the world') (was as) suitable to this ruler of men as (unto) a god, or because (his real) name (*Mārtāṇḍa*, i.e. the sun) was quite manifest (to all)!

(Verses 21-23.) This promoter of the family of *Kuru* gave to a seat of learning (*vidyāsthāna*) three villages in his own province (*rāshṭra*) which, at (his) request, (he had) received, provided with an executor (*ājāpti*), from that lord *Nripatuṅga*, viz. the village of *Seṭṭuppākkam*, rich in fruit, then another village whose name (consisted of) a word ending in an *r* and beginning with *Vidyāvilāṅga*,¹ (and) thirdly the very prosperous (village of) *Iraippunaichchēri*.

(Verses 24-26.) Just as the god *Dhūrjati* (*Śiva*) carried on the single lock of (his) hair the approaching *Mandakini* (*Gaṅgā*), agitated by the velocity of waves, thus the deep river of learning, filled with troops (of scholars) from the four directions,² stayed after it had filled the seat of the residents of the village of *Vāgūr*. Therefore they call this seat of scholars a seat of learning.

(Verse 26 f.) This ruler of land thinks highly of himself after he has given to those (scholars) the (three) villages, provided with an executor, their limits having been circumambulated by an elephant,³ accompanied by all immunities, (and) protected by freedom from taxes.

(Verse 28.) The executor (was) *Uttamaśīla*, worshipped by the lord of the three worlds,⁴ the minister, resembling *Bṛhaspati*, of the glorious king *Tuṅgavarman*.

(Verse 29.) The descendant of *Kuru*, himself entreats future kings:— 'As this charity is common (to all kings), it must be preserved (by you as well) !'

(Verse 30.) The servant of the seat of learning, of the residents of the village of *Vāgūr*, the pious *Nāgaya*, who knew the truth of sciences, composed this eulogy (*prasaśti*).

(Line 45.) In the eighth year (of the reign) of king *Vijaya-Nripatuṅgavarman*, at the request of *Vēśali-pēraraiyaṅ*; *Viḍēviḍugu-Kāḍupatti-Tamiḷa-pēraraiyaṅ* being the executor (*ājāpti*). Let the headmen of *Kiḷvāli-Vāgūr-nāḍu*, (a subdivision) of *Aruvā-nāḍu*, see (this order) !⁵

(Line 48.) In the eighth year (of our reign), we have granted three villages of your *nāḍu*, viz. *Seṭṭuppākkam*, *Viḷāṅgāttaṅgaḍuvaṇūr*, and *Iraippunaichchēri*,—dispossessing the former tenants, (and) excluding ancient charities and *Brahmaḍēyas*,—to the residents of the seat of learning at *Vāgūr* as a source of revenue for the promotion of learning (*vidyā-bhōga*).

(Line 52.) And issued an order (*tirumuḡam*) to the headmen of the *nāḍu*, telling them to circumambulate the limits,⁶ to plant stones and milk-bush (along the boundaries), and to draw up and submit a report (*araiyōlai*) !

¹ According to the Tamil portion, the full name of this village was *Viḷāṅgāttaṅgaḍuvaṇūr*, to which the word *vidyā* is still prefixed here because it was granted for the promotion of learning.

² With *chaturdisu-gaṇa* cf. the expression *chātudisasa dhikhu-ai* [m*] *ghasa* at Nāsik, above, Vol. VIII, p. 78, text line 5.

³ The local authorities fixed the boundaries by letting an elephant walk round the limits. Cf. *piḍi naḍappittu* or *piḍi sūḷadu* in the Leyden plates, *passim*; *karin̄-parikramana-viśpaṣṭa-sim̄a-chatusṣṭayam* *grāmam*, *ibid.*, l. 85 f.; *ibh̄i-parika-sim̄anam*, above, Vol. XV, p. 63, text line 109 f.; *piḍi sūḷadu*, *ibid.*, p. 64, text lines 134-136, and p. 65, text line 165; *piḍi naḍatti*, *Travancore Arch. Series*, Vol. II, p. 70..

⁴ i.e. king *Nripatuṅga*; see verse 15.

⁵ Cf. line 195 of the Kāsakudi plates.

⁶ *Paḍāgai naḍandu* corresponds to *paḍāgai valaṇ=jeyidu* in line 110 of the Kāsakudi plates; *piḍāgai valaṇ=jeyidu* in a *Tiruvalluvar* inscription of Nandivikramavarman, S. I. I., Vol. III, p. 91, l. 11; *piḍāgai naḍandu* in the Leyden plates, *passim*; and *pradakṣhiṇi-kṛitya* in Sanskrit.

(Line 54.) When the headmen of the *nāḍu* saw the order, they raised (their) joined hands (before it), placed (it) on (their) heads, circumambulated the limits, planted stones and milk-bush, and drew up a report.

(Line 56.) According to the report submitted by the headmen of the *nāḍu*, the boundaries of the land (granted are as follows):—Of the two villages of *Viṣṇagāṭṭaṅgaḍuvapur* and *Seṭṭuppakkam*, the eastern boundary is to the west of the boundary of a forest and of the boundary of *Neṇmalippakkam*; the southern boundary is to the north of the boundary of *Neṇmalippakkam*, of the boundary of *Nelvāyippakkam*, and of the boundary of *Uṭattūr*; the western boundary is to the east of the boundary of *Māmbakkam* and of sixty rice-fields (*seruvu*) which form a *Brahmadēya* near this *Viṣṇagāṭṭaṅgaḍuvapur*; and the northern boundary is to the south of the boundary of *Vāgūr*.

(Line 63.) The boundaries of *Traippūṇaichehēri* (are):—The eastern boundary is to the west of a forest surrounding the village (*nattam*); the southern boundary is to the north of the boundary of *Neṇūjīkurumbu*; the western boundary is to the east of the boundary of *Vāgūr*; and the northern boundary is to the south of the boundary of *Kiṛimāppatti*.

(Line 66.) Altogether, the land enclosed by the four great boundaries specified here, including wet land and dry land, villages and village-buildings, houses and house-gardens, clearings and young trees, waste grounds for grazing,² tanks, store-houses,³ ditches, wells, forests, brackish ground, water-courses and breaches,⁴ wherever water is conducted (P), long harrows are applied,⁵ iguanas run, and tortoises creep, not excluding the cultivated land,⁶ being joined⁷ to *Vāgūr* itself as a source of revenue for the promotion of learning to the residents of the seat of learning at *Vāgūr*, enjoying the immunities and agreements⁸ enjoyed by *Vāgūr*, possessing all immunities, (and) being a *Brahmadēya*,—the grant was made.⁹

(Verse 31.) 'The good works of those who perform (them) and of those who preserve (them) are equally (meritorious). Therefore preserve you (this gift)!' Thus (requesting them), king *Nripatunga Varman* perpetually bows (his) head, which bears on its crest the lotus feet of *Mukunda* (*Vishnu*), to future kings.

(Verse 32.) The ornament of the family of *Uditōdita*, the goldsmith named *Nripatunga*, who was skilled in all sciences (and) a hereditary servant of the *Pallava* family, wrote (this).

(Line 78.) The writing of *Nripatunga*, the son of *Mādēvi-perundattān* (who was) the son of *Uditōdaya-perundattān*, (a resident) of *Kiṭ-Paiśāram* near *Kachchipēdu*.

¹ In two other instances (ll. 49, 56 f.), the ā of *ṭṭā* is represented by a short a.

² These three doubtful terms occur also in line 281 of the Leyden plates, and in the Agbil plates, above, Vol. XV, p. 65, text line 187 f., where they are translated by 'halls, wastes in which the calves graze.' I adopt M. Vinson's renderings of *maṇḍam* and *kaṇḍam* (as the Leyden plates read for *kaṇḍu*).

³ For *koṭṭagāram* see S. I. I., Vol. II, p. 61, n. 2; above, Vol. XV, p. 71, n. 3; Travancore Arch. Series, Vol. III, p. 177, n. 3.

⁴ See S. I. I., Vol. III, p. 64, n. 1.

⁵ The expression *nīr pūṣi* occurs also in line 284 of the Leyden plates, and *neḍum parambēṇḍu* in line 305 (which ought to have been numbered 285) of the same. Both terms are used in line 434 of the Tiruvāṅgaḍu plates, S. I. I., Vol. III, p. 410.

⁶ See S. I. I., Vol. III, p. 109, n. 2.

⁷ *ēri* may be the intransitive form of *ēṇri*, 'having joined.'

⁸ For *eyavasthā*, see S. I. I., Vol. I, No. 40, ll. 20 and 56; Vol. II, No. 98, ll. 58 and 62.

⁹ The two words *paradatti seṇḍadu* occur also in line 133 of the Kāsākudi plates, and in line 53 of the Vēlūrpaiyāṁ plates (S. I. I., Vol. II, p. 509), where I would read *paradatti* (with *Grautha* *du*) instead of *paradatti* and cancel the note on p. xiii of the Addenda and Corrigenda. The Agbil plates (above, Vol. XV, p. 61 text line 180 f.) read *parad. tti* for *paradatti*.

No. 3.—AN INSCRIBED RELIC CASKET FROM KURRAM.

BY THE LATE PANDIT V. NATESA AIYAR, B.A., PATNA.

This casket was brought to my notice in the year 1917, when I was Superintendent of the Archaeological Survey, Frontier Circle, Peshawar, by Khan Sahib Mian Wasi Uddin, my Assistant. On enquiry I learnt that its exact find-spot was unknown, but that it was given as a present by a villager to one of the sons of the Nawab of Landi Yarghaza, while he was Tahsildar of Kurram. The casket is now in the possession of his younger brother, a student of the Edwardes College, Peshawar, from whom I tried to acquire it for the local Museum, of which I was the *ex-officio* Curator; but I could not succeed until the moment of my departure from Peshawar in January, 1919.

The casket is made of copper and measures 18" in height. Its base is square and is attached to the drum by means of a fillet and groove joint. The *harmikā* is of the conventional shape and loosely threaded on to a central shaft, also of copper.

The casket is almost perfect in every detail and has the appearance of a miniature *stūpa* with its *harmikā* and umbrellas. (Pl. I, a.)

The relics which the casket was meant to enshrine are no longer traceable. Likewise, as I have observed already, the exact find-spot of the casket is unknown. Neither could I, owing to the unsettled state of the Kurram valley, visit the spot and obtain any local information.

The inscription on the casket consists of four lines of Kharoṣṭhī script punctured, as in the case of the Kanishka casket from Shāh-jī-kī-dherī, on the four sides of its square base. The writing covers a space of $4\frac{1}{2}'' \times 2''$ on each side and seems to be in fairly good preservation, except as regards the lowermost line on two of the sides, which, unfortunately, has disappeared altogether. (Pl. I, b, and Pl. II.)

The paleography of the record presents the same peculiarities as the silver scroll inscription from Taxila,¹ the Kanishka casket from Shāh-jī-kī-dherī² and the Mānikiala casket.³ The letters are of the elongated and cursive variety and belong, undoubtedly, to the Kushān period.⁴ It is noteworthy that in the case of some of the letters in the present record, such as *ka*, *dha*, *ya*, *śa* and *sa*, the shape is not uniform throughout, but differs slightly in different places. This I attribute more to the carelessness of the engraver than to the transitional nature of the script at the time. This is borne out also by nearly the same symbol being used to represent *ta*, *ra*, *ba* and similarly of *a* and *va*.

The language is Prakrit and of the variety peculiar to the Western Punjab and the North-Western Frontier of India, which constituted the ancient kingdom of Gandhāra. Among the orthographical peculiarities may be mentioned that *cha* is invariably used for *ta*, *va* for *pa* and *ga* for *ya*. Besides, double consonants are always represented by single consonants, as in *aviṣa* for *aviṣṣa*, *prachaga* for *prachchaga*, *viṣṇa* for *viṣṇana*, *phassa* for *taṣṣa* and *dukha-khaṇḍasa* for *dukṣha-khaṇḍassa*.

The inscription records the enshrinement of the bodily relics (*śarīra*) of the Holy Śakya-muni in a shrine (*gaha*?) belonging to the Sarvāstivādin sect, in the year 21 (P), on the twentieth day of the tenth month, Āśvina.⁵ Then follows the *anuloma* portion of the text of the *Pratītya-samutpāda* or *Nidāna-Sūtra*, which the Lord Buddha revealed soon after

¹ A. S. E. for 1912-13, p. 18 f. and Plate; *Ep. Ind.*, Vol. XIV, plate facing p. 295.

² A. S. E. for 1908-9, p. 50 f.

³ J. E. A. S. 1920, p. 193 ff.

⁴ *Ep. Ind.*, Vol. XII, Plate facing p. 299.

⁵ [With the reading and translation as given by me below, some of these details will be modified.—F. W. T.]

his enlightenment under the Bodhi tree at Bodhi-Gaya. The inscription ends with the prayer that these sacred relics, as well as the Sūtra propounded by the Lord, may be honoured by all sentient beings.

TEXT.

- 1 [Saṃ 20] 1 māsā 10 Asunakasa di 20 iśe¹ chhunami [khe]tre Varma-
[ya]śa-putrasa [Ru]bhūmi-rañasa² . . . mi Ucharśa[na] Sarva-
[sti]vadana³ . . . gaha[mi] śu[bha]mi Bhagava[ta]sa Śaka-muni[sa]
- 2 sarira . pradiokhadi⁴ Śakavuta Bhagava[ta]⁵ Avija-prachaga saṃkara saṃkara-
prachaga viñāna viñāna-prachaga nama-ruva nama-ruva-prachaga sha[ḍa]ya-
[tana] sha[ḍa]yatana-prachaga phasha phasha-prachaga
- 3 vedana vedana-prachaga tusha tusha-prachaga uvadana uvadana-prachaga
bhava bhava-prachaga jati jati-pra[chaga] jara-marana-śoga-pari[bha]⁶va-dukhader-
manasta⁷ uvaga[sa] . . . kevalasa dukha-[kaṃ]⁸ dhasa samudae⁹ bhavati
- 4 sarira mahiphati[ca]na¹⁰ sarvā-satvaṇa puyae
-
-
-
- sa[rva] sa[tva]na puyae
- eśa cha [pra]tichasamasa cha

TRANSLATION.

In the year 21, of the tenth month Āśvina, on the 20th day, at this moment, in the territory of Varmayaśas' son, the king of Rubhūmi, in . . . Ucharśana-(Uttarasena ?) [consecrated], in the sacred shrine of the Sarvāstivādins, the bodily relics of the divine Śākya-muni. Says the holy scion of the Śakas :—

"From Ignorance spring Impressions, from Impressions springs Consciousness, from Consciousness spring Name-and-Form, from Name-and-Form spring the Six Provinces (of the six senses), from the Six Provinces springs Contact, from Contact springs Sensation, from Sensation springs Thirst (or desire), from Thirst springs Attachment, from Attachment springs Existence, from Existence springs Birth, from Birth spring Old Age and Death, Grief, Lamentation, Suffering, Dejection and Despair. [Such is] the origin of [this] whole (or unique) Mass of suffering. [May these] relics of the Lord of the Universe [be] honoured by all sentient beings and [likewise] this summary [doctrine] of causes and effects."

[Dr. Thomas's revised text and translation (inserting marks of vowel length).]

- 1 S. 21 māsa Avadānakasa^{*} di 20 iśe chhunami Tātra-Varmayaśa-putrasa
navakapmi[asa Saṃghārā]mami āchāryāna[m] Sarvāstivādāna[m] gaha[mi]
thūbapmi Bhagavatasa Śaka-muniṣa.

¹ In the Brāhmī inscriptions of this period (cf. Lüders' List Nos. 32, 34) the corresponding expression is *asmi kshune* or *asma kshune*, while the Taxila silver scroll inscription has *asa divase*. [The *e*-mark is not seen. The etter may be read *ya*.—Ed.]

² Read **rajasa*.

^{*} Read **adina*.

⁴ The formation of this word does not seem to be quite clear.

⁵ The usual form is *bhagava* (nom.) or *bhagavato* (gen.).

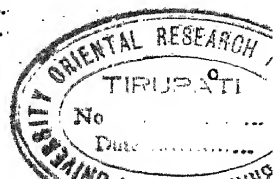
⁶ The other versions have *parideva*.

⁷ Read **manasi*.

⁸ Read **kaṃ*.

⁹ Read *samudae*.

¹⁰ Read *mahipatiṇam*.



- 2 Śarira pratihāvitī yajña(stha ?) utam(vuṭa[m]) Bhagavatā avijā-prachaga
 samśk(kkh ?)āra samśk(kkh ?)āra-prachaga viñāna viñāna-prachaga nāma-rūva
 nāma-rūva-prachaga śaḍ-āyatana śaḍ-āyatana-prachaga phasha phasha-prachaga
 3 vedanā vedanā-prachaga tasha(tassha ?) tasha(tarsha)-prachaga uvādāna
 [uvādāna-prachaga] bhava bhava-prachaga jāti jā[ti-prachaga] jarā-[maraya]-śo-ya-
 parideva-duḥkha-domanavi(si)-uvega sam[bhava]ti kevalasa dukha-sk(kkh ?)am-
 āhāsa samudae bhavati
 4 danatidamahiphatilena (P?) sarvasatvāna[m] pūyae sarva-satvāna[m] pūyae aya[m]-cha
 patīcha-samūpāde

TRANSLATION.

Year 21, month Avadūnaka (Audūnaios), day 20—on this date, in the monastery of the
navakarmika, son of Tātara (kshudra)-Varmayaśas (?), in the abode of the reverend
 Sarvāstivādins, in a *stūpa*, was deposited a relic of the Holy Śākya-muni
 [This casket is given by . . .]
 for the honouring of all beings, and also for the honouring of all beings this *pratītya-samutpāda*
 [formula] is engraved.]

NOTES.

The record is of great importance for many reasons. To begin with, the inscription says
 in so many words that the relics to the consecration of which it refers are those of the Buddha
 himself. We know of very few instances of this kind so far. Even the epigraph on the Kanishka
 relic casket discovered at Shāh-jī-ki-dherī, in Peshawar, fails to supply us with anything but
 circumstantial evidence as to the authenticity of the deposit. It follows, therefore, that the
 inscription in which the present casket was enshrined must have been regarded originally as
 among the most important in the country.

Secondly, there have been discovered in India only two other inscriptions containing the
 text of the *Nidāna-Sūtra*. The one comes from the village of Gopalpur in the Gorakhpur Dis-
 trict of the United Provinces, and the other from Kasi, the ancient Kūśinagara, also in the same
 district. But, in both cases, we have only the Sanskrit recension of the Sūtra. The Gopalpur
 inscription is carved on both sides of one of 5 inscribed bricks which were dug out from a brick
 relic chamber in the centre of the *Mañjarītya* mound, and coins of Wema Kadphises, Kanishka
 and Huvishka and one of Āyumitra are said to have been found along with the bricks. The
 script employed is the northern variety of the Gupta Brāhmī, and the text of the Sūtra is given
 as follows¹ :—

INSCRIPTION ON BRICK I.²

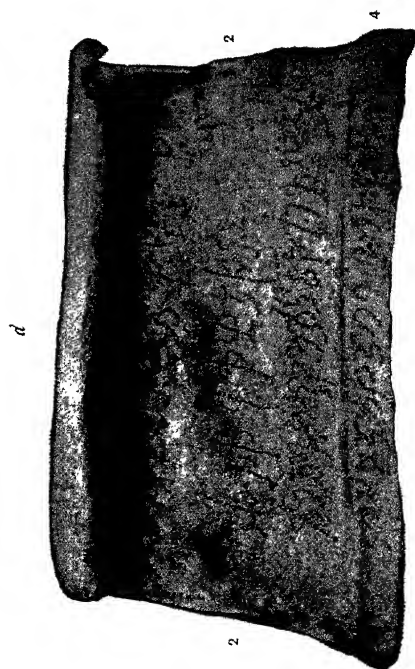
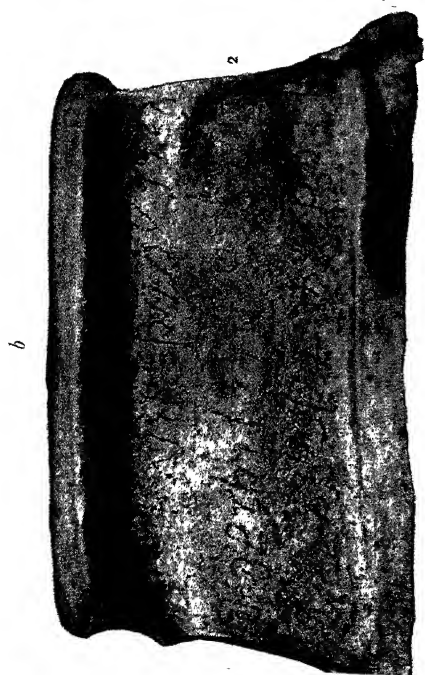
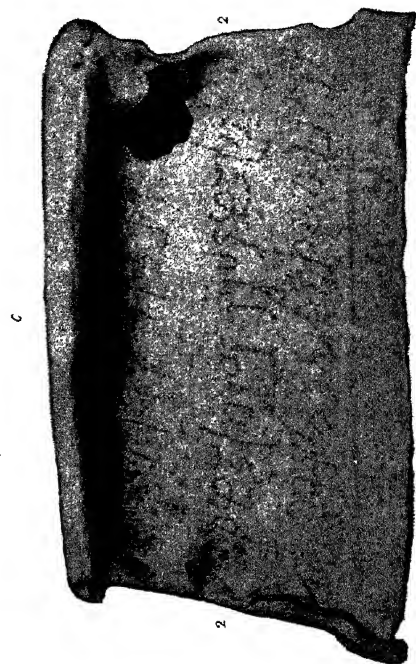
(Obverse.)

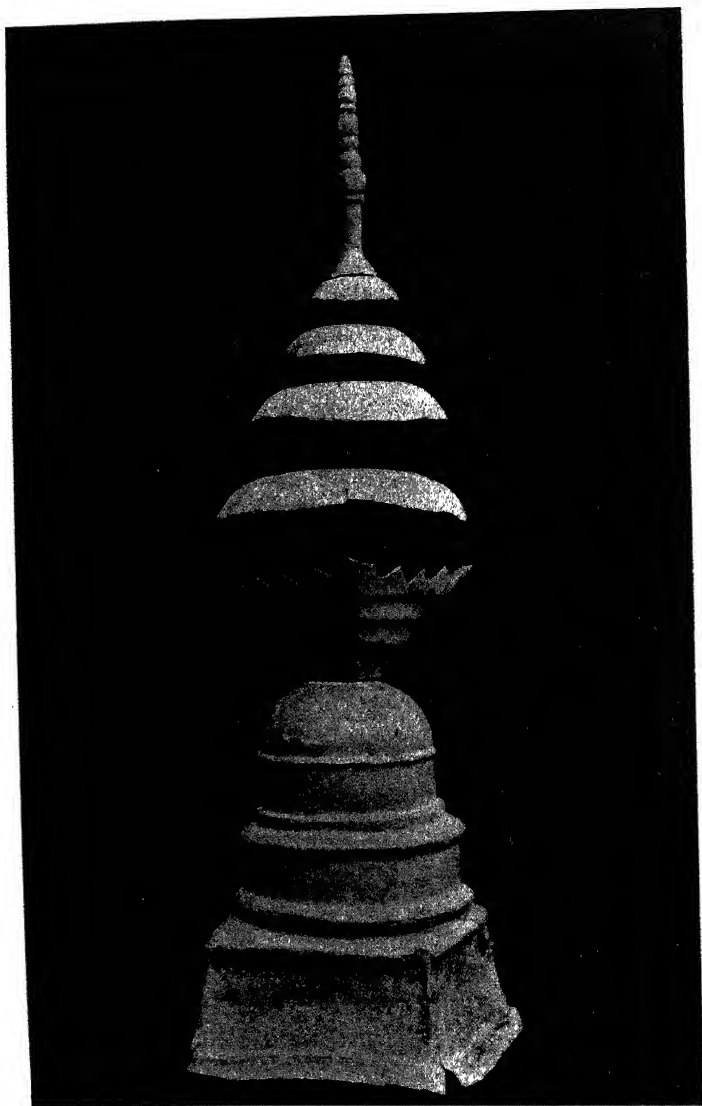
- 1 Evaṃ mayā śrutam=ekasmin samayē Bhagavān=Chhrāvastyām viharati Jētavanā-
 2 (Ā)nāthapindadaśy=ārāme tatra Bhagavān bhikṣhūn=āmantrayati sma dharmāpām
 vō bhi-
 3 kshava āchayaṃ ch= dāśyishyāmy-apachayaṃ cha tach=chhrīṇata [sādhu-
 ch=āsushva cha]

¹ The text of the inscription is quoted here, because it gives a complete version of the Sūtra in Sanskrit, which
 even the Kasi copper-plate does not.

² *Proc. A. S. B.* for 1896, pp. 99 ff.

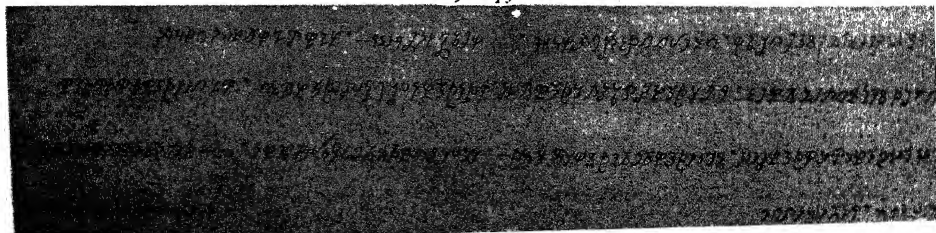
Inscribed Relic-Casket from Kurram : the 21st (?) year.





SCALE TWO-FIFTHS

Eye-copy



- 4 manasi kurṇta bhāṣishyē dharmāṇām-āchayaḥ katamaḥ yad=ut=āmin sati=
 5 daṁ bhavaty=asy=ūtpādād=idam=utpadyatē yad=ut=āvidyā-pratyayaḥ saṁskāraḥ
 saṁskāra-
 6 pratyayaḥ vijñānam vijñāna-pratyayaḥ nāma-rūpaṁ nāma-rūpa-pratyaya(h)
 sparśaḥ
 7 sparśa-pratyayā vēda[nā] vēdanā-pratyayā trishṇā trishṇā-pratyayaḥ upādānaḥ u-
 8 pādāna-pratyayā bhavaḥ bhava-pratyayā jātiḥ-jāti-pratyayā jarā-marana-
 9 śoka-paridēva-dukḥh-āder=(°a-dō)manasy=opāyāsāḥ saṁbhava(n)ty=ēvam=asya mahatō

(Reverse.)

- 1 dukḥha-skandhasya samudāyo bhavaty=ayam=uchyātē dharmāṇām-āchayaḥ dhar-
 māpā-
 2 m=apachayaḥ katamaḥ yad=ut=āvidyā-nirōdhāt=sāṁskāra-nirōdhāḥ saṁskāra-nirōdhād=vi-
 3 jñāna-nirōdhāḥ vijñāna-nirōdhān=nāma-rūpa-nirōdhāḥ nāma-rūpa-nirōdhāt=śaḍ-
 āyatana-
 4 nirōdhāḥ śaḍ-āyatana-nirōdhād=vēdanā-nirōdhāḥ vēdanā-nirōdhāt=trishṇā-nirōdhāḥ
 5 trishṇā-nirōdhād=upādāna-nirōdhāḥ upādāna-nirōdhād=bhava-nirōdhāḥ bhava-nirōdhāj-
 jāti-
 6 nirōdhāḥ jāti-nirōdhāj=jarā-marana-śoka-paridēva-dukḥh-āder=(°a-dō) manasy=opāyāsāḥ
 7 nirudhyanty=ēvam=asya [kēvala]sya mahatō dukḥha-skandhasya nirōdhō
 bhavaty=ayam=uchyātē
 8 dharmāṇām=apachayaḥ dharmāṇām vō bhikshava āchayaḥ cha dēśayishyāmy-
 apachayaṁ cha
 9 itimē yad=uktam=idam=ētat=pratyuktam=idam=avāchad=Bhagavān=āttama[nasas=tō]
 10 bhikshavō bhagavatō bhāṣitam=a[bhya]nanda[n]

The other inscription which contains the text of this Sūtra comes, as I have said, from Kasiā. It is partly carved and partly written in ink on a copper-plate which was recovered from the relic chamber of the large *stūpa* behind the Nirvāṇa temple.¹ The language and the wording of the record are identically the same as those of the Gopālpur inscription, but the date is about two centuries later.

Again, the present epigraph is of considerable value from the philological standpoint. That its language is local Prākṛit goes without saying. In this the dedicators seem to have faithfully followed the injunction laid down in the Buddhist scriptures, for it is stated in the Chullevagga²

“*anujānāmi bhikkhave sakāya niruttiya Buddhā-vachanam pariyaṇṇitvā ti*” ;

that is, ‘that the Buddha had allowed that every one should learn the sacred texts in his own language.’ The same remark holds good in the case of the inscriptions discovered at Taxila, Peshawar, and other places on the North-West Frontier. The literary Pāli version of the Sūtra is contained in the *Mahāvagga* of the *Vinaya-piṭaka*, and this version is prefaced by an account of the incidents which led up to the propounding of ‘the doctrine of causes and effects’ by the Holy Śākya-muni. From this and from the fact that the only record bearing the complete text of the Sūtra, of which the provenance is definitely known,³ comes

¹ A. S. R., 1910-11, pp. 73 ff.

² Oldenberg, Introduction to *Vinaya-piṭaka*, p. XLVIII.

³ [Full text of the Sūtra and its *vibhanga* in Sanskrit are incised on some bricks which Mr. Page unearthed at Nālandā in 1924. I am editing them in the *Ep. Ind.*—H. S.]

from the Mahā-parinirvāṇa-Chaitya of the Buddha, it is easy to see how much importance the Buddhists attached to the same. It is for this reason that I remarked above that the monument in which the present casket was enshrined must have been considered in olden days as one of the chief places of worship.

Let us now see if the places and persons mentioned in the inscription afford any clue to the identity of the monument. The only names available for this purpose are (1) *Varmayaśa-putrasa*, i.e. the son of Varmayaśas, (2) *Ruubhumi-raña*, i.e. the king of Ruubhūmi, and (3) *Ucharśana*, which I take to be the name of an individual. Who this Varmayaśas was and where he reigned—as, undoubtedly, he seems to have been a king—I have not been able to ascertain from the materials at my command. On the other hand, Ucharśana or Uttarasena, if supposing I am right in my equation, though not a historical personage, yet seems somewhat capable of identification. In the itinerary of the Buddhist pilgrim Hiuen Tshang it is said: "About sixty li south-west from Mangkil city and on the east side of a great river was the tope erected by Uttarasena, king of this country, to enclose his share of the relics of the Buddha's body, and near this was the tope which that king built to mark the spot at which his large white elephant bearing the precious relics had suddenly died and become a rock."¹

Commenting on this passage Watters remarks: "There does not seem to be any mention either of Udyāna or of Uttarasena in the various accounts given in the various Nirvāṇa treatises of the division of the Buddha's relics. But other authorities relate how a female elephant named *Mo-tu* (or *Māta*) bearing relics of Buddha died suddenly on the way, was afterwards reborn as a human creature and became an Arhat with an enormous appetite." Major Deane identifies the monument mentioned by Hiuen Tshang with the remains of a *stupa* which are said still to exist between the villages of Ghaligai and Shankardar on the Swat river in what used to be the ancient kingdom of Udyāna. It may be asked, however, how, inasmuch as the casket is reputed to have come from Kurram, it could be associated with any monument in the Swat valley, which lies in quite the opposite direction and in a different region. This objection can be met, in my opinion, by the fact that, as I have observed at the very outset, the exact provenance of the casket is not known even to its present owner and that, therefore, there would not be any inherent impossibility, if we were to suppose that the object gradually found its way from the place of its origin to the locality where it eventually came to light, because both the places are situated in the same province and are inhabited by almost kindred races or tribes, who are not too far removed to have constant intercourse with one another.

Lastly, we come to the date of the inscription. It is given merely as *Sam.* or *Sanvat* 21 without reference to any particular era. We are, therefore, left to conjecture what the era could be. For this purpose our only guides are the paleography and the language of the record. The former, as I have noted above, shows the cursive variety of the Kharoṣṭhī script of the middle period. And this, we know from other records found in that region, has been attributed to the early Kushāṇ period. I am, therefore, inclined to refer the date of the present inscription to the era of Kanishka which, according to the latest authorities, commenced in or about the year 150 A.D. If this supposition is correct the date under discussion would work out as A.D. 171.

From the language, it seems to me difficult in the present state of our knowledge to draw any definite conclusions with respect to date. And this difficulty is all the more pronounced, because we are not yet in a position to trace the development of the different varieties of Prākṛit which once prevailed in different parts of the country.

¹ Watters, *On Yuan Chwang*, Vol. I, p. 236. [With the reading and translation as inserted by me above the names Ruubhūmi and Ucharśana disappear.—F. W. T.]

No. 4.—KANYAKUMARI INSCRIPTION OF VIRAJENDRA-DEVA.

By THE LATE T. A. GOPINATHA RAO, M.A., TRIVANDRUM.

The village of Kanyākumārī, as everyone knows, is situated in the extreme south of India and is a very ancient place of great reputation. It was known to early Greek writers under the names of *Komaria Akron*, or Cape Komaria, as Ptolemy calls it, or simply *Komarei*, as described by the author of the *Periplus*. The latter says: "After Bakare occurs the mountain Pyrrhos (or the Red) towards the south, near another district of the country called Paralia (where the pearl-fisheries are which belong to king Pandion), and a city of the name of Kolkhoi Next to this is another place called Komar, where is the Cape of the same name and a haven. Those who wish to consecrate the closing part of their lives to religion come hither and bathe and engage themselves to celibacy. This is also done by women; since it is related that the goddess once on a time resided at the place and bathed."¹ Paralia mentioned in this extract is the name of the river Paṛaliyāru, which waters a portion of S. Travancore and empties itself into the Kulitturāi river. I have shown elsewhere that the land watered by the Paṛaliyāru was the country belonging to the powerful dynasty of Āy kings, who had their capital at Kōṭṭāru, which is mentioned by Ptolemy under the name of 'Kotiara Metropolis' and 'Kottara' by Pliny. From time immemorial, the Pāṇḍyas were the guardians of Kanyākumārī and the temple in it; one of their distinguishing titles being Kappi-kāvalaṇ, the guardian of Kappi (*i.e.* Kanyākumārī).

The temple of the goddess Kanyākumārī is situated on the very brink of the Indian Ocean. Opposite to the central shrine is a *maṇḍapa* locally known as the *maṇimaṇḍapa*, which contains six cylindrical stone pillars covered with writing in Grantha (ll. 1 to 419) and Tamiḻ (ll. 420 to 444) characters. Kanyākumārī was visited by the Madras Government Epigraphist in 1896, when an attempt was made by his staff to obtain a mechanical copy of the inscriptions contained on these pillars, but the task was given up as impossible. I tried to copy the inscription in 1910; the result was not at all satisfactory. Since then I have visited the place more than once; every time I saw the inscription on the pillars, which is clearly legible in some places, but more or less completely worn out in others, I was impelled to make a fresh attempt to copy it; and what was to be the last, a serious and determined effort to secure a good impression of the writing on all the pillars, was made in 1916. The first and foremost difficulty experienced by all up till then was that of removing the thick crust of oil and dirt which from a long time past had accumulated on the pillars. This was completely removed after one or two unsuccessful attempts, and the inscription was found in some places defaced, being corroded by the action of the sea-air. Though these parts did not appear legibly on the impression, it was still possible with great difficulty to read the writing on those parts directly from the stone. After straining every nerve to obtain a set of good estampages, with lamp in hand, letter by letter, word by word, the record was deciphered from the original stone itself. The success is largely due to the indomitable perseverance of my Paṇḍit, Mr. V. Srinivasa Sastri, Smṛitiviśārada; he and I worked at the epigraph, on the spot, for nearly one month. Most of the verses employ rhymes (*prāsas*), which also came in handy by suggesting conjectural readings which in almost all the cases proved, upon reference to the original stone inscription, to be quite correct. Thus then the text was at last nearly completely recovered from the worn surface of the pillars.

The inscription may fitly be called the "*Chōḷa-vamśa-praśasti*." It is extremely important for the history of the Chōḷas as it contains many pieces of information hitherto unknown to history. As I think that it is not right to defer the publication of this very important document

¹ Caldwell's *History of Tinnevely*, p. 19.

any longer, I am giving in this article what may be considered a preliminary notice, an abridgement edition being reserved for my own publication, in the *Travancore Archaeological Series*.¹

As has been already remarked, the six pillars are covered with writing from the top to the bottom. At first I conceived that the writing went round the pillar in a spiral; but on closer examination it was discovered that each pillar consisted of two sections, one on the back face and another on the front. The inscription is continued from pillar to pillar in the following systematic order Ia, Ib, IIa, IIb, and so on, where I represents the first pillar and a and b represent the back and front faces of the pillar. The language is mostly Sanskrit. At the end of the record occurs the grant portion beginning with the *virūdas* of king Virarajendra, and giving his regnal year. The *virūdas* and names of the king in this section are written in the Grantha alphabet, while the rest is in the Tamil alphabet and language. The Sanskrit portion of the record, giving the genealogy of the Chōlas, is entirely in verse, whereas the Tamil portion is in prose. On the whole the epigraph consists of 444 lines.

In the first two verses the god Śiva, and in the third Viṣṇu, are praised. The god of the Universe first created the Brahmāṇḍa, and then Brahmā was ushered into existence for the purpose of creating all other things. Brahmā, in his turn, created several Rishis to assist him in his task. One of them was Marīchi. The son of Marīchi was Kāśyapa; his son was Vivasvān: the son of the latter was Manu; Manu's son was Ikṣhvāku; his son, Vikukshiśrava; Purāñjaya, who obtained the title Kakutstha, was the son of the latter. In the lineage of Kakutstha was born king Pṛithu; in the same race arose Kuvalāśva, Mandhatṛi, Muchukunda, Hariśchandra, Sagarā, Bhagīratha, Rītuparna and Dilīpa. In this illustrious family was born the Lord (*bhagavān*) in the four aspects of Rāma, Lakṣmaṇa, Bharata and Śatrughna, purposely to teach the world how each one has to conduct oneself towards others; that is, a son towards a father and mother, a younger brother towards his elder brother and so on. The verses describing Rāma (vv. 25-26) are very beautiful. Up to this the genealogy is purely *paurāṇic*. Next follows what might be considered as legendary and semi-historic.

In the solar race was born a king named Chōla. To this king, who ruled over the whole earth, the forests served as a sort of artificial garden. Once upon a time this king was sporting for some time in the forests inhabited by Rishis; with a small army he once proceeded on a hunting excursion in the adjoining forests. Then a Rākṣhasa who had assumed the shape of a deer appeared before him. Pursuing the animal he and his followers reached another forest, where he killed that deer.² By this time he had reached the bank of the river Kāvērī; he went along its course, bathed in its water, which was as sweet as *amṛita*; he looked all round for Brāhmaṇas and found none about the place. He then brought several Brāhmaṇas from the Āryāvarta and settled them comfortably on the banks of the river Kāvērī. Cutting down the forests on either bank of the Kāvērī, he planted gardens containing creepers of betel leaves and areca palms.

Rājakeśari, the son of Chōla, succeeded him after his death. The son of Rājakeśari was Parakeśari. The *prastāvi* does not mention the fact that in the Chōla dynasty the titles Rājakeśari and Parakeśari were assumed by alternate kings, as is stated in the Leiden and the Tiruvāṅgaḍu grants.³ In this dynasty were born Mṛityujit, who conquered Mṛityu, the god of

¹ [This has since been done by Mr. K. V. Subrahmanya Aiyar in Volume III of that series, pp. 85 to 153 Ed.]

² This is evidently an imitation of a similar occurrence in the life of Rāma.

³ *Arch. Survey of South India*, Vol. IV, p. 204, and *South Ind. Insers.*, Vol. III, p. 388.

death; Virasēna; and Chitra, frightened at the power of whose arrows Dēvēndra (Indra) accepted the tiger-banner, in which he also took refuge. From that time the tiger became the crest of the Chōlas just in the same manner as a pair of carp fish and the bow were respectively the crests of the Pāṇḍyas and the Chēras; then came Pushpakētu, Kētumāla, Samudrajit and Pañchapa. The last mentioned king cut open five arteries in his body and fed with the blood issuing out of them five Yakshas who came to him as his guests and demanded of him this curious and cruel food. For feeding the Yakshas in the manner described he obtained the name Pañchapa. The king Nṛmīḍa sprang in this race, and by the grace of Paramēśvara conquered Mṛityu, the god of death; then appeared Manōratha, and the illustrious Parunatkīlī (Perunatkīlī) and others. Karikāla, who was born in this family, seeing that the river Kāvērī by its irregular flow was destroying the crops, caused embankments to be constructed on both its sides, the kings conquered by him carrying earth on their heads for that purpose. Valabha,¹ Jagadēkamalla and Vyālabhayaṅkara were also been in this dynasty.

Here commences the genuine history of the Chōlas. Vijayālaya is said to have been born in this lineage. He was worshipped by all kings; he is here stated to have constructed anew the city of Tañjāpuri in the Chōla country; but the Tiruvālaṅkāḍu grant distinctly mentions the fact that Vijayālaya took Tañjāpuri by force and set up in it the goddess Nisumbhasūdanī (Durgā).² Evidently, the composer of the Kanyākumārī *prastāvi* did not know exactly how Tañjāpuri came to be the seat of the Chōlas in the time of Vijayālaya. The true fact seems to have been remembered by the composer of the Tiruvālaṅkāḍu document. It has been stated elsewhere that Tañjāpuri must have been seized from the Muttaraiyars, the vassals of the Pallavas, by Vijayālaya.³ The son of Vijayālaya was Āḍityavarman *alias* Kōḍaṇḍarāma. In the village of Toṇḍamanāḍ near Kālabasti there is a temple of the Chōla period. One of its inscriptions belonging to the 34th year of the reign of Madiraiṅḍa Parakēsarivarman, *i.e.* Parāntaka I, calls the temple by the name Kōḍaṇḍarāmēśvara *alias* Āḍityēśvara. Mr. Venkayya in his Annual Report on Epigraphy for the year 1905, wrote about it thus:—"No. 318 of 1904 mentions the king's son śrī-Kōḍaṇḍarāma while No. 347 of 1904 refers to prince Kōḍaṇḍa. Even at the present day Kōḍaṇḍa is a familiar abbreviation of Kōḍaṇḍarāma, and we may therefore suppose that both Nos. 318 and 347 of 1904 refer to the same prince, who was the son of Parāntaka I. In the same village of Toṇḍamanāḍ is another inscription of Parāntaka I, dated in his 34th year (about A.D. 939), which mentions the temple of Kōḍaṇḍarāmēśvara *alias* Āḍityēśvara. It is not impossible that this temple was called after the Chōla prince Kōḍaṇḍarāma. If this surmise proves correct, it may be concluded from the other name Āḍityēśvara given to the Toṇḍamanāḍ temple that Kōḍaṇḍarāma was the surname either of the king's eldest son Rājāditya or of his second son Gaṇḍarāditya."⁴ Subsequently, while reviewing No. 286 of the Collection of the Madras Epigraphist for the year 1906, found in Tirumālpuram which stated that the village of Śīrīyāṅṟūr had been granted as a *dēvadāna* and as a *brahmadāya* in the 21st year of Toṇḍaimāṅṟūr-tuñjīṇa-Uḍaiyār, Mr. Venkayya changed his opinion and said that Toṇḍaimāṅṟūr-tuñjīṇa-Uḍaiyār, *i.e.* 'the lord who died at Toṇḍaimāṅṟūr,' must refer to Āḍitya I, that Toṇḍaimāṅṟūr is probably Toṇḍamanāḍ near Kālabasti in the North Arcot District which in a record of Parāntaka I found at the place, is called Toṇḍaimāṅṟūr,

¹ The Tamil word *Valabha*, which later on came to signify, like the word Chōla, any Chōla king, is converted here into Valabha.

² See S. I. I., Vol. III, p. 418, vv. 45 and 46.

³ *Ep. Ind.*, Vol. XIII, p. 136.

⁴ *Ep. Rep.*, 1905, p. 50, para. 9.

and that the temple of Kōḍaṇḍarāmēśvara at the village, which is also called Āḍityēśvara in the inscription of Parāntaka I must have been called after Āḍitya I.¹ This latter conclusion is now proved by the explicit statement found in the Kanyākumāri inscription that Āḍitya I, father of Parāntaka I, was known by the name Kōḍaṇḍarāma. The Kanyākumāri inscription adds that Āḍitya I *alias* Kōḍaṇḍarāma killed the Pallava king seated on his elephant.² The opponent of Āḍitya I was Aparājita.

The next king of the dynasty was Parāntaka, son of Āḍitya. He destroyed the Pāṇḍya king together with his whole army, took the whole of his treasure and burnt Madura, his capital. From these military exploits he was known as Madhurāntaka, that is, "death to Madhura (*i.e.* Madura)." Because he defeated the unconquered Kṛishṇa-Rāja he came to be known as Vīra-Chōla. It is only in this inscription that we hear that the Rāshṭrakūṭa king Kṛishṇa III was defeated in battle by Parāntaka I. Kṛishṇa ascended the throne about A.D. 940, a year which falls within the reign of Parāntaka I (A.D. 907-948). It is quite probable that Kṛishṇa III was defeated by Parāntaka I, and it was perhaps in vengeance thereof that the former invaded the Chōla country soon after the death of the latter and early in the reign of Rājāditya, Parāntaka's son and successor.³

In all his Tamil inscriptions Parāntaka I is described as *Madiraiḱoṇḍa Parakēsarivarman*, that is, 'Parakēsarivarman who took Madura.' Sometimes the word "*Ilamum*" occurs after '*Madiraiyum*' in the inscriptions of this king. We shall see presently that he conquered also Ilam or Ceylon as reported in the Tiruvālaṅkāḍu grant.⁴

The Kanyākumāri inscription states that Parāntaka caused his army to cross the sea and conquer Siṃhala; by killing the lords of Siṃhala and subjugating the country he obtained the surname Siṃhalaṅtaka. As it is stated that it was only his army that crossed the sea we have to infer that Parāntaka I himself did not lead the army to Siṃhala, but, entrusting the invasion to his generals, stopped on the mainland. He is further stated to have constructed several *agrahāras* like Vīranārāyaṇapura and granted them for the enjoyment of Brāhmaṇas. This Vīranārāyaṇapura seems to be the same as the modern Kaṭṭumaṇṇarkōyil, a suburb of Gaṅgaikoydaśōlapuram which was the native place of the great Śrīvaiṣṇava *āchāryas* Nāthamuniḡaḷ and Yāmunārya *alias* Ālavandār.

The son of Parāntaka (I) was Arindama. To Arindama was born a son named Parāntaka (II). Anticipating trouble from this valiant king, the Pāṇḍya king fled across the mountains, evidently to the Kēraja country. Parāntaka II fought several battles and imprisoned a large number of kings.

The son of Parāntaka II was Rājārāja. He caused a number of *yāgas* to be performed. It was the custom with Rājārāja never to kill those enemies who surrendered to him; in spite of this well-known fact the Chāḷukya king Satyāśraya senselessly ran away from the battlefield.

Rājārāja had a son named Madhurāntaka. He conquered the Kuntala king, that is, the Chāḷukya, and made Mānyakhēṭṭ, his capital, a camping and sporting ground for his army. Sending his generals at the head of his powerful army northwards, he caused them to defeat successively the kings of the Kulūṭa⁵ and the Utkala countries and to kill the kings of

¹ *Ep. Rep.*, 1907, p. 71, para. 30.

² *Ibid.*, 1906, p. 65.

³ [It has been shown in *Archl. Survey Report* for 1908-09, p. 122, that Rājāditya died before his father and did not succeed to the Chōla throne.—Ed.]

⁴ *South-Ind. Inscri.*, Vol. III, p. 396, vv. 51-52.

⁵ An inscription found at Mahēndragiri (No. 397 of the Madras Epigraphist's Collection for 1897) state that "a general of Rājendra-Chōla (named in Tamil, Rājendra-Chōla-Pallavaraiyan Rājārajamāryān) overcame the Kulūṭa king named Vimalāditya and set up a pillar of victory." The general is called Dattākara in another epigraph found in the same place.

Kaliṅga and Viṃśendra¹; and to bring the water of the Ganges filled in pots carried on the heads of the conquered kings. The latter statement regarding the conquest of Rājendra-Chōla of the countries as far as the Ganges is in close agreement with that found in the Tiruvālaṅgāḍu grant. In both the records it is distinctly mentioned that Rājendra-Chōla *alias* Madhurāntaka himself did not proceed against the northern kings and did not extend his arms as far as the Ganges by leading the army in person, but got the credit of having 'taken the Gaṅgā river' (Gaṅgai-koṇḍa) by the victories achieved by his generals.² The inscription states further, that he sent his army across the sea to the Kaṭāha country and set fire to it³ and that there was nothing impossible for this monarch to achieve.

This king, Madhurāntaka (that is, Rājendra-Chōla I), had three sons, named (respectively) Rājādhirāja, Rājendra-dēva and Vira-Rājendra-dēva. Of these, Rājādhirāja was the eldest. For the first time we have the very explicit statement in the inscription under notice that Rājendra-Chōla had three sons.⁴ Up till now the relationship existing between Rājendra-Chōla and the three brothers, Rājādhirāja, Rājendra-dēva and Vira-Rājendra-dēva, was vaguely conjectured.

The Kanyākumārī inscription states that Rājādhirāja destroyed the city of Kalyānapura and conquered the lord of that place, Āhavamalla. These facts are well known to students of Indian history by the inscriptions of this king. Kalyānapura was the capital of the Chālukyas and Āhavamalla was the Chālukya contemporary of Rājādhirāja.

After the death of Rājādhirāja, his next younger brother Rājendra-dēva ascended the throne, and the latter in his turn was succeeded by his younger brother Vira-Rājendra-dēva. He killed the Maṇṇāṭa (Kaṇṇāṭa ?) kings in the battle at Kūḍal-saṅgama. This king, Vallabhavallabha, took possession of Vēṅgi and Kaliṅga,⁵ left uncared for by his elder brothers and consequently overrun by enemies; Vira-Rājendra, who is known also by the names Karikāla and Vira-Chōla, set up several *dharma-sāsanas* (that is, engraved deeds of grants). He presented an invaluable ruby, known as *trailōkyā-sāra*, to the god Dabhra-Sabhāpati (the god of Chidambaram), and it was set up in the crown of that god. He established a number of *agrahāras* in the Chōla, Tuṇḍira, Pāṇḍya, Gaṅgavāṭi and Kulūta countries and colonised them with forty thousand Brāhmapas well-versed in the Vēdas. From the other inscriptions of this monarch we know that he won a victory over the Chālukya Āhavamalla at Kūḍalsāṅgama and Koppa and captured all the treasures belonging to his opponent, as also

¹ [The note on Text l. 360 below reads 𑌕𑌃𑌃𑌃 𑌕𑌃.—Ed.]

² *South-Ind. Inscr.*, Vol. III, p. 424, v. 117.

³ *Ibid.*, v. 123.

⁴ The conquest of Kaḍāram also is described in the historical introduction prefixed to his Tamil inscriptions.

⁵ The *Kalīṅgattupparanī* seems to indicate that Rājendra-Chōla I, seeing that he had no sons to succeed him, resolved on electing Kulōttuṅga-Chōla I, a grandson by his daughter, as his successor. This information is not of much value as it is not based on actual facts. Inscriptions of Rājādhirāja I and Rājendradēva enumerate a number of Chōla princes who stood in the relation of uncles, brothers, and sons to the kings. Besides, the Tiruvālaṅgāḍu Plates state that a certain Sundara-Chōla-Pāṇḍya was Rājendra-Chōla I's son; see *S. I. I.*, Vol. III, p. 423, vv. 98 and 99.

⁶ The following is the passage in *S. I. I.*, Vol. III, Part I, pp. 69-70, which describes this event —:

"(L. 28) Having moved (his camp), he declared:—'(We) shall not return without regaining the good country of Vēṅgai, which (we had formerly) subdued. You, (who are) strong, come and defend (it), if (you) are able!' That army which was chosen (for this expedition) drove into the jungle that big army, which routed (its enemies) on the great river close to Viśaiyavāḍi (and) which had for its chiefs Jananāthan, the Daṇḍanāyika Rājamaṇḍa, whose *maṣṭ* elephants trumpeted in herds, and Mupparaśaṇ.

"(L. 29) His elephants drank the water of the Gōḍavārī. (He) crossed even Kaliṅgam and, beyond (it), despatched (for) battle (his) invincible army as far as the further end of Śākara-kōṭṭam (Chakra-kōṭṭa).

"(L. 30.) (He) re-conquered the good country of Vēṅgai and bestowed (it) on Vijayādityan, whose broad hand (held) weapons of war, (and) who had taken refuge at his lotus-feet."

his women. The fact of his presenting the god Sabhāpati with a jewel is quite new. That he established a number of *agrahāras* does not appear to be a mere boast; we have even now several of them, such as Virarājamaṅgalam, Virachōlapuram, etc.

The Tamil portion of the inscription begins afresh with the phrase *Svasti Śrī* and states that the king Rājakesarivarmaṇ Vira-Rājendra, who bore the *virudās* and surnames¹ Mahārājādhirāja, Rājāsraya, Rāja-Rājendra, Vira-Chōla, Karikāla-Chōla, etc., seems to have made a grant of land to the temple of Kanyā-Piḍāriyār (*Bhaguvattī*) at Kumari (*i.e.* Kanyākumāri). This portion of the inscription is damaged and cannot be easily deciphered.

On the whole the Kanyākumāri inscription is a valuable document for the construction of the history of the Chōla dynasty. With the Anbil grant,² the Leiden grant,³ the Tiruvālaṅ-gaṇḍu grant⁴ and the Kanyākumāri inscription, the four most important documents, the history of the Chōlas could be written completely and satisfactorily. The Tamil works *Kalīṅga-tupparanī*, etc. may also be of great interest in the study of Chōla history.

The following table gives the genealogy of the Chōlas as found in the Kanyākumāri inscription; and the genealogies derived from the Tamil works, the *Vikrama-Sōlaṅ-ulā*, the *Kulōttuṅga-Sōlaṅ-ulā* and the *Saṅkara-Sōlaṅ-ulā*, are also added for purposes of comparison.

The Kanyākumāri inscription.

1 Viśvādhinātha.	18 Muchukunda.
2 Brahmā.	19 Harihāndrā.
3 Marīchi.	20 Sagera.
4 Kāśyapa.	21 Bhagīratha.
5 Vivasvān.	22 Rītaparna.
6 Manu.	23 Dīlīpa.
7 Ikshvāku.	24 Rāsa, Lakshmaṇa, Bhorata and Śatru bhā.
8 Vikukshīrāva.	25 Chōla, who first came to the south and settled down there; brought several families of Brāhmanas from Āryāvarta and populated the new kingdom.
9 Kakutsthā <i>alias</i> Purañjaya.	26 Rājakesari.
10 Prithu.	27 Parakesari.
11 Kuvalāśva.	
12 Mādhātī.	

¹ The following is the passage referring to the several titles of Vira-Rājendra which occurs in No. 161, Chintāmaṇi Tk., Kolar District of the Mysore province:—

"Sakala-bhuvan-āśraya Śrī Prithvi-vallabha mahārājādhirāja paramēśvara parama-bhaṭṭāraka Ravi-kula-tīlaka Chōla-kula-sēkhara Paṇḍya-kul-āntaka Āhavamalla-kula-kāla Āhavamallapāi aimmaḍi meṇkaṇḍa Rājāsēkhara Rājāsraya Rāja-Rājendra Vira-Chōla Karikāla-Chōla Śrī Vira-Rājendra-dēvaṅku yāṇḍu āṇvadu."

In *S. I. I.*, Vol. III, p. 198, also we find:—"Sakala-bhuvan-āśraya Śrī-Mēdinivallabha mahārājādhirāja Chōla-kula-sundara Paṇḍya-kul-āntaka Āhavamalla-kula-kāla Āhavamallapāi mummāḍi meṇ-kaṇḍa Rājāsraya Vira-Chōla Karikāla-Chōla Vira-Rājendra-dēva Rājakesari-perumāṇaḍigaḷ . . . yāṇḍu ā vodu."

² *Ep. Ind.*, Vol. XV, pp. 44 ff.

³ *Archl. Survey of S. India*, Vol. IV, pp. 204 ff.

⁴ *S. I. I.*, Vol. III, pp. 383 ff.

The Kanyākumāri inscription.

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>23 Mṛityujit, who conquered Death.</p> <p>24 Virasēna.</p> <p>25 Chitra, who made Indra seek refuge in his tiger banner.</p> <p>26 Pushpakētu.</p> <p>27 Kētumāla.</p> <p>28 Samudrajit.</p> <p>29 Pañchapa, who cut his veins and fed with his blood five Yakshas who came to him as guests.</p> <p>30 Nṛmīṇḍa, who with the help of Pāramēśvara conquered Death.</p> <p>31 Manōratha.</p> <p>32 Perunatkijji.</p> <p>33 Karikāla, who built the embankments of the Kāvēri, which was destroying the crops by its excessive flow.</p> <p>34 Vaḷabha.</p> <p>35 Jagadēkamalla.</p> <p>36 Vyālabhayaṅkara.</p> | <p>37 Vijayālaya, who made Tanjāpuri the capital of the Chōla country.</p> <p>38 Āditya <i>alias</i> Kōṇḍaṇḍarāma, who killed the Pallava that was seated on his elephant, in battle.</p> <p>39 Parāntaka, who killed the Pāṇḍya king, extinguished his army, took all his treasure, and set fire to Madura, his capital. Hence he was called <i>Madhurāntaka</i>. He conquered the unconquered Kṛishnarāja and was therefore called Vira-Chōla. He crossed the ocean and defeated the kings of Sīnhaḷa and was hence styled <i>Sīnhaḷāntaka</i>. He established Viranārāyaṇapura and other famous <i>agrahāras</i>.</p> <p>40 Arindama.</p> <p>41 Parāntaka.</p> <p>The Pāṇḍya was driven away and several kings defeated in battle.</p> <p>42 Rājārāja, who defeating several kings in battle, performed several <i>yāgas</i>. Satyāśraya ran away from him in battle.</p> <p>43 Rājendra or Madhurāntaka; he conquered the king of the Kuntala country; made Mānyakhēṭa the playground for his army; his general defeated the kings of Kulūta and Utkala and killed those of Kālīṅga and Vaṅga and made the defeated kings carry the water of the river Gaṅgā on their heads for his lord. His army crossed the sea, defeated the king of Kaṭāha and set fire to it.</p> |
|--|---|
-
- | | | |
|--|--------------------------|--|
| <p>44 Rājādhirāja destroyed with fire Kalyāṇapura, defeated and dealt with Abhavamalla and his generals.</p> | <p>45 Rājendra-dēva.</p> | <p>46 Vira-Rājendra (Rāja-Rājendra). He conquered in the battle of Kuḍalsangama the kings of the Kaṇṇāṭa family. He took the countries of Vēṅgi and Kālīṅga which were neglected by his brothers and had, therefore, been seized by enemy kings. He was called Vira-Chōla and Karikāla. He set a famous ruby called the <i>trailōkyasāra</i> in the crown of the lord of Chidambaram. He established <i>agrahāras</i> in the Chōla, Tundira, Pāṇḍya, Gaṅgavāṭi, Kulūta and other countries and caused lands to be granted to 40,000 learned Brāhmaṇas.</p> |
|--|--------------------------|--|

The Kalīgattupparani.

1 Vishṇu.	23 He who gave his blood to be drunk by a demon.
2 Brahmā.	24 He who commanded the wind.
3 Marīchi.	25 He who destroyed the flying forts.
4 Kaśyapa.	26 He who roamed about the sky in his aerial chariot.
5 Arka.	27 He who helped Dharmarāja in the Mahābhārata war.
6 Manu.	28 He who married a Nāga princess.
7 Ikshvāku.	29 He who, being pleased with the poem <i>Kaṭavaṇi</i> of the poet Poyyāi, liberated the Chēra.
8 He who drove his chariot over his own son.	30 He who made kings (conquered by him) build the embankment of the Kāvēri.
9 Purandara.	31 He who received in his praise the poem called <i>Paṭṭinappālai</i> .
10 He who made the tiger and the deer to drink water in the same stream.	32 He who destroyed the kings of the Pāṇḍya and the Chēra countries and took Kūḍal (i.e. Madura) and Iḷam.
11 Muchukunda.	33 He who celebrated the festival of his birthday (<i>Śadaya-nakshatra</i>) in the Chēra country.
12 He who made it possible for the gods to drink ambrosia.	34 The king who made his horses drink water from the river Gaṅgā and took Kaḍāram situated beyond the sea.
13 He who weighed himself against a dove (Sibi).	35 He who set up a pillar of victory at Kampill, took Kulāṇa and caused the tiger emblem to be engraved on the eight chief mountains.
14 Surāḍhirāja.	36 He who, seated upon an elephant, came out victorious at the battle of Koppa and received the acclamation of heroes (<i>vir-ā-ḍhihēka</i>).
15 Chōḷa.	37 He who enforced the Laws of Manu and was thrice (or four times) superior to Manu himself.
16 Rājakēsari.	38 Abhaya, who was victorious at Kūḍalsāṅgama.
17 Parakēsari.	
18 He who explained the law to Death.	
19 He who brought the river Kāvēri from the west.	
20 He who took the higher worlds and ruled the whole of this world.	
21 He who made Indra reside in his flag.	
22 He who made the western ocean mix with the eastern one.	

The Vikrama-Śōḷaṇ-ulā.

1 Vishṇu.	7 He who made the tiger and the deer to drink from the same stream.
2 Brahmā.	8 He who drove in his aerial chariot.
3 Kaśyapa.	9 He who ruled over the Bhōgabhūmi (Purandara).
4 Marīchi.	10 He who explained the law to Death.
5 The wheeled charioteer (Sun).	11 He who
6 He who drove his chariot over the body of his own son	12 He who destroyed the flying forts.

The Vikrama-Sōḷaṇ-ulā.

- 13 He who made the water of the western ocean join with that of the eastern ocean.
- 14 He who married the Nāga princess.
- 15 He who got into the scale-pan against the weight of a dove.
- 16 He who brought the Kāvērī river to the Chōḷa country.
- 17 He who built the banks of the Kāvērī.
- 18 He who, being pleased with the poem of Poygai, liberated the Chēra king.
- 19 He who was adorned with 96 scars on his chest, received in battlefields.
- 20 He who covered the hall (Chidambaram temple) with gold.
- 21 He who took in a day the kingdom of the Malai-nāḍu.

- 22 He who took the Gaṅgā and Kaḍṛa and was pleased to be seated on *śimhāsana*.
- 23 He who conquered the city of Kalyāṇa after attacking it thrice.
- 24 He who fought the battle at Koppam.
- 25 He who presented the god Raṅganātha with serpent couch.
- 26 He who defeated his enemies at Kūḍalaṅgamam and killed several elephants.
- 27 He who twice destroyed the *kalam* at Sālai, who took the western ocean, defeated the Pāṇdyas, Chēras, took Koṅkapa and Kaṇṇaḍa, killed the Māratti king, and who is known by the name of Abhaya.

28

Vikrama-Chōḷa.

The Kulōttuṅga-Sōḷaṇ-ulā.

- 1 The Sun (?)
- 2 He who drove his chariot over his son.
- 3 He who
- 4 He who protected the castles of the gods.
- 5 He who sat on the throne of the lord of gods (Indra) along with him.
- 6 Killi, who explained the law to Death.
- 7 Mādhātpi, who made the tiger and the deer to drink water from the same stream.
- 8 The king of kings who brought down Mandākinī (Gaṅgā) to send his ancestors to heaven by bathing their bones with the holy water.
- 9 He who fought against the Kauravas in the Mahābhārata war.
- 10
- 11 He who took the head of a
- 12
- 13 He who destroyed the flying forts.
- 14 He who joined the western ocean with the eastern.

- 15 He who broke the rock that stood in the way of the Kāvērī river and brought her into his country.
- 16 He who ascended the scale-pan against the weight of a dove.
- 17 Karikāla, who made kings carry earth to build the embankment of the Kāvērī.
- 18 Killi, who married (the Nāga) damsel.
- 19 He who liberated the Chēra king, being pleased with the poem *Kaḷavaḷi* of Poygai.
- 20 He who was adorned with 96 scars on his chest received in battle.
- 21 He who tore to pieces a Brahmarākhaṣa and repaired the Chidambaram temple: who took Ilam and Madura.
- 22 He who took and destroyed the fort of Uḍagai in one day.
- 3 He who took the river Gaṅgā and the country Kaḍṛam and was pleased to be seated on the *śimhāsana*.
- 24 Śuṅḡandavirttōṇ.
- 25 Akalaṅkan, who received in his praise the *Kaliṅgattupparaṇi*.
- 26 Kulōttuṅga-Chōḷa.

The Śaṅkara-Śloṇ-ula.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Vishṇu. 2 Manu (P). 3 The Sun. 4 He who drove his chariot over his own son. 5 He who made the tiger and the deer to drink from the same stream. 6 He who drove in a celestial chariot. 7 Purandara. 8 He who explained the law to Death. 9 He who 10 He who destroyed the flying forts. 11 He who joined the western ocean with the eastern. 12 He who married the Nāga princess whose ancestors possessed the seven worlds. 13 The king who presented 11,000 <i>poṇs</i> for one verse. 14 Another who gave 16 crores of <i>poṇs</i> for a verse. 15 He who ascended the scale-pan against the weight of a dove. 16 He who conducted the Kāvēri from the west to his country. 17 He who built the embankments on both sides of the river Kāvēri. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 18 The king who liberated the Chēra, being pleased with the poem <i>Kūṭarali</i> sung by Poygai. 19 He who bore on his chest 96 scars received in battle. 20 The king who covered the Hall with gold. 21 He who took the Kēraja country in one day. 22 He who took Gaṅgā and Kaḍāram. 23 He who fought thrice against the city of Kul-yāpa. 24 He who took 1,000 elephants at Koppam. 25 He who gave to Vishṇu in Koyil (Śrī-raṅgām) a jewel couch in the shape of a serpent. 26 He who defeated his enemy at Kuḍalaṅgamam. 27 He who received the <i>Kāḷiṅgattu-Paranī</i> in praise of himself. 28 Vikrama-Chōla, who received the <i>ula</i> in his praise from the pen of Kattaṇ. 29 He who was praised in a <i>Paḷṭaikkali-mālai</i> and a <i>Piḷḷai-Tamiḷ</i>. 30 He who presented for each verse of an <i>ula</i> praising him 1,000 <i>poṇs</i>. 31 Śaṅkara-Rāja. |
|---|--|

We have to mention here two Chōla kings, viz. Adhirājendra and Rājamahendra, who seem to have reigned as co-regents with Rājendra-dēva and Virarājendra.

Dr. Hultzsch believes that Rājamahendra must be the son of Rājendra-dēva and the predecessor of Vira-Rājendra-dēva. He writes about these kings thus :—"As regards Rājamahendra, his reign seems to be covered altogether by those of Rājendra-dēva and Vira-Rājendra I. Perhaps he was a son and temporary co-regent of Rājendra-dēva. This was suggested already by an inscription of the 9th year of Rājendra which mentions among the boundaries of a village 'the road of Rājamahendra.' A further confirmation is furnished by the fact that his successor Vira-Rājendra adopted the surname Rājakēsari. If he had recognised Rājamahendra Rājakēsari-varman as his rightful predecessor, he would, in accordance with all precedents, have assumed the title Parakēsari."

The *Kāḷiṅgattupparanī*, the *Vikrama-Śloṇ-ula* and the *Śaṅkara-Śloṇ-ula* refer to a king who is stated in the two latter works to have given to the god Rāṅganātha of Śrīraṅgam

a golden serpent couch.¹ The *Kōyilōḷugu* informs us that the king Rājamahendra was a devotee of the god Ranganātha and that he constructed one of the *prākāras* of that god's temple. Putting together the statements of the two sets of literary evidences, I think it is possible for us to infer that the king who presented to the Śrīraṅgam temple a golden serpent couch must be identical with Rājamahendra. Since the *Kaliṅgattupparaṇi*, etc., place him before Vira-Rājendra, the finding of Dr. Hultsch receives further strength. It is quite likely that he was made a *yuvarāja* with the title Rājakesari, that, when his father and uncle were engaged in war with the Chalukyas, he was administering the kingdom in the capacity of the *yuvarāja*, but that he died before his father and therefore never ascended the throne. As a consequence, when Vira-Rājendra ascended the throne, in regular succession to Rājendra-deva, he also called himself a Rājakesari.

The Kanyākumārī inscription, which traces the descent of the Chōlas down to Vira-Rājendra, is silent about Rājamahendra, his immediate predecessor. This silence about him is significant and corroborates further the hypothesis of Dr. Hultsch.

TEXT.²

[Metres : vv. 1, 10-12, 18, 21, 24, 26, 44, 47, 52, 56, 73, 76, 77, 79, *Śāradālavikrāṇḍita*; vv. 2-9, 15, 20, 60, *Sragdharā*; v. 13, *Vamśastha*; vv. 14, 49, 71, *Śikharinī*; vv. 16, 48, 50, 57, 67, 72, 74, *Vasantatilakā*; vv. 17, 23, 25, 41, 62, 65, 69, *Mālinī*; vv. 19, 27, 28, 40, 75, *Mandākrāntā*; vv. 22, 53, 78, *Svāgatā*; vv. 29, 45, *Aupachchhandasika*; vv. 30-31, 61, *Prithvī*; vv. 32, 46, 59, *Praharshipī*; vv. 33, 38, 39, 42, *Sālinī*; vv. 34-35, *Harinī*; vv. 36-37, 58, 63, 66, 68, *Rathōddhatā*; vv. 43, 54, 55, *Upajāti*; vv. 51, 64, 70, *Upāndravajrā*; vv. 80 and 81, *Anuśtubh*.]

First Pillar : First Side.

- 1 स्वस्ति श्री[!]* यः कर्ता जगदु-
- 2 'वमवस्ति'तिखयानुत्भूतया⁴ ली-
- 3 लया यो वाचामधिनायकश्च-
- 4 यति यं सर्वज्ञतेकायया [!]*
- 5 यत्⁵भक्तिप्रवचैरपायविष-
- 6 मस्तार्थो भवाम्भोनिधिर्हया-
- 7 त्वं वस विभूतिमिन्द्रकलापीडो

¹ The *Kaliṅgattupparaṇi* describes this king thus :—

Paṇuvalukku mudalāya Vēda-nāṅṅiṭṭi-
paṇḍ-uraitta neṇi puḍukki=ppalaiyar taṅṅaṇ-
Maṇuvipukku munnaḍi nāṇmaḍiyām Sōḷaṇ
maḍikkūṇḍaikkil-ṇaṇ-dalirppa vaḷarṇḍavāṇṇu

The *Vikrama-Sōḷaṇ-ulā* thus :—

Pāḍ-arava-tteṇṇ-Araṇḍa-mēyārkkū=ppanmaniyāl-
āḍarava-ppāyal-smaittāṇṇu
. Maṇṇalaṇ-
kāppanaik-Koyiṭ-karumugirku māṇikkap-
pāppanai śeyḍalitta pārttiṭṭaṇṇu.

Saṅkara, II. 41-43.

² Both from the original stones and the mechanical impressions prepared by me.

³ Read 'द्वय.

⁴ Read 'नुत्भूतया.

⁵ Read 'यद्वि.

⁶ Read 'द्व.

- 8 भवानोपतिः ॥—[१*] मायमाया[मि]नो
 9 यो वहति जगदिदं रश्मयन्तो¹
 10 जयन्तो ज्ञानाज्ञानप्रसू-
 11 ति² स्फुटरुचिवपुषा योगभाजा-
 12 गभाजा [1*] सत्वामत्वानुकम्पो हि-
 13 तमुदितमहा[ता]पशूनाम्³ पशू-
 14 नाम्⁴ शम्भुशम्भुग्नपापव्यति-
 15 कृति भवतस्स प्रपातात् प्रपा-
 16 तात् ॥—[२*] चक्रे चक्रेण दैत्य-
 17 प्रकरमतिबलं यस्ममस्तं समस्त-
 18 [म्] पाता पाताळमूलाहितबलिरनिश-
 19 म् भासुराणां सुराणां⁵ [1*] सद्यस्स य-
 20 त्वघं वो हरिरखिलजगद्रक्षणे-
 21 न क्षणेन खैरं खैरं[श]लेष्टैः⁶
 22 [रिव ध]रणिगतैस्सम्भवत्भिर्भवत्भिः⁷
 23 ॥—[३*] आदौ देवस्सिद्धामुपनतस-
 24 मयः [प्रत्यवेक्षा]मदभ्राम् बिभ्रत्⁸
 25 विश्वाधिनाथस्समुचितजगदारम-
 26 भमम्भस्ससज्जं [1*] तस्मिन्निक्षिप्य
 27 बीजन्निजमजमखिलं स त्रिलो-
 28 कीकरण्डम् ब्रह्माण्डं तेन [चक्रे]
 29 व्यधित विधिमपि स्रष्टुमेनां⁹ वि[ना]-
 30 यम् ॥—[४*] तस्माज्जानस्तदानो स-
 31 कलमपि जगत् सप्रपञ्चं विरि-
 32 ष्टः कृत्वा तस्तार वीर्यं त्रिजमयमपरान्¹⁰

¹ The *anusvara* symbol is entered twice and once at the end of this line and again at the beginning of the next.

² Read प्रसूति.

³ Read पशूनां.

⁴ Read सुराणाम्.

⁵ The *ai* symbols alone are in this line and the letter *s* is in the next.

⁶ Read भवद्भिर्भवद्भिः.

⁷ Read विभ्रत्.

⁸ Mr. K. V. Subrahmanya Aiyar who has studied the inscription and edited it in the *Tr. Arch. Series* adds some notes and correct readings which *passim* are enclosed in rectangular brackets. [The correct reading seems to be ०८सष्टैः.]

⁹ [The inscription seems to read विवेद्यम्, the *ē* sign being at the end of l. 29 and *य* at the commencement of l. 30.]

¹⁰ [The correct reading is दुर्कारवीर्यानजमयदपरान्.]

33 ब्रह्मणः [तान् मुनीन्द्रा]न्तेषामेकः [तु]¹

34 शेषैरपि . . वि विभ . व . ततानिस²

First Pillar : Second Side.

35 . . . त्वि[ष्व]श्रीचिन्मरीचिस्त्रिभुवन-

36 (न)[भवनात्] सच्चकासाच्चकार

37 ॥—[५*] तस्मा[दि]स्मेरपत्मासम³नयन-

38 चयस्सष्टदृष्टोर्जितश्रीश्वे-

39 यस्सम्पत्तिभाजां(न)धुरि गणितगु-

40 णः काश्यपः पश्यकोभूत् [१*] अ-

41 न्योन्योन्मर्देनेन श्रियमिह दध-

42 तो यत्प्रसूताप्सुराद्या निर्व्याज-

43 त्रिज्ज⁴यन्ति प्रचुरमुपचितानंबु-

44 राशेस्तरंगान्⁵ ॥—[६] तस्माज्जात-

45 स्तदानीं [समयकत]सम⁶ [स्त्रै]: प्र-

46 भावैरुदारैर्विश्वनाथप्रवी-

47 णैस्सततमतितरां निर्जयन् [स्त्रां]⁷

48 विवस्वान् [१*] निद्रासुद्राविभेदं प्रथ-

49 मम[तु]भवन्त्ययूषाभिमर्शाद्वातु-

50 र्व[क्त्वा]रविन्दैस्सह सकळगुरो-

51 [र्नाभिपद्मश्च]काशे ॥—[७*] यस्योदस्यात्⁸

52 भिरारादव[तम]सतति⁹व्याततैरंशु-

53 जालैर्भास्वत्कार्त्तस्वरा[ण्ड]म्

54 प्रथममभिगच्छत्काकिमेवा(म)व-

55 भासे [१*] यत्विमवः¹¹ क्षणिका[त्वं]त्रिव-

56 हृति किरणैः केसरैराहि-

57 तथोरुत्¹²गाढैर्हिग्दकौघै-

58 रूप[र*]चितरूपो व्योमपङ्के¹³

¹ Read मुनीन्द्रान् । [Mr. K. V. S. Aiyar has कर्षेनिष्ठान्तेषामेकत्वं. Perhaps the actual reading is कर्षेनित्व[१*] न.—Ed.]

² [The reading of this line, in the *Trav. Arch. Series*, by Mr. K. V. S. Aiyar is equally doubtful and defective.—Ed.]

³ Read पद्मासन.

⁴ Read °ज.

⁵ Read °मसुराशेस्तरंगान्.

⁶ Read समयकदमस.

⁷ The *anusvāra* is in the next line; read °स्त्रान्.

⁸ [स्सह seems to be the correct reading.]

⁹ Read °दस्यहि.

¹⁰ Read तति.

¹¹ Read यविबः.

¹² Read °रुहादे.

¹³ Read °पङ्के.

- 59 रुहस्य ॥—[८*] एतस्याभूतनृजो
 60 मनुरमलतनुर्भूजाम् बीजमाद्य¹
 61 येनैकान्तेन योगान्निभिरभि-
 62 हृता मानवीयं प्रजेति [1*] लोका-
 63 नामैकवन्द्यः प्रविदधदतुलं शर्म-
 64 धर्माप्रपचैर्भास्वान् भास्वत्
 65 ३. . . पितरमिव⁴ सुतं यम् प्र-
 66 काशीचकार ॥—[९*] तस्यैव्वाकुरभूदशो-
 67 भिरमर्कै⁵ ईक्ष्वाततैश्शोभितसू-
 68 नु . . . भूभृतां सुरगणैर्यत्की-⁶
 69 त्तिरुदगीयते [1*] यस्यामित्रनराधिराजवि-

Second Pillar : First Side.

- 70 रक्षाञ्जैश्चम्पाहा(ह)सर्वतो [ट्टा-
 71 ति]प्रसरं व्यजेष्ट बल्लव[न्मि]त्र-
 72 स्य तेजः परम् ॥—[१०*] तस्याभूतनयस्त्र-
 73 मुन्नतनयः प्रेक्षी विकुक्षिश्रवो
 74 रक्षामक्षतविक्रमस्त्रमकरोत्
 75 क्षामण्डलस्थास्य यः [1*] अन्योन्य-
 76 प्रविमर्द्देन महतो या पात्यिवै-
 77 लम्ब्यते तां [स्र]ते श्रियमयमं क्षि-
 78 तिभृतां यत्पादयोरानति[.]* ॥—[११*] पुत्रस्तस्य
 79 पुरञ्जयस्त्रमभवत् संग्राममाजन्मुषा⁷
 80 जेता भूमिभुजाक्षिगीपुरसुराक्ष-
 81 ज्ञे स मान्यस्ततः । [जंभारि]⁸ वृषभं वि-
 82 धाय ककु[दे] स्थूलैस्⁹ यस्त्रस्थित-
 83 [स्तदे]वैरधिकप्रमोदग[ति]ताम्¹⁰ प्रा[पत्]¹¹

¹ Read सार्व.

² [The gap may be filled up with the word सुतत्वात्.]

³ [The text reads स्मिन् which has to be corrected into शिव.]

⁴ Read ०ह्.

⁵ Read ०जम्मुषा. The anusvara is in the next line.

⁶ Read ०जम्भारि.

⁷ Read ०गदितान्.

⁸ Read ०ह्.

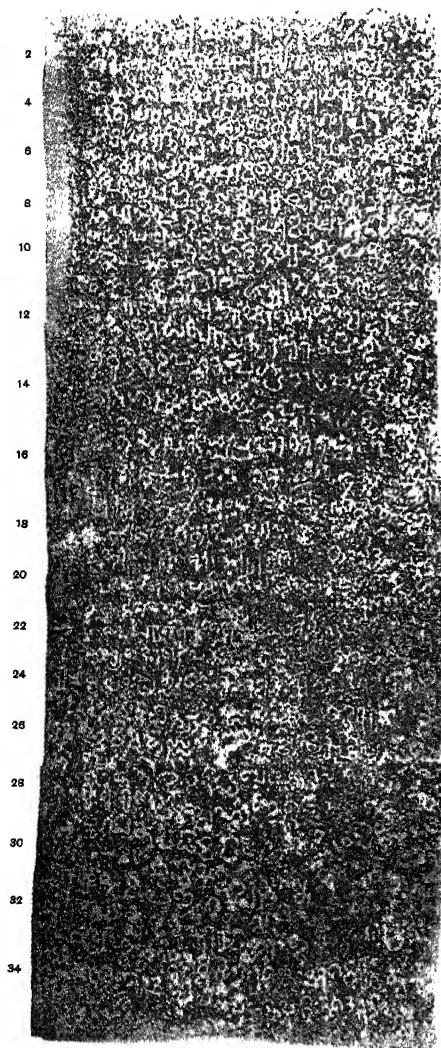
⁹ Read ०संरक्षीति.

¹⁰ Read यत्तु.

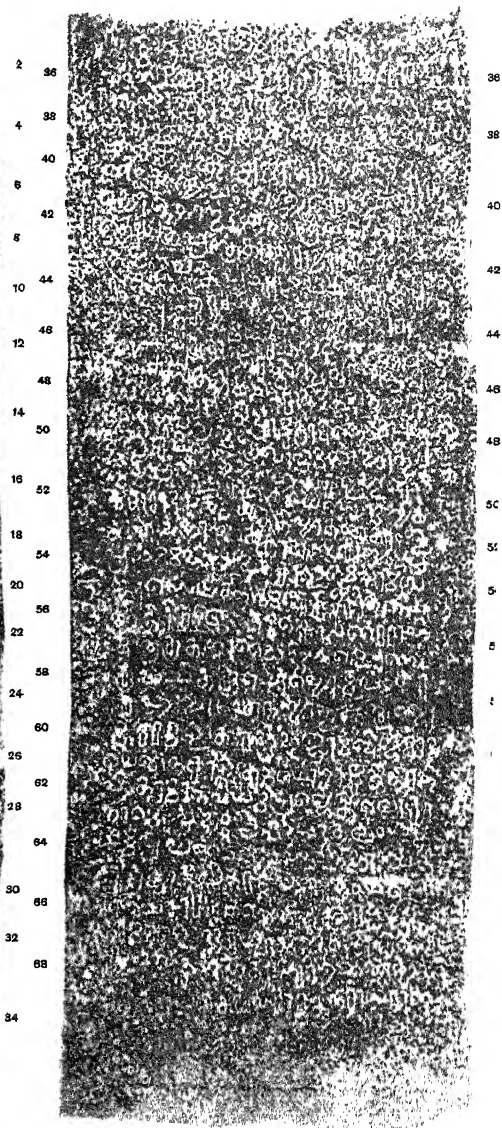
¹¹ [The correct reading is प्रापः.]

Kanyakumari Inscription of Vira-Rajendra : the 7th year.

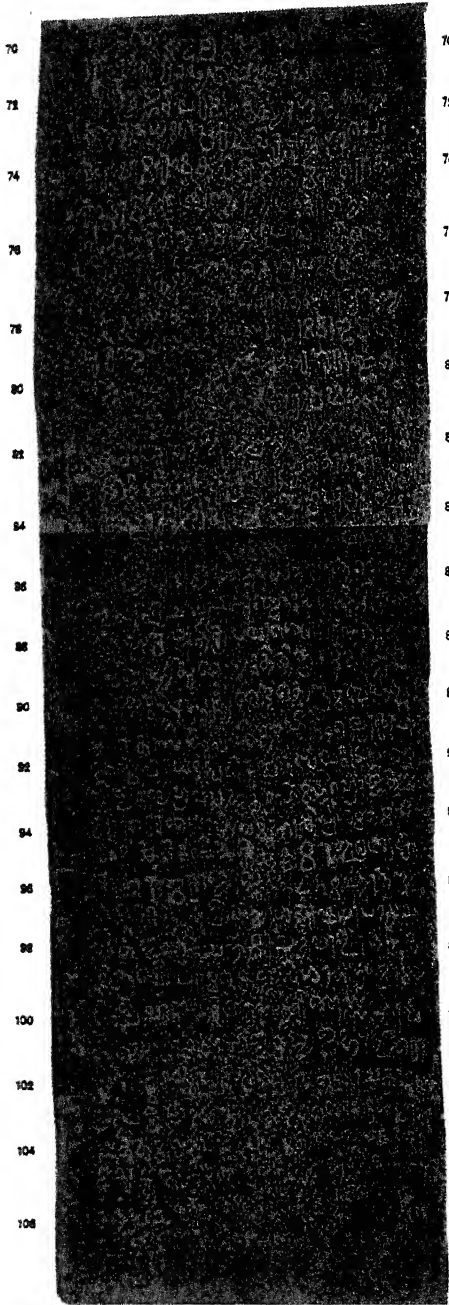
First Pillar : Front.



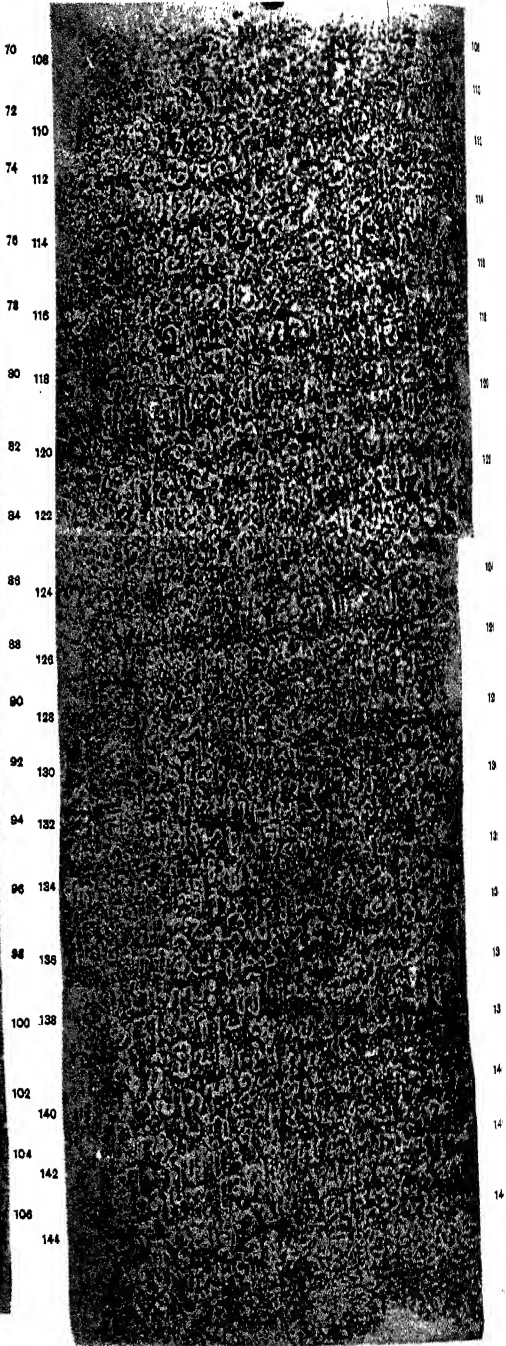
First Pillar : Back.



Second Pillar: Front.



Second Pillar: Back.



- 84 ककु[त्*]स्थाभिधाम् ।[१२*] पृथुर्ववर्मा च कुलि
 85 [कुलाद्रिणा] समस्रमस्तावनिपालवन्दितः ।[*]
 86 [विवेकधुस्त]नृपतौ¹ स नन्दधु²र्न वे[प]-
 87 ³धुर्नापि च याचधु[ञ्ज]नः³ ॥—[१३*] असुषिन्वं-
 88 [शे]भून्महति कुवलाश्वी नरपतिः स्फु-⁴
 89 र[ही]र्यैर्हुरैरतिनिष्ठतमुत्भासि-⁵
 90 ततनुः ।[*] स धुन्धुन्दैत्येन्द्रम् बह्वृ-
 91 सिकतासिन्धुपिहितं हितं लोकाया-
 92 स्मै विदधदवधीदुहतबलः ॥—[१४*] वंशे-
 93 स्मिन्नुत्बभूवात्भुत⁶महिमभरभ्राजितस्या-⁷
 94 मरारैरंशो विश्वभरार्त्तिप्रशमनमनि-
 95 शं कर्त्तुमुत्सिद्धकीर्तिः ।[*] मान्याता⁸
 96 नाम राजा जननयनमहानन्द-
 97 स[दो]हजायो⁹ यस्याधर्मक्षयाय व्य-
 98 रदतिजवात् चक्रमा चक्रवाकात् ॥—[१५*] त-
 99 स्मिन्नुपे परमतेजसि शासतीमाम् भू-
 100 मिच्चचार हरिणा हरिणस्त्रहापि ।[*]
 101 सर्वो मिथस्त्रहजमप्यज[ह]हिरो-
 102 धन्मर्षस्त्वधर्मविरहात् तथा चकार ॥—[१६*]
 103 उदयमिह दधानस्त¹⁰गुलैरेधमान-
 104 स्तततमसदपाये वृद्धिमत्यन्ववाये ।[*] उदजनि
 105 मुचुकुन्दः कुन्दगौरैर्यशोभिः परिण-
 106 त इव चन्द्रः शोभमानैर्मयूखैः¹¹ ॥—[१७*]

¹ [Read °विदे[क]यु like नन्दयु, वेपयु and याचयु which follow, must be the abstract nouns derived from the roots विदिच् etc., by adding the termination अयुच्. But विदिच् is not, according to the Dhātupāṭha, a *vi* root and hence the reading विदेकयु is very doubtful.—Ed.]

² Read °धु°

³ Read सुर्जनः.

⁴ [The correct reading appears to be नरपतिर्ह.]

⁵ Read °वृधै and मुह्यै.

⁶ Read °सुहभूवाहुत°.

⁷ The length of स्या is at the beginning of the next line. [We should have rather expected मरारै and not मरारै.—Ed.]

⁸ Read मान्याता. The secondary & symbol is at the beginning of the next line.

⁹ Read दायी.

¹⁰ Read हू.

¹¹ [The correct reading seems to be मानी मयूखः.]

Second Pillar : Second Side.

- 107
 108
 109
 110
 111
 112 नृप[स्तेषां स्व]र्गमतीव दुर्म-
 113 मकरोद्युहे ह[तां]नामपि ॥—[१८*] अस्मिन्व-¹
 114 श्रेभवदभिभवन्नोजसा राज-
 115 वृन्दं लब्धानन्दस्ममितिषु हरिष-
 116 न्द्रनामा नरेन्द्रः [१*] दि[त्]सामिकां दधदपि
 117 नयन् कोशिकायान्धनायां स्वं व्य-
 118 क्रीणात्तृणमिव तथा यस्मिपुत्रं कळ-
 119 त्रम् ॥—[१९*] आसीदत्रान्ववाये सगर इति [२]-
 120 पस्तर्ज्जिताशेषभूपो येनार[ब्धे]-
 121 पि कामं हयमखनिकरे आसितो
 122 देवराजः [१*] यत्पुत्राणाम् प्रभावा-
 123 लवणजलनिधौ सागरत्वं प्रप-
 124 से शेषाणां वारिधीनामपि [४]क-
 125 . . . स्सागरत्वञ्चकार ॥—[२०*] आसीद-
 126 च [भ]गी[र*]थः क्षितिपतिर्विशे स्व-
 127 १[शो]ङ्गवानुवर्त्तुं कपिलप्रकोप-
 128 दहनज्वालावलौभस्मितान् [१*] स्व[स्मि]-
 129 त्सु वसुधात्रय²न्निपथगाञ्चक्रे
 130 स भागोरथी मर्त्यानप्यमृतान्व्यधात्
 131 सुरसरित्वा³रिप्रवाहस्युः ॥—[२१*] अन्व-
 132 येन सुमहत्त्वतीर्णः[१][स्वर्व]भूपतिगु-
 133 षेः परिपूर्णः [१*] सज्जनस्तुतिविरा-
 134 जितवर्णः क्षामरक्षदखिलास्तुप-
 135 ण्यः ॥—[२२*] इह समजनि भूपः सर्वलो-

¹ The *anuvāsa* is in the next line.² [The correct reading would be कोशिकोपाधनाया.—Ed.]³ [The *ē* sign of प्रो is at the end of the previous line.]⁴ Read त्रयस्त्रि.⁵ Read रिशरि

- 136 कैकतीपः¹ क्षपित[भुवनता]पश्चातिता-
 137 रिप्रतापः [i*] अरियु[वतिविलाप]स्फारि²
 138 ³तोहामकोप[स्मिति⁴ वि]जयिचा[प*][प्राप]तकी⁵
 139 त्तिर्हिलोपः⁶ ॥—[२३*] अस्मि[ब्रंशच]तुष्टयेन
 140 भगवान् वंशज[नि]ष्ट प्रभुः [क्लि]ष्टां
 141 [वो]क्ष्य वसुन्धरामतिवलेर्दृष्टे-
 142 ⁷[सो]हा[राक्षसैः [i*] [रामो लक्ष्म]णसं-
 143 युतोय भरतश्च[नु]युक्त[सु]तद्वन्द्वे
 144 विष्णुभुजायुगद्वयतुला[मू]र्त्त[स्त्र]ल[⁸i*] य-
 145 व्ययौ ॥—[२४*] पितरि तनयवृत्तं भ्रातरि⁹ भ्रातृ-

Third Pillar : First Side.

- 146 वृत्तं युवतिषु पतिवृत्तं शाच-
 147 वे श्चुवृ[त्त]म् [i*] सुनिषु ¹⁰पतिवृत्त-
 148 म् व[¹¹i]न्धवे वन्धुवृत्तं सकलम-
 149 खिल[नाश]¹² शिचवामास¹³ लोकम् ॥—[२५*]
 150 [नी] कोपेन¹⁴ जघान राक्ष[सप]तिं का-
 151 सेन¹⁵ न प्रयसीं स प्रत्याहृतवा[न्*] म-
 152 होशचरितं कार्त्तिक्येन चक्रे परम् [i*]
 153 नो चेत्किन्तपसि स्थितं स म-
 154 लये शूद्रं जघानासिना किं
 155 वानव्ययकान्तिष्ट[स्यु]पचितान्ता[त्वा*]-
 156 ज सोतां [द्रु]तम् ॥[२६*] सेतुं नेतुं क-
 157 पिबलमसौ व[¹⁶ल]म्बयन्नेकम-
 158 स्त्री चक्रे वक्रोत्तरगुणनिधि¹⁷
 159 मसेतूनरोषान् [i*] केतुं हेतुं [वि]-

¹ Read दीपः.

² Read स्फारिही. [I would suggest विलापेस्फारिही^c as the more probable one.—Ed.]

³ The s symbol of ती is at the end of the previous line.

⁴ [The correct reading is स्मृतव^c.]

⁵ [The text reads स्त्रीतकी^c.]

⁶ Read त्तिर्हिलोपः.

⁷ Read सोहा.

⁸ [सातप is the actual reading in the inscription.]

⁹ [तपति is the actual reading in the inscription. The s sign of त् at the beginning of l 147 is at the end of l. 146.]

¹⁰ Read ०नाथः

¹¹ Read शिचवामास.

¹² [न कोपेन is the actual reading.]

¹³ The s symbol of म् is in the previous line.

¹⁴ Read ०क्षेपः.

- 160 बुधविपदां व्यापदान्दानवीनां रामं
 161 कामं कथयति जनस्तत्गुण[¹नाद्विधा[न]¹ ॥—[२७*]
 162 अस्मिन्वं[शि]जनि विदक्यन्नोजसा [रा]जबु-
 163 न्द[ञ्चो]को नाम क्षितिपतिरतिस्फीतराज-
 164 न्यकालः [¹] यस्याशेषामवनिमवतो²
 165 राजधानीमिव स्वां लीलोद्या-
 166 नैस्तुलनमदधन्सर्वतः कानना[नि] ॥—[२८*]
 167 विहरन् स हरप्रभः कदाचिन्मुनिवृन्दा³-
 168 ध्युषितेषु का]ननेषु [¹] अनयद्वितु-
 169 धात्रयो विहारप्रतिलब्धाव⁴
 170 सरा[णि] वासरा[णि] ॥—[२९*] कदाचन सृग्-
 171 व्रजप्रमथनप्र[भु]ल्लादरञ्चचार⁵
 172 [वि]पिनान्तरेष्वनतिभूरिसैन्यः [ल]-
 173 मी [¹] तदा स सृगरूपिणा भटिति केन-
 174 चिद्वक्षसा [हृतो] हरितमन्वगात्
 175 प्रकृतिदक्षिणो दक्षिणाम् ॥—[३०*] सृग्-
 176 न्तमनु[ग]च्छता प्रजविना प्रनैर्वा⁷
 177 जिना पृथुद्रुमसमाकुलं विपि-
 178 नमन्वदासादित⁸ [¹] न्त⁹मन्वयुरनारतं प्र-
 179 विततप्रयाणीन्मुखा जवेन र-
 180 भसोत्पतत्पृथुवरूथिनीना-¹⁰
 181 यक्ताः ॥—[३१*] तं हत्वा रजनिचरं स तच्च
 182 भूपः कावेरीमतु विचचार भूरिचा-
 183 रः [¹] क्षीरांभोनिधिमथनात् सुरै-
 184 रकतम् पीयूषम् भुवि सखिलच्छल्ला-
 185 [हृन्तीम्] ॥—[३२*] तच्च [स्त्रा]त्वा . . . दिजे-

¹ Read सङ्गुणावां निधानम्.

² The secondary \tilde{a} symbol of the letter $t\tilde{o}$ is in the next line.

³ The ai symbol of $na\tilde{i}$ is at the end of the preceding line.

⁴ The secondary \tilde{a} symbol is engraved in the next line.

⁵ व looks like ब.

⁶ The secondary \tilde{a} symbol is in the next line.

⁷ Read 'तम्'.

⁸ The secondary \tilde{a} symbol is in the next line.

⁹ Read प्रफुल्लादरञ्चचार.

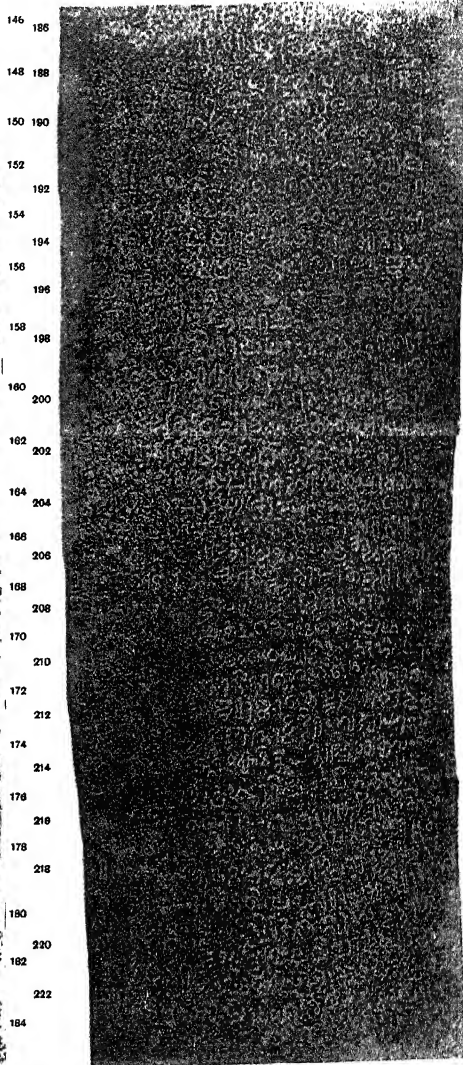
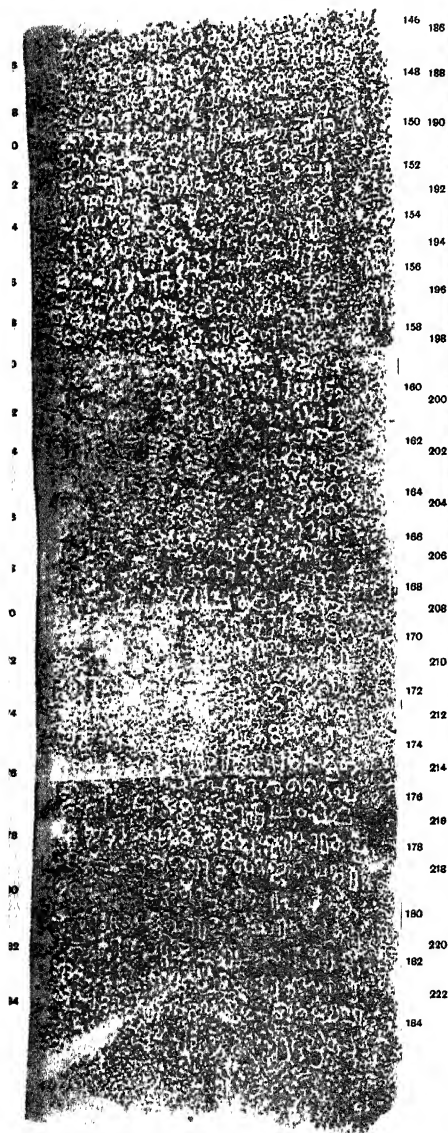
¹⁰ Read त°.

Kanyakumari Inscription of Vira-Rajendra : the 7th year.



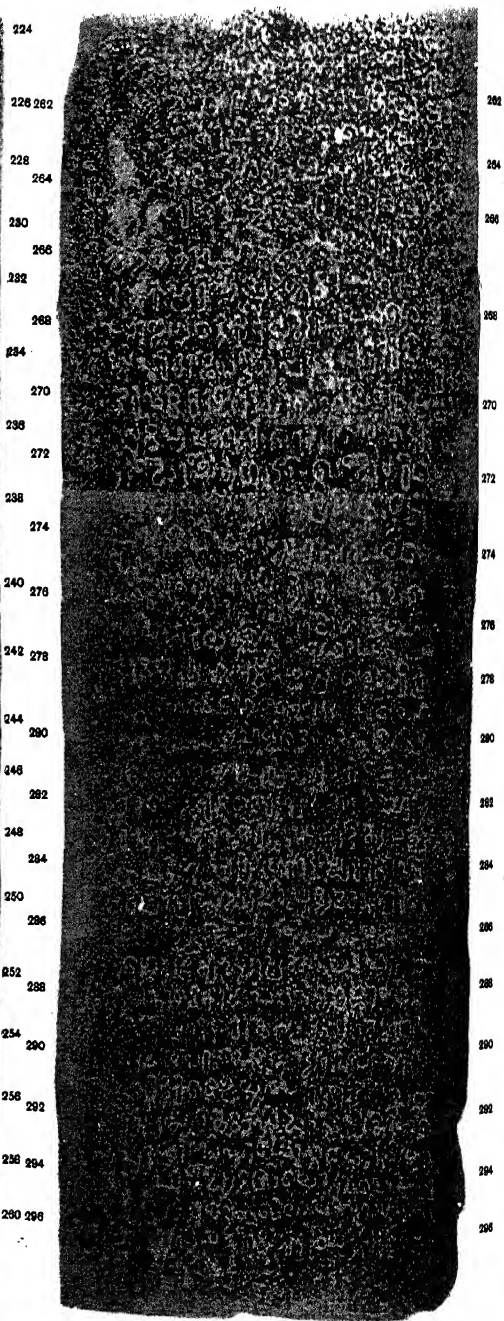
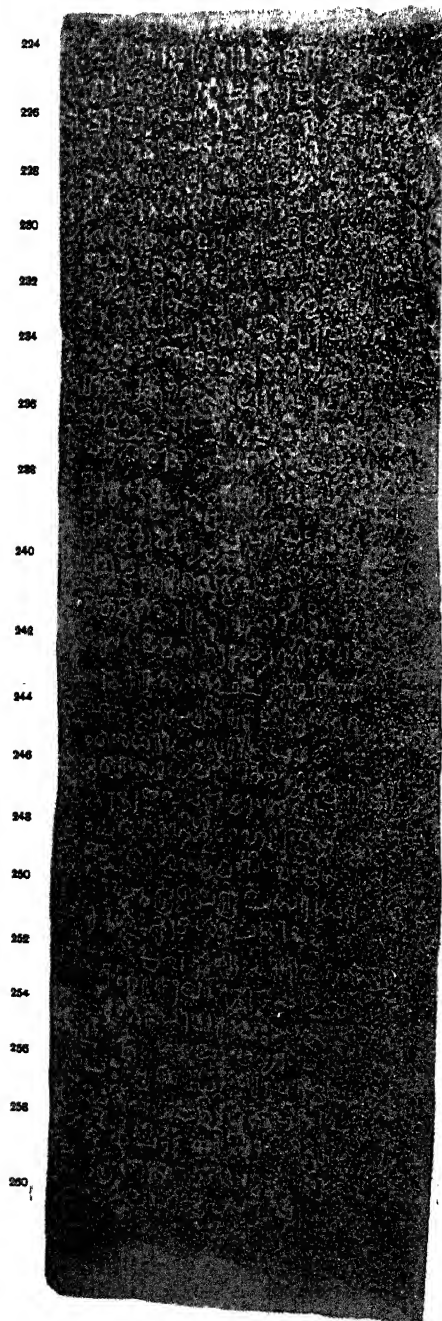
Third Pillar: Front.

Third Pillar: Back.



Fourth Pillar: Front.

Fourth Pillar: Back.



Third Pillar : Second Side.

- 186 [भ्यो] नापश्यत्तान्वश्यचित्त-
 187 स्तदानोम् [*] आर्यावर्तादिप्रवर्या-
 188 [नेनका]¹नानीयाध्यावासयाभा-
 189 [स] तोरे ॥—[३३*] विपिनमखिलं खिल्या²
 190 पूमैश्चकार वनम्वहत्तदनु वि-
 191 [दधे धी]रस्मारं सनागस्तानुल-
 192 [म्] [*] उपवनचयैरन्यैः कवेर-³
 193 सुतातटद्वयवसुमतीमेकच्छाया-
 194 मनेकफलां व्यधात् ॥—[३४*] अमरस-
 195 रि[ति] स्नानम् भूयस्तपश्चरणञ्जना
 196 विदधति तटे तस्याः कच्छाञ्चिविष्टप-
 197 काम्यया [*] इह विरचितं स्नानं [धोरं]
 198 तपश्च सुरालयादपि शुभतरे व[र]-
 199 से व[सं] स्थिरोकुरुते सताम् ॥—[३५*] अन्वशा-
 200 त्तमनु राजकेसरी वासराधिप इवा-
 201 समद्युतिः [*] चोळमूपतनयो नयात्⁴
 202 [विभुः] क्षोणिमाजलधि वाहिताहितः ॥—[३६*]
 203 त[लुत]स्तु परकेसरी नृपो मत्स-
 204 रो [तम]निवार्यशासनः [*] सत्सखः
 205 तामुरनिका-
 206 रमग्रिमः ॥[३७*] अस्मिन्वंशे मृत्युजिह्वा-
 207 म राजा मृत्योर्जिता पातितारातिव-
 208 [गः] [*] [र]जि⁵ यन्नैराश्रया च प्रका-⁶
 209 म[न्देवां]च्छ[चू]न्तोषयन्⁷ अश्रयं-
 210 [च] ॥—[३८*] अस्मिन्वंशे कीरसीनाभिधा-
 211 [नो जा]ती नीताशेषलोकाहित-
 212 [च] [*] रेजे राजा तेजसा भानुत-

¹ Read नेनका.² Between रन्ये and कवेर two long syllables are wanting.³ Read नयाद.⁴ [This word may also be read ज~]⁵ The secondary -ā symbol is in the next line.⁶ Read क्लिवा.

[Perhaps रन्येस्त्रोयं might be suggested.

⁷ [The correct reading is ताम्रिदा.]⁸ Read अश्रयंलोषयन्

- 213 ल्यः कल्याणानाम्मन्दिरं सुन्दरांगः ॥—[३८*]
 214 चि[चो]क्षाम^१ क्षितिपतिरभूतञ्च वंशे-
 215 धिकश्रीर्विचस्तारिप्रकरविनतिव्यक्त-
 216 विच्छिन्नकोपः [१*] वृत्तारातिर्भट्टिति^२ स-
 217 मरे तर्जितो यस्य बाणैर्मित्तो^३-
 218 भूतस्ततमभजद्व्याघ्रकेतुध्वजत्व-
 219 म् ॥—[४०*] अवनिमखिलपारावारतीराभि-
 220 रा[मा]म्^४ परतनुविरतश्रीश्लासितुन्नाभि-
 221 [तारिः] [१*] निजभुजबललोलाकृष्टराजन्य-
 222 लक्ष्मीरिह समजनि वंशे भूपतिः पु*]प्यके-^५
 223 तुः ॥—[४१*] अस्मिन्वंशे केतुमाखाभि-

Fourth Pillar: First Side.

- 224 धानो जातो राजा जातशम्पाप्र-
 225 काशः [१*] हृत्वा सर्व्वक्ष्माभृतां [केतु]-
 226 मालां येनावामं केतुमाखाभि-
 227 धानम् ॥—[४२*] समुद्रजिन्नाम नरा[धिराजो]^६
 228 [भुवं]^७ वोर्यः [१*] पूर्वापरा-
 229 म्भोनिधिमिश्रणेन [पण्ये]न
 230 शमुतां [स]लो[भः]^८ ॥[४३*] श्रीमत्य[च कुले]
 231 बभूव महितश्रीः पञ्चपाख्यो नृपो
 232 निर्व्याजातिथिपूजनोर्जितमना य[चा]-^९
 233 न् स पञ्चातिथीन् [१*] विद्धा पञ्च[सि]रा-
 234 स्त्वशोणितमसौ तैर्याचित[स्माद]-
 235 रं कोणान्तत् सकलानपाय[य*]त त्यजा[१*]तस्तु
 236 [त*]त् पञ्चपः ॥[४४*] अभवन्विभवैर्ज-^{१०}
 237 [य]न्दिगोशानिह वंशे नृपतिस्सुधांशु-
 238 कान्तः [१*] नृमृडस्स मृडस्य सम्प्रसादाद-

^१ Read चिचो नाम्.

^२ Read भट्टिति.

^३ Read बाणैर्मित्तो.

^४ [रामे विरतिमविरत^० appears to be the actual reading.]

^५ The s symbol of स् alone is in this line.

^६ The secondary s of the letter क्षी is in the next line. [Perhaps नराधिनाथ is the actual reading. Ed.]

^७ [वंशेन विद्याल are seen before वोर्यः.—Ed.]

^८ Could the passage read स क्षेने.

^९ The secondary s symbol is in the next line.

^{१०} Read अभवद्विभवैर्ज.

- 239 जयन्मृत्युमनस्त्रयप्रभावः ॥—[४५*] अचा[भूद]-
 240 मलगुण[:*] कुलेतुल्योस्तेज[स्त्री स]-
 241 मिति मनोरथाभिधानः [1*] यो इत्वा
 242 भट्टिमि¹ मनोरथानरोणाम् . . .²
 243 नामकुरुत सत्फलात्³ बलेन ॥—[४६*]
 244 एतस्मिन्परेनत्किङ्किप्रभृतयो वं-⁴
 245 शे धराधीश्वरा भूयांसस्तु जिता-
 246 मरेश्वरबलश्रीविक्रमा जज्ञिरे [1*] ये-
 247 धामाजलधिदमांसपतनव्याप्तं⁵
 248 यशोभिश्शुभैराब्रह्माण्डमख-
 249 ण्डदेशसमयं विश्वन्जग[द्रा]जते⁶ ॥—[४७*]
 250 अस्मिन् कुले कुलधराधरस[न्नि]-
 251 काशः काशोपमान[विततोक्त]-
 252 यशःप्रतानः [1*] आसीत् क्षितीशतिल-
 253 कः करिकालनामा चोक्तस्समुत्थितरि-
 254 पुक्षितिपालकालः ॥—[४८*] स काधेरो-
 255 न्दूरीकृतसकलसस्यां विदधतीम् प-
 256 यःपूरै⁷ स्मरैरवनिम[विनीतो]-
 257 क्षति[ह]रः [1*] प्रतीरोभूताभिर्नरपति⁸करा-
 258 श्लिष्टपिटकप्रकीर्णाभिर्मर्तुभि⁹र्न्य[रुण]-
 259 दक्षणायेसरसम[:] ॥—[४९*] [अस्मिन्कुले]
 260 सकलपार्थिववन्द्यपादो [जातो]-

Fourth Pillar: Second Side.

- 261 भिजात[गुण]संहति . . . ओः [1*]
 262 [ज]र्जस्वलोत्भुत¹⁰नि[जा]प्रतिमप्र-
 263 ताप(र)सन्तापितारिशिलभो¹¹ व-
 264 लभो महीशः ॥—[५०*] इहान्वय-
 265 भूदमरेशतुल्यः परास्त्रविद्व-

¹ Read भट्टिमि.

² Read सत्फलात्.

³ Read ०वर्ग सतपनं व्याप्तं.

⁴ Read ०नरपति.

⁵ Read ०हुन.

⁶ Could the reading here be दीना^० ?

⁷ The *anusvāra* of वं is in the next line.

⁸ Read विश्वजग^०.

⁹ Read ०क्षिति.

¹⁰ Read ०श्लोभी.

¹¹ Read पूरैः स्मरैः.

- 317 क्षपाकरसमद्युतिः त्वपित¹-
 318 वैरिपक्षोत्तरः [1*] यदीयभुज-
 319 विक्रमश्रवणसंभवत्साध्व-
 320 सैर्नृपैरवनिभृत्गुहा-³
 321 गृहनिवासिभिः[*] स्थीयते ॥—[६१*] अ[य]-
 322 [म*]क्ष[त च*] राज्ञः[*] खैरमाज्ञाविधे[या]-
 323 न्यधित विधिसमानस्त्वम्पदं स-
 324 ज्ञानानाम् [1*] अतनुत नुतनीर्यो [व्या]-
 325 पदं शात्रवाणामतुल्यदतुल-
 326 श्रीश्वन्द्रकान्तिं स्वकान्त्याः ॥—[६२*] अस्य
 327 सूनुरभ[व*]त् परान्तकस्तन्तस्तक्षपि-
 328 तवैरिसन्ततिः [1*] चिन्तयन्त्यदुदयं स-
 329 साध्वसः पाण्ड्यभूपतिरलंघय-
 330 त्गिरिं ॥[६३*] चकार कारासु रिघूनशे-
 331 धामस्ततार⁵ भूरीन्समराम्बु[राश्रीन्] [1*]
 332 जहार तापं बुधसंहतीना[न्त]ता-
 333 [न] सन्तापमसज्जना[ना]म् ॥—[६४*] अखिल-
 334 गुणनिधानात् भूमिपालादमुष्मा-

Fifth Pillar : Second Side.

- 335 दुदजान नरनाथो राजराजाभि-
 336 धानः [1*] [मदन*]रुचिरदेहः कान्त-
 337 [ने*]चो⁶रविन्दो [धनद इति] परं [यथा]-⁷
 338 जराजेन तुल्यः ॥—[६५*] सज्जहार स-
 339 मरे स पार्थिवानुज्जहार विप-
 340 दस्य भूतकात् [*] आजहार च मखान-
 341 नेकयो व्याजहार [च] [स*] सृष्ट . . त⁸ ॥—[६६*]
 342 सत्याश्रये स्थिर[त]रे वत राजरा-
 343 जे सत्याश्रयः किल पलायत मन्द-

¹ Read क्षपित.

² Read भुजहा.

³ Read नेचारविन्दो.

⁴ Could the passage here be read as सृजता गिरः ?

⁵ One of the secondary *ē* symbols is in the next line : Read खिरित.

⁶ Read ०क्षिरि.

⁷ Read यो राज०.

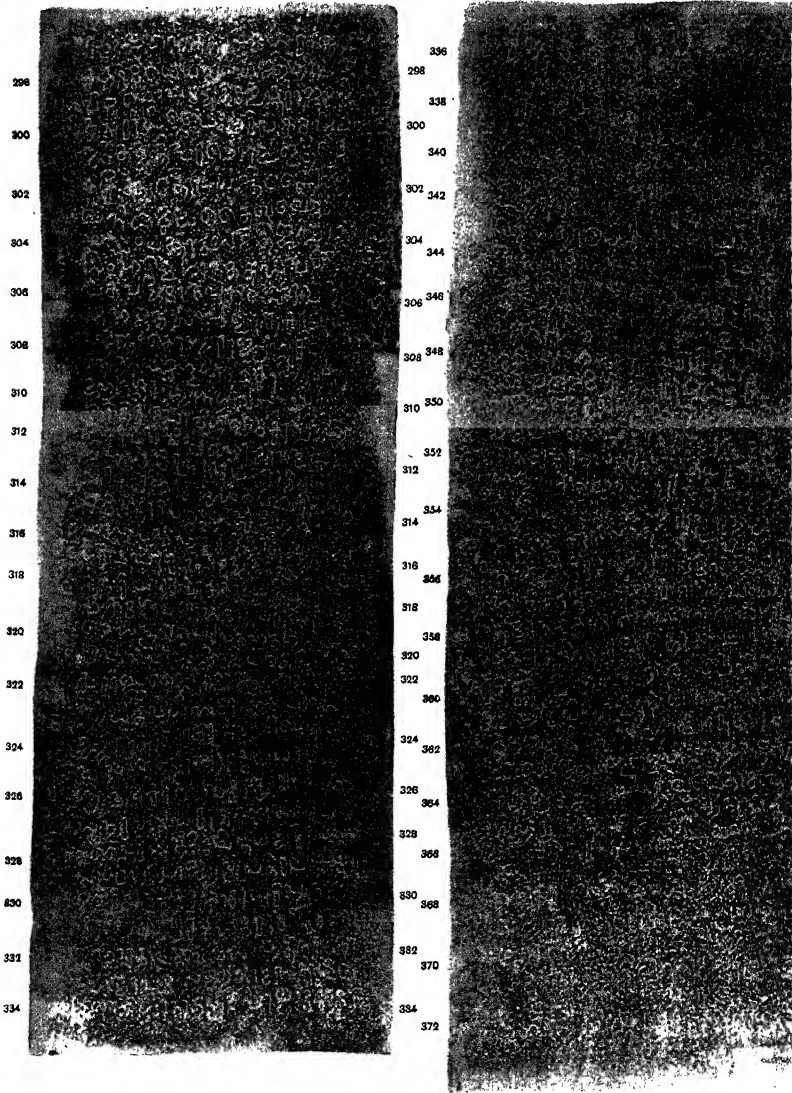
⁸ Read शेषाक्षार

⁹ The *ē* of *nē* is in the preceding line.

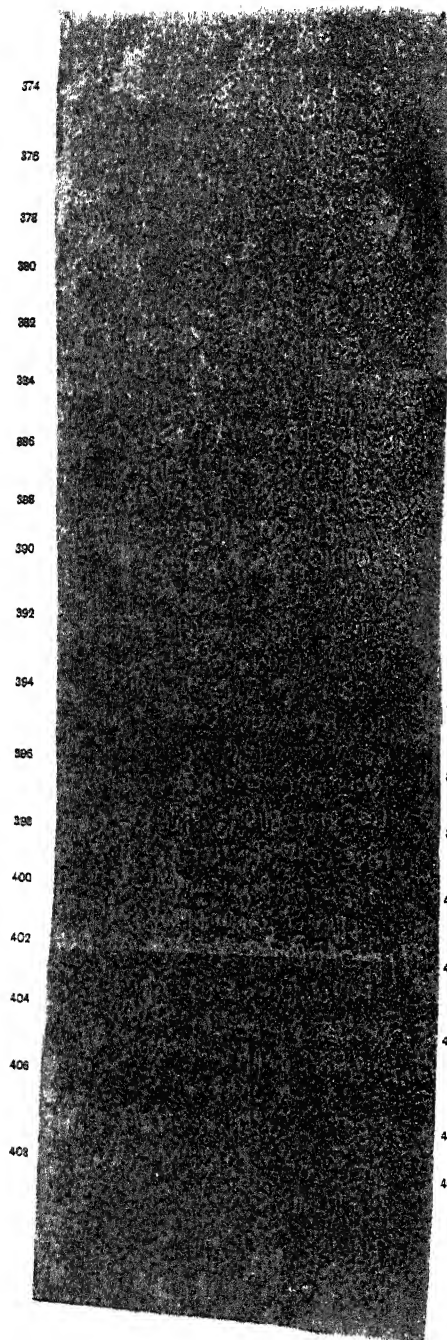
Kanyakumari Inscription of Vira-Rajendra : the 7th year.

Fifth Pillar : Front.

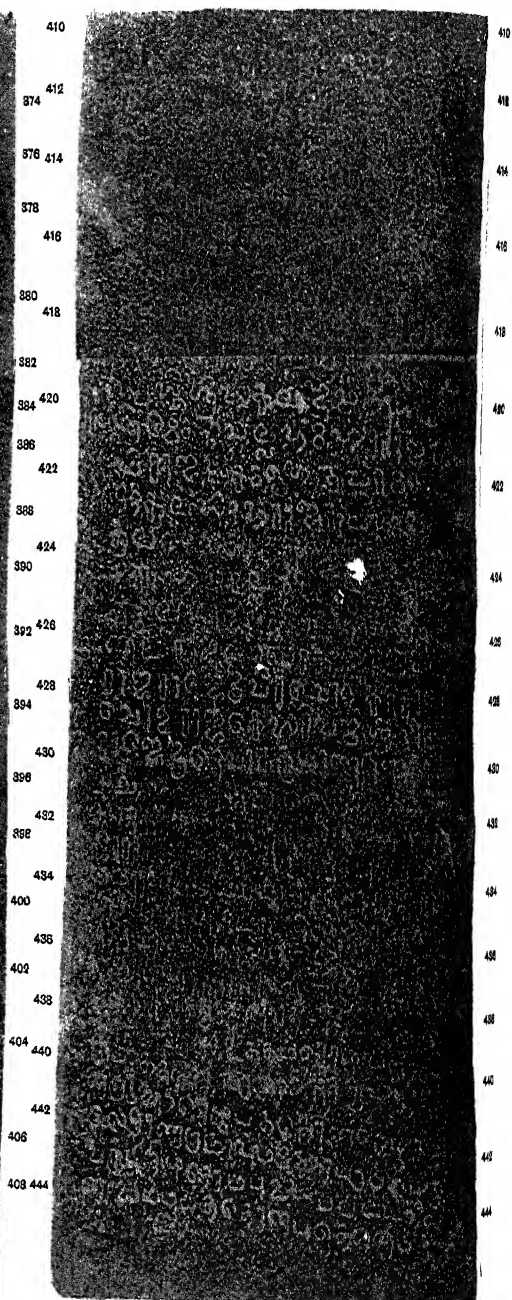
Fifth Pillar : Back.



Sixth Pillar: Front.



Sixth Pillar: Back.



- 344 बुद्धिर्नत्वा¹ जयन्ति स[भ]या रिपव-
 345 स्तमाजी न त्याजयत्ययमसुनरि-
 346 भिरिन्द्रयस्त्रैः² ॥—[६७] तस्य सुसुरन[त]-³
 347 स्य शासिता पाकशासन इवारि-
 348 शासनः [*] शंवरारि⁴[*]चिराक्ततिर्नृप-
 349 स्सम्बभूव मधु[रान्त]काभिधः ॥—[६८*]
 350 अजयदजितवोर्ध्व[*] शाली⁵
 351 विजय इव स[मस्तान्] कुन्तकानामधो-
 352 शान् [1*] अहरत स[किरीट] चत्रियाणां चि-
 353 हन्तुः⁶ [जामदग्न्य]-
 354 [स्य] वीर्यात् ॥[६९*] जहार हारन्तुहि-
 355 नांशुका[न्त] तोर्विक्रम-⁷
 356 निर्जितारिः [1*] विहारभूमिं निजसै-⁸
 357 निकानां स चाकरोत् संय-
 358 ति मान्यकेटम् ॥[७०*] स्वसेनाधीशा-
 359 नप्रतिहतकुलूतोत्कलप(ति)-
 360 तिः कलिगान्धिवंशेन्द्रैस्त्रै⁹[ह]
 361 बह्वक्वीर्यान्विदक्यन् [*] स [गंगा]-
 362 सुतज्ज¹⁰न्निकरिघटापाति[त*]तटाम्¹¹
 363 घटेज्ज¹² भूभृन्मकुटनिहि-
 364 ¹³तैरुद्धृतजलाम् ॥[७१*] उल्लंघिताम्बु-
 365 धिभिर्ह[ह]नवाहुवीर्यैर्निर्बु¹⁴त-
 366 [विरि]नरनाथ[बल]प्रपद्ये-
 367 स्त्रैः¹⁵[*] कटाहमद[ह]यमन्ये¹⁶ राजेन्द्र-

¹ Read बुद्धिःन°.² The letter त is engraved below the line.³ [The missing syllables may be read [शौर्य*]सौन्दर्य.—Ed.]⁴ [The gap after this word may be filled with the syllables प्रमलमिह्वराज°.]⁵ [The gap contains the syllables ब्रतज्ञ.—Ed.]⁶ The ai symbols are in this line and सु in the next line.⁷ [Possibly वंशेन्द्र was meant.—Ed.]⁸ Read सुतज्ज°, [The correct reading is अत(स)ज्ज°.—Ed.]¹¹ Read तटी.¹² Read घटेज्ज°¹³ The ai symbols are at the end of the previous line.¹⁴ Read °पद्ये:[*]सैन्धेः.¹⁵ Read मदहयमदहाज°.

- 368 चीकृन्प[तिः] किमसाध्यमस्य ॥—[३३*]
 369 तस्यासंस्तनया[स्त्र]यस्य¹ इव
 370 ख्याताः [क्रतोर्]ग्नयस्तेषां प्र-
 371 यमः क्षितोऽतिशयो राजाधिरा-
 372 जो नृपः [१*] [यः*] कल्याणप्रदाय नृप-
 373 तो[न्निर्जित्य] तत्रायकानादायारुहव-

Sixth Pillar : First Side.

- 374 मस्य
 375 ॥—[३३] त[स्त्रि]-
 376 न् गते चिदिव[सु*][बृ]तलोको-
 377 कस्तस्यानुज² क्षितिमिमामस्त्रिणा.³
 378 मरुचत् [१*] राजेन्द्रदेवप्रतिष्ठा-
 379 रिपूनयेषान् शेषोपमो⁴
 380 नभगभुजः⁵ प्रकयं व्यनै-
 381 प्रीत् ॥—[३४*] तस्मिन्याते⁶ चिदिवप्रभुज-
 382 [स्तस्त्र] न⁷स्तेजितारिः प्राज्यं रा-
 383 ज्यं व्यथित⁸ विधिवत् वीरराजेन्द्र-
 384 देवः [१*] अत्युत्भूत⁹ समधिककृत्वा
 385 राजराजेन्द्रदेवः शत्रुव्रातं व्य-
 386 जयत जवात्¹⁰ बाह्यमाभ्यन्तरश्च ॥—[३५*]
 387 इत्वा कूटलसंगति क्षितिभ-
 388 तः मन्थाटवंशोत्भवान्¹¹ सैन्यं
 389 यज्ञभुजां प्रवर्धयति यस्तै-¹²
 390 ह्वेभूय¹³ गतेः [१*] येनै-
 391 केन बसो निर्हृत्य त-
 392 ष्योषितैः [क्र]त्वान्यां सरित¹⁴

¹ Read °स्य.

² Read °भुजः क्षिति.

³ The secondary & symbol is in the next line.

⁴ The secondary & symbol of the letter क्षी is in the next line.

⁵ Read °पमोभगभुजः.

⁶ Read त्रि.

⁷ Read त्रि.

⁸ Read व्यथित° and वहीर°.

⁹ Read सुहृत्.

¹⁰ Read इ.

¹¹ Read °ह्वीभवान्. The anusvara of ज्ञ is in the next line.

¹² The ° symbols of स्त्रे alone are in this line.

¹³ Read °ह्वे.

¹⁴ The anusvara is in the next line.

- 393 समुद्रवनितां संतोषितो
 394 वारि[धिः*] ॥—[७६*] भ्रातृभ्यां समुपे-
 395 क्षितं जनपदं वंशक्रममाभ्या-
 396 गतं [क्रा]न्तं वैरिमहेश्वरे¹
 397 रतिबलैर्वेगीन्कलिङ्गा-
 398 नपि [i*] जित्वा शत्रुपरम्परामतिब-
 399 लां हित्वा च भीतान् बह्वङ्गीमा-
 400 न्वल्लभवल्लभक्षितिपतिः
 401 क्षेमेण² तं सोन्वसात्³ ॥—[७७*]
 402 वीरचोळनृपतिः करिकालः का-
 403 ल[य]न् कलिबलं सकलं सः [i*]
 404 धर्मशास[न*]समुच्चयमुच्चं व्या-
 405 तनीति⁵ [हित]सारसमेतम् ॥—[७८*]
 406 देवस्याद्रिमुताधिपस्य म[त][वि]-
 407 [क्षे]लोक्यसाराभिधं श्रीमद्द-
 408 भ्र[सभा]नटस्य मकुटे माणिक्य-
 409 ⁶[का]रोपितम् [i*] मन्त्रे वैरिकुला-

Sixth Pillar: Second Side.

- 410
 411 तम [न्त्र] . . निजवश-
 412 कृतस 'स्त्रातुस्त्रमारो-
 413 पितः ॥—[७९*] चोळतुण्डीरपा-
 414 ख्येषु गंगावाटिकुलतयोः⁸ [i*]
 415 वीरराजेन्द्रना[म्ना*]सौ ब्रह्म-
 416 देयान[क*]लयत् ॥—[८०*] चत्वारिंश-
 417 त्सहस्राणि ब्राह्मणाना-
 418 न्दयीविद⁹ [i*] अतीषयत्¹⁰ भूमि-
 419 दानैरस्त्रापयदतिस्त्रिणम् ॥—[८१*]

¹ Read महीश्वरे²; the *ai* symbols of रे alone are in this line and *r* in the next line.

² The secondary *ś* of क्षे is in the previous line.

³ Read सोन्वसात्.

⁴ Read च.

⁵ [The reading appears to be त् सरस.]

⁶ Read मा

⁷ [The reading seems to be मातु.—Ed.]

⁸ The secondary *ā* and the *visarga* of यी are in the next line.

⁹ Read न्वयीविदाम्.

¹⁰ Read अतीषयत्.

- 420 Svasti śrī[h ||*] Sakala-bhuvan-āśraya
 421 Śrī-me[di]ni-vallabha¹ mahārājā-
 422 dhirāja saka[la*]mahēnta parama-a-
 423 śṭa-kula-simha rāja-kula-bhāvaka-
 424 kula[śekhā]ra kul[ānta]-
 425 ka Āha[vama]lla . . la Āha-
 426 vamaḷḷanai [di-me]ṇ-ka-
 427 ṇḍa Rājasekhara Rājāśraya
 428 Rāja-Rājendra Vira-Chōḷa Karikāla-
 429 Chōḷa Rājakesarivanma śrī-Vira-
 430 rājendra-dēvarkku yāṇḍu ēḷā-
 431 vadu te pat-
 432 tiṇ
 433 Vira-Rājendra
 434 mma rāva Rājārā-
 435 [ja]p-Pāṇḍi-nāt[ṭu] Uttama-Śōḷa-va-
 436 ḷanāṭṭup-Puṇattāya-nāṭṭu Kumari-[k]ka-
 437 ṇṇiyā-piḍāriyārkkku vēṇḍum nityani-
 438 vandaṅgaḷukku Chakkarava[t]ti [śrī-Vira-Rā]jē-
 439 ndra-[dēvar] kuḍutta Uttama-Śōḷa-vaḷanāt-
 440 ṭu Puṇattāya-nāṭṭu Nārīrākkudi-nila-
 441 ṇ iru-nūṅṅ-eḷubatt-ṇṇē-mukkā-
 442 lē irāṇḍu māvam in-nāṭṭu-pPeru-
 443 ṇḍuḍi kiḷkombu uṭpaṭṭa nila-
 444 ṇ aiymbatt-ṇṇbadē-ṇṇbadi²

ABSTRACT OF CONTENTS.

Line 1. Be it well : Prosperity !

Verse 1. May the moon-crested Bhavānīpati (*i.e.* Śiva), who is the sportive author of creation, protection and destruction, who is the master of speech; the only abode of omniscience (*sarvajñatā*) and by whose grace his devotees are enabled to cross the dangerous ocean of *saṃsāra* (metempsychosis), grant you good fortune.

V. 2. May Śambhu, who is full of grace towards moveable and immoveable objects, who holds one with his own body,—which is situated on the mountain (Kailāsa) and which is effulgent with light,—that of the great Māyā, who cheers the Universe, who establishes science and nescience (*jñāna* and *ajñāna*) and who is pleased with the happiness and distressed with the unhappiness of souls (*jīva-ātman*),³—may He save you easily from sin and protect you from downfall.

V. 3. He, who killed with his discus the hordes of the army of Āsuras, who drove to the æther regions (*pātāla*) the emperor Bali and who is ever the protector of the Dēvas, may that Hari wipe off your sins by protecting the world through you who are so many portions of His own Self existing on earth.

V. 4. The Lord of all (*Sarvēśvara*), with a view to procreate the Universe, first ushered into existence water, which (is the primordial matter and which) is the fittest object for that purpose. Therein He sowed His eternal seed and raised from it the Mundane Egg, which envelops the three worlds. He also created Brahmā for bringing into existence all other things.

¹ [The actual reading is *mēṭani*.—Ed.]

² The rest of the inscription cannot be traced.

³ [Who swells with the pleasures and pains of creatures willingly borne.—Ed.]

V. 5. This Brahmā who was thus begotten, having created all the worlds, containing every kind of thing, produced other Brahmās. One among such was Marichi who shone with a light which spread on all sides.

V. 6. Kāśyapa, who, with his omniscience, could perceive the subtlest things (*paśya* was born of Marichi. His great beauty (*Śrī*) was noticed by the eyes of Brahmā. He reckoned as the first among the men of pre-eminence (*śrēyas-sampatti*). The constant fight among the Dēvas and others born of Kāśyapa, to obtain Prosperity appeared like the dash against each other of the waves of the ocean (which bore Lakshmi).

V. 7. From him (Kāśyapa) was born the transcendent Vivasvān,¹ who is the father time, who by his generous light or power (*prabhāva*) which is capable of affording protection to the world, subordinates the planets, and by the contact with whose rays the lotus issues from the navel of the Lord of all (Viṣṇu) as also the lotuses, the faces of Brahmā, renounce sleep for the first time.

V. 8. When the rays of the sun began to dispel darkness from every quarter, the shining golden Brahmāṇḍa appeared as though (the gold) was emitting the flaws (*kalimā*) in it; the disc of the sun looked like the pericarp of the Sky-lotus of which the petals were directions of the compass, and the filaments the solar rays.

V. 9. The patriarch of all kings (who ruled over the earth later on) was Manu, the son Vivasvān²; from whose connection the human race received the name Mānava. Manu, worthy of being praised by the world; he created and promulgated laws and made human beings happy. Vivasvān made his son Manu as resplendent as he did his father (Kāśyapa).

V. 10. To Manu was born Ikshvāku³, who had unblemished fame spreading in all quarters and sung by the hosts of Dēvas. The all-pervading prowess of this conquering king, having had no enemies (*amitras*) to conquer, vanquished the sun (Mitra, a word which means "a friend")

V. 11. Vikukshīśrava of high ideals of justice and of great intelligence was the son Ikshvāku.⁴ This powerful king afforded protection to this earth. Kings used to acquire wealth by warring against each other, and they have now the easy method to attain it, namely to worship the feet of this king.

V. 12. The son of Vikukshīśrava was Purañjaya who subdued those kings who offered him battle.⁵ Having transformed Indra into a bull, he stood on its high hump to conquer the Asuras; the gods in great joy addressed him as Kakutstha (he who stands on the *kakud*, hump of a bull), and this became thenceforth his name.⁶

V. 13. Prithu, who was comparable to the great mountains (*kula-parvatas*) and who was respected by all other kings, was born in this family.⁷ During his regime all the people were wise and pleased. There did not exist then trembling (for fear) or beggary.

V. 14. In this great dynasty appeared the king Kuvalāśva. He was famous for his powerful horses. This powerful sovereign, in order to afford protection to the world, killed the Asura named Dhundhu, who had taken refuge in the sandy river Sindhu.⁸

Vv. 15-16. Of astounding greatness, the incarnation of *Asurārī* (Viṣṇu), the king Mādhātṛi was born in this race⁹ to remove the distress of humanity residing on this earth.

¹ See *Kālingattupparanī*, *Rāja-pārampariyam*, v. 9; *Vikhirama-Śōḷaṅ-ulā* ll. 1-6; *Ep. Ind.* Vol. XV, 59, vv. 6 & 7; *South-Ind. Inscr.*, Vol. III, p. 393, v. 4 and *Arch. Survey of South India*, Vol. IV, p. 206.

² See *Kālingattupparanī*, v. 10, *Vikhirama-Śōḷaṅ-ulā*, ll. 6-8 and *Kulōttuṅga-Śōḷaṅ-ulā*, ll. 2-4.

³ *South-Ind. Inscr.*, Vol. III, p. 393, v. 5.

⁴ *South-Ind. Inscr.*, Vol. III, p. 393, v. 6.

⁵ *Ibid.* v. 7.

⁶ *Ibid.* v. 12.

⁷ *Ibid.*, p. 394, v. 13.

⁸ *Ibid.* v. 8.

⁹ *Ibid.*, v. 14.

He afforded pleasure to the eyes of his subjects (by his personal appearance, perhaps). To drive off unrighteousness (*adharma*) his discus (*chakra*) travelled as far as the Chakravāṇa mountain. While this famous monarch ruled the earth, the lion and deer lived together amicably. All objects renounced their mutual hostility (that is, became friends); but *dharma* alone became an exception to this statement, for *adharma* did not exist (that is, it could not become a friend of *adharma*).

V. 17. The king Muchukunda of many good qualities was born of this race, which is never exposed to danger and which is ever prospering; this sovereign shone bright like the moon with his fame, which was white (unblemished) as the *kunda* (jasmine) flowers.¹

V. 18. The king made it impossible for even those who fell in battle to enter heaven.

V. 19. In this family was born Hariśchandra, who subdued by his prowess hosts of kings and who delighted in war. Valuing them as a mere straw, he sold his own body and his wife and son to pay the money of Kauśika (Viśvāmītra).

V. 20. In this dynasty was a king named Sagara, who was dreaded by all other kings. When this monarch began to perform a number of *āsvamēdha-yāgas*, Iudra began to tremble (lest his position be lost to Sagara by the virtue which he was going to acquire by his meritorious deeds). Owing to the greatness of the sons of Sagara, the salt oceans obtained the name *sāgara*, and this name began to apply to other seas also.

V. 21. Bhagiratha was born in this race. Having brought down from heaven the river Gaṅgā to raise his ancestors (the sons of Sagara) to heaven from the ashes to which they were reduced by the fire of the anger of the sage Kapila, he caused the celestial river to flow in three regions (that is, heaven, earth and hell) and the men who touched its waters to become immortal.

V. 22. Rītuparṇa, who was full of kingly virtues and who possessed a fame which was praised by all good men, sprang from this dynasty and protected the earth.

V. 23. In this family was born king Dilipa; he was like a lamp to the universe; he had removed from the world misery and had destroyed the power of his enemies; his anger drew tears from the eyes of the queens of hostile kings (that is, if any hostile king excited his wrath, that king was sure to meet with his death at the hands of Dilipa). He was a famous sovereign whose bow was ever destined to be crowned with success.

V. 24. Seeing that the earth was groaning under the evil deeds of the powerful and wicked Rākshasas, the Lord of the Universe, Bhagavān, became incarnate in four different aspects as Rāma, Lakshmaṇa, Bhaṛata and Śatrughna. The two first and last pairs of brothers resembled the right and the left pairs of arms of Viṣṇu.

V. 25. This universal Lord taught the world the modes in which a son should conduct himself towards his father, a brother towards his brother, a young man towards his wife, an enemy towards his enemy, kings towards Rishis and relations towards relations.

V. 26. It was not out of anger that he killed the king of the Rākshasas (Rāvaṇa); nor was it out of his (carnal) love for his wife that he rescued her (from her captivity under Rāvaṇa); he only discharged his duty, which as a sovereign he was bound to do. If it were not so, why then should he have killed a Śūdra who was doing penance on the Malaya mountain or soon after (rescue), abandoned his wife, Sitā, of resplendent beauty and rare courage?

V. 27. Śrī-Rāma, of straight (uncrooked) virtues, had a bridge constructed across the sea for the army of monkeys to march over. (By his act of killing Rāvaṇa, a monster having evil ways), he firmly established all *dharṃas* (*dharma-sētu*) on the earth. This Rāma, full of good qualities, is praised by men as the *dhūmakētu* (comet) to the misery of the gods (caused by the Rākshasas) and the source of chagrin to the Asuras.

¹ South-Ind. Inscriptions, Vol. III, p. 393, v. 17.

Vv. 28-35. In this race there was a king named Chōḷa.¹ To this king, by whom world was governed as though it was but his capital city, the forests appeared like so n pleasure-gardens. Once upon a time this king, who was resplendent as Hara, was spent his time in sport within the forests inhabited by hosts of sages. At another time strayed into other forests, with a band of his army, for the purpose of hunting deer; then he allured by a Rākshasa, who had assumed the shape of a deer, and was beguiled into southern regions. In the pursuit of this (pseudo-) deer the horse of Chōḷa took him gradu into another forest thickly studded with trees. The commanders of his rapidly marching an who were prepared to accompany their sovereign to distant lands, kept pace with swift horse. Having killed the deer-asura, the king began to march along the bank of river Kāvērī. It seemed from the sweetness of her water that the river Kāvērī was carry the very ambrosia (*amṛita*) which the Dēvas churned (with great effort) out of the oc After bathing in her water, the king (looked for) Brāhmaṇas but fo none in that region. Therefore, he brought a large number of Brāhmaṇas of superior yir from the Āryāvarta and settled them down there (on the banks of the Kāvērī). He clea the jungle and planted betel-vines and areca trees in large numbers. He created several o kinds of gardens, whereby the country was rendered shady (and cool) and also productiv fruits. People bathe in the river Gaṅgā and do penance in order to obtain *svarga*; but bath in the Kāvērī and penance on her bank would take those who do them to regions hi than *svarga*.

V. 36. After him (Chōḷa) his son Rājākēsari,² who was bright as the sun and who d his enemies to the brink of the ocean, ruled the earth.

V. 37. Rājākēsari's son was Parakēsari³

V. 38. In this family there shone the king Mṛityujit,⁴ who conquered Mṛityu (Dea He felled the hosts of his enemies, pleased the Dēvas by the *yāgas* performed by him made his foes tremble.

V. 39. The king Virasēna, who removed the sufferings of his subjects, who was resp dent as the sun, who was the abode of all auspicious qualities and who possessed beau limbs, was born in this race.

V. 40. There was born in this dynasty a king named Chitra,⁵ whose anger would disap if his enemies prostrated themselves before him. Being terrified in battle by the ar of this king, Indra forthwith made friends with him and adopted Vyāghrakētu's [i.e. Chit banner of tiger.

V. 41. Pushpakētu, who by the spell of his prowess playfully drew towards himself wealth of all other kings, was born in this family to rule the earth as far as the borders o seas.

V. 42. Kētumāla, who shone as bright as the lightning, was born in this race. Ha seized the rows of standards (*kētu-mālā*) of other kings he came to be known by the 1 of Kētumāla.

V. 43. In this race was born a king named Samudrajit. He made the eastern ocean the western one and as a prize for it obtained the hand of the daughter of a kin marriage.⁶

V. 44. Pañchapa, who delighted in treating guests, belonged to this family.⁷ He been requested by five Yakshas, who came to him as guests, he cut open five arteries in his

¹ *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III, p. 394, v. 28 and *Ep. Ind.* Vol. XV, p. 60, v. 12.

² and ³ *Ibid.*, p. 395, v. 30.

⁴ *Ibid.*, p. 395, v. 36.

⁵ *Ibid.*, v. 37.

⁶ *Kalingattupparani*, V. 18.

⁷ *South-Ind. Inscr.*, Vol. III, p. 391, v. 24.

and offered the blood issuing from them with great tenderness to the Yakshas to drink. From this act of hospitality he came to be known as Pañchapa.

V. 45. Surpassing the *dik-pālas* in greatness and similar to the moon in his splendour, king Nṛmīṣa was a member of this family. This king of undying fame conquered death by the grace of the god Paramēśvara.

V. 46. King Manōratha of unblemished character and of incomparable wealth was born in this dynasty; he was powerful in war; through having been able to destroy the desires of the enemies and fulfil those of his (friends and dependants) he was dubbed Manōratha.

V. 47. Perunatkiḷḷi¹ and other kings who surpassed Indra in strength, wealth and reputation, were born in this family. Their fame extended to the very borders of the earth and sea, and reached even the sun and the Brahmāṇḍa and was ever shining.

Vr. 48—49. Karikāla-Chōla, who was firm as the *kula-parvatas*, who possessed great fame, as white and unblemished as the flowers of the *kāśa* plant and who was Death to the hostile kings who met him in battle-field, was born in this family. Seeing that the river Kāvēri was overflowing its banks and not allowing crops to flourish, this monarch, who curbed the haughtiness of insubordinate kings, caused the embankment of this river to be constructed with the earth carried by (such insubordinate) kings in baskets on their hands, and afforded protection to cultivation.²

V. 50. In this dynasty was born the king Valabha,³ who possessed good qualities, wealth and prowess which compelled other kings to prostrate themselves before his feet; he burnt with the flames of his admirable valour the insects (*śalabha*), his enemies.

V. 51. Jagadākamalla, who was comparable to Indra, drove off poverty from learned men, and wielded the weapon called the *bhalla* (spear), which was Death to other kings, was born in this family.

V. 52. The king Vyāla (or Vairi?)-bhayaṅkara was born in this family. The hostile kings prostrated themselves before his feet. The fire of the anger of this powerful king, who fought with the sword held in his long arm, could be quenched only by the tears flowing from the eyes of the queens of hostile kings.

Vr. 53-54. The lord of all the earth, the king Vijayālaya, was born in this family. All kings bowed before his feet. He established in the Chōla country the city of Tañjāpurī, which was praised even by Brahmā and other gods. Being a newly founded town, it flourished with all good qualities.⁴

V. 55. The son of this Vijayālaya was Ādityavarman, better known by the name of Kōṇḍa-Rāma. He fell on the Pallava monarch, who was seated upon a maddened elephant, and killed him in battle.⁵

Vr. 56-60. To him (Āditya) was born a son named Parāntaka, who was the abode of the goddess of valour (*vīra-śrī*). By the water flowing from the temples of the *mast* elephants of this king, which were sporting in the gardens adjoining the shores of the seas, the water of the seas became scented. Parāntaka destroyed the Pāṇḍya king with his whole army, took all his

¹ *South-Ind. Inscriptions*, Vol. III, p. 395, v. 41.

² *Ibid.*, v. 42.

³ *Ep. Ind.*, Vol. XV, p. 60, v. 13.

⁴ *सज्जनाख्यजीमि तद्वये लवी विजिताखिलादिनिलो महाबलः ।*

प्रबलपदपिन्द्रतकुटखलखलचिरिगिरिचितपदाजुलवयः ॥

South-Ind. Insers., Vol. III, p. 396, Vr. 47 and 49.

Leiden Grant.

wealth and burnt (his capital) **Madhurā**; for this achievement he received the title of **Maṇḍantaka**.¹ This king, who was as bright as Arjuna, conquered in battle the thitherto unconquered king **Kṛṣṇarāja**, and thereby augmented his own glory. In recognition of this feat he was entitled **Vīra-Chōla**. **Parāntaka**, who is respected by all kings, caused his army to cross the sea and defeat the king of **Siṃhaḷa**, who was waiting on the shore to give him battle, and thus received the true surname of **Siṃhaḷāntaka**.² Who could stand comparison with this king, the abode of all good qualities? Who can describe the traits of this monarch, who conquers his enemies in battle and who was the only residence for prowess? The destroyer of the enemies, **Parāntaka**, brought into existence superior villages of great wealth like **Vīranārāya**, just as **Brahmā** created *svarga*, and caused them to be enjoyed by learned **Brāhmaṇas**.

Vv. 61-62. The son of this king (**Parāntaka**) was **Arindama**,⁴ of glory similar to that of the moon. He destroyed the power of his enemies. Many a king, who had heard of the valour of this sovereign, took refuge in mountain caverns. He brought all other kings under his sway; like **Vidhi** (**Brahmā**), he conferred riches upon good men; this king of renown caused grief to hostile kings. This sovereign of unparalleled beauty made the face of the moon comparable to his own splendour.

Vv. 63-64. **Parāntaka**,⁵ who always destroyed the hosts of his enemies, was born to a **dama**. Taking into consideration the advent of this sovereign, the **Pāṇḍya** king crossed the mountain and fled away. **Parāntaka** imprisoned all his enemies and fought successfully in all battles. He satisfied the needs of learned men and was a terror to bad ones.

Vv. 65-67. To this monarch (**Parāntaka**), the abode of all virtues, was born the son, **Rājārāja**.⁶ This king, who had a body as beautiful as that of Cupid and handsome lotus-like eyes, was comparable to **Kuvēra** (otherwise known as **Rājārāja**) only in munificence.⁷ He killed in battle the enemy kings and rooted out evil from the earth. He celebrated several *yāgas* and was ever voracious. **Satyāśraya**, when he could have obtained strong support in **Rājārāja**, ran away senselessly from the battle-field.⁸ In fact, the ten enemies of **Rājārāja** win him over in battle by quietly bowing before him; nor will he do such suppliants of their life or property.

Vv. 68-72. The king **Madhurāntaka**, who punishes those who do not submit to him, chastises his enemies and who possesses a body as handsome as that of Cupid himself, was born as the son of **Rājārāja**. This monarch, as powerful as Arjuna, defeated all the kings of the **Kuntala** (*Kuntalānām=adhiśān*). This king, who wore a *hāra* on his neck, abstracted the face of the moon (that is, caused the glory of the moon to wane before his own). Conquering his enemies by the power of his arms, he made **Mānyakhṣṭa** a sporting ground for his army. He caused the kings of the **Kulūta** and **Utkala** countries to be defeated by his general.

¹ & ² His achievements are described in *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III, p. 396, Vv. 51-52 & *Ep. Ind.*, Vol. 61, V. 21. See also *Kalīngattupparai*, Rājapāram, Vv. 22 and 23.

³ Compare: *यानां विवेकं विविधान् इति यशोभिः प्रयुज्यते चकार अरदं भूमिर्देहिनाम् ।*

Leiden Grant.

⁴ *Ep. Ind.* Vol. XV, p. 61, v. 23.

⁵ *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III, p. 396, Vv. 55 and 56.

⁶ He is said to have been born under the asterism, Śadaiyam, to have captured **Udagai** (*Kalīngat.* v. *Kulōtt.* ll. 46-48) and to have taken **Malai-nāḍu** (*Vikīram.* ll. 33-34).

⁷ King **Rājārāja** was a great giver of wealth (*dhana+da*), and in this respect resembled **Kuvēra** who bore the name **Dhanada**. But **Kuvēra** was, as his name indicates, ill-shaped in body while king **Rājārāja** was handsome. One of **Kuvēra**'s eyes was yellow. **Rājārāja**, the king, had none of these drawbacks.

⁸ His conquests of **Maṇṇai**, **Kiḷāram** and **Gaṅgai** are mentioned in the *Kalīngat.*, v. 25, *Vikīram.*, l. 35 and *Kulōtt.* ll. 49-50.

kings of Kalinga and the Viṃśēndra (?)¹ were also vanquished by his generals, who reached the Ganges, whose banks slipped down the river through the battering of his elephant brigade; the water of the (holy) Gaṅgā was carried in pots on the heads of kings (to his capital city). He made his powerful army, which uprooted several hostile kings, cross the sea and set fire to Kaṭāha,² which it was not possible for other kings to conquer. What act was impossible for this monarch Rājēndra-Chōla?

V. 73. This king had three sons, comparable with the three fires in a *yāga*. Of these, the preeminent Rājādhirāja was his first son. He set fire to Kalyānapura,³ defeated its king [and did something to king Āhavamalla,].

V. 74. When this king went to heaven, his younger brother who removed the sorrow of the world, ascended the throne. Rājēndra-dēva, the monarch, who had arms resembling in shape the snake Ādi-Śēsha, killed all his enemies.

Vv. 75-81. When this sovereign also went to heaven, his younger brother Vira-Rājēndra who caused the valour of his enemies to wane, succeeded to the throne with due formality. He conquered not only his outside enemies, but also his own five senses.⁴ He killed the kings of the Maṇṇāta family (?) at Kūḍalsāngama⁵; these kings augmented the army of the Dēvas (in the celestial world).⁶ The ocean was gratified by this king, who by killing hosts of men in battle-fields created a new river, a river of blood, and made her join her lord, the sea.⁷ The countries of Vēṅgi and Kalinga, which had been in his family for a long time, but, being abandoned by his elder brothers, were then in the occupation of his enemies, were recovered by Vallabha-vallabha⁸ by driving off some of those enemies and defeating others by the power of his arms, and were ruled over by him. Vira-Chōla (that is, Vira-Rājēndra), also known as Karikāla-Chōla, having deprived the world of the evils of the Kali age, established several *dharma-śāsanas* which afforded succour, were full of substance and were lofty in their aims. To the Lord of Pārvatī, who is dancing in Chirrambalam (*Dabhra-sabhā*), he made a gift of the valuable ruby known by the name of *trailōkyasāra*. He created several *brahmadēya* villages in the Chōla, the Tuṇḍira, the Pāṇḍya, the Gaṅgavāṭi and the Kulūta countries. He also furnished forty thousand Brāhmanas, well-versed in the Vēdas, with gifts of lands.

Ll. 420-445. In the seventh year (of the reign) of Rājakēsarivarman,—who bore the *birūdas* and surnames the 'Asylum of the whole world,' 'Lord of the Earth,' Mahārājādhirāja, [Rā]vikulaśekhara, Pāṇḍyakulāntaka, Āhavamallakula-Kāla, he who defeated Āhavamalla

¹ See note 9 above, p. 45, Ed.]

² *South-Ind. Inscri.* Vol. III, p. 400, v. 117 :—

विजितक्षेत्रीयतटभूमिनायकः खिलं तदीयमय पावनं वरम् । निजनायकाय सधुरात्तकाय तस्मिन्नीयतस्वपदि दृष्टनायकः ॥

³ *Ibid.*, v. 123.—चवजिय कटाहमुवतेजिन्दखरमिलितारणवे ।

⁴ His conquest of Kalyāna and the planting of a pillar of victory are mentioned in the *Kaliṅgattupparaṇi*, v. 26, and *Vikīrma-Śōḷaṇ-ulā* ll. 36-38.

⁵ "The outside and the inside enemies" is the expression employed in the text. The senses of sight, smell etc., are always considered the enemies of man, which reside in his own body.

⁶ *Kaliṅgattupparaṇi*, *Rājapāram*. v. 29 and *Vikram*. ll. 42-44.

⁷ It is a belief that one who dies on the battle-field goes to heaven. The number of warrior kings who were despatched to the other world by Vira-Rājēndra-dēva being great, the army of the Dēvas must have been greatly strengthened by these new recruits.

⁸ The sea is considered to be the husband of all rivers. Vira-Rājēndra caused a river of blood to flow from the multitude of human beings he killed in battles, and gave her in marriage to the sea, which pleased the latter very much.

⁹ So named because he subjugated the Vallabha (Chālukya) king.

five times,¹ Rājasēkhara, Rājāsraya, Rāja-Rājendra, Vira-Chōla and Karikāla-Chō in Purattāya-nāḍu, a sub-division of Uttama-Śōla-valanāḍu in Rājā Pāṇḍi-nāḍu to the Kanyā-bhaṭārakī the land, two hundred seventy-one and three-quarters and two *mī* (in extent) comprised in the village of Narra kuḍi in Purattāya-nāḍu in Uttama-Śōla-valanāḍu, together with Peruṅguḍi-Kiḷkombi the same nāḍu, containing fifty-nine and nine *mī* of land the emperor (*chakravartī*) śrī-Rājendra-dēva

No. 5.—NIDUPARU GRANT OF JAYASIMHA I.

By PROFESSOR E. HULTZSCH, PH.D.; HALLE (SAALE).

A set of ink-impressions of this inscription was sent to me by Rao Bahadur H. Kri Sastri, who had received the original plates for examination² from Mr. M. Ramakrishna M.A., Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras. The inscription is engraved on three ob. copper-plates, the second of which bears writing on both sides. The margins of the inscribed sides are only very slightly raised into rims. The plates measure 2" in height. The two first are 7" in breadth, while the third is cut on the right margin and hence measures only 6½". The plates are strung on a ring which is 2½" in diameter, and which is passed through a hole of about ⅜" in diameter. The two ends of the ring are fixed in the base of a circular seal of about 1½" in diameter which bears, in relief, the legend *Śrī-Sarvasiddhi*, with a crescent at the top and an expanded lotus-flower of nine petals at the bottom. The weight of the plates, with ring and seal, is 70 tolas.

The writing is in a tolerably good state of preservation; but some *aksharas*, *anusvā* and vowel-marks are indistinct, and at the end of the first five lines of the third plate, two three letters are lost. The alphabet resembles that of other early Eastern Chalukya grants. A final form of *t* occurs in *-vāsakāt* (l. 1) and *vasēt* (l. 24). The syllable *ru* is used in Telugu proper names *Gaṇḍēru* (ll. 9 f. and 10), *Vannēru* (l. 10), *Niḍuparu* (l. 18 f.) ; *Niḍubaru* (l. 11).

The language is Sanskrit prose as far as line 19. The last plate contains four Sanskrit verses. Consonants are not doubled after *r*, except in *-ārtti-* (for *-ārtti-*, l. 3), *pravarddha*³ (l. 1), *-mantrārthi*⁴ (for *-mantrārthi*⁵, l. 16), *-āryya-* (l. 19), *°bhīr=vasudhā* (l. 22). As the notes of the text will show, the rules of Sandhi are frequently neglected. For *-kalāpa* (l. 8) the seal requires the instrumental *-kalāpēna*.

The inscription records the grant of the village of *Niḍuparu* or *Niḍubaru* to the learned Brāhmaṇa Kāṭisārman (read Kōṭisārman ?) by Jayasimha (I) Vallabha, son of Vishṇuvardhana (I) and grandson of Kirtivarman (I) of the Chalukya family. Vishṇuvardhana I bore the surname *Makaradhvaḥ*, i.e., Cupid, whom he is stated to have surpassed in beauty (l. 1). The donor, Jayasimha I, had the surname *Sarvasiddhi*,⁶ by which he is designated on the seal of his two grants.⁴

The king's order was issued from *Asanapura* (l. 1), and the donee's grandfather was inhabitant of the same town (l. 12).⁵ The village granted was included in *Gaṇḍēruvaṭi* a

¹ [Mr. K. V. S. Aiyar reads in l. 426 *mummadi* and translates: 'who saw the back of Khavavalla three times'—Ed.]

² See *Ep. Rep.* for 1917, App. A., No. 7 and p. 113.

³ See *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XX, p. 97.

⁴ See the first paragraph of this article, and *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XIII, p. 187.

⁵ The grandfather of the donee of a grant of Vishṇuvardhana II also resided in *Asanapura*; *Ind. Ant.* Vol. VII, p. 192.

was situated on the river Vannēru, north of the Vyāghra river, and two *gavyūtis* east of the royal residence of Gaṇḍēru. The district of Gaṇḍēruvāṭi is evidently the same as Kaṇḍēruvāḍi or Kaṇḍravāḍi in other inscriptions from the Telugu country.¹ Rao Bahadur Krishna Sastri has identified Gaṇḍēru, the chief town of this district and the residence of Jayasimha I, with the village of Kanteru in the Guṇṭūr Tāluk of the Guṇṭūr District, and the village granted, Niḍapaṇu or Niḍubaṇu, with the modern Niḍamaru 'which is actually about two *gavyūtis* (i.e., eight miles) to the east of Kanteru.'² Mr. Sewell informs me that Kanteru is a few miles N. E. of Guṇṭūr near the main road leading to Bezvāḍa, and that Niḍamaru is a few miles N. N. E. of it. He is unable to trace the Vyāghra and Vannēru rivers, and the town of Asanapura.

TEXT.³*First Plate ; Second Side.*

- 1 Svasti [||*] Śrīmad-Asanapura-vāsakāt svāmi-Mahāsēna-pād-ānudyātānām Hārītī-putrāṇā[m] Mānavya-
- 2 sagōt[r]āṇām Mātri-gaṇa-paripālitanām⁴ asvamēdha-yājīnām Chalukyānām vi[s]uddha-vara[ś]-ōda-
- 3 yagiri-śikhara-ōdita-kṣhitipaty-ahimadidhitēh sakala-jagad-ā[r*]tti-hara-karmaṇa[h]
- 4 Sri-Kīrtivarmaṇaḥ priya-naptā saśalāñchhanasy-ēva sakala-jagan-ma[n]ō-nayan-āna-
- 5 ndana-karasyā sva-rūpa-lāvaṇy-āvajita-Makarathva(dhva)jasya Makaradhva-jāpara-nāmaḥ śrīmad-aīda[m*]yugma-
- 6 Viṣṇoḥ⁵ Viṣṇuvardhana-mahārājasya⁶ priya-tanayaḥ pravarddhamān-ōdaya-pratāp-ōpanata-sama-

Second Plate ; First Side.

- 7 sta-sāmanta-makuta-tata-ghaṭita-mapi-mayūkha-mañjari-pumja-pimjarita-charaṇ-āravinda-yugalaḥ(lō) nija-
- 8 guṇa-didhiti-kalāpa⁷ Kaliyuga-dhvāntam nirākarishṇuḥ⁸ Ākhaṇḍala iv=ākhaṇḍita-paura(ru)shaḥ pa-
- 9 rama-brahmaṇyō mātāpitri-pāt-ānudyātāḥ⁹ śrī-Jayasimha-Vallabha-mahārājaḥ(jō) Gaṇḍē-
- 10 ruvāṭyā[m] Vyāghra-nadyās=ch=ōttarataḥ(tō) Vannēru-nadyās=cha tīrē Gaṇḍēru-rājadhānyāḥ
- 11 pūrva-dig-vibhāgē gavyūta(ti)-dvayē Niḍubaṇu-nāma-grāmam-adhivasataḥ kuṇḍum(tum)biṇaḥ samavētā-
- 12 n-ājñāpayati [||*] Vidadam=astu vō yath=Āsanapura-sthāna-nivāsino ghaṭikā-sāmānya-

¹ See above, Vol. VI, p. 148, and Vol. XII, p. 62.

² *Annual Report on Epigraphy* for 1916-17, p. 115. According to Mr. Sewell's *Lists*, Vol. I, pp. 37 and 39, there is a pair of other villages of the same name (Kanteru and Niḍamaru) in the Tanuku and Bhīmavaram Tāluka of the Gōdāvari District. At my request Mr. Sewell has kindly looked up the Tāluka maps in the British Museum, and he quite agrees with Mr. Krishna Sastri's identification, because the village of Kanteru in the Guṇṭūr District 'is a far more important place than the little out-of-the-way village of the same name in the Tanuku Tāluka of the Gōdāvari District,' and because the two villages of Kanteru and Niḍamaru in this last district are 'not very close together, and seemingly quite small places.'

³ From the ink-impressions.

⁴ Read *tānām=.

⁵ Read *Viṣṇōr=*.

⁶ As there was no room for the group *śṛṅga* of *Viṣṇu* at the bottom of the plate, the engraver placed a *śaḥ* (*śrīrāmā*) above *śa* and added *ṣu* after it.

⁷ Read *-kalāpāna*;

⁸ Read **riṣṇuṣ=*.

⁹ Read *-pād-ānudyātāḥ*.

NIDUPARU GRANT OF JAYASIMHA I.

i.

2
4
6

...
...
...
...
...
...

ii a.

8
10
12

...
...
...
...
...
...

ii b.

14
16
18

...
...
...
...
...
...

iii.

20
22
24

...
...
...
...
...
...

SEAL OF THE NIDUPARU GRANT OF JAYASIMHA I.



SEAL OF THE KONDANAGURU GRANT OF INDRAVARMAN.



Second Plate ; Second Side.

- 13 *śya sa-[pa]da-kram-ānukram-ādhita-vēda-dvayasya śa-kalp-ōpanishat-purāṇ-ētihāsa-dharmaśāstra-*
- 14 *Vidaḥ(dō) Maṇ[da]śarmanah pautrāya sva-pitur=adhika-guṇa-sāmpad-gaṇ-ā(ō)pā nirmala-yaśō-viśē-*
- 15 *shē[ṇa]¹ [ā]tmanō=nvayam=alam=alamakarishṇoh² agnishtōma-yājinaḥ Śivarudraśarman*
- 16 *putrāya dvi-v[ē]d-ādhyāyinaḥ yajñagam-ōpanishan-mantrārth-i(ē)tihāsa-purāṇa-dha*
- 17 *śāstru-vimalikṛita-vina(nī)ta-matayē Hārīta-sagotrāya Taittirīya-sabrahmachāra(*
Kāṭīśarmanē
- 18 *Kārtika-pūrnāmāsyām mātāpitrōr=ātmanas=cha yaśah-puṇy-ābhivirdhaye³ sāmp*
yam Nidupa-

Third Plate ; First Side.

- 19 *ṇu-nāma-grāmah [*] N=āśya bādha karaṇiā [||*] Ājñaptir=atr=āryya-n*
bhirāmah śrī-vīrya-[m]ā[tsa]
- 20 *nāśrayō=yam⁴ [*] bhūpendra-nīti-pravibhāga-dakshah(kshō) [vē]dānga-vit=sarva*
āntaraññah(jñah) [|| 1 ||] Atra Vyāsa-gītāh [||*] [Śva][dattām pa*]-*
- 21 *ra-dattām vā yatnād=raksha Yudhishtira [*] [mahim mahi][ma*]tām śrēḥ*
dānāch=chh[r]syō=nu[p]ālu[nam] [|| 2 || Bahu*]-*
- 22 *bhir=vvāsudhā [da]ttā bahubhiś=ch=ānu[pāli]tā [*] yasya yasya yathā(dā) bh*
. . [sya] [tasya]⁵*
- 23 *tadā phalaṁ [|| 3 ||*] Shashṭi[m*] varsha-sahasrāpī svarga(rgō) mōdati bh*
daḥ [||] ākshēpta ch=ānu[ma][ntā cha*]*
- 24 *tāny=ē[va] narakē vasēt [|| 4 ||*]*

ABSTRACT OF CONTENTS.

Hail! From (his) residence in the prosperous Asanapura (l. 1), Jayasimha-Valla Mahārāja (l. 9),—the dear son of Vishnuvardhana-Mahārāja (l. 6) whose other name Makaradhvaja (l. 5), and the dear grandson of Kirtivārman (l. 4) of the family of the Chakras (l. 2),—commands (as follows) the assembled ryots inhabiting the village named Nidū (which lay) in (the district of) Gaṇḍēruvātī, north of the Vyāghra river and on the bank of the Vannēru river, at (a distance of) two *gavyūtis* on the eastern side of the royal resid (rājadhānī) of Gaṇḍēru (ll. 9-12).

‘Be it known to you that, on the full-moon (tithi) of Kārtika, (I have) given this viśaya named Niduparu (l. 18 f.) to Kāṭīśarman of the Hārīta gōtra and of the Taittirīya (char. (l. 17), son of Śivarudraśarman (l. 15), and grandson of Maṇ[da]śarman (l. 14) who reside the town (sthāna) of Asanapura and was a member of (its) college⁶ (l. 12).’ Maṇ[da]śar is stated to have ‘studied two Vēdas together with their Pada, Krama, and Anukrama’ and have ‘known many law-books, together with Kalpa, Upanishad, Purāṇa, and Itihāsa,’ Śivarudraśarman, to have performed Agnishtomas; and Kāṭīśarman, to have ‘studied two Vēdas’ and have ‘purified and trained his mind by sacrificial lore, Upanishad, the meaning of Manu Itihāsa, Purāṇa, and Dharmaśāstra.’

¹ Read *shēṇ=ātmanō-*² Read *‘rishṇōr=agni’*.³ Read *-ābhivirdhaye*.⁴ Read perhaps *śrī-vīryavān=Sarvajanāśrayōyam*.⁵ Read *bhūmī=tasya-tasya*.⁶ For *gṛahikā* see above, Vol. VIII, p. 26 and n. 1; *South-Ind. Ins.*, Vol. II, pp. 502, 510 f.

The executor (*ājñāpti*) of this¹ (grant) was who knew royal politics, the *Vāḍāgas*, and all arts! (verse 1, l. 19 f.). The record ends with three verses 'sung by *Vyāsa*' (l. 20).

NO. 6.—IPUR PLATES OF VISHNUVARDHANA III.

By PROFESSOR E. HULTZSCH, PH.D.; HALLE. (SAALE).

I am editing the inscription on these plates from a set of ink-impressions supplied to me by Rao Bahadur H. Krishna Sastri. The plates were found while digging in an unspecified village of the Kistna District and now belong to the collection of Mr. Brindavanam Gopalachariu at Īpūr, a village in the Tenālī Taluk of the Guṇṭūr District.² These are three oblong copper-plates, the second of which bears writing on both sides. The margins of the four inscribed sides are slightly raised into rims. The three plates have a slight inward curvature in the middle of the long edges and measure $6\frac{1}{2}$ " by $2\frac{1}{2}$ ". They are strung on a ring of about 3" in diameter, which passes through a hole of about $\frac{1}{4}$ " in diameter and bears a circular seal of $1\frac{1}{4}$ " in diameter. The seal bears, on a countersunk surface, the legend *Śrī-Vishamasiddhi* in Telugu characters, with an expanded lotus-flower of seven petals at the bottom and a crescent enclosing a star (or the sun?) at the top. The weight of the plates, with ring and seal, is 35 tolas.

The writing is in a state of good preservation. The alphabet resembles that of other Eastern Chalukya grants of the same period. The language is barbarous Sanskrit prose, and two verses are quoted in lines 21-24 of the last plate. Owing to the dense ignorance of the drafting clerk, orthography,³ Sandhi rules, and grammar are disregarded in every line. Still the inscription is an interesting historical document and can be made out almost completely. It records an order issued in the twenty-third year of his reign by Vishṇuvardhana, son of Vijayasiddhi, and grandson of Vishṇuvardhana of the Chalukya family. As Vijayasiddhi is known to have been a surname of Maṅgi-yuvarāja,⁴ his father has to be identified with Vishṇuvardhana II, and his son with Vishṇuvardhana III. From the seal of the subjoined grant we learn that the latter—like his two ancestors Vishṇuvardhana I and II—bore the surname *Vishamasiddhi*.

The king's order refers to a grant of a field and of a house-site with a flower-garden to a Brāhmaṇa residing at *Kommara*. The field granted formed part of the village of *Jalayūru* in the district of *Pōlnāṇḍu* and was situated to the west of the *Elīyēru* river and to the east of *Kākaṇḍivāḍa*. None of these local names I am able to identify. But the district of *Pōlnāṇḍu* is evidently the same as *Prōlnāṇḍu* or *Prōlunāṇḍu* near *Pithāpuram*.⁵

The grant was made by the daughter of *Maghinduvarāja*, *Prithivipōthī*, who seems to have been one of the queens of Vishṇuvardhana III. The second member of the queen's name cannot have anything to do with Hindi *pōthī*, 'a book.' Perhaps it is a misspelling of *pōthi*, a feminine derivative of *pōta* which is known to have formed part of the names of Pallava kings.⁶ I hope I am not considered too bold if I further propose to identify the name of *Prithivipōthī*'s father, *Maghinduvarāja*, with *Mahēndravarmān III*, the Pallava king of *Kāñchi*.⁷

¹ Perhaps he was a Brāhmaṇa minister of the king. His proper name is uncertain because of the break at the end of line 19 of the text. It may have been *Sarvajanasāraya*.

² See above, Vol. XVII, p. 334 and *Ep. Rep.* for 1920, App. A, No. 10 and pp. 99 ff.

³ Note the spelling *pavutrāya* for *pautrāya* (l. 13), and *ṣy* for *jñ* in *āṇyāpayati* (l. 12) and *āṇyāpti* (l. 24).

⁴ Above, Vol. VIII, p. 237.

⁵ Above, Vol. IV, p. 280, and Vol. V, p. 74.

⁷ Above, Vol. X, p. 4.

The period of the reign of Vishnuvardhana III (A. D. 709--746)¹ would suit this identification. A close connection between both dynasties might be gathered also from the fact that the panegyrical descriptions of kings in the Eastern Chalukya grants remind of those of some Pallava grants.²

TEXT.³*First Plate; Second Side.*

- 1 Svasti [||*] Śrīmatā[m*] sakala-bhuvana-saṁstu(stū)yamāna-Mānavya-sagotrā-
 2 n[ān*] Hārīti-putrāp[ān*] Kauśiki-vara-prasāda-labdha-rājy[ā*]nām Mātri(tri)-gu-
 3 na-paripālītānā[m*] bhagavan-Nārāyaṇa-prasāda-sa[m*]sādita-
 4 var[ā*]ha-lāñcha(ñchha)nānā[m*]⁴ aśvamēth(dh)-āvabhri(bhṛi)tha-snāna-pavi[tri*]
 kri(kṛi)ta-vapushām
 5 Chhaḥlukhyānā[m*]⁵ kulam-ala[m]karishṇō[h*] śrī-Vishnuvarddhana-mahārāja-
 6 sya sūnōr-anēka-samara-sa[m*]ghatṭ-ōpalabdha-yudha(ddha)-vijaya-ya-
 7 śaḥ-prasu(sū)ty-[ā*]mōda-gandh-ādi(dhi)vāsita-sakala-dig-maṇḍalasya⁶ śrī-

Second Plate; First Side.

- 8 Vijayasiddhi(ddhēh) priya-tanaya[h*] śva-vikram-[ā]krānta-mahi(hi)-maṇḍalasya
 ari-
 9 timīra-pral[a]y[ā]ditya(tyō) yuvati-jana-Makha(ka)radhvaja(jō) vidvaktavi-⁷vīpra
 vandita-⁸rā-
 10 ṭaka-¹⁰jana-Kāmadhēnu¹¹ machchājy-¹²[ā]lasya-naishṭūrjyarishya-¹³paśū(sū)nya-
 11 rahita stri-bhā[ra-¹⁴vri(vṛi)ddha-buddha-praha[r]shani(ni)yya-ru(rū)pa[h*] śrī-Vishnu
 va[r]ddhana-ma-
 12 hārājasya¹⁵ ē[va]m-āñyā(jūā)payati [||*] Kommara-v[ā*]stavy[ā*]ya¹⁶ Ātri(trē)ya-gō
 13 trāya [Hi*]rē(ra)ṇyakēśi-sūtrāya¹⁷ Agnisarmmapa[h*] pavutrāya¹⁸ Tālisa-¹⁹

Second Plate; Second Side.

- 14 rmmapa[h*] putrāya Kēśavaśarmmap[ā*] Pīlōnāpdu-vishayē Jalayūru-n[ā]ma-
 15 grām[ē] pāschima-diśāyā[m*]²⁰ Eliyēru-nadi(di)-pa[sch]imata[h*] Prabhākara
 kshētra-²¹
 16 n[ttara]ta[h] Kākaṇḍivāda-kshētra-pū[r*]vāta(to) valmi[ka]-dakshinata śtat(ch)-cha
 17 fur-āvādhī vi[m]sa[ti]i-khaṇḍikā-bri(vri)hi-bīja-pariprāmāṇa[m]²² kshē-
 18 tra[m*] śakraṁti-nimittē²³ o(u)daka-pū[r]v[va][m*] [da]tta[m] grīm(gri)ha
 st[ā](sthā)n[ā]m pushpa-vāśi(ti)-
 19 kā-sahita[m*] sarvva-kara-parihārē[na*] prava[r]ddhamāna-vijaya-rā-

¹ Ind. Ant., Vol. XX, p. 99.² Above, Vol. VIII, p. 237.³ From the ink-impressions.⁴ Read °ānām-.⁵ Read Chalukyānām.⁶ Cf. Ind. Ant., Vol. XX, p. 105, text line 7 f⁷ Read -maṇḍalō-ri-.⁸ Read vidvat-kavi-.⁹ Read -vandi-.¹⁰ Read -pāṭhaka-.¹¹ Read °dhēnur-.¹² Read mātsary-.¹³ Read °naisṭhury-āriśṭha-.¹⁴ Read -bāla-.¹⁵ Read °rāja.¹⁶ Read °vyāy-Ātrīya-.¹⁷ Read -sūtrāy-Agni°.¹⁸ Read pavutrāya.¹⁹ The syllable śa was corrected by the engraver from rmma.²⁰ Read -diśāyām- or -diśya-.²¹ Read -kēśir-ōttarataḥ.²² Read -parimānāt.²³ Read saṁkrānti-nimitta.

Third Plate; First Side.

- 20 jya-saṁvachha(tsa)rē vimāṣati-trir-varshē¹ śrī-Maghimduvarāja-priya-duhit[ā*]
 21 śrī-Pri(pri)thivi(vī)pōthi-²nāma³ datta[m ||*] Bahubī(bhi)r=vasudā(dhā) dattā
 bahubī(bhi)s=ch=ānu-
 22 pālita [||*] yasya-yasya yadā bhūmi⁴ tasya-tasya tadā ba(pha)la[m] [|| 1 ||*]
 Sva-da-
 23 ttām para-dattā vām⁵ yyō(yō) harēriti⁶ vaṣundharā[m |*] śashtir=⁷varsha-
 sahasrāṇi viṣṭ[ā](sthā)-
 24 y[ā][m*] jāyatē kr[i*]mi[h] [|| 2 ||*] Āṇya(jña)pti[h*] kaḍa-eṇya(yō) Vātaṭṭa-
 nāma(mā) [||*] Tinasya⁸ gri(gri)-
 25 ha-stā(sthā)nam datta[m ||*]

ABSTRACT OF CONTENTS.

Vishnuvardhana-Mahārāja (l. 11 f.),—the dear son of Vijayasiddhi (l. 8), the son of Vishnuvardhana-Mahārāja who adorned the family of the Chalukyas (l. 5 f.),—orders as follows:—

‘On the occasion of a Samkrānti (l. 18) in the year twenty-three of (my) reign (l. 19 f.), a field (and) a house-site accompanied by a flower-garden were given to Kēśavaśarmaṇ of the Ātrēya-gōtra and Hiranyakēśi-sūtra, who resided at Kommara (l. 12) and was a son of Tālisarmaṇ and a grandson of Agnīśarmaṇ, by Prithivīpōthi, the beloved daughter of Maghinduvarāja (l. 20 f.).’ The field granted lay in the western part of the village named Jalayūru in the district (vishaya) of Pōlnāṇḍu (l. 14 f.). Its four boundaries were to the west of the Kēṭiyēru river, to the north of the field of Prabhākara, to the east of the fields of Kkaṇḍivāḍa, and to the south of an anthill (ll. 15-17). It required as seed twenty khaṇḍikās of paddy⁹ (l. 17).

The executor (ājñapti) was the chief of the camp,¹⁰ Vātaṭṭa (?) by name. By him the house-site was given to the (donee) (l. 24 f.).

No. 7.—VAPPAGHOSHAVATA GRANT OF JAYANAGA.

By LIONEL D. BARNETT.

The record belongs to the Museum of Perth, to the authorities of which I am indebted for permission to edit and reproduce it. It was presented to the Museum some time ago by Mr. J. Greig of Calcutta. The Museum possesses a paper signed by him and containing a copy of a

¹ This curious expression is meant for *trayōvimsē varsha*.

² The *th* of *pōthi* slightly differs in shape from the *th* of *Prithivi* and of *asvāmīth* (*dh*)-*āvaḍhri* (*dh*)-*thā* in *l. 4*; but it cannot be *g*, as it has been read in the *Annual Report on Epigraphy* for 1919-20, p. 99 f. Cf. the *r* of *Kēṭiyēru* (l. 15) and *eṇya* (l. 24).

Instead of *-duhitā* (l. 20) and *-nāma* we would have expected *-duhitā* and *-nāmayā*. The next word is a superfluous repetition of *dattam* in line 18.

³ Read *śāśmā*.

⁴ Read *-dattām vā*.

⁵ Read *harēta*.

⁶ Read *śāśmā*.

⁷ Read perhaps *Tēṇ-āṇya*.

⁸ Cf. above, Vol. V, p. 121, n. 6, and Vol. XII, p. 62, n. 2. In Vol. X, p. 48, text line 8, read *कीदृ* for *कीदृ*.

⁹ As suggested in the *Annual Report on Epigraphy* for 1919-20, p. 100, *kaḍa-eṇya* is the same as *kaḍa-ka-rāja*, ‘the chief of the royal camp,’ for which see above, Vol. VII, p. 184 f., and Vol. IX, p. 49 f. According to Kittel’s *Kannada-English Dictionary*, s. v. *ṛ*, the Kannada noun *eṇya* (=Tamil *ṛaivan*) is a synonym of the Sanskrit *rāja*.

IPUR PLATES OF VISHNUVARDHANA III.

i.

2
4
6

ii a.

8
10
12

ii b.

14
16
18

iii.

20
22
24

somewhat unsuccessful attempt to translate and annotate the plate, which bears the subscription: "R. Mitro, Asiatic Society, 6th December 1854," and to which Mr. Greig has prefixed the note "Translation of a Copper Plate found in the Indigo Estate at Mallia¹ by one of James Smith's villagers, and presented to me by that gentleman in January 1855."

It consists of a single rectangular plate of copper, slightly irregular in shape, about $7\frac{7}{8}$ in. in width and $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. in height, with a circular seal about 3 in. in diameter soldered to the proper left side. The seal, which is very much worn, shews traces of an upright female figure, apparently Lakshmi, with either one or two elephants performing the *kumbhābhishē* over her, while in the exergue below there are the remains of a now illegible inscription. The plate itself, which is inscribed on one side only, is in very good preservation, except for a crack running down it, which has been repaired by a small rivet. Two or three letters at the end of l. 14 and a whole line of writing immediately following the latter have been deliberately erased.—The characters, which have been picked out comparatively recently with white paint, are of a well-formed upright Gupta type, apparently of the latter half of the sixth century, and average in height a little less than $\frac{1}{4}$ in. In most respects they are archaic enough to justify an ascription to the fifth century; but the forms of the initial *i* (*īti*, l. 11) and the bipartite *y* (*passim*), make the latter date more probable. The conjunct nasals and consonants are used in preference to the simple consonants with preceding *anuvāra* (e.g. *-sambhōga*, l. 1; *V* and *b* are confused (e.g. *-sāmbatsarē*, l. 2, *Audumvarī*[*ka*], l. 3, but *sa-brahmachārīnā*, l. 1; *-vrāhmaṇānāth*, l. 8, etc.). Internal *ā* is denoted either by a doubly waving line curving upwards towards the right from the top of the shaft (cf. the 8th and 18th syllables of l. 1), or by a short upward tick at the right corner of the top (cf. the 14th syllable of l. 1), or by a downward loop from the right corner of the top (cf. the 15th syllable of l. 2). Internal *ṣ* is represented usually by a waving line similar to the first type of *ā* but in the opposite direction (e.g. the 18th syllable of l. 2), rarely by a perpendicular tick on the left corner of the top (*-svāminṣ*, l. 1). Internal *ō* is made with the waving *ṣ* combined with either the ticked or the downward looped *ā*. The curve of internal *ī* is sometimes single (e.g. *śrī*, l. 2, *-sīmā*, l. 9), sometimes double (e.g. *grāmīnā*, l. 14). The angularity of the base of the *th* (*dāsyath=ṣīti*, l. 7) is not worthy; so also is the combination of the syllable *tī* with a following *daṇḍa*, in which the curved line denoting *i* is carried around the *t* and upwards to the right of it, terminating there in a small horizontal tick on a level with the top of the *t* (see ll. 4, 7, 13), a peculiarity which seems to have been affected by Eastern scribes, as we find it again even as late as the Tālchēr plate of Gayāda-Tuṅgaḍva (see Nagendranath Vasu's *Archæol. Survey of Mayurabhanja*, plate to face p. 154. and *J. As. Soc. Beng.*, Vol. XII, 1916, No. 6, pl. 4, last line).—The cursive *rya* in *Sūrya* (l. 3) is also significant. The language is Sanskrit prose, becoming in parts loose and almost dialectal. As already remarked *b* and *v* are confused. Lexically we may note the words *ākshaya-dharman* (l. 6); *gaṇiginikā* (l. 9 bis), the modern *gāṇḍinā*, which possibly may be used here as a common noun meaning "dry river-bed" (see above, Vol. XII, p. 66, n. 3, and p. 78, n. 5), but more probably is the name of a particular river (see below); and *tāmra-paṭṭa* (ll. 8, 11, 13, bis) which here, instead of its primary meaning of "copper-plate" (as above, Vol. VII, pp. 87, 98, Vol. VIII, pp. 152, 157-59), signifies an estate granted under a warrant engraved on copper-plate.²

The object of the document is to specify the bounds of a certain village named Vappaghoshavāṭa granted to the Brāhmaṇa Bhaṭṭa Brahmagīra Svāmin by the Sāmanta Nārāyaṇa bhadra, and is dated in the reign (the word qualifying the *saṃvatsara* is unfortunately effaced

¹ As I am unable to locate "Mallia" with certainty, I have judged it advisable to designate this charter by the name of the village granted in it.

² Cf. above, Vol. II, p. 333, *grāmaṇ* . . . *tāmraḥam* . . . *tēbhā*. The word *paṭṭa* by itself is sometimes used to denote a piece of land: cf. *Gupta Inscriptions*, p. 104 & n.

of king Jayanāga, who was at the time residing in Karpasuvārnaka, and who, to judge from his title of *Mahārājādhirāja*, must have been a ruler of considerable importance. The document was drawn up in accordance with Narāyaṇabhadra's instructions by his commissioner (*vyavahārin*) Sūryasēna. On the principles of this administrative hierarchy the student may profitably compare the observations of Mr. Radhagovinda Basak in his paper on the Dāmōdarpur Plates (above, Vol. XV, pp. 116 ff.).

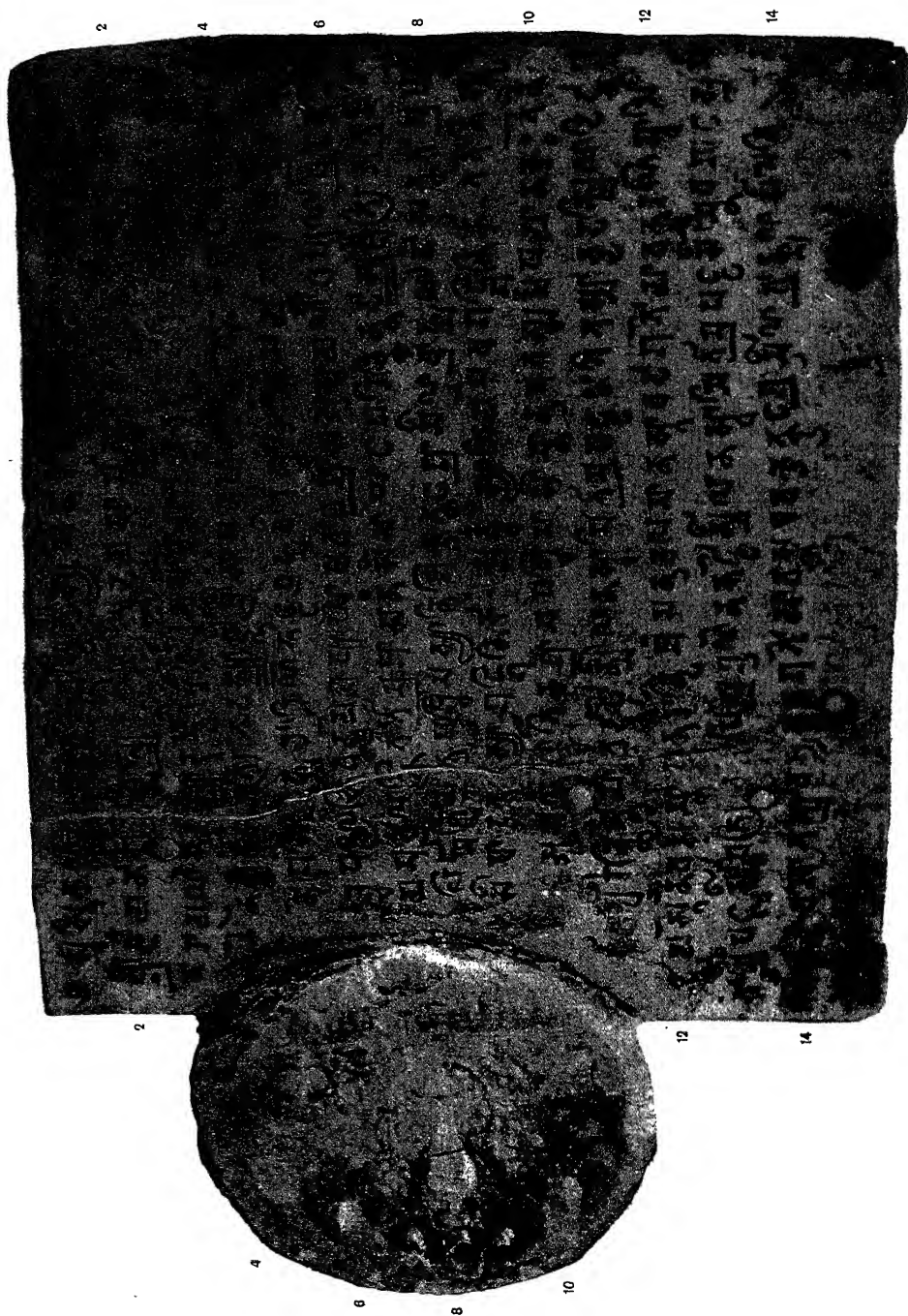
Of Jayanāga we know nothing from other sources. But Mr. John Allan has suggested to me that he may be the same as the king whose coins, described in his *Catalogue of the Coins of the Gupta Dynasties* (*Catalogue of the Indian Coins in the British Museum*), pp. lxi., civ., cvi., cxiii., 150-51, and pl. xxiv, bear on the obverse the abbreviated name *Jaya* and on the reverse a seated Lakṣmī with an elephant sprinkling her. This connection seems highly probable. In any case, the present document furnishes an important fact concerning the early history of Karpasuvārnaka, which, taken in connection with the Nidhanpur grant of Bhāskaravarman (above, Vol. XII, p. 65), supplies material for interesting speculation.

The names of places mentioned, besides Karpasuvārnaka (I. 1), are the Audumvarika-vishaya (I. 3); the villages of Vappaghōshavāṭa (I. 6), Kutkūṭa-grāma (II. 8, 14), and Amalāpautika-grāma (I. 10); Gaṅginikā (I. 9, bis), literally "river," which here is perhaps used as a proper name; the Śirshapa-yānaka or "mustard-channel" (I. 10); and the pool of Vakhṭa-śūmālikā (II. 13-14). On the geographical position of Karpasuvārnaka, the ancient capital of the kingdom of the same name, see T. Watters, *On Yuan Chwang*, Vol. II, pp. 191-93, and H. Beveridge, *The Site of Karṇa Suvarṇa*, in *J. A. S. B.*, 1893, pp. 315 ff., the latter of whom identifies it with Raṅgāmāṭī, near Murshidābād, which is said to have been formerly known as Kāṇsopā or Kāṇsōṇā, a name which phonetically corresponds perfectly to *Karpasuvārnaka*, through an intermediate Prakrit form *Karpasovṇaa*.¹ On the other names I am indebted to Mr. S. K. Chatterji, M. A., D. Lit., for the following observations. The Gaṅginikā seems to be the river Jalāṅgī, a branch of the Ganges or Padmā which unites with the Bhāgīrathī near Nadiyā, the classical Navadvīpa. The Bengali poet Bharatachandra Raya (c. 1740 A.D.) in his *Anadā-maṅgala* (pp. 136 and 151 of Mukṭārāma Vidyāvāgīśa's edition, Calcutta, 1857) speaks of the ancestors of the Rājās of Nadiyā as living in the *pargana* of Bāgwān (Bāgoān) at a village called Ānduliā : "Gaṅgā herself i.e. the Bhāgīrathī to the west, to the east the Gaṅgīnī; there is the village of Badaḡāchī; opposite to it, on the other side of the river, is Ānduliā." In the Survey map of the Nadiyā District Bāgwān is a village in the Meherpur sub-division, and close to it, on the two sides of the Jalāṅgī, are the villages of Badaḡāchī ("Burgachee") and Ānduliā ("Andoollea"), as stated by Bharatachandra. It seems likely that this river Jalāṅgī is the Gaṅginikā of the present record. North of Bāgwān, at some distance from the Jalāṅgī, is an important village named Gāṅgant, which may possibly preserve the name of the Gaṅginikā. Rivers in the plains often change their courses. None of the other place-names can be located. But it may be noted that Vappaghōshavāṭa (*vappa* is the Bengali *bāp*, "father," and *ghōsha-vāṭa* = "dwelling of herdsmen") would be a likely village-name in Southern Murshidābād and Nadiyā, where there was much cattle-breeding. A Ghōshpādā exists in the south, on the Bhāgīrathī, and is well known as the home of the founder of the Kartābhajā sect; cf. Gōṣa (i.e. Gō-vāsa or Gōpa-vāsa) in Nadiyā and Murshidābād, Gōḍī (i.e. Gōpa-vāṭikā), a suburb of Krishnagar, near Nadiyā town, etc. An extended stem *Vakhaṭaka* is apparently the origin of the Middle Bengali place-name *Bahaḡā* or *Bahaṛā*, in Modern Bengali *Bay(a)ḡā* or *Bay(a)ṛā*, which is found in the names of e.g. Jōt-Bayṛā,² opposite Kumārkhālī

¹ This identification is not accepted by Mr. Manmohan Chakravartī, *J. A. S. B.*, 1908, p. 280 f. But he admits that in quite recent times a suburb of Murshidābād was named Karpasuvārnaka (see v. 2 of the preface to *Rādhā-kānta's Śatāḍa-kalpā-druma*).

² Jōt is from *yōktra*, "yoke of oxen," hence a measure of land; but the name is sometimes falsely Sanskritised into the pretentious *Yadu-Bayarā*.—S. K. C.

Vappaghosha-vata Grant of Jayanaga.



in the Kushtiyā sub-division of Nadiā; Bayrā on the Kabadāk or Kabatākh, in the Bongong (Vanagrāma) sub-division of Nadiā; Hāt-Bayrā (i.e. Haṭṭa-Vakhaṭaka), and elsewhere.

TEXT.¹

- 1 ॐ Svasti Karṇṇa[s]uvarṇṇak-āvasthitasya mahārāj-ādhirājaj(ja)-parama-bhāgavata-
- 2 śrī-Jayanāga-[d]ēvasya . . i . [bh]yudaya-sāmbatsarē² tat-pād-ānuddhyāta-śrī-
sāmanta-
- 3 Nārāyaṇabhadra-sya=Audumvarika-[visha]ya-sambhōga-kālē cha [ta*]d-vyavahāri-
mahā-pratihāra-Sūrya-
- 4 sēnē vyavaharati | tad-asy-ājñā śrī-sāmanta-pādaiḥ pradattāḥ(ttā) Kāśyapa-
sagōttrāya Chhā-
- 5 ndōga-savra(bra)hmachāriṇē bhāṭṭa-Vra(bra)hmavira-svāminē mayā mātā-pitrōr=
- 6 ātma[na]-
- 6 ś=cha puṇy-ābhivṛddhayē Vappaghōshavāta-grāma ākshayaṇi-dharmmaṇā pra-
dattāḥ visha-
- 7 ya-mudr-ālāṅkri(ṅkri)ta-tāmra-sāsanaṁ sim-āghāṭa-parichchhinna[ṁ*] dāsyath=ēti |
attra simā-
- 8 liṅgāni yattrā paśchimasayān=diśi Kutkuṭa-grāmiṇa-vrā(brā)hmaṇānāṁ satka-tāmra-
paṭṭa-
- 9 simā utta[ra]syām gaṅginikā . pūrvvasyām=iyam=ēva gaṅginikā . tatō nissṛitō
- 10 Āmalapautika-grāma-paśchimā(ma)-simn-ānugatas-Sarshapa-yānakah . tēn=ai[va si]-
- 11 [m]ā [sa]mparichchhinno yāvā=Bhaṭṭ-Ōnmilana-svāmi-tāmra-paṭṭa iti tasmāch-
cha dakṣhiṇa-diā(g)-bhāgā-
- 12 d=bhūyas=tēn=aiva simnā uttarān=diśam=anuvalamānas=tāvā=āgatō yāva[d*]
Bharāṇi-svāmi-
- 13 tāmra-paṭṭa-sim=ēti | tatō=pi praguṇēna Bhaṭṭ-Ōnmilana-svāmi-tāmra-paṭṭa-
simni Vakhaṭa-[S]imā-
- 14 likā-dēva-khātam=praviśya tāva[d*] gatō yāva[t*] sa ēva Kutkuṭa-grāmiṇa-
vrā(brā)hmaṇa-sim=ēti . . .
- 15 (Effaced)

TRANSLATION.

Hail! In the year of the rise . . . of the Great Emperor, the supreme worshipper of the Lord, the fortunate king Jayanāga, when he is resident at Karṇasuvārnaka, at the time that the Baron Nārāyaṇabhadra, who meditates upon his feet, is in the enjoyment of the Audumbarika province, his commissioner the Mahāpratihāra Sūryasēna acting as administrator: the command given to him by the noble Baron is as follows: "The village of Vappaghōshavāta has been given by me to Bhaṭṭa Brahmavira Svāmin, a member of the Kāśyapa gōtra and colleague of the Chhāndōgas, for the increase of the merit of my mother, my father, and myself, as a perpetual endowment³: you are to give (a deed engraved on) a copper-plate adorned with the seal of the province and specifying the boundaries." The signs of the boundary therein are: on the west the boundary of the grant belonging to the Brāhmins of Kutkuṭa-grāma; on the north, the river-bed; on the east, the same river-bed; issuing thence and running along the western boundary of Āmalapautika-grāma, (the boundary) is the Sarshapa-yānaka; it is limited by

¹ From the plate.² Read sāmbatsarē.³ Apparently ākshayaṇi-dharmā denotes the same form of tenure as ākshaya-nivē or nivē-dharmā, on which see Mr. Radhakovinda Basak's note above, Vol. XV, p. 131, n. 8.

the same [boundary], as far as Bhaṭṭa Unmilana-svāmin's grant; from the south thereof, (the boundary), turning along further by the same boundary to the north, proceeds as far as the boundary of Bhaṭṭa-svāmin's grant, thence in a straight line enters the pond of Vakhaṭa-Samālīkā on the boundary of Bhaṭṭa Unmilana-svāmin's grant, and goes as far as the same boundary of the Brāhmins of Kutkuṭa-grāma.

No. 8.—NIDUR INSCRIPTION OF KULOTTUNGA-CHOLA.

By K. V. SUBRAHMANYA AYYAR, B.A., OOTACAMUND.

The subjoined two inscriptions are engraved on the south wall of the Śiva temple at Nidūr, a village situated on the north bank of the Kāvērī in the Mayavaram taluk of the Tanjore district. This temple is one on which the Śaiva saint Sundaramūrti-Nāyaṇār of the 8th century has composed hymns. Though the preservation of the records is not good, there are enough traces left in them to make out the inscriptions almost completely. It would have been certainly much better if they had not suffered damage. I am editing the inscriptions from impressions secured during the field season of 1921-22 by Mr. A. S. Ramanathier of the office of the Assistant Archaeological Superintendent for Epigraphy, Madras, and registered as Nos. 534 and 535 of Appendix B of the *Annual Report on Epigraphy* for that year, where, however, the importance of these metrical records has not been noted.

The two inscriptions are dated in the reign of Kulōttuṅga-Chōla. The king bears no distinguishing epithets: but to judge from the characters employed, the records appear to be of the time of Kulōttuṅga I, who reigned from A.D. 1070 to 1119. The high regnal years 46 and 38 given to the king in these records also point to the same conclusion. As will be shown below, the inscriptions are of great value to students of Tamil literature as they almost fix the time of one of the most important works on Tamil Prosody.

Inscription A is dated in the 46th year of the reign of Kulōttuṅga-Chōla and registers that a certain Kaṇḍaṇ Mādavaṇ—called also *Mīlalai-nāṭṭu-Vēl*, *Toṇḍi-Kāvalaṇ*, and chief of Kulattūr (Kārigai-Kulattūr in B)—caused to be made of stone the shrine of *Ṣoṇṇavārāyivār* and constructed a pavilion for expounding the Purāṇas in the temple at Tillai, i.e. Chidambaram. Incidentally reference is made to the Tamil Prosodist Amudasāgara and his work *Kārigai* which was begun and completed at Kulattūr as well as to the construction of the temple at Nidūr with stone, by the same chief, in the thirty-eighth year of the reign of the Chōla king (*Nēriyaṇ*).¹

Inscription B, which is dated in the 38th year of the king's reign, states that this same Kaṇḍaṇ Mādavaṇ—who receives here also the epithets *Mīlalai-nāṭṭu-Vēl* and *Toṇḍai-Kāvalaṇ*—is stated to have built the excellent stone *vimāna*² at Nidūr. This inscription further tells us that Kaṇḍaṇ Mādavaṇ was the *marumagaṇ* (i.e. nephew or son-in-law) of an un-named person at whose instance Amudasāgara-Muṇi of Tamil fame composed the work called *Kārigai*, and was the chief of Kārigai-Kulattūr in Śīru-Kuṇṇa-naḍu in *Jayaṅḡonda-śōla-maṇḍalam* (i.e. the ancient Toṇḍai-maṇḍalam).

The mention of the name of the Jaina teacher Amudasāgara-Muṇi and of his composing the work *Kārigai*, by which is no doubt meant the well known Tamil work on Prosody *Yapparaṅgalakkārigai*, is of great interest inasmuch as it enables us to determine the age when that author flourished. The fact that Amudasāgara was a contemporary of the uncle or father-in-law of Kaṇḍaṇ Mādavaṇ shows that he lived in the 12th century A.D., the date of the subjoined epigraphs.

¹ *Nēriyaṇ*, *Ṣeṇṇi*, *Ponṇi-ttūṇṇaṇ* and *Nēri-verpaṇ* are some of the synonyms of "Chōla," according to the amīl lexicon *Chūḍāmaṇi-Niṇḍu*. (See *Makkatpeyar-togudi*, v. 19.)

² By *vimāna* is meant 'the temple' for the other inscription uses the word *kāṇṇāl* in its place.

Yāpparuṅgalakkārigai is generally believed to be a much earlier work. In discussing the date of *Chūḷāmaṇi*, one of the five smaller *kāvya*s of Tamil, the late Mr. C. W. Damodaram Pillai wrote the following:¹—

“Several stanzas from the *Chūḷāmaṇi* have been cited as examples in the *Yāpparuṅgalavirutti* and in the commentary² written in the interval between Śaka 200 and 300 by Guṇasāgara on the *Yāpparuṅgalakkārigai* of Amudasāgara which was based on *Yāpparuṅgalavirutti*. As it is known from the introductory verse of the *Chūḷāmaṇi* that that work was composed during the reign of Vijayarāja who ruled from the city of Kārvēṭinagar in Chōḷamaṇḍalam and as that city was earlier than Uṇḍai, the work must be not less than 1,500 years old.”

It is not possible to ascertain whence Mr. Damodaram Pillai obtained the date “between Śaka 200 and 300” for Guṇasāgara’s commentary and what his authority was for the statement that “Kārvēṭinagar in Śōḷamaṇḍalam was earlier than Uṇḍai (*i.e.* Uraiyūr).” There are literary evidences to show that Uraiyūr in the Trichinopoly district and Kāvīrippūmpaṭṭinam in the Shiyali taluk of the Tanjore district were the capitals of the Chōḷas prior to Tanjore. But there is none so far to the effect that Kārvēṭinagar was even a famous city. Neither was this situated in Chōḷa-maṇḍalam. Evidences, both literary and epigraphical, would point to Kārvēṭinagar having been included in Toṇḍai-maṇḍalam. We shall discuss the upper limit of Guṇasāgara’s age after citing the opinion of Paṇḍit M. Raghava Aiyangar on the date of *Yāpparuṅgalakkārigai*. Writing on the age of Maṇḍalapuruṣa, the author of the Tamil *Niṅaṇḍu*, he says that “there are ample reasons that confirm that Amṛitasāgara could not have lived before the 10th century A.D.”³ and it is pretty certain that he must have with him materials to prove his point. These are the only two definite pronouncements that we know of regarding the date of *Yāpparuṅgalakkārigai*, besides the statement of Mr. Narasimhacharya which will be referred to later on.

It is interesting to note here the account preserved in the Tamil literature respecting Amudasāgara and his work. From the invocatory stanza of his work it is learnt that the author was a Jain, for it is addressed to the Arhat under the shade of the Aśoka tree⁴. Guṇasāgara, the Jain commentator on *Yāpparuṅgalakkārigai*, has the following say on the name of the work and the method adopted in its composition:—

“Like the Prākṛit grammar *Pālittiyam* and *Pīṅgala* otherwise called *Chhandōpīṣitam*,⁵ this work (*i.e.* *Yāpparuṅgalakkārigai*) is made of *Kārigai*⁶ verses; and like the *Karṇāṭaka Chhandas Guṇakāṇḍīya*, each stanza is addressed to a female and is concise. It cites examples like the *Mahēśvara-Yāppu*⁷; like the *Śeyyutṭuraiikkōvai* of Tamil music; like the *Vargakkōvai*⁸ of the Aṣṭakas in the Vēdas and like the *Nitaka-ślōkas* of the *Rupāvatāra*, it gives the commencing portions of the verses cited as examples. As the *Nirutta*

¹ See his introduction to the work.

² For citations of the *Chūḷāmaṇi* stanzas in the *Yāpparuṅgalakkārigai*, see the comment on verse 13 of *Urupaiyal*, v. 13 of *Śeyyutṭiyal* and v. 6 of *Olḷibiyal*.

³ Mythic Society Journal, Vol. XIII, page 490

⁴ *Nandamaḍivēl koḍi-malar-ppiṇḍi-kkaṇṇ-ār-niḷar-kēḷ*

andam-aḍigal-iṇaiy-aḍiy-ētti elutt-aḷai ēr

paṇḍam-aḍi toḍai pāv-iṇaṇ-kūrucaṇ pallavattiṇ

sandamaḍiyar-aḍiyāṇ maruṭṭiya tāḷ-kuḷalē.

⁵ [Perhaps Chhandōvichiti.—Ed.]

⁶ The word *Kārigai* means beauty, woman, the metre called *Kaṭṭalaikkalittuṇai* and the work on prosody known as *Yāpparuṅgalakkārigai*. It is here used in the sense of the last. According to the *Amara*, *Kārikā* means *Vṛitti*. In Sanskrit it means the concise statement in verse of any certain doctrine.

⁷ Though this work is not now extant, stray stanzas from it are found quoted by Guṇasāgara himself in his commentary, *e.g.* see his comment on v. 17.

⁸ *Kōvai* is a short verse indicating the commencement or end of a passage; or sometimes the number and order of words or sentences in the Vēdas and Upanishads. It is both an aid to memory and a measure of the contents.

(i.e. *Nirukta*) is to the *Vēdas*, as the *Kārikās* are to the *Vyākaraṇa*, as the *Nālaḍi* Forty is to *Aviṣaya's Yāppa*, so is this work a component part of, and a jewel to, the Prosody called *Yāpparunṅalām*; it is hence called by the name *Yāpparunṅalakkaṛigai*. The author who is stated to have made into *Kārigai* the great ocean of *Āriyam* (Sanskrit Prosody) and rendered it in Tamil, was a saint who bore the name *Amudasaṅgara-Āchārya*. The work is divided into three chapters, viz., *Urappiyat*, *Ṣaṇṇuṇṇiyat* and *Olḷiyat*; there are 44 *kārikās*, containing 90 *granthas* and 28 letters,—a *grantha* being equal to 32 letters inclusive of vowels and vocalic consonants, excluding non-vocalic consonants. Of the 44 *Kārigai*, 21 commence with *ēr-asai* (long syllables) and have in each foot 16 letters exclusive of non-vocalic consonants; and the remaining 23 verses begin with *nirai-asai* (short syllables) and have in each foot 17 letters: thus making in all 2,908 letters (which when divided by 32 give 90 *granthas* and 28 letters).¹

From the extract given above, it will be observed that *Gunasāgara*, the commentator on *Yāpparunṅalakkaṛigai*, was acquainted with *Pīṅala's Chhandovīchitī*, the *Rūpāvatāra* and the *Guṇakāṅkiya*, a work on Kanarese Prosody. By *Pīṅala's* may be meant either the earlier Sanskrit *Pīṅala* or the *Prākṛit*, *Pīṅala's* on which was based *Nāgavarma's Chhandas*.² There were more works than one bearing the name *Rūpāvatāra*. The author of one of them was *Dharmakīrti*, who has been identified by Prof. M. Rangacharya with the Buddhist *bhikkhu* of that name who flourished in the court of *Parākramabāhu I* of Ceylon, and who, as such, belonged to the 13th century A.D. It is worth pointing out that a lithic record found at *Eṇṇāyiram* in the South Arcot District, detailing a boarding educational institution maintained in the temple at that place, states that as many as forty students were learning the *Rūpāvatāra*³ and this must refer to an earlier work bearing that name and cannot refer to *Dharmakīrti's* treatise mentioned above. The best way to take it is that *Rūpāvatāra* was the name of a subject taught and that there were some treatises written bearing the name of the subject, one of which being earlier than the middle of the 11th century A.D. and another belonging to the 13th century A.D. It is not certain which work *Gunasāgara* alludes to in his commentary. If it is to the latter, he should have lived after the 13th century A.D. As regards *Guṇakāṅkiya*, Mr. R. Narasimhacharya has shown that *Nāgavarma*, called also *Nāḱiga*, the author of the Kannada work *Chhandombudhi*, flourished during the reign of the Western Gaṅga kings *Rāchamalla* and his younger brother *Rakkasa-Gaṅga*; and that his patron was *Chāmuṇḍa-Rāja*, his own elder brother. He, therefore, belongs to the end of the 10th century A.D. when also lived *Bhojarāja* of *Dhārā*, who is said to have made a present of horses admiring the author's other work *Kāḍambart*. It appears to me that the most relevant say on the authorship and time of the *Karnāṭaka chhandas Guṇakāṅkiyam* is what has been made by Mr. Narasimhacharya who in his introduction to *Kavyāvalōka* identifies its author with *Nāgavarma*, the earliest writer on Kanarese Prosody, and the work *Guṇakāṅkiya* with *Chhandombudhi*, equating *Guṇakāṅka* (*Guṇagāṅka*) with *Rakkasa-Gaṅga* (Intr., pp. 5 f.). He has also shown from internal evidence that *Nāgavarma* was a resident of *Saiyadī*, a village in the Western Gaṅga territory, though his grandfather is stated to have belonged to a village in the *Vēṅgi* country. It may be noted also that this *chhandas* of *Nāgavarma* bears the description given above by *Gunasāgara*.

¹ This mode of noting the contents of a work is not common to Tamil writers but is peculiar only to Sanskrit. The commentator's knowledge of Sanskrit and *Prākṛit chhandas* shows that he was a good Sanskrit scholar.

² See *Aufrecht's Catalogue Catalogorum*, Vol. I, p. 376, and the 8th Vol. of Dr. Weber's '*Indische Studien*.'

³ Kittel is of opinion that this work is later than the Sanskrit *Pīṅala* but not later than the 6th century A.D., i.e. the time of *Varāhamihira*.

⁴ See Kittel's introduction to the work.

⁵ *Annual Report on Epigraphy for 1918*, Part II, pp. 145-6.

Śekkiḷār in the time of the Chōla king Anapāya,¹ identified with Kulōttuṅga II.² It is very likely that the *maṇḍapa* referred to in A is the same as this thousand-pillared *maṇḍapa*, though we cannot be sure that the *purāṇa* expounded in it was the *Periyapurāṇam*. If the identity of Anapāya with Kulōttuṅga I instead of with Kulōttuṅga II could be conceded, then the *Purāṇa* referred to in our inscriptions might be the *Periyapurāṇam* itself. In this connection it may be pointed out that the titles or surnames *Abhaya* and *Anapāya* are found applied to the Chōla king who was the contemporary of Śekkiḷār.³ We have references to gifts made by the author of the *Periyapurāṇam* and his brother Pālarāvāyar in two inscriptions⁴ which come from Tirukkaḍaiyūr and Kaḷappāl (Mannargudi Taluk), where the full names of the donors are given as Śekkiḷān Ammaiyyappaṇ Parāntakadēvaṇ *alias* Karikālśōḷa-Pallavaraiyaṇ of Kuṇṇattūr in Kuṇṇattūr-nāḍu, a district of Puliyūr-kōttam *alias* Kulōttuṅgaśōḷa-vaḷanāḍu and Śekkiḷān Pālaiāvāyaṇ Kaḷappālarāyaṇ of Kuṇṇattūr in Kuṇṇattūr-nāḍu. The shrine of Śōṇṇavāraṇivār in the temple at Chidambaram referred to in inscription A may have been built in honour of the visit of the Śaiva saint Śēramāṇperumāl-Nāyaṇār who was also called Kaḷaṇṇaṇivār of which Śōṇṇavāraṇivār is only a synonym. It is recorded in the *Periyapurāṇam* that the Chēra king visited Chidambaram, Tiruvārūr and many other Śaiva places in company with Sundaramūrti-Nāyaṇār.⁵ From the Tamil work *Tirupṇāḍirippuliyur-Kalambayam*, we learn that there was a shrine of Gaṇapati called Śōṇṇavāraṇivār in the Śiva temple at Pāḍirippuliyūr⁶ (Cuddalore). But there could not be a reference to this shrine in our inscription as the phrase *Tillai-ambalatē vāḍakṭippāl* (*i.e.* on the north-east side of the temple at Chidambaram) clearly shows that the shrine referred to in our epigraph was situated in the Chidambaram temple.

TEXT OF A.⁷

- 1 Svasti śrī [||*] [Kūri]⁸ya[v=u]lag-anaittaiyūn=kuḍai-kkiḷ-ā-
- 2 [kkiya] Kulōttuṅgaśōḷarkk=āṇḍ=oru-nā[r]patt-ār-adan-idai-*Tillai-ambalat-*
- 3 tē⁹ vāḍakiḷ[p*]pāl pōriyal-amattadu Śōṇṇavāraṇivār-kōyilum purāṇa-nūl-virikkum
- 4 purisai-māligaiyum variśaiyāl viḷaṅga=pporuppināl viruppuṇa-chchēḍōy Nēriyark-āṇ-
- 5 ḍ=ēḷ-aiñj=u[ḍa]ṇ-mūṇṇiḷ nigaṇ-ilā-kkaṇṇāḷi Nidūr-nilāviṇārka-amaitta nilāviṇāṇ=
- 6 Amudasāgaran=eḍutta . . toṅutta-Kārigai kKulōttūr-Maṇṇavaṇ Toṇḍai-
- 7 kāvalan Śirukunṇa-nāṭṭ . . karpagam Miḷalai-nāṭṭu Vēḷ-āṇḍava-
- 8 ṇ Kaṇḍaṇ Māḍavanē¹⁰ [||*]

TEXT OF B.¹¹

- 1 Svasti śrī — Eṇ-ḍisai-ulagai oru-kuḍai-niḷarkḷ iruttiya Kulōt-
- 2 tuṅgaśōḷark=iyāṇḍ=oru-muppatt-eṭṭiṇiṇ-Chōnāṭṭ-iśai
- 3 vaḷar Tiruvindaḷūr-nāṭṭ=uṇ ḍai niḍiya Nidūr Umaiṇ-
- 4 ḍu-nilāviṇa-Perumōrk=uvalu lai malai[y*]-eṇa-chchilaiyāḷ-ut-ta-

¹ See *Periyapurāṇam* where it is stated that it took one full year to read the work in the *maṇḍapa*.

² *Annual Report on Epigraphy* for 1912, p. 60.

³ Veṇṇi-veṇ-kuḍaiy-Anapāyaṇ śeyya-vēl-Abhayaṇ (*Periyapurāṇam, tirumalai-chchēṇṇappu*).

⁴ No. 39 of the Madras Epigraphical collection for 1906 from Tirukkaḍaiyūr and No. 445 of the same collection for 1912.

⁵ See the life of Śēramāṇperumāl-Nāyaṇār in the *Periyapurāṇam*.

⁶ See verse 1 of this book where Śōṇṇavāraṇiyum-yānai means the elephant-(faced god called) Śōṇṇavāraṇivār.

⁷ This inscription is registered as No. 535 of the Madras Epigraphical collection for 1921.

⁸ These two letters are almost completely worn out in the original; but as it ought to rhyme with *pōriya*, *Nēriya* and *Kārigai* and alliterate with *ku*, they have been pretty surely filled in.

⁹ The ē sign is in the previous line.

¹⁰ This is a *viruttam* in fourteen *ēṭ*, the measure being *viḷam-mā-viḷam-mā-viḷam-viḷam-mā* repeated twice in each foot.

¹¹ This inscription is registered as No. 534 of Appendix B of the *Madras Epigraphical Report* for the year 1921-22.

In any case, from internal evidence alone, it might be said that Gunasāgara could not have written his commentary on *Yāpparungalakkāṛigaṛ* in the interval between Śaka 200 and 300 as stated by the late Mr. C. W. Damodaram Pillai. Now that we have definite information that Amudasāgara wrote his work in the reign of Kulōttunga-Chōla I (A. D. 1070—1119), it is clear that Gunasāgara should have commented on it in still later times, i. e. after the beginning of the 12th century A. D. An earlier Gunasāgara-Bhātara, also a Jain by religion, is known from inscriptions. He figures as a contemporary of the Pāṇḍya king Māraṇjaḍaiyan in two inscriptions¹ of Kaḷugumalai in the Tinnevely district, dated in the 3rd year of the king's reign. This Gunasāgara,² who flourished long before his namesake—the commentator on the *Yāpparungalakkāṛigaṛ*—seems to have made a gift of land for meeting the expenses of feeding certain *Vairāgyas* (?) who were required to expound the *Siddhānta*. From palaeographical grounds as well as from references made in these epigraphs to the tank *Vīraṇārāyaṇa-āṛi* evidently called after Parāntaka I and the field called *Uttamaśōḷaṇ* it might be inferred that this Māraṇjaḍaiyan must have been a successor of the Pāṇḍya king Rājasimha III in whose reign the bigger Śiṅgaṇaṇṇūr copper-plates were issued.

Besides settling the date of the Tamil work *Yāpparungalakkāṛigaṛ*, the extract given above from the commentary of Gunasāgara enables us to know definitely the authorship of the Sanskrit work *Ohhandōvichit* which is referred to by Dandin in his *Kāvyādarśa* (First Parich. v. 12) and which has been considered by some to be one of Dandin's own works, while others regard it to be an earlier treatise. As Gunasāgara states that *Ohhandōvichit* (*Ohhandōvichit*) is otherwise called *Pingalam*, it is clear that the latter name must have been derived from the name of its author who must have been no other than Pingala and by *Ohhandōvichit* must be meant Pingala's *Ohhandas Śāstra*, if there was not a different work of the name *Ohhandōvichit* by the same author.

Of the places mentioned in the two inscriptions, Nidūr, as stated already, is in the Māyavaram Taluk, and is reputed as the birth-place of one of the 63 Śaiva saints called Mupaiyaḍuvār who gave away all the wealth acquired by him to Śiva temples and Śaiva devotees.³ Tiruvindaḷūr, the district in which Nidūr was situated, is a village near Nidūr. It is very likely that the epithet *Kārigai* was applied to Kulattūr in commemoration of the composition of the work at the place or by the fact of its gift to the author. I am not sure if we can identify this place with Kulattūr, a village near Nidūr. *Mīlalaḷai-nāḍu* is stated to be a sub-division of Virudaijābhayankara-vaḷaṇḍu in an inscription of Vēppattūr.⁴

Śīrukunra-nāḍu is perhaps identical with Kunrattūr-nāḍu, whence Śēkkilār, the author of the Tamil *Periyapurāṇam*, hailed.⁵

In connection with the construction of the pavilion at Tillai for expounding the Purāṇas it is interesting to note that according to the Tamil *Periyapurāṇam* the thousand-pillared *maṇḍapa* in the temple at Chidambaram was the place where originally that work was first expounded by

¹ Nos. 116 and 117 of the Madras Epigraphical collection for 1894.

² No. 45 of the same collection refers probably to a female disciple of this Gunasāgara-Bhātara.

³ See the life of Mupaiyaḍuvār in the *Periyapurāṇam*.

⁴ No. 47 of the Madras Epigraphical collection for 1910.

⁵ Kulattir-periyōr pēr-padaṭṭa gunattir periyōr koḍai-pperiyōr
kalattir-periyōr-Anapāyan-raḷaṭṭa-samugantaṇḍi āṇi
ppalattir-peru pañchākkara niḷ-prāyir Periyapurāṇattai
vaḷattirkulav-araṅg āṇi-vaṭṭai Śōḷa-maṇḍalamo.

v. 76, *Śōḷamandalasādagam*.

Vinup-pirakkam pugai kKunra-nāḍaṇ viḷaḷgu Tamil ppappir-pirakkam
Periyapurāṇam paṇḍapūṇṇ.

v. 19, *Tondaimandalasādagam*.

Orār malai Puliyūr kkōṭṭa naṅ-Kunrattūril aḷa tīrar vaḷamali-pākkilavōṇ pugai Chchēkalavon

v. 66, *Tondaimandalasādagam*.

5 ma-vimāpam=ing-amaittāṇ [taṇ-Da¹]miḷ-Amidasāgara-Muṇiyai Jayaṅgo-
 6 ṇḍaśōḷa-maṇḍalattu=ttāṇ-Śirukunṇa-[nāṭṭu]³ tīrutti³
 7 nūṇ-Kārigai avanāṇ-kaṇḍavan-marumāṇ Kārigai-Kuḷat[tūr]=
 8 kḱāval-nilāvināṇ evarkkuṇ-karuṇaiyun=ti[yāgamuṇ]⁴=kāṭṭiya Miḷa-
 9 lai-nāṭṭu-Vēḷ Kaṇḍaṇ Mādavaṇḍē⁵ [||*]

TRANSLATION.

A.

Hail ! Prosperity ! In the forty-sixth year (*of the reign*) of Kulōttunga-Chōḷa, who had brought under (his) parasol all the known worlds, Kaṇḍaṇ Mādavaṇ, the Vēḷ of Miḷalai-nāḍu, and the ruler of Toṇḍai, who had earned fame by constructing in the year seven times five added to three (*i.e.* 38) (*of the reign*) of the Nēriyaṇ (*i.e.* the Chōḷa king), the incomparable stone temple of the resplendent god of Niḍūr, who was the chief of Kuḷattūr, where Amudasā-gara began [and] completed (*his work*) Kārigai, and who was (*as it were*) the *kulpaka* (wish-giving tree) to the people (?) of Śirukunṇa-nāḍu, was pleased to construct of stone the shrine of Śōṇṇavāraṇiṇār in the great on the north-eastern side of the hall (*ambalam*) at Tillai and the walled pavilion (*in it*) where works on *Parāyas* were expounded and which were thus made to appear extensively splendid.

B.

Hail ! Prosperity ! In the thirty-eighth year (*of the reign*) of Kulōttunga-Chōḷa, who had brought the world with its eight quarters under the shade of his single (*i.e.* incomparable) parasol, Kaṇḍaṇ Mādavaṇ the Vēḷ of Miḷalai-nāḍu, who was the nephew (or son-in-law) of him that caused the fine work Kārigai-[Yāppu] (prosody), to be composed by Amudasāgarānuni of Tamiḷ fame, who was the chief of Kārigai-Kuḷattūr Śirukunṇa-nāḍu (a sub-division) of Jayaṅgoṇḍaśōḷa-maṇḍalam and who showed mercy and generosity to all, was pleased to construct an excellent stone *vimāna* as high as a mountain to the god who was resplendent with (*his consort*) Umā at Niḍūr of high (mansions) and (situated) in Tiruvindalūr-nāḍu (a sub-division) of Śōṇāḍu.

No. 9.—A NOTE ON MANIGRAMATTAR OCCURRING IN TAMIL INSCRIPTIONS.

BY THE LATE MR. T. A. GOPINATHA RAO, M.A.

The word *Maṇigrāman* was first met with in some copper-plates belonging to the West Coast of the Madras Presidency. It is found, for instance, in the plates of Sthānu Ravi and of Vira-Rāghava-Chakravartī preserved in the Seminary at Kōṭṭayam. The meaning of this word was discussed by the Rev. Dr. H. Gundert in his article on the plates mentioned above, in the *Madras Journal of Literature and Science*, Vol. XIII, Part II. In it he takes the word to mean what he believes to be one of the four immigrated merchant tribes and quotes in support of it the following extract from the *Payyanūr-paṭṭōḷa*, an old Malayāḷam poem :—

Chāvēlarē-ppōḷō nī agala-ppōvūm
 channātam vēṇam perigay=ippōḷ
 Kōvātalachcheṭṭi Añjuvaṇṇam
 kōṭṭam Maṇikkirāmatṭar-makkaḷ
 nammaḷāl nālu naḡarattīlum
 nālarē-kkoḷka-kkuḍikku chērnṇōr.

¹ The letters in brackets are much worn out and the traces would admit the reading given.

² *Nāṭṭu* has been filled in with references to inscription A.

³ This gap may be filled up with the syllables *yāppu*. ⁴ The traces for *yāgamuṇ* are very faint and doubtful.

⁵ *ē* is explicative. The metre is the same as in A.

which he translated thus:—" * * * Strong guards (or companions) are now required (to) take the children of the Gōvatala-Cheṭṭi, of Añjuvaṇṇam and of the Maṇigrāmam people, who, together with ourselves, are the four (classes of) colonists in the four towns."¹ The later view of Dr. Gundert regarding the meaning of the terms Maṇigrāmam and Añjuvaṇṇam is that they are two different trading communities of foreign merchants. Drs. Gundert and Burnell later on took the persons denoted by the term Añjuvaṇṇam as the colony of the Jews and that denoted by Maṇigrāmam as that of the Christians. It was Mr. Venkayya who first rejected the idea. But he has not expressed his opinion as regards the religion of the members of the Maṇigrāmam; nor are we able to infer from his comments on the plate of Vira-Rāghava-Chakravartti whether he took them for Christians or Hindus. Some time after the interpretation given to the term Maṇigrāmam by Dr. Gundert, the Rev. Peet made the following observation on it:—"Maṇigrāmam is the name of a class of Christians who relapsed into heathenism through the influence of a sorcerer (Mānikkavāchakar). Some of that class are still found near Quilon. Each individual is called a *maṇi* (in native books), a jewel, on account of his apostasy and the whole of them constitutes now a sub-division of the Śūdras." On this the Rev. Taylor comments "I venture the conjecture that they were disciples of Māni, a colony of Manichæans, such as the Arabian travellers found in Ceylon."

Some years ago I copied the inscriptions in the rock-cut Śiva temple at Tiruvellaṭṭai and gave them to the late Pandit S. M. Naṭheśa Śāstri for publication in the *Indian Antiquary*. In one of them belonging to the reign of a Rājakesarivarman the following passage occurs:—

Tiruvellaṭṭai Tiruvēṇṇaikkal-Peramāṇaḍigal-ūchcham-bōdu amadu-
śeydaraḷumbōdu Vēdam-vallāṇ oru Brāhmaṇaṇai āttuvidāga Uṇaiyūr
Maṇigrāmattu Nārāyaṇaṇ āchchan ivv-ār-kkaḷai vaichcha poṇ
āṇṇaḍi-kalaṇṇu [!"] poṇṇiṇ palaiyiyāḷ²

Here Nārāyaṇaṇ āchchan is said to belong to the community of Maṇigrāmam of Uṇaiyūr.

The next reference to Maṇigrāmam is in a stone inscription in Siam; this inscription has been published by Dr. Hultzsch in the *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society* for April 1913, and states that (the tank) Śrī-Nāraṇam was placed under the supervision of the Maṇigrāmattār and the Śēṇamukhattār. Thus far are the references in inscriptions to the words Maṇigrāmam and Maṇigrāmattār.

The word *vaṇigagrāmattār* (a clear mislection of Maṇigrāmattār) is given, as an instance of *kuluvuṇ peyar* (the name denoting a community), by Nachchiṇārkkkiṇiyār in his commentary on the *Tolkāppiyam* (sūtra 11, *Peyariyal*)

In medieval Tamil literature, the word Maṇigrāmattār occurs in the grammar called *Nāṇi-nāḍam*. In the commentary on verse 31 of that work we find the words *avaṇiyagattār*, *attikōṣuttār* and *maṇigrāmattār*³ given as instances of *kūṇiyārppēr*, that is, of the common appellation of groups of men or communities. This grammar was composed in the reign of the king Tribhuvanadēva,⁴ that is, Kuḷōttuṅga-Chōḷa III (A. D. 1178 to 1216).

¹ I would prefer to translate the passage thus: "You are going a long distance like the *śivāṇar* and you (therefore) necessarily want escort; the chief Cheṭṭi of Kōva, Anjuvaṇṇam-kūṭṭam, the children of Maṇigrāmam and ourselves—we of the four *nagaram*—are the only four communities esteemed as Kō-kkuḍi (families held in high estimate by the king)."

² Nārāyaṇaṇ āchchan, a member of the Maṇigrāma community of Uṇaiyūr, gave (to the temple) fifty *kaḷaiju* of gold for feeding a Brāhmaṇa verseḍ in the Vēdas at the time the god of the Tiruvēṇṇaikkal is offered the mid-day offerings; the gold was weighed by the standard stone of the town of Tiruvellaṭṭai in which the temple is situated.

³ These are the very examples given also by Nachchiṇārkkkiṇiyār in his commentary on the *Tolkāppiyam*.

⁴ [We know of Tribhuvanavira-dēva—another name for Kuḷōttuṅga III—but not of Tribhuvanadēva.—Ed.]

From the above extracts the chief points to be noted are :—

1. That the *Payyanūr paṭṭōla* does not name the four communities mentioned in it as professing Christianity or any other religion; it simply implies that there resided four communities closely allied to each other by similarity of interests, namely, trade, etc.

2. That the *Maṇigrāmam* community is not peculiar to the Malabar Coast alone and that it was found in the interior also, as evidenced by the *Tiruvellārai* inscription.

3. That Hindu institutions were placed under their protection, which would not be possible if they belonged to the Christian community¹; and

4. That it is simply the name of a certain corporation or community, perhaps engaged in trading, like the *Vaḷaṇṇiyars*, as Mr. Venkayya suggested.

The Rev. Mr. Peet opined, as already referred to, that the *Maṇigrāmakkārs* were originally Christians and that a sorcerer, *Māṇikkavāchakar*, converted them to Hinduism. It is hard to believe that the conservative Hindus, who in these days of free thought refuse to take back even converted Hindus into Hinduism, would in those ancient times have consented to take wholesale communities of entirely alien religionists into their fold. Again, it is well known, that *Māṇikkavāchakar* never visited the Malabar Coast; the religious discussion in which he took part was with the *Bauddhas* of Ceylon, and that was at *Chidambaram*, according to the *Vāḍaṇṇar-purāṇam*.

If *Maṇigrāmattār* in the *Tiruvellārai* inscription, were to be taken as the name of a Christian trading community of the Malabar Coast, how was it possible for *Nārāyaṇa Āchchan*, who, from his name, may certainly be taken to be a Hindu and not at all a Christian, to belong to the Christian community of traders of the Malabar Coast, but living then in *Uṇaiyūr*? Again, how could the tank mentioned in the Siam inscription bearing the distinctly *Vaiṣṇava* name of *Śrī-Nārāyaṇam*, meant evidently for the use of the Hindus, be placed under the protection of the Christian traders of Malabar then residing in Siam?

In dealing incidentally with the Siam inscription I beg to differ from the interpretation of Dr. Hultzsch, and offer the following fresh reading of it as I am able to make out from the impression reproduced by Dr. Hultzsch in the *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*.

1. [ya]varmatku [y]

2. . . . [m]ān tān naṇ[gu] rayai

3. . . [t]toṭṭa kuḷam [||*] pēr Śrī-

4. Nārāyaṇam [||*] Maṇikkirāmattār-

5. [k*]kum Śēṇmugattārkkuṁ

6. [ku]la[t*]tārkkuṁ aḍakkalam [||*]

Dr. Hultzsch's remark, that the remnant of the Sanskrit name *ravarman* in the first line of the record might perhaps be that of *Bhāskaravarman*, is evidently due to his conviction that the *Maṇigrāmattār* were members of a trading community belonging to the Malabar Coast of the time of the Malabar king *Bhāskara Ravivarman*. That this notion of his was the cause of the mistake is corroborated by the following extract from his paper: "Maṇigrāmam occurs in Tamil inscriptions of the Malabar Coast; as shown by *Rai Bahadur Venkayya*, it is the designation of a trading corporation." Later on he adds: "We may thus conclude that in the eighth or ninth century there existed in distant Siam a colony of traders from the Western Coast of Southern India, who had built themselves a temple of Vishnu." Again, he remarks: "If the words which I have given are correct, they would imply that at the beginning of the inscription a lengthy passage is lost, which, if it had been preserved, might have completed and explained

¹ [The fact that some persons or a body of men were required to protect a certain gift or charity made to an institution of a particular nationality cannot by itself argue that the men belonged to that nationality. If this wrong premise is allowed to stand, *Maṇigrāmattār* can well be said to be Christians because they were required to protect the gift made to the Christian church of *Tarusappalli* in the *Sthāna Ravi plates*.—Ed.]

"However little credit we may be disposed to give to the story about the conversion of the king of Ceylon, or to the identification of that king with the Gōthakabhaya of the *Mahāvamsa*, I see no reason for hesitating to believe the Indian tradition that Mānikkavāśagar visited Malabar and reconverted two families of Christians to Hinduism. The descendents of those families, who are still known as Manigrāmākārs, are not admitted to full privileges as caste Hindus. Some traditions place the reconversion as having occurred about A. D. 270. If that date be at all nearly correct, the Malabar Church must be considerably older. So far as I can appreciate the value of the arguments from the history of Tamil literature, there seem to be good independent reasons for believing that Mānikkavāśagar may have lived in the third century. Some authors even place him about the beginning of the second century.¹ If he really lived so early, his relation with the Church in Malabar would confirm the belief in its apostolic origin."

Evidently the name Saṅghamitra, occurring in the *Mahāvamsa*, could not belong to the Jain or Hindu community; but since he is called a Tamil heretic therein, we must take him to be a Mahāyānist, who, to the Hinayānist, is a heretic. There is nothing against his being a Tamil Buddhist, but it is impossible to identify him with a Tamil Hindu, as was attempted by Mr. K. G. Seshu Ayyar. The description of Saṅghamitra as "versed in the teachings concerning the exorcism of spirits and so forth" clearly evidences his mastery of the Bauddha Tāntrism and never points to a Hindu. Mānikkavāśakar refers to Varaguṇa-Pāṇḍya twice in his *Tiruchchirumbala-kkōvai* and this Varaguṇa is the same as the Varaguṇa-Mahārāja who was crowned in A. D. 862; and I have long ago arrived at the conclusion that Mānikkavāśakar lived in the first half of the 10th century.²

No Tamil work dealing with the life of Mānikkavāśakar states that he went to the West Coast of the Madras Presidency. They are uniform in asserting that he went to Tirupperundurai, or the modern Avaḍaiyārkoṇḍi, in the eastern part of the Presidency. He must have gone to purchase horses brought down from Pegu and other places in the east—places which were familiar to the Tamils. It is only when the Arabs came to the West Coast in mediaeval times that horses were imported from Arabia. Till then the chief sources of the supply of horses must have been the Eastern Archipelago and Burma.

No. 10.—INSCRIBED BUDDHIST IMAGE FROM GOPALPUR.

By THE LATE PANDIT V. NATESA AIYAR, B.A., M.R.A.S.

The village of Gōpālpur is situated some three miles to the south-east of Bherāghāt popularly known as 'The Marble Rocks,' in the Jubbulpore District; it lies on the right bank of the Narmadā. The village contains only a few scattered houses: owing to its secluded position the place is seldom visited by travellers or tourists. Sir Alexander Cunningham, the pioneer archæologist, however, seems to have visited the spot in the winter of 1874; for in one of his reports he gives an account of an inscribed stone tablet of the Chēdi dynasty which, he says, was discovered there previously by Professor Hall.³ It was this fact alone which induced me to explore the place while I was encamped at Bherāghāt some eight years ago. Although, unfortunately, the inscription in question could no longer be traced, I was lucky enough to discover within a fortified enclosure, which, I learnt, was then in the occupation of a certain *sādhu*, named Vindhya-sūri, five elegantly carved stone images of the mediæval period. At

¹ *Ibid* pp. 73—79., and pp. 53—55; and Mackenzie, p. 138. The late Dr. Pope, shortly before his death, expressed his acceptance of the opinion that Mānikkavāśagar lived not later than the fourth century (*Tam. Ant.*, ut. *supra*, p. 54).

² See my article on the "Age of Mānikkavāśakar" in the *Madras Christian College Magazine* for 1906.

³ *A. S. R.*, Vol. IX, p. 99.

the remaining portion." This statement appears to me to be doubtful, for the inscription, as in the case of many others, begins with the name and regnal year of the king, and at the most, a few words such as *svasti śrī* and *yāṇḍu* and the numeral expressing the regnal year and the first portion of the name of the benefactor, the capitalist who dug the tank, all amounting to about five or six words could be supposed to have been lost. Dr. Hultzsch interprets *Śāṇmukha* according to Winslow's Tamil Dictionary by (1) 'the front of an army', and (2) 'a division of an army'. Its meaning may be settled, however, from the following quotations, to be the name of a military cantonment. The *Mayamata* says:—

सर्वजनेस्सङ्कीर्णं नृपमवनयुतं तदेव तथा ।

बहुरक्षोपितं यत् सेनामुखमुच्यते तज्ज्ञैः ॥

And the *Kāṁikāgama* defines it thus:—

राजवेश्मसमायुक्तं सर्वजातिसमन्वितम् ।

गुह्यप्रदेशसंयुक्तं सेनामुखमिहोच्यते ॥

Consequently, the place where the tank was dug was perhaps a military cantonment, consisting of a large Hindu population, and this latter was exhorted to protect the charitable institution, viz., the tank *Śrī-Nāraṇam*. Dr. Hultzsch says that "*Nāraṇam* is a neuter formed of *Nāraṇa*, a *tadbhava* of the Sanskrit *Nārāyaṇa*, and means 'a temple of Vishṇu', but *Śrī-Nāraṇam* is distinctly stated to be a tank and not a Vishṇu temple.

The translation of the record must be "(The year) of (the reign of the king) yavarman ; man dug a tank in our Its name is *Śrī-Nāraṇam*. This is placed under the protection of the *Maṇigrāmatār*, the *Śāṇmugattār* and (his own) descendants".

We thus see that there is no ground for taking the *Maṇigrāmatār* to be exclusively the merchants of the West Coast of Southern India; they were found wherever trade flourished. Nor were they Christian, since Hindu institutions were placed under their protection.

From the foregoing discussion, we arrive at the conclusion that *Maṇigrāmatār* never meant or implied a community of immigrated Christian merchants who were received and settled by a Malabar king in his country and that they were peculiar only to the Malabar Coast.

Regarding the *Maṇigrāmatār* Mr. Vincent A. Smith, collecting facts from the articles of a number of writers on the subject, adds an appendix (M) to chapter IX of his *Early History of India*. In it he summarises his opinion on the word thus:—

"Historical traditions of India and Ceylon, when read together, seem to carry the evidence for the existence of the Church in Malabar back to the third century. We learn from the Ceylonese chronicle the *Mahāvamsa* (ch. xxxvi), composed about the beginning of the sixth century, that in the reign of king Gōthakābhaya or Mēghavarapābhaya whom Geiger places in A. D. 302-15, a learned Tamil heretic overcame an orthodox Buddhist theologian in controversy and gained the favour of the king, who placed his son under his tuition. The *Mahāvamsa* represents the victor in the disputation as being a monk named Saṅghamitra, 'versed in the teachings concerning the exorcism of spirits and so forth'. Mr. K. G. Sessa Ayyar interprets this statement as meaning really that the successful controversialist was a Hindu, and identifies him with the famous Śaiva saint Māpikka (or Mapi-) Vāsagar.¹ The Tamil account of that personage affirms that the saint actually converted the king of Ceylon towards the end of his career. That king may be identified with Gōthakābhaya, and it is possible that the author of the *Mahāvamsa* may have misrepresented the Śaiva Hindu Māpikkavāsagar as Saṅghamitra, a Buddhist heretic.

¹ *Tamilian Antiquary*, Vol. I, No. 4, p. 54. The writer does not cite the statement in the *Mahāvamsa* correctly. The Tamil legend is given *ibid.*, p. 66, and in Fope, *Tiruvēṭṭāgama*, p. xxxi.

the time when I noticed these images they were almost completely buried under the ground. However, sufficient remained visible to prove that they possessed great archaeological value and were worth acquiring for the Central Museum at Nagpur, which contained scarcely any Buddhist specimens of this period. I, therefore, had them extricated from the earth and carefully cleaned. And my trouble was more than repaid by the discovery of dedicatory records on three of them.

Four of these images represent the *Bōdhisattva Avalōkitēśvara*, while the fifth is that of his consort *Tārā*. They all wear elaborate ornaments and are seated in an easy posture under a richly decorated canopy, consisting of seven umbrellas rising one above the other like the familiar *hū* on Buddhist stūpas. Numerous attendant figures are ranged on all sides and portrayed as paying devotion to the main deity in the centre. From their technique and the scheme of decoration it appears that they are products of the "Magadha school."

As I have already remarked, only three of the sculptures bear dedicatory inscriptions, and of these latter, two contain barely the Buddhist formula "*ye dharmā hēsuprabhāvā*," etc. The remaining one is more detailed and, therefore, more important. The characters are *Nāgari* and belong to the 11th or 12th century A.D. Subjoined are a transcript and translation of this record.

TEXT.

- Line 1 *Ye dharmā hēsuprabhāvā hētu[m] tēshān Tathā_ga]tō hy-avadat [?]*
tēshā[m] cha yō niro[dha] ēva[m] vādī Mahāśrava(ma)[pā]h ||*
[Dē]yadha[r]mōyam pravara-mahā_jñu_jāyī[na]h¹
 2 *param-ōpāsaka-kāyastha-śrī-Subhaktā[sya]nta-śrī-Satka(kta)-dāuvā(dauvā)rikā(ka)*
Dēnuvāyā [Ya]d-atta(ttra) puṇyam [ta]d-bhavatv-a]ch jāry-ōpā[dhyā]ya-*
mātāpitri(ṭri)-pūrvva[ga]maṇ[kpi]-
 3 *tvā sakala-satva-rā[śēr]=anu[ta]ra-jñā[n-ā*]vāpta[yā-ntu]²*

TRANSLATION.

Line 1. Whichever phenomena are cause-born, of them the cause the *Tathāgata* (Buddha) alone has said, and what annihilation also there is of them. Such is the lore of the *Great śramaṇa* (Buddha).

Ll. 1-3. This [is] the pious gift of the follower of the renowned *Mahāyāna* school, the gate-keeper *Dēnuvā*, devoted to the illustrious *Satka**, son of the great lay-worshipper, the famous *Subhaktā*, a *kāyastha*. Whatever merit there is herein, let it be for the attainment of supreme wisdom by all classes of sentient beings, particularly, beginning with my spiritual guide, my preceptor and my parents,

No. 11.—THE GHUGRAHATI COPPER-PLATE INSCRIPTION OF SAMACHARA-DEVA.

By NALINIKANTA BHATTASALI, M.A., CURATOR, DACCA MUSEUM.

An article on this plate by Mr. R. D. Banerji, under the title '*Kotwalipārā spurious grant of Samāchāra-Dēva*,' with a prefatory note from Mr. H. E. Stapleton, appeared with a facsimile plate in the August, 1910 number of the *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, wherein Mr. Banerji upheld Dr. Bloch's opinion (*Aroh. Surv. Rep.* for 1907-8, p. 255) that the plate was a forgery.

¹ Read *gān-ānujāyinaḥ*.

² One of the two verbs *astu* or *bhāstuvu* (l. 2) must be cancelled.

³ Possibly *Satka* or *Śrī-Satka* was the name of the master under whom *Dēnuvā* served as a gate-keeper.

Three other copper-plates¹ of a similar nature had, however, been found in the Faridpur district in 1891 and 1892 and been purchased for the Asiatic Society of Bengal by Dr. Hoernle. These, after various vicissitudes, were taken in hand by Mr. Pargiter and published in the *Indian Antiquary* of July, 1910, in a very able and critical article. The publication of these plates necessitated reconsideration of Mr. Banerji's propositions, which he did in an article published in the *J. A. S. B.*, June, 1911. Shortly afterwards, Mr. Pargiter published an article in the August, 1911 number of the *J. A. S. B.*, which was based on the first article of Mr. Banerji and was evidently written before Mr. Pargiter had occasion to see Mr. Banerji's second article. In it, Mr. Pargiter very ably defended the genuineness of the Faridpur plates and published a revised reading of the Ghugrahāti plate, which went a long way towards clearing it from the aspersion of ambiguity and unintelligibility cast on it by Mr. Banerji. Mr. Pargiter also showed, by discussing the palaeography of the grant, that it was not spurious, but a perfectly genuine one. Mr. Banerji answered this article in his paper entitled "Four forged grants from Faridpur" in *J. A. S. B.*, Dec., 1914, but had no better success than before in maintaining his ground. The recent discovery of five plates from the village of Damodarpur in the Dinajpur district of Bengal, and their publication by Prof. R. G. Basak in the *Epigraphia Indica*, Vol. XV, must perhaps induce Mr. Banerji now to reconsider his decision, as these plates bear close family resemblance to the Faridpur plates both as regards palaeography and documentary form. In this article I shall not only try to furnish additional reasons, if any are at all required, for the recognition of the Faridpur plates as genuine, but also hope to identify the Mahārājādhirāja Samāchāra-dēva as one of the kings who took the place of the Guptas in Eastern India towards the end of the 6th Century A. D. It will be seen that in the presentation of the text and translation also, I have been able to improve upon Mr. Pargiter's reading of the plate in several important points.

I refrain from giving the usual description of the plates, its orthography, etc., since these have been completely dealt with by Messrs. Banerji and Pargiter, but proceed at once to give the text which I have read from the original plate, now in the Dacca Museum. Before doing so, I give, in brief, the contents of the inscription. It refers itself to the 14th year of the reign of a hitherto unknown emperor Samāchāra-dēva who is styled Mahārājādhirāja. In that year, Jivadatta was the viceroy or governor in Navyāvakāśikā, which appears to have been the Divisional head-quarters. The District Officer in the district of Vāraka-maṇḍala approved by Jivadatta was Pavitruka. The latter was assisted in his administration by a District Court presided over by the Judge Dāmuka. The affairs of the village or locality to which this refers, were in the joint care of a number of Elders (*Vishaya-Mahattarāḥ*), of whom six are mentioned as in the second plate of Dharmmāditya (*Ind. Ant.*, July, 1910 p. 200). Other men of experience in the village had also a say in village affairs. These represented the villagers and like the Panchayets of the present day, transacted the ordinary civil and criminal affairs of the village.

Supratika Svāminī, a Brahman, approached the District Court presided over by Dāmuka as well as the Elders² and men of experience of the locality and applied for a piece of waste land of that locality for settling himself on it. The Elders and the men of experience decided to give him the piece of land free of any consideration, and after authorising Kēsava, Nayanāga and

¹ All my attempts at determining the exact find-spot of these three plates have hitherto been unavailing. Dr. Christie, Honorary Secretary to the Asiatic Society of Bengal, in his letter No. 2234 of the 26th September, 1919, informed me that the plates had originally belonged to one Fohiluddin and were purchased from Abdul Kak Abid, but he could not tell me in which particular village the plates were found.

² It deserves to be noted, as already noted by Mr. Pargiter, that the name-endings of these Elders were Kuṇḍa, Pālita, Ghōsha, Datta and Dāsa, all of which are to be met with in the surnames of the present day *Kāyasthas* and *Navaśākhās* of Bengal.

others to mature the transaction on their behalf gave the piece of land to Supratika Svāmī. The transaction was ratified by the District Court by the issue of a copper-plate deed. The measurement of the land, which was situated in the village of Vyāghraśāhaka, is not given; but it included the whole of that place, minus three *kulyavāpas*, which had already been granted to some one else and which were, therefore, separated before the present grant was made.

TEXT.¹

Obverse.

- 1 ९ स्वस्त्यस्यामृथिव्यामप्रतिरथे नृगनहुषययात्स्वरीषसम-
- 2 धृतो महाराजाधिराजश्रीसमाचारदेवे प्रतपत्येतच्चरणकरल-²
- 3 युगलाराधनोपात्तनव्यावकाशिकायां सुवर्ण³वो⁴ याधिक्तान्तर-
- 4 ⁵ङ्गउपरिकजोषदत्तस्तदनुमोदितक[*] वारकमण्डले विषय-
- 5 पति[*] पवित्रको यतोस्य व्यवहरतः सुप्रतीकस्वामिना ज्ञेयाधि-
- 6 करणिकदामुकप्रमुखमधिकरणस्वि⁶षयमहत्तरवत्स-
- 7 कुण्डमहत्तरशुचिपालितमहत्तरविहितघोषशूरद[त्त*]-⁷
- 8 महत्तरप्रियदा⁸ स्तमहत्तरजनाईनकुण्डादयः अन्ये च
- 9 वहवः प्रधाना व्यवहाण⁹ विज्ञाता इच्छाम्यहं भवता¹⁰ प्रसा-¹¹
- 10 दाक्षिरो¹² वसकखिलभूखण्डलकं वलिचरुसत्तुप्रवर्त्तनाय¹³
- 11 ब्राह्मणोपयोगाय च ताम्रपट्टीकृत्य तदर्कथ प्रसादक¹⁴त्तु¹⁵-
- 12 मिति यत ¹⁶एनदभ्यर्थनमुपलभ्य शंयो¹⁶परिलिखिता-

¹ From the original plate.² Read *kaṃala*.³ The second *na* looks like a *ta* and is probably a sign for doubling.⁴ Mr. Fargiter read *vāthyaś*, but on a comparison with the other *ś* and *ṣ* marks used in this inscription, it would appear that the correct reading is *vāthyaś*.⁵ Read ⁶उपरिक⁶ [Read ⁷करण विषय.°—Ed⁷ The omission of the adjective *maḥattara* before the name Śūra-Datta, is probably due to carelessness. The *ś* mark is indicated by the sign for *u* accompanied by a short horizontal stroke or dot below, to the right. Here, the left limb of the *u* mark is curtailed for want of space, and of the two dots to the right, one is probably a natural depression.⁸ The engraver originally inscribed *Priyadāsa*, which was subsequently emended to *Priyadatta*, with the result that the word now appears like *Priyadāsta*.⁹ Read *vyavahāriṇasoka vijñaptā*. [Rather, we must read *vijñāpitā* as in the Damodarpur Plate—Ed.]¹⁰ Read *tān*.¹¹ Only the left half of the letter *sā* is seen. The other half was not engraved on the plate for want of space.¹² Read *rā*.¹³ The letter *nā* at first sight appears to be *ni*, but it is in reality *nā* as it should be. Compare the other long letters in the inscription, especially *śyā* in l. 1.¹⁴ Read प्रसादं कर्तुं¹⁵ Read *śāda*. [This correction is unnecessary—Ed.]¹⁶ Mr. Fargiter had much trouble with this word which cannot be anything else than *śāthā*. The left loop of *ya* is clearly visible in the original plate, but is incised much shallower than the other letters.

Reverse.

- 13 न्यैर्व्यवहारिभिः ससृत्¹ सावटा² श्वापदैर्जुष्टा राज्ञोधर्म्य³ निष्कला
 14 या तु⁴ भोग्योक्तता भूमिर्नृपस्यैवार्थधर्म्य⁵ तदस्मै ब्राह्मणादायताभि-
 15 त्यवष्टस्य करणिकनयनागकेशवादीन्कुलधाराभ्यक्षय्य प्राक्ताम्पटी-
 16 कृतचेक्षकुल्यवापत्यमपास्य⁷ व्याघ्रचोरकी⁸ यच्छ्वं तक्षतुःसीमा-
 17 लिङ्गा⁹ निर्दिष्टं क्त्वास्य सुप्रतीकस्त्रामिनः ताम्रपट्टोक्तस्य प्रतिपादित¹⁰
 18 सोमालिङ्गानि चाक्षः¹¹ पूर्वस्यां पिशाचपकंटी दक्षिणेन विद्या-
 19 धरजोष्टिका पश्चिमायां चन्द्रवम्ब¹² कोटकोणः¹³ उत्तरेन¹⁴ गो-
 20 पेन्द्रचोरकग्रामसीमाचेति ॥ भवन्ति चाक्ष श्लोकाः पष्टिभ्यर्षसह¹⁵
 21 साणि स्वर्गे मोदति भूमिदः आक्षेप्ता चानुमन्ता वा तान्येव नरको वसेत् ।
 22 स्रदता¹⁶ म्परदत्ताम्वा यी हरेत वसु¹⁷भरां स्वविष्टाया¹⁸ क्षमिभूत्वा¹⁹ पितृभि²⁰
 23 सह पश्यते ॥ सम्बत् १० ४ कार्ति दि २²¹ ॥

¹ The word, as Mr. Pargiter very reasonably brought out, is undoubtedly *sāmsṛtya*, but the projection of the perpendicular stroke of *sa* upwards, cannot be taken as an *anusvāra* as the other *sa*'s in this inscription have also this peculiarity. The *anusvāra* over *sa* seems to have been left out through the engraver's mistakes. [The reading is ससृत्स्य and not ससृत्स्य. I do not see the *r*=sign of स्य on the impression.—Ed.]

² Mr. Pargiter's suggestion of *śhaṣṭā* here as the irregular instrumental case of the numeral *śhaṣṭ* is inadmissible, as it would give *śhaṣṭā*. The second letter of the word looks like *ba*, but it has also a very close resemblance to *pa*, occurring in the same line. If it is a *ba* which has in no other place been used in this plate, it is an incorrect use, as the word *avaṣṭa*, meaning hole, is spelt with *v* and not *ḍ*. The letter may, however, be either *p* or *ś* and should be emended to *v*.

³ Read *dharmmārīka*. The *ā* mark is left out. Mr. Pargiter's suggestion that the word is *dhāvvyārīka* cannot stand. The letters clearly read *dharmmārīka*, the doubling of *m* being indicated by a peculiar stroke (*vide suvarṇa* in 1, 3). The tube which makes the double *m* is broken. It is not the sign which is used in doubling *ṇa*; for in other cases of double *m* in the inscription it is not seen.—Ed.)

⁴ The second letter on this line is clearly *tu*. The first letter has certainly been ill-formed and the simplest and the most probable emendation is *yā*.

⁵ Read *krīṭṭa*°.

⁶ Read *Brāhmaṇāya dīyatām*°.

⁷ Read *trayamaṇāpāsyā*.

⁸ Read *chōrakē*.

⁹ Read *līḡganīrddīṣṭam*.

¹⁰ Read *tām* [1*].

¹¹ Omit *ḥ*.

¹² Read *garṃma*. *Mma* is not *mpa*, as Mr. Pargiter takes it to be. Cf. *dharmma* on line 14.

¹³ The word is *kōṇaḥ* and not *kēṇaḥ*. The right stroke of *ḍ* over *k* is represented by a series of short shallow strokes, which are clearly visible on the original plate. Neither Mr. Banerji nor Mr. Pargiter observed these strokes, and thus missed some very important historical information furnished by the plate.

¹⁴ Read *uttarēṇa*.

¹⁵ Read *śhaṣṭīm varṣa*°.

¹⁶ Read *svadattām paradattām vā*.

¹⁷ Mr. Pargiter read *sū*, but there is no justification for it. The right horizontal stroke in the middle, which makes *ū*, is absent.

¹⁸ Read *yām*.

¹⁹ Read *rōḥa*.

²⁰ Read *°dhīssaḥa*.

²¹ The figure is 2 and not 1. Both Mr. Banerji and Mr. Pargiter have overlooked that there is a symbol like a comma [Possibly it is not intentional.—Ed.] below the usual mark for 1 which makes the figure 2.

(Lines 12—17.) Wherefore, the above-enumerated Elders and others who were skilled in Law, receiving this petition and calling to mind (the following *śloka*):—‘The land which is full of pits and which is infested with wild beasts, is unprofitable to the king both as regards revenue and religious merit. That land, if made capable of being used, does bring revenue and merit to the king himself’;—and having decided—‘Let it be given to this Brāhmaṇa’—and having recognised (i.e. constituted) the Karāṇikas Naya-Nāga, Kēśava and others as the representatives of the public¹ and having separated the three *kūḷya* sowing areas² of land previously granted away by a copper-plate, (the aforesaid gentlemen) established the land that remained in Vyāghra-chōraka by the issue of a copper-plate, after the demarcation of boundaries, as being (henceforward) in the possession of this Supratika Svāmi.

(Lines 18—20.) And the boundary indications are these:—On the east, the goblin haunted Parkkaṭṭi tree; on the south, the Vidyādhara Joṭikā³; on the west, the corner of Chandra-varmān’s fort; on the north, the boundary of the village Gopēndra-chōraka.

(Lines 20—23.) And here apply the verses:—The grantor of land delights in heaven for sixty thousand years. The confiscator or one who approves of confiscation resides in hell for an equal number of years. Whoever takes away land granted by himself or others becomes worm in his own ordure and rots there along with his ancestors.

The year 14, the 2nd day of Kārttika.

Now, I propose to discuss the various issues raised by the inscription. The first point is the determination of the identity of Samāchāra-dēva.

Mr. Pargiter has pointed out that even if the grant were spurious, no forger would be so foolish as to date it in the reign of a king who never existed (*J. A. S. B.*, August, 1911, p. 499). We can adduce stronger proofs of his existence. I refer to the two gold coins, described as ‘Uncertain’ on pp. 120 and 122 of the *Catalogue of Coins*, I. M. C., Vol. I, and illustrated as Nos. 11 and 13 on Plate XVI. They are both of gold (considerably alloyed with silver). One of them, of the Rājātilā type, was found near Muhammadpur in the Jessore district of Bengal along with a gold coin of Śaśāṅka, and another gold coin of the light-weight ‘Imitation Gupta’ type, as well as silver coins of Chandra-Gupta, Skanda-Gupta and Kumāra-Gupta (Allan, *Catalogue of Gupta Coins*, Intro., Sec. 171, and *J. A. S. B.*, 1852, Plate XII). The provenance of the other coin is unknown. It is of the common Archer Type of Gupta coins. The king’s name occurs below the right arm of the king. A letter occurs between the feet of the king which Dr. Smith recognised as *Cha*. The reverse legend is recognised as Narēndra-Vināta with some hesitation. Of the Rājātilā coin, he read the name of the king on the obverse as *Yamadha* written in characters of the close of the sixth century A. D. and the reverse legend as Narēndraditya. Mr. Allan, in his *Catalogue of Gupta Coins*, attributes the ‘Archer Type’ coin to a period earlier than that of Śaśāṅka (Intro., p. LXI), and, from the supplanting of the Garuḍa Standard of the Guptas by the Bull Standard on this coin, surmises that the coin was of a devout *Saiva*. The

¹ Mr. Pargiter explains *kulavārān* as referees or arbitrators. The word is composed of two sections, *kula* and *vāra*; the former means the chief, the head; and the latter means the common populace, the public. Hence the meaning ‘the chief men of the people’.

² As much land as could be sown by a *kulā* (winnowing basket) full of seed. The term *Kuḍavā*, equivalent to Bigha, the most current land-measure in Bengal, appears to be a corruption of the term *kūḷyavāpa*. The name survives in the form of *Kulavāya* (কুলবায়), the name of the standard land-measure in the Sylhet District.

³ Mr. Pargiter explains *Joṭikā* as equivalent to Bengali *Jot*, meaning cultivating tenure. This is hardly defensible, though, the word is a derivative form *Joṭa*. *Jot* is most likely derived from the Sanskrit word *gantaka*, which means, one’s exclusive private property, any property in general. The word *Joṭa* is derived from the root *Jaṭ*=to come together. *Joṭa* is still a very common word in Bengali, meaning union or coming together. The term *joṭikā*, with the shortened form *joṭa*, occurs also in the Khalimpur grant of Dharmapālādēva (*Ep. Ind.*, Vol. IV, p. 249, text ll. 36 ff.). Reference is to the corrected reading of the plate in *Gauḍalīkhamālā* by Mr. A. K. Maitreya.

TRANSLATION.

(Lines 1 to 5.) May success attend.¹ May welfare accrue.² While the Mahārājādhirāja (the supreme lord of kings), Samāchāra-dēva, who is without a rival on this earth and who is equal in prowess to Nṛga, Nahusha, Yayāti and Ambarīsha,—is (ruling) in splendour, Jivadatta, of the intimate class of servants (of his Majesty), master of the bullion market,³ (flourished as governor) in Navyāvakaśikā⁴ through paying court to the twin lotus-like feet of that monarch (Samāchāra-dēva) and the district officer in (the district of) Vāraka-maṇḍala,⁵ approved of him (Jiva-datta), (was) Pavitrūka.

(Lines 5 to 11.) While he (Pavitrūka) was administering, whereas his District Court presided over by the Chief Judge (*Jyēṣṭhādāhikarapika*) Dāmuka, as well as the Elder⁶ Vatsa-Kuṇḍa, the Elder Śuchi-Pālita, the Elder Vihiṭa Ghōsha, (the Elder) Śūra-Da[ta], the Elder Priya-Datta, the Elder Janārdhana-Kuṇḍa and others in charge of affairs⁷ (of the village in question), and many other leading gentlemen (of the village) skilled in Law⁸ were apprised by Supratika Svāmī (thus):—I wish through your honours' favour for a piece of waste land which has long lain neglected, for the establishment of *Bali*, *Charu* and *Sattra*⁹, (thus) getting it to be of use to a Brāhmaṇa; do ye favour me (with it) by issuing a copper-plate deed.

¹ For this explanation of the symbol at the beginning see my remarks, above, Vol. XVII, p. 352.

² This phrase expresses the force of the word *śaśti* better than the usual 'Hail'.

³ *Suvarṇaśaśtiyādāhikarapika* is in all probability a title, honorary or otherwise. *Ṭṭhī* means a market, a stall a shop in the market; and hence I have translated the phrase literally as above. The real title, however, may have been 'Master of the Mint or Treasury'.

⁴ *Navyāvakaśikā* was, without doubt, the Divisional head-quarters.

⁵ The name of the district was Vāraka-maṇḍala. The expressions such as *Vāraka-maṇḍalāḥ viśhayapati Pavitrūkaḥ*, *Vārakamaṇḍalaviśhayādāhikarapaya* suggest that the name of the *viśhaya* itself was Vāraka-maṇḍala. From a study of the Bengal plates, it appears that *bhukti* was the largest territorial division of a kingdom; it was divided into a number of *viśhayas* or districts. These were again divided into *maṇḍalas* or circles, which were again sometimes sub-divided into *khaṇḍalas* or parts.

⁶ *Mahattara* is a title, something like the 'Honourable' of the present day. It is of frequent use in the epigraphs of this period and survives in the term *Māhāto* applied to village Elders down to the present day. It carries with it the idea of dignity and superior worth and may adequately be translated by the term Elder. [In Tamil Chōla inscriptions of the 11th Century, we have the corresponding title *perundanam* or *perundaram* conferred on officers and other private persons (*S. I. Insors.*) Vol. II, p. 98, 141, etc.—Ed.]

⁷ *Viśhaya-Mahattara* has nothing to do with the territorial division *Viśhaya*. *Viśhaya* here means affairs.

Compare the phraseology of this part of the present deed with the second plate of Dharmāditya, viz. *Jyēṣṭha-kāyastha-Nayasēnapramukhamadhikarāṇam Mahattara Sōmaghōsha-puraṣarāj-cha Viśhayāpān Mahattarā vijīṣṭāḥ*. These deeds were the issues of a District Court, namely that of the district of Vāraka-maṇḍala, and the Mahattaras cannot reasonably be supposed to have jurisdiction in districts other than the district of Vāraka-maṇḍala as *viśhayāpān*, used in the plural number, would indicate, if, *viśhaya* were to mean, 'a district', here. Thus *viśhaya*-here becomes a plain word meaning 'affairs'. [In the first plate of Dharmāditya a very large number of *viśhaya-mahattaras* 'the leading men of the district' are mentioned in connection with a grant in the very same Vāraka-maṇḍala. Perhaps *viśhaya-mahattara* like *mahattara* was a title without any particular reference to a function. In our inscription Vatsa-Kuṇḍa may have been a District Elder (*Viśhaya-Mahattara*) in this sense, while the others were only ordinary Mahattaras (Elders) that formed a *sabhā* for the occasion, being the 'leading men' of the village, they were not necessarily men of law (*vyavahāriṇaḥ*).—Ed.]

⁸ The technical term *vyavahāra* is ordinarily used to mean law, and *Vyavahāriṇas* are those who are experts in law and legal procedure.

⁹ Manu (Chap. III, verses 37ff.) enjoins on all householders the performance of the five great sacrifices (*Pañcha-mahā-yajñas*), viz. —(i) Study and teaching, which together is called *Brāhmayajña* or *Rishiyajña*; (ii) offering oblations to departed ancestors = *Pitriyajña*; (iii) giving food to all creatures = *Bali* or *Bhūtayajña* (iv) entertaining guests = *Yriyajña*; (v) *Hōma* or sacrifice = *Dvayajña*. Of these, the 2nd, 3rd and 4th (which are equivalent to *Charu*, *Bali* and *Sattra*) appear to have been the most important, and the term *Bali-Charu-Sattra-pravarṇanam* (i.e. establishment of *Bali*, *Charu* and *Sattra*) came to mean the establishment of a householder.

king's name he reads hesitatingly (Sec. 165) as *Saha* or *Samācha* or *Yamāchu*, and thus wants to connect it with the Rājahlā coin on which he reads the king's name as *Yamācha*. The reverse legend he reads on both the coins as *Narēndrāditya*.

In the *Archaeological Survey Report* for 1913-14, Mr. R. D. Banerji discusses these two coins again. He observes that the name of the king on the obverse of both the coins is the same, viz. *Yamā*. The reverse legend is read as *Narēndravinata*.

A careful study of the two coins will convince any scholar that the name of the king is the same on both the coins and it cannot be read as anything else than *Samāchā* (समाचर) and the reading is confirmed when we come to know of a contemporary king *Samāchāra-dēva* by name, whose copper-plate inscription was discovered not far from the find-spot of one of these coins (the Rājahlā coin) and the lettering of whose name, as written on his copper-plate, closely agrees to the lettering on these coins. The coins may therefore be assigned to *Samāchāra-dēva* of the Ghugrahāti plate and they furnish proofs, hitherto wanting, of his existence and reign and of the genuineness of the Ghugrahāti plate. These coins may be described thus :—

No. 1. Coin of *Samāchāra dēva*; alloyed gold; provenance unknown; wt. 148·2 gr. Diameter '9 in.

Obv. :—The king, in traditional Gupta dress, standing in the *Tribhaṅga* pose with a halo round the head, to the left of which curls are shown. He has a necklace of pearls. A bow is shown in the left hand, while the right hand is offering incense at an altar. Below the left hand, in characters of the close of the sixth century A. D., is found *Samā*; between the feet is *chā*, and above the Bull of the Standard, probably *ra*. The *ā* in *mā* is a superscript angular stroke and the *ā* in *chā* is a short perpendicular stroke to the proper left, exactly as found on the Ghugrahāti plate of *Samāchāra-dēva*; but in this plate *chā* has the angular stroke and *mā* the perpendicular one. These methods of marking *ā* appear to be indiscriminate.

To the right of the king appears a standard surmounted by a bull. The Bull Standard would indicate that the king was a devout Śaiva and belonged to a line different from the Gupta line so long predominant.

Reverse :—A goddess, nimbate, seated on a full-blown lotus with a lotus bud in her left hand and a noose in the right. To the right of the head of the goddess is seen what appears to be an indistinct monogram and on the left margin occurs the legend *Narēndravinata*.

No. 2. Coin of *Samāchāra-dēva*; alloyed gold; slightly purer than No. 1; wt. 149 gr. Diameter '8 in.

Obv. :—The king, nimbate, sitting on a couch in (for coins) a unique Rājahlā pose, and looking to his right. His left hand is raised as if to fondle the female figure standing to the left by touching her chin. The right hand is placed on the hip. Above the left hand occur *Sa mā*, below the couch *chā* and beneath the feet of the female figure to the right of the king, *ra*.

Reverse :—Goddess *Sarasvatī*,¹ nimbate, standing on a lotus bud in *Tribhaṅga* pose and looking to her right; the left hand rests on a lotus, while the goddess draws another lotus towards her face with her right hand. A lotus bud is on a stalk below the bend of the right hand, below which again is a *Haṁsa* (swan) with neck stretched upwards. On the left margin occurs the legend *Narēndravinata*. The reverse type is also unique.

Some conclusions force themselves upon the careful observer of these two coins :—

(1) The king was certainly not of the Gupta lineage, though he may well have been a successor of the Guptas in the dominions where the Guptas had once held sway.


¹ Allen calls the figure *Lakṣmī*, but *Haṁsa* (swan) is ordinarily associated only with the goddess of learning, *Sarasvatī*.

(2) Samāchāra must, on palaeographic grounds, be placed earlier than Śaśāṅka in chronology; also because there is no place for Samāchāra in chronology after Śaśāṅka whose immediate successors in Eastern India were first Harsha and then Āditya-Sena and his descendants.

(3) He was a devout Śaiva. The continuance of the Bull Symbol by Śaśāṅka, as well as the facts (a) that the Rājilā coin was found with a coin of Śaśāṅka, (b) that Śaśāṅka's lineage and parentage have never yet been satisfactorily established, make it almost certain that Samāchāra was a predecessor of Śaśāṅka in the kingdom of Gaṇḍa and of the same lineage, perhaps his father.

(4) The Rājilā coin may be later than the other coin, as it shows a distinctly greater change from the almost conventional type of the latter.

Two other kings stand connected with Samāchāra-dēva, viz. Mahārājadhīrāja Dharmāditya and Mahārājadhīrāja Gōpa-Chandra of the Faridpur plates published by Mr. Pargiter. In order, therefore, to locate the position of these kings in the chronology of the country, it is necessary to clear up, if possible, some doubtful points in the chronology of the Gupta kings and their successors during the sixth century A.D. The publication by Prof. Basak of the five plates of the Gupta kings Kumāra-Gupta, Budha-Gupta and Bhānu (?) -Gupta (Above, Vol. XV., No. 7) has given all students interested, the opportunity of rediscussing the matter.

The evidence of the Bharsar hoard (Allan, *Gupta Coins*, Intro., li), in which coins of Samudra-Gupta, Chandra-Gupta II, Kumāra-Gupta I, Skanda-Gupta and Prakāśāditya were found buried together, made possible the natural deduction that Prakāśāditya succeeded Skanda-Gupta and the hoard was buried in Prakāśāditya's reign. No one has yet succeeded in solving the problem who this Prakāśāditya was, and the purity of gold in his gold coins has been a puzzle. It may be now accepted that Kumāra-Gupta II was the son and successor of Skanda-Gupta and so we must see if he can be connected with the coins bearing the legend Prakāśāditya. These coins are all of the 'horseman' type and the letter which signifies the king's name on the obverse has been taken to be an otherwise inexplicable *ru* (Allan, pp. 135-36, Plate XXII, Nos. 1-6). I think, however, that this reading will have to be revised. The letter on coin No. 1 is almost certainly *Ku*, the *mātrā* or the top horizontal line being very prominent, though unfortunately mixed up with a band hanging from the saddle of the horse. On coins Nos. 3 and 4, this letter is indistinct, while on coins 2 and 6 the letter certainly looks like *ru*. The letter on coin No. 5 has been made in one stroke, thus  and it is hardly possible to read it as *ru*. This, I think, will have to be taken as *Ku*, and the letters on Nos. 2 and 6 also as *Ku*, executed as badly as the horse and the horseman on the coins are.

Several scholars have attempted to identify this Kumāra-Gupta with Kumāra-Gupta, the son and successor of Narasimha-Gupta, and to thrust in the reigns of Nara and Pura between G.E. 148=467 A.D., the last known date of Skanda-Gupta, and G.E. 154=473 A.D., the first known date of Kumāra-Gupta. By this arrangement, Budha and Bhānu are to be placed after Pura, Nara and Kumāra. This is a rather risky proposal. There is no certainty that 467 A.D. is the last date of Skanda. Similarly 473 A.D. may not be the first date of Kumāra. If these two dates approach each other by even one year, Pura and Nara have barely four years left between them. The find of coins, which presupposes their currency in a locality, is more or less a sure measure of the importance and duration of the reign of kings represented by them and the extent of their kingdom. The *British Museum Catalogue* describes 12 coins and the *Indian Museum Catalogue* 6 coins of Nara; 4 and 3 coins respectively of Pura are described in the *British Museum Catalogue* and in the *Lucknow Museum Catalogue*. I have seen a number of coins of Nara in the Nāhār Collections of Calcutta and in the collection of the Vaṅgiya Śāhitya Parishat of Calcutta. Some more coins of Nara are to be found in the possession of Rai Mṛityuñjaya Choudhuri Bahadur of Rangpur. To ascribe a reign of only two or three years

to a king of such widely distributed currency is not reasonable. The next king, Kumāra, who is sought to be thrust in between the years 473 and 477 A.D., has also 18 coins described in the B. M. C. and three in that of the Indian Museum.

Pura and Nara were undoubtedly successors to the Gupta throne, at a time which we have yet to determine, with very much diminished power and territory. Their coins have been found exclusively in Eastern India and it is hardly reasonable to place a real emperor like Budha after Pura and Nara who were perhaps only kings of Eastern India.

Narasimha-Gupta Bālāditya is generally credited with standing against Mihirakula in Magadha. The claims of no other Bālāditya have yet been substantiated. Mihirakula cannot be put earlier than the beginning of the sixth century A.D. and the proposition to put Bālāditya between *circa* 470 and 473 A.D. makes him precede Mihirakula by half-a-century.

From the Haraha inscription (Above, Vol. XIV, No. 5), Śarvvavarman and his son Avantivarman's date can be put as 560 A.D. onwards. In the Deo-Barnark inscription of Jivita-Gupta, the *Paramēśvara* Bālāditya is spoken of as preceding Śarvvavarman and Avantivarman. Śarvvavarman, the father of Avantivarman, was the immediate predecessor of the latter, and the presumption is that Bālāditya also preceded Śarvvavarman closely, say, by not more than a generation. This fits in well if Bālāditya's date is *circa* 530 A.D. But Bālāditya becomes too far off from Śarvvavarman if he is put at 470 A.D.

Again, the history of the founding of the Nālanda monastery, as recorded by Yuan Chwang is evidently rather confused. But the mention of Budha-Gupta as a predecessor of Bālāditya is significant, and is, in my opinion, in true chronological order.

Kumāra-Gupta II was succeeded on the imperial throne by Budha-Gupta probably about G.E. 157=476 A.D., as the Sarnāth inscription of Budha-Gupta is dated G.E. 158=477 A.D. Here, again, his relationship with his predecessor is not known, but until evidence is produced to the contrary, we may take him as Kumāra-Gupta II's son.

The latest date on the silver coins of Budha-Gupta is G. E. 175=494 A.D. (Allan, No. 617).

The next king, Bhānu-Gupta, who from his name (Bhānu and Budha are both names of planets)¹ appears to have been a brother of Budha-Gupta, may be tentatively taken to have come to the throne in G.E. 177=495 A.D.

The Huns under Tōramāna were by this time preparing to contest with the Guptas, the sovereignty of India. In G.E. 165=484 A.D. the two brothers Mātri-Vishnu and Dhanya-Vishnu, who were local rulers of Erav, had acknowledged the suzerainty of Budha-Gupta (*Fleet's Gupta Inscriptions*, p. 88). But in the Erav Boar inscription of Dhanya-Vishnu, the interval between which and the pillar inscription cannot very well be more than 25 years, the suzerain acknowledged is Tōramāna in whose first year² the Boar was installed. Tōramāna must have ousted the Guptas from these parts in the course of these 25 or 26 years.

The memorial Erav inscription of Gōparāja of G.E. 191=510 A.D. gives a clue to the situation. The inscription mentions that Gōparāja was killed at Erav while fighting a great battle,—probably with the Huns under Tōramāna, in the company of the brave Bhānu-Gupta and allies.

¹ [This inference based on the names of planets is not satisfactory. — Ed.]

² The exact year of Tōramāna's accession to the kingship of the Indian dominions of the White Huns is not known, but it was unquestionably later than 484 A.D., the date of the Erav inscription of Budha-Gupta which mentions Mātri Vishnu as the local king reigning, while Dhanya-Vishnu was his younger brother. In the Erav Boar inscription of the first year of Tōramāna, Dhanya-Vishnu is the local king and his elder brother Mātri-Vishnu is said to have gone to heaven. If Tōramāna ascended the throne immediately after 484 A.D., the battle of Erav in 510 A.D., in which Gōparāja was killed, will have to be taken as Bhānu-Gupta's attempt to regain the former possessions of the Guptas from the grasp of Tōramāna or of his son Mihirakula.

From the acknowledgment about the same time of the suzerainty of the Guptas in the eastern parts of the country (modern Central Provinces) by the Paribrajaka Mahārājas and Mahārājas of Uchchakalpa, Prof. Basak has been led to suppose (*Ep. Ind.*, XV, 7, p. 125) that Bhānu-Gupta was the victor in the battle in which Gōparāja was killed. But I do not think that the supposition is reasonable. The following facts should be considered:—

(i) Gōparāja who appears to have been a powerful ally of Bhānu-Gupta was killed in the battle.

(ii) If Bhānu-Gupta were victorious, the fact would certainly have been mentioned. Victory lay on the other side, hence the silence and the consolation of some high-sounding adjectives.

(iii) Bhānu-Gupta had evidently lost his former power; for, had he still been the suzerain, the fact would have been mentioned; and the loss of power can only result from defeat in battle in such a situation.

(iv) The suzerainty of Tōramāna is acknowledged by Dhanya-Vishṇu, king of Eraṇ, while some years previously he and his elder brother Mātri-Vishṇu had acknowledged Budha-Gupta as the suzerain.¹

From these it appears to be clear that the contest between Bhānu-Gupta and the aggressive Tōramāna took place in Eraṇ about 191 G.E.=510 A.D., and that the battle resulted in the Gupta Emperor being worsted and having to cede Malwa to the invader. Bhānu-Gupta was probably killed in action, as was his faithful ally Gōparāja, and also perhaps Mātri Vishṇu; or, if Bhānu-Gupta survived, he is not likely to have survived long.

Thus from Skanda-Gupta to Bhānu-Gupta we have an unbroken line of succession. Where, then, is the place for Pura-Gupta of the Bhitari seal and his line? Mr. Allan and others have assumed that during the latter days of Skanda-Gupta, Pura-Gupta, his brother or half-brother, revolted and established an independent principality (Allan, *Intro.*, Sec. 62). But where was this principality? We find Budha-Gupta implicitly obeyed from Mālwa to Paṇḍra-vardhana. Where is the place in which Pura-Gupta or his successors were obeyed?

Prof. Basak wrote (*Ep. Ind.*, XV, p. 120): "But with our present stock of knowledge, it is not very easy to indicate the place where the branch line headed by Pura-Gupta may have ruled; It may be believed that the rulers of the stronger branch may, by courtesy and in good-will, have suffered the other branch to rule somewhere in the eastern portion of the Gupta empire, perhaps in south Bihār."

Such courtesy to a branch whose origin was in revolt would be, to say the least, impolitic. The truth seems to be that Pura-Gupta was a child of four or five¹ when Kumara-Gupta I died and Skanda-Gupta succeeded him on the throne, and that the child was brought up in the harem,² as his name signifies. When the last king Bhānu-Gupta of the main line died, possibly without leaving any successor, this Gupta prince, the grand-uncle of the last two kings, who must now have reached an age of at least 60 years, was called to fill the vacant throne. If subsequent researches prove my inference to be correct, a tragedy like the crowning of Pura-Gupta has seldom happened in history.

Pura-Gupta cannot have reigned for more than a few years and the accession of his son Narsinha-Gupta Bālāditya may be dated in 196 G.E.=515 A.D. Mihirakula may have succeeded his father at Sākala about this time.

We know from Yuan Chwang that Mihirakula invaded the kingdom of Bālāditya, who is called king of Magadha. In the war that ensued Mihirakula seems to have been taken

¹ [These reasons are not quite convincing.—Ed.]

² [This does not appear to be a reasonable inference. The author is evidently led to it by Pura, meaning a harem.—Ed.]

prisoner and condemned to death, but was saved from death by the intervention of the mother of Bālāditya (Vatsadēvi). This contest may be dated about 525-530 A.D.¹

I leave out of discussion the position of Yaśodharman and Vishṇu-varḍhana in chronology as it has hardly any bearing on the present scheme.

Narasinh-Gupta Bālāditya did not probably long survive his victory over Mihirakula, and the accession of the next king Kumāra-Gupta III may be dated in G.E. 213=532 A.D. The last Damodarpur plate is dated in 214 G.E. and it was issued during the reign of a Gupta whose name has been broken away. I have reasons to think that he was Kumāra-Gupta III. Prof. Basak supposes that only two letters have been broken away and lost; but the letter *ra*, the last letter of Kumāra, which is simply a perpendicular stroke, does not occupy much space, and further discoveries will, I think, show that the Gupta king ruling in the East in 214 G.E.=533 A.D. was Kumāra-Gupta III, son of Bālāditya.

On the testimony of the Kalighat hoard² which contained coins of Bālāditya, Kumāra-Gupta III, Chandra-Gupta III and Vishṇu(Gupta?)-Chandrāditya, we may take the successor of Kumāra-Gupta III as Chandra-Gupta III, who appears to have been succeeded by one whose name began with Vishṇu and whose title was Chandrāditya.³ We cannot say definitely who this Vishṇu was. But there cannot be any doubt that he was of the imperial Gupta line, as the Garuḍa standard on his coins would signify.

For the remaining period, until the first established date of Śaśāṅka in 606 A.D., Eastern India was ruled, as Mr. Pargiter has demonstrated, by the emperors Dharmāditya, Gōpa-Chandra and Samāchāra. It has been already pointed out that Samāchāra was a devotee of Śiva; and it does not seem an impossible conjecture that all these kings were related to one another and formed a dynasty that took the place of the Guptas in Eastern India.

TOPOGRAPHY.

As already pointed out, Vāraka-maṇḍala was the name of the district.

About the position of Vāraka-maṇḍala I am in substantial agreement with Mr. Pargiter and I think that he is right in thinking that Varendra or Varendri is derived from the same root. The word *Vāraka* means obstructing, opposing; *maṇḍala* means a collection of small areas. So the word *Vāraka-maṇḍala* should be taken to mean, an area of land consisting of smaller areas lying between and separating rivers; *Vāraka* may also be taken in the sense of 'the deltaic land that obstructs and alters the current of a river'; *Vāraka-maṇḍala* would then be a group of deltaic areas. Anyway, *Vāraka-maṇḍala* would be the district round Koṭālipāḍa in the present district of Faridpur, almost in the heart of what was anciently known as Vaṅga.

Koṭālipāḍa is at present a *Parganāh* in the district of Faridpur. The old settlement was in and about the old mud fort there, in the vicinity of which the Ghugrahāti plate of Samāchāra-dēva was found. A number of gold coins of the Gupta emperors have been found outside the western *par* or embankment of the fort.

¹ Prof. H. Roychaudhuri's objections to identify Narasinh-Gupta Bālāditya with the conqueror of Mihirakula do not appear to be very sound (*J. A. S. B.*, Vol. XVII, p. 315). Even allowing that Yuan Chwang's statements regarding Bālāditya's predecessors are historically accurate, Tathāgata is *not* stated to be the father of Bālāditya nor Budha of Tathāgata, and there is no mention of immediate succession. Bālāditya's son is Kumāra-Gupta. Yuan Chwang gives his name as Vajra; but evidently this is a pet name or a family name, and not the royal name.

² See Allan, Intro., Sec. 166-169 and pages 187-146.

³ A sun as well as a moon. A sun of scorching rays to his enemies and a moon of pleasing and cool rays to his friends.

Koṭālipāḍā is at present surrounded on all sides by big marshes; it is inconceivable that any sane man could think of a royal settlement in such a water-logged area. But the big fort is there, and brick constructions very often come up unexpectedly from low water-logged places. As correctly surmised by some scholars, the low level of Koṭālipāḍā appears to be the effect of subsidence due to earthquake. We find a new town Navyāvakāśikā springing up during the reign of Dharmāditya which does not seem to have existed in the third year of the same king. The presumption is that, about the fifth or sixth year of the reign of Dharmāditya, owing to an earthquake, marshes began to form round Koṭālipāḍā which had been a flourishing royal settlement for the past two centuries and a half, and necessity was felt for shifting the gubernatorial head-quarters to some new and safer site on more settled land. Koṭālipāḍā continued as a district head-quarters, but the value of its land decreased so much that we find almost a whole village, which is described as having long lain fallow, given away to a Brahmin for no consideration.

Where was Navyāvakāśikā, the new Divisional head-quarters? Nāgaḍēva had his head-quarters at Navyāvakāśikā, which from the very name appears to have been a recently founded town during the reign of Dharmāditya, in the interval between the plates A and B published by Mr. Pargiter.

Arakāśa means an opening, an aperture, and its derivative *avakāśikā* may very well mean a *khāl*, a canal, and the whole name *Navyāvakāśikā* would mean, the place provided with a new canal. There is a place called Sābhār in the Dacca district which contains imposing ruins of a traditional king called Hariśchandra. Numerous gold coins of the 'Imitation Gupta' type have been found exclusively from Sābhār. The Dacca Museum cabinet possesses eight such coins from Sābhār. The place contains a fort, 250 yards by 190 yards in area. A water course breaks off from the river Baṅgśai about two miles above the place where the fort stands and after running through the eastern part of the site of the old town, turns to the west and re-enters the river just below the southern face of the fort. The canal, which is undoubtedly in part artificial, is locally called Kāṭāgāṅgā—'the dug-out river'. The ruins of the royal palaces and temples are situated on the south-east corner of this enclosure, outside the Kāṭāgāṅgā. This old site appears to answer to the name Navyāvakāśikā very well. The discovery of 'Imitation Gupta' gold coins throughout this site distinguishes it from any other old site in Eastern Bengal and also shows that its foundation goes back to the time we are discussing.

It would thus appear that the ruins at Sābhār may be identified with Navyāvakāśikā. The word Sābhār, a corruption of *Sambhāra*, means fullness, wealth, affluence. A visit to the site will convince anyone that it was a well-planned city of very great affluence surrounded by an artificial water-course. The latter might have been the cause of its name Navyāvakāśikā, while its subsequent opulence and splendour earned for it the name of Sambhāra—"Wealth and plenty materialised."

It is easy to prove that Koṭālipāḍā is the older of the two ancient sites. Below we shall show that the fort at Koṭālipāḍā dates from a period previous to the Guptas, but the discovery of the gold coins of the Gupta emperors exclusively from this site and only coins of the 'Imitation Gupta' type, which were undoubtedly much later currency, from Sābhār tends to show that the former site is the more ancient of the two. It is needless to notice in detail the gold coins discovered at Koṭālipāḍā or the 'Imitation Gupta' coins from Sābhār. This is done in a separate article in the Numismatic Supplement to the *J. A. S. B.* It may only be stated here

that gold coins of Chandra-Gupta II and Skanda-Gupta and silver coins with the figure of peacocks on them have been found in and about the ramparts of the fort there.

The land granted by the Ghugrāhāti plate was in a village called Vyāghra-chōraka. Three *kulya*-sowing areas of land were taken away from it and the rest of the hamlet was given to the donee. The boundary indications of the land granted are thus given:—On the east, the goblin-haunted Paukkattī tree; on the south, Vidyādhara Jotikā; on the west, a corner of Chandravarmman's fort; on the north, the boundary of the village Gōpēndra-chōraka. Chandravarmman's fort cannot be any other place than the big fort at Koṭālipādā.

About half a mile to the north-west from the north-east corner of this fort, there is a forsaken homestead with a tank, which is called Jaṭiābāḍi or Jaṭiā's house. It is traditionally remembered to have been the residence of one Vidyādhara and his wife Jaṭiā Buḍi. The place is supposed to be haunted. By the north bank of the tank at Jaṭiābāḍi, there run, east-west, two curious parallel embanked roads. The one was, they say, meant for the king and his officers and the other for the common people. This double road appears to have been denoted by the term Jotikā or two roads placed together. The village of Govindapur begins a little north of this place and this was no doubt the Gōpēndra-chōraka of the plate, the words Govinda and Gōpēndra¹ being synonymous.

Who is this Chandravarmman, who was still remembered in his handiwork—the fort at Koṭālipādā—even in the time of Samāchāra-dēva? This fort, which measures $2\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ miles, is the biggest ancient earthwork known in Bengal, the next in size being that at Mahāsthān (the ancient Paundravardhana) which is only 1,000 yards \times 1,500 yards. He must have been a powerful king who could construct so large a fort, in this low-lying tract, and the discovery of the gold coins of Gupta emperors from the vicinity show that the founder was at least as old as the Guptas. We are at once reminded of the Chandra of the Meherauli pillar inscription who “when warring in the Vaṅga countries, kneaded and turned back with his breast the enemies who uniting together came against him and thus wrote fame on his arms by his sword.” (Fleet, *C. I. I.* p. 141.) Fleet emphasised the early character of the palæography of this inscription which is not dated, and Allan, with his usual insight, rejected the identification of this Chandra with Chandra-Gupta II. Finally M. M. Haraprasad Sastri has identified this Chandra with Chandravarmman—son of Simhavarmman of Pushkarapā, of the Śusuniā Hill inscription,—who was finally overthrown by Samudra-Gupta about the third decade of the fourth century A.D. When we see that a most impressive monument in the shape of a great fort, to which Chandravarmman's name is applied even in the sixth century A. D. turns up in Koṭālipādā near the heart of old Vaṅga, we are finally convinced that these scholars, and particularly M. M. Sastri, are right in identifying the Chandra of the Meherauli pillar inscription,² who came and warred in Vaṅga, as Chandravarmman, of whose advent in Bengal we have now a tangible proof in the shape of the great fort known after him. Chandravarmman's campaigns in Bengal and the foundation of the fortified settlement at Koṭālipādā³ may be approximately dated about 315 A.D.

¹ [The identification is not convincing.—Ed.]

² In an attempt to identify Chandra with Chandra-Gupta I, Prof. Basak writes: “Where is the evidence that Bengal had ever been in the possession of Chandravarmman? . . . We have as yet got no such historical evidence nor can we expect to get it in future.” (*Ind. Ant.*, June, 1919, p. 191.) This last statement only proves the necessity of caution in our prediction as to what future may bring up.

³ Koṭālipādā means the *pādā* or hamlet founded on the *ālī* or ramparts of the *koṭ* or fort.

No. 12.—JODHPUR INSCRIPTION OF PRATIHARA BAUKA ; V. S. 894.

By R. C. MAJUMDAR, M.A., PH.D., DACCA.

This inscription was first edited, without any translation and facsimile, by Munshi Deviprasad of Jodhpur in the *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, 1894, pp. 1 ff. I re-edit it at the suggestion of, and from an estampage kindly supplied to me by Professor D. R. Bhandarkar. The stone which bears this inscription was discovered about 1892, in the wall surrounding the city of Jodhpur, but, as Professor Bhandarkar suggests, it was probably brought there from Mandor, five miles to the north of the city.¹

The inscription consists of twenty-two lines of writing which cover a space of about 2'-10" broad by 2'-1½" high. It is generally in a good state of preservation, although some letters have peeled off here and there. The engraving is remarkably excellent. The size of the letters is between $\frac{5}{8}$ " and $\frac{3}{4}$ ". The characters are of the type used in the inscriptions of the Imperial Pratihāra dynasty, but the following peculiarities may be noted :—

The triangle at the right lower end of *kh* is represented by a simple wedge. Both the forms of *ṇ* illustrated in Bühler's Chart (V. 24. II, III,) are used. *N* is formed by a distinct loop, as in the Dighwā-Dubauli plate². The forms of *bh* and *s* resemble those of the Pehcha Prasasti³ and are different from those used in the Gwalior inscription of Bhoja I⁴.

The language is Sanskrit; and excepting the benedictory formula "*Om namō Viṣṇave*" at the beginning, and the date and the engraver's name at the end, the inscription is written in verse. As Munshi Deviprasad remarks, "the language offers some serious blunders." Thus we have *dhīmān* and *vanśajān* in v. 3, where the *anuvāra* stands for the final *n*. Similar errors also occur in v. 27. *Tyajya* for *tyakta*, *stambhya* for *stambhitrā*, and *prahatvā* for *prahatya* occur in ll. 17 and 15, respectively. Other instances will be noticed in their proper places; but it appears that the writer was influenced by the idioms of the Prakrit language, which, as the Ghaṭiyālā inscription of Kakkuka⁵ shows, was also used in official documents, about this period. As regards orthography we have to notice (1) the regular use of the proper sign for the letter *ḷ*; (2) the use of *upadhmanīya* before *p* (e.g. in *vaḥ-pāyād* in l. 1); (3) the doubling of *s* in place of *visarga* (e.g. in *yatas=sarga* in l. 1); (4) the use of the guttural nasal instead of *anuvāra* before *ś* (e.g. in *-vanśa*⁶ in l. 2); (5) doubling of *k* and *t* in conjunction with a following *r* (e.g. in *-vikkrāmānritān* and *-bhrāttrā* in l. 2); (6) the doubling of consonants after *r* (e.g. in *sarggā*, l. 1); but note the use of single *v* and *y* after *r* (e.g. in *prāṭihāryam* in l. 3 and *virachitam* in l. 19); and (7) the use of *ṭtri* for *tri* (in *kṣatṭriyā* in ll. 3 and 4).

The inscription records in the last five verses (27 to 31) the military exploits of a Pratihāra chief called Bāuka and gives in vv. 4 to 26 an account of the dynasty to which he belonged. The eulogy of Bāuka as described in the record seems to suggest that Bāuka must have been away on a career of conquest when his kingdom was attacked by a confederacy of kings. His own partisans were unable to stand the fight and broke into disorder, when Bāuka suddenly appeared on the scene, rallied his men and gained a complete victory. This heroic feat that saved the country from a great disaster is the main theme of the inscription.

¹ *Progress Report of the Archaeological Survey of India, Western Circle*, 1906-7, p. 30

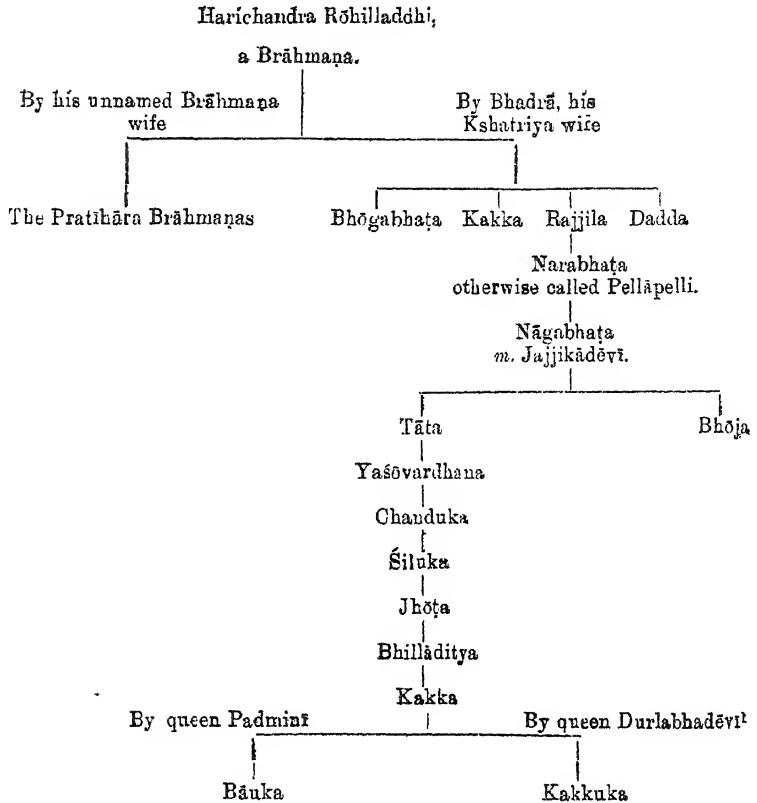
² *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XV, p. 112.

³ *Ep. Ind.* Vol. I, p. 244.

⁴ Published below as No. 13.

⁵ Above, Vol. IX, pp. 277 ff.

The inscription supplies us with the following genealogy of Bāuka.



The Ghaṭiyālā Inscriptions of the Pratihāra Kakkuka, dated in the Vikrama year 918,² confirm the above genealogy, although in two cases the names are slightly modified such as Śilluka for Śiluka, and Bhilluka for Bhillāditya. As these inscriptions trace only the direct line of descent, they omit the names of the three brothers of Rajjila and of the brother of Tāta but add a new name to the dynastic list, viz., that of Kakkuka, the son of Kakka and Durlabhadēvi. Kakkuka was thus a step-brother of Bāuka.

The foundation of the dynasty is thus ascribed to a *Brāhmaṇa* who married two wives from two different castes. This is very interesting from a social point of view.³ His sons are credited with the conquest of Māṇḍavyapura (modern Mandor) where, as already observed the stone must have been originally put up. The grandson of one of them fixed his capital at the city of Meḍantaka, which, as Munshi Deviprasad remarks, is possibly represented by the town Merta in Mārwar⁴. Shortly after this the military ardour of the family gives way to a

¹ The names Durlabhadēvi and Kakkuka are taken from the Ghaṭiyālā inscriptions.

² *J. R. A. S.* 1895, p. 513 ff; *Ep. Ind.* Vol. IX, pp. 277 ff.

³ [*Manuśrīti* (III. 13) allows a Brāhmaṇa to marry non-Brāhmaṇa women.—Ed.]

⁴ *J. R. A. S.* 1894, p. 3.

religious one, and the next king *Tata* spent his last days in a hermitage. His three successors seem, no doubt, to have been powerful rulers, but his example was followed by the next two kings who spent the last part of their lives on the banks of the Ganges. *Kakka*, the successor of the last of them, is described to have fought with the people of Bengal (*Gauḍa*) in distant Monghyr, and the full significance of this will be explained later on. His successor, *Bauka* who is the hero of the inscription, defeated a king named *Mayūra*.

The date of the inscription has given rise to much discussion. Munshi Deviprasad who originally edited the inscription read the figures as 940 but Kielhorn held that there is only one numeral figure, which is 4 and read the whole as *Samvat* 4.¹ Professor D. R. Bhandarkar² reads the date as *Sam* 894. He reads the letter following *Sam* as *vra* and takes it to be a sign for 8.

As regards Kielhorn's view I entirely agree with Professor D. R. Bhandarkar that what the former reads as *vra* is more like *vra* and that the sign which he reads as *t* denotes the cipher for 9. There is also undoubtedly much force in the learned Professor's contention "that there can be no question that *vra* also is a sign for some integer and that it may be taken as equivalent to 8," although as he himself admits, *vra* has never been so far found to represent the integer 8. Apart from the arguments advanced by him, there is one consideration which is decidedly in favour of his view, and seems to me to be fatal to Munshi Deviprasad's contention. If the date of the record be 940 *Samvat*, as the latter holds, *Bauka* must be looked upon as a younger brother and successor of *Kakkuka*. It is, therefore, inconceivable that his name should have been omitted from the dynastic list of our inscription which retains the names of collateral kings of earlier generations. On the other hand, as *Kakkuka*'s inscriptions do not refer to any collateral king at all, it cannot be a matter of surprise that *Bauka*'s name is not mentioned therein. On the whole, therefore, I am inclined to think that *Bauka* was the earlier prince and that the date of the inscription is *Samvat* 894 or 837 A.D. as read by Professor Bhandarkar.

The historical importance of the inscription is very great. It gives us a line of chiefs extending over twelve generations. Taking twenty-five years as average for each generation the total reign-period of the dynasty would be about 300 years.³

As the dates of *Kakkuka* and *Bauka*, representing the twelfth generation of kings, are respectively 861 and 837 A. D., *Harichandra*, the founder of the dynasty may be placed at about 550 A. D. The Imperial *Pratihāra* dynasty, however, cannot be traced back beyond the beginning of the eighth century A. D.⁴ So far, therefore, as the available evidence goes, *Harichandra* must be looked upon as the earliest *Pratihāra* chief. The verse 5 of our inscrip-

¹ *J. R. A. S.* 1891, p. 9.

² *Progress Report Arch. Surv. W. Circle*, 1906-07, p. 30.

³ Dr. Hoernle remarks :—"The two half-brothers *Kakkuka* and *Bauka* formed the twelfth generation of the *Parihar* dynasty. This fact, at the usual rate of twenty years for a reign, will place *Harichandra*, the founder of the dynasty, at about 640 A. D." (*J. R. A. S.* 1905, p. 28). Dr. Hoernle here overlooks the difference between reign and generation. A consideration of the duration of the well known historical dynasties would show that the average duration of a generation may be fairly taken to be at least 25 years. Thus—

- (i) Eight generations of *Pāla* kings from *Dharmapāla* to *Mahipāla* I ruled for considerably more than 209 years.
- (ii) Seven generations of *Chālukya* kings from *Kirttivarman* I to *Kirttivarman* II ruled for more than 180 years.
- (iii) Nine generations of *Rāshtrakūta* kings from *Dantidurga* to *Indrarāja* IV ruled for more than 229 years.
- (iv) Nine generations of *Pratihāra* kings from *Vatṣarāja* to *Trilōchanapāla* ruled for more than 244 years.

These give 27, 26, 25, and 27 years respectively for the average duration of a generation.

⁴ *J. Bo. Br. R. A. S.* Vol. XXI, p. 421.

tion says that the sons that were born of Harichandra and Bhadrā were known as Pratihāras and were wine-drinkers. This might imply a common origin of all the Pratihāra ruling clans, and it is not impossible that the Imperial Pratihāras of Kanauj also branched off from this family. The two following grounds may be urged in support of this view, although the question cannot be finally settled till fresh evidence is available:—

(1) The common mythical tradition about the origin of the name Pratihāra, both tracing it to Lakshmana, the brother and door-keeper of Rāma.¹

(2) The community of names in the two families, such as those of Kakkuka, Nāgabhaṭa and Bhōja.

It is not easy to determine the status of the chiefs mentioned in the inscription. Their names are not preceded by titles like *mahārājādhirāja*, *parama-bhaṭṭāraka*, etc., which often accompany the names of independent and paramount sovereigns in inscriptions. But no conclusions can be based on the absence of these titles in the present instance, for we know that in some inscriptions the Imperial Pratihāras are mentioned without any of those pompous titles, which are, however, preserved in other inscriptions. Professor Bhandarkar has dealt with this point in detail² and his arguments have been fully endorsed by V. A. Smith³; and I believe it is impossible to avoid the conclusion, that so far at least as this period is concerned, 'titular formulas, in reality, are of extremely slight significance.'

Our inscription applies the term '*rājāni*' to Bhadrā, the queen of Harichandra, the first chief, and to Jajikādēvi, the queen of Nāgabhaṭa, and the term *Mahārājāni* to Padmini the queen of Kakka. It refers to the "*rājādhanī*" of Nāgabhaṭa and the "*rājya*" of Tāta, Jhōṭa and Bhillāditya. The sons of Harichandra are called '*Bhū-dharaga-khamah*'; Kakka is styled '*Bhūpati*' and Bāuka is called *Nṛsiṃha*. These are the only references, direct or indirect, to the royal power exercised by these chiefs. In this respect it bears a close resemblance to the Gwalior inscription of Bhōja I published below. The latter adds no royal epithet to Nāgabhaṭa, the first chief; calls the second and fourth kings respectively as '*Kṣamābhṛiddīti*' and '*Kṣamāpāla*' while Nāgabhaṭa and Bhōja I, two of the greatest kings of the dynasty are introduced without any royal epithet. Whatever might be the reasons, the close parallel between these two contemporary epigraphic records would preclude any conclusion regarding the subordinate rank of the chiefs of our inscription, on the basis of the absence of high sounding royal epithets.⁴

As we have seen before, the first chief Harichandra must be placed at the beginning of the latter half of the 6th century A. D. This is in full accordance with the fact that the earliest reference to the Gurjaras, to which race the Pratihāras belonged,⁵ is carried back to the same period by the reference, in the *Harsha-Charita*, to the wars of Prabhākara-vardhana against them. The province of Gurjaratrā, which was named after them and must, therefore, be looked upon as the province where they gained a firm footing and established themselves,⁶ was under the sway of this dynasty. This is quite evident not only from the find-spots

¹ Cf. verse 4 with verse 8 of the Gwalior inscription of Bhōja published below. (also *Arch. Surv. of India*, 1908-04, p. 280 ff.)

² *J. R. As. Soc. India*, Vol. XXI, pp. 409-10.

³ *J. R. As. Soc. India*, 1909, pp. 248-249.

⁴ Cf. Dr. Heerle's remarks in *J. R. As. Soc. India*, 1905, pp. 27 ff.

The above discussion shows the inaccuracy of his statement that the *Prastāva* of the Jodhpur Pratihāras "give them no territorial titles whatsoever, not even *rājā*". His other contention that the term *Mahārājāni* applied to Padmini denotes her father's rank rather than that of her husband does not commend itself to me.

⁵ *J. R. As. Soc. India*, Vol. XXI, p. 421.

⁶ *Ibid.*, pp. 414-15.

of inscriptions of this dynasty which have all been found within its area,¹ but also from the express mention in the Ghatiyāla inscriptions, that Kakkuka ruled over Gurjaratrā² (v. 16). The inscription also throws some light as to the period when this province was being gradually occupied by the dynasty. Verses 9 and 10 tell us that the four sons of Hari-chandra built a huge rampart round the fort of Māṇḍavyapura which was gained by their own prowess (*nija-bhuj-ārjjitē*). Māṇḍavyapura is evidently Mandor, the ancient capital of Mār-wār, near Jodhpur.³ It is evident, therefore, that the Gurjaras under Harichandra and his sons had occupied the province, known after them, and proceeded up to Mandor, before the end of the sixth century A. D.

The period was indeed a suitable one for such conquest. After the downfall of the short-lived empires of Mihirakula and Yaśodharman, northern India must have presented a favourable field for the struggle of nations. The Gurjaras, who probably entered India along with or shortly after the Hūnas, found a favourable opportunity to press forward till they advanced as far as the Jodhpur state. Their further advance was checked by the prowess of Prabhākara-varḍhana and his son, and they were therefore obliged to establish themselves in the province which was subsequently named after them. Harichandra must have been the leader, or at least one of the principal leaders, of this advanced section of the Gurjaras; in any case his dynasty was ultimately able to establish its supremacy over the entire clan. This seems to be the only reasonable inference from the circumstances stated above, and I do not know of anything which contradicts this view.

Inscriptions testify to the existence of a line of feudatory Gurjara chiefs ruling at Broach.⁴ The earliest date of the third chief of this dynasty is 629 A. D. Allowing fifty years for the two generations that preceded him, we get the date c. 580 A. D. for the *Sāmanta* Dadda, who founded the line. The date corresponds so very well with that of Dadda, the youngest son of Harichandra, that the identity of the two may be at once presumed. It has been already suggested, on general grounds, that the Broach line was feudatory to the main line of the Gurjaras further north,⁵ but no link, connecting the two, has been hitherto obtained. The proposed identification would not only supply such a link but would also explain why the Gurjara inscriptions record that Dadda I was of the race of Gurjara Kings (*Gurjara-nripa-camsa*) although he and his descendants are referred to as *Sāmantas* or feudatories. It further closely fits in with the theory of the Gurjara invasion dealt with above. It would appear that after Harichandra had carved a principality for himself in Gurjaratrā and the neighbouring country, the nomadic habits of the tribe led them further south till they conquered a fair portion of Lāṭa. The necessity of preserving their own against the rising power of the Chālūkyas probably led to the foundation of a feudatory state in the southern province under Dadda, the younger brother of the ruling king Rajjila. Instances like these are furnished by the history of the Chālukyās and the Rāṣṭrakūṭas.

The Chinese traveller Hiuen Tsiang visited a Gurjara kingdom which was about 300 miles north of Valabhi or Surath.⁶ It is a noticeable fact that Gurjaratrā or the country round about Mandor exactly answers to this description. As Harichandra's dynasty was certainly ruling in the locality at the time of the pilgrim's visit, we are justified in identifying

¹ For the extent of Gurjaratrā as deduced from epigraphical references see *Ibid.*, p. 415.

² Gujjaratta is Skr. Gurjaratrā, not Gujerāt as supposed by the Translator (*J. E. A. S.* 1895, p. 520).

³ *J. E. A. S.* 1894, p. 3.

⁴ For a detailed account of them, see *Dynasties of the Kinnaree Districts*, pp. 312 ff.

⁵ Thus Bühler infers from the title of *Sāmanta* used by these chiefs that "it is not unlikely that they were vassals of the Gurjaras of Bhilamāla" (*Ind. Ant.* xvii. p. 194).

⁶ *Watter's Yuan-Chwang* II, p. 249.

their kingdom with the one described by Hiuen Tsiang. Nay, I believe that we are even able to identify the king whose court was visited by the pilgrim. "The king," says he "is of the Kshatriya caste. He is just 20 years old. He is distinguished for wisdom, and he is courageous. He is a deep believer in the law of Buddha and highly honourable men of distinguished ability." Now, as the pilgrim visited the kingdom about hundred years after the foundation of the dynasty we may reasonably expect four generations of kings to have passed away during that period and the young king may be looked upon as belonging to the fifth. On referring to the dynastic list we find king Tāta occupying this position. Verses 14-15 inform us that king Tāta, considering the life to be evanescent as lightning, abdicated in favour of his younger brother and himself retired to a hermitage, practising there the rites of true religion. The curious confirmation about the religious fervour of the king, who may be held on other grounds to have been contemporary with the pilgrim, gives rise to a strong presumption about the correctness of our identification.¹

The Gurjaras, after their settlement in Rājputāna and Broach, had to fight for their supremacy with Prabhākaravardhana of Thansewar who seems to have headed the native resistance against the invading hordes of the Hūnas and the Gurjaras. We have already referred to the wars of Prabhākaravardhana against the Gurjaras. The poetical language of *Haribhāṭṭa* may be taken to imply that the further advance of the Gurjaras was stayed in the north. The struggle was not, however, a decisive one, and seems to have been continued till the time of Harshavardhana. The feudatory Dadda II of Broach is said to have protected a lord of Valabhi against the Kanauj Emperor, and surprise has justly been expressed how a small state like Broach could withstand the force of the mighty emperor. Every thing however appears quite clear if we admit Broach to have been a feudatory state of the dynasty of Harichandra and remember its hereditary enmity with the royal house of Thansewar. That the Gurjaras were not worsted in their struggle with the kings of Thansewar appears quite clearly from the fact that they retained their independence, as Hiuen Tsiang informs us, till at least a late period in the reign of Harshavardhana. The struggle between Dadda II and the rulers of Kanauj incidentally referred to in inscriptions, may thus be looked upon as part and parcel of the great and long-drawn battle between the two powers.

The extension of the Gurjara power to the south brought it into conflict with the rising power of the Chālukyas. It is recorded in the Aihole Inscription² that the Chālukya hero Pulakēśi II (611 to 640 A.D.) defeated the Lāṭas, Mālavas and Gurjaras. The Gurjaras here must be taken to refer to the Pratihāra dynasty under consideration, for it cannot denote the feudatory line founded by Dadda as it is included under the Lāṭas. The mention of the Gurjaras along with the Lāṭas and the Mālavas clearly shows that they occupied a territory contiguous to these two provinces and the kingdom of the Pratihāra line under consideration exactly corresponds to this. The struggle between the two powers must have been of long duration; for during the reign of the successor of Pulakēśi, a branch of the Chālukya dynasty was founded in southern Gujārāt, and this was evidently to keep in check the powerful Gurjaras in the north.

¹ It has been urged by Bühler (*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XVII, p. 192) and V. A. Smith (*J. R. A. S.* 1907, p. 923) that the kingdom visited by Hiuen Tsiang was that of Bhīllamāla, ruled over by the Chapa dynasty. Professor D. R. Bhandarkar has pointed out several drawbacks in this explanation (*J. R. A. S.* Vol. XXI, p. 417). It will suffice here to point out that the identification of Pi-lo-mo-lo with Bhīllamāla is far from satisfactory, in view of its distance from Valabhi as given by Hiuen Tsiang. Again, the Chapadevas or the Chāpas are clearly distinguished from the Gurjaras in the Nausāri grant of the Gujārāt Chālukya Pulakēśirāja (Kielhorn's *Northern List* No. 404) and the Chāpa kingdom cannot, therefore, be identified with the Gurjara kingdom visited by Hiuen Tsiang.

² *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI, p. 6.

The Gurjara Pratihāra line founded by Harichandra thus established itself in Rājputanā and fought successfully against the royal houses of Thaneshwar and Bādāmi. For about two hundred years they ruled in splendour over the greater part of Rājputanā but the Arab invasion of about 725 A.D. brought about a decline. The Nausāri plates of the Gujārāt Chālukya Pulakēśhīrāja, dated in October, A.D. 738, tell us that the Gurjaras were destroyed by an invasion of the Tājikas or Arabs, apparently shortly before that time.¹

It seems very likely that the Arab invasions referred to in the Nausāri plates were those undertaken by the officers of Junaid, the general of Khalif Hasham (724-743 A.D.). Bilāduri gives a short account of these expeditions and mentions, among other things, that Junaid sent his officers to Marmad Mandal, Barus and other places and conquered Bailaman and Jurz.² There can be no doubt that Marmad is the same as Maru-māda which is referred to in the Ghatiyālā inscription of Kakkuka and includes Jaisalmer and part of Jodhpur State.³ Barus is undoubtedly Broach and Mandal probably denotes Mandor. It is now a well-known fact that Jurz was the Arabic corruption of Gurjara, and Bailaman probably refers to the circle of states mentioned in our inscription as Valla-maṇḍala. It would thus appear that the Arab army under Junaid conquered the main Gurjara states in the north as well as the feudatory state of Broach in the south.

This catastrophe must have taken place at the beginning of the second quarter of the eighth century A.D. According to Bilāduri the Arab expeditions were arranged by Junaid during the Caliphate of Hasham who ruled from 724 to 743 A.D. According to Elliot Junaid was succeeded by Tamin about 726 A.D.⁴ Evidently this last date is far from being definitely known and we may therefore conclude that the expeditions were undertaken shortly after 724 A.D. The Nausāri plates show, however, that the expeditions referred to in them took place between 731 and 738 A.D. For, according to the Balsar plates,⁵ Avanijanāśhīrāja-Pulakēśhīrāja did not come to the throne till the year 731 A.D., and as he himself takes the credit of having repelled the Arabs from Nausāri, the event must be dated after that year.

The Chālukya prince Avanijanāśhīrāja-Pulakēśhīrāja, who successfully resisted the Arabs, probably took advantage of this opportunity to wrest the Lāṭa province from the Gurjara kingdom. The decline of the Gurjara power thus brought about by the Arab invasion in the north and the Chālukya aggression in the south favoured the growth of a rival Pratihāra dynasty which was ultimately destined to play the imperial rôle in India. The origin of this dynasty is described in verses 4 and 7 of the Gwalior *prastāvi* of Bhōja published below. It records that Nāgabhaṭa, the first king, defeated the Mlêchchhas, and after him ruled his two nephews Kakkuka and Dēvarāja. Vatsarāja, the son of the latter, became a very powerful king and wrested the empire from the famous Bhaṇḍi clan. Now, our inscription tells us that Śiluka who was the protector of Valla-maṇḍala (a circle of kingdoms) defeated Bhaṭṭika Dēvarāja (v. 19). As Dēvarāja of the Imperial Pratihāra dynasty was the father of Vatsarāja whose known date is 783-4 A.D., he probably flourished about the middle of the eighth century A.D. Śiluka, according to our scheme of chronology must also have been ruling about the same time and the identity of the two kings called Dēvarāja may be at once presumed. A careful study of the two inscriptions seems to show that Nāgabhaṭa, the founder of the Imperial Pratihāras, successfully resisted the Arab invasions which proved so disastrous to the other Pratihāra line. His successors were not slow to take advantage of this favourable situation, and Dēvarāja entered into a contest for supremacy with Śiluka. He was defeated by the latter.

¹ *Transactions of the Vienna Oriental Congress*, Arian Section, p. 231.

² *Elliot-History of India*, Vol. I, p. 126.

³ Above, Vol. IX, p. 278.

⁴ *Elliot-History of India*, Vol. I, p. 442.

⁵ Referred to in *J. Bo. Br. R. A. S.*, Vol. XVI, p. 5; and above, Vol. VIII, p. 231.

but his son Vatsarāja pursued his policy with signal success and wrested the empire from the family of Harichandra.

All these successive changes in the fortune of the dynasty are reflected in our inscription. According to our scheme of chronology Chanduka was on the throne when the Arab invasion took place. It becomes therefore a significant fact that whereas he is passed over with mere conventional praises, tribute is paid to the prowess and heroism of his successor Śiluka. Then, again, the two successors of Śiluka are said to have taken to religious life and not a single act of martial glory is attributed to any of them. This was apparently the time when their rivals gradually established themselves in the position of recognised suzerainty over the entire confederate clans which was so long enjoyed by them. The subsequent kings of the line of Harichandra retained possession of their own kingdom, although they lost their supreme position, and gradually seem to have reconciled themselves to their new situation. Kakka, the great grandson of Śiluka appears to have accompanied the new suzerain power in its wars of conquest. For we are told in verse 24 that he fought with the Gaṇḍas at Mudgagiri or Monghyr. Apparently he fought as a feudatory of Nāgabhaṭa II one of whose known dates is 815 A.D., and who is said in the Gwalior inscription of Bhōja (below) to have defeated the king of Vaṅga.

There was, however, a temporary revival of the Pratihāra power in the middle of the ninth century A.D. The Daulatpurā copper plate of Bhōja, dated in the year 843 A.D., records the grant of a piece of land situated in Gurjaratrā, but the Ghatiyālā inscription of Kakkuka refers to the province as being held by that king. As this inscription is dated in 861 A.D. Bhōja must have lost this province between these dates. In fact a close study of the Daulatpurā plate seems to indicate that the province was held by Vatsarāja and Nāgabhaṭa but lost by Rāmbhadrā and regained by Bhōja before 843 A.D. For it speaks of the original grant by the first, its continuation by the second and renewal by the fourth king, leading to the evident conclusion that there was a break in the possession of the territory during the reign of the third. This view entirely agrees with what we know of the rival Pratihāra dynasty; for Nāgabhaṭa II was crushed by the Rāshtrakūṭa king Gōvinda III and Rāmbhadrā's reign was an inglorious one. The difficulty of the rivals must have presented the requisite opportunity to the Jodhpur Pratihāras to regain the power that they had lost. Thus whereas the two successors of Śiluka are described as practising austerities—an unmistakable indication of their political and military inanity—Kakka, the third king after Śiluka is described as a great fighter and his queen consort is called a *mahārījāṭ*. Their son Bāuka was also a great hero and his military exploits are described at great length in our inscription. According to the Ghatiyālā inscriptions Kakkuka also ruled over a vast dominion. Nothing is at present known about his successors but it is likely that with the revival of the Imperial Pratihāras under Bhōja during the latter part of Bhōja's reign, their territory was finally annexed by the latter.

A few words may be said regarding the geographical names contained in the inscription. *Māṇḍavya-pura* and *Māṇḍantaka-pura* (l. 7) most probably denote the cities of Mundor and Merta. Line 11 contains the names of *Stravaṇi* and *Valla-deśa*, two provinces, close to each other. As Śiluka is said in the same line to have been '*Vallamanḍala-pālaka*', *Valla* must denote the region over which these Pratihāra chiefs ruled. As Śiluka is also said in verse 18 to have fixed the boundary between *Stravaṇi* and *Valla*, the former would appear to have denoted a neighbouring kingdom. *Stravaṇi* is probably the same as *Tamani* of the Ghatiyālā inscription of Pratihāra Bāuka as the latter occurs along with *Valla* in a list of contiguous countries. The locality of this *Stravaṇi* or *Tamani* has not been established so far. It seems to me, however, that it is to be identified with the kingdom of Taban referred to by the Arab geographers of the ninth century A.D. A comparison of the various references to this kingdom

by Arab writers¹ seems to show that it consisted of a part of the Panjāb just to the north-west of Rājputānā. Reference is twice made (vv. 27, 29) to Mayūra, a king defeated by Bāuka. We know of no such king, but Huien Tsiang refers to a city called Mo-Yu-lo (or Mayūra) situated near Gangādvāra² mentioned in v. 23. Mayūra of our inscription may refer to the king of the locality.

Trēṣa-tīrtha (v. 20) and Bhūakūpa (v. 27) cannot be identified. But Gaṅgā-dvāra (v. 23) and Mudgagiri (v. 24) are well known names denoting respectively Haridvār and Monghyr.

TEXT.

[Metres used: vv. 1 to 26, *Anuṣṭubh*; vv. 27-28, *Sragdharā*; v. 29, *Āryā*; v. 30, *Śārdūlavikrīḍita*; v. 31, *Mālinī*.]

- 1 Ōm namō Viṣṇavē || Ya[smin=viśa]nti bhūtāni yatas=sargga-sṭhiti matē | sa
vaḥ=pāyād=Dhṛishikēśō nirgguṇas=sagunaś=cha yaḥ || [1*] Guṇāḥ=pūrvvaṃ
pu(pā)rushāpām ki[rttyantō] tēna³
- 2 paṇḍitaiḥ | guṇa-kīrttir=anaśyanti svargga-vāsa-kari yataḥ || [2*]⁴ Ataḥ śrī-
Bāukō dhīmāḥ⁵ sva-Pratihāra-vaṇśajām⁶ | praśastau lēkhayāmāsa śrī-yaśō-
vikram-ānvitān || [3*] Sva-bhrātṛā Rā-
- 3 -mabhadraśya prātihāryam kṛitam yataḥ | śrī-Pratihāra⁷-vaṇśō=yam=ataś=ch-
ōnnatim=āpnuyat⁸ || [4*] Viprah śrī-Harichandr-ākhyah=patni Bhadrā cha
kshatṛiyā⁹ | tābhyān=tu [yē su]tā jātāḥ [Pratihā]rāmś=cha tān=vi-
- 4 duḥ || [5*] Babhūva Bōhilladdhyaṅkō Vēda-sāstr-ārttha-pāragah | dvijah śrī.
Harichandr-ākhyah Prajāpati-samō guruḥ || [6*] Tēna śrī-Harichandrēpa
pariṇitā dvij-ātmajā | [dvi]tīyā kshatṛi-
- 5 yā⁹ Bhadrā mahā-kula-guṇ-ānvitā || [7*] Pratihārā dvijā bhūtā Brāhmaṇyām
yē=bhavaṃt¹⁰=sutāḥ | rājāi Bhadrā cha yānt-sūtē tē bhūtā madhu-pāyinaḥ |
[8*] Chatvāra[s]=ch=ātmajās=tasyām jātā bhū-dharaṇa-ksha-
- 6 māḥ | śrīmān=Bhōgabhaṭah Kakkō Rajjilō Dadda ēva cha || [9*] Māṇḍavya-
pura-durggē=sminn=ebhir=nnija-bhuj-ārjjitō | prākṛāḥ kāritas=taṅgō vidviṣhām
bhṛti-varddhanaḥ || [10*] Amishām Rajjilāj=jātāḥ
- 7 śrīmān=Narabhaṭah sutah | Pēllāpēll=iti nām=ābhād=dvi[tīyam] tasya vikramaiḥ
[11*] Tasmān=[Narabha]tāj=jātāḥ śrīmān=Nāgabhaṭah¹¹ sutah [*] rājadhāni
sthira yasya mahan=Mōḍantakam puram || [12*] Rājñyam śrī-
- 8 Jajjikā-dēvyās¹²=tatō jātāu mahā-gupau | dvau sutau Tāta-Bhōj-ākhyau sau-¹³
daryau ripu-marddanau || [13*] Tētēna tēna lokasya vidyuch-chamchala-
jivitarā | budhvā¹⁴ rājyam laghōr=bhrātū¹⁵ śrī-Bhōja-

¹ Elliot-History of India, Vol. I, pp. 4, 5, 13, 21, 25.

² Watters Yuan Chwang I. 328-9.

³ The letter *na* looks like *ni*.

⁴ The Śloka-metre here employed is faulty—the sixth syllable in the first *pāda* being short against rule.

⁵ Read *dhīmān*.

⁶ Read *vaṇśajām*.

⁷ The doubling of *t* in *pratihāra* is apparently due to the exigencies of the metre. Read *vaṇśō*.

⁸ Read *āpnuyāt*.

⁹ Read *Kshatṛiyā*.

¹⁰ Read ° भवन्सुताः and यावन्सुते in the same line, as per *sūtra* नञ् (VII-3-30) of Pāṇini.

¹¹ Read *su*.

¹² Read *-dēvyām*.

¹³ Read *sō*.

¹⁴ Read *budhvā*.

¹⁵ Read *bhrātūḥ*.

- 9 *śya samarpipitām*¹ || [14*] *Svayamñ=cha saṁsthitas-Tata[h*] śuddham dharmma-
[m*] samācharan | Māṇḍavyasy-āśramoḥ puṇyō nadī-nirjjhara-sobhito* || [15*]
Śrī-Yaśovarddhenaś=tasmāt=puttro vikhyāta-pauruṣaḥ | bhūto ni[ja]-
- 10 *bhoja-khyātiḥ samast-oddhṛta-kaṇṭakaḥ* || [16*] *Tasmāc=cha Chāndukaḥ
śrīmān=puttro=bhūt=prithu-vikramaḥ | tējaśvī tyāga-sīlaś=cha vidviśhām yudhī
durddharaḥ* || [17*] *Tataḥ śrī-Sīlukō jātaḥ puttro durvāra-vikramaḥ
[|] yēna*
- 11 *sīmā kṛitā nityā Stravaṇi-Valla-dēśayāḥ* || [18*] *Bhāṭṭikam Dēvarājaṁ yō
V.lla-maṇḍala-pālaka[m]ḥ | ni[pā]tya ta[ṭksha]ṇam bhōmam prāptavān
chchhatra-chihnakam[h]² || [19*] Pushkarīṇi kārīta yēna Tiru-ti-tetthō cha
pattanam | Si-*
- 12 *ddhēśvarō Mahādēvaḥ kārītaś=tuṅga-maṇḍiraḥ*³ || [20*] *Tataḥ śrī-Sīlukaj-jātaḥ
śrīmān-Jhōṭō varāḥ sutaḥ | yēna rājya-sukham bhūntva⁴ Bhāgma[thyam]
kṛitā gatiḥ | [21*] Babhūva satvavān=tasmād-Bhīlādityas tapō-ma-*
- 13 *tiḥ | yūnā rājyam kṛitam yēna punaḥ putrāya dattava(vū)n* || [22*] *Caṅgā-
dvāram tatō gatvā varshāpy=ashīḍhaśa sthitaḥ | antō ch-ānśamam kṛitvā
svargga-lōkam samāgataḥ* || [23*] *Tatō=pi śrī-yutaḥ Kakkaḥ*
- 14 *puttro jāto mahāmātiḥ | yaś Mudgagīrau labdhau yēna Gauḍai⁵ samam
raṇō* || [24*] *[Chhandō] Vyākaraṇam Tarkko Jyōtiḥ-sāstraṁ kal-ānvitam |
sarva-bhāṣhā-kavitvā=cha vijñātam su-vilakṣaṇam | [25*] Bhāṭṭi(?)=va-*
- 15 *āśa⁶-viśuddhāyām⁷ tad=asmāt=Kakka-bhūpatōḥ | śrīmat-Padminyāḥ mahārājñya⁸
jātaḥ śrī-Bāuka suta itī⁹ || [26*] Nandāvallam prahatvā¹⁰ ripa-balam-
atulam Bhūlakūp=prayātām dṛiṣṭvā bha-*
- 16 *gnām¹¹ sva-pakṣh[ā]m dvija-nṛpa-kulajām sat-Pratīhārabhūpām | dhig-bhāt-
aikēna tasmin=prakṛita-yaśaś śrīmatā Bāukēna¹² sphūrjan=hatvā¹³ Mayūram
tad=anu nara-nṛgā ghātītā hē-*
- 17 *[ti]n=iva || [27*] Kasy=ānyasya prabhagnaḥ¹⁴ sa=sachivam=anujah tyajya¹⁵
rāṇasu tamtram¹⁶ (|) kēn=aikēn=āti-bhito dāśa-dīśi ta val¹⁷ stambhya¹⁸ ch=
ātmānam=ekam | dhairyā[n=m]ukty-āśva-priṣṭham kṣhiti-ga-*

¹ There is a redundant *anusvāra* after *ya* which may be cancelled.

² The syllable *ka* has both the *anusvāra* and the *visarga* added to it in *pālakaḥ* in the same line. Cancel the *anusvāra* in the latter and the *visarga* in the former.

³ The first *pāda* of this *śloka* contains one syllable too many.

⁴ Read *bhūntvā*.

⁵ Read *Gauḍai*.

⁶ Read *vāśa*.

⁷ Read *viśuddhāyām*.

⁸ Cancel *mat* and read *Padminyām mahārājñyām*.

⁹ Read *śrī-Bāukas=sutaḥ itī*. Cancel *itī*. [Perhaps here ended the *prastā* which was caused to be written by Bāuka as mentioned in verse 8 above; the indelible *itī* indicates it.—Ed.]

¹⁰ Read *prahatya*. [Read *प्रहृति* which would suit the metre better than *प्रहृति*—Ed.]

¹¹ Read *bhagnām sva-pakṣhām dvija-nṛpa-kulajām sat-Pratīhāra-bhūpām*.

¹² Cancel the unnecessary punctuation.

¹³ *Sphūrjan* is an adjective qualifying *Bāukēna* and must therefore be corrected into *sphūrjātā*, though this renders the metre incorrect.

¹⁴ Read *prabhagnaḥ*.

¹⁵ Read *tyaktvā rāṇsu tamtram*, though this offends against the metre.

¹⁶ Corr *ctly stambhaya*.

- 18 -ta-charapāṇ=āsi-hastēna śattrauṇ
 chhitvā¹ bhittvā² śmaśānaṁ kṛitam=ati-[bha]yadān Bāuk-ānyēna tasmin ||
 [28*] Nava-maṇḍala-nava-nichayē bhagnē hatvā Mayāram=ati-gahanē | tad=anu
- 19 bhṛit-āsi-taraṅgā śrī-mad-Bāuka-nṛi-siṅghēna³ || [29*] Sārdh-ārddhaiḥ=praga[la]d-
 bhirakta⁴=sushirair=bhā[h]-ūru-pād-āṅgakair=ēntraiś⁵=ch-ōpari-lamvi(bi)tair=virachitam⁶
 śava-gṛihaṁ phētkārā⁷-satv-ākulaṁ |
- 20 yach=chhri-Bāuka-maṇḍa[la]gra-rachitam prāk=chhatṛn-saṅgh-ākulō tat=saksmṇitya
 na kasya samprati bhavēt=trās-ōdgamaś=chētasi || [30*] Nanu sama[ra*]—
 dharāyām Bāukē nṛityamānō śava-tanu-
- 21 śakal-āntiōshv=ōva vinyasta-pādō | śamam=iva hi gatās=tō tishṭha-tishṭh-ēti
 gītād=bhaya-gata-nṛi-k[u]raṅgās=chittram=ōtat=tadā=st⁸ || [31*] Sam 894
 Chaittra śu di 5⁹
- 22 Utkiṇṇā cha hēma-kūra-Vishṇuravi-s[ū]nunā Kṛishṇēśvarēṇa ||

TRANSLATION.

(Line 1). Om ! Salutation to Viṣṇu !

(Verse 1). May Hṛishīkēśa, in whom all elements enter and from whom creation and protection are supposed (to proceed), who is both *nirguṇa* and *guṇa* (i.e., with and without attribute) protect you.

(Verse 2). The glories of ancestors are first sung by wise men because perpetual recitation of glories (has for its effect) the dwelling in heaven.

(Verse 3). Hence the illustrious wise Bāuka caused (the glories of his ancestors), belonging to his own Pratihāra clan, and possessed of wealth, fame and prowess, to be written in (this) *praśasti*.

(Verse 4). Inasmuch as the very brother of Rāmanabhadrā performed the duty of door-keeper (*pratihāra*), this illustrious clan came to be known as Pratihāra.¹⁰ May it prosper.

(Verse 5). (There was) an illustrious Brāhmaṇa named Harichandra and his wife (was) Bhadrā, a Kshatriyā. The sons born of them are known as Pratihāras.

(Verse 6). There was an illustrious Brāhmaṇa named Harichandra Rōhilladdhi, who was versed in the meaning of the Vēdas and the *śāstras* and who was a preceptor like Prajāpati.¹¹

(Verse 7). That illustrious Harichandra married (first) the daughter of a Brāhmaṇa, and, (as) second (wife), the Kshatriyā Bhadrā, belonging to a noble family and possessed of good qualities.

¹ Read *chhitvā*.

² Read *bhittvā*.

³ Read ° *siṅghēna*. Some such phrase as *sēnā hatē* has to be supplied in order to complete the sense.

⁴ Read *pragatad-virakta*. If *bhi* is retained, we should, grammatically have expected *pragatadbhī* (Pāṇini, VI. 3, 111).

⁵ Read = *āntraiś*.

⁶ The word *virachitam* is redundant since later on occurs also the word *rachitam*. It may be omitted in order also to set the metre right.

⁷ Read *phētkārī* ° Read *lamvi(bi)taiś* = *Śava*.

⁸ There is the figure of a 'wheel' after this word.

⁹ There is the figure of a 'couch' after this word.

¹⁰ The word *Pratihāra* is variously written as *Pratihāra* (l. 2) and *Pratihāra* (l. 3). I have adopted the first form throughout the translation.

¹¹ The meaning of the word 'Rōhilladdhiyāna' in this verse is uncertain. [Harichandra's surname or title may have been Rōhilladdhi though it sounds rather outlandish.—Ed.]



(Verse 8). Those sons who were born of the Brāhmaṇa wife became Pratihāra Brāhmaṇas. Those who were born of queen Bhadrā became 'drinkers of wine'.¹

(Verse 9). Four sons, fit to hold the earth, were born to her, viz., the illustrious Bhōgabhaṭa, Kakka, Rajjila and Dadda.

(Verse 10). In this fort of Māṇḍavyapura, conquered by their own arms, they erected a high rampart, (which was) calculated to increase the fear of the enemies.

(Verse 11). From Rajjila among them was born the illustrious son Narabhaṭa. On account of his prowess his second name was 'Pellāpelli.'

(Verse 12). From Narabhaṭa was born a son, the illustrious Nāgabhaṭa, who had his permanent capital at the great city of Mēḍantaka.

(Verse 13). From him, begotten on Jajjikādēvi, were born the two uterine accomplished sons named Tāta and Bhōja, who were oppressors of enemies.

(Verse 14). By Tāta, who realised that the world was evanescent as lightning, the kingdom was conferred on his younger brother, the illustrious Bhōja.

(Verse 15). Tāta himself retired to the pious hermitage of Māṇḍavya, adorned with streams and rivers, and practised there the rites of pure religion.

(Verse 16). From him (Tāta) was born the son, the illustrious Yaśōvardhana renowned for his prowess, (who earned) fame by his own arms and rooted out all the thorns (i.e. enemies).

(Verse 17). From him was born the son, the illustrious Chanduka of great valour, (who was) full of splendour, of charitable disposition and invincible to enemies in war.

(Verse 18). From him was born the son, the illustrious Śiluka of irrepressible prowess, who fixed a perpetual boundary between the provinces of Stravaṇi and Valla.

(Verse 19). Who, the protector of Vallamaṇḍala, having knocked down Bhaṭṭika Dēvarāja on the ground, at once obtained from him the ensign of the umbrella.

(Verse 20). Who had a tank excavated, a city established, and the lofty temple of Siddhēśvara Mahādēva constructed, at the holy place called Trētā.

(Verse 21). From the illustrious Śiluka was born the excellent son, the illustrious Jhōṭa, who proceeded to the Bhāgīrathī (Ganges) after enjoying the bliss of kingdom.

(Verse 22). From him was born Bhillāditya, possessed of *satva* quality and disposed to austerities (*tapas*); he governed the kingdom, while young, and then bestowed it on his son.

(Verse 23). Then proceeding to Gaṅgā-dvāra he stayed for eighteen years and finally went to heaven by practising fast (i.e., dying by abstinence from food).

(Verse 24). From him, too, was born the noble son, the illustrious Kakka, who gained reputation by fighting with the Gauḍas at Mudgagiri.

(Verse 25). (Whose) knowledge of Prosody, Grammar, Logic, Astronomy, with attendant arts, and Poetry in all languages was extraordinary.

(Verse 26). From king Kakka, begotten on the pure illustrious great queen Padmini, of the Bhaṭṭi clan, was born the illustrious son Bāuka.

(Verse 27). Having found the matchless enemy gone to Bhūtakūpa after killing Nandavalla, while the good Pratihāra princes, born in the family of the Brāhmaṇa king and belonging to his party, had broken in disorder, the illustrious Bāuka, a single man despised by the enemy, suddenly burst forth and killed, with his weapons, first Mayūra and then his men who were like deer, and thus was his glory manifest.

¹ It is curious to note that the Arab travellers of the ninth century A. D. have also laid it down as a distinct characteristic of the Brāhmaṇas, that they abstain from wine. (Elliot's History of India, Vol. I, p. 9.)

(Verse 28). What other king but Bāuka, while his authority over other kings was destroyed, his own younger brothers and ministers had left him and his army on all sides was seized with terror, could, unaided, stand firm like a pillar, and, leaving the horse-back and standing on the ground unperturbed, sword in hand, pierce the enemy through and through, causing thereby a terrible burial ground in that battlefield?

(Verse 29). After having dispersed the recent gathering of the newly formed confederation, and killed Mayūra, Bāuka, the lion among men, killed the army which was supporting waves of swords.

(Verse 30). Whose mind would not now be filled with terror on remembering the house of dead made by Bāuka's sword, which ere long was put in confusion by the enemy's host—the house of dead which was made by the arms, thighs, legs and other limbs, rent in twain, with oozing as well as bloodless cavities, together with the entrails hung above, and which was full of jackals?

(Verse 31). Verily, when Bāuka was dancing in the battle-field, placing his feet on the very entrails and other parts of the dead bodies, the frightened men (enemies) who were like deer, became quiet as it were with strain *tishṭha*, *tishṭha*¹. This indeed was very strange!

(L. 21). The year 894, (the month of) Chaitra, the fifth day of the bright fortnight.

(L. 22). Engraved by Kṛishṇēśvara, son of the gold-smith Viṣṇuravi.

NO. 13.—THE GWALIOR PRASASTI OF THE GURJARA-PRATIHARA KING BHOJA.

By R. C. MAJUMDAR, M.A., Ph.D.; DACCA.

The stone which bears this inscription was discovered in 1896, about half a mile west of Gwalior town, at Sāgar Tāl in the Gird-Gwalior district. It contains 17 lines of writing covering a space of about 3' 4½" broad by 1' 2" high. The first twelve lines are incised with great care and neatness and the letters are so distinct and beautiful that they can be read without hesitation even from a distance. The remaining lines, for some unaccountable reasons, are not so distinctly engraved, but can be read, without any great difficulty, especially from the reverse side of the estampage. The whole inscription is thus clearly legible except two letters at the end of line 5 where the stone surface is damaged.

It was first edited by Pandit Hirananda in the *Arch. Surv. Report* for 1903-4 (pp. 277-285), with a facsimile Plate. Then, in March 1905 Dr. Kielhorn gave a short account of the inscription in *Nachrichten von der Königlichen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen* (pp. 300-304) without any reference to the first edition. I re-edit the inscription from fresh impressions kindly procured for me by Prof. D. R. Bhandarkar, M.A. My excuse in taking up the subject again, is that, in my opinion, the great historical importance of the record requires further scrutiny and comment. I follow the previous Editors as far as possible but give my independent opinion only in cases where I feel it necessary to do so.

The language of the inscription is Sanskrit, and except the benedictory formula *om namō Viṣṇave* at the beginning, it is throughout composed in metrical form. The author shows himself to be well versed in the best form of the Kāvya style, and his chaste dignified verses make one sincerely regret that no further production from his able pen has been preserved for us. Special attention may be drawn to the ease with which *ślēshas* and *dhvānīs* have been frequently introduced into this historical poem.

¹[The word *tishṭha* is onomatopoeic. As one plunges his legs in miry ground and lifts them up with force, the steps are likely to make the noise *tishṭha*, *tishṭha*—Ed.]

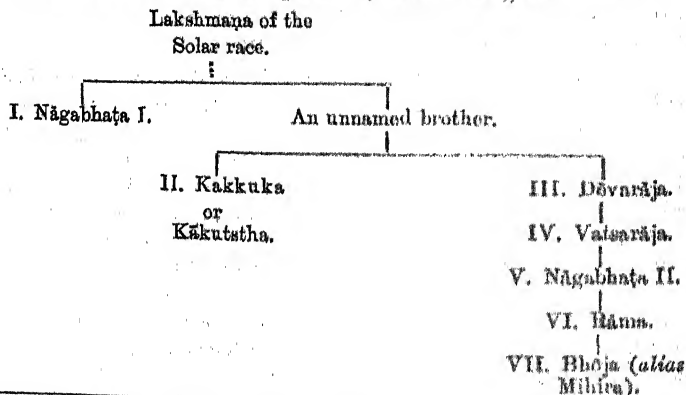
The important points to note in the matter of orthography have been already mentioned by Pandit Hirananda in A. S. R. for 1903-04 pp. 277 ff.

The use of dental nasals instead of *anusāra*, e.g. in *hinśrah* (v. 3), and in *canās* (v. 4); the different spellings of the same proper name as in *Pratīhāra* (v. 3) and *Pratīhāra* (v. 4); and the change of the *visarga* followed by *s* into that letter, e.g. in *gasy-nīds-sampadās=sha* (v. 6), *°stais=samuchita-charitaiḥ* (v. 12), and *upāyais=sampadāḥ* (v. 13) may be noticed.

The characters of the inscription are of the Nāgarī type current in Northern and Western India during the ninth century A.D. Pandit Hirananda remarks that they resemble most closely those of the Peheṇā grant of Mahēndra-Pāla. But a close examination of the two records shows that the letters *ī*, *ṛ*, *ṭh*, *dh*, *n*, *m*, *l*, and *ś* of our inscription are different from those employed in the Peheṇā grant.¹ As a matter of fact, the only published inscription to which our record shows the closest resemblance is the Gwalior inscription of Bhoja of the year 933.² The only noticeable difference between the two records is to be found in the new forms of *bh* and *ś* used in the latter; in addition to those employed in our inscription. The close resemblance between these two records is only quite natural as both come from the same locality and belong to the same reign.

It may be noted that the new forms of *bh* and *ś* which we find in the Gwalior inscription of the year 933 along with those in our record, have alone been used in all the later inscriptions of the dynasty, of which facsimiles are available, with the single exception of the Peheṇā grant of Mahēndra-Pāla. On the other hand, only the forms used in our record are found in the Buchkalā inscription of Nāgabhaṭa, dated V.S. 872,³ the only known record of the dynasty before the time of king Bhoja. It may thus be presumed that the record is earlier than 933 V. S., although much stress should not be laid on this conclusion in view of the recurrence of the forms in the Peheṇā grant.

The inscription records the erection of a house in his seraglio, by the Gurjara-Pratīhāra king Bhoja in honour of Viṣṇu, and begins with an invocation to that God. Verse 2 describes the creation of the Sun and names some important kings born in the Solar race. Verse 3 refers to Rāma and his terrible fight with Rāvana. The family to which Bhoja belonged is traced from Lakshmaṇa, the younger brother of Rāma (v. 3). The genealogy of the family, as furnished by this inscription, may be explained by the following table⁴ :—



¹ Cf. the plate, above, Vol. I, p. 244.

² *Ibid.*, p. 180.

³ Above, Vol. IX, p. 198.

⁴ Some of these kings had also other appellations; Cf. the genealogical table above, Vol. XIV, p. 179.

Of these, Nāgabhaṭa I defeated a Ml̥schchha army (v. 4), and Dēvarāja is said to have defeated a host of kings (v. 5). His son Vatsarāja, a famous king, forcibly wrested the empire from the Bhaṇḍi clan (vv. 6-7) and Nāgabhaṭa II defeated Chakrayudha and also conquered kings of the Ānartta, Turushka, Mālava, Vatsa, Matsya and other countries (vv. 8-11). Bhōja, also called Mihira, is said to have defeated his powerful enemies and verses 16-26 describe his greatness in general terms.

The chronology of the kings mentioned in this inscription may be fixed with a tolerable degree of certainty. We have the dates 756-7 A.D. for Nāgabhaṭa I, 783-4 A.D. for Vatsarāja, 815 A.D. for Nāgabhaṭa II, and dates ranging from 843 to 881 A.D. for Bhōja. Again, we learn from a Jaina book, the *Prabhāva-chaṛita*, that king Nāgavalōka of Kānyakubja, the grand-father of Bhōja died in 890 Vikrama-Samvat, and this Nāgavalōka has been correctly identified with Nāgabhaṭa II.¹ Thus the first three kings of the genealogical table may be placed between 725 and 775 A.D., and the fourth, fifth, sixth and seventh kings may be taken to have ascended the throne respectively at about 775, 800, 833 and 840 A.D.

Before the discovery of this inscription, our knowledge of the Gurjara-Pratihāra kings, who played such an important part in Indian history, was very limited and inaccurate. Although the late A. M. T. Jackson, M.A., I.C.S., and Prof. Bhandarkar² laid the true foundation of our knowledge about the Gurjara-Pratihāra history, a complete understanding of the subject, in all its bearings, was impossible, in consequence of the view held by Dr. Fleet, Dr. Kielhorn and others, that the homonymous kings referred to in the copper-plates lived earlier than, and were thus different from, those mentioned in the stone inscriptions. It was the discovery of this inscription that finally settled the question and facilitated the proper treatment of the Gurjara-Pratihāra history.³ Dr. V. A. Smith has clearly pointed out,⁴ that the express mention of the family name of the kings in this inscription helps us to definitely assign the royal dynasty of Kanauj to the Gurjara-Pratihāra clan.

The rise and growth of the great Gurjara empire, which played such a conspicuous part in Indian polity in the ninth century A.D., is clearly traced by our inscription. The names of the early kings of the dynasty, recorded in inscriptions, such as the Daulatpurā copper-plate of Bhōjadēva,⁵ Dighwā Dubauli plate of Mahēndrapāla⁶ and the Bengal Asiatic Society's copper-plate of Vināyakapāla⁷ are but a mere string of names without any details such as are to be found in the present inscription. This invests our record with particular importance, and the data it furnishes may be justly said to have revealed an altogether new chapter of Indian history.

The founder of the royal line is named Nāgabhaṭa, a name not yet found in any other record of the family. He is said to have defeated the Ml̥schchha army, and the manner in which this solitary fact is mentioned with regard to him, seems to show that it was looked upon

¹ Above, Vol. XIV, p. 179, foot-note 3.

² A. M. T. Jackson, in *Bombay Gazetteer*, Vol. I, Part I, App. III; Prof. D. R. Bhandarkar in *J. Bo. Br. E. A. S.*, Vol. XXI, p. 405 f., 413 f.

³ This point is fully brought out by Dr. Kielhorn (*loc. cit.*).

⁴ *J. R. A. S.*, 1909, p. 58.

⁵ Above, Vol. V, p. 208.

⁶ *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XV, p. 105.

⁷ *Ibid.*, p. 138.

as of great importance in the history of the family. Now the locality of Nāgabhaṭa's kingdom and the period when he flourished may be gathered from a passage in the Jaina *Harivamśa*.¹ The passage has been noticed by various scholars, and the following remarks of Dr. Fleet may be taken to represent the earlier views regarding its interpretation. "A passage in the Jain *Harivamśa* of Jinasēna tells us that that work was finished in Śaka-Samvat 705 (expired), =783-784 A.D., when there were reigning—in various directions determined with reference to a town named Vardhamānapura, which is to be identified with modern Waḍhwān in the Jhālāvād division of Kāthiāwār,—in the north, Indrāyudha; in the south, Śrīvallabha; in the east, Vatsarāja, king of Avanti (Ujjain); and in the west, Varāha or Jayavarāha, in the territory of the Sauryas."² This seems to have been the accepted view till 1902 when Prof. D. R. Bhandarkar gave a somewhat different interpretation of it. He translated the last portion as follows:—"In the east, the illustrious king of Avanti; in the west, king Vatsarāja; (and) in the territory of the Sauryas, the victorious and brave Varāha."³ Quite recently Prof. D. R. Bhandarkar has drawn my attention to a passage in an unpublished copper-plate grant in his possession⁴, which runs as follows:—

"Hiranyagarbham rājanyair-Ujjayanyān yad-āsitam |
Pratihārikṛitam yēna Gurjar-śādi-rājakan || "

This points to a Gurjara-Pratihāra kingdom in Ujjayini; for, the word *Pratihāra*, apart from its usual meaning, is evidently an allusion to the name of the clan. This is decisive in favour of Dr. Fleet's interpretation of the passage.

It has been unanimously held by scholars that Vatsarāja, referred to in the above passage, is the Pratihāra king of the same name, the grand-nephew of Nāgabhaṭa. As Vatsarāja was reigning in 783-784 A.D., Nāgabhaṭa may be taken to have flourished in about 725 A.D. Again, Avanti must be looked upon as the home-territory of the dynasty, for, although Vatsarāja ruled over a vast kingdom, he is simply called the ruler of Avanti in the passage quoted from the *Harivamśa*. It may be held, therefore, that Nāgabhaṭa ruled over Avanti about 725 A.D.

As we have seen, in connection with the Jodhpur inscription of Pratihāra Bhaka,⁵ this was the period when the great Arab raid took place. As Bilāduri⁶ clearly mentions Ujjain as being attacked by the Arabs, there can scarcely be any doubt that the Gwalior inscription, like the Nausāri plates, refers to the Arab expedition described by Bilāduri.

Our inscription tells us that the Arab forces were defeated by Nāgabhaṭa I, and this is fully in keeping with the account of Bilāduri, who observes:—"They (i.e., the Arabs) made incursions against Uzain, and they attacked Baharimand and burnt its suburbs. Junaid conquered Al Bailaman and Jurz . . ." Thus whereas other places were conquered, the Arabs merely sent

¹ *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XV, p. 141; *Bombay Gazetteer*, Vol. I, Part II, p. 197, f.n. 2.

² Above, Vol. VI, pp. 195-6.

³ *J. Bo. Br. E. A. S.*, Vol. XXI, p. 421, f.n. 4.

⁴ It was formerly in the possession of his elder brother, late Prof. S. R. Bhandarkar and noticed by him in *J. Bo. Br. E. A. S.*, Vol. XXII, p. 117. It will be henceforth referred to as the Sañjān copper-plate. Prof. D. R. Bhandarkar is engaged in editing it for the *Ep. Ind.* and I take this opportunity of expressing my indebtedness to him for having kindly permitted me to use the inscription before its publication.

⁵ See above, p. 98.

⁶ For Bilāduri's account of the Arab expedition, cf. Elliot's *History of India*, Vol. I, p. 126.

incursions against Ujjain, and if we remember that this is from the pen of an Arab historian, it must be looked upon as a tacit admission that the Arabs failed in their expedition against Ujjain. It is also significant, that the Nausāri plates¹ do not include the king of Avanti in the list of those that were defeated by the Arabs. Further, Bilāduri himself admits that Junaid's successor was feeble, and, in his days, the Mūsulmans retired from several parts of India and left some of their possessions.

Thus all the available evidence shows that Nāgabhaṭa I established the greatness of his family by his triumphant success over the Arabs. The Hānsot plates of the Chāhamāna feudatory Bhartṛivādḍha II² records a grant that was made at Broach, in the increasing reign of victory of the glorious Nāgāvalōka, in the year 756 A.D. Prof. D. R. Bhandarkar³ upheld the view that this Nāgāvalōka is no other than Nāgabhaṭa I, and Dr. Sten Konow⁴ has accepted it. It would then follow that he re-established the Pratihāra sovereignty over Broach which the family of Jodhpur must have lost during the Arab expeditions. A reminiscence of Nāgabhaṭa's struggle with the neighbouring powers seems to have been preserved in the Raghōli plates of Jayavardhana II, a king of the Śaila dynasty, ruling over part of the Central Provinces. We are told that Prithuvardhana, a king of the family, who probably ruled about the middle of the eighth century A.D., conquered the country of the Gurjaras.⁵

We have seen above, in connection with the Jodhpur inscription of the Pratihāra Bāuka, how, as an indirect result of the *Mlēcchha* invasion, the suzerainty hitherto enjoyed by the dynasty of Harichandra passed into the family of Nāgabhaṭa. It would appear that shortly after 725 A.D., when the Arab invaders seemed to have carried away everything before them, and, in particular, defeated the Pratihāra clan who had been ruling in Rājputānā for about two centuries, Nāgabhaṭa gained successes over the *Mlēcchha* forces and established his supremacy over the clan. The struggle which thus began between the two Pratihāra families was long and tedious. Śiluka, the king of the Rājputānā family, succeeded in regaining his territory after defeating one Dēvarāja, probably the nephew of Nāgabhaṭa I. Vatsarāja, the son and successor of Dēvarāja, however, continued the struggle and gave the final blow to the tottering rival power. The empire over which it had ruled for well-nigh two hundred years then finally passed into the hands of the family of Nāgabhaṭa.

The data furnished by our inscription, supplemented by a few other known facts, enable us to sketch a brief history of the empire that was thus founded by Vatsarāja. Verses 6 and 7 describe his mighty prowess and splendour, and mention, in particular, that he had subdued the whole world. This statement, allowing for the natural exaggeration of the *Prasasti* writers, cannot be said to be altogether inaccurate, inasmuch as it is pretty certain that Vatsarāja had conquered the lord of Gauda and was thus probably master of by far the greater part of Northern India. This state of prosperity, however, did not continue long. The Rāshtrakūṭa king Dhruva inflicted a crushing defeat upon him, overran his territory as far as the Gauges

¹ Transactions of the Vienna Oriental Congress, Arian Section, p. 231.

² Above, Vol. XII, p. 197.

³ *Ind. Ant.*, 1911, p. 240.

⁴ Above, Vol. XII, p. 200.

⁵ Above, Vol. IX, p. 41.

and Jumna, and forced him to take shelter in the deserts of Rājputānā.¹ The effects of the Rāshtrakūṭa blow seem to have been disastrous. The Pālas took advantage of this opportunity and entered the field as rivals of the Gurjaras. Dharmapāla, the second king of the dynasty, carried a campaign of conquest from one end of northern India to another, and placed his own nominee Chakrāyudha on the throne of Kanauj, apparently as a bulwark against the possible Gurjara invasions.² The Gurjara power was, however, merely stunned by the blow for the time being, and Nāgabhaṭa II, the son and successor of Vatsarāja, once more sought to realise the imperial dreams of his father (vv. 8-11). The poet tells us in v. 8, that kings of Sindhu, Āndhra, Vidarbha and Kalinga succumbed to his power like moths unto fire. Now, moths are attracted by the glare of the fire and approach it of their own accord, although it leads to their ultimate destruction. The force of this simile is preserved if we suppose that the kings of these four countries were not conquered by Nāgabhaṭa but joined him of their own accord in the first instance, although, ultimately, they lost their power thereby. The position of these four countries confirms this view. Joined to Mālwā and Rājputānā which were the home-territory of the Gurjaras, the four countries form a central belt right across the country, bounded on the north by the empire of the Pālas, and, on the south, by that of the Rāshtrakūṭas. It appears quite likely, therefore, that they formed a confederacy against the two great powers that pressed them from the two sides, although, as so often happens, the most powerful member of the confederacy ultimately reduced the others to a state of absolute dependence. This seems to me to be the real significance of the eighth verse. In the next, the poet describes the first achievements of the confederacy thus successfully launched by the Gurjara king, viz. the defeat inflicted upon Chakrāyudha. War with Chakrāyudha was, however, but a prelude to the war with the Pāla king whose protégé he had been, and this is described in the next verse, in words befitting the occasion. The simile which the poet employs in this connection is, again, significant. We are told that after defeating the dark dense array of the lord of Vaṅga, Nāgabhaṭa revealed himself even as the rising Sun reveals himself by dispelling the dense darkness. This means, in plain language, that the rise of Nāgabhaṭa was possible only if he could defeat the Vaṅga king, and that is why he first turned his arms in this direction. The Sun of Gurjara glory had set with Vatsarāja, and the fortunes of his family, crushed by his powerful enemies, lay enveloped in the darkness of night as it were, till a defeat inflicted upon them ushered in a new dawn for the Gurjaras in the east. Soon the dawn passed away and the Sun reached its noonday height; for, the next verse informs us that Nāgabhaṭa captured the strongholds of the Ānarta, Mālava, Kirāta, Turushka, Vatsa and Matsya countries. The poet leaves his hero in the height of his glory, but we know from other records that the Sun declined to the west and the dusk set in even in the life-time of Nāgabhaṭa II. We learn from the Rāshtrakūṭa records that the kings of Gurjara, Mālava and other countries along the Vindhya mountains were defeated by Gōvinda

¹ Cf. verse 8 of the Rādhapur plates of Gōvinda III, above, Vol. VI, p. 243. That Dhruva actually proceeded as far as the Ganges and the Jumna is clear from the following passage of the Harṁḍa plates of Karkarāja :—

“Yō Gaṅgā-Yamunā taraṅga-subhagā grihṇan=parēbhyah sameṇ |
sākshāch-chihna-nibhēna ch=ōttama-padaṇ tat=prāptavān=alīvaranḥ ||
dēh-āsammita-vaibhāvair=iva guṇair=yyasya bhramadbhir=ddiāḥ |
vyāptas=taṣya babhūva kirtti-purushō Gōvinda-rājāh utah ||”

Ind. Ant., Vol. XII, p. 159.

Dr. Fleet who edited the above inscription took the first two lines as referring to Gōvinda III (*Ibid.*, p. 168), and Mr. R. Chanda also adopted the same view (*Mānasī*, Vol. VII, p. 589). In my humble opinion this is a mistake and the last line clearly shows that the reference is not to Gōvinda-rāja but to his father Dhruva.

² Cf. v. 6 of the Khālimpur copper-plate (above, Vol. IV, p. 243 f.) and v. 3 of the Bhāgalpur copper-plate of Nārāyaṇapāla (*Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XV, p. 304 f.).

III¹ and one inscription specifically refers to the defeat inflicted upon Nāgabhaṭa by the same king, and his triumphant march to the Himālayas². It would thus appear that the Gurjara empire so laboriously rebuilt by Nāgabhaṭa II once more fell beneath the crushing blows of the hereditary foes of his family. There are reasons to believe that this was brought about by a confederacy between the two chief enemies of the Gurjaras, viz. the Pālas of Bengal and the Rāshtrakūṭas of the south. For the same inscription that records the defeat of Nāgabhaṭa II in the hands of Gōvinda III also mentions the fact that Dharmapāla and Chakrāyudha visited or submitted to the last named king of their own accord³.

The victory of the Rāshtrakūṭas, although by no means final and decisive, was no doubt disastrous to the Gurjaras. The province of Mālwa passed into the hands of the Rāshtrakūṭa, and Āndhra, Vidarbha and Kalinga also possibly shared the same fate. The Pratihāras, however, did not cease to give trouble to the Rāshtrakūṭas, for we are told in the inscription of the feudatory chief Karkarāja of Gujārāt, that the Rāshtrakūṭa king had "caused his arm to become an excellent door-bar of the country of the lord of the Gurjaras."⁴

But ere long the political situation changed. The Rāshtrakūṭas themselves were torn asunder by internal dissensions. Karkarāja of Lāṭa, the son and successor of Indrarāja, was expelled by his younger brother in 812 A.D., and what was worse still, the revolutionary movement, thus set on foot, afterwards developed into an attempt to prevent the accession of Amoghavarsha I.⁵

This unexpected embroglio in the Rāshtrakūṭa affairs left the Pālas and the Gurjaras free to fight among themselves. It appears that Nāgabhaṭa retained his hold upon Kanauj

¹ Cf. Rādhapur plates, v. 15 (above, Vol. VI, p. 244), and the Nilgund ins., v. 5 (*ibid.*, p. 102). Two passages in the Barōdā plates of Karkarāja also seem to refer to the conflict between Nāgabhaṭa and the Rāshtrakūṭas. Thus it is said with reference to Indrarāja, the brother of Gōvinda III, and the founder of the Gujārāt branch of the Rāshtrakūṭas:—

"Yen-aikēna cha Gūrjar-śvara-patir-yyōddhūm samabhyudyatah
śauryya-prōddhata-kandharō mṛiga iva kshipraṁ diśō grāhitah |
bhīt-śaṣa(n)hata-Dakṣhiṇāpatha-mahā-śāmantā-chakraṁ yatō
rakṣhām=āpa viluṇṭhyamāna-vibhavaṁ Śrīvallabhēn=ādarāt ||

Ind. Ant., Vol. XII, p. 160.

As it is explicitly stated that Indrarāja was placed on the throne of Lāṭa by Gōvinda III, this defeat of the Gurjaras must have taken place during his reign. It was thus different from the expedition undertaken by Dhruva against Vatsarāja, and the word *ekēna* distinguishes it from the campaign of Gōvinda III referred to in the Rādhapur plate or the Nilgund inscription. Thus the opponent of Indrarāja was most likely Nāgabhaṭa himself who is represented in the above passage as entering into some alliance, protective or defensive, if not offensive, with the *mahāśāmantas* of the south against Gōvinda III and actually prepared for war (cf. Fleet's remarks, *ibid.*, p. 158). This fully confirms what I have suggested above on the strength of the eighth verse of our inscription.

The other passage refers to Karkarāja as follows:—

Gaṇḍ-ōndra-Vaṇgapati-nirjjaya-durvidagdha =
śad-Gūrjar-śvara-dig-arggalatām cha yasya ||
nītvā bhujāṁ vihata-Mālāva-rakṣhaṇārthān |
svāmī tathā-nyam=api rājya-cha(pha)lāni bhūktō ||

Dr. V. A. Smith identified the "Lord of Gurjaras" in the above passage with Vatsarāja (*J. R. A. S.*, 1909, p. 252). But this is untenable. As Gōvinda died about 814 A.D., it must be maintained that the Gurjara chief against whom he employed his nephew in 812-3 A.D. could not be any other than Nāgabhaṭa who is specifically mentioned as being defeated by him (see f. n. 2 below). As Nāgabhaṭa defeated Vaṇgapati, the phrase "Gaṇḍ-ōndra Vaṇgapati-nirjjaya-durvidagdha" might well apply to him, and the Buchkalā inscription (above, Vol. IX p. 128) shows that he was ruling in 815 A.D.

² The Sāñjan copper-plate; *J. Bo. Br. A. S.*, Vol. XXII, p. 118.

³ Svayam=ēv-ōpanatāu cha yasya mahatas=tau Dharma-Chakrāyudhau || (*ibid.*)

⁴ Barōdā plates of Karkarāja; ll. 39-40; *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XII, p. 160.

⁵ *Bombay Gazetteer*, Vol. I, Part II, pp. 402, 409.

which he had conquered from Chakrāyudha, transferred his capital there, and probably succeeded in offering an effective resistance to the Pālas till his death in 833-834 A.D.

Of Rāmabhadra, the son and successor of Nāgabhaṭa II, we know very little, but that the Gurjara power declined during his reign is quite evident from the scattered notices we possess about him. The twelfth verse of our inscription seems to imply that Rāmabhadra freed his country from the yoke of foreign soldiers. It seems likely that the band of foreign soldiers belonged to the Pālas, for the other rival power (the Rāshtrakūṭas) is not known to have advanced as far as the Gurjara kingdom at this period. The Daulatpurā plates¹ also lead to the same conclusion. It renews the grant of a piece of land in Gurjaratrā which was originally made by Vatsarāja, and continued by Nāgabhaṭa, but had fallen into abeyance in the reign of Bhōja. This seems to indicate that the province was held by Vatsarāja and Nāgabhaṭa II but lost by Rāmabhadra and regained by Bhōja, some time before 843 A.D., the date of the inscription.

Bhōja, the son and successor of Rāmabhadra, seems to have been a very powerful king and is described in nine grandiloquent verses. He inflicted a crushing defeat upon his powerful enemies and the poet seems to imply in verse 18, that the Goddess of Fortune forsack Dēvapāla and chose Bhōja as her lord. It would thus appear that Bhōja regained the power and prestige of the family by defeating the Pāla king. Our inscription closes with the resuscitation of the glory of the Gurjara Pratihāra clan under Bhōjadēva. The poem reflects the true sentiment of the Gurjaras whose revived enthusiasm, after a long period of storm and storm, led them once more to embark on that struggle for empire which had been unsuccessfully waged for four generations.

The hereditary struggle with the Pālas and the Rāshtrakūṭas which seems to be the cardinal fact in the history of the Gurjaras is also referred to in the inscriptions of the feudatory princes of the latter. Thus the Jōdhpur inscription of the Pratihāra Bāuka published above informs us that Kakka defeated the Gaṇḍas at Mudgagiri or Monghyr. Most likely he had accompanied Nāgabhaṭa II in his eastern wars. Another chief that probably accompanied Nāgabhaṭa II on the same occasion was Vāhukadhavala, the chief of Surashtra. For, we learn from an inscription of his great-grandson Avanivarman II, a feudatory of Mahēndrapāladēva, that he defeated king Dharma in battle, and as Kielhorn observes, this king Dharma may be identified with the Pāla emperor of the same name.² We can still trace a third chief who joined Nāgabhaṭa in his expedition against Bengal. This is Śaṅkaragana, the Guhilot prince, referred to in the Chāṭsī inscription of Balāditya.³ Again, Harsharāja,

¹ Above, Vol. V, page 208.

² Above, Vol. IX, p. 2 f. Kielhorn held that Vāhukadhavala lived in the middle of the ninth century A.D. and was a feudatory of Bhōja (*ibid.*, p. 3). Dr. V. A. Smith (*J. R. A. S.*, 1909, p. 266) and Mr. R. Chanda (*Gaṇḍa-rāja-mālā* p. 28) have supported this view. But as his great-grandson was a feudatory of Mahēndrapāla at the end of the ninth century A.D. it is more reasonable to hold, as Mr. R. D. Banerji has done (*Bāṅglār Itihāsa*, p. 167), that Vāhukadhavala was a feudatory of Nāgabhaṭa at the beginning of the ninth century A.D.

³ Above, Vol. XII, p. 10 f. It contains the following verse with reference to Śaṅkaragana :—

"Pratiṇān prāk-kṛitō=dhātā-kari-ghaṭā-saṅkṣā-rahā bhāṭān jivā Gaṇḍa-kulitipau-avanān saṅgama-bhītān balād-dēvīm chakrē [pra]bhū-charaṇayōraṇaḥ prajāyīm tātō bhūpāḥ sō-bhūj-jita-bān-rapah Śaṅkara-gaṇah ||"

Prof. D. R. Bhandarkar who edited this inscription concluded from the above that Śaṅkaragana conquered Bhāṭa, the king of the Gaṇḍa country, and made a present of this kingdom to his overlord. He further suggested that this Bhāṭa might be Śūrapāla. I beg to differ from these views of the learned scholar. The verse seems to mean that Śaṅkaragana defeated the king of Gaṇḍa, a great warrior (bhāṭa), and made the whole world, gained by warfare, subservient to his overlord. Secondly, Śaṅkaragana was the great-grandson of Dharmika, one of whose known dates is 725 A.D. (*ibid.*, p. 11). Śaṅkaragana should therefore be taken as a contemporary of Nāgabhaṭa and Dharmapāla at the beginning of the ninth century A.D. The verse thus shows that Śaṅkaragana helped his overlord Nāgabhaṭa to wrest the empire from Dharmapāla by defeating the latter.

the son of Śaṅkaragana, is said to have conquered the kings in the north and presented horses to Bhōja, who has been rightly identified with the great Pratihāra emperor Bhōja by Prof. D. R. Bhandarkar.¹ Further Guhila II, the son of Harshavarāja, is said to have defeated the Gauḍa king and levied tribute from the princes in the east.²

TEXT.³

[Metres : vv. 1, 8-11, 26, *Vasantatilakā* ; vv. 2, 4, 7, 18, 19, *Śārdūlavikrīḍita* ; vv. 3, 5, 6, 12, 27, *Sragdharā* ; vv. 13, 14, 16, 21-23, 25, *Anuśṭubh* ; vv. 15, 24, *Upajāti* ; v. 27, *Śikharinī* ; v. 20, *Haripā*.]

1 Om^{3a} namō Viṣṇavē ||

Śēśa-āhi-talpa-dhaval-ādhara-bhāga-bhāsi-

vakṣaḥ-sthal-ōllasita-Kaustubha-kānti-śōṇam |

śyāmam vapu[h*] śaśi-virōchana-vimva(bimba)-chamvi(mbi)-

vyōma-prakāśam=avatān=Naraka-dviśo vaḥ || 1 ||

Ātm-ārāma-phalād-upārjya vijaram dēvēna Daitya-dviśā

vyōtir-vvijam⁴=akṛittrimē

2

guṇavat[i] kṣhētrē yad=upam purā |

śrēyah-kanda-vapus=tatas=samabhavād=Bhāsvān=ataś=oh=āparē :

Manv-Ikshvāku-Kakustha⁵-mūla⁶-Prithavaḥ kṣhmāpāla-kalpa-ddr[u]māḥ || 2 ||

Tēśhām vanśē sujanmā krama-nihita-padē dhāmnī vajr-ēshu-ghōraṁ

Rāmaḥ Paulastya-hinśraṁ⁷ kṣhata-vihati-samit-karmma cakrē palāśaiḥ |

ślāghya-

3

s=tasy=ānujō=sau Maghava-mada-mushō Mēghanādasya saṁkhyē

Saumittris-tivra-daṇḍaḥ pratiharana-vidhēr=yaḥ pratihāra āst || 3 ||

Tad=vanśē⁸ Pratihāra-kētana-bhṛiti ttrālōkya-rakṣ-āspadē

dēvō Nāgabhaṭaḥ purātana-munēr-mūttir⁹=vva(bba)bhūv=ādbhutam |

yēn=āsau sukṛita-pramāthi-va(ba)lavan¹⁰-Mlōchchh-ā-

4

-dhīp-ākṣhauhīṇīḥ

kṣhundāna¹¹sphurad-ugra-hēti-ruchirē(rai)r=ddōrbhīś=chaturbhīr=vabhau¹² || 4 ||

Bhrātus=tasy=ātma-jō=bhūt=kalita-kula-yaśāḥ khyāta-Kakustha¹³-nāmā

lōkē gītaḥ pratika-priya¹⁴-vachanatayā Kakkukaḥ kṣhmābhīd-iśāḥ |

śrīmān=asy=ānujanmā Kulīśa-dhara-dhūrāmi=udvahan=Dēvārājō

yaññē¹⁵=chchhin¹⁶-ōru-pakṣha-kṣhapita-ga-

¹ Above, Vol. XII, p. 12.

² Verse 28 of the Chāpā inscription. *Ibid.* p. 15.

³ From the ink-impressions supplied by Prof. D. B. Bhandarkar, M.A.

^{3a} Expressed by a symbol.

⁴ Read -bbijam-.

⁵ Read -Kakustha-.

⁶ [Could Mūla stand for Mūla ka for which see Fargiter *Ant. (Ind.) Hist. Trad.* p. 147—Ed.]

⁷ Read -hinśraḥ.

⁸ Read -vanśa-.

⁹ Read -mūttir-.

¹⁰ Pandit Hirananda reads it as 'Valana' and Prof. D. B. Bhandarkar reads it as *Valacha* (*Ind. Ant.* 1911, p. 240). The third letter, however, seems to me to be clearly a *va*, it being quite distinct on the reverse of the stampage. I therefore read the whole expression as *valavan-Mlōchchhā*. The loop of *m* is the conjunct consonant *nm* is probably omitted through the engraver's mistake.

¹¹ Read *kṣhundāna*-.

¹² Read =babbhau.

¹³ Read -Kakustha-.

¹⁴ Read -priya-.

¹⁵ Read *yaññē*-.

¹⁶ Read =chchhinn-.

5 ti kulam bhūbhṛitām samniyantā || 5 ||

Tat=sūnuh prāpya rājyaṁ nijam=Udayagiri-sparddhibhāsvat-pratāpaḥ
kshamā-pālāḥ prādūrāsin=nata-sakala-jagad-vatsalo=Vatsarājāḥ |
yasy=aitās=sampadaś=cha dvirada-mada-sur-āsvāda-sāndra-pramōdāḥ
padmākshir=ākshipantya¹ prapayī-jana-parishvaṅga-kāntā virōjuh || 6 ||
Khyā[tād²=Bhaṇḍi]-

6 -kulān=mad-ōtkāṣa-kari-prākāra-durllāghatō
yaḥ sāmrajyayadhijya³-kārmuka-sakhā saṁkhyē haṭhād-agrahit
ēkaḥ Kshattriya-puṅgavēshu cha yaśo-gurvvin=dhuraṁ prōdvahaṇ=
Ikshvāk[ō]ḥ kulam=unnataṁ sucharitaś=chakrō sva-nām-ākitam || 7 ||
Ādyaḥ pumān=punar=api sphuṭa-kirttir=asmāj=
jātas=sa ēva kila Nāgabhaṭas=tad-ākhyāḥ |
yattr=Ā-

7 -ndhira-Saindhava-Vidarbha-Kallīnga-bhūpatīḥ
Kaumāra-dhāmani pataṅga-sameir=apāti || 8 ||
Ttra(tra)yy=āspadasya sukritasya sampriddhim=ichchhur=
yaḥ Kshattria-dhāma-vidhi-vaddha-vali-pravandhaḥ⁴ |
jitrā par-āśraya-kṛita-sphuṭa-nīcha-bhāvan
Chakrāyudham vinaya-namra-vapur=vvyarājat || 9 ||
Durvvāra-vairi-vara-vāraṇa-vāji-vāra-
yāṇ⁵=augha-saṁghaṭa-

8 na-ghōra-ghan-āndhakāraṁ |
nirjitya Vāṅgapatim=āvirabhūt-vivasvān=
udyann=iva ttrijagad-ēka-vikāsakō-yaḥ || 10 ||
Ānartta-Mālava-Kirāta-Turushka-Vatsa-
Matsy-ādi-rāja-giri-durgga-haṭh-āpahāraḥ |
yasy-ātma-vaibhavam=atīndriyam=ā-kumāram=
āvirvabhūva⁶ bhuvi viśvajanīna-vṛittēḥ || 11 ||
Taj-janmā Rāma-

9 nāmā pravara-hari-vala⁷-nyasta-bhūbhṛit-pravandhair⁸.
āvadhan⁹=vāhinīnāṁ prasabham=adhipatin=uddhata-kṛūra-satvān |
pāp-āchār-āntarāya-pramathana-ruchiraḥ saṅgata¹⁰ kirtti-dāraṇ=
trātā dharmmasya tais-tais=samuchita-charitaiḥ pūrvvavan=nirvvabhāṣā¹¹ || 12 ||
Ananya-sādhana-ādhiṇa-pratāp-ākṛānta-di-

10 āmukhaḥ |
upēyais=sampadām svāmi yaḥ sa-vṛidam=upāsyata || 13 ||
Arthibhir=vviniyuktānām sampadām janma kēvalam |

¹ Read ākshipantyaḥ.

² Read sāmrajyam=adhijya.

³ Read gān.

⁴ Read bala.

⁵ Read ābādhana.

⁶ Only the first letter is distinct.

⁷ Read baddha-baki-prabandhaḥ.

⁸ Read āvirbhābhūva.

⁹ Read -prabandhair.

¹⁰ Read saṅgataḥ.

¹¹ Read =nirbhāṣā.

- yasy-ābhūt-kṛitinaḥ prītyai n=ātm-ēchchhā-viniyōgataḥ || 14 ||
 Jagad-viṭṛishṇuḥ sa viśuddha-satvaḥ
 prajāpatitvaṁ viniyōktukāmaḥ |
 sutaṁ rahasya-vrata-suprasannāt=
 Sūryād=avā-
- 11 -pan=Mihir-ābhidhānam || 15 ||
 Uparōdh-aika-samruddha-Vindhya-vṛiddhēr=Agastyataḥ
 ākramya bhūbhṛitām bhōktā yaḥ prabhur=Bhōja ity=abhāt || 16 ||
 Yaśasvi śānt-ātmā jagad-ahita-vichchhēda-nipuṇaḥ
 parishvaktō Lakshmyā na cha mada-kalanākēna kalitāḥ |
 vabhūva¹ prēm-ārdrō guṇishu vishayaḥ sūṇṛita-
- 12 girām=
 asau Rāmō v=āgrē sva-kṛiti-gaṇanāyām=iha Vidhēḥ || 17 ||
 Yasy-ābhūt=kula-bhūmi-bhṛit-pramathana-vyast-ānya-sainy-āmbudhēr²=
 vvyūḍhām cha sphuṭit-āri-lāja-nivahān=hutvā pratāp-ānalē |
 guptā vṛiddha-guṇair=ananya-gatibhiḥ śāntais=sudh=ōdbhāsibhir=
 dDharmm-āpatya-yaśaḥ-prabhūtir=aparā Lakshmitiḥ punarbhū-
- 13 r=anayā || 16 ||
 Prītaiḥ pālanayā tapōdhana-kulaiḥ snēhād=gurūpām gaṇair=
 bhaktyā bhatya³-janēna nīti-nipuṇair=vṛindair=arīpām punaḥ |
 viśvēm=āpi yadiyam=āyur=amitam kartum sva-jiv-aishīṇā
 tan-nighnā vidadhē Vidhātari yathā sampat-par-ārddhy-āśrayē || 19 ||
 Avitatham=idam yāvad=viśvaṁ śrutē-
- 14 -r=anuśāsanād=
 bhavati phala-bhāk-karttā n=ēśaḥ kṣhitindra-śatēshv=api |
 adharita-Kalēḥ kīrttēr=bharttus=satām sukṛitair=abhūd=
 vidhurita-dhiyām sampad-vṛiddhir=yad=asya tad=adbhutaṁ || 20 ||
 Yasya vairi-vṛihad⁴-vaśśān=dahataḥ kōpa-vahninā |
 pratāpād=arṇṇasām rāśin=pātur=vvaitṛishṇyam=āvabhau⁵ || 21 ||
 Kumāraiva vidyānām
- 15 vṛindēm=ādbhuta-karmmaṇā |
 yaḥ śaśās=Āsurān=ghōrān=straiṇēm=āstr-aika-vṛittinā || 22 ||
 Yasy=āksha-paṭalē rājūḥ prabhutvād=viśva-sampadaḥ |
 līlēkha mukham=ālōkya prātilēkhya-karō Vidhiḥ || 23 ||
 Uddāma-tējāḥ-prasara-prasūtā śikh-ēva kīrttir=dymaṇim vijitya
 jāyā jagad=bhartu-

¹ Read *badhūva*.² Read *-āmbudhēr* [Read *āmbudhēr*=*vyūḍhā*-Ed.]³ Read *bhṛitya*-⁴ Read *bṛihad*-*vaśśān*.⁵ Read *-ābadhau*.

- 16 -r=iyāya yasya chittrāṇi tv-idaṁ yaj-jakṣmā¹ matām || 24 ||
 Rājā tēna sva-dēvinām yaśaḥ-puṇy-ābhividdhaye |
 antaḥ-pura-puraṁ nāmnā vyadhāyi Naraka-dvishāḥ || 25 ||
 Yāvan=nabhaḥ Sura-sarit-pa(pra)sar-ōttariyaṁ
 yāvat=su-duśchara-tapaḥ-prabhavaḥ prabhāvaḥ |
 satyañ=cha yāvad=uparistha(śiṭha)m=avaty-asēsham
 tāvat pu-
 17 -nātu jagatim-iyam-ārya²-kirttiḥ || 26 ||
 Pātur=vvīśvasya samyak=parama-muni-mata-srēyaṣa=samvidhānāt=
 antar-vṛttir=vivēkaḥ sthitaiva purāt Bhōja-dēvasya rājāḥ |
 vidvad-vṛind-ārjītānām phalam-iva tapasām Bhṛtṭadhaṇṇeka-sūnava-
 vVālādityaḥ³ praśastēḥ kavir-ihā jagatā sākam-ā-kalpa-vṛttēḥ || 27 ||

TRANSLATION.

(Line 1.) Om, adoration to Vishṇu !

(Verse 1.) May the dark-blue body of the Enemy of (demon) Naraka protect you,—that body which shines like the sky kissed by the discs of the Sun and the Moon, (inasmuch as) it is illuminated by the white lower part of the serpent Śēsha used as a bed, and is made crimson by the brilliancy of the (jewel) Kaustubha glittering on its breast.

(Verse 2.) As from the fresh seed taken from a fruit in a garden, and sown in a natural fertile soil, grows bulbous root of a superior kind, from which again spring forth Kalpa trees ; so from the (particle of) light evolved by the Enemy of Demons from self-delightedness (*ātma-ārama*) and sown by him in soil well qualified by nature, was born the Sun, the root of all that is good, and from the Sun, again, a line of kings such as Manu, Ikṣvāku, Kaku(t)stha and the first Prithu.⁴

(Verse 3.) In their race, in the family in which Vishṇu set foot, Rāma, of auspicious birth, carried on a war of destruction and slaughter with the demons—dire on account of the adamantine arrows—which killed Rāvaṇa.

All praise unto his younger brother, Lakshmaṇa (Saumittri),—a stern rod of chastisement in war with Māghanaḍa, the destroyer of Indra's pride,—who served as the door-keeper (of Rāma), owing to (his) commandment not to allow others to enter (lit. to repel others).⁵

(Verse 4.) In that family, which bore the insignia of Prathāra (door-keeper), and was a shelter of the three worlds, the king Nāgabhaṭa I appeared as the image of the old sage (Nārāyaṇa) in a strange manner, inasmuch as, having crushed the large armies of the powerful

¹ Read =jaladhīm-.

² Pandit Hirananda reads *asya* but *ārya* is quite clear.

³ Read =vVālādityaḥ.

⁴ There were several kings called Prithu. Cf. e.g. *Mahābhārata*, (Madras edition), Ādi-parva, 201, 18 ; 206, 11 ; Vanaparva, 205, 2. Māla-Prithu may, therefore, be taken to denote the first king of the name, viz., the son of Vena.

⁵ The allusion is to the incident described in the *Rāmāyaṇa*, VII, 116. Kāla in the shape of an ascetic visited Rāma and told him that he was there to talk about something very confidential. He extracted a promise from Rāma that any one who listened to, or observed them, would be put to death. Thereupon Rāma asked Lakshmaṇa to send away the gate-keeper and guard the door himself. The sequel of the story describes how Lakshmaṇa was forced to interrupt the conversation of Rāma with the ascetic owing to the importunities of Durvāsā, and died a voluntary death in fulfilment of the promise of Rāma.

MLāchchha king, the destroyer of virtue, he shone with four arms brilliant on account of the glittering terrible weapons.¹

(Verse 5.) His brother's son, who added to the renown of the family and had the well-known name **Kākustha** (**Kākutstha**), but who, on account of his (habit of) saying welcome things in an inverted manner, was known in the world as **Kakkuka** (i.e., one who always laughs), was a paramount king.²

(Then) was born his illustrious younger brother, **Dēvarāja** who performed the same task as the great Wielder of thunderbolt (**Indra**); (for) he curbed a multitude of kings (**bhūbhṛit**) by having destroyed their powerful allies (**pakṣaḥ**) and caused them to cast off their (free) movements (**gati**); **Indra** also curbed a multitude of mountains (**bhūbhṛit**) by having destroyed their powerful-wings (**pakṣaḥ**) and thus caused them to cast off their movements (**gati**).

(Verse 6.) His son, king **Vatsarāja**, who was compassionate towards the entire world he had subdued, and resembled the Sun in prowess, revealed himself by attaining his own kingdom which rivalled the mountain **Udaya**.

His riches, too, highly fragrant by reason of the flavour of the wine of elephant ichor, and shining in company of the needy, appeared exceedingly beautiful, having eclipsed the lotus-eyed women, who too became exceedingly merry by having tasted wine which was like ichor of elephants and appeared charming in the fond embrace of their lovers.

(Verse 7.) With strong bows as his companion he forcibly wrested the empire, in battle from the famous **Bhaṇḍi** clan, hard to be overcome by reason of the rampart made of infuriated elephants.

Having successfully wielded a position weighty with renown, he, the foremost among the most distinguished Kshatriyas, stamped the noble race of **Ikshvāku** with his own name by virtue of his blameless conduct.

Both Dr. Kielhorn and Pandit Hirananda take the fourth line of the verse to mean that **Lakshmaṇa** was **Rāma**'s door-keeper since he repelled the enemies (*pratiharaṇavidhīḥ*). This meaning does not seem satisfactory for there is no connection between the repelling of enemies and acting as a door-keeper. One of the well-known meanings of *pratiharaṇa* is 'to avoid,' 'shun,' etc., and *vidhī* also means a commandment, a precept, which enjoins something for the first time. In the well-known incident of the **Rāmāyaṇa**, quoted above, **Rāma** enjoined for the first time that all persons should be excluded from his private interview with the ascetic, and appointed **Lakshmaṇa** as the door-keeper to successfully accomplish this purpose. This makes it quite clear why **Lakshmaṇa** is described in the inscription as *pratihāra* owing to *pratiharaṇa-vidhī*. In other words, the poet implies that **Lakshmaṇa** was not an ordinary door-keeper, but served as such on account of the particular commandment laid down by **Rāma**. The fourth verse of the **Jōdhpur** inscription of **Pratihāra Bāuka** also traces the origin of the name of the **Pratihāra** dynasty to this incident, and it certainly well deserves the dignity, because literally as well as figuratively, it was the last act of self-sacrifice on the part of **Lakshmaṇa**, whose whole life was one of sacrifice for his brother.

[The derivation of the name **Pratihāra** which is given here is evidently not the same as that indicated by the word *pratihārya* in the **Jōdhpur Prasasti** of **Bāuka**. Here the poet suggests that the *pratiharaṇa-vidhī* displayed by **Lakshmaṇa** in his fight with **Māghanaḍa**, is the origin of the family name **Pratihāra** and not the traditional *pratihārya*=door-keeper's place. This is a grammatically possible derivative since *haraṇa*=*hara* depriving or taking away or destroying.—*Id.*]

¹ The obvious implication is, that the terrible weapons glittering in the two hands of **Nāgabhaṭa** made it appear as if he had four hands, and he thus resembled, although in a strange manner, the old sage **Nārāyaṇa** who possessed four hands too.

² Pandit Hirananda translates "*khyāta-Kākustha-nāmā*" as "celebrated the names of the descendants of **Kākustha**" and gives **Kakkuka** as the only name of the king. But the two expressions *khyāta-Kākustha-nāmā* and *lōkē gitaḥ* placed side by side seem to indicate that he had the well-known name **Kākustha**, but was popularly known as **Kakkuka**. The root *kakk* means 'to laugh' and **Kakkuka** was a fit appellation of one who laughed and made people laugh by his inverted way of saying things.

(Verse 8.) The primeval man was again¹ born to him, and, being far-famed, and possessed of elephant hosts, was called Nāgabhaṭa (II).

The kings of Āndhra, Sindhu, Vidarbha and Kāliṅga succumbed to his youthful energy as moths do unto fire.²

(Verse 9.) Who, desirous of the great growth of virtuous acts enjoined in the Vēdas, performed a series of religious ceremonies according to the custom of the Kshatriya families;³ and, after having defeated Chakrāyudha, whose lowly demeanour was manifest from his dependence on others, he became eminent, although he (lit. his body) was humble through modesty.⁴

(Verse 10.) Having vanquished his enemy, the lord of Vaṅga, who appeared like a mass of dark, dense cloud in consequence of the crowd of mighty elephants, horses and chariots, Nāgabhaṭa, who alone gladdens (the heart of) the three worlds, revealed himself, even as the rising Sun, the sole source of manifestation of the three worlds, reveals himself by vanquishing dense and terrible darkness.⁵

(Verse 11.) Of him, whose mode of life was beneficial to all mankind, the incomprehensible royal qualities⁶ (like eloquence, statesmanship, etc.) became manifest in the world, even from boyhood, by his forcible seizure of the hill forts of the kings of Ānarta, Mālava, Kīrāta, Turushka, Vatsa and Matsya.

(Verse 12.) (The great Rāma), the protector of virtue, after having forcibly bridged over the oceans (lit. the lords of rivers), full of exceedingly cruel animals, by means of continuous chain of rocks placed by the best monkey force, looked bright by having killed the evil-doers who served as obstacles and (as he thereby) got (lit. was joined by) his wife and renown. His (Nāgabhaṭa's) son, Rāma by name, also shone forth like tās (homonymous) predecessor, by similar worthy deeds; for he, the defender of religion, too, had the haughty and cruel commanders of armies forcibly bound down by (his subordinate) kings who had the best cavalry under their charge, and looked radiant by having destroyed the obstacles caused by the evil-doers (as he thus) attained the fame which was unto him even as a consort.⁷

(Verse 13.) That lord of prosperity, who had overpowered the points of compass by means of valour (alone), unsupported by the other expedients (such as *sāma*, *dāna*, *bhāda*), was yet

¹ The phrase *punar-āpi* denotes either that the primeval man who was once born as Nāgabhaṭa (cf. v. 4) appeared again, or that Nāgabhaṭa, the first man in the family (*ādyaḥ pumān*), was again born as such.

² There is a pun on the word *kaumāra-āhāmani*. *Kumāra* means fire as well as youth.

³ [In verse 9 *bali-prabandhaḥ* must mean the collection of taxes as Mr. Hirananda Sastri interprets. A king has to collect taxes if he has to perform Vedic sacrifices and protect the Dharma. Rid of all *alaṅkāra*, the verse means that the King collected taxes only as per prescribed law for increasing Vedic merit; and conquered king Chakrāyudha who had joined the enemy. With *alaṅkāra* it means "he excelled Vishṇu—though like him he also imprisoned Bali, since he was not *low* like Vāmana nor *prond* like Trivikrama, but was full of *vinaya*.—Ed.]

⁴ There is an implication in this verse to the effect that Nāgabhaṭa excelled Vishṇu (Chakrāyudha). Both were *Trayy-āspadasya sukrītasya sampriddhim=ichchhuḥ*, but Vishṇu could not, like Nāgabhaṭa, be said to have been *Kshātra-dhāma-vidhi-baddha-bali-prabandhaḥ* as he could not subdue Bali by Kshatriya rites. Then, Vishṇu was *par-ārāya-kṛita-sphuṭa-niṣa bhāvaḥ*. This refers to the Vāmana incarnation in which Vishṇu took the body of a dwarf. Again, whereas Nāgabhaṭa was *namra-vapuḥ* only through *vinaya*, Vishṇu's body was actually *namra* inasmuch as he was a dwarf.

⁵ There is an implied *Śīṣha* in this verse. The adjective *tri-jagad-śka-vikāśakō* applies both to Nāgabhaṭa and the Sun, and both vanquish darkness, in the one case literally, and in the other, figuratively.

⁶ Pandit Hirananda translates *ātma-vaidhāram* by "greatness of soul." It is better to take it, as suggested by my friend Mr. J. C. Ghatak, M.A., as equivalent to the technical term *ātma-saṃpat* meaning a group of royal qualities as explained in *Kāmandakiya Nīṭisāra*, Ch. IV, vv. 14-18.

⁷ The phrase *saṅgataḥ kīrti-dārīḥ* seems to be a significant one. The evident meaning is, that as in the case of Rāmachandra, he was joined by his wife after she had been in enemy's stronghold for some time, Rāmabhadra, too, regained the fame which was so long in his enemy's possession. This seems to show that Rāmabhadra's power was overshadowed by his enemy till he defeated him and captured his commanders.

demurely waited upon by the other Means (i.e. although he neglected them as not necessary, they were within his beck and call).¹

(Verse 14.) The production of the wealth of that successful one was merely a source of delight; it was at the disposal of the supplicants, but never a means to satisfy his own desires.

(Verse 15.) A pure soul, averse from the world, he obtained a son, by name Mihira, by (the favour of) the Sun, propitiated by mysterious rites, in order to dispose of the lordship over his subjects.²

(Verse 16.) The lord, who ruled over many kings (*bhūbhrit*) after having overcome them, and (being therefore) known as Bhōja, shone more gloriously than Agastya who (merely) checked the rise of (a single *bhūbhrit*, i.e. mountain) Vindhya through favour (and not by his own prowess).³

(Verse 17.) Famous, unperturbed, adept in removing the evils of the world, embraced by Lakshmi (sovereign power), but not soiled by the stain of arrogance, he was affectionate towards the meritorious and an asylum of good and pleasant words. Does he or Rāma stand foremost when Brahmā counts his own creation?

(Verse 18.) The other Lakshmi, the source of the fame of Dharmma's (Dharmapāla's) son, who was cast out of the ocean of hostile forces, churned by the Kula mountains in the form of kings of his (Bhōja's) own race, who was married by offering (as an oblation) fried grains, which were the destroyed enemies, in the fire of his valour, and who was protected by (his) superior accomplishments, mild, uncommon and pure like nectar, became a fit remarried bride of that king.⁴

¹ The ancient writers on Hindu polity laid down *sāma*, *dāna*, *bhēda* and *daṇḍa* as the four *upāyas* or expedients which a king should adopt towards other kings. (Some add three more, making the total number to be seven cf. the *Kāmandakya Nīṭisāra*, Ch. 18.) Now the poet implies that of these the king followed only one, viz. *daṇḍa* and did not take resort to the rest. His position was, therefore, similar to one who possesses many wives but cares for only one. But, as in this case the neglected wives, as in duty bound, would still continue to pay their humble devotion to him, so the other political expedients, although not adopted by the king, were always within his beck and call. The poet thus indicates that though in practice the king used only one expedient, it should not be concluded therefrom that he was ignorant or incapable of handling the rest.

² The general meaning conveyed by the verse seems to be that although he was averse to the worldly pleasures he wanted a son, not for his own delight, but merely for the reason that he might leave a ruler for his subjects.

³ The allusion is to the mythical story that the Vindhya mountain once got angry with the Sun and began to rise higher and higher in order to check his daily course. At the request of the gods the sage Agastya approached the mountain and asked it to bow down in order to make room for him on his way to the south, and not to rise up till his return. The Vindhya agreed, and as Agastya never returned, had to remain in the same position. Cf. *Mahābhārata*, Vanaparva, Chap. 104.

The poet contrasts the deeds of Agastya and Bhōja. The contrast is between (1) *Vindhya* and *bhūbhritām* (2) *samruddha-vṛddhēḥ* and *bhōktā* and (3) *uparādha* and *ākraṃya*. One had to do with only one *bhūbhrit* (mountain), the other dealt with a number of *bhūbhrit* (kings as well as mountains situated within their kingdoms); then in one case the question was merely of checking the growth, in the other, of complete conquest; lastly, one gained his object by *request* while the other had achieved his purpose by means of *prowess*.

⁴ The principal clause in the sentence *Yasy=ābhūd=aparā Lakṣmīḥ punarbhūḥ nayaṁ* clearly means that Lakshmi who belonged to another became properly his *punarbhū* or remarried wife. According to the poet Lakshmi acted properly (*nayaḥ*). A similar sentiment occurs in an almost contemporary record. (Cf. e.g. verse 3 of the Rādhapur plates of Govinda III, above, Vol. VI, p. 243.)

The expression *dharm-āpatya-gaṣaḥ prabhūti*, applied to Lakshmi has been translated by Pandit Hirunanda as "source of fame, progeny and virtue." But Lakshmi who is merely a conventional representation of sovereign power can hardly be said to be the source of progeny or virtue. I have, therefore, taken *dharm-āpatya* in the sense of "son of Dharma or Dharmapāla, (i.e. Dēvapāla)." This fits in well with the context, implying that Lakshmi who was the consort of Dēvapāla now belonged to Bhōja or in other words, the supreme position passed from the one to the other, and this has been shown to be a historical fact.

(Verse 19.) In order to extend the duration of his life beyond all measure, the ascetics pleased on account of the protection afforded to them, the preceptors, out of affection, the servants, out of devotion, the multitude of foes, out of policy, and mankind in general, for the sake of its livelihood, made their respective services (treasures) subservient to him, who was as worthy a recipient as the Creator Himself.¹

(Verse 20.) According to the injunction of the Śruti, this is a truism, so long as the world lasts, that he who does a thing enjoys the fruits thereof, and not (another) though he be the lord of even hundred kings. It is strange that the meritorious deeds of honest men, whose intellect was undefiled, went to increase the prosperity of this king, who was the conqueror of Kali and the lord of Fame.²

(Verse 21.) Of him, who had burnt the powerful hostile races by the fire of his anger, and guarded the oceans by his valour, the absence of greed (for further conquest) shone indeed (even as the satiety of a man who had drunk a large quantity of water).³

(Verse 22.) Like Kumāra (Kārttikēya) with his host of Mātrikās who performed wonderful deeds, he subdued the terrible Asuras with the help of a band of women that lived upon arms.⁴

(Verse 23.) Vidhi (Fate), writing anew (the destinies of the world), wrote in the chancery of that king, looking at (i.e. being guided by) his face, since the latter was the master of the world in consequence of his prowess. (In other words the destiny of the world was absolutely at the command of that all-powerful king.)

(Verse 24.) Fame, resulting from the unbounded energy of that lord of the world, was unto him even as a consort, and like a flame, issuing out of a flood of luxuriant lustre, returned after conquering the Sun. It is a wonder that she crossed the oceans.

(Verse 25.) In order to increase the fame and religious merit of his consorts, the king erected a house within his seraglio compound in the name of Narakadvish (Vishnu).

(Verse 26.) As long as the sky has the flowing celestial stream (Gaṅgā) as its upper garment, as long as there lasts the power originating from severe religious austerities, as long as Truth protects all that is above, so long may this noble and famous work⁵ purify the world.

(Verse 27.) Bālāditya (is) the poet of this *prastāvi* which would exist along with the world up to the end of the *Kalpa*; (he) the son of Bhṛṅgadhannēka and the fruit of penances, as it were of a number of learned men, (is) the (personified) inner faculty of discrimination, standing before king Bhōjadēva, the protector of the world, inasmuch as he (Bālāditya) follows the good rules sanctioned by the best of sages.

¹ The verse apparently means that all tried their best to prolong the life of the king. The ascetics, by religious observances on his behalf, the preceptors, by teaching him proper mode of life, the servants, by looking to his comforts, the enemies, by not disturbing him, and the subjects, by loyally carrying out his orders, would all contribute towards the same end, viz. a long and happy life to him.

² This verse completes the sense of the previous one wherein it was implied that the king enjoyed the fruits of the meritorious deeds of various categories of people.

³ [*Vairishyam* in my opinion, means here the opposite of 'absence of greed,' i.e. thirst (for conquest). This thirst, says the poet was evident because the King had burnt the *vāṇas* (races or bamboos) of his enemies and had drank (or protected) on account of that great heat (*pratāpa*), the oceans.—Ed.]

⁴ The allusion is to the fight between the Dēvas and the Dānavas in which Kumāra was the commander-in-chief of the former, and had in his army a number of Mātrikās. Cf. *Mahābhārata*, Śalyaparva, Ch. 45 (Madras Edition). Although the female companions of Kumāra are usually called Mātrikās, the use of the word *Vidyā* is probably to be explained by the fact that it is sometimes used as a synonym of *Mātrikā*, both meaning *Durgā*. [*Vidyā* in the case of the King should be taken to mean 'Source of Knowledge.'—Ed.]

⁵ This verse furnishes another instance of the use of the word 'Kṛtī' in the sense of 'any work of public utility calculated to render famous the name of the constructor of it.' For full discussion on this point, cf. Fleet *Gupta inscriptions*, p. 212, f. n. 6.

⁶ I am indebted to Mr. Radhagovinda Basak, M.A., for valuable suggestions regarding the translation of the inscription.

No. 14.—PATTATTALMANGALAM GRANT OF NANDIVARMAN.

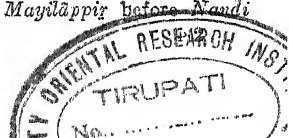
By K. V. SUBRAHMANYA AIYER, B.A., OOTACAMUND.

In October 1922, when I was in charge of the office of the Assistant Archaeological Superintendent for Epigraphy, Madras, Mr. P. V. Jagadisa Aiyar obtained the following set of copper-plates from Mr. Rm. St. Sivananda Pillai of Kumbakōṇam and sent it to me for examination. As I had soon after to go away to Ootacamund, I left the plates to be noticed by Mr. Venkoba Rao in the *Annual Report on Epigraphy* for 1922-23. The set is marked as No. 5 Appendix A in the Report for that year and finds a short notice in Part II which will be referred to in the sequel. I edit the inscription on the plates with the help of one set of impressions kindly placed at my disposal by M. R. Ry. Rao Bahadur H. Krishna Sastri. Recently an article entitled "the Kot-rangudi plates of Nandivarman II" has appeared in the *Mythic Society Journal*, Vol. XIV, pp. 125 to 129, under the editorship of Mr. T. N. Subramaniam. There the discovery of the plates has been described in detail.

The set consists of five plates of which the first and last are engraved only on their inner sides. They were originally strung together on a ring bearing a massive seal, 3 inches in diameter. The emblems and legend on the seal are so badly obliterated that they cannot be made out. A couchant bull is all that could be faintly seen. The ring had been cut when the plates reached me and it is not known when and by whom it was cut. The plates measure nearly 10" by 3½" and the ring-hole, bored at the left margin, is ¾" in diameter. The five plates with the ring and seal weigh 320 tolas and the plates alone weigh 175 tolas.

The inscription on the plates is neatly executed and is in good preservation. The only places where some damage is done to letters are at the commencement of lines 7 and 8 of IIb, lines 1 and 2 of IIIa, lines 5 and 6 of IIIb and line 8 of IVb. It has been found possible to restore with certainty all the damaged portions except that in line 1 of IIIa. The reading of the damaged portion in line 6 of IIIb is tentative. As is usual with most of the copper-plate charters of South India, this inscription consists of two parts of which the first is in **Sanskrit** poetry (eleven verses in all) written in **Grantha** characters and runs from line 1 to line 22, where the second part in **Tamiḷ** prose commences and runs to the end i.e., line 60. The few Grantha letters and words employed in the Tamiḷ portion are *sūmā*, *sarva-parihāram* and *brahmadē* (l. 37), *hāram* (l. 38), *brahmadē* (l. 42), *gavita* (ll. 43 and 45), *nyā* and *kra* (l. 43), *bhaṭṭa* (ll. 44 and 45), *javā* (l. 44), *Hiranya* (ll. 44 and 48), *Agniśarmma* and *gōtra* (l. 47), *dē* (l. 48), *śarmma* (ll. 45, 53, 56, 57, and 58) and *śrī-Daṇḍi* (l. 60).

A few alphabetical peculiarities deserve notice :— The symbol for secondary *ṛ* (long) is a concave curve with a commencing loop engraved on the top of the consonant, while in the case of *i* (short), this loop is absent. The three letters *mu*, *pu* and *ḷu* are almost similar in shape, but can be well distinguished on close examination : while the *u* symbol of *mu* is written immediately below the horizontal line, it is engraved at the end of a vertical downward stroke drawn from the right end of the horizontal in the case of *pū*. Though *ḷu* is formed like *pu*, it is distinguished by having a small indenture at the right end of the horizontal stroke. Two forms of *ya* occur of which one is a semi-circle with two upward arms on the right side, while the other is a simple loop twice wound round. The shape of *va* is almost that of a triangle with its base at bottom. *La* has not got the usual convex curve on the right side ; it has only an angle. The *rēpha* is invariably marked in this epigraph and in most cases the *pulli* also. The Tamiḷ *śandhi* rules have to account for the change of *l* into *ṛ* in *pērār-brahma* (l. 42). But it may be pointed out that the same change noticed in the word *vinṇappattūṛ* occurring before *Ālappākka* (l. 27), in *vaḷiyār* occurring before *maṇai* (l. 31) and in *Mayilāppir* before *Nandi*



(l. 44 f.) is unusual and against the rules of grammar. Among the *gōtra* names, Jātvakarapṇa (l. 44) and Koṇḍiṇa (l. 54) stand for Jātūkarṇa and Kaṇḍiṇya respectively.

After an invocation to Viṣṇu (v. 1) and the primeval cause of the Universe (v. 2), the mythical genealogy of the Pallavas is given in verse 3 which states that from the lotus navel of Narakār; (i.e., Viṣṇu) came Brahmā; from him came Āṅgiras; from him Dēvaguru (i.e., Bṛihaspati); from him the renowned sage Śaṇḍyu; from his son Bharadvāja was born Dṛuḡa of established skill in handling the bow in battles; from him Drauṇi (i.e., Aśvatthāman) of unsurpassed valour; and from him Pallava. Prosperity and Earth rested with the Pallavas to the exclusion of other kings (v. 4) and the sovereigns of this family obtained glory by conquering all enemies (v. 5). In the line of kings counting from Virakūṛcha and others who had obtained *svarga*, there was king Hiranyavarman; and then came Nandivarman (v. 6). He was a powerful monarch and it is stated of him that he came to rule the kingdom while he was very young; and conquering all enemies, he had his foot-stool adorned with the crowns of the lords of earth who bowed before him (v. 7). The darkness of the world was removed by the splendour of his fame (v. 8). Waiting to get entrance, it is said, there were at his gate the Vallabha, Kaṣabhra, Kōraja, Pāṇḍya, Chōla, Tuḷu, Goṅgaṇa (Koṅkana) and others (v. 9). Verse 10 gives out that the chief officer of his, who was ruling the province of Maṅgala-rāṣṭra and who was a great hero, virtuous and respected by the good, having petitioned the king, gave (a *brahmadēya*) to a number of Brāhmanas. The Tamiḷ portion records that at the request (*niṇṇappam*) of Maṅgalanāḍāḷvāṇ and at the *ṇṇatti* of Ālappākka-Vijaiyanallōḷāṇ, king Vijaya-Nandivikramavarman issued an order in the 61st year of his reign to the *nāḷṭār* of Teḷkarai-Ārvala-kūṛṇam in Śōla-nāḍu granting as *brahmadēya* 40 *vēlis* of land, which included an old *brahmadēya* of 24 *vēlis*, another *brahmadēya* of 12 *vēlis* granted in the 59th year of the same king's reign at the request of Maṅgalanāḍāḷvāṇ and the *ṇṇatti* of Ālappākka-Vijaiyanallōḷāṇ and the remaining 4 *vēlis* now assigned. The *nāḷṭār* made obeisance to the order, received it on their heads, circumambulated the granted land and planting boundary stones and milk bush, issued their order freeing every kind of land in this grant portion from all the rights of the king—which are here specified—and constituted it as a new village under the name of Paṭṭattāḷma-ṅgalam. The names of the donees are then mentioned (see table below). The inscription was engraved by a certain Śrī-Daṇḍi son of Viḍōlviḍugu-Pallava-perundachoban of Aimpapaichchēri (Aimbupaichchēri) in Kachchippēḍu.

There were more kings than one of the name Nandivarman or Vijaya-Nandivikramavarman in the Pallava family. The earliest of them is he who issued the Udayēndiram copper-plate grant¹ wherein he is stated to be the son of Skandavarman, grandson of Simhavarman and great-grandson of Skandavarman. The Vēlūrpāḷaiyam plates which say that Simhavishṇu was the son of Simhavarman and grandson of Nandivarman², seem to refer to this Nandivarman. The second sovereign of the Pallava family who bore the name Nandivarman was the son of Hiranyavarman and a lineal descendant of Bhīma, the younger brother of Simhavishṇu.³ He bore the surnames Kṣhatṛiyamalla, Pallavamalla and Viḍōlviḍugu⁴. The third of the name was the grandson of this Nandivarman Pallavamalla⁵ and it was during his reign that the Vēlūrpāḷaiyam plates were issued.

The first question to determine is to which of the three Nandivarmans we should ascribe the present inscription. Mr. Venkoba Rao in noticing this inscription in his report for 1922-23

¹ *Ep. Ind.*, Vol. III, p. 145.

² *South-Ind. Inscr.*, Vol. II, p. 508, vv. 9 and 10. The exact relationship between Simhavarman and Nandivarman is not mentioned.

³ *Ibid.* p. 350, vv. 28-30.

⁴ *Ibid.* p. 350, line 78.

⁵ *Ibid.* p. 311, vv. 16-19.

states that it must belong to the reign of Nandivarman III. I consider this conclusion of his to be quite untenable. I would at the outset point out that the *Taṇḍantōṭṭam* plates which are supposed to have been issued in the reign of Nandivarman III should correctly be attributed to his grandfather Nandivarman II Pallavamalla. According to the *Taṇḍantōṭṭam* plates the king bore the surname *Ēkadhira*¹ and this was the surname of Nandivarman Pallavamalla as is clear from the fact that the grant made in the *Kāsākuḍi* plates was constituted into a new village under the name *Ēkadhīramaṅgalam*² which should have been so termed after the king's surname *Ēkadhira*. The second point to note is that the Nandivarman of our plates was the successor of Hiranyavarman as was the Nandivarman of the *Kāsākuḍi* and the *Taṇḍantōṭṭam* plates. The third ground, which is much stronger than all, is furnished in the *Vaikunṭha-Perumāḷ* temple inscriptions³ explaining the sculptures representing the events that took place immediately after the death of *Paramēśvaravarman II* leading to the accession of Nandivarman Pallavamalla. It says :—

After the death of *Paramēśvaravarman II*, a deputation consisting of the *Mātras*, the *Mūlaprakṛitis* and the *ghaṭakayar* waited on *Hiranyavarman-Mahārāja* and represented the fact that the country was without a ruler and requested him to grant them a sovereign. Thereupon king *Hiranyavarman* sent for the chief potentates (*kulamallar*) and enquired which among them would accept the sovereignty. All of them refusing, he asked his sons *Śrīmalla*, *Raṇamalla*, *Sangrāmamalla* and *Pallavamalla*. *Pallavamalla* humbly offered to go, but king *Hiranyavarman* was at first unwilling to risk his son, who was then only twelve years of age, in such a perilous undertaking. But *Hiranyavarman* was soon persuaded by *Daraṇikoṇḍapōśar* to give his consent. Receiving the weapons presented to him both by his father and *Daraṇikoṇḍapōśar*, *Pallavamalla* proceeded to *Kāñchīpuram*, crossing on his way several hills, rivers and forests. Hearing of his approach a certain *Pallavadi-Araiya* came with a large force, and placed him on an elephant's back and returned to the city where he was received by the feudatory chiefs, the members of the merchants' guild, the *mūlaprakṛitis*, and *Kāḍakka-Muttaraiyar*. He was then crowned king under the name *Nandivarman* and with the insignia of *Viḍōlviḍugu*, *Samudraghōsha*, *Khaivāṅga-dhvaja* and *Vṛishabha-lāñchhana* by the ministers, the feudatories, the *ghaṭakayar* and the *ubhaiya-gaṇa*.

The above facts show that Nandivarman Pallavamalla's accession to the throne took place without any bloodshed, the whole country being instrumental in getting him as their sovereign. This fact does also find expression in the *Kāsākuḍi* plates which state that he was chosen by the subjects.⁴ The statement that Nandivarman was quite young (i.e., 12 years of age according to the *Vaikunṭha-Perumāḷ* temple inscription) when he became the ruler of the Pallava dominions is correctly reflected in the present grant which states of him *नान्न प्रयुक्तो युवेन राजे*. A further point in favour of our view is that Nandivarman Pallavamalla bore the surname

¹ *South-Ind. Inscrns.*, Vol. II, p. 520, v. 4 and p. 529, note 4.

² *Ibid.* p. 359.

³ *Ibid.* (Texts), Vol. IV, Gl No. 135, pp. 10 ff.

⁴ *South-Ind. Inscrns.*, Vol. II, p. 357, v. 27.

The object of the inscription is, as stated already, to register the grant of certain lands in the vicinity of a village situated in Ārvala-kūrṇam, a sub-division of Śōḷa-nāḍu, constituted into a new village under the name Paṭṭattāḷmaṅgalam to a number of Brahmans who are introduced by the collective term *nalgūr-narppāppār*. It is worthy of note that in the Taṇḍantōṭṭam plates also, the donees are similarly styled.¹ Two possible modes of interpreting the term *nalgūr-narppāppār* have been given by Mr. Krishna Sastri² viz., "the good Brahmans of Nalgūr" and "the poor good Brahmans." Since in two instances the donees have been so styled, it does not seem probable that Nalgūr means a village of that name. Accordingly, we may adopt the second interpretation. The grant must have been made on their request which was conveyed to the king by the chief of Maṅgala-nāḍu, and this is perhaps clear from the Sanskrit portion which states *वदन्तं गजाय वरं ददात्*. If Nalgūr were a village, it might have been mentioned in the Sanskrit portion also. It is to be noted that most of the donees were highly learned men being Kramavitis, Śhaṅgaṅavitis and Trivēdins. Since the villages in Ārvala-kūrṇam are mostly found in the Negapatam taluk of the Tanjore district, we have to look for Paṭṭattāḷmaṅgalam in that same taluk. Ārvalam is at present called Alivalam. Ālambākkam, of which Vijayanallūḷāṇ was a native, has already been identified by me with the village of that name in the Trichinopoly District, 12 miles from Lalgudi on the road to Ariyalūr.³ Maṅgala-nāḍu was a sub-division of Arumōḷidēva-vaṇanāḍu and in it was situated the village of Maṅgalam now called Mangal.⁴ It is needless to say that Kachchippēḍu mentioned in the record is identical with Conjeeveram and Aimpapaichchēri is Aimbunaichchēri, a quarter of it.

We may here add a short note on some of the important words occurring in this inscription. As "*arai*" means "to beat" and "*olai*" "a (written) palm-leaf," we may take the compound "*araiy-olai*" (l. 32) to mean "the draft whose contents had to be proclaimed by beat of tom-tom." *Tirumugam* (l. 33 f.) is only the Tamil form of the Sanskrit word *śrīmukha* "a sacred order, a royal writ." *Koṭṭagāram* (l. 35) seems to be the Tamil adaptation of the Sanskrit *gōṣṭhā griha* "a cow-pen, kraal" it is sometimes employed in the sense of a king's residence, palace. *Maṇṇu* (l. 38) is a word which is largely met with in Tamil inscriptions e.g., *maṇṇupāḍu*, *maṇṇum kaṇṇu-māy-pāḍum*, etc. As such, its meaning deserves to be noted. In *Puṇam* 34, occurs the phrase *iratti-nāḍiya aṅaṅ-galai-maṇṇam* which, according to the commentator, means "the extensively spacious common ground (*podiyil*) with the long *iratti* tree standing on it." *Maṇṇi-ppalaviṇ* "in the jack-tree standing on the common ground (*podiyil*)" occurs in *Puṇam* 128. Again, we meet with this word in the phrase *pērisai-mūdūr-maṇṇaṅ-kaṇḍē* in *Puṇam* 220. In all these cases the commentator takes the word *maṇṇu* or *maṇṇam* in the sense of "a common meeting ground" (*poduvīḍam* or *podiyil*). A distinction is, however, made between *podiyil* and *maṇṇam* in *Tirumurugāruppaḍai*, one of the ten Tamil idylls known as *Pattuppāṭṭu*.⁵ Nachchinārkkīṇiyār takes the word *podiyil* to mean an *ambalam*,—which, by the way, we may remark, is another term used in inscriptions—and the word *maṇṇam* he explains as "the space under a tree in the middle of a village where all people meet (*irukku naḍuvēy-ellārum irukkum marattāḍi*)."⁶ From the references quoted here, it will be plain that *maṇṇam* refers to the place where the village assembly met to transact its business and that this was under a (big) tree (which afforded them shade). Epigraphical references are not wanting to support the fact that in the assembly grounds there were trees and that provisions had been made to have them washed and swept clean. An inscription of the time of Rājā-ḍhirāja I states that an assembly of a *brahmaḍēya* village met under a tamarind tree that

¹ *South-Ind. Inscrns.*, Vol. II, p. 521, l. 37 f.

² *Ibid.*, p. 518, note 3.

³ Above, Vol. IX, p. 155.

⁴ *South-Ind. Inscrns.*, Vol. II, p. 521, l. 37 f and Introduction, p [21].

⁵ Line 226

Vidēlviḍuḡu as stated already, and it is after this title that the father of the engraver of the grant must have been called Vidēlviḍuḡu-Pallava-perundachchan.¹

It is noteworthy that the *ājñapti* of our inscription, viz., Ālappākka (Ālambākka) Vijayanallūḷāṇ figures in an inscription of Pallavatilaka-Nandivarman found at Tiruveḷḷarai in the Trichinopoly district.² This chief's younger brother, Kambaṇ Araiyaṇ by name, figures as the constructor of a big well in the same place as recorded in an inscription of Pallavatilaka-Dantivarman.³ It is now beyond question from the present grant that these kings Pallavatilaka-Nandivarman and Pallavatilaka-Dantivarman, in whose inscriptions figure the two brothers Vijayanallūḷāṇ and Kambaṇ Araiyaṇ as donors, are identical with Nandivarman Pallavamalla and his son and successor Dantivarman. Thus it becomes clear that the term *Pallavatilaka* was not the surname of any particular king of the Pallava line which was later on adopted as a title by his successors. In editing the Tiruveḷḷarai well inscription⁴ I was inclined to follow the late Mr. Venkayya in considering the successors of Dantivarman as belonging to the family of Pallavatilaka, that being almost the special designation then known to be of Dantivarman as indicated in the Triplicane inscription of that king.⁵ The present grant shows that charter-writers did not mean any distinction between *Pallavakula* and *Pallavatilakakula*. Therefore, in case we meet with inscriptions of Nandivarman or Dantivarman with the word *Pallavatilaka* or *Pallavatilakakula* prefixed to their names, we have to distinguish the king from those who bore similar names, by other evidences than what is furnished by the mere title *Pallavatilaka*. In this connection, it may be pointed out that Aḍigaḷ Gaṇḍaṇ Māḡambāvai, who figures as donor in a record of the early Chōḷa king Rājākēsarivarman (Āditya I) and who is stated to be the queen of Pallavatilaka-Nandivarman⁶, cannot be the queen of Pallavamalla, for Āditya I and Pallavamalla are separated by over a century: in all probability she must have been the queen of Pallavamalla's grandson Nandivarman III.

As has been noted, the present inscription is dated in the 61st year of the king's reign. In my *Historical Sketches*⁷, I gave my consideration to the question whether or not Nandivarman Pallavamalla could have reigned for a long time, usurper as he was then known to be, and taking only into view the several conquests he effected and the time of rule of his contemporaries, I arrived at the conclusion that he should be credited with a long period of rule. This conclusion is now made certain by a study of the Vaikuṇṭha-Perumāl label epigraphs and the present copper-plate grant according to both of which the prince was quite young i.e. 12 years of age, when he became king and by the fact of the present inscription being dated in the 61st year. The latest regnal year, however, of Pallavamalla is the 65th which is furnished in a Mahābalipuram inscription recently discovered by me in the courtyard of the Varāha-Perumāl cave.⁸ If this be the last year of his rule, the king should have lived up to his 77th year of age.

¹ It may be noted that the titles Perumbiḍuḡu, Viḍēlviḍuḡu and Mārapidiḡu which had been assumed by the feudatory chiefs of the Muttaraiyans might have been derived from the Pallavas who were their overlords. In the extract given from the Vaikuṇṭha-Perumāl temple inscription, it is seen that at the time of Pallavamalla's coronation he was invested with the new name Viḍēlviḍuḡu while the Tiruveḷḷarai well inscription shows that Pallavamalla's son Dantivarman was called Mārapidiḡu.

² No. 53 of the Madras Epigraphical collection for 1905.

³ and 'above, Vol. IX, pp. 154 ff.

⁴ Above, Vol. VIII, p. 292.

⁵ *South-Ind. Inscriptions*, Vol. III, p. 229.

⁶ *Historical Sketches of Ancient Dekkhan*, pp. 45 ff.

⁷ This inscription is under publication in the Memoirs of the Arch. Surv. Department by M. R. Ry. Rao Bhadrar H. Krishna Sastri, along with 4 other new inscriptions and some sculptures discovered by me at Mahābalipuram in the year 1922.

stood on the bank of a channel while making a grant to a temple.¹ From other inscriptions we learn that the ancient practice of convening meetings was by blowing trumpets.² The Tandantottam plates of Nandivarman (Pallavamalla) actually provide for the man who had to water the *ambalam*³ and we have to take it on the authority of Nachchinārkkiniyār, to refer to keeping clean the meeting ground of the village assembly under the trees.

TEXT.

[Metres: v. 1 *Sikharinī*; vv. 2, 3, 6 and 10 *Sārdūlavikrīḍita*; vv. 4 and 5 *Indravajrā*; v. 7 *Prāharshinī*; v. 8 *Pushpūgrā*; v. 9 *Rathōdhatā* and v. 11 *Āryā*.]

First Plate.

- 1 स्वस्ति श्री [1*] । त्रियो भर्तुर्भू[त्ति]र्भरकतसमानैर्भुजयतैश्चयानस्याभोधवु-
रसि विल-
- 2 सतकोस्तुह्रविः⁴ [1*] पयः पातुं सिन्धोर्जलधरघटोवाप्स पतिता तटित्युक्ता⁵
- 3 भान्ती दिशतु भवतामंगलमसौ ॥[1*] यन्मुक्तेः पदमुत्तमं यदचलं
यद्यापि यद्यो-
- 4 गिनाभ्येयस्योरधिया स्तुवन्ति यदलन्ब्रह्मासक्तह्रस्वराः [1*] चायित्थ जिगुषो-
न्विधासि-
- 5 तिलयौत्यत्ति(त्ती)र्विधातुं गतम्भेदं यत्स्व[म*]भिन्नमप्यवतु वस्तुवस्तु विष्वम्मुखम्⁶
॥[2*] ब्र-
- 6 ह्याभून्नकारिनाभिकमलात्तस्मादभूदंगिरास्तस्मादेवगुरुस्ततो मुनिवरशंभु-
- 7 भूरद्वाजतः [1*] द्रोणस्तत्तनयादजायत धनुःप्रख्यातवोर्यो रणे तस्माद्दौषिर-
- 8 वार्यवोर्यमहिमा तस्मादभूत्यक्षवः ॥[3*] लक्ष्मोभुवो य[त्कु]लसम्भवानां राज्ञां
समासा-

Second Plate : first side.

- 9 [द्य] कळवभावम् [1*] सम्प्रत्यसाधारणताम्परिषामासिदतुः पार्थिवमण्डला-
नाम् ॥[8*] य-
- 10 'इङ्गजानामवनोपतीनामाकीकृतं विश्वरिपून्विजित्य [1*] वस्तु प्रदायायिजनाय
भूयः कु-

¹ Annual Report on Epigraphy for 1910, Part II, para. 21.

² See my Annual Report on Archaeology of the Travancore State for 1920, pp. 41 and 49, and No. 156 of the Madras Epigraphical collection for 1919. The actual words used in the Suchindiram inscription are "mahā-sabhaiyār kālām-ādivichohu = kkuṛi sūṛi = tīrūv-akkirātālayiṛ = kkuṭṭam nīramba = kkuṭṭi-irukka.

³ South-Ind. Inscr., Vol. II, p. 527, text-line 199.

⁴ Read कौसुम. The first half of this verse reminds us of vv. 10 and 11 of canto X of the *Raghuvamśa* :—प्रभातुलिसीवरसं लक्ष्मीविभूतमदपणं । कौसुमाख्यमपां सारविमणं वृद्धतीरसा ॥ वासुभिर्बिंदुपाकारे दिव्याभरणभूषितः ।

⁵ Read तटिच्छता.

⁶ Read विष्वक्. With the latter half of this verse compare लनी विश्वसुक्ते पूर्व विश्वं तदनु विभूते । अथ विश्वसं चर्वे तुभ्यं वेधा स्थितास्मने । रसान्तराख्येकरसं यथा दिव्यं पयोभुते । इमे इमे गुणेष्वेवमवस्थास्त्वमविक्रयः । vv 16 and 17 of the same canto. Compare also with the first verse of *Kādambarī* which contains the same idea couched in similar words :—रजोवृषे जन्मनि सख्यवृत्तये स्थितौ प्रजानां प्रलये तमः खड्गे । अजाय सर्गस्थितिनाशहेतवे चवीनमाय विगुणात्मने नमः ।

⁷ Read ०५००.


iii b.

32		32
34		34
36		36
38		38

iv a.

[illegible]

iv b.

48	<p>  </p>	48
50		50
52		52
54		54

v.

56 பஞ்சபுத்திரர் புகழ்க்குறையுடையவர்க்கு புகழ்ப்பெறுதற்கு
 58 புகழ்ப்பெறுதற்கு புகழ்ப்பெறுதற்கு புகழ்ப்பெறுதற்கு
 60 புகழ்ப்பெறுதற்கு புகழ்ப்பெறுதற்கு புகழ்ப்பெறுதற்கு

- 11 लव्रतं कीर्त्तिसमार्जनं हि ॥[५*] तदंशेषु नृपेषु सिन्धुरशनां सम्भुज्य
 'धानिश्चिरशो-
 12 क्षुम् स्वर्गमुपस्थितेषु² कतिषु श्रीवीरकूर्वादिषु [1*] आसीत्तत्र हिरण्यवर्ष-
 नृपतिर्भू-
 13 पालभर्ता ततस्सर्व्वच्चकिरोटपृष्ठचरणञ्चोनन्दिवर्माभवत् ॥[६*] आधत्त प्रथित-
 14 बलो युवैव राज्यरूपोत्खातस्फुरितकपाणपाणिरिकः [1*] यो हत्वा सकल-
 रिपून्वि-
 15 जित्य भूयस्सन्नश्चित्तिपतिमौलिपादपीठः ॥[७*] धवळितककुभा यदो[य*]कीर्त्या
 भुवनम-
 16 भूयस्कलं हतात्मकारम् [1*] रवितुहिनकरौ तु सार्यकौ स्तः कुसुद-
 सरोरुहदोर्गवका[म्]³

Second Plate : Second Side.

- 17 प्रबोध्य ॥[८*] यस्य वल्लभकळभ्रकेरळा[:*] पाण्यचोळुत्तुगुगीगणादयः [1*]
 द्वारि वे-
 18 शसमयाभिकाञ्चिणी⁴स्वेवितुन्नरवकाशमासते ॥[९*] भृत्यस्तस्य 'वरन्तपीगुण-
 19 निधिर्वीरो वरिष्ठस्तत्तान्मान्यो मानधन[:*] स्वकीर्त्तिविसरत्त्याप्त⁵'खिलाशान्तर'
 विप्राणाम-
 20 ददाह्णाय नितराम् विज्ञाप्य स स्वामिने यस्मिन्मंगलराष्ट्रभूतभिहितः⁶ ख्याता जग-
 21 'त्वाम्यवे ॥[१०*] मंगलजनपदभर्तुर्इत्तिरियम्पल्लवेन्द्रभृत्यस्य [1*] आ धरणेरा जल-
 22 घेराचन्द्रदिवाकरं खेयात् ॥[११*] Kō-

Vijaiya-Nandivikkirama-parumarku yāṇḍu arubāt-

- 23 t-on[rāvadu Maṇ]galanāḍālvāṇ viṇṇappattāl Ālappākka-Vijaiyanallūlān-ā-
 24 patti[y-ā]ga Śō[la-nā]tṭu-tTeṇkarai-Ārvala-kkūṇṇattu nāṭṭār kāṅga taṅga-nāṭṭu-

Third Plate : First Side.

- 25 ttapi[yūr] liṇ-chuṇṇu nārpadirru-vēliyuḷḷum paḷam-piramadēyam=irubāt-
 tu-nāl-
 26 [vēliyum] nikki nira padinaṇu-vēliyuḷḷum yāṇḍu aymbatt-onbad-āvadu¹⁰ Maṅgala-
 27 nāḍālvāṇ viṇṇappattār¹¹ Ālappākka-Vijaiyanallūlān=ānattiy-āga perumā-
 28 nāḍigalūm piramadēyam-āga aruḷi-chcheydā panniru-vēliyum yāṇḍu arubatt-o-
 29 n-rāvadu Maṅgalanāḍālvāṇ viṇṇappattāl-Ālappākka-Vijaiyanallūlā-

¹ Read धर्त्री.

² Read स्वर्गमुपस्थितेषु.

³ Read दीर्घिका.

⁴ Read 'चिण.

⁵ [The Reading परन्तपी would be better—Ed.]

⁶ Read विसरत्याप्त.

⁷ Read नर[:*].

⁸ Read 'तु'निहितः.

⁹ Read 'ह'.

¹⁰ Misread as aymbatt-onvadu in the *Mythic Society Journal*, Vol. XIV, p. 128.

¹¹ Read viṇṇappattāl.

30 n=āṇattiy-āga aruḷi-čcheyda nāt-vēliyum uḷittu paḍi aru-vēliyum ūrkkū-
31 ru pulḷi-valiyār¹=maṇaiyum maṇai-ppaḍappum oliv-iḷḷi-ppiramadēyam-āga-ppaṇi-

Third Plate : Second Side.

32 ttēm=erṇu nāttārkku viṭṭa tirumugaṇ-nāttār toḷudu talaikku vaitt-ell[ai]
33 pōy=kkalluṇ=kaṇṇiyun²=nātti=ppaḍāgai valaṇ-čcheydu nāttār viḍuṇda³ aṅai-
34 y-ōḷaṇṇaḍi ūr-kkūru-pulḷi-valiyā=ppaḍiṇ-aru-vēlikkum niṇṇa maṇaiyum maṇai p-
35 paḍappum kuḷamuṇ=koṭṭagāramum uvariyaṇ ūr-pāḷum kōḷam ōḷaiyumu nīr pūḷi
36 neḍum-paramb-er[ṇdu uḷumb-ōḷiy-āmai-tavaḷ]ndad-ellām kōvum [pōḷiyu-
37 n-tirandu [kuḍiyil sāmātya kṇṇuṭ]⁴ paḍi-ppaḍiyār⁵ sarvva-parihāra[m] pōḷṇu
brahmadē-
38 yaṇ=āy[irru][[*] Ivv-[ū]r peṇṇa parihāra[m] [vaṭṭi-nāliyaṇ puḍā nāliyaṇ maṇṇu-pāḍum
ūrāt[chi]-

Fourth Plate : First Side.

39 yuṇ taraguṇ-kūlamum iḷam-pūṭṭhiyaṇ=iḷai-ppūṭṭhiyaṇ nāḷu kāvalum ūḍu-pōkku[m]
40 uppu-kkōchcheygaiyaṇ nall-āvun-nall-eruduṇ nēr-vāyaṇum ivaiy-uḷittu
41 kō-ttoṭṭ=unṇappālav-ellām evvagaippaṭṭavum unṇa-pperaḍār-āṇaḷ vu⁶][[*]
42 Paṭṭattāḷmaṇḍalam-ēṇṇuṇ pērār⁶=brahmadēyam-āga peṇṇa nalgūr nal-
43 ppāppār Gautama-gōttirattu Iranyakēśi-sūttirattu Neṇṇuṇṇattu kra-
44 mavittanā[r*] Kūḷabhaṭṭaṇum||—Jatvakaṇṇa-gōttirattu Hiranyakēśi-sūttirattu Mayilā-
45 ppi⁷-Nandiśarmma-bhaṭṭaṇum||—Gautama-gōttirattu Āvattamba-sūttirattu Kummaṇḍi
46 Veṇṇaya-čchēḍaṇḍaviyaṇum||—Irādhītara-gōttirattu Āvattamba-sūttirattu Kuravaṣiri

Fourth Plate : Second Side.

47 Agniśarmma-ttīruvēdiyaṇum||—Vādūla-gōṭṭirattu Āvattamba-sūttirattu Tiruvēdi-
48 -[p]Pottasarmmaṇum||—Māḍalā-gōttirattu Hiranyakēśi-sūttirattu Eṇṇēr Achchavi-
49 ṇṇa-čchēḍaṇḍaviyaṇum||—Āttiraiya-gōttirattu Āvattamba-sūttirattu Kombaṇṇu-
50 tuKumārasarmma-čchēḍaṇḍaviyaṇum||—I-kkōttirattu i-čchēḷṭtirattu Uruppuṭṭār Kāḷi-
51 maṇḍai-čchēḍaṇḍaviyaṇum||—Kappa-gōttirattu Āvattamba-sūttirattu Śiṇṇuḷu-
52 ḷil Śēṇḍasarmma-čchēḍaṇḍaviyaṇum||—Gōḍama-gōttirattu Āvattamba-sūttirattu Vaṇ-
53 gipparuttu Śāḍaṇḍavi Tayaśarmmaṇum||—I-kkōttirattu i-čchēḷṭtirattu ivv-ūr Kumā-
54 ra[krama]-ttīruvēdiyaṇum||—Koḇḇiṇa-gōttirattu Āvattamba-sūttirattu Vaṇḍip-

Fifth Plate : First Side.

55 paṇuttu Tēvaḍi-kkīṇamavittaṇum||—Gōḍama-gōttirattu Āvattamba-sūttirattu Va-
56 [ṇ]gipparuttu Pappasarmma-čchēḍaṇḍaviyaṇum||—Vādūla-gōttirattu Āvattamba-sūttira-
57 ttu Kārambičchēṭṭu Śēṇḍasarmmaṇ paṇṇaraiyaṇum||—Āttiraiya-gōttirattu Āvattam-
58 ba-sūttirattu Kombaṇṇu Śēṇḍasarmmaṇ paṇṇaraiyaṇum||—Dēvaṇḍiḍaṇ Aḷḷāṇṇu-
59 vaṇum||—Ivv-eluttu vēṭṭiṇṇē Kachchippēṭṭi-Aimpaṇaichchēri Viḷḷiviḷḷuṇ-
60 Pallavā-pperuntaocheṇaṇ maṇṇa Śrī-Daṇḍiyēṇ||—

¹ Read *vaḷiyāl*.

² Read *kaḷliyaṇ*.

³ Read *viḍutta*.

⁴ The reading in brackets is tentative: badly damaged in the original.

⁵ Read *ḡāl*.

⁶ Read *pērāl*.

⁷ Read *ḡil*.

TRANSLATION.

(Verse 1). Hail ! Prosperity ! Let that body of the husband of Śrī (*i.e.*, Viṣṇu), which is resplendent with the *kaustubha* jewel on its chest and which with a hundred *marakata*-like arms is lying on the ocean, resembling a collection of clouds lustrous with the interspersed lightning and settling on the waters of the ocean to imbibe (its) water, grant you welfare.

(V. 2). That which is the highest place of salvation, is immutable, is omnipresent, is contemplated on by *yōgis* and that which the Brahmins excessively extol always with firm wisdom and with the chanting of the Vēdas, which though itself undivided, assumes three differentiations by adopting the three qualities in order to accomplish (the work of) protection, destruction and creation—may that all-pervading object protect you.

(V. 3). From the navel-lotus of Narakāri (*i.e.* Viṣṇu) was born Brahmā; from him was (born) Aṅgiras; from him Dēvaguru (*i.e.*, Brihaspati); from him (came) Śaṁyu the best of sages; from his son Bharadvāja (was born) Drōṇa who was renowned as an archer in the battle-field; from him, (came) Drauṇi (*i.e.*, Aśvatthāman) who was of irresistible great power, and from him came Pallava.

(V. 4). Lakshmi and the Goddess of Earth having attained the status of consorts to the kings of this family they could not be appropriated by the assemblage of (other) kings.

(Vv. 5 and 6). In this dynasty of kings, whose family vow was the accumulation of fame by giving largesses to suitors after having made the wealth their own by conquering all enemy kings, after the illustrious *Virakūcha* and others had gone to Heaven after having enjoyed the sea-girt earth for a long time, there came *Hiranyavarman*, the foremost of rulers and then *Nandivarman*, whose glorious feet were rubbed against by the diadems of all kings.

(V. 7). This king of renowned prowess, whose foot-stool was the crown of prostrate kings, ruled his kingdom, even while young, after having killed his enemies and conquered the kingdom single-handed with his unsheathed sword scintillating in his hand.

(v. 8). The entire world was rid of its darkness by his fame with which all the quarters were whitened; and the sun and the moon were (only) useful for awakening (*i.e.*, opening) the lotus and lily ponds respectively.

(V. 9). At his gate there await without (getting) opportunity (to enter) the *Vallabhas*, the *Kaḷabhras*, the *Kēraḷas*, the *Pāṇḍyas*, the *Chōlas*, the *Tuḷus*, the *Koṅkaṇas* and others desirous of obtaining admission to serve (him).

(V. 10). The servant of this (king) who was the storehouse of austerities and virtue, who was heroic, highly distinguished, respected by the good, whose wealth was honour, whose spreading fame enveloped the interior of all the quarters, and in whom, who was the relative of the world, the name *Maṅgalarāshṭra-bhartri* (the lord of the district called *Maṅgala-rāshṭra*) became well-known, gave to a concourse of Brahmins (their) desired object, having repeatedly petitioned the king.

(V. 11). May this gift of the ruler of the country of *Maṅgala*, the subordinate of the *Pallava* king, stand as long as the Earth, the Ocean, the Moon and the Sun (exist).

(Ll. 22 to 32). In the *sixty-first year* (of the reign of) king *Vijaiya-Nandivikramavarman*, the following order to the residents (of *Ārvala-kūṛṅgam*) was issued at the request of *Mangalanāḍālvāṇ* and at the command (*āṇatti*) of *Vijaiyanallūlan* of *Ālappākam* :—

“Let the residents of *Tenkarai-Ārvala-kūṛṅgam* in the *Chōla* country (*Śōla-nāḍu*) observe. Out of the forty-five *vēli* (of land) round about the free village of in your sub-division, after excluding the old *brahmadēya* of twenty-four *vēli* there remain sixteen *vēli* (of land). These sixteen *vēli*—formed by adding together the twelve *vēli* (of land) which the king (*Perumānāḍigaḷ*) had been pleased to grant as a *brahmadēya* in the *fifty-ninth year* (of his reign) at the request

of Maṅgalanāḍālvān and at the instance of Vijaiyanallūḷān of Ālappākkam and the four *vēli* (of land) which (the same) had been pleased to be converted into a *brahmadēya* (now) in the *sixty-first year* (of his reign) at the request of Maṅgalanāḍālvān and at the command of Vijaiyanallūḷān of Ālappākkam,—without excluding the houses of the residents of the persons who settle the village and house-sites (*maṇaiṇpaḍappu*)—these we have ordered (to be) a *brahmadēya*.”

(Li. 32 to 38). The residents of the district made obeisance (to the royal order), placed it on their heads, planted stones and milk-bush, went right round the *paḍāṇai* and issued the order for publication (*aṇai-ōlai*). According to it, the sixteen *vēli* (of land) including houses, house-sites, tanks, kraals, *uvar*, village-waste, forest, streams and all (other) kinds of lands covered with water and ploughed with *paṇambu* where inguanas run and tortoises crawl were removed from the exercise of the rights of the king and (his) authorities and were granted all *parihāras* in order¹: it (then) became a *brahmadēya*.

(Li. 38 to 43). The *parihāras* which this village received were:—Inclusive of *vaiṇi-nāḷi*, *puḍā-nāḷi*, *maṇrupāḍu*, *ūraṇchi*, *taragu*, *kūlam*, *iḷam-pūṇchi*, *nāḍu-kūral*, *ūḍupōkku*, *uppu-kko-choheyyai*, *nall-ā*, *nall-erudu*, *nēr-vāyam* and all other kinds of taxes which the king had a right to levy and enjoy shall not (henceforth) be paid (to him); that under the name of Paṭṭattāḷmaṅgalam, the undermentioned poor Brahmans received the *brahmadēya*.

Serial No.	Number of line.	Gōtra.	Sūtra.	Village.	Name of person.
1	43	Gautama	Hiranyakṣēi	Neṅkuppanam.	Kramavittanār- Kūla Bhaṭṭaiy.
2	44	Jātūkarṇṇa	Do.	Mayilāppil.	Nandīśarma. Bhaṭṭap.
3	45	Gautama	Āvattamba (Āpas- tamba).	Kummaṅgi	Veṇṇaya (Chaḍaṅgavi (Bhaḍaṅgavi).
4	46	Irādhidara (Rat- hītara).	Do.	Karavaṣiri.	Agnīśarma-Tiruvēdi (Tiruvēdin).
5	47	Vādūla (Vādhūla)	Do.	..	Tiruvēdi. Pottāśarmaṇ
6	48	Māḍala (Māphara)	Hiranyakṣēi	Ṣūṇr	Achchaviṇṇa-Chaḍaṅgavi.
7	49	Āttiraiya (Ātrēya)	Āvattamba	Kombaru	Kumārāśarma-(Chaḍaṅgavi
8	50	Do.	Do.	Urupputtār	Kāḷimaṇḍai-Chaḍaṅgavi.
9	51	Kappa (Kāpya)	Do.	Siṅṇupulugil	Sēndāśarma-(Chaḍaṅgavi.
10	52	Gōtama (Gautama)	Do.	Vaṅḍipparu	Saḍaṅgavi-Tāyaśarmaṇ.
11	53	Do.	Do.	Do.	Kumāra-krama-Tiruvēdi.
12	54	Koṇḍina (Kaun- ḍinya).	Do.	Do.	Tāvaḍi kramavittan.
13	55	Gōtama (Gautama)	Do.	Do.	Pappāśarma-Chaḍaṅgavi.
14	56	Vādūla (Vādhūla)	Do.	Kāramblichēṭṭu	Sēndāśarmaṇ.
15	57	Āttiraiya	Do.	Kombaru	Sēndāśarmaṇ.
16	58	..	..	..	Dēvaḍichidan-Aṣṭārgavaṇ

(Li. 59-60). The inscription was engraved by *Sri-Daṇḍi*, son of *Vijāḷviḍuḍu-Pallava-perun-tachchan* of *Aimpaṇaichchēri* in *Kachchippēḍu*.

¹ The doubtful words *kuḍiyil sāmāya kṛṇu* are not translated.

No. 15.—DEOGARH ROCK INSCRIPTION OF SVAMIBHATA.

By DATA RAM SAHNI, RAI BAHADUR, M.A.

The antiquities of Deogarh situated about 22 miles from Lalitpur in the district of Jhansi are described in Dr. Führer's *Monumental Antiquities and Inscriptions in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh*, pp. 119-121 and 333, Mr. P. C. Mukherjee's *Report on the Antiquities in the District of Lalitpur* and General Cunningham's *Archæological Survey Reports*, Vol. X, pp. 100-110. The ancient fort at Deogarh is designated Luachchhagira in the Deogarh pillar inscription of Bhōjadēva of Kanauj, Vik. Samvat 919¹ while the Deogarh rock inscription of Kirtivarman of the [Vik.] year 1154 gives it the name of Kirtigiri.²

This inscription is engraved on a much-worn rock-cut flight of steps which led down on the south side of the Deogarh Fort to the water of the river Betwā which encloses it on three sides. This flight of steps is locally known as the Nahar or Nār Ghāṭi and possesses as many as eleven niches all contemporaneous with the Ghāṭ some of which still contain their images. The panel occurring at the top of the Ghāṭ, with which we are here concerned, contains a row of nine seated figures which represent, beginning from the left:—(1) A male figure holding a *chandra* between both hands, probably Virabhadra, (2) Brāhmi with three faces, (3) Māhēśvari seated on a lion and holding Gaṇēśa in her left hand, (4) Kaumārī on her peacock, (5) Vaiṣṇavī on the Garuḍa, (6) Vārāhī, (7) Indrāṇī, (8) four-armed Chāmūṇḍā, seated on a human corpse and (9) two-armed Gaṇapati.

The inscription under description is engraved immediately above this panel of the divine Mothers. The inscribed surface is 1' 11" wide and 1' 1" in height. The inscription consists of seven lines and is in a fairly good condition of preservation though six letters in the beginning of the first line and a few letters in the beginning of each of lines 5—7 are mutilated. The characters which belong to what Dr. Bühler styles the "acute-angled alphabet" of Northern India, are closely allied to the alphabet in which the Bōdh-Gayā inscription of Mahānāman of the Gupta year 269³, the *Prasasti*⁴ of the temple of Lakhā Maṇḍal at Mādhā in Jaunsār Bāwar Pargana of the Dehra Dun District, the Benares inscription of Pantha⁵ and several other documents are written. The striking peculiarities of this alphabet are the highly ornamental *kōṣas* and *mātrās* and these are fully shared by the epigraph under discussion. Dr. Bühler assigns the Lakhā Maṇḍal *prasasti*⁶ to about the end of the 6th century A.D. In my paper on the Benares inscription of Pantha referred to above I assigned that document erroneously to the beginning of the 8th century A.D. In reality it must be as early as the other inscriptions referred to. This is obvious, besides other considerations, from the use of the archaic form of *y* consisting of the loop and two vertical lines. This form of *y* is also used throughout in the present inscription, and I feel no hesitation in assigning it to the 8th century A.D. The language of the document is Sanskrit and except for the opening words *Om namaḥ* at the beginning of line 1, the inscription is in verse throughout. In the matter of spelling and *sandhi*, only one or two irregularities are observable in our inscription. One of these is the use of *prāptāns=tridaśa* instead of *prāptāns=tridaśa* in line 5. Similarly although the doubling of consonants in contact with *r* after vowels is quite regular, the form *kkramāgata* (l. 4) in the beginning of the third quarter of v. 4 is objectionable, as the consonant *k* concerned

¹ *Epigraphia Indica*, Vol. IV, p. 309 seq.

² *Indian Antiquary*, Vol. XI, pp. 311 ff. and Vol. XVIII, pp. 237 ff.

³ Fleet, *Gupta Inscriptions*, Pl. XLI, A.

⁴ *Epigraphia Indica*, Vol. I, p. 10 seq.

⁵ *Ibid.*, Vol. IX, p. 69 and Pl. facing p. 60.

⁶ *Indian Palaeography*, edited by Dr. Fleet as an Appendix to the *Indian Antiquary*, Vol. XXXIII, p. 49.

is not preceded by a vowel. The word *prathi* in l. 5 is not found in dictionaries. It is probably the engraver's mistake for *pathi*, locative singular of *pathin*, meaning 'range', 'reach', etc.

The inscription does not appear so far to have been published anywhere. Its existence is referred to by Mr. P. C. Mukherji¹ but all that he has to tell us about it is that in it "the name of the reigning king is lost." Dr. Führer appears, however, to have deciphered a part of the inscription as he has the following remark about it. "Near the Naharghāṭi, there is a valuable record of Svāmibhāṭa, dated Śaṁvat 809, written in characters of the latter Gupta period."² Now, though the first part of the remark is quite correct, there is no trace of a date anywhere to be seen in the inscription.

The inscription consists of seven verses. The verses are not numbered. The punctuation is also not regular, for though the ends of the verses are everywhere marked by the usual double vertical stroke (*ḍanḍā*), the half verses are only occasionally indicated by a curved horizontal stroke which in one or two cases has a more complicated form. As to the contents of the document, the first verse invokes the blessing of the divine Mothers. Verses 2 to 4 contain the pedigree of a certain Svāmibhāṭa whose high qualities are eulogised in verse 5. The next verse states that this Svāmibhāṭa caused an imperishable abode to be constructed for the divine Mothers on the mountain on which the Deogarh Fort is situated. The *Prasasti* was composed by a certain Jata, the son of Yakkhadatta and engraved by Bhānu, the son of Durgga. The abode of the Mothers whose erection is recorded in this epigraph is probably identical with the niche in which the group of the seven mothers and the inscription are engraved unless we are to suppose that the upper part of the flight of steps was originally covered with a roof and did duty as a temple. The building of temples for the worship of the divine Mothers appears to have been common in ancient times. One such temple was erected by a certain Mayūrākṣaka, a minister of Viśvavarman,³ in the year 480 of the Mālava era, i.e. the Vikrama era.

Nothing is known about the donor (Svāmibhāṭa) mentioned in this inscription from any other source. In the inscription he is described as the grandson of Gōmilaka who was an ornament of the Solar race and might therefore have been a man of some consequence.

TEXT.

[Metres: Vv. 1, 4, 6 and 7, *Anuṣṭubh*; V. 2, *Ārya*; V. 3, *Salini*; V. 5, *Sikharinī*.]

1 [धी न]मः ।

..... श्यानां जगद्रक्षात्मकसां

मातृणां लोकमातृ(तृ)णां मण्डलं भूतयेत् वः ॥[१*]

अभवद्वोसि[स-

2

क] इति [सङ्ग]किरवावदातकुलतिलकः ।

सुचरितपदवीमनुयान्ति यस्य नाद्यापि समुत्तमः ॥[२*]

तस्मान्नने

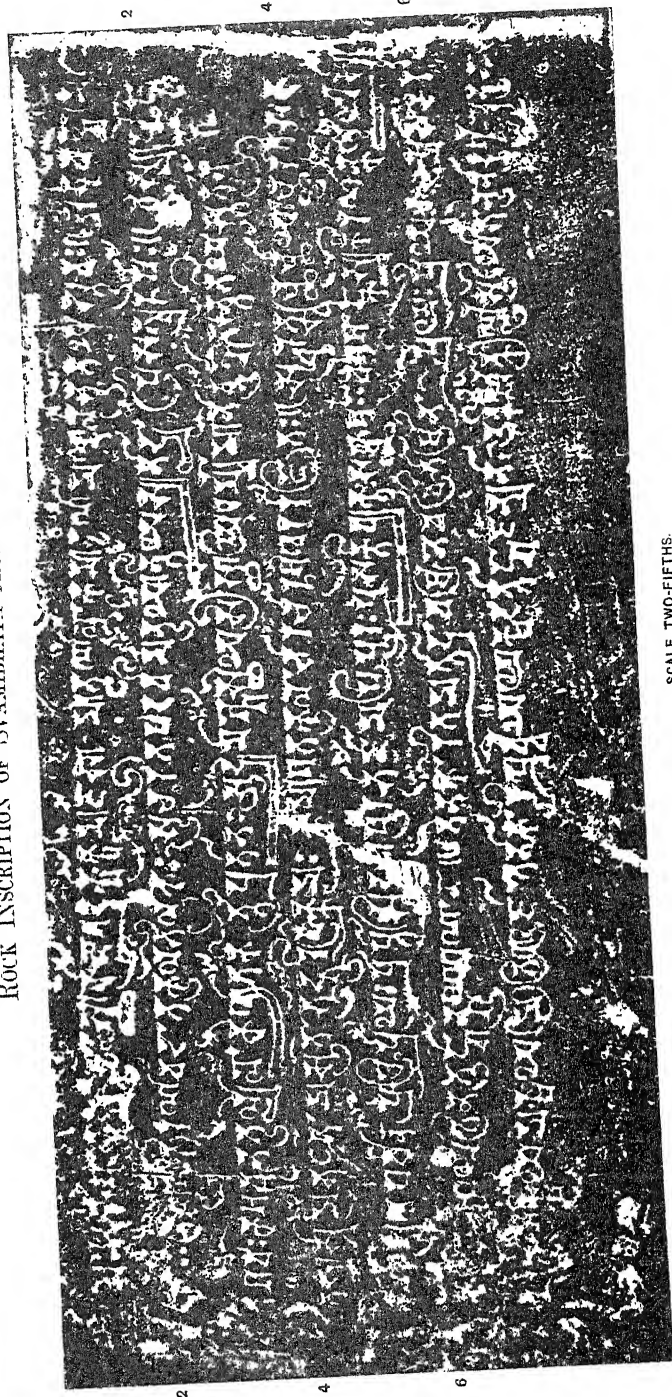
¹ Report on the Antiquities in the District of Lalitpur, Vol. I, p. 11.

² The Monumental Antiquities and Inscriptions in North-Western Provinces and Oudh, p. 232.

³ Fleet, Gupta Inscriptions, p. 74.

⁴ The letter 'ङ' is written below the line.

ROCK INSCRIPTION OF SVAMIBHATA FROM DEOGARH.



H. KRISHNA SASTRI.

SCALE TWO-FIFTHS.

- 3 केशवः केशवेन तुल्यो लोके ख्यातकीर्त्तिप्रदानः[१*]
आद्ये मार्गे स्थेयसीं स्थायिधर्मा मानोत्तुङ्गां सन्ततिं यस्ततान ॥[३*]
- 4 तस्य स्वामिभटो नाम सुतोमूङ्गूरिविक्रमः [१*]
ङ्गमागतकुलाचारचारुशेखरराजितः ॥[४*]
स्फुरत्स्वच्छच्छायाच्छुरितसक-
- 5 [लाशा]मृख^१पथान्
प्रथि^२प्रायः प्राप्तान्नि[द]शपुरभाजामपि पुरः [१*]
प्रसक्तव्यक्तः सञ्च्छेद इव शशाङ्कस्य किरणा-
- 6 कलिर्यस्या-
[गयान्स्थ]गयति न तुङ्गान्गुणगणान् ॥[५*]
तेन कारितमत्तद्रावर्थिनेवार्चितार्थिना ।
प्रेयः प्रिय^३प्रसादानां
- 7 मातृणां क्षयमक्षयमिति ॥[६*]
जातेनाकारि पूर्वयं यक्षदत्ताङ्गजम्भना
उत्कीर्णोत्कीर्णसुधिया भानुना दुर्गसूनुना ॥[७*]

TRANSLATION.

Om Salutation !

(Verse 1). May the group of Mothers, the mothers of the universe having their dwelling in and having prowess fit for the preservation of the world be for your welfare.

(V. 2). There was (one) Gōmilaka, the ornament of the pure race of the thousand-rayed (Sun); whose meritorious conduct is not equalled to this day by righteous men.

(V. 3). From him was born Kēśava, equal to Vishnu, whose extensive fame was well-known in the world, and who, of firm righteousness, produced progeny of lofty reputation which was firmly established in the primeval path (of righteousness).

(V. 4). He (Kēśava) had a son named Svāmibhata of great prowess, adorned with the handsome ornament of his traditional family piety.

(V. 5). The multitude of whose eminent and countless virtues was not obscured by Kali—(the virtues which) encompassed all the directions by their luminous and brilliant lustre, which had found an easy passage (everywhere) and which, in scope, had nearly reached even the cities of the residents of the abode of the gods, just as the rays of the moon are not obscured by the hare though manifestly closely attached to her.

(V. 6). By him (Svāmibhata) who honoured his supplicants, desirous as it were of excellent gifts, was caused to be made, here on this hill, a very costly and indestructible abode of the Mothers.

(V. 7). This foremost (*prasthā*) was composed by Jāta, the son of Yakshadatta, and engraved by Bhānu, the son of Durgga of polished intellect.⁴

¹ I had myself read this word as *trikha* meaning the three regions. The reading *rukha* has been kindly suggested by Mr. H. Sastri.

² Read पथि.

³ After the word प्रिय one or two syllables were first engraved and then scored out.

⁴ The expression उत्कीर्णसूची; may mean 'who is clever in engraving'. C. R. K.]

No. 16.—A KALACHURI STONE INSCRIPTION FROM KASIA.

By DAYA RAM SAHNI, RAI BAHADUR, M.A.

The stone slab on which this inscription is engraved, was discovered by Mr. A. C. L. Carlleyle¹ in 1875-76 at the Buddhist ruins near Kasīā which has since been proved by successive excavations to represent in all probability the ancient site of Kuśānagara where Gautama Buddha breathed his last or entered *Mahāparinirvāṇa*. The exact spot where this discovery was made was on the south side of the door-way of the brick shrine in which the large blackstone image of the Buddha at the moment of his enlightenment, locally known as the Māthā Kūar, was originally enshrined. This shrine turns out to be the chapel of a monastery of the 11th or 12th century A.D., and not an independent temple as Mr. Carlleyle presumably imagined. This monastery was excavated by Pt. Hirananda Sastri in 1911 and 1912.² As the inscription which forms the subject of this paper, was found in this monument, it seems to me likely that this document recorded its erection. The loss of the latter portion of the inscription to be referred to later on is, therefore, much to be regretted.

The slab is the blue stone of Gayā of the same kind as the material of the colossal Bodhi statue, referred to above and must, likewise, have been brought from that District and inscribed and set up in the building where it has been recovered. Mr. Carlleyle had rubbings of this inscription made for Professor Kielhorn from which and certain others supplied by the Curator of the Lucknow Museum, the late Professor published a résumé of the contents of the record in his *Epigraphic Notes in Nachrichten von der Königl. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen Phil.—historische Klasse 1903*, pp. 300 to 303. Professor Kielhorn did not edit any portion of the inscription. The text that I edit below was prepared in 1912 when I was Curator of the Provincial Museum at Lucknow and I believe I have succeeded in deciphering the whole of the record as far as it was decipherable. Besides, a fuller treatment of the inscription was necessary as this is the only record, so far known, of the branch of the Kalachuri family to which it belongs. The condition of the inscription is described in Professor Kielhorn's notes referred to and only salient points may be mentioned here. This slab is 36½" wide and 17½" high. The existing portion of the inscription contains 24 lines, but evidently some writing is lost at the end of it. The annexed plate will show the amount of damage that has occurred to the document from the peeling off of the surface, rendering illegible large portions of several lines and making other parts almost unreadable except with difficulty from the original stone. The size of letters ranges from ⅜" to ⅝" exclusive of the vowel marks. The smaller size of ⅜" occurs in the lower lines due evidently to considerations of space that was available on the slab when the engraver had reached a certain stage of his task.

The characters are Nāgarī of the 11th or 12th century A.D. I agree with Professor Kielhorn that both the writer and the engraver have done their work carefully but, even so, a few mistakes have crept in. In l. 9 we notice *Nakusha* spelt with *gh* in place of *h*. In four cases the *anusvāra* in the body of words is replaced before the sibilants *sa* and *śa* by the nasal of one or other of the *vargas*. These are *vaṇṣa* for *vaṇṣa* in ll. 10, 11 and 12 and *rājahanṣi* for *rājahanṣi* in l. 19. *Sandhi* is everywhere carried out except once in *kalpataruṣ trijagat*³ in l. 19. As is usual in inscriptions of this period, the final consonants are sometimes written small, with a curved stroke beneath them, and the consonant *va* is written in place of *ba*. I have used the correct form throughout. The inscription is composed throughout in Samskrit verse with the exception of the invocation of the Buddha in the beginning of l. 1. The metrical portion contains thirty verses and a few syllables of the 31st verse. Professor Kielhorn has published a list of

¹ A. S. E. Vol. XVIII, p. 68.² A. S. E. for 1910-11, Part II, p. 68 and 1911-12, Pt. II, pp. 138 ff.

the first 29 stanzas indicating the metre of each and the number of the line of the inscription in which each verse ends or would have ended had the document been better preserved. As to the metres of these stanzas, I agree to Professor Kielhorn's list, except in regard to the 28th verse, where he doubtfully makes the metre *Vamśastha*, though it is more probably *Rathōddhatā*, the space being just enough for 44 syllables and the scheme of the extant last *pāda* as read by me being that of the *Rathōddhatā* metre.

In respect of its contents the document is divisible into three portions, namely, (1) the invocations of deities (vv. 1-5), (2) the mythical and legendary portion of the genealogy (vv. 6-12), and (3) the historical portion. In connection with verses 4 and 5 it is interesting to observe that the two Nāndi verses of the Buddhist drama, the "*Nāgānanda*", also invoke the Buddha under the epithets of Jina and Munindra, the appellations in our inscription being *Tathāgata* and *Munindra*. In connection with the second section, it is to be observed that in v. 8 the marriage of Budha with Ilā, the daughter of Manu, is also mentioned though it is overlooked in Prof. Kielhorn's résumé. It is also noteworthy that while the Kahla plate inscription of Sōḍhadēva¹ of another branch of the Kalachuri dynasty mentions Kṛitavīrya after Haihaya the *Harivamśa* has as many as seven kings between *Haihaya* and *Kṛitavīrya*.² The names of these seven kings are (1) Dharmasētra, (2) Kārtta, (3) Śāhañja, (4) Mahishmān, (5) Bhadrāsreṇya, (6) Durddama and (7) Kanaka.

The historical portion of the genealogy begins with v. 13 and embraces the rest of the preserved portion of the document. The founder of the branch of the Kalachuri dynasty represented by the present epigraph was Śaṅkaragana as was Lakshmaṇa-rāja of the other branch referred to in the preceding paragraph. My text of the Kasiā inscription elucidates two or three obscure points in the summary of Prof. Kielhorn, and furnishes the names of one or two other kings which are omitted by him. In the first place Prof. Kielhorn was doubtful about the relationship of the third king Lakshmaṇa (I) (v. 16) to his predecessor Nannarāja. My reading of the verse clearly makes him a son of Nanna-rāja. The same remark applies to the next king Śiva-rāja (I) (v. 18) who must have been a son to Lakshmaṇa (I). Again Prof. Kielhorn's summary makes Rājaputra (v. 20) the son of Bhīmata (I) mentioned in v. 19. It now appears that the term *rājaputra* is only a title of Lakshmaṇa (II) not mentioned in Prof. Kielhorn's notes, who was in all probability the son of Bhīmata. The last king (v. 27) mentioned in the extant portion of the record is Bhīmata (II), son of Kañchanā probably the wife of Lakshmaṇarāja II or of another king whose name may have disappeared in v. 26. It is impossible to ascertain whether the inscription was set up in the time of this prince (Bhīmata II) or whether the missing portion contained the names of one or more other princes. Nor is it possible, for the same reason, to say what the object of the inscription was.

The only place mentioned in the epigraph is Śaivaya³ (verse 17) to which Lakshmaṇa resorted after having entered a fort whose name is missing. The verse mentioned above describes it as a mountainous district (*śikhari-vishayaṁ*) which was the residence of Śibi the son of Uśinara. Prof. Kielhorn proposed to identify this locality with Seweya, situated a few miles south or south-east of Kasiā. I have nothing to say against this suggestion, for the place must have been situated somewhere in the vicinity of Kasiā where the inscription has been found, though it must be observed that the village Seweya, which I personally inspected, is situated on perfectly level ground and not in a mountainous region. In an interesting article on the *Shorkot inscription of the year 83*,⁴ Dr. Vogel has discussed the history of the Śibi tribe

¹ *Epigraphia Indica*, Vol. VII, pp. 85 seq.

² *Harivamśa*, Calcutta edition of 1839, *adhyaḥya* 38, vv. 1845-50.

³ Śaivaya appears to be a mistake for Śaivya (= Śivi + the suffix *nya*), i.e., the country or city of the Śibis [The metre requires such a form which might be *rūḍha*.—Ed.]

⁴ *Epigraphia Indica*, Vol. XVI, pp. 15-17.

at some length. According to the *Mahābhārata*, this tribe lived in the western part of India. Dr. Lassen considers the Siboi, one of the tribes subdued by Alexander the Great, to be identical with the Śibis of the ancient Indian literature and Mr. Smith in his *Early History of India* locates them in the Doab of the Hydaspes and Hydrotis. The inscription referred to above appears to show that the mound at Shorkot, where the record has been found marks the site of Sibipura which Dr. Vogel believes to have been the capital of the Śibis. It thus becomes evident that the Śibis were at one time masters of the greater part of Northern India.

The name of the king who had this inscription installed is lost in the lower obliterated portion of the record, and we know nothing about him beyond the fact, as we gather from verses 1-5, that though a Buddhist by faith, he revered, along with the Buddha and Tārā, the Brahmanical god Śiva. This is in keeping with the state of the society during the period to which the inscription belongs and we are aware of Ballālasēna,¹ king of Bengal, who in the beginning of his reign was a Buddhist but turned a Śaiva in his later life. At the Buddhist ruins of Sārnāth and other ancient sites, Brahmanical images have been found side by side with Buddhist ones in the shrines of the late mediæval period. Further proof of the reconciliation of Hinduism and Buddhism during this period is afforded by certain Mōn inscriptions of Burma recording the consecration and dedication of a great religious building or palace.² The ceremonial lasted a number of days and Brahman astrologers as well as Buddhist monks took part in it. This process of harmonising the two faiths must, however, have begun much earlier. The drama *Nāgānanda* of Harsha, to which a reference has been made above, represents an undoubted attempt in this direction, for do we not find in it the Bālhisattva Jimūtavāhana worshipping the Brahmanical gods and his father Jimūtākṣu leading the life of an *agnihōtrīn* after his retirement?

TEXT.

[Metres: vv. 1, 7, 15, 29 and 30 *Śrāgharā*; vv. 2, 3, 6, 10 and 12 *Śārdulavikrīḍita*; v. 4 *Vamśastha*; vv. 5, 13, 14 and 17 *Mandūkṛāntā*; vv. 8, 9, 11, 16, 19, 20, 24, 25 and 27 *Vasantatīlakā*; v. 18 *Sikharipī*; vv. 21 to 23 and 26 *Āryā*; v. 28 *Ratnoddhata*.]

1

[सो] 'नमो रुद्राय' नमो बुधाय ।

यज्योतिः सूक्ष्मेकं यदखिलकरणप्राप्तोद्योषिवादि -

ज्ञानासिंखस्रगाढावतिविततमोद्यन्ति विद्योतते च ।

व्यक्ताद्यैर्भूतिभेदैर्विलसति रमय — — — — —

2

— — 'पायस्त्रिष्वर्षप्रभवभयभिदः प्रायतं शङ्करस्य ॥१॥'

दृष्ट्वा कोपपरास्त्रुर्ध्वं गिरिसुतां 'संध्याप्रणामिर्ध्या

¹ Cf. *The Modern Buddhism and its followers in Orissa*, by N. N. Vaidya, Introduction by Mahamahopādhyaya Haraprasad Sastri, p. 21.

² Reports of the Superintendent, Archaeological Survey, Burma, for the year ending 31st March 1912, pp. 14-15, and 1916, pp. 22-23, and *Epigraphia Birmanica*, Vol. III, Pt. I, p. 2.

³ It will be remembered that Mr. A. C. L. Carley read this passage as *Om namo Buddhāya namo Buddhāya bhikṣuṇē*. Professor Kielhorn has shown that what Mr. Carley read as *bhikṣuṇē* is really *yaj-jyōtiḥ* which commences verse 1. He himself read the first *Buddhāya* as *Rudrāya*. A close examination of the passage on the original stone leaves no doubt, however, that it is really *ruddhāya*, i.e., who has subjected himself. The subjoined consonant of the second syllable of the word has decidedly a closed loop like the *dīkha* of *Buddhāya* (l. 1) and is distinct from *dra* in *chandrāmāḥ* (l. 8), *narēndra* (l. 19) and *kulpaṭramāpāśh* (l. 27). [The word must be *Rudrāya* as indicated by the first 2 verses in praise of Śaṅkara.—Ed.]

⁴ Here we might restore the words *tad=vaḥ* or *tan-naḥ*.

⁵ The syllable *saḥ* is written below the line.

तत्काला(लो)चितचारुचाटुघटनापर्याकुलं(ल)स्तत्क्षण[१*]
 पीलस्योर्जितदीर्घयी ७ ७ ७ — —

3

पायाहः सुचिरं तथा इडलताःशेषोत्सवः शङ्करः ॥[२*]
 मूर्तिर्वर्ममयी कृपारसवहं चेतो विगुहा धियः
 नेत्रे मैत्रगुणानुरागसुभगे श्रान्ताभिनीतौ करौ ।
 इ[त्ये]वं सुगतानुयास[न]-

4

विभ्राणा भवतां सुखानि तनुतां ताराः त्रि(त्रि)कोटेश्वरौ ॥[३*]
 जयत्यसंजातविचित्रवासना[गुणा]नुरागोज्ज्वलधोस्तपोनिधिः ।
 तथागतः स्तम्भितमारसुन्द[रमहो]त्सवः सिद्धगणैर[भि]-

5

[ष्टुतः][॥[४*]
 श्रेयः सत्त्वो(रवो)पक्व[ति]पर[मं] पश्यता येन तत्त-
 त्संप्राणैरप्यतिथि[षु] कृतं कीर्तितं यत्कथा[भिः] [॥]
 [योगैश्च]र्याज्जगति सुबहून् स(सं)न्नि(वि)धायवतारान्
 [कीर्ति]कारु[ण्यै]कप्र [रभवन्] [सदा]सौ मुन[ी]-

6

[न्दः][॥[५*]
 यद्दीजं जगतां लयस्थितिविधौ यच्चैकमालम्बनं
 देवो दैत्यनिषूदनः स भगवान्ब्रह्माणम[प्रेष्टु]जत् ।
 [तेनाशु] चिजगत्पञ्चरचनाचतुर्य[विद्यौ]कसा
 समाचि[प्रमु]खाः [प्र]जाधिपतयो ध्या[त्वा]

7

[स]मुत्पादिता ॥[६*]
 तत्राविस्त्रीणि दिव्यान्वकृत कृतप्रियात्मणी[र्]स्तराणा-
 मव्यात्तेपात्सहस्रान्द(ख)निमिषतस्त्रीनुत्तरास्त्रातपस्त्रा ॥
 तद्दीर्यादार्यनेत्रादजनि इमा[दिगो] भ्राजय[स्त्रो]विरोचः

8

— — विश्वभिन्नबुद्धिनिरस्तनिधिसन्द्रमाः स्रष्टव्यः ॥[७*]
 तस्मादजायत सुधीः स्फुटहेमकान्ति-

¹ I originally read these three syllables as 'tas-tayā'. I owe the reading in the text to the kindness of Mr. H. Sastri.

² Cf. *Harivamśa*, Calcutta, 1899, Adhyāya 25, vv. 1814-15, where Atri's intense penance is described.

अनुत्तरं नाम तपो येन तत्र सद्यत्तरा ।

त्रीणि वषट्पञ्चादि दिव्यानीति इ नः सुवत् ॥

तद्दीर्घरेतसश्च स्य स्थितयामिनिषत्त्य इ

रिन्दोरनिन्द्यमहसो यशसान्निवासः[१*]

लोकत्रयेपि बुध इत्यभिगीतनामा

[पत्नी]मिलामयमवाप [म]-

9

[नोस्तनू]जां(जाम्) ॥[८*]

आसीत्ततोपि जगद्भुतरूपकीर्ति-

राशान्तविस्तृतयशास्तनयस्तपोधिः[१*]

येनोर्वशी विबुधलोकमपास्य सर्व्वं

रेमे चिरं सह पुरुवरसेह सुभूः ॥[८*]

आयु[स्तस्य सुतस्ततोपि] नघुं(ङ्)व[द्यास्मा]-

10

[द्ययाति]स्वसौ

तस्योर्ध्वीपतयो यदुग्रभृतयः पञ्चाभवन्नात्मजाः ।

सुसुचापि यदोः सहस्रद इति ख्यातः चि[ती]शोभवत्

नैलोक्ताश्चितवङ्ग(वंश)विस्तृतिरभूत्तस्मात्पुन[र्द्विजयः] ॥[१०*]

— — — — —

11

— — — गुणेनरेन्द्रे-

रामन्दितेव भगवान्म बभूव वङ्गे(वंशे) ।

यः कार्त्तवीर्य इति पुष्कतमाभिधानः

पृथ्वीं पृथोरपि गुणैरधिकैर्विनिन्द्ये ॥[११*]

महिम्नस्य पुरा पुराणविधिना वर्त्तात्मभू — — —

— — — — —

12

— — — लैर्मूतैस्तदेवाधिपे [१*]

तस्मिन्नश्चितशासने किमपरं चिन्तामयीमग्र्यसौ

तत्कालेस्त्रयदापतन्नविनयप्राप्तिं प्रजास्त्रास्यत् ॥[१२*]

वङ्गे(वंशे) तस्य प्रथितमहसः सम्प्रवृत्ते निखीकी

— — — — —

13

— शङ्करण्य इति ख्यातमूर्त्तिर्ब्र(ब्)भूव

प्रोतः प्रादात्स्वमिह पुरजिज्जिमज्जाय यस्मै ॥[१३*]

तस्मादुर्ध्वीनिवसनसरिन्नाथपर्यन्तकीर्त्त-

र्दीपापायप्रसभविल[स*]दिश्ववन्द्योदयश्रीः ।

श्रीमान् जज्ञे रवि[रित्] — — — — —

निर्व्याजभार्जनकलाकुमलासि — — [॥] [१८०]

(C) ☐ (D) ☐ (E) ☐ (F) ☐ (G) ☐ (H) ☐ (I) ☐ (J) ☐ (K) ☐ (L) ☐ (M) ☐ (N) ☐ (O) ☐ (P) ☐ (Q) ☐ (R) ☐ (S) ☐ (T) ☐ (U) ☐ (V) ☐ (W) ☐ (X) ☐ (Y) ☐ (Z) ☐

18 [अ]ल[क्ष]णः परिणताखि[ल]चापशिल्पः N(1)

आसीन्नपात्मजशतान्यतिपत्य भेजे

यं राजपुत्र^१ इति नाम गुणप्रसूत(ति)[:] । (H)[२००]

शिवराजस्तस्य सुतः शिव इव सर्वार्थकोविदः समभूतः ॥

..... तसपद्मपुर[विभ्रमः] चि . . . [H] [२१*]

• • • • •

19 . . . [कल्पतरुः] [१*] त्रिजगदभिगीतकोर्तिशरैरेन्दुचूडामणिर्जज्ञे ॥ [२२*]

तस्यास धर्मपत्नी विशुद्धपक्षहया हितच्छाया

भूदेति भूतिभाजो मानसगा राजहन्सी(हंसी)व । (४)[२३*]

त[स्मा] ∪ — ∪ ∪ ∪ — ∪ ∪ — ∪ ∪ — ∪ ∪ — ∪ ∪

चन्द्रादसङ्गस्य ७-७७-७

20

— — — — —

— — ७ — जगति लक्ष्मणराजदेवः ॥ [२४*]

येनाहवक्षितिषु निष्ठुरस्वप्नपात-

निर्भिन्नवैरिक्कारिकुम्भतटीविस्तृतैः ।

मुक्ताफलैः खल्वितकुङ्कुमसन्निभास-

मिश्रैर्म - ७७७ - ७७७ - ७७७ - [४] [२५५]

• • • • •

21 सुता² काचना नाम ॥ [२६^१]

तस्यामसौ नरपतिः प्रणतारिचक्र-

चूडामणिप्रकरभास्वरपादपीठः ।

श्रीभीमटं विकटविक्रम[म]सत्यकीर्ति-

मा-७-७७७-७७-७-७ [११] [२०]

22

[यत्] कथयन्ति साय[त्] ॥२८॥

कामः कल्पद्रुमाणामनुदिनखननप्रक्रियारोहण

-----ॐ चि[न्तावि]तर ॐॐॐ-----

¹ Like Professor Kielhorn, I first interpreted this word as the proper name of a king. I accept Mr. H. Sastri's suggestion that *rājaputra* is here only a title.

² I originally read these letters as 'masi', but Mr. H. Sastri's suggestion that it might be *saṁdā*, appears to be more plausible.

of the threefold universe, were quickly created through meditation the seven lords of creation beginning with Atri.

V. 7. Of them (the Prajāpatīs) Atri, the leader of the learned, practised the penance known as Anuttara for three thousand divine years with winkless eyes, without cessation. Thence his prowess, of his (Atri's) noble eye was born the moon, who, a mass of light, lit up the directions, whose light is pleasing to the whole universe and who is the repository of nectar.

V. 8. From him, the moon of irreproachable splendence, was born the wise one, brilliant like pure gold, a store-house of fame, who is celebrated as Budha in all the three worlds. He took for his wife Ilā, the daughter of Manu.

V. 9. From him (Budha) again was (born) a pious son; who enjoyed a wondrous fame the world, whose glory extended up to the limits of the quarters: with whom, Purūravā, Ūrvaśī of beautiful eye-brows discarding the entire body of gods lived happily for a long time here (on this earth).

V. 10. His (Purūravas's) son was Āyus; from him (Āyus) sprang Nahusha; and from him (Nahusha) the famous Yayāti. His (Yayāti's) sons were five kings Yadu, etc. And the son, Yadu, too, was the king known as Sahasrāda. From him (Sahasrāda) again (sprang) Mahāy who whose vast dynasty was honoured by the three worlds.

V. 11. In this dynasty gladdened by kings of virtues, there was the fortunate one who had the lucky name of Kārttavīrya and who governed the earth by virtue excelling those of Prithu.

V. 12. During (the reign of) that king the same path (was followed) by (all) sentient beings as (was established) by ancient custom for the universe. What more should be said during the esteemed rule of that (king), he being equipped with a missile took immediate notice of the approach of misconduct in the very thought of his subjects, and checked it at once.

V. 13. In the family of him (Kārttavīrya) of extensive glory . . . there was Saṅkaragaṇa of prominent appearance; to whom Purajit (Śiva) being pleased instantly granted an emblem of his own.

V. 14. From him (Saṅkaragaṇa), whose fame (spread) up to the ocean which is a garment of the Earth, sprang the illustrious Nannarāja whose rising power which was honoured by the universe shone intensely on account of the absence of faults like the Sun whose glorious rise worshipped by the universe shines violently at the close of the night, (and) who purifies the Earth of

V. 15. Whose (Nannarāja's) forces cast longing eyes on the shores of the lord of the streams, adorned with young *tilaka* (trees) which are exceedingly beautiful on account of the sport of rising (waves) which resemble eye-brows, which have blue lotuses for bright eyes, petals of white lotuses for their smile and reddish (ones) for their fickle lower lips; just as damsels behold eagerly the faces of their husbands which are adorned with fresh *tilaka* marks, which are extremely handsome on account of the sportive and prominent knitting of brows, which have bright eyes like blue lotuses, smiles like petals of white lotuses and restless lower lips like reddish lotuses. [The subject of the verse is *चापमानी पत्नी* and the object is *चापमानी [मुखानि]* "The ocean who is the lord of the rivers, saw with surprise the faces of his wives (i.e., rivers) (viz., river mouths) 'adorned etc. ' by the women in his (i.e., Nannarāja's) forces."—Ed.]

¹ Prajāpatīs were the Mahārishis whom Brahman created to assist him in the work of creation. According to the *Manu-Smṛiti*, I. 85, these sages were ten in number.

² The Kāla plate inscription of Śōḍhaśāra referred to above and the *Harivamśa*, v. 1850, give Arjuna as the name of this king who was the son of Kṛitavīrya.

23

— — — — —

— — — — — [॥*] [३८*]

— — — — — न्द्रखलित — — — — —

सम्याप्रानिक्वखलसुरग[ख]र — — — — —

— — — — —

— — — — — [॥] [३०*]

24

— — — — — वृत्तादर — — — — —

TRANSLATION.

Om! Salutation to the Self-controlled,¹ salutation to the Buddha!

Verse 1. May the eternal vision of Śiva, who destroys the threefold² fear of (mundane) existence, protect (us or you, the vision) which is subtle and unique, which is luminous after having cut asunder the knot of dense and extensive darkness by the sword of knowledge which is hostile to the assembly of the entire multitude of all the sense-organs; which shines in various superhuman aspects such as the manifest, etc., and which gladdens.

V. 2. May Śaṅkara defend you for a long time, (Śaṅkara) who is engaged in coaxing entreaties befitting the occasion on seeing Pārvatī averse (to him) on account of anger through jealousy due to his salutation to Sandhyā; (and) who (Śaṅkara) at that very moment obtains the pleasure of a violent embrace (given) by her (Pārvatī) frightened (by the Kailāsa mountain being lifted up) by the two mighty arms of Rāvana).³

V. 3. May Tārā, the mistress of the three worlds, extend enjoyments to you, (Tārā) who bears her body (which is beautified) by the law of the Buddha in this way :—(her) form (is) an embodiment of piety ; (her) mind (is) replete with the sentiment of mercy ; (her) intellect (is) clear ; (her) eyes (are) beautiful with love for the merit of friendship (and her) hands are disposed in a peaceful posture.

V. 4. Victorious is the Buddha, the ascetic, whose intellect is bright on account of the absence of partiality for (the three) qualities and desires of various kinds, who having curbed the triumphant joy of Māra was extolled by the groups of Siddhas.

V.5. Who, seeing the highest bliss in the welfare of the sentient beings has performed good actions of various kinds for the sake of the needy even at the cost of his own life, which (actions) are eulogised in stories; (and) who, having assumed by (his) power of *yōga* very many incarnations in the world, was always the sole (repository)⁴ of mercy; such is the lord of sages.

V. 6. That God Viṣṇu (Bhagavān) the Destroyer of Demons, who is the root cause of the worlds and the sole support in the processes of dissolution and maintenance, created Brahman in the beginning. And by him (Brahman) who is the store-house of the art of skill in the creation

¹ See note on the text.—Ed.

² In the translation, the word *triparvva* has been construed with *prabhava-bhaya*, the three dangers in question being birth, old age and death (cf. *Paśāṅgya-Sāṭaka*, verse 7). Or possibly the three miseries *Adhyātmiṇi*, etc., are meant. The word might, however, equally well be rendered as an adjective to *jyōtiḥ* like *tāraṇam* in the same line.

^a This episode is frequently alluded to in the *Purāṇas* and other Sanskrit literature. Cf. *Śiṣupālavadha*, I, verse 50.

⁴¹This is a mere conjecture.



V. 16. He (Nannarāja), the creeper-canopy of whose unrivalled dense fame had covered the entire body of the quarters, had a son (named) the illustrious Lakshmaṇa (I)¹ who had destroyed the strength of his enemies (and) was, as it were, glory (itself) which had assumed a visible body.

V. 17. having, entered a fort. afterwards that lord (Śrī-Lakshmaṇa) resorted to a mountainous district named Śaivaya which was the sum total of the universe and the residence of Śibi² Auśinara.

V. 18. From him (Lakshmaṇa) was born the famous lord of this wide world named Śivarāja (I)³ who brilliant with (his) prowess resembling the light of the flame created by Anurva³ (Rishi), who was more successful even than Kirtti,⁴ and was famous in the whole world like Śiva.

V. 19. The son of that king (Śivarāja) was the Lord of the Earth, the illustrious Bhīmaṭa (I) of fortunate birth, the sole repository of the multitude of qualities and all comparisons good warriors, a sword dexterous in the art of deceitless destruction (of the wicked)

V. 20. there was the illustrious Lakshmaṇa (II)⁵ who had mastered all the feats of bowmanship (and) whom the title, the son of a king, the source of virtues, befitted more appropriately than hundreds of (other) princes.

V. 21. His (Lakshmaṇa's) son was Śivarāja (II) (who) was conversant with all topics, like Śiva who confusion in the circle of (his) enemies.

V. 22. there was born the crest-jewel of kings, whose fame was sung in the three worlds, who was the desire-granting-tree of⁶

V. 23. That prosperous king had a heart-captivating wife named Bhūdā of noble descent on both sides, whose patronage was beneficial (or who had a clear complexion) like a female goose going to the Mānasa lake and casting the shadow of both her white wings.

V. 24. From him⁷ (Bhūdā's husband) was born Lakshmaṇarājadēva (III) in the world.

V. 25. By whom (Lakshmaṇarājadēva) with pearls dropped from the broad temples of the elephants of the enemies split asunder by hard strokes of the sword on the battle field, (pearls) which are mixed with tears resembling the trickling saffron.

V. 26. . . . named Kāñchanā,⁸ the daughter of

V. 27. On her (Kāñchanā), that king (Lakshmaṇarājadēva) whose footstool was illruined by the multitude of the crest-jewels of the circle of prostrating enemies, begot the illustrious Bhīmaṭa II who had earned fame by his fierce prowess.

¹ Prof. Kielhorn was doubtful about the relationship of Lakshmaṇa to Nannarāja.

² Here, too, Prof. Kielhorn's query about this king being the son of Lakshmaṇa should be deleted.

³ Anurva was a descendant of Bhṛigu. Kārttavīrya intent on destroy^g the descendants of Bhṛigu destroyed the children even in the wombs of the women of that family. One of these women secreted her embryo in her thigh. Hence the child that was born was called Anurva. At the very sight of him, the sons of Kārttavīrya were struck with blindness and his wrath produced a flame which threatened to destroy the whole world.

⁴ The reading of this passage is almost certain, but who the Kirtti was, that is referred to here, cannot be ascertained.

⁵ This name is not noticed by Prof. Kielhorn.

⁶ The name of the king in this verse has disappeared in the missing portion of the stanza.

⁷ Prof. Kielhorn's summary here reads "her son Lakshmaṇarāja (II)". The first word of the stanza is, however, most probably *tasmāt*.

⁸ This lady would appear to have been the wife of Lakshmaṇarājadēva (III) mentioned in v. 24.

No. 17.—SRIRANGAM COPPER-PLATES OF DEVARAYA II; SAKA-SAMVAT 1356.

By S. V. VISWANATHAN, M.A., MANNAEGUDI, AND THE LATE MR. T. A. GOPINATHA RAO, M.A.,
TRIVANDRUM.

This is another set of copper-plates of the Vijayanagara king Dēvarāya II in the possession of the authorities of the Śrī-Raṅganātha temple at Śrīraṅgam (see above, Vol. XVII, No. 8). It was examined by the Assistant Archæological Superintendent for Epigraphy, Madras, in his *Ep. Rep.* for 1906, and noted as No. 19 of App. A. We edit the inscription below from inked estampages kindly supplied by Rao Bahadur H. Krishna Sastri. The description of the plates as noted on his office copy runs as follows: "Three plates in a ring in the Raṅganātha temple at Śrīraṅgam." The following further details may be added:—

The inscription is written on three¹ copper-plates with a ring hole at the top. The first and third plates are engraved only on their inner sides. They measure 11·3" in length including the arch at the top, and 7" in breadth. The hole has a diameter of ·75". The first and second plates are numbered at the left hand top corner with the Kannaḍa numerals 1 and 2 and the word *puṭa* in Nāgarī; the third plate bears the Kannaḍa numeral 3 just below the ring hole. The rims of the plates are slightly raised. The writing runs across the breadth of the plates, is legible and devoid of any erasures. The average height of a letter is ·25". The inscription is in the Nandi-Nāgarī characters. But the signature *Śrī-Vīrapākṣa* at the end is in Kannaḍa. The Tamiḷ letters *ḷ* and *ṛ* have been used in lines 51, 58, 65, the latter being sometimes expressed by a *rēpha* marked above the letter *ra* (e.g., in ll. 50, 51, 53). The languages employed are Sanskrit which is largely the language of the inscription and Tamiḷ (*Dēśabhāṣā*) which is used in describing the details of the property granted. The latter is here and there interspersed with a few Kannaḍa words.

The orthographical peculiarities to notice in this inscription are:—the insertion of an *anusvāra* before *n* and *ṇ* and the labial *m*, e.g., *puṇṇya* for *puṇya* (ll. 4 and 12), *sāṃmrājya* for *sāmrajya* (l. 20) and *hiraṇya* for *hiraṇya* (l. 66); the doubling of consonant after an *anusvāra*, as in *bhrāmṭta* (l. 80), *imṭta* for *inda* (l. 47), *maṃchchal* (l. 49); and the emission of the *visarga* or the consequent doubling of *s* in *chatusaiṃ* (l. 38) and *prāptai sarvair* and *āyai samanvitam* (l. 44).

The genealogy of the first Vijayanagara dynasty, given in the inscription, runs thus :

Sāṅgama.
|
Bukka (I).
|
Harihara (II).
|
Dēvarāja (or Dēvarāya) I.
|
Vijayarāja.
|
Dēvarāja Mahārāja II.

¹ Originally, it appears as if only two villages were granted by these three plates, but after reconsideration the number of villages was changed to five and a revised second plate was added without, however, destroying the original second plate for which this was substituted. Thus there are now four plates in the set, the second of which has to be deleted inasmuch as the revised fresh plate has to take its place. Care was taken to begin the revised second plate with the same word as in the old plate and end it similarly with the same word as in the old one, so that the passage might fit in with the context of the first and the third plates, though in the middle a few more verses in praise of Dēvarāja II and some lines regarding the additional villages were added. The odd plate which Mr. Venkayya noted under 'Remarks' in his *Ep. Rep.* for 1906, App. A., No. 20, was perhaps the original second plate.

In the above pedigree, Uttamarāya the brother of Chakrarāya must be identical with the *damee* of our grant. According to the *Kōyilōḷuḡu*,¹ he set up an image of Gaurā in front of the central shrine of Rāṅgaṁātha in Śāka 1337 and replaced the image of Rāna, which was originally installed by Vikrama-Chōla but which was destroyed by the Musalmāns. It is also stated that he obtained from Gajavōṭṭai Prātāpa-Dēvaīāyamaḥārāya for himself the sole management of the Rāṅgaṁātha temple, and the title Chakrarāya for his brother and that he was in power from Śāka 1340 to 1366.

The inscription states that the verses were composed by Rājāsēkhara. We do not find mention of the name of Rājāsēkhara in any of the hitherto known grants of the first Vijayanagara dynasty. We find that some inscriptions of the time of Dēvarāya II were engraved by one Muddappa.

TEXT.²

[Metres : vv. 1 and 2, 4 to 36, 43 to 46 and 48 *Anuṣṭubh* ; vv. 3, 37 and 42 *Sāṁdārīkriṭā* ; vv. 38 and 47 *Śālīnī* ; vv. 39, 40 and 41 *Ārya-Gītī*.]

First Plate.

- 1 ओगणाधिपतये नमः । कल्याणायास्तु जगतां कारुण्यं कलभा-
- 2 ननं । अनादियूनोः शिवयोरानन्दद्वैतकं [द]क्कं । [१*] स पायाव-
- 3 ततं मायावराहो वदनेन यः । जगदात्मा जलनिधेर्जगतीम्-
- 4 ददौधरत् । [२*] कावेरीद्वयाभिरामपुष्पिणी पुं(पु)ण्ये जगन्मंग(के) चं-
- 5 द्रांभोजवतीतटोपरिसरे धात्रा सम[१*]राधिते । श्रीरंग भु[ज*]नं-
- 6 द्रभोगशयने लक्ष्मीमहोसिविते श्रुते यः पुरुषोत्तमः स भ-
- 7 गवानरायणः पातु वः । [३*] नमस्तुंगशिरसुर्विचंद्रकाशरत्न[१*]र-
- 8 वे । त्रैलोक्यनगरारंभभू[ल*]स्तंभाय शंभवे । [४*] अस्मि श्रीरंगयो नाम
- 9 त्रिदशायुष्कारणं । उत्तंसोपवनं शमोऽशुष्कां(वां)तप्रभवो ह-
- 10 रः । [५*] ततोऽजनि^४ सुधासूतिरस(स्र)जायः पुष्पधन्वनः । सुगार्वामनयनं
- 11 मूर्त्तिरनुमापतेः^५ । [६*] तत्सूतोः सौम्यतो जाता बाहुजा बाहुश-
- 12 लिनः । पुरुषः प्रसूतयः^६ पुं(पु)ण्यलोकपुरस्करा^७ । [७*] तत्कुलो मत्कु-
- 13 लनिधिर्यदुनीम नृपोऽजनि । तद्वये संगमो जज्ञे संगमस्र^८-
- 14 संपदां । [८*] तत्सूतो बुक्कभूपो[भू]त्^९ शौर्यैर्यनिवासभूः । महारा-

¹ *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XL., p. 141 ff.

² From ink-impressions supplied by M. R. Ey. Rao Bahadur H. Krishna Sastri.

³ Read 'वात्रा'.

⁴ ते; is a correction from लिः.

⁵ ह. is inserted below the line.

⁴ नि of अजि is inserted above the line.

⁶ अ has in addition the consonantal sign of र.

⁷ सू is corrected from भौ Read भूष्णी^{१०}.

- 15 जो हरिहरस्तत्सुगुरप्रियम्ह्रीं ।[६*] देवराजोभवत्तस्य नन्दनः
 16 साधुनन्दन । दोहंङखंडितारतिमंडलचंडविक्रमः ।[१०*] ततो वि-
 17 जयराजोभूत्सर्वविद्यासुधांशुधिः । निजान्नामात्रनिर्व्यूढजग-
 18 द्रक्षाविचक्षणः ।[११*] स्वतस्तुलभसौरभ्यसारस्वतसरस्वतः । त-
 19 स्य हृष्यन्ति सुधियः सुधानिष्ठदया गिरा ।[१२*] तदात्मजो देवराय-
 20 महाराजः प्रतापवान् । सत्वसाधितसर्वोर्वोसां(सा)म्राज्यःसंप्रका-
 21 शते ।[१३*] कूर्मण कुंडलीद्रेण कुंजरैश्च कुलाचलैः । दुर्वहं यो महीं
 22 धत्ते केयूरमकरोमिव ।[१४*] दारितारातिभूपालदुर्वसाविस-
 23 गधिनी । यस्य खड्गलता सूते सुरभिः कीर्त्तिमंजरी ।[१५*] यस्य को-
 24 र्त्तिमये दुग्धपारावारे प्रसर्पति । स्फुरन्ति बुधुदाकारा[*] स्फा-
 25 रा ब्रह्मांडकोटयः ।[१६*] दिग्मजा येन संदृष्टा[*] सर्वाशालंघनोन्मुखी ।

Second Plate ; First Side.

- 26 कर्णताळसमीरेण यस्य कीर्त्तिमवोजयन् ।[१७*] यस्यासिः शत्रुकीटीर-
 27 गाढाघातोदितध्वनिः । भाति स्वयोषितामेष तवेत्युद्योषयन्(यन्नि)व ।[१८*]
 यद्रि[ण]([णा)-
 28 स्वखुरंक्षणे^१ रजोभिरक्षणं नभः । विभाति वीरश्रीमुक्तैः क्रीडाशैरिव कुं-
 29 कुमैः ।[१९*] यस्य कीर्त्यावदातेषु भुवनेषु महीजसः । अनीलं जायते
 30 मद्यस्त्रि(चि)त्रं तद्विषतां यशः ।[२०*] यस्य प्रतापसूर्यांशुसंतप्ता भांता(त्त)दि-
 31 क्ताः । भूयोप वैरिभूपाला यच्छ्रुत्वा मन्वते गतिं ।[२१*] यत्कीर्त्तिघनसा-
 32 रस्य ब्रह्मांडं तु करां(रं)डकं । यदीयमुखलाव(व)स्यविदुरिदोष मं(ड)-
 33 लं ।[२२*] यस्यातपचचंद्रेण भाति नक्षत्रमंडलं । मध्ये ख[चि*]तमाहेंद्र-
 34 नीलोपलककंकना ।[२३*] यत्कराभोजमासाद्य त्यागलक्ष्मोर्गरोय[सौ] [*]
 35 पशुदाहशिलासंगपरिवादं विमंशति ।[२४*] त्रिसिरापक्षिराज्ये-
 36 स्मिन् कावेर्या दक्षिणे तटे । राजगंभीरवळ्ळनाडंतरे चोळमं-
 37 डले ।[२५*] कुलमाणिक्कनजूराननाच्चिकुर्चिपञ्जिका । सप्तसप्ततिवे[ल्य]-
 38 [धं]वेनिनचैस्त्वान्विता ।[२६*] सिधसाध्यमुवा सार्धं^२ चतुसी(स्त्री)-
 मासमन्विता । तिङ्गव-
 39 रंगनज्जूचं चतुस्त्रीमासमन्वितं ।[२७*] रामनारायणनज्जूरं चतुस्त्रि(स्त्री)मा-
 40 समन्वितं । [पतङ्गा]मथयं चात्र कावेर्या उत्तरे तटे ।[२८*] मळना-
 डंतरे पु[र्वी]-

^१ There is an extra length-sign for स्य.

^२ Read मन्विनी.

^३ Read दृष्यावखुरदृष्टये.

^४ रुषा and ५ are entered below the line, their omission being denoted by asterisks.

- 41 'परयोः खंडयोर्धयोः [1*] कुमारकुडोति पश्येका² पश्यिमे खंडके ततः
[1२६*] पक्षि-
42 राजनारायणनक्षूरपक्षी च पूर्वके [1*] एतद्ग्रामस्य या(चा)त चतुष्पदी-
43 मासमन्वितं [1३०*] तटयोर्भयोरेतत्कावेर्या ग्रामपंचकं [1*] प्राप्त-
44 स्त्री(सी)मान्वितं प्राप्तैस्(स्त्र)वैरायैस्(स्त्र)मन्वितं । "आयानां नामधेयानि
लिख्यंते
45 देशभाषया [1३१*] आयंककुटय विवरं । उभयगामी पीरंपाक⁴
कुल्ल(ल)मा-
46 लिखनक्षूरान नाच्चिकुचिं तिरुवरंगनक्षूर रामनारायण-
47 नक्षूर कुमारकु(कु)डिपक्षि राजनारायणनक्षूर इंत(द) अश(क्षु)⁵ छा[कु]-
48 चेक्षुं नचै(क्षै) पुंजे(जै) कमुल्ल कर्णं वैष्णु तंनमरं कीकंद वासं⁶ कर्णबु
49 मंचल⁷ । इचि⁸ । शेंजेलुनीर्⁹ उज्जय पल वां(वा)नपयिरकडमड¹⁰ वाशनेव-
50 रि पेरकडमै तरिं(रि)क(क)डमै । मरक(क)डमै । चेक(कु)कडमै । आवडे म-
51 रवडे(डे) कुळवडे(डे) सुंका इडतोरिं पुल्लरि मंदैकंद(ड)¹¹या-
52 कु[कु]नीरपाट¹² उक्कायं विष्णुं मघमै मल्लाहमघम¹³ ।

Second Plate ; Second Side.

- 53 इनवरि¹⁴ नाट्टुकाणिकै(क्षै) । कड्हायं किरकुळयिसे(शे)यं अरमपेरु¹⁵ न-
54 लेरुदु । नल्लिडडा । नल्लपशु । पल्लतळि । अरिशिकाणं विरिडु¹⁶ अ-
55 रिशिकाणं तले(लै)यारिकुं(कं) मादार्कि(क्षै) रायसवर्तने(ने) । अवसर[व]-

¹ र is entered below the line.

² ए is inserted below the line.

³ या is entered below the line. In the original second plate of the duplicate inscription—not published here—the passage after चतुष्पदीसमन्वितं of line 39, begins with एतद्ग्रामस्य, and continues with the word प्राप्तैस्त्रैरायैस्समन्वितं as in l. 44, thus omitting ll. 39-44.

⁴ पीरंपाक is probably *poramboke* = 'waste land'.

⁵ इंत इरंडकु चोक्षुं is what we find in the original second plate.

⁶ Read वाळे.

⁷ Read मल्लळ.

⁸ चि is inserted below the line. Read इ'जि.

⁹ Read शेंजेलुनीर्.

¹⁰ Read कडमैयु.

¹¹ After डे *gram* is seen in the original.

¹² Read कीळुनीरपाट.

¹³ Between मल्लाहमघमै and at the end of line 52 the original second plate has इन्त न येमां न.

¹⁴ ना is inserted above the line.

¹⁵ अ is inserted below the line.

¹⁶ For विरिडु we have विरिडु in the original duplicate copy of the second plate.

- 77 तलपारिजातस्य ।[१४१*]^१ भूषुषीविजयचितींद्रतनयो भूलीकचिंता-
 78 मणिः पुष्यत्कीर्तिविभूषितद्विभुवनस्फूर्ज्यतापोदयः । आचं-
 79 द्रार्कमिसामवं(व)न्वसुमतीमाचक्रवाळाचलां श्रीमानाहतशाखवो

Third Plate.

- 80 विजयते श्रीदेवरायो नृपः । [४२*] एकैव भगिनी लोके स-
 81 वेषामिव भूभुजंजां [१*] न भोष्या न करयाद्या [वि]प्रद-
 82 ता वसुंधरा ॥ [४३*] श्व(स्व)दत्तादि(द्वि)गुणं पुष्यं परदत्तानुपा-
 83 लनं [१*] परदत्तापहारेण स्वदत्तं निष्फलं भवेत् ॥ [४४*] स्व[द]-
 84 तां परदत्तां वा यो हरेत् वसु(सु)ंधरां । षष्टिर्वर्षसह-
 85 स्नाणि विष्टायां जायते क्रिमिः ।[१४५*] दानपालनया(यो)र्मध्ये
 86 दानाद्धे(च्छे)योत्तुपालनं । दानात्स्वर्गमवाप्नोति पालना-
 87 द्यु[ति] पदं ॥ [४६*] सामान्योयं धर्मसेतुं नृपाणां काले काले पा-
 88 लनीयो भवद्भिः । सर्वानेतां^३ भाविनः पाथिवेद्रा^४भूयो
 89 भूयो याचते रामचंद्रः[*] ॥ [४७*]—॥ अलक्तकलसका(च्छा)यमंगो-
 90 क्तमनोभवं । जा(अ)मृतांशुकळाचूडमव्यात्वां शांकरं
 91 महः ।[१४८*] इति तेने(न) महाराजेन दत्तमिदं धर्मशा-
 92 सनं । अत्र च तस्य महाराजस्य स्वहस्तलिखितं ॥—॥
 93 श्रीविरूप(पा)च^५

Abstract of Contents.

V. 1. Adoration to the Elephant-faced god (Gaṇēśi).

V. 2. Adoration to the Boar *avatāra* (of Vishṇu).

V. 3. May God Nārāyaṇa, who is pleased to recline on (the serpent) Śēṣha in (the island of) Śrīraṅga, on the bank of the tank Chandrapushkarinī in the sands of the Kāvēri adored by Brahmā, and who is attended by the Goddesses Lakshmi and the Bhū (Earth), protect you.

V. 4. Adoration to Sambhu.

Vv. 5-8. Describes the descent of the family, as usual, from the Moon through Purūravas and Yadu to Saṅgama, the first historical king of the dynasty.

Vv. 9-12. Saṅgama was succeeded by his son Bukka and Bukka by his son Harihara who was succeeded by his son Dēvarāja. Vijayarāja succeeded Dēvarāja I.

V. 13. His son, the valiant Dēvarāja-Mahārāja shines in splendour as sovereign having conquered the whole world by his valour.

¹ Verses 39, 40 and 41 are omitted in the original second plate of the duplicate copy.

² Read चर्मसेतुर्दृ°.

³ Read °नेतारभा°.

⁴ Read °द्रासु°.

⁵ It is doubtful if the new sentences preceeding the sign manu / of the king form a verse.

⁶ In Telugu-Kannada characters.

- 56 [ते]ने(ने) । काङ्क्षिमेवर्तने क्वरणिक्की जीडि । गीराणिवरि । नाडुकचकु[न]-
 57 रि । चंगसानिवरि । आकमंजि । छळिगं । उल्ल(अप)ड । इनं मुंनिक्खिरं(कुं)
 [प]-
 58 तुवरि । पं यवि निधित्तियजलपायाणअचीणिआगामिसि-
 59 हसाधंगकुं आगामि गोभुद्धिरप्प[1°]दिअटभोगतेजस्सायंकळ् ह-
 60 षितमाक । सर्वमान्धमाक । आचंद्रार्कस्सायि आक । आचंद्रार्कस्खिरं सर्व-
 61 मान्ध आधावियविर्तितं । रसेपुरामचंदये गळे चानंदवस्वर । पौन(र्य)मा-
 62 स्यां तु वैशाख्यां इमाअरथसंज्ञिके ।[122°] पुच्छे महादानकाली (1) देवरा-
 63 यो मञ्जीपतिः । श्रीरंगस्वामपतये (1) काय्यपाव्ययज्जग्ने ।[123°] आन-
 64 ज्ञायनचूलाय सते ह(अ)ग्गद(द)वेदिने । उत्तमनंविपुलाय भग[व*]वृत्तिशासि-
 65 ने ।[124°] वं यत्तिमे(मे)नित्तियइपे(ह)माकुत्तमनंविने ।[*] भक्तिअज्ञा-
 समाभुक्तं हि-
 66 र(र)त्थादकपूजकं । एकाधिपत्यां मध स्वमेतद्भुवेति दत्तावान् ।[125°]
 राजस्वामीळिमा-
 67 निक्खनोवाजितपदांजुजः । देवराजी मञ्जीपालो जीयादाचंद्रतारकं ।[126°]
 विद्या-
 68 [नां] निरुपाधिकोअभु(भ)वनं साङ्ख्यसौहित्यभूक्तं श्रीविभ्रमदर्पणीखिल-
 69 कलापुरम्य वारानिधिः । कोदयंस्त्र निजाक(ग)वं वितरये संचारिकस्सद्रुमः (1)
 70 श्रीम[1°]अप्रति देवरायवृपतिः सर्वोत्तरो वर्धता ।[127°] लघ्वा पुच्छं
 देवरायसि-
 71 तींद्रो भंजानोभो पाच्यमां(सा)स्साय्यलक्ष्मी । आकस्यांत(तं) रक्षतादिप्रवर्गानिवंभू-
 72 तेरचक्षारो(रा)दिदाने[*] ।[128°] विलयचित्तीद्रतनयं खंडितदीर्घमंडलारा-
 73 ति । अनवरतमिंदूसौळिस्साक्षीदेवरायनरपालं ।[129°] अलभत
 74 एणआमानस्साक्षीदेवरायनरपालात् । उत्तमनंवी रंगसे-
 75 लेशः काय्यपाव्ययाज्जाकः ।[130°] इदमखिलराजसेखरम[पु]कर[भं]-
 76 कारगीतमाहात्म्यं । श्रीदेवरायवृपति[*] शासनमवनि-

1 Read 'अक्षयान्वरि'.

2 Read 'इमंभुज' before 'as on the original of second plate in the duplicate copy.'

3 The original reads 'जा'.

* The original reads 'रा'.

4 Read 'इकाविपुल' as on the original of the second plate in the duplicate copy and 'मुहेति'.

5 Read 'न'.

6 A letter was here wrongly entered and removed.

7 Read 'म'.

8 Read 'अक्षयान्वरि'.

evidently the present name Vāyalūr is a relic. The current name Vyāghrapurīśvara, i.e., 'the lord of Vyāghrapurī,' is a Sanskrit translation from Pilavāyal which was somehow connected by mistaken analogy with Pulivāyal.

The importance of the record under publication was first brought to notice in my *Annual Report on Epigraphy* (Madras) for 1908-9, Part II, paragraphs 16 and 17. Since then Professor Jouveau Dubreuil of Pondicherry has discussed its contents in detail in Chapter II of his work "*The Pallavas*" published in 1917 and has given there the facsimile of a part of the inscription. The present paper supplying the deficiency by giving a complete facsimile of the record which was examined *in situ* attempts to discuss certain discrepancies in the readings of Professor Dubreuil and to examine certain other points in the chronology of the Pallavas to which the book of the Professor has given publicity.

The dilapidated temple of Vyāghrapurīśvara at Vāyalūr must have had its palmy days when its *prākāra* wall, subordinate shrines, *maṇḍapas* and *vimāna* were in a perfectly good condition. The central shrine, which is now the only standing structure, has the *gajapriṣṭha* or the elephant-back form peculiar to many Śiva temples in the Chingleput district and enshrines within it a stone *linga*.¹ On the back side of the *linga* and close to the rear wall is placed a stone panel containing the group of figures Śiva, Pārvatī and Kumāra, generally known in iconography by the name Sōmāskanda. The existence of such Sōmāskanda panels is a striking characteristic of the Śaiva shrines of Pallava origin; but the panels, in these cases, are invariably cut or fixed into the wall behind the *linga*. What then could the existence of this detached panel in the Vyāghrapurīśvara shrine signify? Perhaps the original temple which was founded in Pallava times disintegrated in course of time and was rebuilt, as is found to be the case with many other South-Indian temples, in some later period, only to repeat once again a second course of dilapidation, such as it now presents to us. Still another characteristic, if one is required, of the Pallava origin of the temple, consists in the many Pallava pillars with large cubical sections intercepted by an octagonal middle, bearing medallions of lotus decorations on each face of the cube and plain-cut corbels.² These pillars are largely found in the east *gōpura*—the main outer entrance into the temple; and one of them—the one on the right side as one enters—has on it the subjoined record inscribed in 14 lines of writing, going round the pillar in the form of a spiral from top to bottom. Line 1 of the inscription begins on the south face of the upper cube and ends on the west. From line 2 which commences on the west, just below the lotus, and by the side of a creeper-device suggesting a branch of sprouts,³ the lines go on regularly descending so that the end of line 2 runs on to meet the commencement of line 3 on the west face until we reach line 14 on this face with which the inscription closes.

The alphabet is the usual Pallava-Grantha of the florid type used in the Rāmānuja-maṇḍapa, the Gaṇēśa temple and the Dharmarāja-ratha inscriptions,⁴ of Mahābalipuram, the Balipriṣṭha inscription of the Shore Temple in the same village⁵ and the Kailāsanātha temple inscription at Conjeeveram.⁶ The writing is for the most part well preserved and could be completely deciphered with the exception of three or four syllables in line 2 and some doubtful letters in line 12. As regards palaeography it may be remarked that the initial vowels *a* and *i*

¹ The *linga* of the Vyāghrapurīśvara temple is plain and does not show the eight or sixteen facets which is one of the special features of the Śiva-lingas set up by the Pallava kings after Mahēndravarmān I.

² See Dubreuil's "*Handbook of Dravidian Architecture*," p. 33, fig. 25.

³ The name Pallava which happens to occur here is by tradition connected with a bed of sprouts; see *South-Indian Inscriptions*, Vol. II, p. 355.

⁴ *Ep. Ind.*, Vol. X, Plates 2, 3 and 4.

⁵ *Annual Report on Epigraphy* (Madras) for 1916, Plates I and II, between pages 112 and 113.

⁶ *South-Indian Inscriptions*, Vol. II, Plate IX, facing p. 248.

V. 14. He held in his arm, as a bracelet, the earth, which could not be supported even by the primeval Tortoise, the Serpent Lord, the Mountains and the Elephants.

[Vv. 15-24 describe his exploits and fame, which spread to all the eight quarters of the globe, his beauty and his charity.]

Vv. 25-31. The king granted the three villages of Kulamānikyanallūr *alias* Nachohi-krurohchi, comprising 77 *vēlis* (of dry land ?) and $\frac{1}{2}$ *vēli* of *nāṭjai* (wet land), Tiruvaranganallūr and Rāmanārāyananallūr, all situated on the southern bank of the Kāvēri, in Rājagambhira-vaṇaṇḍa of Choḻa-maṇḍala, and the Trisirāppalli-rājya together with the new villages of Kumārakkudi and Rājanārāyananallūr, situated respectively in the western and eastern divisions of Māḷa nāḍu, on the northern bank of the Kāvēri.

[Ll. 45 to 49, enumerate in the *dēśabhīṣha* (i.e. Tamil) the taxes and incomes due from the villages granted to the donor.]

Vv. 32-35. The grant was issued in the Śaka year counted by the numerical words *rasa* (8), *ishu* (5), *Rāma* (3), and *Uchandra* (1) (i.e., 1356), corresponding to the cyclic year *Ānanda*. On the full moon day of the month of *Vaiśākha*, king *Dēvarāja*, at the time of making the celebrated *mahādāna* gift called *Hāmākaratha*, to *Vaiṣyaḍimai-nīlayiṭṭa-Perumāḷ Uttamanambi*, son of *Uttamanambi*, the *sthānapati* of the Śrīrangam temple who belonged to the *Kāṣyapa-gotra*, the *Āśvalāyana sutra* and the *Rig-Veda*.

[Vv. 36-42 contain the praises of *Dēvarāja* (or *Dēvarāja*) and a prayer for his long life and increased prosperity and mention the name of the composer *Rājasekhara*.

[Vv. 43-47. The usual admonitory verses.]

[V. 48. Benediction (by the donor).]

Ll. 91 to 93. Thus was the grant given and signed by the king with his own hand (as) *Śrī-Virupa-paṭṭaka*.

NO. 18. THE VAYALAR PILLAR INSCRIPTION OF RAJASIMHA II.

By H. KRISHNA SASTRI, B.A., RAO BHADUR, OOTACAMUND.

Vāyalūr is a small village on the north bank of the river Palār at its mouth and is situated three miles south of the historic town of Sadras once the chief seat of the powerful Dutch Factory and 22 miles south east by south of Chingleput on the South-Indian Railway. The village is also reached direct from Madras by the Buckingham Canal and would then be 43 miles due south of it, past Mahabalipuram, the famous "Seven Pagodas" of Pallava antiquities.

The Śiva temple of Vyāghrapurīśvara at Vāyalūr was first examined by the Epigraphical Department, Madras, in 1909 and its lithic records were then completely secured.¹ The earliest of these, from the paleogeographical and historical points of view, is No. 368 of 1908 which is published for the first time below with a facsimile plate.² The other records of Vāyalūr, which are not quite so interesting as the present one, range in date from the 10th to the 16th Century A.D. and mention the village by its surname *Jananāthanallūr*; and the god of the temple also is therein called *Tiruppilavāyi-udaiya-Nāyanār*, i.e., 'the lord of Tiruppilavāyi,' thus supplying the proper name *Tiruppilavāyi* or *Tiruppilavāyal*, i.e., 'the mouth of the sacred cave' of which

¹ The meaning of this Tamil attribute is 'he who established his title as the hereditary servant (of Rājā-nātha)' and corresponds to the Sanskrit *Pādaka-kāma-mūla-bhāṛitya* which occurs in the *Lakṣmī-Kāṇva* referred to above.

² These are registered as Nos. 362 to 368 in Appendix B to the *Epigraphical Report* for 1909, p. 39 f.

³ From impressions prepared by myself with the help of my friends Messrs. Venkoba Rao and Srinivasa Rao.

occur in ll. 1, 2 and 10 and the Dravidian *j* in ll. 3 and 4. The punctuation symbol used in the inscription is a triple vertical joined at the top, the component lines being often of varying lengths. Two other symbols of an ornamental type occur in line 2, evidently also being used as punctuations; but these are not quite distinct. In the matter of orthography, the use of the *amuvāra* and its change into the class-nasal in compound letters is generally correctly observed, e.g.—*Āṅgirāḥ* in l. 1, *Koṅkaṇiḥ* in line 3 and *Skanda* in l. 4. The doubling of consonants after a conjunct *r* occurs throughout. There is one mistake of spelling in *īrita* for *īruta* (l. 10); and wrong *santhi* in *jīyat-ma* for *jīyān-ma* (*ibid.*) and *nō sa khalu* for *nas-sa khalu* (if my reading is correct in l. 11). In line 10 the form *yubdha* for *yuddha* is apparently a mistake of the scribe.

As stated in the *Annual Report on Epigraphy* (Madras) for 1909¹ the record is a very interesting one on account of the long list of Pallava names it supplies. When I drew up the report, I was not able to give the whole list, for want of time and a satisfactory estampage. Also the Vēlūrpālaiyam plates which give, though summarily, a similar list of names in the ancestry of the Pallavas, had not then been published, and consequently, the big list of the Vāyalūr record did not attract much attention. Thanks to the scholarly work of Professor Dubreuil in the field of South-Indian Epigraphical research and especially in the study of the Pallava dynasties, we now possess a full statement of the contents of this valuable inscription and its bearing upon Pallava chronology.

The Purāṇic names in the list from Brahmā to Aśoka (ll. 1 and 2) are found in the Kāśākuṇḍi plates of Nandivarman Pallavamalla²; and up to the eponymous Pallava, the predecessor of Aśoka, they are found also in the Kūraṁ plates³ of Paramēśvaravarman I and the Udayēndiram Plates.⁴ Among the names of other early kings which the Kāśākuṇḍi plates incidentally mention are those of Virasimha and Vishvasimha which do not find a place in the Vāyalūr list. The Vēlūrpālaiyam plates⁵, which are later, give the Purāṇic names in the same order up to Aśokavarman correctly, but after a gap supply us with the three names *Kaḷabhartṛi*, *Ohūtapallava* and *Virakūroha* in the order of father and son exactly as we find in l. 3 of our inscription. After these comes the name of *Skandaśishya* which does not figure in the Vāyalūr record. It looks, therefore, as if the authors of the Kāśākuṇḍi, Udayēndiram, and the Vēlūrpālaiyam plates, all of which are admittedly later than the Vāyalūr record, but not very much later, drew these stray names for aiding their knowledge of early Pallava chronology purely from memory and were not always correct. The Vāyalūr record after mentioning Aśoka gives eight names, *vis.*, *Harigupta*, *Bhātadatta*, *Sūryavarman*, *Vishṇugōpa*, *Dhṛitaka*, *Kalinda*, *Jyāmalla* and *Ripumalla*⁶ which do not appear in the later grants. After these come the thirty-six names listed by Professor Dubreuil on p. 20 of his "*Pallavas*" with the small difference that the name *Koṅkaṇika* is actually found on the estampage to be *Koṅkaṇi*.

Monsieur Dubreuil tries to attribute to the Vāyalūr list the credit of supplying a complete genealogical succession from even the time of the eponymous founder Pallava, including practically all the names mentioned in the Prākṛit and the Sanskrit copper-plate grants hitherto discovered and in the later stone inscriptions. In doing this he finds many difficulties in his way but attempts to get over them by finding accidental coincidence in the order of the names. In *Virakūroha*, *Skandaśishya*, *Kumāraviśṇu* and *Buddhavarman* of the Vēlūrpālaiyam plates for instance, he finds coincidence with the set of names Nos. 29 to 32 (11 to 14)⁷ of the Vāyalūr

¹ Part II, paragraph 17, p. 76 f.

² *South-Indian Inscriptions*, Vol. II, p. 342.

³ *Ibid.*, Vol. I, p. 144.

⁴ *Ibid.*, Vol. II, p. 363.

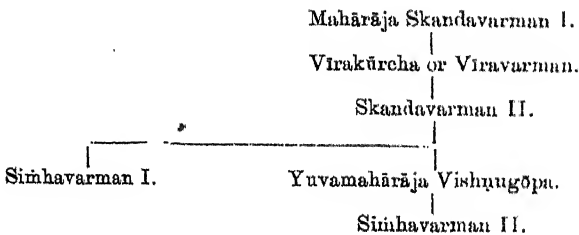
⁵ *Ibid.*, p. 501.

⁶ Professor Dubreuil reads by mistake the two names *Jyāmalla* and *Ripumalla* as *iyāmalla* and *Ekamalla*, and *Sūryavarman* as *Arivarman* (see his "*Pallavas*," p. 20).

⁷ Here and below, M. Dubreuil's numbers are given in brackets.

list. Here, however, it has to be observed that Virākūrc̣ha, whom Dubreuil selects as the first of the ruling Pallava kings, perhaps from a statement made about him in the Vēlūrpālaiyam plates, was the son of Chūtāpallava and grandson of Kālabhuṛti—thus corresponding to No. 23 (5) of the Vāyalūr list and not to No. 29 (11). Also the three names that succeed this Virākūrc̣ha are Chandravarmān, Karāḷa and Viṣṇugōpa and not Skandavarmān, Kumāravishṇu and Buddhavarman as Dubreuil puts it down. Again, his presumption that the Chendalūr plates must be a copy of some ancient record, suits his purpose very well; since the inconvenient names Skandavarman, Kumāravishṇu and Buddhavarman which these plates give, occur in that order in Nos. 30, 31 and 32 (12, 13 and 14) of the Vāyalūr list; but here again he forgets that the fourth name that occurs in the Chendalūr plates is a second Kumāravishṇu and not as is to be expected No. 33 (15) Skandavarman of the Vāyalūr list. The partial coincidence in the earlier Pallava names mentioned in the Vāyalūr list with those of the Chendalūr and the Vēlūrpālaiyam plates serves no practical purpose and the agreement, if any, could be attributed only to an accident by what we may call the *kākatāḷṭya-nyāya*. It does not, therefore, give to the Vāyalūr list any more completeness than what could be claimed for the Kasakudi or the Vēlūrpālaiyam accounts. Perhaps Dubreuil also, though he has not expressed himself clearly on this point, meant the same thing when he said "we should not rely too much on the order of succession of the kings given in the Vāyalūr inscription after Virākūrc̣ha (11)."¹

Passing on after 32 (14) Buddhavarman to eight other kings and in the interim identifying Viṣṇugōpa 37 (19) with Viṣṇugōpa of Kāñchi, the well-known Pallava (?) contemporary of Samudragupta about the end of the 4th Century A.D., Professor Dubreuil says that from Viravarman 41 (No. 23) the Vāyalūr inscription becomes trustworthy, evidently again in the sense that it supplies a complete list of kings in the order of succession down to Rajasimha Narasimhavarman II. This is also extremely doubtful. The Sanskrit grants even though we may exclude the Chendalūr plates, which according to the Professor must be a copy of an older inscription giving some early names that have to be placed before the time of Viravarman, supply us with the names of only six kings whose succession in the order given below may be taken as certain :—



Of these, the Yuvamahārāja Viṣṇugōpa may not have ruled. The information obtained from the Udayēndiram² and the Churā³ copper-plates, both of which are decidedly later by reason of their paleography and are otherwise also untrustworthy, cannot be used, as has been done by Professor Dubreuil, for the purpose of obtaining a continuous Pallava succession after Simhavarman I or Simhavarman II. If this could be done, there is no reason why the names Simhavarman, Nandivarman and Simhaviṣṇu which occur in the Amarāvati pillar inscription of about the 12th Century A.D.⁴ should not be utilised for a similar purpose. Again, the assumption, in the first place, of two simultaneously ruling families, one at Kāñchi and the other in the Telugu country, and in the second place, the statement that Simhavarman 43 (25) of the

¹ "The Pallavas," p. 28.

² *Ep. Ind.*, Vol. III, p. 144.

³ *Epigraphical Report* (Madras) for 1914, p. 82.

⁴ *S. I. I.*, Vol. I, p. 26.

Uruvupalli plates probably resumed possession of Kāñchi are not founded on any sure ground. We very well know that the early Pallava kings while ruling at their capital Kāñchi had their Viceroy at Dhāññakaṭa (Dhānyakaṭa) in the Telugu country. Why the later kings succeeding Skandavarman II should have chosen a different course of administration, dividing the kingdom between two ruling dynasties and why, even if this were so, the Vāyalūr inscription whose definite purpose is to describe the ancestry of king Rajasimha-Narasimhavarman II of the Palakkada branch should go out of the way to include the names of the collateral Kāñchi branch 43 to 46 (Nos. 25 to 28) which according to Professor Dubreuil was altogether unconnected with it, are questions that require to be explained satisfactorily before we could follow the theory of Professor Dubreuil postulating two separate dynasties simultaneously ruling in the Telugu country and in the Tonḍa-maṇḍalam. Again, in the set of names enumerated one after the other from Nos. 43 to 50 (25 to 32), what authority does the Professor discover to presume that while the first four ruled in a given order, the second five (omitting the first of them) ruled, not after them as should be expected, but simultaneously with them? Do not these kings possibly stand to each other in the relation of father and son as the first and the last sets of names in the list suggest or again, as the partial coincidence in the order Virakūcha to Buddhavarman (Velūrpālayam plates) and full coincidence in Skandavarman to Nandivarman (Udayēndiram plates), indicate? In fact, therefore, the list of the names given by the Vayalur inscription remains to be as indefinite as those supplied by the Kāśākuḍi, Udayēndiram and the Velūrpālayam plates and there is not the least possibility of finding therein a succession list either whole or partial except after No. 49 (81) Simhavarman, the father of Simhaviṣṇu. Professor Dubreuil's arguments are thus seen to be vitiated by wrong identifications and gratuitous assumptions and by his acceptance as genuine material of what still remains only tentative and requires further careful examination and scrutiny.

One positive and important result, however, derived from a study of the Vāyalūr list, is that certain conclusions arrived at in my contribution on the Velūrpālayam plates require correction. The identification of Kalabhartṛi with Kāpagaṇpa on page 503 of the *South-Indian Inscriptions*, Volume II, is now untenable since both these names occur in the Vāyalūr list as Nos. 21 and 28 (3 and 10); similarly, the identification of Chūtāpallava with Skandavarman and Virakūcha with Viravarman of the Pīkīra and the Māgaḍūr grants cannot any more be upheld. The three kings Kalabhartṛi, Chūtāpallava and Virakūcha mentioned in the Velūrpālayam plates must be some traditionally known very early kings of the Pallava family. Skandaśiṣhya (possibly same as Skandavarman), Kumāravishṇu and Buddhavarman, who are mentioned in order of succession next in the Velūrpālayam plates, do not find the same place in the Vāyalūr list. There must evidently be a mistake due to the carelessness of the author of the Velūrpālayam plates in describing the relationship of Skandaśiṣhya to Virakūcha. Perhaps these three kings also must have been some forgotten old kings with whom the later genealogy derived from the Sanskrit copper-plate grants cannot be connected. Consequently, the probable period of about the middle of the 4th century or thereabouts for kings Simhavarman and his son Skandavarman, who, one after another, were crowned on their thrones by Āryavarman and Mādhavarman II of the Western Gaṅga dynasty and the beginning of the 7th century fixed for Mahēndravarmān I, the author of the rock-cut shrines of South India, must remain still as the only two milestones in Pallava chronology.

The two verses recorded in lines 9 to 14 of the inscription are respectively in the *Vasantatilakā* and the *Sragdhara* metres and are rather corrupt. They give the king the already known titles *Rajasimha*, *Kshatrasimha*, *Yuddhārjuna*, *Atyantakāma*, *Śrīmēgha*, *Mahāmalla*, *Rajajaya* and *Śrinidhi*. The adjunct *सहस्रप्रियासविन्दोत्तरी*; which occurs in these verses and which, literally rendered, means 'one whose diadem shines with the head-jewel, viz. Mahāśvara (Śiva),' is rather perplexing. Comparing this with titles like *Śivaśūḍhāmaṇi* etc.

and the verse यसाङ्कभराक्रान्ता, etc. which occurs in the *South-Indian Inscriptions*, Volume I, Nos. 18 and 19 (v. 3) and अभिवेकजलापूर्ण etc. in *ibid.*, Nos. 21 and 22 (v. 2)—all with reference to king Rājāsīṃha—it looks as if the king did actually wear a figure of Śiva or rather his symbol, the *linga*, on his head. This fact is evidently also hinted in the verse गुह्यभरनामनि राजन्यन विज्ञेन विज्ञिनि etc. (*ibid.*, No. 33, v. 2), which refers to the conversion of the Pallava king Mahēndravarmā I Guṇabhara from Jainism to Śaivism. Again, v. 4 of No. 34 in the same volume speaks of “Śiva fixed in the mind, being worn on the head.” All these references clearly point to the existence of a *linga*-cult long before the revival of the Vira-Śaiva faith under the auspices of the famous Kālachuri minister Basava (Chenna-Basava) in which the wearing of the *linga* plays a prominent part. Again, the sense of the two verses, particularly that of the second, is such that it suggests the occasion for the engraving of this record to be the accession of king Rājāsīṃha to the throne. This, if it were so meant, would indeed have been a fitting opportunity to eulogise his many acts of heroism, charity and piety, and to proclaim to all subjects his assumption of power over his hereditary dominions.

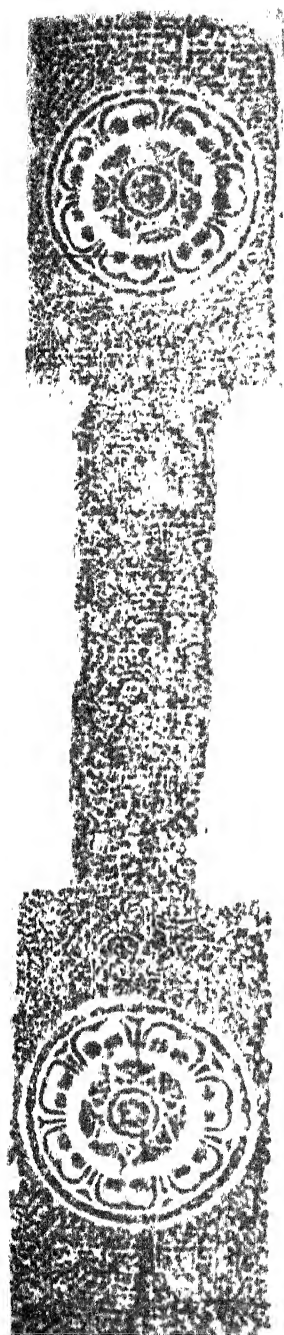
TEXT.¹

- 1 ब्रह्मा ॐ अङ्गिरः[ः ॥] बृहस्पतिः ॥ शंयुः ॥ भ०रद्वाजः ॥ द्रोणः ॥
अश्वत्थामा ॥*
- 2 पञ्चवः ॥ अशोकः ॥ हरिगुप्तः ॥ [भूत]दत्तः ॥ [सूर्य]वर्मा
[॥] विष्णुगोपः ॥ धृत्-
- 3 [कः] ॥* [क]ळिन्दः ॥ ज्यामङ्गलः ॥ रिपुमङ्गलः [*॥] विमलः
॥ कौङ्कणिः [॥ क]ाकभर्ता ॥* चूतपञ्चवः[ः ॥] वीरकु[ब्जः] ॥
चन्द्रवर्मा
- 4 ॥ करारुः ॥ विष्णुगोपः ॥ स्कन्दमूलः [॥] काणगोपः ॥ वीरकूब्जः ॥
[स्क]न्दवर्मा[रि ॥] कुमारविष्णुः
- 5 ॥ बुद्धवर्मा [॥] स्कन्दवर्मा ॥ कुमारविष्णुः ॥ बुद्धवर्मा ॥ स्कन्दवर्मा
॥ विष्णुगो-
- 6 पः ॥ विष्णुदा[सः] ॥ स्कन्दवर्मा[रि ॥] सिंहवर्मा ॥ वीरवर्मा ॥
स्कन्दवर्मा ॥ सिं-
- 7 हवर्मा ॥ स्कन्दवर्मा ॥ नन्दिवर्मा ॥ सिंहवर्मा [॥] सिंहवर्मा
विष्णुगोपः ॥
- 8 सिंहवर्मा ॥ सिंहविष्णुः ॥ महेन्द्रवर्मा ॥ नरसिंहवर्मा ॥ महेन्द्रव-
- 9 र्मा ॥ परमेश्वरवर्मा ॥ श्रीपञ्चवान्वयकुलाचलराजसिंहो

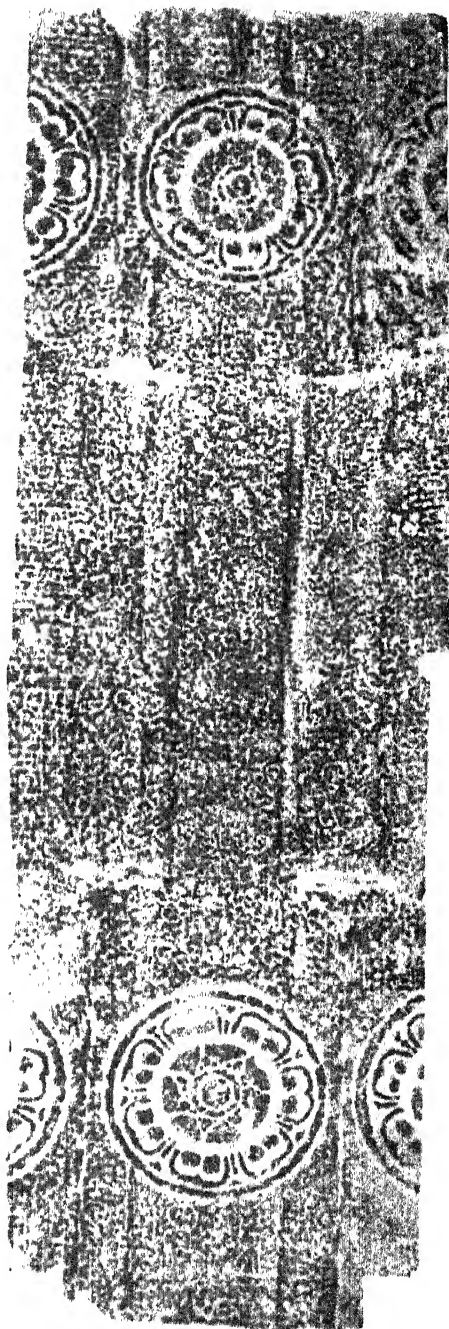
¹ Direct from the stone.² This symbol which is evidently intended as a mark of punctuation is followed by another which is rather complicated. It is seen on the facsimile plate though indistinctly.

Vayalur Pillar Inscription of Rajasimha II.

South Face



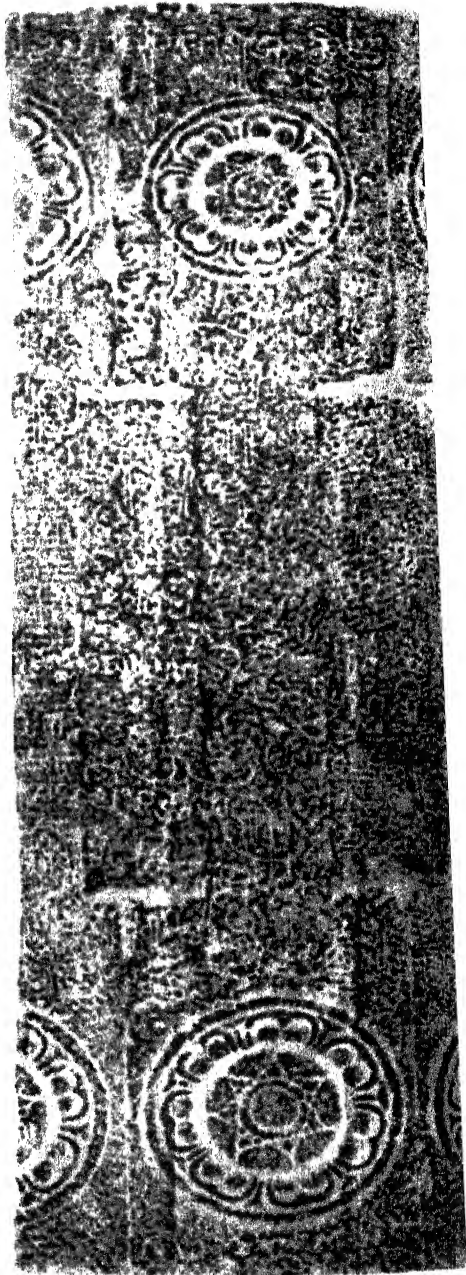
East Face



North Face



West Face



- 10 यः चर्त्रासंह इति विय[त]पुण्यकीर्तिः [1*] जीयात्महे^०खरशिख[1]मणिदीप्त-
मौलि[व्यु]-
11 आर्जुने[1] [स] ख[लु]^३ लोकनरेन्द्रसिंहः [M] [१*][श]भोः पादार[विन्दइय]-
परिचरणे नित्यमत्य-
12 न्तकामः श्रीमेघो विप्रसंस्थाकरविभवकरे^४ [व्यो]मरबोधच[न्द्रः]^५ [1*] राज्या-
न्त[1]राव[गा]हवि^०
13 दोतमहामन्त्र्यष्ट[1*] प्रजानां रक्ष[1]दीक्षाधिकारं वहतु रणनय[1*] श्रीनि-
14 धिदोपलक्षम् [M][२*]

TRANSLATION.

- | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------|
| (Ll. 1 to 9) | 28. Kāṇḍōpa. |
| 1. Brahman. | 29. Virakūreha. |
| 2. Aṅgiras. | 30. Skandavarman. |
| 3. Bṛihaspati. | 31. Kumāravishṇu. |
| 4. Śaṁyu. | 32. Buddhavarman. |
| 5. Bharadvāja. | 33. Skandavarman. |
| 6. Drōṇa. | 34. Kumāravishṇu. |
| 7. Aśvatthāman. | 35. Buddhavarman. |
| 8. Pallava. | 36. Skandavarman. |
| 9. Aśoka. | 37. Viṣṇugōpa. |
| 10. Harigupta. | 38. Viṣṇudāsa. |
| 11. Bhūtadatta. | 39. Skandavarman. |
| 12. Śāryavarman. | 40. Siṁhavarman. |
| 13. | 41. Viravarman. |
| 14. Viṣṇugōpa. | 42. Skandavarman. |
| 15. Dhṛitaka. | 43. Siṁhavarman. |
| 16. Kaṇḍa. | 44. Skandavarman. |
| 17. Jyāmalla. | 45. Nandivarman. |
| 18. Ripumalla. | 46. Siṁhavarman. |
| 19. Vimala. | 47. Siṁhavarman. |
| 20. Kōṅkaṇi. | 48. Viṣṇugōpa. |
| 21. Kājabhartṛi. | 49. Siṁhavarman. |
| 22. Chūtāpallava. | 50. Siṁhavishṇu. |
| 23. Virakūreha. | 51. Mahēndravarmān. |
| 24. Chandraavarman. | 52. Narasiṁhavarman. |
| 25. Karāṇa. | 53. Mahēndravarmān. |
| 26. Viṣṇugōpa. | 54. Paramēśvaravarman |
| 27. Skandamūla. | |

¹ Read [व्यु]त्.

^३ Read "आर्जुनसमुकल".

^४ It is difficult to rectify this corrupt passage. श्रीमेघ is perhaps a mistake for रंभ and रंभोय corrected into रंभोय perhaps stands for रंभोय, an ocean. Among the numerous titles of Rājāsīmha given in the Conjeeveram inscriptions the only one which ends in *chandra* is Udayachandrah. [Analogy with परिचरणे...कामः; and the epithets like *avanidivakara*, *chandradanda* and *udayachandara* would suggest that the reading might be श्रीमेघो विप्रसंस्था करविभवकरे श्रीसंस्था विप्रसंस्था -- Ed.].

^५ Read जीयात्महे^०.

^४ Read करो.

^० This is again corrupt. Metrically one long and one short syllables are wanting. श्रीराजसिंहोदय इति नाम्नः appears to be a possible emendation of the latter part of the compound. (Can the first part be रंभोय)

(Ll. 9 to 11.) Be he victorious, the royal lion (*Rājasimha*) on (the top of) the chief mountain of the glorious Pallava race, whose spotless fame as the lion of warriors (*Kṣatrasimha*) is widely known, whose crown is resplendent with the crest-jewel, viz. Mahāśvara (Śiva), the lion among lords of kings (*Narēndrasimha*) of the whole earth, and an Arjuna in battle (*Yuddhārjuna*).

(Ll. 11 to 14.) May he exercise the royal prerogative and take up the vow of administering (his) subjects up to the extremities of his kingdom, as even to include the thousand-islands,¹ he, who is known by the name "the great wrestler" (*Mahāmalla*) on account of his (skill in) hand-to-hand fight, who is excessively devoted (*Atyantakāma*) ever to serve at the pair of the lotus-feet of Śambhu (Śiva), who is the blessed cloud (*Śrī-Megha*) that makes the mass of crops, the Brahmins, prosperous, who is the Moon to the ocean of (his) race, "the victorious in battle" (*Raṇajaya*) and "the storehouse of prosperity" (*Śrinidhi*) !

No. 19.—BRAHMI INSCRIPTION ON A WOODEN PILLAR FROM KIRARI.

By HIRANANDA SASTRI, M.A., M.O.I.

Kirārī is a small village in the Chhattisgarh Division of the Central Provinces. It lies some ten miles to the west of Chandarpur and about twenty miles to the south-east of Kharsā, which leads to the Jogmārā cave, so well known for its very ancient fresco-paintings as well as early Brāhmī inscriptions. The river Mahūnadi flows some four miles to the south of it. Outside this village there lies a large and old tank called Hirābandh which is rather an embankment meant to collect the overflowing rain water at the time of floods. Owing to draught this tank had dried up and in April 1921 the agriculturists of the village began digging its bed to throw the fertilizing silt over their fields. On the 20th or 30th of that month they hit upon a wooden pillar which they removed from the mud and placed in the sun, not knowing the disservice they were doing thereby to the cause of Indian Epigraphy for, the moment the pillar began to dry a good deal of its surface peeled off carrying with it the major portion of the invaluable record which was incised on the pillar. Noticing that the pillar bore some letters on it some of the villagers called their Pandit, named Lakshmīprasāda Upādhyāya, to see if he could read the writing. Failing to make it out he very carefully took an eye-copy of all the letters which he noticed on the pillar at the time of his arrival, not omitting even the faintest traces of a letter over it. Apparently, he was not aware how the record ran, which side came first or which was the top or bottom of the letters. Like a true copyist he wrote out each line separately on sheets of paper available to him at the time according to the maxim of writers :—

यादृशं पुस्तकं दृष्टं तादृशं लिखितं मया । यदि शुद्धमशुद्धं वा मम दोषो न विद्यते ॥

¹ This is a doubtful translation of the word *हौपलक्षम्*. I propose to take it as an *ayayibhāva* deriving it *होपा लक्ष्यको यक्षिन् कर्णेण इति*. [*होपाः लक्षं यक्षिन्*, etc., is another suggestion—H. S.] If this interpretation is correct, it shows that the Pallava rule must have extended in the time of Rājasimha even to the distant islands in the ocean. The word *हौपलक्षम्* may also be corrected into *हौपलक्षत* and with *आ* repeated we may translate "up to the thousand islands."

Could there be a reference by *dhevanī* in the word *हौपलक्षम्* to the Laccadive Islands called *लक्षद्वीप* in Sanskrit? The exact relation that might have then existed between the Pallava king Rājasimha and the Laccadive Islands has nowhere been found. In this connection it may not be out of place to point out that Dr. Vogel in his learned contribution on the Yūpa inscriptions of king Mūlavarman from Koetei (East-Borneo) (*Nederlandsch-Indië*, 1918, p. 192) asks :—"Supposed the powerful Pallava princes of Kāñchīpura had equipped armadas and carried their arms to the remote shores of Champā and Java, may we not assume that their conquests on the far side of the ocean would have been extolled in their *prastāva* with no less effusion than we find lavished on their victories over the Chālukyas?" Here we have, though not a *prastāva*, at least a significant hint that the Pallava dominion was ambitious enough to extend to the distant islands.

so often found at the end of the manuscript copies of Sanskrit books. How faithful his copy is can be judged from the facsimile of the mechanical impressions of the portions which were copied when I first inspected the pillar in 1921 and which were still intact when I again examined it in 1924 at the Nagpur Museum. Comparison will show that the eye-copy can be taken as quite trustworthy in the case of the portions which are now lost for ever. The fact that the copyist did not even understand which side represented the top and which the bottom of the lettering precludes the suspicion of forgery altogether. How he succeeded in bringing out the shapes of the letters accurately is, I think, due to the little knowledge of drawing which he possessed and to his intelligence. But as the fact remains that those portions of the epigraph do not exist now, we would naturally feel hesitant to draw large conclusions from the hand-copy. The Pandit took a copy of not less than 349 *aksharas* whereas at the time of my first inspection the pillar had not more than 60 or 70 letters and now not more than 30 or 40 including the traces of vowel marks. The Pandit's eye-copy was handed over to my draftsman at the time of my visit to Kirārī and I have used it in preparing the comparative facsimile plate as well as in reading the lost portion for which it was the only source now to depend upon.

The find was next brought to the notice of Pandit Lochan Prasad Pandeya of Balpur, a village attached to the Chandarpur Post Office, not very far off from Kirārī. He promptly brought it to the notice of Sir John Marshall under whose instructions the pillar was immersed in water in a tank at Kirārī where it lay till it was finally removed to the Government Museum at Nagpur after being very carefully treated chemically for the preservation of the writing on it. The Museum authorities have now cut it into two parts, one of which, i.e., the upper portion, they have placed in a glazed case, accommodating the other in an outer verandah of the Museum. The former still shows not less than twenty-two continuous letters more or less distinctly, while the latter retains traces of lettering here and there and some three or four complete *aksharas* as well. The fate of the lower portion cannot fail to remind us of the all powerful law of nature which permits the survival of the fittest only!

As has been stated above, the pillar is wooden and measures about 13' 9" from top to bottom. It is surmounted by a solid *kalāśa* which is about 1' 2" high. The *kalāśa* has a narrow neck, a broad and almost flat mouth, the body being more elliptical than round. I am reproducing here two of the photographs which were taken at the time of my inspection during 1921 to replace further description of this interesting find. The surface of the pillar has badly flaked and I cannot positively say if it was shaped into facets and planed, at least at the middle, for writing the inscription. The lower portion, in all probability, must have been left unshaped, as it was meant for insertion in the ground. I got a few chips of the pillar examined and am told that the tree of which it was made belongs to the order of Leguminosae papilionaceae and its botanical name is *Pterocarpus marsupium*, the Hindi name being Bijā Sāl. This tree gives a handsome and useful timber of Central India and is almost as good as teak.

This find, I believe, is the first of its kind yet made in India. So far some four sacrificial posts have been found in this country and perhaps a similar number in Koetei in the Indian Archipelago. All these have recently been noticed by Dr. Vogel in his paper on the Yūpa Inscriptions of king Mūlavarmān. They are all of stone and appear to be memorial *yūpas* for, sacrificial *yūpas*, as would be shown by the terms *yūpa-dru*, *yūpa-druma* or *yūpa-dāru*, were usually made of wood. Possibly these were put up instead of the wooden pillars or *yūpas* and were their exact copies in stone. A close comparison of the illustrations of these pillars and of the one represented on the *akṣamādhya* coins of Samudragupta the Great, with the photograph of the Kirārī pillar, herein reproduced, will show that the latter cannot be a *yūpa* or sacrificial post. The description given of a *yūpa* in the *Satapatha-Brahmaṇa* would point towards the same inference

According to this authority¹ the shaft of a *gūpa*, except for the lower portion, should be octagon and bent at the top. At the same time a *gūpa* is distinguished by a head-piece or top-ring (*ch shāla*) and marked by a girdle rope (*paśanā*) which winds round it. The Kirārī pillar reveals none of these characteristics. Taking it for granted that all the eight corners and the 17 cloths with which, according to this authority, a sacrificial post is to be wrapt or bound, have disappeared, we cannot account for the absence of the hollow at the top and the disagreement in height which ought to be 17 cubits in the case of a *gūpa*. But as the *Brāhmaṇa* gives different heights for different purposes and says that "the sacrificial stake of the (ordinary) animal sacrifice is either three or four cubits long and one above that belongs to the Soma sacrifice" we cannot depend on the length of the pillar for its identification. That it cannot be a *gūpa* or pillar connected with animal sacrifice will be shown by a reference to Patañjali who in his *Mahabhāṣya* clearly puts down² that a *gūpa* must be made of either *Bilva* (*Egle marmelos*) or *Khadīra* (*Acacia catechu*)—

“वैश्वः खाद्री वा यूपः स्यात्” इत्युच्यते । येषां नाम पञ्चनवस्थासुपादीयते ।
शक्यं चानेन यात्वाच्चिदेव काष्ठमुच्छ्रित्यानुच्छ्रित्य वा पञ्चनवस्थम् । तत्र नियमः क्रियते ॥”

As I have already stated, the Kirārī pillar is made neither of *Egle marmelos* nor of *Acacia catechu* but of *Pterocarpus marsupium*. In the *Rāmāyaṇa*³ of Vālmīki, however, it is stated that 21 *yūpas* were erected at the time when a horse sacrifice or *Āśvamedha* was performed by Daśaratha. Out of these six were made of *Bilva* (*Egle marmelos*), six of *Khadīra* (*Acacia catechu*), six of *Palāśa* (*Butea frondosa*), one of *Śleshmatuka* (*Cordia Myxa* or *Latifolia*) and two of *Dvādārū* (*Avaria longifolia* and *Erythroxylon sideroxyloides* or *Pinus deodar*). Including the one added by Monier Williams in his *Sanskrit Dictionary*⁴ we find that the pillar under examination cannot come within the category of *yūpas* as far as the tree of which it is made is concerned. In other words the Kirārī pillar cannot be connected with any animal sacrifice (*paśu-anubandha*) on the authority of Vālmīki and Patañjali at least. The description given in the *Satapatha Brāhmaṇa* is not free from confusion and if we follow it, I think, the Kirārī pillar might be connected with the *Vājapāya* rites. The top portion does not provide a very convenient seat for the householder to occupy at the time he has to hold a dialogue with his wife in reference to their mounting to heaven. Still, as we learn from the *Brāhmaṇa*,⁵ in

¹ *Satapatha Br.* S.B.E., Vol. XLI, p. 31, and Vol. XLIV, p. 124. The height of a sacrificial stake has to vary, for the *Brāhmaṇa* says: “When he who is about to perform an animal sacrifice makes a stake one cubit long, he thereby gains this (terrestrial) world; and when he makes one two cubits long, he thereby gains the air world; and when he makes one three cubits long, he thereby gains the heavens; and when he makes one four cubits long, he thereby gains the regions.”

² *Adhyāya* 1, *Pāda* 1, *Āhnika* 1.

³ I, 14, *ślo.* 22—25.

⁴ Under the word *gūpa* and in reference to the *Rāmāyaṇa* he has brought in one *gūpa* of *Udumbara* (*Ficus glomera*) saying 6 of *Bilva*, 6 of *Khadīra*, 6 of *Palāśa*, one of *Udumbara*, one of *Śleshmatuka* and one of *Dvādārū*. The text would not support this division for, it makes no mention of the *Udumbara gūpa*. It runs as follows:—

प्राग् द्रुपः कथं तस्मिन् यज्ञे वैश्वः खाद्री वा यूपः ।

तावन्वा विवस्वजितः पश्चिन्व तथा परी ।

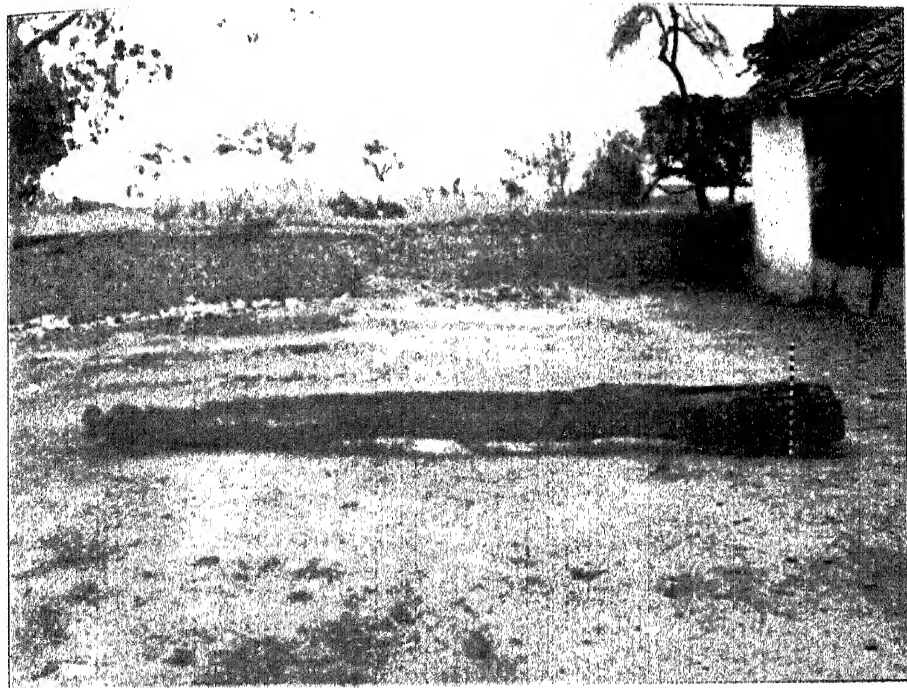
त्रैमासकमवी दिष्टो देवदारुमयस्तथा ।

वावेन तत्र विजितो बाहुम्यसपरिचक्षो ॥

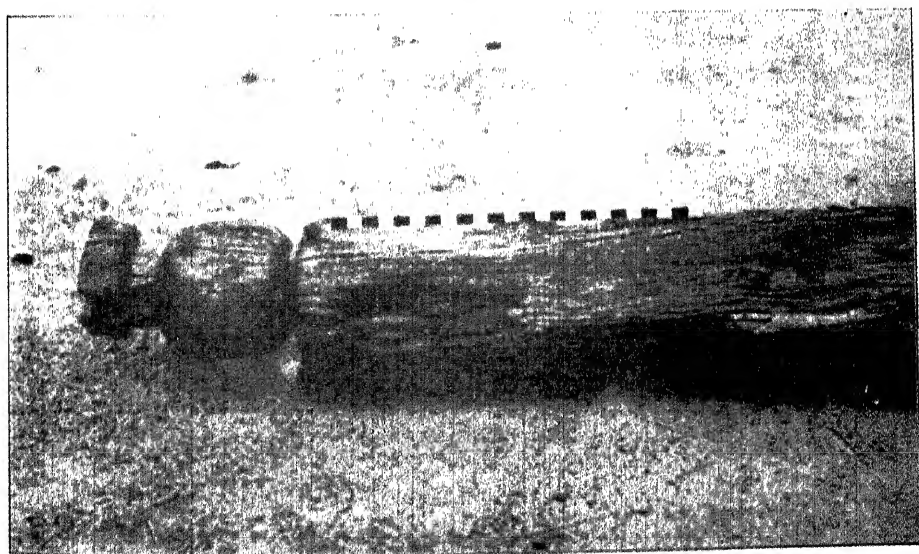
The words *drāṇava* as explained by the commentator Rāma (*draṇ dvādārūnamayan utatān*) mean two of *Dvādārū* and make no room for *Udumbara*. Possibly Mon. Williams had another edition before him.

⁵ See S. B. E., Vol. XLI, p. 31, and footnotes, etc.; also Barnett's *Antiquities of India*, p. 167, and references given above.

WOODEN PILLAR WITH A BRAHMI INSCRIPTION FROM KIRARI.
A — COMPLETE.



B — UPPER PORTION (DETAIL).



some cases he has to ascend a *yūpa* by a ladder, touch the mortar-shaped top-piece made of wheaten dough, rise by the measure of his head over the post and descend after performing certain rites. Our pillar could serve such a purpose very well. But here we should remember that *Vājapēya* is one of the several *Sōma* sacrifices which kings or Brāhmanas have to offer before celebrating the *Rājasūya* and the *Bṛihaspatiasava*. Why should a sacrificer select a thing connected with a rite which is after all a minor one as compared to the principal *Yajña* and write a large inscription on it giving the names of very high officials such as this pillar bears? To solve such a question satisfactorily one would like to explore the site where the pillar was unearthed and see if any vestiges of some other sacrifice or sacrifices are to be found there.

The association of a reservoir or tank (*Hirābandh*) might suggest this pillar to be an ordinary tank-pillar, such as we see erected in the midst of tanks in the Central Provinces or elsewhere. But then, we have to remember that such columns are generally of stone. Besides, there would be no reason why such an important record should be incised on it mostly to remain hidden under water. Another likelihood may be that it was a *jayastambha* or column of victory, but there too, looking at the position of the personage responsible for its setting up and of the officers connected with him, it will be quite reasonable to expect a more permanent and dignified material than an ordinary *bija* tree of which the pillar is made. The other alternative would be that it was a *dhvajastambha* or a flagstaff connected with some temple for, that may be made of stone or wood, circular, sixteen- or eight-sided and shaped like a *kumbha* (pot) at the middle or at the beginning. Its height varies according to its nature. The emblem (*vāhana*) of the god to whom it is dedicated is to be put on it together with the banner cloth (*dhvaja-paṭa*). Such an assumption would naturally suggest the existence of some structure close by and until we find any traces of it we are not in a position to call the pillar a *dhvajastambha*. Whether it is a post connected with the *Vājapēya* or similar rites or a *dhvajastambha*, the fact remains that it is a unique find yet made in India.

The writing on this pillar very closely resembles that of the Nāsik cave inscriptions.² Leaving aside other symbols the one for *khi* is particularly noteworthy. In the two impressions reproduced here this is represented by the fifth letter while in the Nāsik cave inscriptions it is to be seen in the word *dhamarakkhiṇa* though in another word, i.e., in *bhikkhusaṅghasa*, it is written in a different manner. Regarding the age, I am to remark that on palaeographic grounds the record is to be assigned to about the second century of the Christian era. The extant portion shows no trace of any date in it. It is chiefly on account of its age that this relic of the past possesses considerable epigraphical value for, early Brāhmi inscriptions are rather very rare. As an historical document, however, one will be sorry to find that whatever importance it had originally is now irretrievably lost with the portion that has peeled off. What we may now surmise from the nature of the contents as they are at present is that the inscription must have been connected with some mighty ruler of a very high rank who had a well-organized staff of officers such as the Commander-in-Chief, the Accountant, the Treasurer, etc., etc.

The language in which the document is couched is Prakrit, or one might call it corrupt Sanskrit prose. It is like the language of the Nāsik inscriptions alluded to above.

As to the nature of its contents I am to observe that the record now mostly consists of official titles or designations and the names of some of the individuals who must have held them.

¹ Cf. *Śilparatna* (Trivandrum S. S. No. LXV), p. 234 :—

श्रीमन्नाम द्वावधाराय उपाकायदयायि ।

श्रीमन्नाम तु द्वावधाराय उपाकायदयायि ॥ etc., etc.

² See above, Vol. VIII, No. 18, plate V (n. 3).

BRAHMI INSCRIPTION ON A WOODEN PILLAR FROM KIRARI.

I.



II.



(From impressions).

Such of the designations as are practically certain together with the names of a few of the incumbents as are still intact or can be made out are these: **Nagararakhins** (city-guards (police-inspectors) named **Virapālita** and **Chiragōhaka**; **Sēnāpati** (commander of army) name **Bāma-dēya**¹ (?) (l. i, estampage and eye-copy); **Pratihāra** (door-keeper) named **Khipatti** **Ganaka** (accountant) called **Hēasi**, a **Nāga**; **Gāhapāti** (= *garhapati*, keeper of the house hold fire) named **Gharika**; **Bhāṇḍākā(gā)rika** (store-keeper) called **Asādha**; **Hāthārōh** (= *hastyārōha* or ? the king's elephant-driver); **Āsvārōha** (horseman, perhaps Superintendent of horses); **Pādamūlika**² (temple attendant); **Rathika** (possibly the Superintendent of chariots); **Mahānasika** (kitchen-officer), (l. ii, estampage and eye-copy); **Hathivak** (= *hastipaka*, perhaps Superintendent of elephants); **Dhāvaka** (fore-runner); **Sa[ug]a[ndh]ak** (= *Saugandhika*, officer in charge of perfumery ?); **Gōma[ndi]lika** (= *gōmāṇḍalika*, or officer in charge of cows or cattle ?); **Yāna[s]ālāyudhagharika** (officer in charge of carriage-shed and armoury); **Palavithida(ka) vā-(pā)lika** (Inspector of meat-stalls); **Lēhahārak** (= *lekhaḥāraka*, letter-carrier); **Kulaputraka**³ (perhaps chief architect); and **Mahāsēnā** or Commander-in-Chief (l. 4). It is interesting to observe here in passing that these designations do not fail to remind us of the several functionaries like **Ādvā hyaksha**, **Hastyādhyaksha**, **Rathādhyaksha** mentioned in the *Arthashastra* of Kaṭilya. As I have already remarked above the mention of all such persons of rank would show that our pillar must have been set up in connection with some extraordinary ceremony performed by a very high personage who was, in all probability, not less than a great king of renown, whose name is now cast into oblivion but, perhaps, would have been preserved had photographs or mechanical copies been carefully taken the moment this important relic of the hoary past was dug out. In line 4 of the eye-copy there is a name which comes after the title of **Mahāsēnā** and reads like **Sitha(dha)rāja**. A few letters after it we have a word which reads *putas* (*pūtrasya*), and then comes a verb which may be taken to be *arpayati*. This might indicate that the pillar was in some way connected with **Sitha(dha)rāja** or his son. The proper names of some of the officers, which are fully preserved on the pillar, like **Khipatti** or **Hēasi** are, apparently, non-Sanskritic. The latter, i.e., **Hēasi**, is distinctly called a **Nāga** or a member of the Serpent tribe. Possibly these people were non-Aryan or aboriginal.

The portions of the two lines which were copied at the time of my first inspection and are represented in the facsimiles may be transcribed as follows:—

No. 1.

(PART OF LINE 1.)

Text.

Nagar[a]rakhins V[i]rapa[ā]lita-Ch[i]ragōhaka-[Sēnāpatid]ēva.

Remarks.—*Nagararakhins* possibly stands for *nagara-rakshins* and means the two guardians of the city or police-officers. These were named **Virapālita** and **Chiragōhaka**. The first is more an attribute than a proper name. The second looks to be of non-Sanskritic origin. The name of the **Sēnāpati** or commander of the army is not certain but might have been **Deva**¹.

¹ See footnote 2 on page 157.

² *Pādamūlika* is a derivative of *pādamūla* which occurs both in Sanskrit (see Kiehnorn's note in *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXVII, p. 252) and Tamil inscriptions (see *S. I. L.*, Vol. III, p. 138 n. and p. 260) apparently in the sense of a temple attendant—one attached to the feet (of the god). It frequently occurs in the *Jātakas*. From the *Parantapa Jātaka* (*Jātaka*, Vol. III, p. 417, lines 2 and 3) it would appear that *pādamūlikas* were associated with *purōhitas* for it says '*dēvin cha purōhitañ cha Paratapam nāmākam pādamūlikañ cha gahāvā*.' etc. In this inscription the term comes after the word *dēvathāyaka*, which reminds us of *dēva-shāhika*. So the word seems to signify a priestly attendant or one whose function is to attend to the feet of (i.e. worship) god or do some such duties.

³ See *Ep. Ind.* Vol. I, p. 58; Vol. IX, p. 58. The word usually means 'sons of noblemen.'

No. 2.

(PART OF LINE 2.)

Text.

P[r]ati[hā]ra-Khipat[t]i-gaṇakā(a) — Nāgō(n)-Hēasi-gāhapātiya-Gharika-bh[ā]ṇḍāk(g)ṛi[ka].

Remarks.—The first word is certainly *pratihāra* which means door-keeper. The second word may read *vaipatti* signifying good foot soldier but comparison with the Nāsik cave inscription, referred to above, would show that it must be read as *Khipatti*. The conjunct *t* is partly visible in the impression but clear on the eye-copy. What follows must be *gaṇaka*. Had the preceding word been *vaipatti* one could take it, in reference to the *Kirātārjunīyam* (XV. 16), in the sense of 'an officer whose chief function is to muster the infantry or superior foot-soldiers.' But I prefer to read the first *akshara* as *khi* and would take *gaṇaka* in the sense of 'accountant'. The word that follows, *i.e.* Nāga, indicates the tribe to which Hēasi belonged. Hēasi is apparently an aboriginal term. *Gāhapātiya*¹ I would connect with the word *Gārhapatya* and translate as the keeper of the household or *gārhapatya* fire. *Gharika* must have been the name of this officer and is perhaps an *apabhraṃśa* of *grihika* (?) as is *gharīṇī*, the Pāli form of *grihikā*. The word that follows is certainly the equivalent of Sanskrit *bhāṇḍāgārika* and means 'store-keeper'.

Now I give a transcript of the eye-copy, as far as I have been able to make it out, for what it is worth, or rather to satisfy a curiosity. In the facsimiles the impressions of the existing portions of the epigraph and the whole of the eye-copy are reproduced. The paper used by the Pandit was of a small size. So lines could not be brought out in their full length. Taking the entire lines into consideration, the inscribed portion of the pillar measures about 8 feet and the eye-copy approximately supplies $\frac{1}{2}$ of the actual size of the letters on it. The text given below follows the order in which Pandit Lakshmi Prasād copied the inscription.

Text.

(Line 1.) Naga[ra]-rakhiṇo-V[ī]r[aj]ap[ā]lita Chirag[ḍ]hakō Sā[n]ḍap[ā]ti[-]Dēva² bama[dō] yādhi....g(?)...nautāvasa(b?)hathi bama [dō]yikama . sa paṭali . i . . . i . . . sū . i . i . . sū . i . . . sū . ā . nō bhatāya kōṣa[va]-vīṭhidakāmik(a or ḍ) tatō (or bhabhō) sūviḍa (n)im[i]tta.

(Line 2.) P[r]ati[hā]ra Khipatti gaṇaka-Nāga Hēasi gāhapātiya Gharika-bhaṇḍākārīka Asādhin vnihāthādhiāra hathārōhō asārōhō dēvathayaka pūdamūlika rathika sisāra khakhimāla (?) butanamaka tabhaka muhānasika kukudabata.

(Line 3.) Hāthivaka yamasrika dhāvaka sagandhakō gōmaṇḍilika yānasālīyudhagharikō dallakhēmha (?) palaviṭhida vālikō avasakārūka sava(or kha)radāpa(or ha)ḍsaka vadi Kāsavanāshō(?) vacharō anu . yinō dunuvritta lēhahārakō pētsa (?) payutasāva (?) kuli(la)puttra kuli(la)puttramanuṣa'n[ā]pati.

(Line 4.) Vu . . . sulinama . [bu] . hēsara mah[ā]sēnāni Sīthar[ā]ja . . Kudva (?) . . . putasa . . . piṭta (?) . . rapayati game puvarathī . . . kavayu . . . sō . na k[u]m[ā]rō . . . ḍa . nāvaka

(Line 5.) Bhayayu (or ghē ?)ra (da)pā . ṭa(?) (a?) . . puna[vi]yā ma

¹ Gāhapātiya is a proper name, also, see Burgess, *Cave Temples*, p. 89.

² Dēva may be taken as a proper name, and *bamadēya* may stand for *brāmadēya*. That will give more official, to wit, one in charge of charities ?



1st line.

१०११२३४५६७८९
 १०१२३४५६७८९
 १०१२३४५६७८९
 १०१२३४५६७८९
 १०१२३४५६७८९
 १०१२३४५६७८९
 १०१२३४५६७८९
 १०१२३४५६७८९

2nd line.

१०१२३४५६७८९
 १०१२३४५६७८९
 १०१२३४५६७८९
 १०१२३४५६७८९
 १०१२३४५६७८९
 १०१२३४५६७८९
 १०१२३४५६७८९
 १०१२३४५६७८९

3rd line.

१०१२३४५६७८९
 १०१२३४५६७८९
 १०१२३४५६७८९
 १०१२३४५६७८९
 १०१२३४५६७८९
 १०१२३४५६७८९
 १०१२३४५६७८९
 १०१२३४५६७८९

4th line.

१०१२३४५६७८९
 १०१२३४५६७८९
 १०१२३४५६७८९
 १०१२३४५६७८९
 १०१२३४५६७८९
 १०१२३४५६७८९
 १०१२३४५६७८९
 १०१२३४५६७८९

5th line.

१०१२३४५६७८९
 १०१२३४५६७८९
 १०१२३४५६७८९
 १०१२३४५६७८९
 १०१२३४५६७८९
 १०१२३४५६७८९
 १०१२३४५६७८९
 १०१२३४५६७८९

१०१२३४५६७८९
 १०१२३४५६७८९
 १०१२३४५६७८९
 १०१२३४५६७८९
 १०१२३४५६७८९
 १०१२३४५६७८९
 १०१२३४५६७८९
 १०१२३४५६७८९

Three Brahmi Inscriptions from Kosam.

No. I.



No. II.



No. III.



Inscription No. III.

The slab bearing this inscription was secured from the village of *Hasanābād* close to ancient remains of *Kosam*. It was lying near a well and would appear to have been used sharpening tools and other utilitarian purposes. The slab is rounded at the top and a portion of it is broken off at the bottom. Its present dimensions are 2' 10" in height and the same width, the thickness being only 3". Only four lines of the inscription now remain in the upper round portion of the stone, but that originally the record covered some more space of the slab obvious from the traces of *akṣaras* which have survived in the rest of the defaced surface. The characters are similar to those of inscription No. II, like which the record is composed in *Sanskrit*. The only information of any interest obtainable from the inscription is the name of the ruler which on the analogy of the ruler's name in the preceding epigraph has been read *Mahārāja Śrī-Bhadrām[ēgha]*. It is gratifying to note that in this inscription it is possible to make out the date with a considerable degree of certainty and it is the 5th day of the 1st fortnight of the rainy season in the year 88. The era unfortunately is not given but if, as seems likely, it was the Gupta era, the corresponding Christian year would be 407 A.D. This, however, is a mere conjecture. *Śivamēgha* mentioned in Inscription No. II and *Bhadrām[ēgha]* of the present inscription presumably belonged to the same dynasty about which we at present know nothing more.

TEXT.

- 1 . . Mahārājasya śrī-Bhadrām[ēghasya]
- 2 [Samvatsa]rē 80 8 varsha pakṣa 3 divasa 5
- 3 sya Śamarasya(?) puttra Him[ī]ṅgaṇa
- 4 ayayādāvadārāḥ.

No. 21.—TWO COPPER-PLATE GRANTS OF KRISHNADEVARAYA.

By THE LATE T. A. GOPINATHA RAO, M.A., TRIVANDRUM, AND K. AMRITA RAO, M.A., MADRAS.

The two inscriptions edited below are engraved upon two sets of copper-plates belonging to the *Raṅganāthasvāmīn* temple at *Śrīraṅgam*. They are edited for the first time from impressions prepared under the supervision of one of us.

A.—INSCRIPTION OF SAKA-SAMVAT 1436.

This record (No. 23 of the *Madras Epigraphist's Copper-plate Collection* for 1905-06) is engraved upon three plates, which are strung together on a ring which bears a circular seal. On the seal are shaped in half relief a boar, the sun and the moon—the usual Vijayanagara emblems. The first side of the first plate and the second side of the third are left without writing, and the rims of the plates are raised. The writing is consequently very well preserved. The plates are numbered with the Telugu-Kannada numerals 1, 2 and 3 engraved on the second side of the first, and on the first side of the second and third plates respectively to the right of the ring-hole.

The alphabet in which the epigraph is written is *Nandināgarī*, and the language *Sanskrit*. At the end of the inscription is the word *Śrī-Virupākṣa*, the sign-manual of the king, written in the Telugu-Kannada alphabet. The inscription almost always employs the *anuvāra*, wherever the nasals have to be used. The *t* in conjunct consonants is usually doubled unnecessarily, as in *prattiyā* in ll. 4 and 52, in *krityā* in ll. 28 and 44, in *vrajēdittya* in l. 4, in *āvarittya* in l. 55, in *ittiyuktā* in l. 60, *ittiyādī* in l. 62 and *nittiyā* in l. 65. There occur also omissions of letters in some places, due to the carelessness of the engraver, e.g., *t* in *vyatantī* in

¹ My attention has been kindly drawn to the existence of the first *dā* in this word by Mr. H. Krishna Sastr. The meaning of the compound is uncertain. It may perhaps be interpreted as *ārya-yādava-dārāḥ*, the wife of the noble Yādava, who ever he was.

l. 21, *at* in *Nṛsiṃhāndrat* in l. 25, *t* in *akāshit* in l. 31, the secondary *a* symbol in *yā* in *hiraṇyā* in l. 40, *t* in *hīṇagatānt* in l. 41 and so on; these omissions are supplied in the transcript with an asterisk. The *visarga* is also omitted in a large number of instances where it is wanted and there again it is inserted similarly in our transcript. Besides these cases, there are here and there verbal errors, and the corrections of these are effected in foot-notes.

In both the records the genealogy of the king *Kṛṣṇadevarāya* is given as follows :-

The Moon

Budha

Parākravas

Āyā

Nahusha

Yayāti, m. Dēvayāni

Turyasa

Pitama, m. Bhavaki

Īvara, m. Bakkara

Narasa,

who, having built a bridge across the Kāvēri, defeated the enemy, took him prisoner and captured Śīratāgapattana; defeated the Chōra, the Chōla and the Pāṇḍya, Mānabhuṣha, the lord of Madhura, the Turuṣka, the Gajapati and others.

By Tippaji
Vira-Nṛsiṃha

By Nṛgaṇḍōvi
Kṛṣṇadevarāya



The record is dated S. 1436, which corresponds to the cyclic year Bhāva, in the reign of Kṛṣṇadeva-Mahārāja of Vijayanagara. In this year, on a Wednesday which coincided with the *Ṣo-dvādaśī tithi* in the month *Kārttika*, the *nakṣatra* for that day being *Bharaṇi*, the king granted the village of *Kannukuḍi* to the Brāhmaṇa Allala-Bhaṭṭa. Regarding this date the Hon'ble Mr. L. D. Swamikannu Pillai, Dewan Bahadur, writes :-

"S. 1436, Bhāva, Wednesday, *Ṣo-dvādaśī-tithi* in the month *Kārttika*, *Bharaṇi nakṣatra*.

Āvina Sukla Dvādasi is called *Ṣo-dvādaśī* (*Ind. Ephemeris*, p. XIX); but in A.D. 1514-15=S. 1436, Bhāva, Āvina Śu. 12 fell on Saturday, 30th September, 1514, and the *nakṣatra* was *Satābhishaj*. The day intended was probably Mārgaśīra Śu. 12, Wednesday, 29th November, A.D. 1514, when the *nakṣatra* was *Bharaṇi*."

The name *Ṣo-dvādaśī* occurs in other documents also. We meet with it, for instance, in the ancient record of the Ay chieftain, Vikramāditya Varaguna (*Trans. Asch. Series*, Vol. I, p. 192); what observances there are on this particular *dvādaśī* is not known. On the date specified the king Kṛṣṇadevarāya, being in the presence of the god Virupākṣa in the temple at Vijayanagara (Hampi), standing upon the bank of the Tuṅgabhadra and near the hill Hēmakuta, granted the village of *Kannukuḍi* under the name of *Kṛṣṇanarayapuram* to Allala-Bhaṭṭa, son of Varadaraḍya, of the *Ātraya gātra*, of the *Āpastamba śūtra* and of the *Yajna śākhā*, who was a master in the six systems of philosophy. The occasion on which this

grant was made was the giving of the *mahādāna* called the *Gō-sahasra*. The village granted is said to be situated in the *Chōlamanḍala-rājya*, that is, that province of the empire which was known by the name of *Chōlamanḍala*; the village was in the western portion of the division called the *Uyyagondachōlendra-vaṇanāḍu*, which belonged to the [Tiruv]ārūr-chāvaḍi and was situated in the *Tirumihachchūr-paṭṭu*; the village was situated on the bank of the river *Kāvēri* and was to the east of *Karkaktai* (?), to the south of the canal *Nāṭṭāvākkāl*, to the west of *Pēlaikuḍi* (*Mēlaikkuḍi*) and to the north of the river *Virāntanāru*.

It is not quite patent how a document issued to a private person found its way into the treasury of the temple of *Raṅganāthasvāmin* at *Śrīraṅgam*. Perhaps the donor, a *Śrīvaiṣṇava*, was a native of *Śrīraṅgam*, and he may have either deposited the copper-plates in the temple treasury for safe custody or have presented the village with its original deed of gift to the god *Raṅganātha*. As regards the donee, nothing can be said definitely, as no distinguishing family names are affixed to his name; to which of the *āchārya-purusha* families he belonged is not easy to ascertain.

At the end of the document it is stated that the composer of the inscription is *Sabhāpati* and the engraver *Mallaṇāchārya*, the son of *Virāṇāchārya*.

The names of places, etc., which occur in the document are:—*Uyyagondachōlendra-vaṇanāḍu*, [Tiruv]ārūr, *Tirumihachchūr*, *Ennakūḍi*, *Karkaktai*, *Pēlaikuḍi* and the rivers *Kāvēri*, *Virāntanāru* and *Nāṭṭāvākkāl*. Of these *Uyyagondachōlendra-vaṇanāḍu* is the same as *Uyyakondachōla-vaṇanāḍu*, an ancient division of the *Chōla* days. *Tiruvārūr* is a town of great importance for the large *Śiva* temple situated in it; it is in the *Negapatam Taluk* of the *Tanjore District*. *Tirumihachchūr*, same as *Tirumiyachchūr*, a place whose praises are sung by the *Śaiva* saints *Tiru-Jñānasambandha* and *Appar*, is situated in the *Nannilam Taluk*. The river *Kāvēri* is too well known to need any comment. The *Nāṭṭāvākkāl* is the same as the *Nāṭṭār*, which runs through the *Nannilam Taluk* and the French territory of *Kāraikkāl*. The river *Virāntanāru* seems to be the same as the *Virāṣolaṇāru*, which runs through the *Māyavaram Taluk* and disembogues south of *Tranquebar*. We are not able to identify *Karkaktai* (here the reading itself appears to be wrong) and *Pēlaikuḍi* (*Mēlaikkūḍi*) and *Ennakūḍi*.

The portions of the inscriptions A and B which contain the genealogy of *Kṛishṇadēvarāya* are similar to those found in other inscriptions of this king. For instance, vv. 1-28 of A are identical with those of the *Conjeeveram Plates* of *Kṛishṇadēvarāya* edited in Vol. XIII, pp. 126-129. Vv. 9-11 found in A are omitted in B. Therefore vv. 1-8 of B agree with vv. 1-8 of A, and vv. 9-24 of B with vv. 12-23 of A. Since the genealogical portion of the inscriptions A and B have been printed in the *Epigraphia Indica* more than once, they are omitted in the transcripts of the texts given below.

A.

TEXT.¹

[Metres : v. 23, *Brāgharā*; vv. 29-45 $\frac{1}{2}$, 47 $\frac{1}{2}$ -50 $\frac{1}{2}$, *Anuṣṭubh*; v. 46 $\frac{1}{2}$, *Giti*; v. 51 $\frac{1}{2}$, *Śalini*.]

Second Plate : Second Side.

- 63 * * * * * सुखे[^{*}]दा[यः]
 64 [सु]षोमिः स विजयनगरे रत्नसिंहासनस्तः² क्षमापालान् क्षणराय-
 65 क्षितिपतिरधरोक्त्य नोत्था नृगादीन्³ [^{*}] च पूर्वार्द्रेयास्तः(ः)क्षितिधर-

¹ From inked impressions prepared under the supervision of Mr. T. A. Gopinatha Rao.

² Read क्ष.

³ Read न.

२८ महीनो ली चली ता चालि ता रवि कृतगत ग च चोति ति
 २९ ३० ३१ ३२ ३३ ३४ ३५ ३६ ३७ ३८ ३९ ४० ४१ ४२ ४३ ४४ ४५ ४६ ४७ ४८ ४९ ५०
 ५१ ५२ ५३ ५४ ५५ ५६ ५७ ५८ ५९ ६० ६१ ६२ ६३ ६४ ६५ ६६ ६७ ६८ ६९ ७० ७१ ७२ ७३ ७४ ७५ ७६ ७७ ७८ ७९ ८० ८१ ८२ ८३ ८४ ८५ ८६ ८७ ८८ ८९ ९० ९१ ९२ ९३ ९४ ९५ ९६ ९७ ९८ ९९ १००

[illegible]

- 66 कटकादा च हेमाचलाता¹(1)दा सेतोरथिसार्थः(2)श्रियमिह बहलीकस्थ
 67 कोर्था समिधे(3) ॥[२८*] शालिवाहननिर्नते² शकादे सचतुः[*]शतैः
 षष्टि³[श]-
 68 ता च संयुक्तैः संख्याते दशभिः[*] शतैः ॥[२९*] भावसंवत्सरे मास-
 कार्तिके बुधवा-
 69 सरं । गोदादस्यां च पुण्यायां भरण्यां समये शुभे ॥[३०*] तृण-
 भद्रापग[1]-
 70 तीरे हेमकुटोपशोभिते । श्रोविरूपाक्षदेवस्य संनिधौ मुक्ति[दा]-
 71 इनि ॥[३१*] आचयेयगोत्रजाताय वरापस्तंबसुचिणे । यशस्विने यक्षुः[*]-
 72 शाखा[ध्या]यिने गुणशा[लि]ने ॥[३२*] ष[ड्]शंन्यंबुधेः पारदृश्यने श्रुत-
 73 शोभिने । श्रीमहर्दराचार्यसुनवे सुवृत्तोक्तये ॥[३३*] गोसहस्र¹⁰मह[1]-
 74 दाने विश्रुते शुभदायिनि । आचार्याय विशुंधा¹¹य वाचाख्याय म-
 75 हारणे ॥[३४*] पुरुषा¹²यै¹² सरस्वत्यै पुं¹³ख्यश्रीलाय धीमते । प्रज्ञाल-
 76 भट्टवेषाय शेषाय गुरवे धिया ॥[३५*] चोलमंडलराज्यांत[र्भू]तदक्षि-
 77 णरोधसि । पुण्ये(1) कवेरकन्याया दृश्यमाननिजस्थितिं ॥[३६*] आर-¹⁴
 78 रुचावडेरंतर्भावं चापि समाश्रितं¹⁵ । विख्यातमुख्यपीडश्रीचो[लं]¹⁶
 79 [द्र]वळना[डु]के ॥[३७*] तस्यैव पश्चिमो भाग इति ख्यातिमुपाश्रितं¹⁷[1] [२]-

Third Plate: First Side.

- 80 [म्ये] तिरूमिहचरुपट्टके¹⁸ विहितस्थितिं ॥[३८*] कर्कतैग्रामतः प्रा[चं]
 81 नाट्टावाक्क[1*]लप्रदेशतः । दक्षिणत्वं श्रितं¹⁹ पेलैकुडिग्रामाच्च पश्चि-
 82 मं ॥[३९*] वीरांतनात्तुश्री²⁰माया उत्तरस्यां दिशि स्थितं । कृष्णरायपुरं चे-
 83 ति प्रतिनाम समाश्रितं ॥[४०*] ग्राममेणकुडीत्वाख्यां विख्यातामाश्रितं
 84 वरं । सर्वमा[न्यं] चतुः[*]सीमास²¹युतं च समंततः ॥[४१*] निधिनिक²²-
 पपाधान-
 85 [सि]दृशा²³ध्यजलान्वितं । अक्षिण्यागामिसंयुक्त²⁴मेकभोग्यं सभूर-

¹ Read ला.

⁴ Read °श्यां च.

⁷ Read रु.

¹⁰ Read रु.

¹³ [The actual reading on the plate is पुंरुपायै,—which has to be corrected into पुंरुपायै.—Ed.]

¹⁵ Read पु.

¹⁶ Read °मुख्यपीडश्रीचोले.

¹⁷ Read इति.

¹⁸ Read रु.

² Read °श्रिते.

⁵ Read रु.

⁸ Read यु.

¹¹ Read °शुद्धा.

¹⁴ Read रु.

¹⁷ Read °मुणजिने.

²⁰ Read रु.

²¹ Read रु.

³ Read षष्टि°.

⁶ Read चि.

⁹ Read °सुनवे सुवृ°.

¹² Read रु.

¹⁹ Read तिरूमिहचरु°.

²² Read रु.

²⁴ Read रु.

- 86 हृ [। ४२*] वापीकूपतट^१क्षेत्रे कच्छेनापि [स]मन्वि[तम्] १* पुन्योच्चदि-
 मिः[र्भो]र्ग्य] क्र-
 87 मादाचंद्रतारकं [॥ ४३*] दानस्याधमनस्यापि विक्रयस्यापि चोचितं । प-
 88 रीतः प्रयते[ः] शिन^२र्ग्वै[ः] पुरोहितपुरोगमैः [॥ ४४*] विविधैः[र्]विबु-
 धैः[ः] श्रोतप-
 89 धिकैरधिकैर्गिरा । कृष्णदेवमहारायो माननीयो मनश्चिनी^३ [॥ ४५*] स-
 90 हिर^४स्यपयोधारापूर्विकं दत्तवान्मुदा [॥ ४५॥*] तदिदमवनीवनीपकविनु-
 91 तधरायस्य कृष्णरायस्य [१*] शासनमतिवले^५शासनतत्करदान-
 92 स्य सा[प]दानस्य [। ४६॥*] कृष्णदेवमहारायशासनैः समापति[ः]*
 अर्मा-
 93 शोभ^६[दुसं]दभं तदिदं ताग्रशासनं [। ४७॥*] त्वष्टा श्रीमन्नशाचार्य[ो]*
 वीर[ण]-
 94 चार्यनंदन[ः]* आकल्पमभूतेभैकां वृत्तिं शासन^७लेखक[ः] ॥ ४८॥*]
 95 दानपालनयोर्मध्ये दाना[च्छे]योनुपालनं [१*] दानास्व^८र्गमवा-
 96 प्रीति पालनादबृ^{१०}तं पदं [॥ ४९॥*] स्वदत्ताद्विगुणं पुंश्वं^{११} परदत्ता-
 97 नुपालनं [१*] परदत्तापहारेण स्वदत्तं निष्फलं भवे[त्] [॥ ५०॥*]
 98 सामान्योयं भूमिसेतु^{१२}द्वपाणां काले काले पालनोयो भव[त्ति][ः] १*]
 99 सवा^{१३}नेतान् भाविनः पार्थिवेद्वान् भूयो भूयो याचते रामचंद्रः [॥ ५१॥*]
 100 श्रीविरूपाक्ष [॥*]^{१४}

ABSTRACT OF CONTENTS.

(Vr. 25 to 28.) King Krishnarāya ruled the earth, being seated upon the jewelled throne at Vijayanagara, in as glorious a fashion as (the ancient kings) Nriga and others granting ample sums of money to suppliants throughout the length and breadth of the land, from Seta to the Mēru mountain, from the Mountain of the rising Sun to that of the setting Sun.

(Vr. 29-35.) In the year one thousand four hundred and thirty-six of the Śaka era, corresponding to the (cyclic) year Bhāva, in the month of Kārtika, on a Wednesday, the G5-dvādaśī tithi and the Bharanī nakṣatra, the king granted, in the presence of the god Virūpākṣa, on the bank of the river Tūṅgabhadra and near the Hēmakūṭa hill (at Vijayanagara), the village of Eṇṇakuṇḍi under the new name of Krishnarāyapuram, to Allāla-Bhaṭṭa, son of Varadarājaryya, of the Atrēya gōtra, Āpastamba sūtra and Yajus sākha, who was a master

^१ Read टा

^२ Read ८

^३ Read तार शासनम्.

^४ Read शु.

^५ Read श.

^६ Read चि.

^७ Read क्ष.

^८ Read न.

^९ Read "द्विगुणं पुंश्वं".

^{१०} Written in Telugu-Kannada characters. Read श्रीविरूपाक्ष.

^{११} Read सिनी.

^{१२} Read नृ.

^{१३} Read त्व.

^{१४} Read नृ.

The village itself seems to have been situated on the bank of the rivulet called the Rushi river. In the Tamil portion the boundaries of Veḍambūr-Yēkāmbarapuram are given as follows:—Tirukaḷambūr on the east; Tirukaḷambūr and Vēlānguḍi on the south-east; Vēlānguḍi, and Śēdirāyanallūr on the south; on the south-west Śēdirāyanallūr and Mānāvarinallūr; on the west Mānāvarinallūr; on the north-west the same (?); on the north Koṅgarayanellūr, and the same on the north-east. It was divided into thirty-two shares and distributed among Brāhmaṇas who had different *gōtras*, *sūtras* and *śākhās*. The names of the Brāhmaṇas, however, are not given as promised. One share each was given to the gods Viṣṇu and Śiva in the village; and the *śāsana*-engraver Mallapāchārya gets, as usual, one share for his work.

Regarding the date, the Hon'ble Mr. L. D. Swamikkannu Pillai, C.I.E., kindly furnishes us with the following note:—

" Ś. 1450, Sarvajit; Monday, Uthāna-Dvādaśi, in the month of Kārttika.

Kārttika Śu. 12 is called Uthāna-Dvādaśi (*Ind. Ephemeris*, p. XIX). In A.D. 1527=Ś. 1450 (current) Sarvajit, Uthāna-Dvādaśi or Kārttika Śu. 12 fell on Monday, 4th November A.D. 1527: the *tithi* commenced at 19 *ghaṭikās* after mean sun-rise on Monday and came to end on Tuesday at 15½ *ghaṭikās* after mean sun-rise."

At the end of the inscription we are told that the composer of the document was Sabhāpati, and the engraver Mallapāchārya, son of Virapāchārya.

The following are the names of places, etc., mentioned in the record:—Ēkāmbarapuram, Vaḍambūr or Veḍambūr, Tiruvālūr, Śūttavālichōḍa-vaḷanāḍu, Ālaṅguḍi, Mānāvarinallūr, Koṅgarāyanellūr, Tirukaḷambūdūr or Tirukaḷambūr, Śēdirāyanallūr, Vēlānguḍi and the rivers Kāvēri and Rushi. Of these Tiruvālūr has already been identified with the town of that name in the Negapatam Taluk; Śūttavālichōḍa-vaḷanāḍu, which is one of the divisions of the Chōḷa days, takes its name from the village whose modern spelling is Śittamalli and which is situated in the Mannārguḍi Taluk; Ālaṅguḍi, Koṅgarāyanellūr, Tirukaḷambūr and Vēlānguḍi are in the Nannilam Taluk of the Tanjore District. We are not able to identify Vaḍambūr, Ēkāmbarapuram, Mānāvarinallūr, Śēdirāyanallūr and the river Rushi.

B.

TEXT.¹

[Metres : v. 25, *Sragdharā*; vv. 26-43, 45-46, *Anuṣṭubh*; v. 44, *Śālīni*.]

(Lines 1 to 52 have been omitted, as they agree with the text of the Conjeeveram Plates of the same king published on pp. 126-29 of *Ep. Ind.*, Vol. XIII.)

Second Plate : First Side.

- 53 * * * सुयौदार्यं सुधीभिः स विजयनगरे रत्नशि^३हासन-
 54 [ख] [.] च्छापालः^४ क्षणरायः^(१)क्षितिपतिरधरीक्ष्य नीत्या नृगादी-
 55 [न्] । [भ्रा]पूर्वाद्देखास्तक्षितिधरकटकादा च हेमा[च]लाता^५[दा से]-
 56 तार(१)र्थिसार्थः^(२)श्रियमिह बह्वीक्ष्य कौर्ति^६समिधे ॥ २५*] शालिवा-
 57 [ह]ननिनी^७[ति*] शकादे सचतुः^(३)शतैः^(४) । पंचाशद्वर्ष^८कै^(५)[युक्ते*] : सख्या-
 तं^९ [द*]शभिः^(६) शतैः^(७) । २६*

^१ From inked impressions prepared under the supervision of Mr. T. A. Gopinatha Rao.

^२ Read सुयौदार्यः.

^३ Read शि.

^४ Read क.]

^५ Read [क्षौर्त्तिसामिधे].

^६ Read क्षापालान्.

^७ Read न.

^८ Read संख्याते.

^९ Read शि.

in the Six Systems of philosophy and the *Śrūta* (i.e. the *Vēdas*), who was ever veracious, who officiated as priest during the *Gōsahasra-mahādāna*, who was pure, praiseworthy, the goddess *Sarasvati* in male form, of good conduct and intelligent and in wisdom like the teacher *Śeṣha* (i.e. the serpent *Ādiśeṣha*).

(Vv. 36 to 43½.) The village granted was in the *Ohōla-maṇḍala-rājya*, on the south bank of the *Kāvēri*. It belonged to the (jurisdiction of the) *Ārūru-chāvaḍi* (*Tiruvārūr*) and was in the *Tirumthachohūru-paṭṭu* the western half of *Uyyaṅoḍachōlēndra-vaṇaṇḍu*. It was situated to the east of the village of *Karkaktai*, to the south of the *Nāṭṭavākkāl*, to the west of the village of *Pēlaikuḍi* (*Mēlaikkūḍi*?) and to the north of *Virāntanāṇṇu*. It was granted with the enjoyment of the eight items of proprietorship, such as *nidhi*, *nikshēpa*, etc., as a freehold to be enjoyed by the donee and his descendants as long as the Moon and the Sun subsist, with the rights of gift, sale, mortgage, etc., by the illustrious *Kṛishṇadēva-Mahārāya*, who was surrounded (at the time of the gift) by his *Purōhitas* and a number of *Brāhmanas* well versed in the *Śrauta* learning, with pouring of water together with gold.

(V. 46½.) This is the *śāsana* of king *Kṛishṇarāya*, whose income from land is praised by suppliants for munificence, which is equal to that of the tree (*Kalpa-ṭṛikṣha*) of Indra's region.

(V. 47½.) The copper-plate document was composed by *Sabhāpati* at the command of *Kṛishṇadēva-Mahārāya*.

(V. 48½.) *Mallaṇāchārya*, the son of *Virāṇāchārya*, the artificer, who engraved this document on the copper-plates, obtained one share in the gift.

(Vv. 49½ to 51½.) The usual admonitory verses.

Line 100. (Sign-manual of the kings of *Vijayanagara*, the word) *Śri-Vir[ū]p[ā]ksha*

B.—INSCRIPTION OF SAKA-SAMVAT 1450.

This inscription also is engraved on a set of three plates, of which the first side of the first and the second side of the third plates are left unengraved; the rims of the plates are raised. The writing is very well preserved. This set also, like the other set A above, has a ring and seal. The plates are not numbered.

The alphabet in which the record is engraved is *Nandināgarī*, and the languages *Sanskrit* and *Tamiḷ*; the earlier portion, describing the genealogy, the praises of the donor and the donee and the village granted, is in the *Sanskrit* language, while the latter portion describing the boundaries, etc., of the village granted, is in *Tamiḷ*. The sign-manual, *Śri-Virūpāksha*, at the end of the document is written in the *Telugu-Kannaḍa* alphabet. The orthographical peculiarities of this epigraph are almost the same as those of the other. In addition to those already detailed under A, this inscription introduces *visargas* in a number of places where they are superfluous, and in these instances they are marked off in the transcript by round brackets. The engraver has done his business in a rather slovenly manner, allowing many omissions and errors to occur in the document.

The inscription belongs to the reign of *Kṛishṇadēva-Mahārāya* and is dated *Śaka* 1450 which corresponded to the cyclic year *Sarvajit*. In this year, on a *Monday*, which was also the *Uthāna-dvādaśī tithi* in the month of *Kārttika*, the king made a grant of an *agrahāra* to a number of *Brāhmanas* of various *gōtras*, *sūtras* and *Vēdas*. The village granted was *Vaḍambūr-Ēkaṃbarapuram*—its name being changed into *Kṛishṇarāyapuram* at the time of the grant. The village was situated on the south bank of the river *Kāvēri* in the *Tiruvālūr*-*simā* of the *Ohōla-maṇḍala*, belonged to the *Suttavāḷichōḍa-vaṇaṇḍu* and was in the *sthāḷa* (sub-division) of *Ālaṅguḍi*; it was bounded on the west by *Mānāvarinallūr*, on the north by *Kōṅgarāyanellūr*, on the east by *Tirukalambādūr*, and on the south by *Vēlaṅguḍi*.

- 58 सर्वजिह्वस्वरं ज्ञाथ्ये कार्तिक्ये¹ चंद्रवासरे । उथा² नद्वादशीति-
 59 [य]यापुं³ स्थकाले शुभे दिने ।[। २७*] तंगभद्रानदीतीर(रे) विरूपाक्षस्य⁴
 संनि-
 60 धौ । अग्रहारचकीर्षायो⁵ परमप्रीतिमां(।)⁶ तदा ।[। २८*] विचित्राणि
 च [गो]-
 61 [त्र]ाणि [सूत्राणि*] विविधानि च । शाखाश्च विविधास्त्वानि⁷ नामानि
 विवि-
 62 [ध]ानि च ।[। २९*] विभ्राणेभ्या⁸ द्विजाति[भ्यो] वेदविद्भ्यो विश⁹ षत[ः।*]
 भूदान-
 63 [प]ात्रभूतेभ्यो विशृतेभ्योधिमेदिनी¹⁰ ।[। ३०*] चाडमंडलसंमध¹¹तिरू-]
 64 [व]ालूरिसीमनि । ¹²शुत्तवक्कीचोडवळना[डु]भासंगुडिस्यले ।[। ३१*] क[र]-
 65 वेरिदक्षिणझागे सर्वसस्यापशामिते¹³ । मानवारोचने[झू]रुप्रा-¹⁴
 66 चां दिशिसुपाशितुं¹⁵ ।[। ३२*] कोग¹⁶रायास्थने[झू]रुदक्षिण[स्थां दिशि]

Second Plate: Second Side.

- 67 [स्थि]तुं¹⁷ । ¹⁸तिरूकळं श्रीवृद्धरुपस्थमायां दिशि स्थित¹⁹ [॥ ३३*]
 68 वेलांगुडिवर(र)ग्रामादुदीच्या दिशिमा²⁰श्रितं [।*] रषीन[द्या]-
 69 स्थितत्तीरग्रामपश्चमत²¹श्रितं ।[। ३४*] वडंबूरिसंम²² नाम येकां-
 70 वरपुरं तथा । प्रतिनाम क्रिष्णरायपुरमित्यभिशाभितं²³ ।[। ३५*] ग्राम[स]-²⁴
 71 ग्रामार्थं मस्यव²⁵ चारुग्राममहोतळं । ²⁶ग्रामपूर्वदिग्भागे सुच[च]-
 72 [वलि]मासकं²⁷ ।[। ३६*] निधिनक्षपपाषाणसिध²⁸साध्यजलान्वज²⁹ । अक्षि-
 73 ख्यागामिसंयुक्तं समस्तवलयान्वित[म*] [॥ ३७*] पुचपौचादिभिः(ः)भोष्यं क्र[मा]-

1 [The reading is चंद्र and must be corrected into चंद्र.--Ed.]

2 Read °ल्या.

3 Read प्या: पु.

4 Read °चस्य.

5 Read यां.

6 Read °मासं.

7 Read °ज्ञानि.

8 Read भी.

9 Read श्री.

10 Read विष्° and °मेदिनि.

11 Read °खील° and °संभव°.

12 Read °नाडावा°.

13 Read कवेयां दक्षिणे भागे सर्वसस्योपशोभिते.

14 Read मानावरिनङ्ग as in ll. 84 and 85 below.

15 Read प्राचीं दिशिसुपाशितम्.

16 Read झ.

17 Read सज.

18 Lines 80 and 82 below read तिरूकळङ्ग without the penultimate consonant ड्.

19 Read पश्° and °स्थितम्.

20 Read °दीची दिशमा°.

21 Read चिसतःस्थि° [स्थ at the beginning of the line must be changed into च°.—Ed.]

22 The anusvāra on स is merged slightly in the top line of the next letter. Read एकां.

23 Read प्रतिनामा ज्ञान and शोभितम्.

24 There is a dot on या resembling an anusvāra.

25 Read °मस्येव.

26 Read तङ्ग।स°.

27 Read सुचेनापक्षिसङ्क.

28 Read निक्षेप and सिङ्.

29 Read °न्वितम्.

- 74 [दा]चंद्रतारकं । सहि[र*]ण्यपयोधारापूर्वकं दत्तवान्मदा¹ ।[३८*] तण
 75 [ज्ञा]चिंशतिं ²त्रित्तिकक्षा[इ]त्वा समाहितः । ³त्रित्तिमंतो विलि[ख्य]-
 76 ते [वे]दवेदांगपारगाः ॥[३९*] श्व⁴ग्रामदेवयोश्चैव श्रैववैष्णवया⁵रपि
 77 । ब्रूजानैवेत्यभोगार्थं ⁶त्रित्तिराद्या [स*]मर्पितं ॥[४०*]

Third Plate : First Side.

- 78 तैस्त⁷समन्विताश्चिह्ने दिक्षु प्राच्यादिष⁸ क्रमात् । सोमनुसा⁹यज्ञा-
 79 रश्च लिख्य[न*]ति देशभाषया ॥[४१*] वेडंबूर्येकांबरपुरतुक्¹⁰ प्रतिनाम-
 80 मान क्रि¹¹ण्णायपुरतुक्¹² येस्ते¹³ विवर¹⁴ [।*] किळकि¹⁵ तिरुक्कंबूरिस्ति¹⁶
 81 येस्ते चंदु¹⁷ मंनेरु नडुविलु वामनमुद्रक¹⁸ ॥ आ[ग्ने]यत्त[कु]¹⁹ ति[रु]-
 82 कळंबूरि²⁰ वलाकळि वेडंबूरि[र*] यज्ञ चंदु¹⁷ [कू]कुडिन वामनमुद्रक¹⁸-
 83 कु ॥ ²¹तिर्क्क वै[नां]कुडि शिदिरायनसूर²² वेड(।)बूरि[न*] येस्ते चेंदु¹⁷ कूडि-
 84 न वामनमुद्रक²³ ॥ तंमेत्तमूले²⁴ शिदिरायनसू²⁵र मानावरी-²⁶
 85 नसूर वेडंबूरि[न*] येस्ते चेंदु¹⁷ कूडिन²⁷ सुक्कशि²⁸ वामनमुद्रक²⁹ ॥
 86 मेक्कु मानावरिनसूर[र*] येस्ते चेंदु¹⁷ कूडिन²⁷ वामनमुद्रक²³ ॥ ते-
 87 कु²³ वडमल मूलशार²⁹ येस्ते चेंदु¹⁷ कूडिन वामनमुद्रक²³ ॥ वड[कु]-
 88 शार [कौ]गरायनेसूर[र*] यज्ञ चेंदु¹⁷ कूडिन वामनमुद्रक²³ ॥ वडके-
 89 डकमूले³⁰ कौगरायनेसूर वेडंबूरि³¹ येस्ते चंदु¹⁷ कूडिन वामनमु[द्र]-
 90 क²³ ॥— येकेव³² भगिनो लोके सर्वेषामा³³व भूंभुजां [।*] न भोज्या
 न कर-
 91 प्राज्ञा विप्रदत्ता³⁴ वसुंधरा ॥[४२*] दानपालनयोर्म ध्ये दानाच्छेयोनृपा-
 92 लनं । दानात्स्वर्गमवाप्नोति पालनाद[च्यु]तं पदं ॥[४३*] सामान्योयं ध-

¹ Read °मुदा.

⁴ Read श्व.

⁵ Read वृत्ति° and °पिता.

⁶ Read प्राच्यादिषु.

The secondary ā symbol of प्रा looks like a line representing a stop rather than like the secondary symbol.

⁹ Read सोमनोसा°.

¹² Read °तुक्.

¹⁵ Read किळके.

¹⁶ Read नडुविलु and °सुद्रेक्कु.

²¹ Read तेक्के°.

²⁴ Read तेक्केमूल.

²⁸ Read सुक्कशि.

³¹ Read वेडंबूरिन.

³⁴ Read प्रा.

³ Read चाचिंशतं वृत्तीः कण्ठयिरथा.

⁵ Read यो.

⁷ Read तैस्तेस्ते° and °दिक्षु.

¹⁰ Read पुरतुक्.

¹³ Read ए°.

¹⁶ Read तिरुकळंबूरि.

¹⁹ Read °यत्तुक्.

²² Read शिदिरायनसूर वेडंबूरिन.

²⁵ Read सू.

²⁶ Read वडमूल मूल शार.

²⁹ Read वडमूल.

³ Read वृत्ति°.

¹¹ Read क.

¹⁴ Read °र.

¹⁷ Read एस्ते चिन्.

²⁰ Read तिरुकळंबूर वेलांकुडि.

²³ Read सुद्रेक्कु.

²⁷ Read चिन् कूडिन.

³⁰ Read वडकिळके मूल.

³³ Read मे.

- 93 मयतुं नृ^१पाणां [काले*] काल^२पोलनोया भवद्भिः । सर्वानेतां^३ भाविनः [पा]-
 94 र्थिवेद्रा^४ भूयो भूयो याचते रामचन्द्रः ॥[४४*] कृष्णदेवमहारायशासने-
 95 न सभापतिः । युक्तवान्मुदसदत्तं तदिदं तांबुशासनं ॥[४५] मन्त्रणाचा-
 96 [य]वर्त्यः[*] श्रीवीरणाचार्यनंदनः । आकल्पमश्रुतायिक^५ त्रित्ति^६ शास-
 97 नलेखकः ॥—॥ [४६*]
 98 श्रीविरूपच^७ ॥*

ABSTRACT OF CONTENTS.

(Verses 26-40.) In the year one thousand four hundred and fifty of the Śaka era, corresponding to the (cyclic) year Sarvajit, on Monday in the month Kārttika and the Uttāna-dvādasi tithi, the king Krishṇadēva-Mahārāya granted as an *agrahāra* the village of *Veḍambūr-Īkāmbarapuram* to a number of Brāhmaṇas of various *gōtras*, *sūtras*, *śākhās* and of different names, who are well versed in the *Vēdas*, fit to receive land-grant and well known. The village granted was in the *Tiruvālūr-sima* and belonged to the *Chōḷa-maṇḍala*; it was situated in the *Ālaṅguḍi-sthala* in the *Śuttavaḷichōḍa-vaḷaṇḍu*, on the south of the river *Kavēri*. It stood to the east of *Mānāvarinallūr*, to the south of *Koṅgarāyanellūr*, to the west of *Tirukalambūdūr* and to the north of the village of *Vēlaṅguḍi*, on the river *Rushi*. The village was divided into thirty-two shares and given to learned Brāhmaṇas by the pouring of water together with gold. One share was given to each of the gods Śiva and Viṣṇu in that village. (The rest of the plate is left unengraved, perhaps it was meant to fill up the names of donees.)

[V. 41 states that the boundaries, etc., will be given in the language of the country in which the village is situated.]

(Ll. 79-90.) The details of the boundaries, of *Kṛishṇarāyapuram* *alias* *Veḍambūr-Īkāmbarapuram* are :—

On the east the boundary line joins the boundary of *Tirukalambūr* and touches the stone bearing the *Vāmana-mudrā* in the middle of *Munnēru*.

On the south-east the stone bearing the *Vāmana-mudrā* at the point where *Tirukalambūr* and *Vēlaṅguḍi* join the boundary of *Veḍambūr*.

On the south the stone bearing the *Vāmana-mudrā* at the point where *Vēlaṅguḍi* and *Śēdiyarāyanallūr* join the boundary of *Veḍambūr*.

At the south-west corner the stone bearing the *Vāmana-mudrā* at the meeting point where *Śēdiyarāyanallūr* and *Mānāvarinallūr* join the boundary of *Veḍambūr*.

On the west the boundary line joins the boundary of *Mānāvarinallūr* and touches the stone bearing the *Vāmana-mudrā*.

At the north-west corner the stone bearing the *Vāmana-mudrā*.

On the north the boundary line joins the boundary of *Koṅgarāyanellūr* and touches the stone bearing the *Vāmana-mudrā*; and

On the north-east the stone bearing the *Vāmana-mudrā* at the point where *Koṅgarāyanellūr* meets the boundary of *Veḍambūr*.

[V. 41-43. The usual admonitory verses.]

[V. 44 states that *Sabhāpati* composed the document at the command of *Kṛishṇadēva-Mahārāya*.]

[V. 45. Allots one share to the engraver of the *śāsana*, *Mallaṇāchārya*, son of *Viraṇāchārya*.]

(Ll. 98.) *Śrī-Virūpāksha*, (the sign-manual of the king.)

^१ Read 'सेतु' च.

^२ Read काली पालनीयो.

^३ Read तान्.

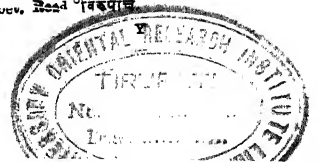
^४ Read 'वेन्द्रान्'.

^५ Read 'उक्तवान्मुदसदत्तं तदिदं ताम्बुशासनं'.

^६ Read 'तसिकी'.

^७ Read 'वि'.

^८ Written in Telugu-Kannada script, Read 'विरुपक्ष'.



No. 22.—INSCRIPTIONS OF HŪLI.

By LIONEL D. BARNETT.

The village of Hūli, anciently termed Pūli, lies in circa long. $75^{\circ} 14'$, lat. $15^{\circ} 47\frac{1}{2}'$,¹ about five miles east-by-north of Saundatti, the chief town of the Parasgaḍ Taluk of the Belgaum District. It was formerly a town of considerable importance, and was one of the "Eighteen Agrahāras" (*Dynasties of the Kan. Distr.*, p. 443n.), as some of its inscriptions testify. In his *Archæological Survey of Western India: Report of the First Season's Operations* (1874), pp. 12-14, Dr. Burgess has given an account of its chief architectural remains; and in 1882 the late Dr. Fleet made a survey of its epigraphic records, as a result of which a number of ink-impressions were prepared for him, which are now in the possession of the Trustees of the British Museum.² Of this collection the texts published below are the most important. Their provenance is as follows:—

- A (a *vīra-gal*), of A.D. 985, from the north of the Bhimēśvara or Andhakēśvara temple.
- B (Jain), of A.D. 1044-45 and 1145, from the temple of Virabhadra.
- C (Vaishṇava), of A.D. 1082, from the same temple.
- D (of the cult of Harihara), of A.D. 1097, from the same temple.
- E (Śaiva), of A.D. 1104, 1162, 1184, and 1224, from the temple of Madanēśvara.
- F (Śaiva), of A.D. 1107, from the temple of Kere-Siddhappa.
- G (a *vīra-gal*), of A.D. 1107, from a site north of the Bhimēśvara temple.
- H (Jain), date lost, from the Pañcha-līṅga temple.
- I-J (Śaiva), from the same temple.
- K (Śaiva), from the Bhimēśvara temple.
- L (Vaishṇava), of A.D. 1162, from the Virakta-maṭha.
- M (Vaishṇava), of A.D. 1162, from the Agastyēśvara temple.

Of these temples the largest is the Pañcha-līṅga, on which see Burgess, *First Arch. Report*, pl. xv and xvi. Burgess attributes it to about A.D. 1100. It was originally Jain, as is shown by the figure of a Jina on the lintel, and by some Jain inscriptions, one of which, carved over the lintel of a door, records some building executed by the lay-disciples of Prabhāchandra Siddhāntadēva in the Śaka year (lapsed) 114[2], corresponding to the cyclic year Vikrama, i.e. A.D. 1220-21. Now, as the name implies, it has been converted to the service of the Śaiva cult. The temple of Virabhadra is a modern and insignificant building near the tank, which lies on the north-east of the village. That of Bhimēśvara, which the villagers seemed inclined to call Andhakēśvara, lies on the north of the village, in Survey No. 693. It was already partially ruined in 1882, and was covered by a rank growth of prickly pear. It is in the Dravidian style, without porch, and contains two shrines, one at the east end and one at the west. The temple of Madanēśvara, as the villagers call it (it is termed Andhakēśvara by Sir Walter Elliot, but the inscriptions call it the temple of Andhāsura), lies to the north of the village, a little way up the hill, in Survey No. 688. It is a Śaiva sanctuary of the Dravidian order, containing a porch, open *maṇṭapa*, and shrine with *līṅga*. The Agastyēśvara is a sandstone temple, situated on the eastern bank of the Nāgara Bhāvi, a well or small tank on the north of the tank marked in Survey No. 694; it is of the Dravidian order, and consists of a porch (now ruined), walled *maṇṭapa*, and shrine with *līṅga*. The temple of Kere-Siddhap-

¹ This is the situation according to the Bombay Survey sheet No. 305, where it is entered as "Kasha. Huli." In the *Indian Atlas* sheet 41 (1852), where the name is spelt "Hoolee," it is a little further towards the east.

² To the same departed friend I owe drafts of the texts, which have greatly lightened the labour of making my own transcripts, and some notes on the archaeological remains of Hūli.

pa, or "Siddhappa of the Tank," stands on the eastern side of the tank marked in Survey No. 694, towards the north-east of the village. It is of sandstone, of the Dravidian order, containing a shrine with *linga*, walled *maṇṭapa*, and porch (now in ruins). The **Virakta-maṭha** is (or was) a building in the north-eastern part of the village, which served for lodging ascetics.

The Elliot Collection (Royal Asiatic Society's copy) contains transcripts of nine of these inscriptions: D. is given in vol. 1, fol. 233a, E. ib., fol. 284b, F. ib., fol. 307a, G. ib., fol. 306b, H. ib., fol. 412a, I. in vol. 2, fol. 374b, J. ib., fol. 374b, K. ib., fol. 375a, and M. ib., fol. 11a. As usual, these transcripts leave much to be desired.

A.—OF THE REIGN OF TAILA II : ŚAKA 907.

The following inscription is incised upon a black stone which was found to the north of the Bhimēśvara or Andhakēśvara temple, on the west bank of the Akkatāṅḡra-bhāvi, in Survey No. 693. The slab was set in a base, and was 5 ft. 2 in. in height and 2 ft. 1 in. broad. It was a *vira-gal*, or hero's monument, and in accordance with the usual practice was divided into horizontal compartments, four containing sculptures and three writing. Of the sculptures I have been unable to obtain particulars. The first compartment of the writing (about $5\frac{3}{4}$ " high) contains ll. 1-4, the second (about $3\frac{1}{2}$ " high) ll. 5-9, the third (about $2\frac{1}{2}$ " high) ll. 10-11. The inscription is fairly well preserved, and is in good Kanarese script, with letters between $\frac{1}{2}$ " and $\frac{5}{8}$ " in height. The special form of *y* noted above, Vol. XII, p. 336, seems to occur in *bhaṇḍiy*, l. 3.—The language is Old Kanarese: ll. 1-4 are in prose, and then come three verses. The forms are those of a transitional period: thus we find the short accusative and genitive, the locative in *-oḷ* (ll. 5-8, 10), and the verbal forms *īrdan* (l. 5), *īdan* (l. 7), *ṣandar* (l. 4), beside the archaic verbal forms *āntoran* (l. 5) and *kūḍidon* (l. 8). The word *ēttu*, apparently the original of the later *ettu*, seems to occur in *bhaṇḍiy=ēttam*, l. 3. The *ḷ* is not preserved, except in *negaḷda* (ll. 8-9).

The record is of the usual type of *vira-gal*. It announces that on a certain date Dadda payya, a *pergaḍe* or official in the service of Sōbhanayya, made a raid upon Pūli, whereupon Kendara Kēta, Ereviṭṭa, and Tambada Kēta attacked his party, slew the leader, his horse, and three of his men, and died the death of heroes. Verses 1-2 (ll. 5-9) eulogise Kendara Kēta; the mutilated and obscure verse 3 mentions a certain Kendara Maṛasiṅga as dying heroically in battle.

The date of this record is: Śaka 907 expired, the cyclic year Pārthiva; the full moon of Chaitra; Budhavāra, or Wednesday (ll. 1-2). These details are slightly irregular: the *tithi* Chaitra *śukla* 15 of the given year corresponded to Monday, 9 March, A.D. 985, on which day it ended about 16 h. 47 m. after mean sunrise, and it cannot have been connected with the Wednesday.¹

The only place mentioned is Pūli, i.e. Hūli (l. 2).

TEXT.²

[The metres are: verse 1, *Mattēbha-vikrīḍita*; verse 2, *Kanda*. The fragmentary verse 3 may possibly be a *Dvipada*.]

- 1 © Svasti [*] Sa(śa)ka-nṛipa-kāḷ-ātita-saṁvatsaramga³ 907naya Pārthiva-saṁvatsaraḍa
- 2 Chaitrada puṇṇame Budhavāraḍandu Sōbhanayyana pergaḍe Daddapayyam Pūliya po-

¹ I am indebted to Mr. R. Sewell for the verification of my calculations of this and the other dates in the present paper.

² From the ink-impression.

³ Abbreviated for *saṁvatsara-saṁvatsara*.

- 3 lada bhaṇḍiy¹=eḷṭam kemman=akāraṇam koṇḍu pōge Kendara Kētanum Ereviṭ-
tanum Tambada
- 4 Kētanum parichchē(chchhē)dam-geyda mūvarum mēl-āḷum kudureyuma[m*],
kondu mōkshakke sandar [||*]
- 5 Duradoḷ=kāydu kaḍamgi poṇgi maled=ōr-ant=iḷdan=eytanda² machcharadind=
āntoran=Anta-
- 6 kaṇḍ=iḍaḍ[e*] kol-chand=ikki mikk=i vasun[dh]areyoḷ=tan[n]=adaṭum patāpamum=
ad=ā rāj-ōttamam pe[r]chchi³
- 7 Kendara Kēta[m*] vara-Vāsav-ā[m*]ganeyaroḷ kūḍ-iḷdan-ā svarggadoḷ || [1*]
Tōḍum biḍum=ad=uḍuga-
- 8 de pād=aḷid=echch=āji-raṇgadoḷ vājiya[n]=aḷk-āḍi sur-ā[m*]ganeyaroḷam kūḍidon=
ēm kaliye nega-
- 9 ḷda Ken[dara Kētam ||] [2*]
- 10 Si[m]gam=ibhaṇḍaḷam nuguṇv=ante⁴ tara⁵ . . gi saṇgadoḷ kaḷida Kendara
Maṇasiṁ-
- 11 gam me m gaṇḍan=adaṭanō || [3*]

TRANSLATION.

(Lines 1-4.) Hail! On Wednesday, the full-moon day of Chaitra of the 907th (year) of the centuries elapsed from the time of the Śaka king, the cyclic year Parthiva, when Śōbhanayya's officer Daddapayya without right or reason was carrying away the cart-oxen(?) of the fields of Pāli, Kendara Kēta and Ereviṭta and Tambada Kēta, slaying the three men forming the division, the leader, and his horse, attained salvation.

(Verse 1.) He stood worthily fighting in the fray, burning, striving, boiling: when, advancing,⁶ with indignation he despatched his adversaries to the Death-god, exercising the opportunity for slaughter (?), his prowess and majesty were extraordinary on this earth; and this noble prince becoming great, Kendara Kēta was united in paradise to Indra's goodly damsels.

(V. 2.) Shooting on the stage of battle his arrows with understanding of the right manner, so that the fitting (*of the shafts on the bow-string*) and their discharge did not slacken, when he was exhausted he espoused the celestial ladies: what a hero is the illustrious Kendara Kēta!

(V. 3.) As a lion crushes elephants . . . Kendara Maṇasiṁga, who passed away in battle . . . what a man of valour and spirit!

B.—OF THE REIGNS OF SOMESVARA I AND JAGADEKAMALLA II:
SAKA 986 AND 1067.

This record is carved on a black stone set upright in the ground against the outside of the western face of the Virabhadra temple (see above). The stone when found was 4 ft. 7 in. high and 1 ft. 8 in. wide. The upper compartment, which was rounded on the top, contained sculptures, viz., in the centre, a squatting Jina facing to the front, with a cow and calf on the proper right and a scimitar on the left, while above these was the sun (to left) and moon (to right). The inscribed area below this is 3 ft. 1 in. high and 1 ft. 7½ in. wide.—The character is Old Kanarese, the average height of the letters in ll. 1-2 being from ⅞ in. to ⅔ in.

¹ The *y* is uncertain.

² For *perchche*?

³ The *t* is somewhat uncertain: it is written very small, below the line.

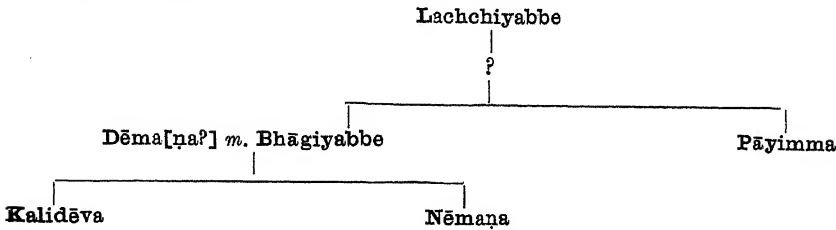
⁴ Reading *eytanda* for the *eytanda* of the stone.

⁵ Perhaps to be corrected to *eytanda*.

⁶ The *e* is not quite clear.

and in 1. 3 from $\frac{1}{8}$ in. to $\frac{3}{8}$ in., after which it increases gradually to between $\frac{1}{4}$ in. to $\frac{1}{2}$ in. It is a fairly good type of the script used in the middle of the 12th century A.D. (see below).—The language is throughout Old Kanarese, verse and prose, with the exception of the introductory Sanskrit verse. The *ḷ* is not preserved: instead we find *ḷ* in *elgeyam* (l. 12), *pogalut-* (l. 13), *podalḍa* (l. 16), *nālke* (l. 16), *pēlu* (l. 20), *pēḷ* (l. 54), and on the other hand *r* in *erdda* (l. 6) and *negardda* (ll. 12, 18). On the instrumental *artthiye* (l. 14) see above, Vol. XIV, p. 27, n. 9. Of some lexical interest are the words *chaṭṭa-samaya* (l. 9), (?) *āyavana* (l. 9), *linkad-amka-pālaka* (l. 14), and *aḍḍa-chinna* (ll. 35, 49).

The record is a double one, containing two endowments, the first of which is dated in Śaka 966 and the second in Śaka 1067. It was actually written in its present form in the latter year, as is proved by the absence of comminatory formulæ and the character of the script. The first part refers itself to the reign of Āhavamalla (Sōmēśvara I) in ll. 3-5, and then proceeds to celebrate in verse his feudatory Kāladiya Bōḷgaḍi (or Bōḍgaḍi), the governor of a Ninety-six district, whose son Pāyimma married Hammikabbe and by her had two daughters, Bhāgenabbe and Lachchale or Lachchiyabbe. Lachchale married a governor of the Kūṇḍi Three-thousand, and was a generous benefactress of religion (ll. 5-15). After some verses in praise of Pūli and the thousand Brāhmaṇa burgesses of that town (ll. 15-20) comes a prose statement that these burgesses sold to Lachchiyabbe an estate, on which she constructed a Jain sanctuary, assigning certain lands for the maintenance thereof, and appointing as trustee Baḷachandra-Bhaṭṭarakadēva (ll. 20-37). Then begins the second document (ll. 37-54), which announces that in the reign of Jagadēkamalla (II) a local *pergaḍe* named Nēmaṇa or Nēmayya, having purchased some land from the burgesses of Pūli, made a further endowment to the same sanctuary for the maintenance of the ascetics residing in it, the trustee being a certain Rāmachandradēva. This Nēmaṇa was a great-grandson of the above-mentioned Lachchiyabbe, his pedigree being as follows:—



The document then ends somewhat abruptly, without any concluding formulæ.

This record, being twofold, contains two dates. The first is given on ll. 20-22 as: Śaka 966 expired, the cyclic year Tārāṇa, Pūshya śuddha 10, Ādivāra (Sunday), the *uttarāyana-saṅkrānti*. These details have been recently examined by Mr. A. Venkatasubbiah in *Some Śaka Dates in Inscriptions*, p. 129, who remarks as follows: "Tārāṇa by the northern luni-solar system = Ś. 966 = A.D. 1042. In this year, śu. 10 of the lunar month Pūshya ended at 44 gh. 21 p. after mean sunrise on 24th December, on which day, the Makara-saṅkrānti occurred at 14 gh. 38 p. after mean sunrise according to the Sūrya-Siddhānta. The week-day however was Friday and not Sunday. In the solar month Pūshya, i.e. Makara or Tai, [Māgha-]śu. 10 ended at 11 gh. 36 p. after mean sunrise on Sunday, 23rd January, A.D. 1043. The [Kumbha-]saṅkrānti, which occurred at 41 gh. 32 p. (S.S.) after mean sunrise on the preceding Saturday, fell, i.e. was observed, on this Sunday. This day, therefore,—Sunday, 23rd January, A.D. 1043—is the regular equivalent of the given date."¹

¹ Kielhorn in his *List of Southern Inscriptions* (above, Vol. VII, App., No. 159) gives as the equivalent Sunday 23 December, A.D. 1044. [But the *tithi* ought to be the first and not the 10th; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV, p. 6, No. 148.—Ed.]

The second date is given on ll. 40-41 as: Śaka 1067 (expired), the cyclic year Krōdhana, the *uttarāyana-saṃkrānti*. Naturally this cannot be verified. The *saṃkrānti* took place 20 h. 45 m. after mean sunrise on Monday, 24 December, A.D. 1145, and 1 Makara was accordingly reckoned as corresponding to Tuesday, 25 December.

The places mentioned, besides Pūli, are Kūṇḍi (l. 14), the Beḷvala-nādu (l. 16), Śiveyagēri (ll. 34, 47), Kaḷaśavalligēri (l. 48), and a nameless Ninety-six district (l. 6). For Beḷvala see above, Vol. XIII, p. 40. On the Kūṇḍi Three-thousand see I. A., Vol. XXIX, p. 278. The other places I am unable to identify. Kaḷaśavalligēri was a parish (*kēri*) in Pūli.

TEXT.¹

[The metres are as follows: verse 1, *Anuṣṭubh*; verses 2, 3, and 8, *Kanda*; verse 4, *Utpala-mālā*; verses 5 and 6, *Champaka-mālā*; verses 7 and 9, *Matśēbha-vikrēḍita*.]

- 1 ◎ Śrīmat-parama-gaṇbhira-syādvād-āmogha-lāṃchcha(chchha)nam [*] jiyā[t*]
trailo-
- 2 kya-nāthasya śāsanam Jina-śāsanam || [1*]
- 3 ◎ Svasti [*] Samasta-bhuvan-āśraya Śrī-Pṛithvi-vallabha mahārājādhirāja paramēśvara
paramabhaṭṭāra-
- 4 kaṁ Satyāśraya-kuḷa-tīlakam Chāḷuky-ābharanam śrīmad-Āhavamalladēvara
vijaya-rājya-
- 5 m=uttar-ōttar-ābhivṛddhi-pravarddhamānam=ā-chamdr-ārka-tāram saluttam-ire ||
Tat-pāda-padma-opajīvi || Mēle-
- 6 rdda² pagevaram nirmūli(li)si jasamam nimircchi dig-bhitti-varam. Kāḷaḍiya
Bōḷagaḍi³ tale⁴ pāli(li)sidaṁ Tombat-ā-
- 7 gumam bhuja-balaḍim || [2*] Ātana putram vinay-ōpētam Payimma-nri(nri)patig=
oppuva sati
- 8 vikhyāti-yute Hammikabbege Sitege sari Bhāgeṇabbe Lachchaleyy-ogedaru ||
[3*] Ishta-ja-
- 9 nakke chaṭṭa-samayakke mahājana-bhōjanakkey=utkri(kri)shṭa-tapōra(dha)narggey=
alid=āyava-
- 10 nakke sa-kaṭṇyak-ālik-a(ā)gnishṭageg=eyde nālku-samayakk-anurāgade bēgav⁵=im-
- 11 tu samutshṭate Lachchiyabbarasig=ār=ssati(ri)yar=ssa-char-āchar-ōrvviyoḷu || [4*]
- 12 Sakala-dharitriyoḷ=negardda(īda) varṇi-janam sale rūpin=ēlgeyam prakāṭate-vetta dā-
- 13 na-guṇamam kuḷad=umnatīyam Jin-āṅghrigalg=akuṭṭila-chittamam pogaḷut-i[r]ppu-
- 14 du Kūṇḍiya⁶ līṇkad=aṁka-pālakana kuḷ-ōttam-āṅganeyan=artthiye Lachchaladēvi-
yam
- 15 jagam [5*] ◎ Śaranidhi-mēkhaḷ-āvri(vri)ta-vasumdharey=emba viḷāsini-mukha-
āmburuvava(da)vōl=virāji-
- 16 suva: Beḷvala-nālke(lge) podalḍa sōbheg=āgaram=eni[s-i]rppa Pūli tīlak-ākri(kri)-
tiyimḍ=esed-irppud=ā puram sura-pu-
- 17 ramam Kubēran=Aḷakāpuramam nagugum viḷāsadiṁ [6*] Alli || Sakala-
vyākaran-ārttha-śā-
- 18 stra-chayadolū kāvyaṅgaḷoḷu samḍa nāṭakadolū varṇa-kavitvadol=negardda(īda)
vādāntaṅgaḷoḷu
- 19 pāram[rt]th[ika]dolū lauki[ka]dolū samasta-kāḷeyoḷu Vāḡiśanindam yaśo-dhi-

¹ From the ink-impression.

² i.e., *ēḍa*.

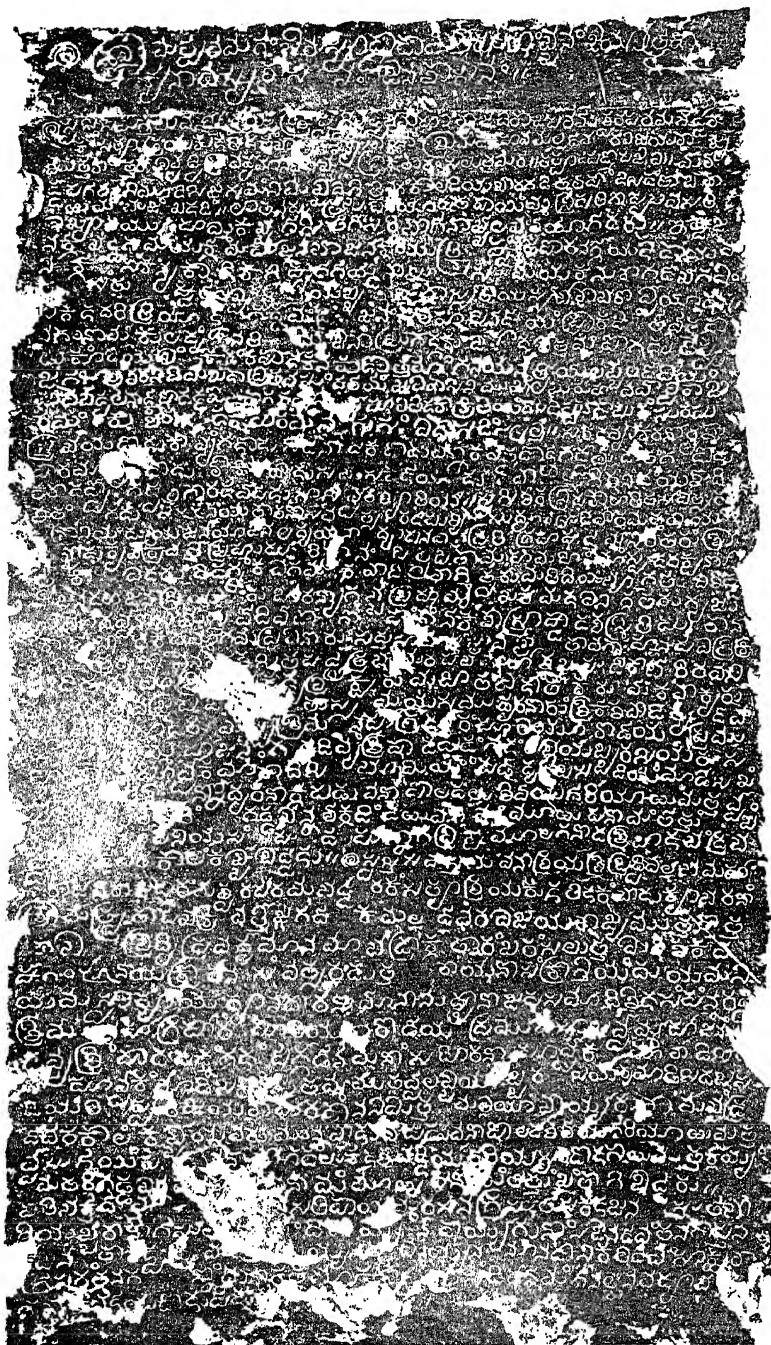
³ Or possibly *Bōḍagaḍi*.

⁴ For *sale*?

⁵ Or possibly *chēgav*.

⁶ [The *akshara li* looks like *li* on the plate—Ed.]

Huli Stone Inscription of the reigns of Somesvara I and
Jagadekamalla II : Saka 966 and 1067.



2

4

6

8

10

12

14

16

18

20

22

24

26

28

30

32

34

36

38

40

42


44

46

48

50

52

- 20 kar-ādar=ppogaḷva¹lig-ār-aḷave pēḷu sāsirvvara khyātiyam || [7*] Svasti Śaka-nri(nri)pa-kāl-āṭita-samvatsara-
- 21 śatamgaḷu 986neya Tāraṇa-samvatsarada Puṣya-sudhdha¹ 10 Ādivāram-a(u)ttarāyana-
- 22 samkrāntiyamdu || Yajana-yājana-adhyayan-ādhyāpana-dāna-pratigraha-ṣaṭ-karmma-niratarum śri-
- 23 [ma]ch-Chālukya-chakravartti-Brahmu(hma)puri-sthānam(na)-pitri-pitāmaha-mahim-ās-pada-rakshṣaṇ-ā-
- 24 rttha-kōvidarum vidagdha-kavi-gamak[i*]-vādi-vāgmitvarum-atithiy-abhyāgata-viśiṣṭa-
- 25 jana-pūjana-priyārum Hiraṇyagarbbha-Brahma-mukha-kamaḷa-vinirggata-Ru(Ri)g-Yaju-
- 26 s-Sām-Atharvāna-samasta-vōdi(da)-vēdāṅg-opāṅg-ānēka-śāstr-āṣṭādāsa-smri(smri)ti-pu-rāṇa-
- 27 kāvya-nāṭaka-dharmm-āgama-praviṇarum sapta-sōma-samsth-āvabhrit(th)-āvagāhana-pavitrikri(kri)-
- 28 ta-gātrarum kāmchana-ka[la]śa-sita-ṣaṭ-chhatra-chāmara-paṁcha-mahā-śabda-gḥaṭikā-bhōri-rava-ni-
- 29 nam(nā)ditarum=āśri[ta-jana]-kalpa-vri(vri)ksharum-abita-Kālāmtakarum=ēka-vākyarum
- 30 śaraṇ-āgata-vajra-pa[m]ja[rarum] cha[tus-samaya-samudhdharānarum] śri-Kēśavāditya-dēva-
- 31 labdha-vara-prasādarum=appa śrīman-mah-āgrahāram Pūliy=fir-oḍeya-pramu-
- 32 kha sāsirvvar=mmahājanaṅgaḷa divya-śrī-pāda-padmaṅgaḷam [La]chchiyabbarasiyaru sa-
- 33 hiraṇya-pūrvvakam=ārādhisi bhūmiyam paḍedu basadiyam māḍisi kham-
- 34 ḍa-sphu[ti]ta-jirṇa-ōdhhdharanake paḍuvāṇa poladalu Śiveyagēriy=āru-mattar=vva-
- 35 sugēyam ma[t]tariṅg=aḍḍa-chinna-lekkadiṁd=āru-vaṇamaṁ mūru paṇamaṁ tett-udib-am-
- 36 t=āgi śri-Yāpaniya-saṁghada Punnāgavri(vri)ksha-mūla-gaṇada śri-Bāḷachandra-Bha-
- 37 tṭarakadēvara kālām karchchi biṭṭaḷu ||  Svasti [! *] Samasta-bhuvan-āśraya Śri-Pri(pri)thvi-vallabha mahā-
- 38 rājādhirāja paramēśvara paramabhaṭṭārakam Satyāśraya-kuḷa-tiḷakam Chāluky-ābharanām
- 39 śrīmat-pratāpa-chakri(kra)vartti Jagadēkamalladēvara vijaya-rājyam=uttar-ōtta-
- 40 r-ābhivri(vri)dhahi-pravardhdhamānam=ā-chamdr-ārka-tāram baraiṁ saluttam-ire [!*] Śaka-va-
- 41 rsha 1067neya Krōdhana-samvatsarad=uttarāyana-samkrāntiyamdu(du) yama-ni-
- 42 yama-svādhyāya-dhyāna-dhāraṇa-mō(mau)n-ānushṭhāṇa(na)-japa-samādhi-śiḷa-saṁpamnnar=appa
- 43 śrīma[n]-mah-āgrahāram Pūliy=fir-oḍeya-pramukha sāsirvvar=mmahājanaṅga[la]
- 44 divya-śrī-pāda-padmaṅgaḷam perggade Nēmaṇam sa-hiraṇya-pūrvvakam=ārādhisi [dhā]-
- 45 [rā]-pūrvvakam māḍisi kōm[ḍu] tamma mu[t*]tavve Lachchiyabbarasiyaru māḍisida basa-
- 46 diyal-irppa ri(ri)shiyar=āhāra-dāna-nimittam=alliy=āchāryyaru Rāmachandra-
- 47 dēvara kālām karchchiy=avaru munnav=āḷuva paḍuvāṇa polada Śiveyagēriy=āru-matta-

¹ Read *Pushya-suddha*.

- 48 r=vvasugeyim paḍu[va]ṇa [bhā]gadalū Kaḷaṣavaḷḷiyagēriya¹ sthā[na]d=olag=āru mattar=kkeyyam
 49 mat[t*]arim̃g=aḍḍa-chinna-l[ekkadiind=aru]-vaṇamaṁ mūru paṇamaṁ tett=umb=aṁt=āgi biṭṭaru ||
 50 Pati-bhakte Dhē(Dē)ma . . . sati Pāyimmarasan=agra-sute sakaḷa-jana-stute Bhā-
 51 giyabbe-rāṇige sut . . . md=i [Nēma]llyyan=audāryya-guṇaṁ ௮ [8*]
 Jina-dēvaṁ tanag=āptan=a-
 52 [rtthi]-janatā-kaḷpa-druma[m— ∪ —]yyane tamm=aṇṇan=anūna-dāni Kalidēvaṁ s-ākshar-ā-
 53 grēsarām tanag=aṇṇaṁ guṇa-ratna-bhūṣaṇaṁ=e[—] saṁd-irda Nēmaṁg=enalk-anavady-ācha[raṇaṁ]-
 54 ge bhā-vale(la)yadoḷu pē! [— ∪ — — ∪ —] || [9*]

TRANSLATION.

(Verse 1.) Victorious be the teaching of the Lord of the Three Worlds, enjoined by the Jinas, which bears the infallible token of the blessed and supremely profound doctrine of alter-natives !

(Lines 3-5.) When the victorious reign of—hail!—the asylum of the whole world, favourite of Fortune and Earth, great Emperor, supreme Lord, supreme Master, ornament of **Satyāsraya's** race, embellishment of the **Chālukyās**, king **Āhavamalla**, was advancing in a course of successively increasing prosperity, (*to endure*) as long as moon, sun, and stars :—

(L. 5.) One who finds his sustenance at his lotus-feet—

(V. 2.) Uprooting high-rising foes, spreading abroad his fame as far as the walls of the sky-quarters, **Kāḷaḍiya Bōḷagaḍi** perfectly (?) protected the **Ninety-six** by the might of his arm.

(V. 3.) To the renowned **Hamṁikabbe**, the distinguished wife of his son the cultured prince **Pāyimma**, a peer of **Sitā**, were born **Bhāgeṇabbe** and **Lachchale**.

(V. 4.) In the *chaffa-samaya*² of agreeable persons, in the feeding of Brāhmaṇa householders, in (*the supply of*) measured spoons³ to distinguished ascetics, in (*furnishing*) fire-places with rows of maidens, indeed, the four churches⁴ straightway were delighted with affection : who are equal to **Lachchiyabbarasi** on the earth with its stock of living and lifeless things ?

(V. 5.) While illustrious eulogists are active over the whole earth, the world with joy praises for excellence of beauty, eminent generosity, distinction of race, and sincere devotion to the Jinas' feet **Lachchaladēvi**, the exceedingly high-born wife of the *līmka*=*aṁka*-*pālaka* of **Kūṇḍi**.⁵

¹ Read *Kaḷaṣavaḷḷigēriya*.

² This phrase is obscure. It seems most probable that *chaffa* is to be taken as a derivative of Sanskrit *śhaḥ* (cf. Tamil *śaḥḥa-vargam*). Six *samayas* (schools of religion or philosophy) are often mentioned. The Śaivas recognise as orthodox the Bhairava, Vāma, Kāśmukha, Māhāvratā, Pāsupata, and Śaiva *samayas*, and as unorthodox the Lōkāyatas, Buddhists, Jains, Mīmāṁsakas, Pāñcharātras, and Bhāṭṭāchāryas. Another group is : Buddhists, Jains, Bhairavas, Kāśmukhas, Lōkāyatas, and Śūnyavādins. Six Vaidic *samayas* are recognised, viz. Śaiva, Vaiṣṇava, Śākta, Saura, Gāṇapata, and Kaumāra; and there are six Vēdāntic *samayas*, viz. Kāpila, Kāṇāda, Pātāñjala, Ākṣhapāda or Nyāya, Vaiyāsa, and Jaiminiya. The Vaiṣṇavas admit 6 *samayas* as orthodox, viz. those of Saṅkara, Yādava Miśra, Rāmānuja, Madhva, Bhāskara, and Hiraṇyagarbha.

³ The reading here is certain, but the division and sense are not. *Āgarana* is a rare Atharva-vedic word explained as "stirring-spoon"; but here it seems to have another meaning.

⁴ The four *samayas* are the Māhēśvaras, Vaiṣṇavas, Buddhists, and Jains.

⁵ I can only conjecture that *līmka* is connected with *lēmka*, "servant," and that *aṁka* is used in the sense of "war" cf. *aṁkakāra*; the phrase would then mean something like "Commander of the military forces of **Kūṇḍi**" [See foot-note 6. p. 174. above—Ed.]

(V. 6.) Pāli, which is indeed a site of conspicuous charm, appears with the aspect of a beauty-spot upon the county of Beḷvala, which is radiant like the lotus-face of that fair lady the ocean-girdled earth. This town by its bright appearance laughs to scorn the city of the Gods and Kubēra's city of Alakā.

(L 17.) In this (*town*)—

(V. 7.) In the series of all grammars and treatises on economic science, in poems, in goodly drama, in panegyric poetry, in the illustrious Upanishads, in transcendental and secular lore, in all arts, they have become superior in glory to the Lord of Speech [Brahman]: say, who are equal to praising the renown of the Thousand?

(Ll. 20-22.) Hail! on Sunday, the occasion of the *uttarāyana-saṃkrānti*, being the 10th of the bright fortnight of Pushya in the cyclic year Tārāṇa, the 966th of the centuries elapsed since the time of the Śaka king:—

(Ll. 22-23.) Lachchiyabbarasi, having adored with (*offering of*) gold the divinely blest lotus-feet of the Thousand Mahājanas, headed by the mayor, of the great Agrahāra of Pāli, who are constant in the six duties of sacrifice by themselves and by others, study, teaching, almsgiving, and acceptance (*of charity*),¹ skilful for the purpose of maintaining the rank of honour of father and grandfather at the establishment of the Chālūkyā Emperor's Brahmapuri,² accomplished as wits, poets, reciters, disputants, and rhetoricians, fond of serving guests, visitors, and men of culture, versed in all the Vēdas, the Rik, Yajus, Sāma, and Ātharvaṇa, which have issued from the lotus-mouth of Hiranyagarbha-Brahman, and in the Vēdāṅgas, the subsidiary sciences, all books of teaching, the eighteen sacred law-books and Purāṇas, poems, dramas, and traditional rules of religion; whose bodies are purified by plunging in the baths of the seven *sōma-saṃsthās*³; who are (*honoured*) with golden pitchers, six white parasols, and yak-tail fans and saluted with the five great musical sounds, gongs, and drums; who are trees of desire to clients, Kālāntakas to adversaries, uniform of speech, adamant chambers to refuge-seekers, restorers of the four churches,⁴ and recipients of the grace of boons from the god Kēśavāditya,

(Ll. 33-37.) and having obtained (*from them*) land and constructed a sanctuary, laved the feet of Bālachandra-Bhaṭṭārakadēva, of the Punnāgavṛksha Mūla-Gaṇa in the Yāpanīya-Saṃgha, and granted for the restoration of broken, burst, and outworn (*buildings*) six *mattar of vasuḡe*⁵ at Śiveyagēri in the western field, to be enjoyed on payment of an *aru-vaṇa*⁶ of three *paṇas*, at the rate of half a gold piece on each *mattar*.

(Ll. 37-40.) When the victorious reign of—hail!—the asylum of the whole world, favourite of Fortune and Earth, great Emperor, supreme Lord, supreme Master, ornament of Satyāśraya's race, embellishment of the Chālūkyas, the august Emperor Jagadēkamalladēva, was advancing in a course of successively increasing prosperity, (*to endure*) as long as moon, sun, and stars:—

(Ll 40-41.) on the occasion of the *uttarāyana-saṃkrānti* in the Śaka year 1067, the cyclic year Krōdhana,

(Lines 41-49.) the sheriff Nēmaṇa, having adored with (*offering of*) gold the divinely blest lotus-feet of the thousand Mahājanas, headed by the mayor, of the great Agrahāra of Pāli, who practise the major and minor disciplines, scriptural study, spiritual concentration, observance of

¹ See Maun, i. 88.

² A quarter for the residence of Brāhmins in connection with a temple.

³ These rites are enumerated in *Ep. Carn.*, Vol. VII. i. Sk. 74.

⁴ See above, on v. 4 of this inscription.

⁵ See Kittel, s. v. *karīge*, and above, Vol. XIII p. 37.

⁶ The *aru-vaṇa* is a quit-rent for tenancy of land in connect on with a religious establishment; here it amounted to $\frac{1}{2}$ *paṇa* per *mattar*, in all amounting to 3 *paṇas*.

the vow of silence, prayer, and absorption, and having arranged for purchase with pouring of water, for the purpose of furnishing food for the Rishis resident in the sanctuary constructed by his great-grandmother Lachchiyabbarasi, laved the feet of Hāmachandradēva and granted six *mattar* of meadow in the grounds of Kalasavalligēri, in the part west of the six *mattar* of *vaṣṣu* in Śiveyagēri in the western field formerly under his seigniorage, to be enjoyed on payment of an *aṣu-vaṣa* of three *paṇas*, at the rate of half a gold piece per *mattar*.

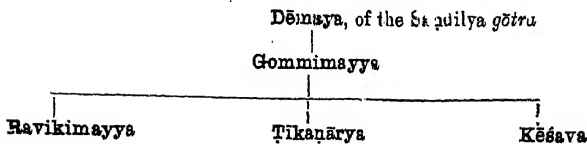
(V. 8.) This Nēmayya, illustrious in virtues, is . . . son of the universally praised Bhāgiyabbe-rāṇi, the chaste wife of Dēma . . . and elder sister of Pāyimmarasa.

(V. 9.) As the Lord Jina is his friend, that tree of desire to the needy . . . his father, Kalidēva the unstintingly bountiful and foremost among men of letters his elder brother, say, [who is equal] to Nēma, who is adorned by the jewels of virtue . . . and is blameless of conduct, on the circling earth?

C.—OF THE REIGN OF VIKRAMADITYA VI: THE 7TH YEAR.

This inscription is on a black stone built into the western wall inside the temple of Virabhadra, at its north-western corner. The stone itself was 4 ft. 11 in. high and 2 ft. 2½ in. broad. On the upper compartment, which was rounded, were the following sculptures: in the centre a standing figure of Viṣṇu, facing full front; to the proper right of this, a kneeling Garuḍa, facing half towards Viṣṇu and half towards the front; to the left of Viṣṇu, a cow with calf; above these, the sun (on left) and moon (on right). There may have been some other details concealed under the coating of *chunam* upon the stone. Under this is the inscribed area, 3 ft. 3 in. high and 2 ft. 2½ in. wide.—The character is Kanarese of the period, a fine ornamental hand with a tendency towards flourishes. The letters, which are generally well preserved, are from ⅔ in. to ⅞ in. high.—The language, with the exception of the formal Sanskrit verses 1, 12, and 13, is Old Kanarese. Initial *p* is preserved. The archaic *ḷ* remains in *negaḷdar* (l. 22) and *negaḷda* (l. 23), where the vowel before it is metrically short; on this point I may refer to my observations above, Vol. XIII, p. 327. On the other hand, *ḷ* is changed to *ḷ* in *aḷidaṃṣa* (l. 15), *biḷguṃ* (l. 17), *bēḷpadav* (l. 26). The double *ḷ* in *Śiṃḷḷiḷya*, for *Śiṇḍiḷya*, (l. 21), is worth notice: cf. Pāṇini VIII. iv. 47, *Siddhānta-kauṃudī* 48.

The record, after referring itself in ll. 2-5 to the reign of Tribhuvanamalla (Vikramāditya VI), gives in ll. 5-11 details of an endowment, consisting of certain lands, which were purchased by Kisuvayara Ravikimayya-Nāyaka, a distinguished member of the Hundred Brāhmaṇ burgesses of Raviyaṃgēri (a subdivision of the Thousand burgesses of Pūli), for the upkeep of a temple of Viṣṇu which he had built. After some hortatory matter in prose (ll. 11-14) and verse (ll. 15-17) the author proceeds to celebrate in verse Bēḷvala, Pūli, the Thousand Brāhmaṇs of Pūli, the Hundred of Raviyaṃgēri forming a part of them, the family of the donor, and the latter personally (ll. 17-30). The pedigree is as follows:—





The date of this record is given on ll. 4-5 as: the 7th year of the Chāḷukya-Vikrama era, the cyclic year Dundubhi; the *uttarāyana-saṃkrānti*. The *saṃkrānti* in question

occurred on **Sunday, 25 December, A.D. 1082**, at 13 h. 38 m. after mean sunrise, and 1 **Makara** was accordingly reckoned as corresponding to the following Monday.







The places mentioned, besides Pāli and the *tīrthas* in l. 15, are **Raviyanagēri** (ll. 9, 20), the **Beḷvala-nāḍu** (l. 17), **Bhaṭṭara-koḷa** or "The Bhaṭṭas' Lake," (l. 11), and **Kalkuṭigagere** or "The Stonemasons' Tank" (l. 11). On Beḷvala see above, Vol. XIII, p. 40. The other places seem to have been in or about Pāli, and can no longer be traced; Raviyanagēri was a parish (*kēri*, literally "street") of Pāli, as will appear below.

TEXT¹

[The metres are as follows : verses 1, 13, *Anuṣṭubh* ; verse 2, *Mattēbha-vikrīḍita* ; verses 3-9, 11, *Kāṇḍa* ; verse 10, *Champakā-mālā* ; verse 12, *Śālīti*.]

- 1  Svasti [*] Jayaty=āvishkṛitam Vishṇor=vvārāham kshōbhīt-ārṇṇavam [*]
dakṣiṇōnnata-damshṭr-āgra-viśrānta-bhuvanām vapu[h*] [1*]
- 2  Svasti [*] Samasta-bhuvan-āśraya Śri-Pṛithvi-vallabha mahārājādhirāja
paramēśvara paramabhaṭṭārakam Satya-
3 śraya-kuḷa-tīlakam Chālukya-ābharapam śrīmat-Tṛi(Tri)bhuvanamalladēvara vijaya-
rājyam=uttar-ōttar-ābhi-
4 vṛiddhi-pravarddhamānam=ā-chamdr-ārka-tāram saluttam=ire [*] Śrīmach-
Chālukya-Vikrama-varshada Tneya
5 Durindubhi-samvatsarad=uttarāyana-samkrāntiyandu. | Svasti [*] Yama-niyama-
svādhyāya-dhyā-
6 na-dhārāpa-mō(mau)n-ānushṭhāpa(na)-japa-hōma-samādhi-sampannar=appa śrīmad-
agraharam Pāli-
7 y=ūr-odeya-pramukha sāsirvvarum śri-Kisuvāyara Ravikimayya-nāyakam
māḍisi-
8 da śri-Nārāyana-dēvargge dharmm-ābhivṛiddhi-nimitta[m dēva]ra jirṇ-ōdhārapa-
khaṇḍa-sphuṭitakkam snāna-
9 gandha-dhūpa-dīpa-nivēdyakkariv=aṅga-bhōgakkam satrekkam Raviyanagēriya
nūrvvara kayyo! Ravikima-
10 yya-nāyakam dravya-pūrvvakadim dhārā-pūrvvakam māḍisi koṇḍu śri-Nārāyana-
dēvargge Bhaṭṭa-
11 ra-koḷadalli biṭṭa mattar=āru Kalkuṭigagereyalli paralu mattar=onḍu | Int=i
dharmmamam sarvva-nama-
12 śya(sya)m=āgi sāsirvvarum pratipālisuvar=Idam pratipālisidargge Vērapāsi
Kurukshētrav=Argghyatīrtham
13 Prayāge Gayey=emba tīrtha-sthānamgaḷo=mahā-dēnamgaḷam māḍida puṇyam=
akkum=int=appudan=aridu sā-
14 sirvvarum dharmm-ōttar-ōttar-ābhivṛiddhiy=app=aint=ā-chamdr-ārka-tāram-barān
pratipālisuvar || Vṛitta || ②

¹ From the ink-impression.

- 15  Ivan=iy=am̐adin=eyde pālisidavaṃg=ishṭ-ārttha-samsiddhi sambhaviḥkum
koṇḍ=alidaṃge Gaṃge Gaye Khā(Kā)dāraṃ Kuru-
16 kaśētram=emb=ivaṛol=pēsade pārvvaraṃ goravaraṃ gō-bṛim̐damaṃ peṇḍiraṃ tave
koṇḍ=ikkida pāpam=eydugum=a-
17 vaṃ biḷgum nigōdaṃgaḷol | [2*]  Ambudhi-vṛita-dharaṇige vadaṇam
Beḷvala-nād(d)=adarkke tiḷakada vōl=chelvaṃ-bīruva Pū-
18 li-grāmaṃ budha-jana-ṇiḷayam=enipud=ā puravaradoḷ || [3*] Amita-guṇ-ānvita-
vipr-ōttamar=ishṭā-pūrtta-va-
19 rttanar=ssāsirvvar=yyama-niyama-svādhyāya-pramukh-āchārar=ssamasta-dōsha-vidārar ||
[4*] Avar=olage vēda-śā-
20 stra-pravarar=shaṭ-karma-niratar=enip=unnatiyim Raviyaṇagēriya nūrvvar-
bhbbhuvanadoḷ=ativisada-kirttiyaṃ
21 prakāṭisidar || [5*] Alli || Shā(Śā)ṇḍillya-gōtra vanaruha-chaṇḍakara[m*]
brahma-vidyeyoḷ=sakala-jagan-maṇḍanan=eni-
22 sida peṃp=ola-koṇḍ-ire Dēmaya-paṇaṃgiyar¹=ssaḷe negaḷdar || [6*] Avar=
ātrajan=akhiḷa-kaḷā-praviṇan=animi-
23 tta-bāndhavam Manu-charitaṃ dhavaḷa-yaśō-nidhiy=ene peṃpu-vaḍedu jagad=olage
Gom̐imayyaṃ negaḷda || [7*] 
24  Tat-tanujātaṃ śrī-Puruṣōttama-pada-kamaḷa-yugaḷa-bhṛiṃgam dharmma-
ōḍāta-manam vibhu sakala-jaga-
25 t-tiḷakam Ravikimayyar=amaḷa-charitra || [8*] Tad-anujar=aśēsha-vibhav-
āspadha(da)r=ishṭa-viśiṣṭa-janake Su-
26 rabhiya vōl=bēḷpadav=ittu peṃpu-vaḍedar=ssad-amaḷar=ene Tikaṇāryyanum
Kēśavanum || [9*] Vṛitta || Anupama-
27 kirttiyaṃ paḍeda mūvaraḷaṃ prabhu Raikimayyan=olpina kaṇi dharmma-
chittamane bhāvisi chelvina Viśṇu-gē-
28 hamaṃ jana-nutama[m*] paratre(tra)-hitamaṃ bhuvana-tritayakke pūjyam=āyt=ene
kaḍu-sēvyam=ādud=ene māḍisi-
29 d-andam=id=ārgge t[rttha?]mō || [10*] Vanadhigaḷum chaṃdr-ārkkaruy=
animiṣa-nāgēṃdra-lokamu[m] vasumatiyum Kanak-
30 mahā[cha]lamu[m*] [u]ḷḷinegam sale nīlke Ravikimayyana dharmma || [11*]
 Sāmānyō-yam dharmma-śē(sē)tur=nṛipāṇā[m]
31 k[ālē kà]lē pālaniyō bhavadbhiḥ [1*] sarvvān-ētām(n) bhāgi(vi)naḷ pārtthivēṃ-
draṃ(n) bhūyō bhūyō yāchatē
32 Rā[macharū]draḥ || [12*] Sva-datt[ā*]m para-datt[ā*]m vā yō harēti(ta)
vasundharā[m*] shashṭir(tim)-vvarsha-sahasrāṇi viśṭhāyām jā-
33 yatē kr̥m̐iḥ || [13*] 

¹ Read *shaṇḍaṃgiyar*.

TRANSLATION.

(Verse 1.) Victorious is the manifested Boar-form of Vishnu that stirs up the ocean and holds the earth at rest upon the tip of his uplifted right tusk.

(Lines 2-4.) When the victorious reign of—hail!—the asylum of the whole world, favourite of Fortune and Earth, great Emperor, supreme Lord, supreme Master, ornament of Satyāśraya's race, embellishment of the Chālukyas, king Tribhuvanamalla, was advancing in a course of successively increasing prosperity, (*to endure*) as long as moon, sun, and stars:—

(Ll. 4-5.) on the *uttarāyana-samkrānti* of the 7th year of the Chālukya-Vikrama era, the cyclic year Dundubhi:—

(Ll. 5-11.) the Thousand, headed by the mayor, of the Agrahāra of Pāli, who practise the major and minor disciplines, scriptural study, spiritual concentration, observance of the vow of silence, prayer, oblation, and absorption,¹ for the purpose of fostering the religious practice of (*the temple of*) the god Nārāyaṇa constructed by Kisuvāyara Ravikimayya-Nāyaka, for the restoration of outworn (*buildings*) and (*renewal of*) broken and burst (*masonry*) belonging to the god, for baths, perfumes, incense, lights, and oblations, for the personal enjoyment (*of the god*), and for the choultry, Ravikimayya-Nāyaka made over to the god Nārāyaṇa six *mattar* at the Bhaṭṭas' Lake (*and*) one *mattar* of gravel soil (?) at the Stonemasons' Tank for which he had arranged the purchase with pouring of water and gift of money from the Hundred of Raviyaṇagēri.

(Ll. 11-14.) So the Thousand shall protect this pious foundation as a *sarva-namasya* holding. To those who protect it shall accrue the merit of making the great gifts at the holy places of Benares, Kurnkshētra, Arghyatīrtha, Prayāga, and Gaya; knowing this to be so, the Thousand shall protect it for the continuous increase of religion as long as moon, sun, and stars endure.

(V. 2.) To him who protects (*the foundation*) duly as it was given by him (*who established it*) shall befall the fulfilment of the objects of his desire. To him who appropriates and destroys it shall accrue the guilt of dourright cold-blooded slaughter of Brāhmanas, Goravas² herds of kine, and women; he shall fall into (*degraded*) forms of rebirth.

(V. 3.) The county of Belvala is the face of the ocean-girt Earth. Like a beauty-spot thereon is the town of Pāli, overspread with loveliness; a home of sages there is in this excellent town.

(V. 4.) The Thousand (*of Pāli*) are noble Brāhmanas possessing boundless virtues, active in works of kindness and beneficence, practising the major and minor disciplines, scriptural study, and other duties, far removed from all sin.

(V. 5.) Among them, the Hundred of Raviyaṇagēri, who are eminent in the lore of the Vēdas and devoted to the six practices,³ have displayed to an exalted degree exceedingly brilliant glory on earth.

(L. 21.) Among them—

(V. 6.) As he possessed such eminence as to be called a sun to the lotuses of the Śāṇḍilya *gōtra*, an ornament of the whole world in divine lore, Dēmaya the Shaṅgaṅgi⁴ was truly illustrious.

(V. 7.) His son Gomimayya was illustrious in the world, attaining distinction as one who was expert in all arts, a kinsman without (*selfish*) object, following the practices of Manu, a treasure of white glory.

¹ The construction seems to be an anacoluthon, the subject *sāstrovaram* being left as a *nominativus pendens*.

² A class of Śaiva ascetics.

³ See Mann, i. 88.

⁴ A master of the six *aṅgas* or ancillary sciences of the Vēdas.

(V. 8.) His son is the lord **Ravikimayya**, a bee to the two lotus-feet of the blest Purushōttama, having a soul exalted in godliness, an ornament of the whole world, stainless in conduct.

(V. 9.) His younger brothers **Ṭikanārya** and **Kēśava**, truly stainless men, have attained eminence, holding rank in perfect dignity, like Surabhi granting their desires to agreeable and cultured persons.

(V. 10.) Among (*these*) three (*brethren*) possessing incomparable fame, the lord **Ravikimayya**, a mine of excellence, inspired by a godly spirit, constructed a beautiful house of Vishṇu renowned among folk, bringing welfare in the other world, so that it has become an object of worship to the three worlds, an object of intense reverence: who are there that have a holy place of such sort?

(V. 11.) As long as the oceans, the moon and sun, the worlds of Gods and Nāgas, the earth, and the great Golden Mountain exist, so long forsooth may **Ravikimayya's** pious foundation stand.

Vv. 12-13: two common Sanskrit formulæ.

D.—OF THE REIGN OF VIKRAMADITYA VI: SAKA 1019.

This document is cut upon a slab of black stone that was found built into the outside of the northern or front face of the temple of Virabhadra, on the western side of the door. The stone is 3 ft. 10½ in. above the ground, and 2 ft. in width. It has a rounded top, with the following sculptures in the uppermost compartment: in the centre Vishṇu¹ standing, and facing full front; to his proper right successively, beginning from him, Nandi, a priest behind Nandi standing facing Vishṇu, and two kneeling worshippers likewise facing the god; to the god's left, successively a kneeling Garuḍa (half turned towards Vishṇu and half to front), a cow with calf, and a scimitar; above all these are the sun (on right) and moon (on left). Below this is the inscribed area, measuring 2 ft. 10½ in. in height and 1 ft. 11 in. in breadth. It is on the whole well preserved. The character is good Kanarese, but of a type about a century later than the alleged date of the record (Śaka 1019); it may be a genuine later copy of the original grant, but in estimating its authenticity we must note also the irregularity of the date. The letters in lines 1-4 are about ¼ in. high; then they begin to increase in height, and from line 6 onward are on the average about ⅓ in. The letter *ri* in *rishi* (l. 13) is apparently represented by a modified *ri*. The special cursive form of *v* (above, Vol. XII, pp. 335, n. 1 and 337) appears 39 times, as far as the text is legible.—The language, except in lines 1-2 (verses 1-3, followed by the formula *namō Nārāyaṇāya*), which are in Sanskrit, is Kanarese, verging on the medieval dialect. The archaic *l* is always changed to *l̥* (*mālkeyin*, l. 15; *mālpar*, l. 22; *hālā*, ll. 35, 51-53; *alidham[ge]*, l. 58; *bālg[un]*, l. 60). *V* is changed sporadically to *b* (*brajad*=, l. 13; *dibyām*, l. 23; *bya[t̥]pātamum*, l. 25; *dībya*-, l. 32; *drabya*-, l. 37). The *upadhmānya* is falsely written in *hputiia* (l. 33), for *ephutita*. The consonant *t* is doubled before *y* in *attiyāyata* (l. 18) and *attiyamta* (l. 20); cf. above, on inser. C. Initial *ā* is written *yā* (l. 36). In the prose parts final *m* before a vowel is occasionally changed to *v*, and initial *p* becomes *h* in *hālā* (ll. 35, 51-53), *hasuge* (ll. 35, 51), *heb-baṭṭe* (l. 36), *haralalli* (l. 38), *hannomdu* (ll. 39, 43), *haringe* (l. 55), *horege* (ib.), *hottalinge* (ib.), *honnām* (l. 56 f.), while it remains in *paḍeda*, *paṇa*, *paḍuvaṇa*, *paḍuvalu*. As regards flexion, we find an accusative plural in final *-a* three times (*-pādamgaḷa*, ll. 37, 39, 42), and a corresponding adverb (*-pūrvaka*, ll. 42, 50); that this is the genuine medieval form, and not a mere slip, is suggested by the adverb *saṁtata* (l. 22) and the dative *-nāyakamga* (l. 16), where the vocalic ending is guaranteed by the metre. There are a few words of lexical interest,

¹ [Probably Harihara, as suggested by vv. 2 and 14 of the inscription and the figure of Nandi to the proper right side.—Ed.]

such as *udgrāhakar*, l. 9 (spelt *udgrāhakarū*), "studying successfully" (cf. the Sinhalese *ugannavā*, "to learn"), and the technical terms *karuva*, ll. 39, 43 (from *karma* ?), *śata*, ll. 52-3, *soḷi* (?), l. 54, and *hottalu*, l. 55.


The record, after three introductory verses, refers itself to the reign of **Tribhuvanamalla (Vikramāditya VI)**, and then launches out into verse in praise of Kuntala, Beḷvala, Pūli, the Thousand Mahājanas of Pūli, and the Hundred of Kaḷaśavaḷligēri (ll. 1-13). Among the last-named was a distinguished Brāhmaṇ family, the **Ajjavas**, belonging to the **Ātrēya gōtra**; to this stock belonged **Sōbhana-Nāyaka**, who begot by **Muddikavve Nākimayya (Nākarasa or Nākiyaṇṇa)**. Nākimayya begot by **Nāgikavve Nāṇimeya**, **Rāmadēva**, and **Mahādēva** (written *Mahādēva* for the sake of metre), and rebuilt a temple of Vishṇu in Pūli (ll. 13-23). Then follow specifications of various purchases of land acquired by Nākimayya from the Hundred of Raviyaṇagēri, Kaḷaśavaḷligēri, and Ghaiśāsagēri, and from the Thousand of Pūli (ll. 23-53). Two minor endowments (ll. 53-57) and a hortatory stanza (ll. 58-60) conclude the document.


The date of the record is stated, on ll. 23-25 as: Śaka 1019 (expired), the cyclic year **Īśvara**; Pushya śuddha 5, Ādityavāra (Sunday), the *uttarāyaṇa-samkrānti*, the *vyatipāta*, or *yōga* in which the declination of sun and moon are identical. This date again is irregular. Pushya śuddha 5 of the given year corresponded to **Saturday, December 12, A.D. 1097**; it began about 53 m. after mean sunrise on the preceding Friday, and ended about 34 m. after mean sunrise on the Saturday. It could not be connected with the *uttarāyaṇa-samkrānti*, which occurred 10 h. 45 m. after mean sunrise on **Thursday, 24 December**—twelve days after it.




The places mentioned, besides Pūli and the *tīrthas* in l. 58, are **Kuntala** (l. 4), **Beḷvala** (l. 5), **Kaḷaśavaḷligēri** (ll. 12, 37, 38), **Raviyaṇagēri** (ll. 34, 53), **Ghaiśāsagēri** (l. 40), **Koṇaḷagēri** (? l. 50), **Kattiyagēri** (l. 52), and some minor localities; see above.


TEXT.¹

[The metres are as follows: verses 1-3, *Anuṣṭubh*; verses 4, 5, 16, *Mattēbha-vikrīḍita*; verse 6, *Mahā-sragdharā*; verses 7, 8, 11, 12, 14, 15, *Kanda*; verses 9, 10, *Champakamālā*; verse 13, *Utpalāmālā*.]

1  Namas=tuṅga-śiraś-chumbi-chāmdra-chāmara-chāravō [*] traḷḷōkya-nagar-aram-

bha-mūla-stambhāya Sa(Śa)mabhavō || [1*]  Śrīmatu-Harihar²-ākhyasya
pād-āmburha(ru)ha-m-akshayaṁ [*] bhakti-namra-janānām

2 cha śānti-pushti-karam sadā || [2*]  Jayaty=a(ā)vishkri(kṛ)taṁ Vishṇōr-
vv[ā*]rāham kshōbbhit-ārnna(rṇa)vaṁ [*] dakṣhiṇ-ōnnata-damshṭr-āgra-viśrānta-bhuva-
naṁ vapuḥ [||] [3*]  Namō Nārāyaṇāya || 

3  Svasti [*] Samasta-bhuvan-āranya Śrī-Prithvi-vallabha mahārājādhirāja
paramēśvara paramabhaṭṭāraka Satyāśraya-kuḷa-tilaka Chāḷuky-ābharaṇa
śrīma[t*]-Tribhuvana-

¹ From the ink-impression.

² Read *Śrīmad-Dhārīhar*.

- 4 **malladēva**[ra*] rājyam=uttar-ōttar-ābhividdhi-pravardhdhamānam=ā-chaṇḍr-ārka-
tāram-barām saluttam-ire || Vasudhā-visṛi(śru,tam=appa **Kuntaḷa-vadhū-**
saumya-ā-
- 5 nanam tām=enalw pesaram-betta mah-āgrahāra-nagara-śrī-paṭṭaṇ-ākirmna(rpa)dim
rasavad-dhānya-samasta-vastu-chayadiṁ śrī-Beḷvelam sō(śō)-
- 6 bhisalk=esev=ā **Pūli** mah-āgrahāra-tīlakam tad-dēśadoḷu rājikūṁ || [4*] **Alli** ||
Alad=ambhōrha(ruha)-rājyīm parimaḷa-śrī-mallik-ārāma-
- 7 diṁ sale samd-irdda taṭāka-kūpa-vibhava-prākirmna(rpa)dim suttī-gond(ṇḍ)=
eḷasutt¹=irppa sahaśra(sra)-ramya-Śiva-kūṭ-ānēka-kōṭi-prabh-ōj[j*]vaḷitaṁ ta-
- 8 tu(d)-bahiraṁga-sēvyā-vibhavaṁ śrī-Pāliy=int-oppugu || [5*] Mudadiṁ śrī-Kēśavā-
dityara pada-vinu(na)tar=vvēda-vēdāṁga-vidyā-vidi-
- 9 tar shatū-tarkka-śatū-pravṇḍiyoḷ²=atisayad=udugrāhakaru nitya-yajñaru mada-
mātsaryy-ādi-dīrār sakala-vibhu(bu)dha-
- 10 samrakshakar pūjyar=emduṁ sadayar sāsirvvar=urvvi-vinutar=akhiḷa-sāstr-ārttha-
kāvyā-pravīpar || [6*] **Ka** || Dinapaṁ tam-
- 11 nna karaṁgaḷan=anupamadiṁ Pāliyalli puṁjisi nirataṁ jana-vinutar=ssāsirvvaran=
anavarataṁ paḍedan=am̐=av(d P)=ēṁ kri(kṛi)ta-kri(kṛi)tyaru || [7*]
- 12 Palav=agrahārakk(k)=ellam salalitadiṁ **Pūli** tīlakam=allige³ kaḷaśam sale
Kaḷaśavalligēriye viḷa(la)sitam=āg=oppal=ese-
- 13 dar=am̐=ā nūrvvaru || [8*] **Avaroḷ** || Tīli-goḷad=ante tan-mukṇṭad=am̐te riśi⁴-
brajad=am̐te kūḍe nirmalaṁ=enis-irdud=**Ajjava**-
- 14 kulam sale puṭṭidan=alli permmeiyiṁ salalita⁵-chāru-sach-charitadiṁ prabhu
Śōbhana-Nāyakam mahā-bala-yuta-gōtra-
- 15 vardhdhanan=udāta-guṇam Śiva-pāda-sēkharam || [9*] **Sphuriyise** sippinalli sale
muttina mālkeyin=im̐tu puṭṭidaṁ su-
- 16 ruchire **Muddikavve**-satigam sale **Sō(Śō)bhana-Nāyakamga** vistarataṁ-puṇya-
mūrtti puruś(sh)-ārthā-sikhāmaṇi **Nā**-
- 17 **kimayyan**=udhdharisidan=im̐tu **Pūli**-pura-madhyadoḷ=ūrjita-Vishṇu-gēhamam || [10*]
Ka || Āyana sati bhuvanado-
- 18 ḷ=attyāyata-pati-bhakte **Nāgikavve** viśēśa(sha)-śrī-yute mahante ni[chcha]m
śrēyaskara-mūrtti putravati bahu-
- 19 guṇadiṁ || [11*] **Ka** || Ātrēya-vamśan=emduṁ mitra-prōtsāhi dāna-tatupara-
vibhavaṁ pātrav-arid=ivan=udya-
- 20 du-gōtra-pavitraṁ prasidhdha-vibhu **Nākarasam** | [12*] **Vri** || Tat-tanujar
śu(su)śōbha-vibhu **Nānimeyam** sale **Rāmadēvan=attyam**-
- 21 ta-manōjña-mūrtti **Mahadēva**-mahā-prabhu nālku-vēda-vēdāṁta-samasta-sāstra-vidaram
parishō(po)shisi dāna-dharmma-
- 22 mam samtata mālpar=am̐t=avara samtati rājisal=uttar-ōttaram || [13*] **Tad-anam**-
tara || **Ka** || Sale nālvar=irddad=alliye nelas-i-
- 23 kkuṁ deyvam=ante vipra-sahaśra(sra)m salalita-vidyā-vibhavarū vviḷasitar⁶=ire
Harihar-ākhyā-niḷayame dibyam || [14*] **Svasti** śrī-
- 24 matu-**Se(Śi)ka-varsha** 1010 neya īsva(śva)ra-samvatsarada Puśya(shya)-śudhdha
paṁchami Ādityavāradaṁduv=uttarā-
- 25 yana-sa[m*]kramā(ma)ṇamūṁ bya[ti]pātamūṁ baṁda puṇya-dinadoḷu [!*]
yaja[na]-yājan-ādhyayan-ādhyāpana-dāna-pra-

¹ The *prās*, *l* and *ḷ* is irregular.

² Read *riśi*.

³ Read *-sat-pravṇḍiyoḷ*.

⁴ The *prās* is irregular, *la* for *ḷa*.

⁵ Or possibly *all-ire*.

⁶ Read *vilasitar*.

- 26 tigrha-śa(sha)ṭ-karmma-niratarum | śrīma[ch*]-Ch[ā*]ḷukya-chakravartti-Brahmapuri-
sthān-ādhipatyā(tiya)rum | Hiranyagarbhha-mu-
- 27 kha-vinirgata-chatur-vvēda-vēdāṅga-śāstra-smri(smṛi)ti-purāṇa-kāvya-nānā-nāṭaka-pravi-
narum | sva-same(ma)ya-samu-
- 28 dita-saraśchandra¹-chāndrikā-chakōrarum | kāmchana-kaśaśa-śi(si)ta-śa(sha)ṭu-
chchha(ohha)tra-chāmara-pamcha-mahā-śabuda-ghaṭhika²-bhēri-rav-ā-
- 29 di-rāja-chihṇ-ābhīrājitarum | sapta-sōma-samsth-āvabri(bhṛi)th-āvagāhana-pavitrikrita-
śarīrarum³ | Hara-hās-ābhāśa(sa)-vi-
- 30 śada-yaśaḥ-kirtigaḷum | śrīmad-Andhāsura⁴-dēva-pād-ārādhakarum śaraṇ-āgata-
rakshaka[r]um | śrī-Kēśavāditya-dēva-la-
- 31 budha-vara-prasāda-saṃpannarum=appa śrīman-mah-āgrahāram Pūliy-ūr-oḍeya-
pramukha sāsirvvar=mma-
- 32 hājanamgaḷa dibya-śrī-pādāmgaḷan=ārādhisi | avara samnidhiyalu | Ajchha(jja)vara
Nākimayyaṃ tānu māḍisi-
- 33 da śrī-Harihara-dēvara naivēdyakkam Chayitra-pavitrakkaṃ khaṇḍa-ḥpu(sphu)ṭita-
jirṇ⁵-ōdhdhārakkam pūjāriya jivitakkam
- 34 Rave(viya)ṇagēriya nūrvva[ra] pādāmgaḷam suvarṇa-pūrvvakam=ārādhisi Būdana-
Moneya Raviyaṇagēriya
- 35 hāḷa hasugeya baḍagaṇa tale-kamḍikeyalī paḍeda mattaru mūru | ā keyige
paḍuvana sime Kēśava-dēvara ke-
- 36 yi | baḍagaḷu heb-baṭṭe | mūḍalu Būdana-Gutti | teṇkalu yā kēriya
bhūmi | ā nūru mattarggaṃ⁶ aṇu-vaṇa papa-
- 37 v=omdu vi(vi)sam eraḍu kāpi eraḍu | mattam | Kaśaśavalligēriya nūrvvara
śrī(śrī)-pādāmgaḷa ā Nākimayyaṃ dravya-pū-
- 38 rvvakam=ārādi(dhi)si tōṭada haralalli Sēṇigageyīm kelage sarvva-namaśya(sya)-
v=āgi paḍeda mattar=omdu | mattam Kaśaśavalligē[ri]-
- 39 ya nūrvvara śrī-pādāmgaḷa ā Nākimayyaṃ hiranya-pūrvvakam=ārādi(dhi)si
paḍeda karuva-geyi mattaru ha-
- 40 mnomdu | ā keyige tīruva aṇu-vaṇa ma[ttarim]ge hāgam eraḍu || Ka ||
Ghaśśasagērig=adhiparu bhāsura-tēja[ru]
- 41 mahāntar=enisida nūrvvaru Kēśava-Mahēśa-dēvara lēs=enisida pūjēg=ittaru
vārjita-dhareyam⁷ || [15*] Ant=ā
- 42 nūrvvara śrī-pādāmgaḷa Ajjavara Nākimayyaṃ dravya-pūrvvaka ārādhisi
paḍeda ma
- 43 mattaru hannomdu | ā keyige ti(tī)ruva aṇu-vaṇa mattarimge hāgam eraḍu |
ā yeraḍu kēriya karu-
- 44 va-vaney=eraḍumam nāḷku maneyam mādi dēvara Brahmapuriyo[lu] gri(gri)ha-
dāna-bhūmi-dānamah Nākimayyaṃ
- 45 āḍida kramam=em=emdoḍe | Kēśava-Bhaṭṭarige bhaṭṭa-vri(vri)ttiyaṃ naḍasuv-
aṇt=ire paḍuvana mūḍala mane | avarige keyi
- 46 mattaru ayi[du] | avaru dēvarige ti(tī)ruva aṇu-vaṇa papa eraḍu hāgam
eraḍu | al[1*]im mūḍaṇa mane [Na]rasimha-
- 47 Sōmayāj[i*]yarige | avarige keyi mattaru eraḍakkam aṇu-vaṇa papav=omdu |
allim mūḍaṇa mane N:rasimha-

¹ Read -saraśchandra.² Read -pavitrikrita-sarīrarum.³ Here and below the dh is written with the subscript character which usually denotes th.⁴ Read jirṇ.⁵ Read ittar=ūrjita-dk⁶.⁶ Read -ghaṭhikā.⁷ This daḍa is superfluous.

- 48 ghaissarige | avarige keyi mattaru eraḍakkam aṟu-vaṇa paṇav=omdu | allim
mūḍaṇa mane |¹ Kōṇeya Ma[lla(?)]-kra]mita-
- 49 rige | avarige keyi mattaru mūru | avaru ti(ti)ṟuva aṟu-vaṇa paṇav=omdu
hāgam eraḍu || Mattam vūr-oḍeya-pra-
- 50 mukha sāsirvvar=mmahājanaṅgaḷa divya-śrī-pāda-padmaṅgaḷam A[j]javara
Nakiyaṇṇam dravya-pūrvvaka ārādhisi [P Ko]ṇa-
- 51 laḡēriya hāla hasugeyolu |² sarvva-namaśya(sya)v=āgi paḍeda mattaru eraḍu |
kammaṇ nā[l*]nūṟ-ayvattu [l*]
- 52 ā keyige sime baḍaḡalu śrīmad-Andhāsura-dēvara keyi | mūḍalu Kattiyagēriya
hāla śata | tenkalu Māla-
- 53 sthāna-dēvara keyi | paḍuval[u Ra]viyaṇiya hāla śata | ☉ Ayivatt=okkalum
sama-chchhāyeyol=irddu dēvara
- 54 divigege soṭige eṇṇeyam biṭṭaru || ☽ Mattam Nākimayya-Nāyakam Rāhara-
moraḍiya
- 55 Chikkarasana eleya suṅka hōṟimge | hōrege nūru | hottaliṅge
ayivattu mān=akki
- 56 gadyāṇam nālvatt-ayidu honnam ko || paḍuvaṇa bhāḡada
nāvira kāḍayamanu³
- 57 mūru gadyāṇa honnam koḍu paṇa eraḍu hāga . . .
. ||
- 58 Ida(va)n=iy=aṇda[din=eyde] pālisuvava[mg=isṭ-ārttha-samsiddhi sam]bhavikum
koṇḍ=aḷidha(da)m[ge Gaṅge Gaye Kēdāram Ku]ru-
- 59 kshētram=eṇb-iva[roḷu] pēsade pārvva[raṁ go]ra[varam gō-vṛindama]ṁ peṇḍiram
ta[ve koṇḍ=ikkida pāpam=e]-
- 60 [yḍngu]m=avaṁ biḷg[um nigō]daṅgaḷo[lu ||] [16*]

TRANSLATION.

(Verse 1.) Homage to Śambhu comely with the yak-tail fan that is the moon kissing his lofty head, the foundation-column for the structure of the city of the Triple World !

(V. 2.) The blest Harihara's lotus-foot is eternal, and ever causes increase of peace to those who bow down to him in devotion.

(V. 3 : identical with verse 1 of C.)

(Line 2.) Homage to Nārāyaṇa !

(Ll. 3-4.) When the reign of—hail !—the asylum of the whole world, favourite of Fortune and Earth, great Emperor, supreme Lord, supreme Master, ornament of Satyaśraya's race, embellishment of the Chālukyas, king Tribhuvanamalladēva, was advancing in a course of successively increasing prosperity, (to endure) as long as moon, sun, and stars :—

(V. 4.) While the blessed Beḷvala with its multitude of renowned great *agrahāras*, cities, and happy towns and with its abundance of sapful grain and all kinds of treasures shines indeed, as one may say, as the lovely face of the world-renowned lady Kuntalā, this bright Pāli, an ornament of great *agrahāras*, is resplendent in that region.

¹ This *daṇḍa* is superfluous.

² This *daṇḍa* is also superfluous.

³ These letters are mostly very uncertain : we may read either *kā* or *ko*, and the *ya* is doubtful.

(L. 6.) In that (*Pāli*)—

(V. 5.) Being encompassed by lines of swaying lotuses, by pleasancess of jasmine rich in perfume, indeed, and with a profusion of splendour of appropriate pools and wells, radiant with the brilliance of many pinnacles on thousands of charming sanctuaries of Śiva wherein men find delight, having worshipful majesty in the exterior thereof, thus does the blest Pāli display itself.

(V. 6.) Joyfully bowing at the feet of the blest Kāśavāditya, renowned for lore of Vēdas and Vēdāṅgas, extraordinarily proficient in goodly skill in the six (*courses of*) logic, holding constant sacrifice, remote from conceit, envy, and other (*vices*), protectors of all sages, worshipful ever, gracious, world-famous, versed in the purport of all books of teaching and in poetry are the Thousand (*of Pāli*).

(V. 7.) The sun, massing to an incomparable degree his rays on Pāli, constantly and ceaselessly has engendered the world-famed Thousand: thus have they not fulfilled their end?

(V. 8.) Pāli by its charmingness is an ornament of all the many *agrahāras*; as Kāṣāvalīgēri in truth appears in grace as a pinnacle thereto, thus the Hundred (*of Kāṣāvalīgēri*) are eminent.

(L. 13.) Among them—

(V. 9.) Stainless like a clear pool, like a diadem thereof,¹ like a company of saints together is the Ajjava family, in truth; in it was born the lord Śōbhana-Nayaka, who by his eminence, his charming and beautiful conduct caused the increase of his mighty *gōtra*, being exalted in virtues, crowned by Śiva's feet.

(V. 10.) In the wise of a pearl in sooth as it flashes in its shell, so was born indeed to the most charming lady Muddikavve and to Śōbhana-Nayaka, Nākimayya, an embodiment of most abundant merit, a crest-jewel of mankind's desires: so he restored the splendid house of Viṣṇu in the midst of Pāli.

(V. 11.) His good wife is Nāgikavve, immensely devoted to her lord, peculiarly fortunate, great ever, having a form fraught with blessing on earth, a mother of sons through exceeding virtue.

(V. 12.) Of the Ātrēya lineage, ever encouraging friends, having his high estate devoted to charity, one who makes gifts with knowledge of the recipients, a purifier of his noble *gōtra*, is the renowned lord Nākarasa.

(V. 13.) His sons, the brilliant lord Nāpimeya, in truth, Rāmadēva, and the great lord Mahādēva exceedingly charming of form, foster the masters of all the lore of the Four Vēdas and the Upanishads and practise constantly the duty of charity: as thus their lineage becomes increasingly illustrious:—

(L. 22.) Subsequently to this—

(V. 14.) With the four² present there, in sooth, the divine sanctuary of Harihara stands like a celestial (*building*) with a thousand Brāhmaṇs magnificent in charming lore displaying themselves in grace therein.

(Ll. 23-25.) Hail! On Sunday, the fifth day of the bright fortnight of Pushya in the cyclic year Īśvara, the 1019th (*year*) of the Śaka era, on a holy day on which occurred both the *uttarāyaṇa-saṅkrānti* and the *vyatīpātā*,³—

¹ If the text is right, it must mean "a diadem of the Hundred of Kāṣāvalīgēri"; but the sense seems rather strained, and one is tempted to conjecture *san-mukhaḍ*.

² Namely Nākimayya and his three sons.

³ A *yōga* in which the declination of the sun and the moon are the same.

(Ll. 25-32.) Having adored the divinely blest feet of the Thousand Mahājanas, headed by the mayor, of the great Agrahāra of Pūli, who are constant in the six duties of sacrifice by themselves and by others, study, teaching, alms-giving, and acceptance (*of charity*), masters of the establishment of the Chāḷukya Emperor's Brahmapuri,¹ versed in the lore of the Four Vēdas that issued from Hiranyagarbha's mouth, the Upanishads, sacred law, Purāṇas, poetry, and various dramas, who are *chakōra*-birds to the moonlight arising from the autumnal moon of their church, who are decorated with golden pitchers, six white parasols, yak-tail fans, the five great musical sounds, gongs, drums, and other emblems of royalty, whose bodies are purified by plunging in the baths of the seven *sōma-samsthās*,² who have glory and renown brilliant as the radiance of Hara's smile,³ who are worshippers of the god Andhāsura's feet, protectors of refuge-seekers, receiving the grace of boons from the god Kēśavāditya,—

(Ll. 32-35.) In their presence, Ajjavara Nākimayya, having adored with (*offering of*) gold the feet of the Hundred of Raviyanagēri, purchased three *mattar* in the upper *kaṇḍike* on the north of the waste-land *hasuge*⁴ of Raviyanagēri at the Ghost's End for (*the expenses of*) the oblations of (*the temple of*) the god Harihara constructed by himself, the *Chaitra-pavitra*,⁵ the restoration of broken, burst, and outworn (*masonry*), and the maintenance of a priest.

(Ll. 35-37.) Of this field the western bound is the field of the god Kēśava; on the north, the high-road; on the east, the Ghost's Copse; on the south, the lands of the parish.⁶ For these three *mattar* the *aru-vaṇa*⁷ is one *paṇa*, two *viśa*, two *kāṇi*.

(Ll. 37-38.) Likewise the same Nākimayya, having adored with (*offering of*) money the blest feet of the Hundred of Kaṣaśavalligēri, purchased (*of them*) one *mattar* as a *sarva-namasya* holding below the Gildsmen's Tank in the gravel-land of the garden.

(Ll. 38-40.) Likewise the same Nākimayya, having adored with (*offering of*) gold the blest feet of the Hundred of Kaṣaśavalligēri, purchased a *karuva*-field of eleven *mattar*; the *aru-vaṇa* paid for this field is two *hāga* on each *mattar*.

(V. 15.) The Hundred who are lords of Ghaiśāsagēri, brilliant of splendour, great, have given abundant land for the approved worship of the gods Kēśava and Mahēśa.

(Ll. 41-43.) So Ajjavara Nākimayya, having adored the same Hundred's blest feet with (*offering of*) gold, purchased eleven *mattar* . . . ; the *aru-vaṇa* paid for this field is two *hāga* on each *mattar*.

(Ll. 43-49.) When he had built two *karuva*-houses in (*each of*) these two parishes,⁸ (*altogether*) four houses, the arrangement under which Nākimayya made his grants of houses and land in the Brahmapuri of the god was as follows:—For Kēśava-Bhaṭṭa, houses on the west and east, so as to keep up a professor's stipend; for him a field of five *mattar*; the *aru-vaṇa* paid by him to the god is to be two *paṇa* and two *hāga*. To the east thereof, a house for Narasiṃha-Sōmayāji; for him a field of two *mattar*, on which the *aru-vaṇa* is to be one *paṇa*. To the east thereof, a house for Narasiṃha-Ghaiṣa; for him a field of two *mattar*, on which the *aru-vaṇa* is to be one *paṇa*. To the east thereof, a house for Kōṇeya-Malla(?) Kramita; for him a field of three *mattar*; the *aru-vaṇa* paid by him is to be one *paṇa* and two *hāga*.

(Ll. 49-53.) Likewise Ajjavara Nākimayya, having adored with (*offering of*) money the divinely blest lotus-feet of the Thousand Mahājanas, headed by the mayor, purchased as a *sarva-namasya* holding two *mattar* and four-hundred and fifty *kamma* in the waste-land *hasuge*

¹ Cf. above, on inscr. B.

² A list of these is given in *Ep. Carn.*, Vol. VII. i. Sk. 74.

³ Cf. *Māg.śāstra* I. 58.

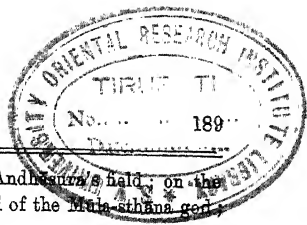
⁴ See Kittel, s. v. *hasige*, and above. Vol. XIII, p. 37.

⁵ Apparently the lands of Raviyanagēri.

⁶ Namely Kaṣaśavalligēri and Ghaiśāsagēri.

⁷ See *I. A.*, Vol. XXXVIII, p. 52.

⁸ See above, on inscr. B.



of Konaḷagēri(?). Of this field the bounds are : on the north, the god Andhāsura's field; on the east, the *śata* of the waste-land of Kattiyagēri; on the south, the field of the Mahāsthana god; on the west, the *śata* of the waste-land of Raviyaṇi.

(L. 53-54.) The fifty households by common agreement granted oil for burning in the god's lamps.

(L. 54-57.) Likewise Nākimayya-Nāyaka [assigned] a toll on the betel-leaves of Chikkarasa of the Rāhas' Hill, . . . on a (*large*) load, a hundred on a (*small*) load, fifty on a bagful; (*on*) a maund of husked rice, forty-five *gadyāṇa* in gold

(V. 16 : identical with verse 2 of inscription C.)

E.—OF THE REIGN OF VIKRAMADITYA VI: THE 29TH YEAR, ETC.

This is an inscription upon a black stone that was found standing against the east wall of a small empty shrine a little to the south-east of the front (eastern) face of the temple of Maḍanāśvara or Andhakāśvara. The stone was 7 ft. 6 in. high, and 3 ft. 0½ in. wide. Its top was a rounded panel containing the following sculptures : in the centre, a *linga* in a shrine; to the proper right of this, a priest sitting, facing it, in the same shrine; in the proper right corner, a cow with calf; in the left corner, the bull Nandi; above these, the sun (to left) and moon (to right). Below this is the inscribed area, 4 ft. 8½ in. high and 3 ft. broad.—The character is Kanarese, a good hand of the last quarter of the twelfth century, with a supplement in a later hand (ll. 53-56). The letters are on the average ½ in. high; they are generally well preserved. The type of *ṣ* noted on the Sūṭi inscription F. above, Vol. XV, p. 86, occurs on ll. 22, 27. The cursive *v* is used in *-chakravartti* (l. 47).—The language, except for the introductory Sanskrit verse, is Old Kanarese, verging on the medieval dialect. The *ḷ* is preserved in *negalḍa*, l. 38, and *ilḍuv*-, l. 39, and wrongly written in *Belvalav*-, l. 5; on the other hand, it appears as *l* in *pāl*, l. 15, *pogaḷgum*, l. 30, *ēleneya*, l. 40, *ēl*, l. 43, *hālā*, ll. 37, 42, 50, and as *r* in *negarḍḍar*, l. 8, *negarḍḍam*, l. 25 (both with the second syllable short), and *nērpapaḍa*, l. 24. Initial *p* in the prose is retained in *pēriṅge*, l. 34, *pasuge*, l. 37, but changed to *h* in *hālā*, ll. 37, 42, 50, *hasuge*, ll. 43, 45, 50, *haṇa*, l. 43, *haḍuvaṇa*, l. 46, *heb-baṭṭe*, l. 51, *haḷḷaḍa*, l. 52. Lexically interesting are : *bhāṇasu*, l. 4, *kuttumbitti*, l. 5, *ēkari*, l. 13, *baḷi*, l. 14, *sojja*, l. 34, *chaṇḍāvura*, l. 34, *śata*, ll. 44, 47, 51, 52, and *saṇṇi*, l. 46.

The record is a consolidated one, comprising three different grants to the same foundation (ll. 1-39, 40-47, and 47-52), with a later supplement (ll. 53-56). When the third grant was executed and written out (A.D. 1184), the two earlier grants were copied and prefixed to it; and in A.D. 1224 some one began to write as a supplement the fourth grant, but did not complete it. The first grant begins by referring itself to the reign of Tribhuvanamalla (Vikramāditya VI), and then states that a general and minister, who was also Steward of the Royal Kitchen, by name Anantapālārasa, had a son-in-law, Lakkarasa, a general who administered Belvala and Puligere; and this Lakkarasa, with the authority of Anantapālārasa, commissioned a certain Singārasa to assign one share in the proceeds of fines levied in Pūli to the treasury of the god Andhāsura, a form of Śiva (ll. 2-7). This was accordingly done, under the auspices of the Achārya Tatpuruṣa, a disciple of Jñānaśakti; this Jñānaśakti was a distinguished divine and scholar, to whom king Bhuvanaikamalla (Sōmāśvara II) paid particular reverence, in connection with which a fine temple of Śiva (probably that bearing the name of Andhāsura, with which the present series of grants is concerned) was built (ll. 7-18). Then comes, apparently as a supplement to this grant, a record of two endowments of Andhāsura. The first (ll. 18-36) opens with verses praising the town of Pūli and its mayor (*ūr-oḍeya*), a scion of the Chāḷukya race named Maṅgaḷārṇava, who seems to have won some renown in the wars against the Chōḷas, Maḷavas, and Gūrjaras, and is stated to have settled 1,000 Brāhmins on an estate granted by

himself; after this come verses in praise of the Thousand, who are said to have built a stately temple of Andhāsura (probably that already mentioned). Then follows another supplement (ll. 36-38), chronicling a donation of land by four persons.

The second main division of the record (ll. 40-47) announces gifts of land to Andhāsura from the above-mentioned Jñānaśakti (ll. 40-44) and the Thousand (ll. 44-47). Next comes a third paragraph (ll. 47-52) announcing the gift of some land to the god by the Hundred of Kaṣaśavalligēri, the Thousand of Pūli, and a certain Kalidēvayya-Seṭṭi. Last comes an unfinished paragraph, added long after the preceding, to chronicle a grant by the guild of weavers to the Āchārya Vāmaśakti for the expenses of the establishment (ll. 53-56).

Corresponding to its composite character, our inscription contains four dates. The first of these is given on ll. 7-8 as: the 29th year of the Chālukya-Vikrama era, the cyclic year Tāraṇa; Pushya śuddha 10, Bṛhaspativāra (Thursday); the *uttarāyana-saṁkrānti*. This is irregular. The *tithi* Pushya śuddha 10 corresponded properly to Wednesday, 28 December, A.D. 1104, on which it ended about 18 h. 25 m. after mean sunrise, i.e. about 12.25 p.m., so that the connection with the following Thursday is not far wrong. But it cannot possibly have been connected with the *uttarāyana-saṁkrānti*, which took place about 6 h. 13 m. after mean sunrise on the preceding Saturday, 24 December.

The next date is that given in ll. 40-41: the 7th year of the Kaṣachurya Tribhuvanamalla (Bijjala), the cyclic year Chitrabhānu; Śrāvana full-moon, Sōmavāra (Monday); an eclipse of the moon. This again is irregular, but only to a slight degree. The given *tithi* corresponded to Friday, 27 July, A.D. 1162, on which it began about 55 m. before mean sunrise; and it ended about 4.41 a.m. on the following Saturday. On the same Friday there was a lunar eclipse lasting from 21 h. 45 m. to 23 h. 57 m. after mean sunrise (see *Eclipses of the Moon in India*, p. xxvii). The *Simha-saṁkrānti* took place about 6.13 a.m. on Saturday, 28 July.

The third date is given on ll. 47-48: the 2nd year of Sōmēśvara [IV], the cyclic year Krodhi; the full-moon of Pushya, Sōmavāra (Monday); the *uttarāyana-saṁkrānti*. This is also irregular. The given *tithi* corresponded to Wednesday, 19 December, A.D. 1184; it began about 4 h. 14 m. after mean sunrise on the preceding Tuesday. The *uttarāyana-saṁkrānti* did not occur until several days later; it took place about 22 h. 53 m. after mean sunrise on Monday, 24 December. Thus we see that the details of our date are a conflation of two distinct dates, as is often the case.

The last date is stated on l. 53 as: Śaka 1146 (expired), the cyclic year Tāraṇa, Jyāishṭha śuddha 8, Sōmavāra (Monday). This is correct. The given *tithi* corresponded to Monday, 27 May, A.D. 1224, on which it ended about 19 h. 50 m. after mean sunrise.

The places mentioned, besides Pūli, are Beḷvala and the Six-hundred of the "Two Beḷvalas" (ll. 5, 19), Śiveyagēri (l. 37), Kokkuḷigēri (ll. 42, 49), Kattiyagēri (ll. 44, 52), Ghaiśāgēri (l. 46), Kaṣaśavalligēri (l. 48), Raviyāni and Raviyānagēri (ll. 44, 51), Būragutti (l. 51), and some minor localities.

TEXT.¹

[The metres are as follows: verse 1, *Anuṣṭubh*; verses 5, 7, 9, 10, 12-15, 18, *Kanda*; verses 4, 17, *Mahā-sragdharā*; verses 6, 8, 11, *Chāmpaka-mālā*.]

- 1 (1) Namas-tuṅga-śīraś-chuṁbi-chaṁdra-chāmara-chāravā [*] trailōkya-nagar-āraṁbhā-mūla-saṁbhāya Śāmbhavē [(1*) (2)]


¹ From the ink-impression.

- 2 ☉ Svasti [*] Samasta-bhuvan-āśraya Śri-Pri(pri)thvi-vallabha mahārājādhīrājam
paramēśvaraṁ paramabhaṭṭārakaṁ Satyāśraya-kuḷa-tīlakaṁ Chālūky-ābharanam
śri-
3 ma[t*]-Tribhuvanamalladēvara vijaya-rājyam=uttar-ōttar-ābhivri(vri)ddhi-pravaraddha-
mānam=a-chaṁdr-ārka-tāraṁ saluttam=ire [*] Tat-pāda-padma-ō-
4 pajivi¹ sāmādhigata-paṁcha-mahā-śabda-mahāśāntāntādhipati mahāprachanḍa-daṇḍa-
nāyakaṁ śrīman-mahāpradhānam bhāṇasu-
5 verggaḍe Anantapālarasara deseyin=avar=āliyam daṇḍanāyaka Lakkarasam kut-
tumbitti bhatta-gāvey=ōlag-āgi Bejvalav=eraḍ-aru-nū-
6 rumaṁ dushṭa-nigraha-śiṣṭa-pratipālanadimḍ=āḷuttam-irddu va(dha)rma-kāryy-ōddē-
śadim tanna palihataṁ Sīṁgarasanaṁ kared=agrahāraṁ Pūliya
7 śrīmad-Andhāsura-dēvargge Pūliya daṇḍa-dōshad=ōlag=ōndu bhāgama[m*] biḍ=ēndu
sama[r*]ppise śrīmach-Chālūky-Vikrama-kālāda 29neya Tāra-
8 ṇa-samvatsaraḍa Pushya-suddha daśami Bri(Bri)haspativārād=uttarāyana-samkra-
maṇaḍa divya-tithiyoḷ || I mahiyoḷ=negardda(ḷda)r=vidyā-mahi-
9 m-ōnnatiyoḷ=ugra-tapadoḷ=mukti(kti)-śrī(śrī)-mukha-maṇi-makurar = Kkālāmukhar = ēnō-
(naḷ)-parān(ā)mukhar=mmuni-mukhyar || [2*] Vṛitta || Avaroḷ=Pūliya-
10 dēvar=ēmar=esedar=nniṣṭh-āgragaṇyar=bbalikk = avarimḍaṁ Lakulīśadēvar = avarim
Vakkhā(kkhā)ṇidēvar=gguṇa-pravarar=ssarvva-kaḷ-āgama-prathita-Vidyēśāna-yōgīm-
dra-
11 r=ant=avarim pe[m]pina Sōmadēva-munipar=vviśvambharā-bhāgadol || [3*] Ruchir-
ōdyad-ratna-rōchi[s*]-stabaka-vīlasit-ānēka-bhūpāla-chūdā(dā)-nichaya-prōdghrīṣṭa-pā-
12 da-dvayan-upagata-sārasvatam nūtna-va(ka)rmm-ōpachay-āmbhōrāśi - Kālānana(la ?)-
nikhila-muniṁdr-ōttamaṁ mōksha-lakshmi-kucha-kumbh-āḷamkrit-ōra[s*]-sthaḷa-
13 n=amaḷa-yaśa[m*] Jñānaśakti-vratimdra || [4*] Ēkariy=ire bahu-tarkka-vyākaraṇam
Jñānaśakti-paṇḍita-dēvargg=ēkāksharam=ēndu mahi-lōkam bannisuvud²=avara
14 mahim-ōnnatiya || [5*] Vitata-yaśam Chalūky-kuḷa-tigmakaram Bhuvanay(ai)ka[ma]
ḷla-bhūpati baliy-aṭṭi tan-muni-pad-ābja-yugakke vinamna-
15 n=āgi niśchita-mati koṭṭa pūjeyole māḍisidar=Śśiva-gēhamaṁ śil-āyatanaṁ=intu
māḍipare peḷ=enutur va(dha)re bannip-annega || [6*] Avar=apugi-
16 na śiṣhyar=ilā-pravarar=gguṇa-gaṇa-samanvitar=nnānā-sāstra-vidar = Ttātpurushar-ddig-
vivaraṁgaḷan=amaḷa-kirttiyīm dhavaḷisidar || [7*] Int=enisida sthān-āchā-
17 ryyar=appa Tātpurusha-paṇḍitara samakshadolam ūr-ōḍeya-pramukha sāsirvvar
mmahājanamgaḷa sannidhānadalum śrīmad-Andhāsura-dēvara pā-
18 da-prakshālanam-geydu dēvar=amga-bhōgakkam khaṇḍa-sphuṭita-jirṇ-ōddhārakkam
daṇḍa-dōshad=ōlag=ōndu bhāgamaṁ perggade Sīṁgarasam biṭṭa ☉ Vanādhi-
parita-
19 bhūḷa-vīlāsavati-mukhad=ante tōrppa ohelvine kaṇi Bejvalakke tīlak-ākri(kri)-
tiyimḍ=esed-irppa Pūliy=ēn=Animisha-rājan=irppa puramō Phaṇi-rājana rā-
20 jadhāniyō manuḷa-nivāsam=allad=enisal=neregum peṇat=ōndu śōbheyim || [8*] Adu
vēdamgaḷa tāy-maney=adu nānā-tarkad=irkke-dāpam kēl=ant=adu
21 sāstramgaḷa kaṇiy=enisidud=avani-chakraḍ=ōlage Pūli-grāma || [9*] Ārame paṇt-
eṇagida sahakārame bhōr=ēndu moreyut-irpp=āṇi-
22 jhāmkarame sugandha-kusum-āsārame poṇa-volalol=ēndod=ō vappipudō || [10*]
Sura-nīlayamgaḷ=Isana Dinēśana pāda-yugakke bhaktar=appara[n=a]-
23 var=irppa sāsavata-padakk=adardd(rō)-ērisal=ēndu saram=āg=ire Bidi kaṭṭid=ōndu
patham=emba vol=ambaramam taṇumbi bhāsuratara-sātakumbha-kalāśamga-

¹ Read -ōpajivi.² The da has been omitted and then squeezed in, written small.

- 24 lin=oppugum=entū nōrppaḍa || [11*] Akhiḷa-mahidēvar=Śśātamakhanam taṇipalke
kūḍe māḍutt-ire kārmmukhaḍha¹ vol=esegum nānā-ma-
- 25 kha-dhūma-stōmadindam=emduṁ vyōma || [12*] Chōla-kūla-Kāla-daṇḍam Mālava-
kūla-viḷaya-kētu Gūrjjara-kūla-nirmūla[ka*]n=ene sale negardda(ḷḍa)m
- 26 Chāḷukya-kūl-ōmdu Maṁgalaṛṇṇava-dēva || [13*] Ā Maṁgalaṛṇṇavam jagati-
mudrita-vimala-kirtti sarvva-namasyam bhūmiyan=ittu sahasra-dha-
- 27 rāmararam nilisi Pāliyam pālisida || [14*] Guḍi chamarav=ojjha(jja)ram bel-goḍe
haḍapaṁ ghaḷigey=ubhaya-samkham modal=āg=oḍeya mahā-
- 28 mahimeyam=ūr-oḍeya śrī-Maṁgalaṛṇṇavam kūḍe paḍedar || [15*] Vachana || Antu
paḍed=ūr-oḍeya-pramukha sāsirvvar=mmahājanamgala mahā-
- 29 mahimey=ent=emḍade || Vipul-āchārar=agaṇṇa(nya)-pūṇṇa(nya)-niḷe(la)yar=llōk-aika-
pūjyar=kkaḷā-nipunar=ssā(śśā)rada-nīrad-ōpama-yaśar=śśiṣṭ-ē-
- 30 śiṭa-vargg-amar-aṁghripaṛ=udvṛtta-virōdhi-sāva(dha)na-harar=śrī-Kēśavāditya-dēva-pad-
āmbhōruha-bhri(bhri)ṅgar=emdu pogalūm sāsirvvarām bhūṭala || [16*]
- 31 Param-audāryyakke janm-aḷayār=enisida sāsirvvarum tammoḷ=atyādaradindam kūḍi
va(dha)rm-āmpitarān=osedu pīral=manam-
- 32 [go]mdu lōk-ōttaram=app=ātmīya-kirtti-prabala-lateg=aḍarpp=embinam śrīmad-Andhā-
sura-dēv-āvāsamam mādisidar=amara-saḷakke
- 33 sādri(dpi)śyam=āgal || [17*] Ant=enisid=ūr-oḍeya-pramukha sāsirvvar=mmahājanamgala=
ē(ai)kamatyav=āg-irduṁ nēla-varttīge sāsirakke
- 34 pannomḍ=aḍakeya sojjamumam chaṁḍāvuram beḷe modal=āg=ūḷid=aḍakegaḷg=ellam
sāsirakke irppatt-omḍ=aḍakeya sojjamumam pēṛimge lābha-
- 35 gavaḷigey=entū-nūṛ=eleyumam tale-voṛ[e*]ge lābha-gavaḷigeya nāl-nūṛ-eleyuma[m*]
śrīmad-Andhāsura-dēvara pāda-prakshāḷanam-
- 36 māḍi dēvar=amga-bhōgakk=emdu sāsirvvar=bbiṭṭar || Āḷālara Nāgaḍēvayya
Haradara Śāntay[y*]a Maṁḍeyara Mākaṇayya
- 37 Ubbarada Bamaṇyaya imt-i nālvaru Śiv[e*]yagēriya nūrbbarige pāda-ghā(pū)-
jeyam koṭṭu hāḷa pasugeoḷage² Kaḍakina-
- 38 keṛeya kelage nālku mattar=kkeyya sarvva-namaśya(sya)v=āgi śrīmad-Addhā-
(ndhā)sura-dēvarige komdu biṭṭar || Jagad=ōḷage negaḷda Pāliyo-
- 39 ḷ=aga(gha)-paṭṭar=ddēva-nivahav=ellam kichchim dhāgaḍhaga bhugilt=emḍ=uriyal=
poḷe khaṁḍam³ muṭṭad-iḷḍuv=Aṁdhāsuraṇa || [18*]
- 40 Svasti [*] Śrīmatu-Kaḷachuryya-chakravartti(rtti) Tribhuvanamalladēva-varśa
(rsha)d=ēḷeneya Chitrabhānu-samvarsa(tsa)rada Śrāvaṇa-sudhḍha⁴ pūṇṇami
Sōmavāram[u*]m
- 41 sōma-grahāṇamum kūḍi banda pūṇya-dinadoḷu śrīmad-Andā(ndhā)sura-dēvara
sthānad=āchāryyar=appa śrī-Jñānaśakti-dēvaru śrīman-mah-a(ā)gra-
- 42 hāram Pūliy=ūr-oḍeya-pramukha sāsirvvarām dravya-pūrvvakam=ārādi(dhi)si dēvara
snāna-nivēdyakk=emdu Kokkuḷ[i*]gēriya hāḷa hasuge-
- 43 yalu komdu biṭṭa mattar=ēḷ=aḍakke aṛu-vāṇa mattarimge hāṇa omdu [*]
keyya sime ent=e[m*]daḍe baḍagaṇa sime Gōkharṇṇēsvara⁵-dēvara key[y*]im
- 44 teṁkalu Ajjavara-dēvta(va)ra key[y*]im baḍagalū mūḍalu Kattiyagēriya
sa(śa)ta paḍuvalu Raviyaṇiya sa(śa)ta Svasti [*] Śrīmad-ā-
- 46 r-oḍeya-pramukha sāsirvvarum śrīmad-Andā(ndhā)sura-dēvargge snāna-nivēdyakkey-
oḍe-volada hasugeyalli sarvva-namaśya(sya)-

¹ Read *kārmukhaḍa*.² Read *pasugey-ōḷage*.³ There seems to be an *r* written over the *ka*.⁴ Read *sudhḍha*.⁵ Read *Gōkharṇṇēsvara*.

- 46 v=āgi biṭṭa mattar=em̐tu [*] adakke simey=ent=e[m*]daḍe mūḍaṇa si[me*]
Akkasāligeyi | temkaṇa sime beṭṭa | haḍuvaṇa sime sauṭi | baḍagaṇ
sime Ghais[ā]-
- 47 sagēriya sa(śa)ta |(II) Svasti [*] Śrīmatu-Chālukya-chakravartti śrī-Sōmēśvara-
dēva¹-varśa(rsha)d-eraḍeneya Krōdhi-samvachha(tsa)rada Puśya(shya)-sudhdha²
punnami
- 48 Sōmavāra uttarāyaṇa-samkramē(ma)ṇadam̐du śrīmatu-Kaḷasa(śa)vaḷligēriya nūrvvarum
sāsirvvarum same(ma)ya-chakravartti Kali-
- 49 dēvayya-seṭṭiyarum sah[i*]tam̐ śrīmad-Am̐dhāsura[*]-dēvargge snāna-nivēdyakke
Mairāvanada hadinālku mattaru keyam̐-
- 50 marim³=mār[ā*]ṭav=āgi Kokkuligēriya hāla hasugeya modala sthalaḍalli sarvva-
namaśya(sya)v=āgi bi-
- 51 ṭṭa mattaru⁴ [*] adaṇa śi(si)me Raviyaṇagēriya sa(śa)taḍim̐dam̐ mūḍalu
baḍagaṇa sime Būragut[t*]i-heb-baṭṭe
- 52 mūḍaṇa sime Kattiyagēriya sa(śa)ta temkaṇa simey=Edavanahallada baṭṭey=i(i)
da(dha)rmmamam̐ sāsirvvaru pratipāḷisuvuru ||
- 53  Svasti [*] Śrīmatu-Śaka-varsha 1146neya Tārāṇa-samvatsarada Jyēshṭha-
sudhdha² ashta[m̐i*] Sōmavāradam̐du [*] Svasti [*] Samasta-guṇa-sampannar=appa
- 54 śrīma[t*]-Trika[ā*]ṭēśvara-dēvara divya-śrī-pāda-padm-ārādhakarum=appa śrī-Pūliya
sāliga-sama-
- 55 yaṁgaḷum=ūr-oḍeya sāsirvvara sammidhānadalu śrīmad-Am̐dhāsura-dēvara sthān-
āchāryyaru-
- 56 m=appa Vamaśakti-dēvarige dēva-kāryyak=em̐du dhārā-pūrvvakav=āgi koṭṭa
harike⁵ okkalinge homge⁶

TRANSLATION.

(Verse 1 : identical with verse 1 of inscription D above.)

(Lines 2-3.) When the victorious reign of—hail !—the asylum of the whole world, favourite of Fortune and Earth, great Emperor, supreme Lord, supreme Master, ornament of **Satyāśraya's** race, embellishment of the **Chālukyas**, king **Tribhuvanamalladēva**, was advancing in a course of successively increasing prosperity, (*to endure*) as long as moon, sun, and stars :—

(Il. 3-7.) On behalf of him who finds sustenance at his lotus feet, the great Lord of Feudatories who receives the five great musical sounds, the great august general, high minister, and Steward of the Kitchen, **Anantapālarasā**,—his son-in-law, the general **Lakkarasa**, administering the **Six-hundred of the two Belvalas**,⁷ including the *kuttumbitti* and provision-villages,⁸ so as to suppress the wicked and protect the cultured, despatched his deputy **Singarasa** on a mission of religious business, and having bade him to assign one share in the proceeds of the fines of **Pūli** to the god **Andhāsura** of the **Agrahāra** of **Pūli**, consecrated (*the same*) ; whereupon—

¹ Read *Sōmēśvaradēva*.

² Read *suddha*.

³ Read *keyya* (F).

⁴ Possibly a numeral has been dropped before *mattaru*.

⁵ There seems to be a *sonne* at the end of this word on the stone, over the *ge*.

⁶ The record here seems to break off in the middle of the sentence.

⁷ This means the Three-hundred of Belvala and the Three-hundred of Puligere : see Dr. Fleet's note on the *Sorath* inscription, above, Vol. XII, p. 178.

⁸ See note on *bhatta-grāme* (Sūdi inscr. F., l. 20) above, Vol. XV, p. 92, n. 1

(Ll. 7-8.) On the holy lunar day, Thursday, the tenth of the bright fortnight of **Pushya** in the cyclic year **Tāraṇa**, the 29th year of the **Chalukya-Vikrama** era, on the *uttarāyana-samkrānti*,—

(V. 2.) Illustrions on this earth are the eminent saints of the **Kāśmukha** order for exalted majesty of learning (*and*) for severe austerities, being jewel-mirrors for the face of the Spirit of Salvation, remote from sin.

(V. 3.) Among them flourished one named **Pūliyaśāstra**, pre-eminent for devotion in the world; after him, **Lakṣmīśāstra**; after him, **Vaṅkhaśāstra** excelling in virtues and the great **Yogi Vidyāśāstra**, versed in all arts and sacred tradition; so after him, the distinguished saint **Somaśāstra**.

(V. 4.) The great ascetic **Jñānaśakti** has his two feet much rubbed by many monarchs' crowded crests brilliant with masses of lustre from bright noble gems; he is endowed with literary genius, highest of all the great saints who are like fires of doom to that ocean the rank growth of modern religions, stainless in fame, having his breast adorned by the rounded bosom of the Spirit of Salvation.

(V. 5.) As **Jñānaśakti-Paṇḍitaśāstra**'s vast knowledge of logic and grammar is unique (P), the public lauds his exalted dignity, styling him **Ēkāśhara**.¹

(V. 6.) In the course of the worship which king **Bhuvanaikamalla**, of widespread fame, a sun to the **Chalukya** race, despatching a messenger,² reverently (*and*) resolutely offered to the lotus-feet of this saint, they constructed a sanctuary of Śiva, which the world ever praises, saying "Say, can they make thus a building of stone?"

(V. 7.) His beloved disciple **Tatpurusha**, eminent on earth, endowed with numerous virtues, knowing divers books of instruction, has caused the expanses of the regions of space to become white with his stainless fame.

(Ll. 16-18.) Having, in the presence of the local Āchārya **Tatpurusha**, as above described, and in the presence of the Thousand **Mahājānas** headed by the mayor, laved the feet of the god **Andhāsura**, the Steward **Siṅgarasa** made over for the personal enjoyment of the god and for the restoration of broken, burst, and outworn (*masonry*) one share in the proceeds of the fines of **Pāli**.

(V. 8.) Shining in the form of a beauty-spot on **Beḷvala**, that mine of loveliness which appears like the face of that graceful lady the ocean-girt Earth, **Pāli** is perfect in comeliness, a thing unique and apart, so that men say: "Is it the city where dwells the king of gods, or the royal residence of the lord of serpents? It cannot be a dwelling-place of mortals."

(V. 9.) It is a mother-house of the **Vēdas**, it is a dwelling-place of divers systems of logic, hearken, so it is a mine of books of instruction; thus is the town of **Pāli** known within the circuit of earth.

(V. 10.) As regards the pleasancess, the mango-trees drooping with fruit, the murmuring of swarms of bees that hum with buzzing sound, the showers of scented flowers in the outskirts of the town what description can fit them?

(V. 11.) How brilliant are the temples, when one observes, with their exceedingly radiant golden pinnacles, obstructing the sky, as if to say that this is a peculiar path built by

¹ **Ēkāśhara**, lit. "monosyllable," is the mystic **Om** and the lore connected with it; applied as a title, it means a master of that lore (cf. the name of the poet **Ṣaḍakṣhari-dēva**, the "master of the six-syllabled spell," scil. **Om namas-Śivāya**). A work on logic by an earlier **Ēkāśhara-Muni** is mentioned in the **Kaśas** inscription of Śaka 851 (above, Vol. XIII, p. 332, l. 54). Here there seems to be a play on the double meaning of **ēkāśhara**, which apparently is taken as signifying "uniquely literate" (cf. *s-ākṣhara*).

² See Dr. Fleet's note on the word **baḥi** in his paper on the **Dēvagiri** inscription, above, Vol. XI, p. 3.

the Creator as his choicest work in order to raise the votaries of the feet of Īśa and the Sun to enter into the everlasting seat where they¹ abide.

(V. 12.) The sky is ever bright with masses of smoke of various sacrifices, like a rainbow, which all the Brāhmins together make for the satisfaction of the Lord of a Hundred Sacrifices [Indra].

(V. 13.) Maṅgaḷārṇavadēva, a moon of the Chāḷukya race, has become in sooth illustrious as a rod of Kāla to the Chōḷa race, a meteor of ruin to the Māḷava race, an uprooter of the Gūrjara race.

(V. 14.) This Maṅgaḷārṇava, whose stainless fame is stamped upon the earth, having given land on *sarva-namasya* tenure (and) settled a thousand Brāhmins, protected Pāli.

(V. 15.) The fortunate Maṅgaḷārṇava, the mayor, received as a gift (*marks of*—Ed.) the high dignity of governorship, namely the flag, yak-tail fans, discus (?), white parasol, betel-bag, gong, double shell, and the rest.

(Ll. 28-29.) As regards the high dignity of the Thousand Mahājanas, headed by the mayor who has had this fortune :—

(V. 16.) The earth extols the Thousand as being men of abounding (*good*) conduct, seats of incalculable merit, uniquely worshipful to the world, skilled in arts, having fame like autumnal clouds, celestial trees to the companies of cultured and agreeable men, ravishing the powers of haughty foes, bees to the lotus-feet of the blest god Kēśavāditya.

(V. 17.) The Thousand, who are birth-sites of supreme generosity, having together drunk with delight the nectar of religion with exceeding reverence for him, moved in spirit, built a dwelling for the blessed god Andhāsura, which was to be as it were a support for the mighty creeping-plant of their own superhuman fame, so that it was like to the celestial mountain.

(Ll. 33-36.) The Thousand Mahājanas headed by the mayor thus described, by unanimous consent, laved the feet of the god Andhāsura and granted for the god's personal enjoyment on *nela-varitti* eleven *sojja* of areca-nuts per thousand; on all other areca-nuts, such as *chaṇḍāvura* and *beḷe*, twenty-one *sojja* per thousand; on each load (of betel-leaf), a bundle² (consisting of) eight-hundred betel-leaves; on each head-load, a bundle (consisting of) four-hundred betel-leaves.

(Ll. 36-38.) Āḷaḷara Nagaḍēvayya, Haradara Śantayya, Maṇḍeyara Mākaṇayya, and Ubbarada Bammāyya, these four, having offered worship at the feet of the Hundred of Śiveyagēri, purchased (of them) and assigned to the god Andhāsura as a *sarva-namasya* holding four *mattar* below the Kaḍaku Tank within the waste-land *pasuge*.

(V. 18.) In Pūli, which is renowned in the world, the whole company of gods is grief-stricken if a morsel (of sacrificial food) should enter the flames in fiery glow with crackling sound, without coming to Andhāsura.

(Ll. 40-41.) On the holy day on which occurred Monday, the full-moon of the bright fortnight of Śrāvaṇa in the cyclic year Chitrabhānu, the seventh of the (*regnal*) years of —hail!—the blest Kaḷachurya Emperor Tribhuvanamallaḍēva,³ together with an eclipse of the moon,—

(Ll. 41-44.) Jñānaśaktidēva, the Āchārya of the establishment of the god Andhāsura, having adored with (*offering of*) money the Thousand, headed by the mayor, of the great Agrahāra of Pūli, purchased and assigned for the god's baths and oblations seven *mattar* in the

¹ Namely Īśa and the Sun.

² *Lāḷha-gavaḷige*: the word *kavaḷige* means "a quantity embraced; a pack or bundle of betel or plantain-leaves, etc." (Kittel, s.v.).

³ See *Dyn. Kanar. Distr.*, p. 474.

waste-land *hasuge* of Kokkuligēri; the *aru-vaṇa* for it is one *haṇa* on each *mattar*. As regards the bounds of the field, the northern bound is from the field of the god Gōkarṇēśvara, on the south from the field of (the god) of the Ajjavas,¹ on the north-east the *śata* of Kattiyagēri, on the west the *śata* of Raviyaṇi.

(Ll. 44-47.) Hail ! The Thousand, headed by the mayor, assigned to the god Andhāsura for baths and oblations eight *mattar* as a *sarva-namasya* holding in the *hasuge* of the Lower (?) Field. As regards its bounds, the eastern bound is the Goldsmiths' Field, the southern bound the hill, the western bound the *sauṭi*, the northern bound the *śata* of Ghaisāsagēri.

(Ll. 47-48.) On the *uttarāyana-samkrānti*, Monday, the full-moon of the bright fortnight of Pushya in the cyclic year Krōdhi, the second of the (*regnal*) years of—hail !—the Chālukya Emperor Sōmēśvaradēva,—

(Ll. 48-52.) The Hundred of Kaśāsavalligēri and the Thousand (*of Pūli*), together with the Samaya-chakravartti Kalidēvayya Setṭi, assigned to the god Andhāsura for baths and oblations a (?) *mattar* as a *sarva-namasya* holding in the first grounds of the waste-land *hasuge* of Kokkuligēri, in exchange for a field of fourteen *mattar* belonging to Mairāvaṇa.² Its bounds are : on the east from the *śata* of Raviyaṇagēri; its northern bound the highroad of Bāragutti; its eastern bound the *śata* of Kattiyagēri; its southern bound the road of the Eḍava's river.³ This pious foundation the Thousand shall protect.

(L. 53.) On Monday the eighth of the bright fortnight of Jyēshṭha in the cyclic year Tārana, the 1146th year of—hail !—the auspicious Śaka era,—

(Ll. 53-56.) Hail ! Endowed with all virtues, worshippers of the divinely blest lotus-feet of the god Trikuṭēśvara, the weavers' guilds of Pūli, in the presence of the mayor and the Thousand, granted with pouring of water a votive gift (?) to Vāmaśaktidēva, the Āchārya of the establishment of the god Andhāsura, for the business of the god : for each household, on every gold-piece . . .

F.—OF THE REIGN OF VIKRAMADITYA VI: SAKA 1029.

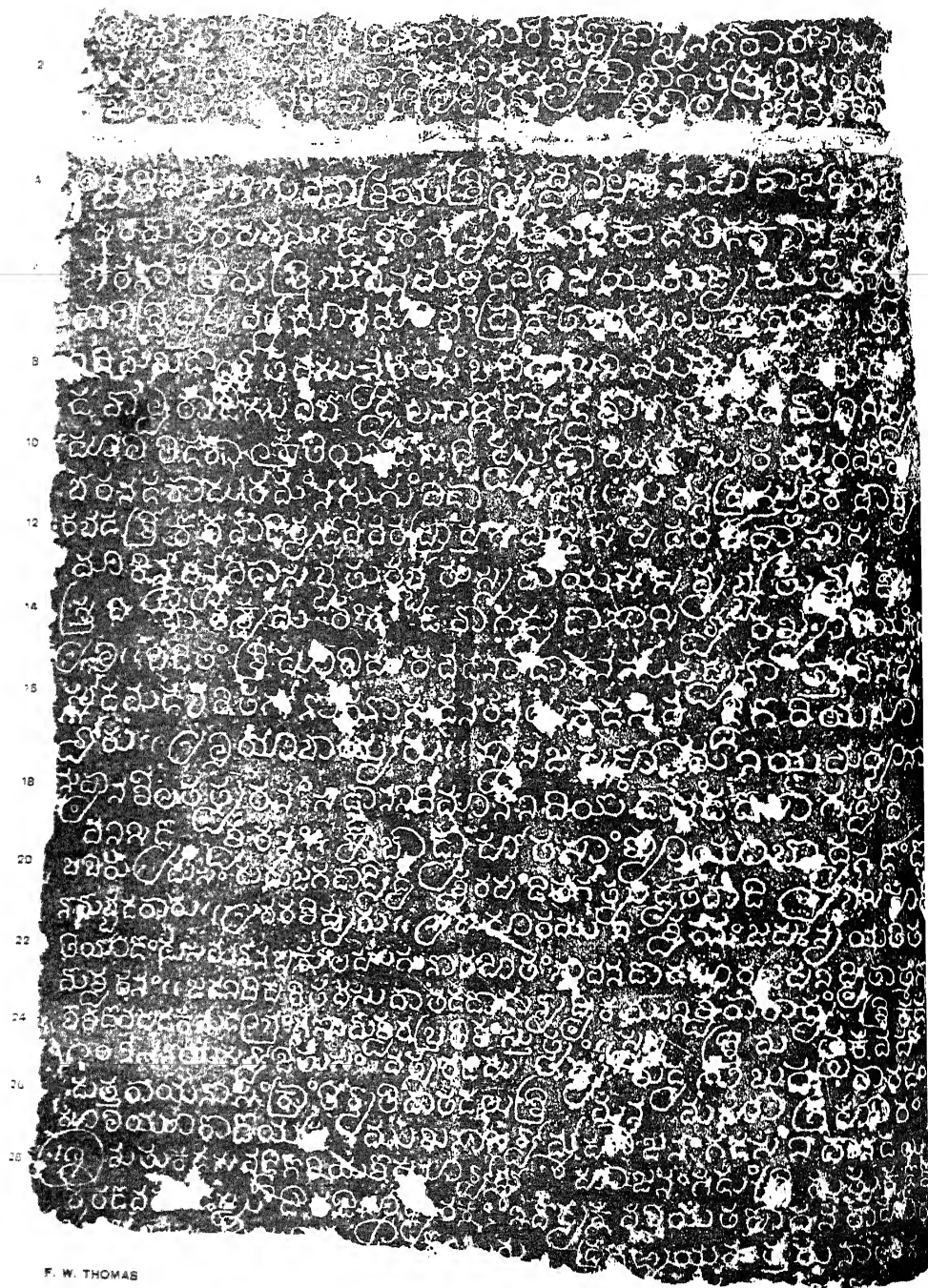
This is an inscription on the upper part of a black stone found standing in the *maṇḍapa* on the southern side of the entrance into the adytum of the temple of Kere-Siddhappa. The lower part of the stone, with the inscription from l. 31 onwards, has been broken away and lost. What remains is 3 ft. 5½ in. high and 1 ft. 8½ in. wide. It has a rounded top, on which are sculptures, viz. in the centre a *liṅga*; to the proper right of this, a squatting figure, possibly Śiva or a Yogi; to the left of the *liṅga*, a cow with calf; over the cow, a scimitar; above these, the sun (to right of *liṅga*) and moon (to left). The inscribed area below this is 2 ft. 2½ in. high and 1 ft. 8½ in. broad.—The character is good Kanarese of the period, with letters about ½ in. high, which, however, become smaller as the inscription goes on. The cursive *v* occurs in *vyatipātadalu*, l. 26.—The language is Sanskrit in the prelude (ll. 1-3), and for the rest Old Kanarese. The *l* appears only as *l*, viz. in *voḷavudō* (l. 14) and *voḷavud=* (l. 18).

The record opens with two Sanskrit verses, the first of which is the formal *Namas-tuṅga*°, and the second the introductory stanza of Kālidāsa's *Raghuvamśa* (ll. 1-3). It then refers itself to the reign of Tribhuvanamalladēva, i.e. Vikramāditya VI (ll. 4-7), and next in a series of verses extols the Beḷvala nāḍu, Pūli, the Thousand of Pūli, the Hundred of Kaśāsavalligēri, the Śaiva divine Siddhēśvara, and his disciple Sōmēśvara, both of whom were Āchāryas

¹ The Ajjava family is mentioned above, in inscr. D.

² This is the name of a demon, an ally of Rāvaṇa, whose legend is popular in the south. Possibly a sanctuary of his may be meant; but it is doubtful.

³ On the epithet *eḍava* see above, Vol. XV, p. 81, n. 7.



of the temple of Kalaśeśvara in Kalaśavalligēri (ll. 7-24). Descending then into prose, it chronicles a gift of land to this sanctuary by the Hundred of Kalaśavalligēri, in the midst of which it is broken off.

The date of this record is given on ll. 24-26 as: Śaka 1029 (expired), the cyclic year Sarvajit; Pushya śuddha 12, Budhavāra (Wednesday); the *uttarāyana-saṁkrānti*. This is irregular, being another instance of the conflation of two distinct dates. The *tithi* Pushya śuddha 12 corresponded to Saturday, 28 December, A.D. 1107; it ended about 20 h. 11 m. after mean sunrise on Saturday, i.e. about 2.11 A.M. on Sunday. The *uttarāyana-saṁkrānti* again occurred about 50 m. after mean sunrise—scil. 6.50 A.M.—on Wednesday, 25 December.

The places mentioned are Pūli, the Belvala nādu (l. 9), Kalaśavalligēri (ll. 16, 28), and Rudragere (l. 30). The last cannot be identified.

TEXT.¹

[The metres are as follows: Vv. 1, 2, *Anuṣṭubh*; v. 3, *Champakamālā*; v. 4, *Mātṛbhāvikrīḍita*; Vv. 5-9, *Kanda*.]

- 1 (☉) Namas-tuṅga-sīras-chumbi-chandra-chāmara-chāravē trailōkya-nagar-ārambha-
mū-
- 2 la-stambhāya Śambhavē || [1*] Vāg-artthāv-iva saṁpriktau vāg-arttha-
pratipattayē [1*]
- 3 jagataḥ pita[r]au varidē Pārsvatī-Paramēśvarau || [2*] Ōm namaḥ Śivā[ya] ||
- 4 (☉) Svasti [1*] Samasta-bhuvan-āśraya Śrī-Prithvi-vallabha mahārājādhirāja
5 paramēśvara paramabhaṭṭārakam Satyāśraya-kuḷa-tilaka Chālukya-ā-
6 bharaṇam śrīma[t*]-Tribhuvanamalladēva-vijaya-rājyam=uttar-ōtta-
7 r-ābhivri(vri)ddhi-pravarddhamānam=ā-chandr-ārka-tāram saluttam=ire || Śāra-
8 nidhi-mēkhaḷ-āvṛita-vasundharey=emba viḷasini-mukh-āmburuba-
9 da vōl=virājisuva Belvala-nālge podalḍa śōbhag-āgarāma-enis=irppa
10 Pūli tilak-ākṛitiyimḍ=esed=irppud=ā puram Sura-puramam K[u]-
11 bēran=Alakā-puramam nagugum viḷasadin || [3*] Bhuvana-prastutar²=śka-vākyā-
12 r=achalar=śrī-Kēśavāditya-dēva-vara-prāpta-samasta-saṁpadar=aśēṣ-āśi(śā)-sa-
13 mākirṇa(rṇṇa)-varṇna(rṇṇa)-viḷasar=chchaturar=chchatus-same(ma)ya-saṁsēvyar=chcha-
tur-Vvēda-Śā-
14 stra-vichāra-kshamar=enidāḍ=ē vogaḷvudō sāsirvvara khyātiyam || [4*]
15 Allī || Viditam(ta)-śrī-Pūli-pura-vadan-ālokana-sudarppanar=ntāv=enipa-
16 r=ssad-amala-charitar=guṇa-gaṇa-sadanar=enalu Kalaśa(śa)valligēriya nū-
17 rrvāru || [5*] Alliy=āchāryyaru || Snāna-japa-hōma-niyama-dhyān-ā-
18 nushṭhāna-sīla-tatparanam sad(j)-jūāna-nidhi māna-nidhiy=enid-ānamdāde
pogaḷvud=a-
19 vani Siddhēśvaranam || [6*] Bauddh-Ārhata-Saṁkhyāya³-bōd[h]dhṛiga=enid=e[m]-
20 ba birudu samdudu jagado=Siddhēśvara-paṁḍitarg=atyuddhata-vād-ibha-sinhar=e-
21 ne mechchadar=āra || [7*] Avara śishyaru || Agha-dūra-muniśvaranurū-
jaghamnyam(nya)-yati-ta-
22 tiyo=enidu saman=en=abarkku laghu-guṇa-rahitam bhuvanado=Aghōra-japa-
nishṭhit-ātma-Sō-

¹ From the ink-impression.

² The *tā* was omitted by the engraver and then added below the line.

³ Corrupt: the true reading may perhaps be *sāṁkhy-āyana* (taking *āyana* as equivalent to *sāstra*) [or rather *Sāṁkhyā-Nyāya*—Ed].

- 23 **mēsavaranaṃ** || [8*] **Jalanidhi-parita-vasudhātā**adoḷu **naishṭhika-muni(ni)śvar-**
ārādhyam śrī-Kaḷa-
 24 **śeṣa-dēva-p[a*]da-kamaḷa-bhṛiṅga Sōmēsvara-bratīsaṃ stutyam¹ || [9*] Svasti [1*]**
Śrīmach-Chhaka-varsha
 25 **1020neya Sarvvajitu-samvatsarada Pushya-śuddha 12 Budhavāradaṃ-**
 26 **d=uttarāyana-samkrānti-vyatīpātadaḷu śrīman-mah-āgrahāraṃ**
 27 **Pūli=ūr-oḍeya-pramukha-sāsirvvar=mmahājanamgaḷa samnidhānadaḷu**
 28 **śrīmatu-Kaḷasa(sa)vaḷḷigēriy=aśeṣha-nūrvvar=mmahājanamgaḷuṃ śrīmatu-Kaḷe(la)śe-**
 29 **śvara-dēvara [khaṃ]da-sphuṭita-jirṇi(rṇa)-ōddhārakkaṃ nivēdyakkav=alliya tapō-**
dhanar=āhāra-
 30 **[dānakkam] key[y]i Rudragegeya mattaru nālku**
kamma²

TRANSLATION.

(Verse 1 : identical with v. 1 of inscription D. above.)

(V. 2.) For attainment of words and ideas I adore Pārvati and Paramēśvara, the parents of the universe, who are united like word and idea.³

(L. 3.) Ōm ! Homage to Śiva !

(Ll. 4-7.) When the victorious reign of—hail!—the asylum of the whole world, favourite of Fortune and Earth, great Emperor, supreme Lord, supreme Master, ornament of Satyāśraya's race, embellishment of the Chāḷukyas, king Tribhuvanamalla-dēva, was advancing in a course of successively increasing prosperity, (to endure) as long as moon, sun, and stars :—

(V. 3.) Pūli, which may well be called a mine of brilliant beauty, displays itself in the form of a beauty-spot on the county of Beḷvala, which is radiant like the lotus-face of that graceful lady the ocean-girdled Earth. This town by its elegant appearance laughs to scorn the city of the Gods and Kubēra's city of Alakṣ.

(V. 4.) As they are known as being praised throughout the world, uniform of speech, unwavering, receiving all good fortune from the boons of the blest god Kēśavāditya, having the splendour of their praises diffused through the whole of space, skilful, worshipped in the four churches,⁴ competent for the study of the four Vēdas and books of instruction, what praise can befit the renown of the Thousand ?

(L. 15.) In that (town)—

(V. 5.) The Hundred of Kaḷasa-vaḷḷigēri are indeed goodly mirrors to view the face of the famed and blest town of Pūli, being men of good stainless conduct, seats of numerous virtues.

(L. 17.) The Āchāryas there—

(V. 6.) The earth with delight praises Siddhēśvara, who is devoted to the practice of bathing, prayer, oblation, minor disciplines, and contemplation, as a treasure of goodly knowledge, a treasure of dignity.

(V. 7.) The title of instructor in Buddhist, Jain, and Sāṅkhya⁵ doctrines is applied in the world to Siddhēśvara-Paṇḍita : who are there that do not laud him as a lion to those elephants the exceedingly haughty disputants ?

¹ The defective metre shews that the text is wrong. The most likely emendation seems to be *-bhṛiṅgaṃ Sōmēsa-bratī samstutyam*.

² Line 30 ends with this word. Towards the end of line 31 the tops of a few letters are visible, but not one letter in the line is complete. The rest of the stone is lost.

³ This is the opening verse of Kālidāsa's *Raghuvamśa*.

⁴ See above, on inser. B, l 10.

⁵ [See f. n. 3 on p. 197.—Ed.]

(L. 21.) His disciple—

(V. 8.) When (*can there be*) even a great saint remote from guilt in the series of recent ascetics, who is his equal? Can he match¹ *Sōmēśvara*, who is void of vain qualities and whose spirit is devoted to prayer to *Aghōra*?

(V. 9.) On the sea-encompassed earth the great ascetic *Sōmēśvara* is adored by devout saints, a bee to the lotus-feet of the blest god *Kaśāśa*, highly honoured.

(Ll. 24-26.) On **Wednesday**, the twelfth of the bright fortnight of *Pushya* in the cyclic year *Sarvajit*, the 1028th (year) of—hail!—the auspicious *Śaka* era, during a *vyatīpātā*² in the *uttarāyana-saṁkrānti*,—

(Ll. 26-30.) In the presence of the Thousand *Mahājanas*, headed by the mayor, of the great *Agrahāra* of *Pāli*, the full Hundred *Mahājanas* of *Kaśāśavalligāri* [assigned] for the restoration of broken, burst, and outworn (*masonry of the temple*) of the god *Kaśāśvara*, for oblations, and for the supply of food to the ascetics of the place . . . a field, four *matṭar* . . . *kamma* of *Rudragera* . . .

G.—OF THE REIGN OF VIKRAMADITYA VI: THE 32ND YEAR.

This is a *vīra-gal*, which was found by Dr. Fleet lying between two stones of the same class, one of them being the inscription A. above, lying to the north of the *Bhimēśvara* temple. It was removed by him into the porch of another temple which stands a few yards to the north of the *Bhimēśvara*, and for which the villagers had no certain name, though they inclined to call it the *Tārakēśvara*. The stone is 6 ft. 2 in. high (not reckoning the tenon at its base); its breadth is 1 ft. 9 in. at the first line of writing, and 2 ft. 1 in. at the base. The basis in which it originally stood has been lost. It is divided into seven compartments, four containing sculptures and the intermediate three the text. The uppermost compartment, which is rounded at the top, has in the centre a *linga* in a shrine; on the proper right of this is *Gaṇēśa* seated and facing full front, with a worshipper at his right knee. On the proper left of the *linga* are three worshippers, and there are three more round the upper part of the compartment. Below these are lines 1-4 of the text. The compartment next below these has in its centre the figures of three seated goddesses, facing full front; to the proper right is a female dancing, and on the left a seated female playing on a lute. Above these are eight females standing in a row, who hold chowries. Underneath this come lines 5-6 of the text. The compartment immediately below the latter has at its centre a male figure in movement, with his arms on the shoulders of two females, one at each side of him; in each of the four corners is a group of three figures, also in motion. Below these are lines 7-10 of the text. In the lowest compartment is a figure of a man shooting arrows from a bow; he faces half front and half to the proper left. Two corpses are lying under his feet. Facing him are two horsemen and three archers, and behind him are two or three archers shooting at the other party; and behind these again, in the upper proper right corner, are twelve cows running away. The character is good Kanarese of the period; the letters are generally $\frac{1}{2}$ — $\frac{3}{4}$ in. high. The language is Old Kanarese. The *ḷ* appears as *ḷ* (*alidaṁ*, l. 10). Of some lexical interest are the words *Vaḍḍavāra*, l. 2 (cf. above, Vol. XII, p. 147), *taḷāra*, l. 3 f., *mēḷad=āḷ*, l. 9, and *anuvāra*, l. 9.³

¹ This translation is based upon the assumption that *abarkku* is the same as *amaraku*. But this is not quite certain, and the word is perhaps corrupt.

² A *Yōga* in which the declination of sun and moon is the same.

³ *Anuvāra* is glossed in Gangadhara Madvāleswar Tarmari's *Śabdamañjari* (Dharwar, 1890) as *kāḷaga*, "battle," which is probably right. But neither the word itself nor the verb *anu-vri* is given in the P. B.; Kittel in *loco* translates it "selecting; making (anything) one's special aim," and he gives the verbal stem *anu-variev*, ignoring the explanation of the *Śabdamañjari*.

The record itself is of a type common on monuments of the kind. It begins by referring itself to the 32nd year of the Chālukya-Vikrama era, i.e. of the reign of Vikramāditya VI, and then relates in prose that a certain Torapara Būtayya carried off cows belonging to Pūli, and thereupon Gaṅgara Bōsi (Bōsiga) and his messmate and comrade Peṛuva Malli (Malliga) made a brave attempt to recover them, in which they perished. Each of these heroes has a verse devoted to his praise.

The Torapas are mentioned as enemies of the Hundred-and-four Mahājanas of Rōṇ in an inscription of Rōṇ of Śaka 1102 which is also being published by me in this Journal. It styles the latter *Toṛapa-kulāntakarum*. Apparently they were a race of bandits.

The date of the inscription is given on ll. 1-2 as : the 32nd year of the Chālukya-Vikrama era, the cyclic year Sarvajit ; Śrāvapa bahuḷa 5, Vaḍḍavāra (Saturday). This is regular. The given *tithi* corresponded to Saturday, 10 August, A.D. 1107, on which it began about 3 h. 50 m. before mean sunrise.

The only place mentioned is Pūli (ll. 3, 7).

TEXT.¹

[The metre is *Kanda*.]

- 1 Ōm² [*] Svasti [*] Śrīmach-Chālukya-Vikrama-kālada 32neya Sarvvaji-
- 2 t-samvatsarada Śrāvapa-bahuḷa 5 Vaḍḍavāradamdu
- 3 Torapara Būtayyaṁ Pūliya tuṛavaṁ koṇḍaḍe³ ta-
- 4 lāṣa-nāyakam Gaṅgara Bōsiyuv-ātan-oḍan-uṁḍa keḷe-
- 5 yaṁ Peṛuva Malliyuṁ tuṛuvig-aḍḍam baṁdu mēl-āluṁ kudureyu-
- 6 man-iridu palaraṁ koṇḍu sūryya-maṇḍalamam bhōjisidar ||
- 7 Torapar=idir=etti Pūliya tuṛuvaṁ koḷe kaṁḍu Bōsiga[m] pagevaran=ānt=i-
- 8 ridu Divijēndra-puradoḷ=meredaṁ niḷa-vikrama-pratāp-ōnnatiy[i*]m || [1*]
- 9 Oḍan-uṁḍa keḷeyanam saṁgaḍaḍ-āḷam mēlad-āḷan=anuvarad-eḍeyoḷ biḍa-
- 10 l-aḡad=eṁdu Bōsigan=oḍan=aḷidam Malligam pratāp-ōnnatiyim || [2*] ☉ ☉

TRANSLATION.

(Lines 1-2.) On Saturday, the 5th of the dark fortnight of Śrāvapa in the cyclic year Sarvajit, the 32nd (year) of—hail!—the auspicious Chālukya-Vikrama era,—

(Ll. 3-6.) When Torapara Būtayya had seized cows belonging to Pūli, the chief beadle Gaṅgara Bōsi and his messmate Peṛuva Malli stepped in the way of the cows, smote the leader and (his) horse, slew many, and enjoyed the orb of the sun.⁴

(Verse 1.) When the Torapas, making an assault, carried off the cows of Pūli, Bōsiga, seeing it, confronted the foemen, smote them, and became brilliant in the city of the Lord of Gods by the high degree of his valour and nobility.

¹ From the ink-impression.

² The ōm is denoted by a somewhat fantastic figure, apparently based upon the *saṅkha* symbol.

³ The *koṇḍaḍe* seems to have first written *koṇḍaḍe*, and then cancelled the first *e*.

⁴ This means that they were killed in the battle and their souls were carried up to the Valhalla of fallen heroes in the sun. Cf. the well-known verse *Dvāṭ=imau puruṣau lōkē sūrya-maṇḍala-bhēdīnau || parivṛḍḍa-yōga-yuktas=cha raṇē śūra-mukhē kutaḥ ||*

(V. 2.) Saying "I cannot leave my messmate, my associate, my comrade on the field of battle," Malliga perished together with Bōsiga by reason of the high degree of his nobility.

H.—OF THE REIGN OF VIKRAMADITYA VI.

This is a fragment of a Jain record. It is cut on the upper part of a black stone which was found lying in the courtyard of the Pañchalinga temple, and was placed by Dr. Fleet for security in the *sabhā-maṇḍapa* of the sanctuary. The lower part of the slab was lost. The remainder was 2 ft. 7½ in. high and 2 ft. 8 in. broad. The topmost compartment, which was rounded, contained sculptures, viz. in the centre a squatting Jina (Pārśvanātha ?) facing full front, with a canopy of inflated cobras' hoods over his head, in a shrine, and having below him a pedestal with a floral device and on each side of it a lion; to his proper right a cow and calf; to his left a scimitar; above him, to the left, the sun and moon. The inscribed area beneath this is 1 ft. 4 in. high and 2 ft. 7¼ in. broad.—The character is good Kanarese, with letters of about ⅔ in. high.—The language is Sanskrit (verses 1-4 and 6) and Old Kanarese (verses 5, 7-17 and prose). As regards the latter, we may note that *ḷ* is not found; it appears as *ḷ* (*pogaḷṛinam* l. 4, *poḷaḷḍa*, l. 10, *pogaḷṛi*=, l. 20) and *r* (*nōrppaḍame*, l. 9, *nōrppaḍe*, ll. 10, 11, *negarḍda*, l. 18). The words *jagadaḷam*, l. 17, *linḷkad=amka*, l. 19 (see above, on inscr. B., l. 14), and *kal-vesam* l. 21 may be noticed.

The record, after the usual Jain prelude, extols in poetry the Gaṇadhara Sudharman, Bāhubalin, the famous Jain divine of the Kaṇḍūru-Gaṇa of the Yāpaniya-Saṅgha, Śubhachandra and Maunidēva, of the same Gaṇa, and Māghanandin (ll. 1-5).¹ Then it refers itself in prose to the reign of Tribhuvanamalladēva (Vikramāditya VI), whom it lauds in verse (ll. 6-9), thence proceeding to extol in verse Kuntala, possibly Beḷvala, and Pāli with its Thousand Mahājanas (ll. 9-15). It next gives the titles of an otherwise unknown *rāja* named Piṭṭa, who styled himself "Lord of Kōḷāḷa, best of cities" (ll. 15-17), and adds in verse that he had four sons, Perma, Bijja or Bijjala, Kirtti, and Gorme, and a daughter, Maḷaladēvi; Bijjala slew certain kings, and had some relations (a lacuna prevents us from knowing what they were) with king Jayasimha of the Gūrjarāśhṭra, possibly the Paramāra Jayasimha of Mālwa, who flourished about 1055 A.D. (ll. 19-20). A mutilated verse speaks of Rēvakanirmaḍi as sister of king Kanhara, comparing to her Siriyādēvi as sister of somebody else (l. 20). We then learn that Bijjala built a Jain sanctuary, which possibly may be the Pañchalinga, and apparently that he or somebody else granted to it a place named Pergummi(?). The rest is lost.

The reference to Rēvakanirmaḍi and Kanhara is interesting. Kanhara is the Rāshṭra-kūṭa Kṛishṇa III, and Rēvakanirmaḍi was his elder sister; she married the Gaṅga Satyaavākya Būṭuga II, who succeeded between 933 and 940 A.D.² This fact, and the titles "Gaṅgēya of the Gaṅgas" and "lord of Kōḷāḷapura," indicate that Piṭṭa was a scion of the Gaṅga family.

The places mentioned, besides Pāli, are Kuntala (l. 9), Kōḷāḷapura, i.e. Kolhāpur³ (l. 16), the Gūrjarāśhṭra, i.e. Gujārāt (l. 19), Beḷvala (l. 22), Pergummi (*ib.*), and Māṇikya-tīrttha (l. 24).

¹ Bāhubalin is well known. Māghanandin and Śubhachandra may conceivably be the same as the divine: so named who are mentioned in *Inscr. Śravaṇa Beḷgoḷa*, Nos. 40-1, 43, 45-9, 59, 64-5, 144, and I. 4., Vol. XIV p. 22. A Maunada Bhaṭṭāra is mentioned in *Inscr. Śrav. Beḷgoḷa*, No. 6.

² *Ep. Ind.*, Vol. VI, p. 71; cf. *ib.*, Vol. IV, p. 352, and *Dyn. Kanar. Distr.*, p. 804. The Gāwarwāḍ inscription previously published by me speaks of Būṭuga as Rēvakanirmaḍiḍa vallabhaṇ (l. 15); so does the Annigēri record which is almost identical.

³ [Kōḷāḷapura is only an epigraphic variant of Kuvalāḷapura which has been identified with Kōlār, the chief town of the Kōlār district in the east of Mysore. See *Bomb. Gaz. Vol. I.—Part II, pp. 297-8.—Ed.*]

- 11 [— — — — —] (?) pada[Ida Vedaṅgaḷe mūrtti-gom̃dud-enip-eṁdadala-
oppuva viprarinde grāmaṅgaḷa chakravarttiy-esed-irddudu nōrppade Pālī
lileyim ☉ [9*] Mattam=alliya vipra mahimey=e[n'e-ēmdoḷe] [1*]
12 [— — — — —] pñhan=enipa śrī-Kriṣṇa-dēvaṁ savistaradin
tanna sahasram=appa pesaram rūp-ag=iralu mādi s-aḱshara-Vād-aḱshara-jiva-
mantra-chayamaṁ tiv=iṭṭu Pālī-mahā-pura[- — —]
13 [- — — — — esedar]=ssāsirrvar=int=urvviyoḷu ☉ [10*] Upam-āttam=enipp
peṁpu guṇam=audāryyaṁ chalām sāhasam japa-hōmam niyamam mah-onnatika-
satyam sauham=a[- — —]
14 [— — — — —] śāstrad=odaviṁ śrī-Kēśavāditya-dēva-pad-āmbhōja-
vara-prasādar=esedar=ssāsirrvar=int=urvviyoḷu ☉ [11*] Hari kiḷe-neleyim
cha(Pha)lisida hari-bada-beṭṭim
15 kk-eṁdu nirākaripudu ssāsirrvar=uchitade chaḷita-vachanaṁ
☉ [12*] Svasty-anavarata-vinamad-Ama[ra]-rājat-ti(ki)rīṭa-kōṭi-tāṭi(di)ta-Jinś[m]dra-
charaṇ-āravinṁda-ma
16 [chala]d=uttaramga ☉ Vira-vidviṣṭa-samharana-pratāpa-Kārttikēya
☉ Gaṅga-Gaṅgēya ☉ Chapala-vairi-vāhini-samhanana-pratāpa-Lanūkēśvaram
☉ Kōḷaḷa-p[uravar-adhiśvaram ☉]
17 [em̄t-em̄]doḷe ☉ Maṁḍalika-jagadalām mār-kkoṁḍara
Javan-artthi-janame kalpa-mahi(hi)jām gaṁḍara tirthaṁ sitagara gaṁḍam
mār-kkōla Bhairavaṁ Piṭṭa-nripaṁ ☉ [13*] Mattam [- — — —]
18 [— — — — —] puṭṭidar-oppe
Permma-nripa **B**iija-māhipati **K**irtti-bhūpanum jeṭṭiga **G**ormmanum
negardda(lda) Mail[a*]ladēviyum=aṁte rāpinimb(d)=iṭṭalav=agi [- — —]
19 [- — — — —] ☉ [14*] [— — — — —]
limkad=aṁkad=ari-bhūbhujaram tave koṁdu Gūrjja-rāṣṭrada Jayasiṁhadēva-
dharaṇisvaranam nija-rāja-lakṣmiyoḷu padu[- — — —]
20 [— — — — —] o-
gaḷut-irppudu Bijjala-bhūmi[palanam] ☉ [15*] Mattam ☉ Rēva-ka-
nirmmaḍi Kaṁnharadēvaṅg=em̄t=kkan=aṁte bhā-nute Siriy[adēvi] . .
21 [☉] [16*] [— — — — —] du dal=tāy-vaney=em̄du
Bijjala-nripaṁ chauvisa-Tirtharkkalām mudadiṁ māḍisi kal-vesam samesi-
d[- — — — —]
22 [— — — — —]
— — — dim biṭṭa [— — —] Beḷvaladol=int=opp=ippa Perggummīyam ☉
[17*] Haralārubaḍakarasi(?)

¹ Three more lines are more or less visible, but only a very few letters in them can be deciphered. In l. 23 can be read the words *Chāṭukya-chakravartī Permañādirāyan kayyol*, and in l. 24 *vādīsidi Mānkyā-tirtha*. The rest of the stone is lost.

TRANSLATION.

(Verse 1; identical with verse 1 of inscription B. above.)

(V. 2.) There was a Gapadhara of the blessed Vira, named Sudharman, who had cast away and again in this Yapaniya-Saṅgha, which is beautiful in its conduct,—

(V. 3.) In the Gaṇa known as that of Kaṇḍūr there were formerly many great saints there was the great saint Bāhubali, a lion

(V. 4.) Victorious be Śubhachandradēva, a sun to the lotus-park of the Kaṇḍūr-Gaṇa . . . to the terrible *tridaṇḍa*¹ . . . renowned among sages.

(V. 5.) As the circling earth extols him as a moon to the ocean of the famous Kaṇḍūr-Gaṇa in the renowned Yapaniya-Saṅgha, the great and holy saint Maunidēva rose to eminence.

(V. 6.) I adore that lord of ascetics the blest Māghanandin, a Garuḍa to the dreadful serpent Kāmāri,² whose fame is attended by bowing monarchs, and who was a full-moon to the ocean of the principles of doctrine.

(Ll. 6-7.) When the victorious reign of—hail!—the asylum of the whole world, favourite of Fortune and Earth, great Emperor, supreme Lord, supreme Master, ornament of Satyāsraya's race, embellishment of the Chālukyas, king Tribhuvanamalladēva, was advancing in a course of successively increasing prosperity, (*to endure*) as long as moon, sun, and stars :—

(V. 7.) As his splendour shines radiantly over all the earth, his authority dances upon [the heads?] of Chōḷa kings, his power in truth as it were bears fruit equally with the Tree of Desire for the world, and he, being born in the Kali age . . . in the company of Raghu's son and other monarchs . . . king Vikramāditya.

(V. 8.) How doth the land of Kuntala, even as one looks, fascinate the mind by its semblance of a lock of curls (*on the head*) of that lady the ocean-encompassed Earth ! . . . is resplendent after the manner of golden flowers. Pāli, when one looks, is in its graceful aspect like a conspicuous string of . . . threaded pearls.

(L. 10.) Moreover,—

(V. 9.) Pāli, when one observes, appears as an emperor of towns in its graceful aspect, with golden pinnacles, with bright temples, with comely public women . . . with Brāhmins so stately that the . . . Vēdas seem to be incarnate in them.

(L. 11.) Moreover, as regards the eminence of the local Brāhmins :—

(V. 10.) The blessed god Kṛishna, who is a basis . . . having abundantly caused his thousand names to take bodily form, and richly stowed a multitude of syllables of the Vēdas, together with the Syllable [Ōm], and of vital spells, in the great town of Pāli thus the Thousand [are eminent] on earth.³

(V. 11.) Dignity transcending comparison, virtue, generosity, spirit, enterprise, prayer and oblation, minor disciplines, high exaltation, truth, purity by possession of teaching-books, the Thousand, having the grace of boons from the lotus-feet of the blest god Kēśavāditya, are thus eminent on earth.

(V. 12: mostly illegible.)

(Ll. 15-17.) Hail ! As regards the . . . of him who is an [impassioned bee] to the Lord Jina's lotus-feet which are beaten by the crests of the radiant diadems of . ceaselessly

¹ The *tridaṇḍa* are the sins of body, speech, and mind.

² Usually *Kāmāri* means "the foe of Kāma," viz. Śiva; but the context suggests here the meaning "that enemy Kāma." [See f. n. 5 on page 202.—Ed.]

³ The idea seems to be that the Thousand of Pāli are incarnations of the 1,000 names of Kṛishna or Viṣṇu.

bowing celestials, who is a lintel of high-spirit, a majestic Kārttikēya in the destruction of valiant foes, a Gaṅgēya¹ of the Gaṅgas, a majestic Lord of Laṅkā in shattering the armies of unsteady foemen, the Lord of Kōḷāḷa, best of cities :—

(V. 13.) A jagadāḷa of governors, a Death-god to adversaries, a Tree of Desire to the needy, a way of salvation to warriors, a warrior against the wanton, a Bhairava of counter-arrows, is king Piṭṭa.

(L. 17.) Moreover,—

(V. 14.) . . . there were born with distinction king Perma, king Bijja, king Kirtti, the wrestler Gorma, and Maiḷalādēvi, thus forming a group in beauty . . .

(V. 15.) As he slew hostile kings of the *līmkad-amka*² the monarch Jayasimhadēva of the Gūrjara kingdom in his own royal fortune [the world] praises king Bijjala.

(L. 20.) Moreover,—

(V. 16.) As Rēvakanirmadī was the sister of king Kanhara, so the world-renowned Siriyādēvi

(V. 17.) Saying: "Truly a mother-house", king Bijjala, having with joy constructed (*images of*) the twenty-four Tirthas,³ prepared a building of stone . . . granted the beautiful Pergummi in Belvala.


I.—ON NAGARASI'S COLUMN.

This is an inscription on the eastern face of the south-western column of the four central columns in the outer *maṇḍapa* of the Pañchalīṅga temple. The face of the column is 9½ in. high and 1 ft. 5½ in. wide; the whole of it is covered by the writing, which runs over the margin to about an inch round it. There are no sculptures. The character is good Kanarese with letters of about ⅝ in. high. The language is Old Kanarese, mostly verse.

The purport of the inscription is to record the construction of the column by the Śaiva divine Nāgarāśi, a disciple of Jñānaśakti—probably the same Jñānaśakti who was introduced in inscription E. above,—and to laud their merits.

TEXT.⁴

[The metres are : V. 1, *Mattēbhavikrīḍita* ; v. 2, *Kanda*.]

- 1  Tanag=I Dakshipa-Vāraṇāśi-puru-Pūli(1r)-paurad-Am-
- 2 dhāsuram janatā-bhāsuran=ānat-āsura-ṇarēm-
- 3 dr-ārādhyan=ārādhyan=olpina Kāḷamukha-
- 4 darppanam ni(ni)ja-guru śri-Jñānaśaktiśan=e-
- 5 nd=ene vidyā-nidhi Nāgarāśiyan=ad=imn=ā vām-
- 6 ṇṇipam baṇṇipam || [1*] Yeḷe-veḷḍiṅgaḷa kām̐ti-
- 7 ya baḷagaman=ola-kom̐da ni(ni)ja-ya-
- 8 śō-ruchiyaṁ bhū-valayakk-anuraktateyaṁ
- 9 taḷedaṁ śri-Nāgarāśiy=enag-idu chitraṁ || [2*] Nā-
- 10 garāśidēvaru māḍisidar=I kambamaṁ ||

¹Karṇa or Bhīṣma. [Rather the latter for Karṇa was not a Gaṅgēya—Ed.]

²See above, on inser. B., l. 14.

³The Tirthaṅkaras or Jinas.

⁴From the ink-impression.

TRANSLATION.

(Verse 1.) As he had (*for deity*) Andhāsura of this Southern Benares, the great town of PŪLi, for his master the blest lord Jñānaśakti, who is resplendent among men, an *ārādhyā*¹ adored by bowing monarchs of demons and men, an excellent mirror of Kālāmukha (*doctrine*) can a panegyrist now find words to laud the treasure of learning, Nāgarāśi ?

(V. 2.) By the lustre of his fame, which possesses the mass of loveliness of the young moon, the blest Nāgarāśi has gained the affection of the circle of earth: this is singular to me.²

(Lines 9-10.) Nāgarāśidēva caused this column to be made.


J.—ON MADI-GAUDA'S COLUMN.

This is an inscription on the eastern face of the next column to the south of the column which contains inscription I. The inscribed face is 1 ft. 2½ in. high and 1 ft. 5 in. wide. It has no sculptures. The character is good Kanarese, with letters about ⅝ in. high. The language is Kanarese, the verse being in the older dialect and the prose medieval.

The object is to record that the column was presented by Mādi-Gauḍa, son of Bāchi-Seṭṭi and lay-disciple of the Nāgarāśi mentioned in inscription I., and to sing the praises of Mādi and his master.

TEXT.³

[The metre is *Champakamālā*.]

- 1  Suvidita-bhōga-bhōginige Bhāgale-nārige Bā-
- 2 chi-Seṭṭig-udbhavisida sūnu dāna-Ravi-sūnu
- 3 vachō-Mbuja-sūnu sad-guṇa-pravarana
- 4 Nāgarāśi-munirājana si(śi)ksheya sūnu
- 5 lokado=Kavadiya Mādi-Gauḍan=esevaṃ
- 6 mahi(hi)-mastaka-vastu-nāyakam || [1*] Gura śara-
- 7 ṇu || Kavadhi(di)ya Mādi-Gauḍa māḍ[i*]si ko-
- 8 ṭṭan=i kambhava ||

TRANSLATION.

(Verse 1.) Illustrious in the world, a master of treasure at the head of the earth, is Kavadiya Mādi-Gauḍa, who is the son born to the lady Bhāgale, the enjoyer of famous delights, and to Bāchi-Seṭṭi, and who is in bounty a son of the Sun [Kārṇa], a Son of the Lotus [Brahman] in speech, a son of the teaching of the king of saints, Nāgarāśi, who is eminent in good qualities.

(Lines 6-8.) The Master is our refuge. Kavadiya Mādi-Gauḍa caused this column to be made and gave it.

K.—RECORD OF MARTTANDA.

This little poem is engraved on the eastern face of the beam over the adytum of the western shrine in the temple of Bhīmāśvara. The beam, which is 2 ft. 3 in. high and 7 ft. 4 in. broad, is adorned with a good piece of sculpture representing Durgā dancing on the back of a

¹ The title of a class of Śaiva Brāhmaṇas.

² This is the rhetorical figure *viśāma*: fame is conceived as white, and *anuraktatā*, literally "redness," means also "affection"; so red is produced from white.

³ From the ink-impression.

crouching demon, with Sarasvati on her right, another goddess on her left, and the eight Dik-pālas in a row above her; the rest of the stone is filled in with figures of lions and other creatures, and on each side is a large makara or sea-monster; as our inscription states. The inscription runs along the bottom of the beam, covering an area 2 in. high and 6 ft. 2½ in. broad. The character is Kanarese, of about the same date as Nos. I. and J.; the letters are generally between ⅜ in. and ½ in. high. The language is Old Kanarese verse. The *l* appears in *tiichidano* (l. 1), which seems to be an error for *tirebchidano*, and is replaced by *l* in *pogalad=* (l. 2). *Arōm* (l. 2) is archaic.

The object of the inscription is to celebrate the beauty of the archway above mentioned, on the beam of which it is engraved. We learn that the archway was constructed at the instance of Jñānaśakti, whom we have already encountered in Nos. E. and I. above. The third verse praises the virtues of Mārttaṇḍa, who may possibly have been a disciple of this sage; his connection with the work is not clear, but conceivably he may have caused the inscription to be added some time after the construction of the archway.

TEXT.¹

[The metres are : V. 1, *Mahāśragdharā*; v. 2, *Prithvī*; v. 3, *Mattśbhavikriḍita*.]



Idan=atyānandadinda[m] samedano Kamala-prōdbhavaṁ Viśvakarmama

mudadiṁ mēp=int=idam tiḥ[i]dano² makara-yugm-ānvitaṁ tōraṇaṁ gaṭṭidanō
mēp pratyag-āśā-patiy=idan=ene sarvv-ōrvvi-śōbhā-vibhūty-āspadam=int=i Jñānaśakti-
vrati sam[e]yisida[m] . [— ∪ — —]pad=entum || [1*] Anūnataru-
Padmasambhava-Bhav-A[b]janābh-ārchhegaḥ manoharataramgaḥ=āgi [ma]ka-

2 ra-dvayaṁ śōbhey[i*]m manam-golise māḍid=i makara-tōraṇaṁ dhātryoḥ
vintataram=int=idam pogalad=irppan=āvom gaḍam || [2*] Hara-pād-śmibuja-
śaṭpadam [∪ ∪ ∪ —] vār(dP)-ibha-paṁchānanam durit-ōrvvidhara-vajran-
uj[i*]vala-[∪ — —]rat[n]ā[karam ∪ —]i rati-dūran-
iṣṭa-janat-ādharam. kalā-kōvidam guru-bhak[t]am niyam-ōktan=ambudan=enal
Mārttaṇḍ[an]=ēṁ dhanyaṁ || [3*] ◎

TRANSLATION.

(Verse 1.) Has the Lotus-born (Brahman) * in exceeding delight fashioned this, or has Viśvakarman with joy executed this, or has the lord of the western region [Varuṇa] constructed this archway adorned with a pair of sea-monsters? Such a site of the magnificence of the whole earth's splendours is that which this ascetic Jñānaśakti has caused to be fashioned . . . in every way.

(V. 2.) This archway (*adorned*) with sea-monsters, which has been made so that the very numerous images of the Lotus-born (Brahman), Bhava (Śiva), and (*the god*) of the Navel-lotus (Vishṇu) are most charming and the pair of sea-monsters with their elegance delight the mind, is very famous on earth: so who indeed is there that does not praise it?

(V. 3.) As one may state the fact that he is a bee to Hara's lotus-feet, a lion to the elephants . . . disputants (?), a thunder-bolt to the mountains of Śin, a jewel-mine of brilliant . . . remote from carnal love, a support to agreeable persons, skilled in arts, devoted to his master, holding speech by rule, how fortunate is Mārttaṇḍa *

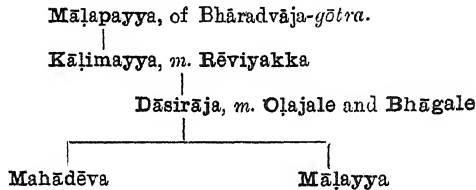
¹ From the ink-impression.

² Apparently meant for *tirebchidano*.

L.—OF THE REIGN OF BIJJALA: SAKA 1084.

This inscription is engraved on a black stone which was found on the road outside the house known as the Virakta-maṭha, and was placed by Dr. Fleet for security in the *sabhā-maṇḍapa* of the Pañchaliṅga temple. The height of the stone is 5 ft. 2 in. and the width 1 ft. 9½ in. The rounded top bears sculptures, viz. in the centre a standing Vishṇu, facing full front; to his proper right, a kneeling Garuḍa facing full front; to the left of Vishṇu, a cow with calf; over them, the sun (to left) and moon (to right). Under this is an inscribed area, 3 ft. 5 in. high and 1 ft. 8½ in. wide. The character is fairly good Kanarese of the period, well preserved. The average height of the letters is about ½ in. The language is Old Kanarese, verging on the medieval dialect in the prose, with two opening stanzas and a final verse in Sanskrit. The *upadhāniya* appears in *Vishṇuḥ*=p°, l. 2. The *ḷ* is not preserved: we find *nnegarda*, l. 11, and on the other hand *ēlgeyoḷ*, l. 25, *hāḷa*, l. 39, and *biḷgum*, l. 47. The treatment of initial *p* fluctuates: we have it changed in the prose to *h* in *hāḷa hasugey*=, l. 39, *hittilalu* l. 43, *harada*-, l. 48, *hannondam*, l. 44, while in other cases it is preserved. On the genitive °*shja*-*śishjara* (l. 10; the same in inscr. M., l. 25) see my note in *Journ. R. Asiat. Soc.*, 1918, p. 105.

The record refers itself in ll. 4-6 to the reign of the Kaḷachurya king Tribhuvanamalladēva (Bijjala), and then proceeds to sing in verse the praises of Pūli, the Thousand Mahājanas thereof, and the Hundred of Śiveyagēri forming part of them (ll. 6-12); and it celebrates the excellences of a family in the latter parish, giving the following pedigree (ll. 12-33):—



We then learn that on the given date Dāsirāja restored the decayed temple of Kēśava (Vishṇu) of Nāgarakhaṇḍi, reconsecrated it, and bought from the Thousand of Pāli some land which he assigned for its maintenance (ll. 33 ff.).

The date of this record is given on ll. 33-34 as: Śaka 1084 (expired), the cyclic year Chitrabhānu; Pushya bahula 2, Sōmavāra (Monday); the *uttarāyana-samkrānti*. This is nearly but not quite regular. The given *tithi* corresponded to Tuesday, 25 December, A.D. 1162; it began about 13 h. 18 m. after mean sunrise on the preceding Monday, and ended about 12 h. 58 m. after mean sunrise on the Tuesday, with which it was properly connected. The *uttarāyana-samkrānti* took place about 6 h. 18 m. after mean sunrise on the Tuesday, while the *tithi* bahula 2 was still current.

The places mentioned are, besides Pāli, Kāḷāmjana (i.e. Kālañjara, on which see *Dyn. Kan. Distr.*, p. 469), l. 4, the Koṭṭaja-vāvi, l. 7 (apparently a pond in Pāli), Śiveyagēri, l. 12, Nāgarakhaṇḍi, l. 35, Kokkuligēri, l. 39, and Kattiyagēri, l. 40. On the Nāgarakhaṇḍa Seventy of the Banavāsi province see I. A., Vol. XIX, p. 144, and above, Vol. V, p. 213 ff.

TEXT.¹

[The metres are as follows: Vv. 1, 2, 17, *Anushṭubh*; v. 3, *Śārdūlavikrīḍita*; vv. 4, 10, 11, 14-16, *Matiśbhavikrīḍita*; vv. 5-9, 12, *Kanda*; v. 13, *Utpalunālā*]

1 [Ja]raty=āvishkpitam Vishṇor=Vārāham kshōbhita-ārnna(rṇṇa)vaṁ [*] dakship-om(n)nata-damshjṛ-āgra-viśānta-bhu-

¹ From the ink-impression.

- 2 [vanam vap]uḥ ☉ [1*] Jaḥ Vishṇu[s*] sthaḥ Vishṇu=Vvishṇuḥ-parvata-mastake
[1*] jvāḥ-māḥ-kulē Vishṇu=sarvvaṁ Vishṇu-
- 3 [ma]yaṁ jagat || [2*]
- 4 Svasti [1*] Samasta-bhuvan-āśrayaṁ Śrī-Prithvī-vallabhaṁ Kāśmījana-puravar-
ādhiśvaraṁ dāmaruga-tū-
- 5 ryya-nirggḥoṣaṇaṁ Kāṣachuryya-bhujabala-chakravartti Tribhuvanamalladēvara
vijaya-rājya=utta-
- 6 [r]-ōttar-ābhividdhi-pravarddhamānam=ā-chandr-ārka-tāraṁ saluttam=ire || Rām-ārā-
ma-vikrīṇna(rṇṇa)dim nikhīla-dēv-ānīka-
- 7 dim Ri(Ri)g-Yajus-Sām-Ātharvvaṇa-Vēda-Śāstra-vidita-vyāpāra-chāturyyariṁ śrīmat-Koṭ-
ṭaja-vāyiyiṁ ke-
- 8 regalim kāntā-jan-ānikadim-d=ē mātō sale Pūli Hile-vaḍegu[m] pū-dōmṭad=ōmḍ-
ōliyim || [3*] Inanam tē-
- 9 jadōl=Indranam vibhavadōl=Chāṇā(na)kyapa(na)m ni(ni)tiyol=Manuvam chāru-charitra-
dōl=jalaṇi(dhi)yaṁ gāmbhīryado-
- 10 | dhairyyadoḷ=Kanak-ādrīndraman=eyde pōlpar=enip=ī sāsirvvara khyātiyol-
mma(ma)nuja[r*]kkaḷ=paḍipāti [p]ā-
- 11 saṭi samam-barpp=amnar=ar-ddhātīyol || [4*] All || Orvvorvvorvvvar¹=pparibhāvisē
sarvvajña[r*]=nnegarda Vē[da-Śā]-
- 12 strāṅgaḷol=emḍ=urvviṭaḷam=abhivarnni(rṇṇi)se nūrvvar=śrī-Śiv[e*]yagēriyol=karam=ese-
dar || [5*] Avaroḷ || Bhāra-
- 13 dvāja-kul-āgrāṇi chāru-charitraṁ vivēki vāchaspati Kāmsāri-pada-kamala-bhṛṅgan-
udāraṁ prabhu
- 14 Mālapayya-perggaḍey=esedaṁ ||-[6*] Ā vibhuviṁg=udi(da)yiṣidaṁ Śrī-vanitā-priya-
tanūjan=amnam rū-
- 15 piṁ bhū-vaḷaya-prastutyanoḷ=āvaṁ dore Kālimayya-sachiv-ōttamanoḷ || [7*] Ātana
kula-vanit-ō-
- 16 ttame Siteg=Arundhatige Ratige peṁpiṁ guṇadiṁ khyātiyīn=atiśayam=enipaḷ=nitiya
kaṇi Rēviyakka-
- 17 n=ene mechchadar=ār || [8*] Ā dāmpatigaḷg=ogedaṁ Vēdānta-priyan=Ananta-bhaktam
pesariṁ śrī-Dāsiraṇjan=um(n)-
- 18 natan=ādaṁ vikhyāta-kirtti mārtamḍa-nibham || [9*] Chāritam san-muni-māḷa-
sūtram=aṇitam Vāg-dēvatā-maṅga-
- 19 l-ābharaṇam kirtti dig-aṁgaṇā-kusuma-vallī-dāmaṇv=ārpp=ishṭa-siṣṭara bayt=iṭṭa
suvārṇa(rṇṇa)m=emḍoḍ=itara-
- 20 r=ppōlv-amnar=ār=ssad-guṇ-ōtkaranam perggaḍe-Dāsiraṇjanan=udāra-śrī-sur-ōrvviḷa-
nam || [10*] Sahajam satyav=u-
- 21 dāram=anvaḷa-guṇam svābhāvikaṁ sad-guṇa-graṇaṇam niti-nisarggam=ātma-kula-
dharmmam chāru-chā-
- 22 ritram=ishṭa-hit-ārttham nija-jīvitavyam=aḷa-vaṭṭ=ā maṁtra-śakti-trayaṁ saha-jātam
tanag=emḍaḍ=iṁ piri-
- 23 yar=ār=śrī-Dāsiraṇjam baram || [11*] Ratiy=amṇaḷ rūpiṁ Bhāratiy=amṇaḷ=vāg-
viḷāsaḍiṁ saushṭha-
- 24 vadim kshitiy=amṇaḷ=Dāsīya kula-satiy=Oḷajale-nāriy=antu nōntarum=ōḷarē || [12*]
Kshira-samudra-
- 25 manthanade puṭṭida Lakshmiya rūpin=ēlgeyoḷ=Gauriyoḷ=omḍi ninda pati-bhaktiya
permmeyol=iṁ-

¹ Read *Ov-orvvar*.

- 26 pu-vetta Vāg-nāriya vāg-viḷāsa-tatiyoḷ=nere pōrve(lve)ge-vaṇḍaḷ=e[m*]doḍ=iṁn=ār-
epe **Dāsirājana** ma-
- 27 nōrame **Bhāgaleg-i** dharitriyoḷ || [13*] Tat-sutar || Gṛihadoḷ Lakshmi mah-ōtsavaṁ
berasu
- 28 niṇḍaḷ=tarṇa tad-vaktradoḷ=mahim-āḷamkṛitey=appa Vāg-vanitey=iṇḍaḷ¹=tarṇa ~~va-~~
kirtti Sētu-Himā-
- 29 dṛiṇḍradoḷ=eyde tividāḷ=enal=sāmānyan=āg-iṇḍanē² **Mahadēva**-prabhu **Dāsirāja**-tana-
yaṁ
- 30 saujanya-ratnākaram || [14*] Dhruvan=aṁnam dhṛitiyoḷ=Sarōjabhavan=aṁnam vāg-
miyoḷ=chemna Mādhavan=aṁ-
- 31 nam niḷa-mūrttiyoḷ=Khacharan=aṁna dānadoḷ=Kumbhasambhavan=aṁnam sucharitra-
doḷ=jaḷadhiy=aṁ-
- 32 nam gumpinoḷ=bhāvisal=saman=ār³=pperḡgaḍe-**Dāsirāja**-tanayaṁ **Maḷayyanol**=māna-
- 33 [va]r || [15*] Svasti [*] Śrīmatu-Śaka-varsha 1084neya Chitrabhānu-samvatsarada
Pushya-
- 34 bahuḷa 2 Sōmavāradand=uttarāyana-samkrāntiya divya-tithiyalu śrīmat-pe-
35 rḡgaḍe **Dāsirājam** Nāgarakhaṇḍiya śrī-Kēśava-dēvālayaṁ jīrnnis⁴=iralu jīrnn⁵-
oddhāra-
- 36 maṁ punaḥ-pratishṭhe sahitam mādisiy=ā dēvara khaṇḍa-sphuṭita-jīrnn(rnn)-
oddhārakkam ni-
- 37 tya-nivēdya-Chaitra-pavitra-nandā-divige pūjāriya jivita-nimittav=āgi śrīma-
- 38 n-mah-āgrahāraṁ Pūliy=ūr-oḍeya-pramukha-sāsirvvar=mmahājanaṁḡaḷa⁶ divya
39 śrī-pāda-padmaṁḡalaṁ dravya-p[ā]rvvakam=ārādhisi Kokkuligēriya hāḷa hasu-
40 gey=olage Kattiyagēriyīm paḍuvalu Gaḷatige-geyyīm baḍaḡalu Chikkanika-
41 ra~dēvara keyyīm mūḍalu mattariṁge paṇav=ondaḡa lekkadiṇḍ=aṇu-vaṇamaṁ
ti(ti)ruv=a-
- 42 nt=āg=ire paḍedu biṭṭa mattar=aṇu | Ā dēvarige Kaḷasa(śa)vaḷligēriya baḍaḡaṇa
koppala
- 43 hittilalu harada-vaneyīm mūḍalu bāḍa-vaneyīm paḍuvaya meyya sthalaḍa
nivēśana-
- 44 d=agalav=e[k*]-kayi niḷa hannondaṁ mattam sāsirvvaram hiranya-pūrvvakav=
ārādhisi sarvva-nama-
- 45 śya(sya)v=āg=ire paḍedu biṭṭar [*] Int=i maṭhamumaṁ keyyumaṁ=āv=avāntara-
vasate-nyāyaṁ-
- 46 gaḷu puṭṭidaḍam sāsirvvarum sa[d*]dharmmaḍiṁ pratipālīpar || Initaṁ
niśchayam=āge bhāvi-
- 47 suvud=i dharmmak=e(a)pāyak[k*]e varppan=amōgham sa-kuḷam nigōḍa-taḷadoḷ=
biḷḡum mahā-pāta-
- 48 kaṁ manam-old=int=idan=eyde rākshisuva dēvaṁg=akkum=āyushya-varddhanam=
atyārjita-
- 49 lakshmi nirmmaḷa-yaśam bhadraṁ śubham maṁḡalaṁ || [16*] Sva-dattām
para-dattām vā yō harēta va-
- 50 suṇḍharām | shasṭīr(shṭīm)=vva[r*]sha-sahasrāpi viśṭhāyām jāyatē kṛimih [17*] @

¹ *Irḍaḍaḷ* would be more regular.² We should expect *irḍḍanē*.³ The engraver first wrote *savanat*, and then corrected it to *saman=ār*.⁴ Read *jīrnnis*.⁵ Read *jīrnn*.⁶ The *ga* was first omitted by the engraver, and afterwards added, partly on and partly below the line.

TRANSLATION.

(Verse 1: identical with verse 1 of inscription C. above.)

(V. 2.) Vishṇu is in the waters, Vishṇu is on land, Vishṇu is on the mountain-top, Vishṇu is on the multitude of lines of fire: the whole universe is composed of Vishṇu.

(Lines 4-6.) When the victorious reign of—hail!—the asylum of the whole world, favourite of Fortune and Earth, lord of Kaṣāṁjana, best of cities, attended by the sound of *ḍamaruga* drums and (*other*) musical instruments, the Kaṣachurya Emperor, strong of arm, Tribhuvanamalladēva, was advancing in a course of successively increasing prosperity, (*to endure*) as long as moon, sun, and stars:—

(V. 3.) With a profusion of delightful pleasantries, with the company of all the gods with men skilled in renowned familiarity with the lore of the Ṛik, Yajus, Sama, and Ātharvaṇa Vēdas, with the blest Koṭṭaja well, with ponds, not to speak of companies of fair women, (*and*) an unbroken line of flower-gardens, Pūli in truth possesses a charming aspect.

(V. 4.) What men on earth are such as to bear comparison with the renown of these Thousand, who in sooth resemble the Sun in brilliance, Indra in majesty, Chāṇakya in policy, Manu in beautiful conduct, the ocean in profundity, the great Golden Mountain in firmness?

(Line 11.) In that (*town*),—

(V. 5.) While the earth lauds them by saying that each of them, if one considers, is omniscient in the illustrious lore of the Vēdas, the Hundred in the blest Śīreyagēri are verily distinguished.

(L. 12.) Among them,—

(V. 6.) A leader of the Bhāradvāja race, beautiful of conduct, discreet, a lord of speech, a bee to the lotus-feet of Kamsa's foe [Krishṇa], generous, the noble sheriff Maṣapayya was eminent.

(V. 7.) To this noble man was born (*a son*) like in form to the dear son of the lady Fortune: who is peer to the great minister Kaṣimayya, renowned in the circuit of the earth?

(V. 8.) His excellent high-born wife Bēviyakka, a mine of propriety, may be said to surpass Sītā, Arundhati, and Rati in eminence, virtue, (*and*) renown: who does not praise (*her*) in these terms?

(V. 9.) To this couple was born a lover of the Vēdānta, a votary of Ananta, by name the blest Dāsirāja; he is exalted, renowned in glory, like the Sun.

(V. 10.) His conduct is a basic rule for worthy saints, his learning a festal ornament for the Goddess of Speech, his fame a festoon of flowering creeping-plants for the ladies of the regions of space, his power (*like*) the gold which agreeable and cultured men have laid in deposit¹: hence what other men are such as to compare with the sheriff Dāsirāja, a crowd of good qualities, a celestial tree of noble fortune?

(V. 11.) Inborn truthfulness, the generous virtues of his lineage, congenital appreciation of good qualities, natural instinct for propriety, the religious practices of his race, beautiful conduct, his own life devoted to the benefit of friends, the congenital attendant triad of powers of counsel being his, who are superior to the blest Dāsirāja?

(V. 12.) Do any even observe religious vows like the lady Oṣajale, Dāsi's high-born wife, who is like Rati in form, like Bhārati in grace of speech, like the earth in steadiness?

¹ This seems to mean that his power is like the property of Brāhmins, in that it was not liable to be diminished by adverse occupation or limitations (*Nārada-smṛiti* I. 81, *Bṛihaspati-smṛiti* ix. 12 and 21), and that it could not be taken from him (*Nārada-s'* xviii. 49); or that it enabled him to acquire boundless worlds, like the gift of property to Brāhmins (*Āpastamba-dharma-sūtra* II. x. 26, 1).

(V. 13.) As she fully equalled the high degree of beauty of Lakshmi born from the churning of the Milk Ocean, the greatness of wifely devotion present in Gauri, (and) the series of graces of speech of the charming lady Vāk, who on this earth now are peer to Dāsirāja's beloved Bhāgale ?

(L. 27.) Their sons:—

(V. 14.) Fortune abode with great delight in his house; the lady Vāk adorned with magnificence resided in his mouth; his goodly fame completely filled (*every place*) from Sētu to the great Snowy Mountains: hence was Dāsirāja's son lord Mahadēva,¹ that gem-mine of nobility, an ordinary man ?

(V. 15.) Like Dhruva's firmness, like the Lotus-born (Brahman) in eloquence, like the comely Mādhava in his form, like the Sun in bounty, like the Jar-born (Agastya) in right conduct, like the ocean in profundity, when one considers—what men are equal to the sheriff Dāsirāja's son Mālayya ?

(Ll. 33-34.) On Monday, the 2nd of the dark fortnight of Pushya in the cyclic year Chitrabhānu, the 1084th (*year*) of the blessed Śaka era, on the holy lunar day of the *utārāyana-samkrānti*,—

(Ll. 34-42.) As the temple of Kēśava of Nāgarakhaṇḍi was falling into decay, the sheriff Dāsirāja, having restored the decayed parts and reconsecrated it, adored with (*offering of*) money the divinely blest lotus-feet of the Thousand Mahājanas, headed by the mayor, of the great *agrahāra* of Pāli and for the restoration of [broken, burst, and decayed (*masonry of the temple*)] of that god and for the regular oblations, *Chaitra-pavitra* rites,² perpetual lamps, and stipend for the officiating priest, purchased and granted six *mattar* within the waste-land *hasuge* of Kokkuligēri, on the west of Kattiyagēri, on the north of the field of Gaḷatige, (and) on the east of (*the sanctuary of*) the Chikkaṇikas' god, on which is to be paid an *aru-vana* at the rate of one *paṇa* on each *mattar*.

(Ll. 42-46.) Having again adored the Thousand with (*offering of*) gold, they purchased and granted to the same god a dwelling one cubit in width and eleven in length in the *meyya sīhaḷa* north of Kalaśavalligēri, east of the traders' house at the backyard of the town-house, as a *sarva-namasya* holding. So the Thousand shall religiously protect this monastery and field in respect of any minor claims to possession that may arise.

(V. 16.) Realise this with conviction: the great sinner who comes to overthrow this pious foundation will inevitably sink to levels of (*degraded*) rebirth, together with his race; so to the king who cheerfully guards it in due wise shall accrue increase of vitality, most brilliant fortune, stainless fame, luck, welfare, happiness.

(V. 17 : a common Sanskrit formula.)

M.—OF THE REIGN OF RIJJALA : SAKA 1084.

This inscription is on a black stone built into the northern wall on the inside of the *maṇḍapa* of the Agastyāśvara temple (see above). The slab is 4 ft. 10 in. high and 2 ft. 2 in. wide. The topmost compartment bears the following sculptures: in the centre, Viṣṇu reclining on a serpent with seven hoods, with Brahman seated above him on the lotus arising from his navel, and to his proper left Lakshmi seated at his feet; below Viṣṇu, Garuḍa; to the proper right of Viṣṇu a goddess (Earth or Sarasvatī ?),³ seated and facing full front; to his proper right, a cow and calf; over these, the sun (to left) and moon (to right). Below these is the inscribed area, 3 ft. 1 in. high and 2 ft. 1 in. wide. It is in good preservation. The character is fair Kanarese of the period, the letters being from $\frac{3}{4}$ in. to $\frac{1}{2}$ in. high. The language is Old Kanarese, with an introductory and a final verse in Sanskrit. The Kanarese verses are richer in vocabulary

¹ By metrical license for Mahādēva.

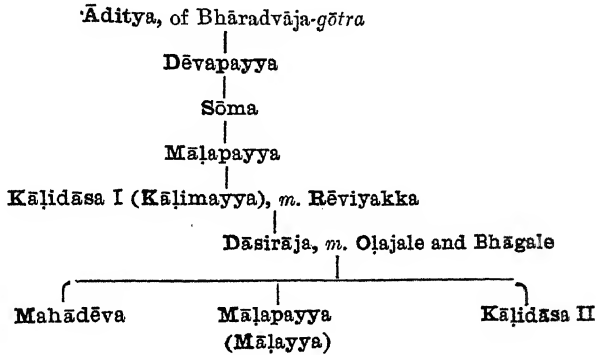
² See I. A., Vol. XXXVIII, p. 62.

³ See *Viṣṇu-purāṇa*, I. xi-xii.

⁴ [V. 2 of this inscription would indicate that she is the Earth-goddess.—Ed.]

and more skilful in technique than most of the kind. The *l* is not preserved : it appears as *r* in *erttan̄du* (l. 3), *negā[r*]d̄* (l. 4), and *arbh̄bh̄* (l. 16, for *alv̄i*), and as *l* in *pēl* (l. 16), *pēlv̄aḍ* (l. 18), *ēl̄geȳiṃ* (ll. 20 f.), *kaḷaḷchuvan* (l. 31), *baḷal̄du* (l. 33), *hāḷa* (ll. 40, 44), and *biḹguṃ* (l. 48). The *p* is changed to *h* in *haḷaḷaṃ* (l. 31, verse), *hōheȳaṃ* (l. 32, verse 19, for *hōheȳaṃ*), *huṃ* (l. 33, verse 20), *hāḷa hasuḡey* (ll. 40, 44 f.); elsewhere it is kept, even in prose. As to lexicography, we may notice *dharm̄m̄ta* (l. 40)¹ and *sata* (l. 41).

The record, after preliminaries of the usual sort, eulogises Pāli, its Thousand Mahājanas, and the Hundred of Śiveyagēri (ll. 4-13). It then gives in ll. 13-31 the pedigree of the same family which figures in inscription L. above, but with some more details : putting the two together, we have the genealogy :—





Two vigorous verses then introduce king Bijjala (ll. 31-34). Next comes prose referring the record to his reign and giving him full regal titles² (ll. 34-37), followed by the date (ll. 37-38) and details of some lands purchased and granted by Dāsirāja for the upkeep of the Nāgara-Bhāvi and some other local establishments and for the expenses of the worship of the Agastyēśvara temple (ll. 38 ff.).

The date, given on ll. 37-38, is identical with that of inscription L.

The places mentioned are, besides Pāli, Śiveyagēri (l. 13); Kāḷāṃjana (l. 35 : see above, on inscr. L.), Nāga-vāvi (l. 39), Kattiyagēri (l. 41), Nāgarakhaṃḍi (l. 41 : see on inscr. L.), Yēraṃḍagēri (l. 42), Kokkuliḡēri (l. 44), and Jāmnaveḡere (l. 47). The Nāga-vāvi or "Nāgas' Well" is the same as the Nāgara-Bhāvi, on the side of which the Agastyēśvara temple stands (see above). Yēraṃḍagēri (*i.e.* Ēraṃḍa-gēri, the "street of the castor-oil plants") seems to be another of the parishes of Pāli.

TEXT.³


[The metres are as follows : Vv. 1, 22, *Anuṣṭubh*; vv. 2, 3, 5, 7, 8, *Śārdūlavikrīḍita*; vv. 4, 9, 11, 14, 15, 21, *Mattēbhavikrīḍita*; vv. 6, 12, 13, 16-18, *Kanda*; vv. 10, 19, 20, *Champakamālā*.]

1  Jayaty=āvishkṛitaṃ Vishṇōr=Vvārāhaṃ kshobhit-ārnna(r̄ppa)vaṃ | dakṣiṇ-
 ōnata-damshṭr-āgra-viśrānta-bhuvanaṃ vapuḥ || 1* 

¹ This denotes some kind of religious establishment, and may possibly be derived from *dharm-āyata* (=āyatana).

² See *Dgn. Kanar. Distr.*, p. 475.

³ From the ink-impression.

- 2  Kshir-āmbhōdhiyoḷ=ipp=Ananta-śayanam Nārāyaṇam Kaustubh-ādhāram taṁna
samakshadoḷ=Kamaḷeyum Bhō-kānte-
- 3 yam nābhiyoḷ=sār-āṁśam-baḍeḍ=Abjagarb[h]bha-sahitam śrī-Pūlig=erttamdu¹ nind-
ārādhyam karuṇā-ras-ārdra-hṛdayam ra-
- 4 kshikke sāsirvvaḷam || [2*] Ant=enisi nega[ī*]d=agrahāra-chūdāmaṇiya vikhyātiy-
eṁt=appud=emdaḍe [ī*] Samasta-kaḷegaḷge ni-
- 5 ḷaya-sthānamum viḷāsakk=āvāsamum śrīmgārakke janma-bhūmiyum vasanta-sama-
yakk=ikke-dānamum=enisidud=aṁ-
- 6 tum=alladeyum || Rām-ārāma-vikīrṇa(rṇa)dim nikhiḷa-dēv-āṇikadiṁ Ri(Ri)g-
Yajuḥ-Sām-Ātharvvaṇa-Vēda-Śāstra-nivaha-prakhyāta-sā-
- 7 sirvvarim Kām-ōddāma-gaṇgaḷ=ant=ir=eseva² vārāṅgan-āṇikadiṁ śrīmat-Pūli
nirantaram sogayikum sat-sēvya-sampattiyim || [3*]
- 8 Inanam tējadoḷ=Imdranam vibhavadoḷ Chāṇā(ṇa)kyanam nitiyoḷ=Manuvam chāru-
chari[tra]doḷ jaḷadhiyam gāmbhiryyadoḷ
- 9 dhairyyadoḷ Kanak-ādrimdraman=eyde polpar=enip=i sāsirvvara khyātiyoḷ=manu-
jarkkaḷ=paḍipāṭi pāsāṭi samān-barpp=aṁna-
- 10 r=ār=ddhātriyoḷ || [4*] Śrī-Rāmāyaṇa-Bhārat-ādi-Manu-chāritramgaḷa vyāptiyoḷ=sār-
āsāra-vichāra-tarkka-nichaya-pra-
- 11 [khyā*]ta-sāstramgaḷoḷ sūrar=Vvēda-samūhadoḷ=sakaḷa-tat[t*]va-jūāna-sampattiyimḍ=
ārādhyar-ddhāreg=emdaḍim piriyar=ār=sāsirvvarind=urvvi-
- 12 yoḷ || [5*] Avar=olage || Kavi-gamaki-vādi-vāgmigaḷa vivēkada deseṇa=ariyar-
ācīta-be(ja)nam=utsavadiṁ bēḍalk-Ivar=ssaviḷ[si]-
- 13 gaḷ=alte Śīveyagēriya nūrvvaru || [6*] Avar=olage || Bhāradvāja-kuḷ-āmbara-
dyumaṇi tējah-puṁjadiṁ permmeiyim kshir-āmbhōnidhi [dh]ai-
- 14 ryyad=umṇatikeyimdam Maṁdaram śauryyadoḷ śrī-Rāmaṁ paramārthta-niśchayadin-
ā Kamjāsanam tān=enalk=ārum pōlvege barpparē bu-
- 15 dhu-jana-prastutyan=Ādityanoḷ || [7*] Tat-suta || Śrīraṅgaṁg=atibhaktan=oppuv-
amaḷ-āchāram yaśō-vallabham pārāvārame mērey=ā-
- 16 d=avani(ni)jarkkaḷgeyde chakrēśvaram sāra-grāhi samasta-dēśadavargaḷg=arbhbbh(rbb)³=
ikk=iralu rakshipam dhīr-ōdāttan=enippa Dēvapayanoloḷ=pēḷ=ā-
- 17 r=ssamam-barpparē || [8*] Tat-suta || Dhuradoḷ=baṁd=urad=ōḍḍi nind=ari-baḷa-
brātakke kayy=āntu baṁd=ered=arthi-prakarakke vāra-vanit-āṇika-
- 18 kke gāmbhīra-sāgaran=i p[e*]rggaḍe Sōman=ānt=iriyal=iyal=sōlisal=pēḷvaḍ=ā Hari-
putram Hari-putran=ā Hari-sutam tān=enda-
- 19 ḍ=ēn(ē) vaṇṇipam || [9*] Tat-suta || Vara-vanitā-janaṁgaḷa manam Kusum-
āstra-sarakke sad-budh-ōtkara-kara-paṁkajam bahu-suvārṇa-chayakk=adhinātha-
mam-
- 20 diram sthīratara-rājya-lakshmīg=eḍey=ādavu rūpa-viḷasad=ēlgeiyim nirupa[ma*]-dāna-
dim pati-hit-ōm(ṇa)natiyim prabhu-Māḷapayyanim⁴ || [10*] Tat-su-
- 21 ta || Akalāṁkam tanuv=āgi varttisuva Chāndram kāntiy=ōmḍ=ēlgeiyim sakaḷa-
vyāpakan=āgi jādyanamam bitt=irḍa⁵ Padmāsanam sukavimdratva-

¹ In classical spelling *eḷ-tamdu*.² Apparently to be corrected to *esevā*.³ Apparently for a[ru](or arcu.—Ed.), "harm." ⁴ Perhaps a slip for *Māḷapayyana*. ⁵ *Irḍa* would be more usual.

1
 2
 3
 4
 5
 6
 7
 8
 9
 10
 11
 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25
 26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 49
 50

- 22 [d]o[=]īsanīm kiḍada Kāmaṁ rūpa-sampatti(tti)yiṁ prakāṣaṁ-betta charitradīm
Manuv=enippaṁ Kālidāsa-ottamaṁ || [11*] Tat-sati || Ratiy=anna! rūpi(pi)ṁ
Bhā-
- 23 [ra]tiy=anna! vāg-vilāsadiṁ saushṭhavadīṁ kshitiy=anna! permmeḡ=Arumdhatiy=
anna! Rēviyakkan=ene mechchadar=ār || [12*] Ā dāṁpatigalg-ogedaṁ
Vēdānta-
- 24 [pri]yan=Ananta-bhaktarṁ pesarīm śrī-Dāsirājan=ūrjitan=ādaṁ vikhyāta-kirtti
mārttanḍa-nibham || [13*] Charitaṁ san-muni-mūla-sūtrav-aṣitaṁ Vāg-
dē[va]tā-
- 25 [maṁga]l-ābharaṇaṁ kirtti dig-aṁgaṇā-kusuma-vali-dāma-v=ārp-iaṣṭa-śiṣṭara
bayt-iṭṭa suvarṇnav=emdaḍ-itarar=ppolv-aṁnar=ār=ssad-guṇ-ōtkaraṇaṁ
- 26 [perggaḍe]-Dāsirājanan=udāra-śrī-sur-ōrvvijanaṁ || [14*] Sahajaṁ satyam=
udāram=anvaya-guṇaṁ svābhāvikaṁ sad-guṇa-grahaṇaṁ niti-nisa-
- 27 [rggaṁ=a]tma-kuḷa-dharmmaṁ chāru-chāritram=iaṣṭa-hit-ārtham nija-jivitavyam=ala-
vaṭṭ=ā maṁtra-śakti-trayaṁ saha-jātaṁ tanag=emdoḍiṁ piriya=ā-
- 28 [r=śrī-D]āsirājan-baraṁ || [15*] Tat-sutaru || Śrīraṁga-dēva-bhaktan=udārate-
yiṁ kalpa-bhūruhaṁ sthīrateyo[=]ā Mōru-giriṁdraṁ permmeyo-
- 29 [l]=ārind-atyadhikan=alte Mahādēva-budhaṁ || [16*] Ātana tammaṁ śrīta-
vikhyātaṁ Śiva-pāda-śēkharaṁ sakāḷa-guṇa-brātame bhūṣhaṇaṁ-enipaṁ nitiya
- 30 kaṇi Māḷapayyan=ene mechchadar=āru || [17*] Avar-irvvarinḍe kīriyaṁ
bhuvana-stutaṇ=enipa Kālidāsaṁ Kumbhōdbhavan=annaṁ chāritradin=ivaṇ=
opp[u]-
- 31 va Dāsirāja-sutar=esed-irddaru || [18*] Javan=ivan=ēvan=emban=adaṣiṁ Kuḷik-
āhiya halgaḷaṁ kaḷalchuvan=idir=āge Rāvaṇanuvam nelak-ikkuvan-U-
- 32 gra-ho(hū)heyaṁ¹ bha(ba)varado[=]āntoḍ=ātana bhujāṅgaḷan=oppuva khaḷga-dhāre-
yiṁdame kaḍi-khaṁḍam=āge taṇiyaṁ sale Bijjaṇadēva-bhūbhujā || [19*]
- 33 Pariv-arup-āṁbu sūśida midu[=]pared-okka karu[=]baḷaidu jōḷd-ari-kari-saṁkuḷaṁ
suḷidu kittuva huṇ=beras-aḍuv-aṭṭey-iṁ charam=eṣeya-
- 34 lke pāḍuva bhaṭarkkaḷa paṇ-daleyiṁḍe nōḷal=āsuramum=agurvum=āyt-iḷidu geld-
eḍe Bijjaṇadēva-bhūṭana || [20*] Svasti [!]* Samasta-bhuvan-ā-
- 35 āraya Śrī-Prithvi-vallabha mahārājādhīrāja paramēśvaraṁ Kāḷāmjana-puravar-
ādhiśvaraṁ ḍamaruga-tūrya-nirghōṣhaṇaṁ para-chakra-bhīṣha-
- 36 paṁ śrīmat-Kaḷachurya-bhujabala-chakravartti Tribhuvanamalladēva-vijaya-rājyaṁ-
uttar-ōttar-ābhivṛddhi-pravarddhamānam=ā-chamdr-ā-
- 37 rkka-tāraṁ saluttam=ire || Śrīmach-Chhaka-varshaṁ 1064neya Chitrabhaṇu-
saṁvatsarada Pushya-bahula 2 Sōmavāśadāṁḍ=uttarāyana-saṁkrā-
- 38 [nti*]yalu vyatipātaṁ kūḷida divya-tithiyalu dharmma-kārya-nimittaṁ perggade
Dāsirājan śrīman-mah-āgrahāraṁ Pūliy=ūr-o-
- 39 dēya-pramukha-sāsirvvar=mmahājanāṁgaḷa divya-śrī-pāda-padmaṁgaḷa² dravya-
pūrvvakam=ārādhiśi Vārāṇā(ṇa)śīya⁴ samānav=appa Nāga-vāviya khaṁḍa-

¹ The reading seems to be Haihayarṁ (=Arjuna Kārtavīrya).—Ed.]

² The engraver seems to have begun with the intention of making the first letter a ḍ, and to have finished it off as bh; for, unlike the regular bh, it is not open at the base, but on the other hand it has a horizontal tick on the right-hand top corner, like a regular bh.

³ The engraver has omitted gaḷaṁ, and then inserted it below the line, marking the corrigendum by a cross above the line.

⁴ The ṇa has been omitted, and inserted above the line.



- 40 sphuṭita-jirṇa(rṇa)-oddhārapakkam=alliya dharmmētakkaṃ agnishtagey=āraykegam-
emdu Kokkuḷigēriya hāla-hasugey=olage sarvva-nama-
- 41 śya(sya)m=āgi biṭṭa mattar=āḡ-adara sime mūḍalu Kattiyagē[ri*]ya śata |
temkapa sime Nāgarakhamḍiya Kēśava-dēvara bhūmi [*] paḍuvaṇa [s]i-
- 42 me perggade-Śamkarayya-nāyakara satrada bhūmi [*] baḍagaṇa sime Yēraṇ-
dagērige pratinidhiy=āgi koṭṭa bhūmi | Int=i dharmmama-
- 43 n=śva nyāyamum=ādoḍam sarvva-namaśya(sya)m=āgi sēsa(si)rvvarum sadharmmadim
pratipāḷiparu || Maṅgaḷa-mahā-śrī śrī ☉
- 44 ☉ Ā punya-tūthiyol=alliya paśchima-dvārada śrīmad-Agastyēśvara-dēvar=ashtavidh-
ārchohanā-nimittam Kokkuḷigēriya hāla-
- 45 hasugey=olage sarvva-namaśya(sya)v=āgiy=ūr-oḍeya-pramukha-sāsirvvar=mmahājanam-
gaḷan=aṅgaḍiy-ūr-oḍeya-
- 46 pramukha-bhakta-janaṅgaḷ=ārādhisi paḍadu biṭṭa mattar=eraḍ-adara sime mūḍalu
Meḷasēśvara-dēvara bhūmi
- 47 temkalu Jāmnavegeṇeya dāri paḍuvalu kara-bhūmi[*] baḍagalum Meḷasēśvara-dēvara
bhūmi | Initam niśchayam=āge
- 48 bhāvisuvud=i dharmmak=e(a)pāyakke varppan=amōgham sa-kulam nigōḍa-taḷadoḷ
biḷgum mahā-pātakam manam=old=int=idan=eyde rakshisu-
- 49 va dēvaṅg=akkum=āyushya-varidhanam=atyūrjjita-lakshmi nirmmaḷa-yaśam bhadram
śubham maṅgaḷam || [21*] Sva-dattam para-datta(tā)m vā yō harēti(ta)
vasumda-
- 50 rām [*] shashṭim-varsha-sahasrāṇi viśṭhāyām jāyatē krimiḥ || [22*] ☉

TRANSLATION.

(Verse 1 : identical with verse 1 of inscription C. above.)

(V. 2.) May Nārāyaṇa who rests upon Ananta in the Milk Ocean and who wears the *Kaustubha* jewel, worshipful, with heart moist with the liquor of grace, coming to blest Pāli and dwelling (*there*) in company with Kamalā and the lady Earth and the Lotus-born (Brahman) who enjoys his essence in his navel, protect the Thousand!

(Lines 4-6.) If it be asked what is the reputation of that crest-jewel of *agrahāras* which is so illustrious, (*we answer*) : it is called a dwelling-place of all arts, an abode of brilliance, a natal ground of ornament, a home of the season of spring; and moreover :—

(V. 3.) With a profusion of delightful pleasancess, with the company of all the gods, with the Thousand who are renowned in all the lore of the Rik, Yajus, Sāma, and Atharvapa Vēdas, with the multitude of public damsels who are brilliant like fiery elephants of Kāma, the blessed Pāli is ceaselessly splendid with fortunes subserved by worthy men.

(V. 4 : identical with verse 4 of inscription L. above.)

(V. 5.) As they are men of might in mastery over the blessed *Rāmāyaṇa*, *Bhārata*, and other works and the course of conduct of Manu, (*and*) in famous teaching-books of manifold studies of reality and unreality and of logic, adored by the world for their attainment of knowledge of all the principles in the series of the Vēdas, who now are superior on earth to the Thousand?

(L. 12.) Among them :—

(V. 6.) Knowing not a place of distinction between poets, reciters, controversialists and rhetoricians, giving (*alms*) when clients cheerfully ask, the Hundred of Śiveyagēri are in sooth brilliant.

(L. 13.) Among them :—

(V. 7.) As he may be termed because of the mass of his splendour a Sun in the sky of the Bhāradvāja race, because of his greatness a Milk Ocean, by reason of the high degree of his firmness a Mandara, in heroism a blessed Rāma, in judgment of transcendental lore the Lotus-seated (Brahman) himself, can any compare with Āditya, who was renowned among sages ?

(L. 15.) His son :—

(V. 8.) Say, who can equal Dēvapaya, who was deeply devoted to Śrīraṅga (Vishṇu), a man of eminent stainless conduct, a darling of fame, verily an emperor to the natives of the ocean-bounded earth, gathering the best (*of all knowledge*), a protector of the peoples of all lands when harm befell, firm and exalted of soul¹ ?

(L. 17.) His son :—

(V. 9.) Going to battle and ceaselessly resisting the multitude of foemen's hosts—stretching forth his hand to the troops of suppliants that came and begged (*of him*)—a deep ocean to the companies of public damsels—this sheriff Sōma was in his own person a Hari's son (Arjuna) in confronting and smiting, a Hari's (Sūrya's) son (Karna) in making gifts, a Hari's (Kṛishṇa's) son (Yama²) in conquering, when the tale is told : hence how can one sing his praises ?

(L. 19.) His son :—

(V. 10.) The souls of choice damsels became a place for the shafts of the god of the flower-arrows, the lotus-hands of companies of worthy sages a place for abundant quantities of gold, the royal mansion a place for the right firmly established Fortune of the kingdom, through the lord Maḷapayya, by reason of the perfection of his grace of form, his incomparable generosity, and the high degree of his services to his sovereign (*respectively*).³

(Ll. 20-21.) His son :—

(V. 11.) The excellent Kālidāsa was indeed through the unique perfection of his beauty a moon appearing with unspotted form, through his high skill in poetry a Lotus-seated (Brahman) devoid of insentience while pervading the universe [*or, intimate with all*], through his gift of beauty a Kāma who was not destroyed by Īśa,⁴ by his eminent conduct a Manu.

(L. 22.) His good wife :—

(V. 12.) Rēviyakka was like Rati in form, like Bhārati in grace of speech, like the earth in steadiness, like Arundhati in greatness : who do not give praise in these terms ?

(V. 13 : almost identical with verse 9 of inscription L. above.)

(Vv. 14-15 : identical with verses 10-11 of inscription L. above.)

(L. 28.) His sons :—

(V. 16.) The sage Mahadēva is a votary of the god Śrīraṅga, a Tree of Desire by reason of his generosity, a Mount Mēru in firmness, altogether surpassing all in greatness, truly.

(V. 17.) His younger brother Maḷapayya is renowned for scriptural lore, crowned with Śiva's feet, an aggregate of all virtues, a very ornament, a mine of propriety : who do not give praise in these terms ?

(V. 18.) The youngest brother of these twain is the world-renowned Kālidāsa, like the Jar-born (Agastya) in conduct : these eminent sons of Dāsīrāja have become distinguished.

¹ *Dhīr-ōdāttu* is a term for one of the types of hero of drama, and is defined in *Daśarūpaka* ii. 5 as "of great excellence, exceedingly serious, forbearing, not boastful, resolute, with self-assertion suppressed, and firm of purpose" (Haas's translation).

² [But Yama is also called Hari. So it would be better to take Kārttikēya or Bhīma as the *upamāna* especially when Hari is an epithet of Śiva and of Vāyu also.—Ed.]

³ This verse, like the preceding, is an instance of the rhetorical figure *yathāśankhya*.

⁴ This is the rhetorical figure *adhik-ābhēda-rūpaka* [according to appaya-Dīkshita. See *Kuval ayānanda* under *Rūpaka*—Ed.]

(V. 19.) The monarch Bijjanadēva would say "what can this Yama do?" ; boldly he would knock out the serpent Kuṇika's teeth ; if he confronted him, he would strike to earth even Rāvaṇa ; if he were to meet in battle the figure of Ugra,¹ he would lop his arms into fragments with his bright sword-edge.

(V. 20.) When one looks, the place where the monarch Bijjanadēva has won victory by blows is demoniac and frightful by reason of the decapitated heads of warriors uttering song while there arise sweet sounds from the headless trunks whose wounded limbs move in concerted action, (*wounded limbs*) from which drink snorting the troops of foemen's elephants whose marrow, over which streams gushing blood, and loosely out-bursting entrails swing about and dangle down.

(Ll. 34-37.) When the victorious reign of—hail!—the asylum of the whole world, favourite of Fortune and Earth, great Emperor, supreme Lord, lord of Kāṣāñjana best of cities, attended by the sound of *ḍamaruḡa* drums and (*other*) musical instruments, terrible to other realms, the Kāṣachurya Emperor strong of arm, Tribhuvanamalladēva, was advancing in a course of successively increasing prosperity, (*to endure*) as long as moon, sun, and stars :—

(Ll. 37-38.) On Monday, the 2nd of the dark fortnight of Pushya in the cyclic year Chitrabhānu, the 1084th (*year*) of the blessed Śaka era, at the *uttarāyaṇa-saṁkrānti*, on the holy lunar day with which coincided a *vyatipāta* ;

(Ll. 38-43.) For the purposes of religion, the sheriff Dāsirāja, having adored with (*offering of*) money the divinely blest lotus feet of the Thousand Mahājanas, headed by the mayor, of the great *agrahāra* of Pūli, granted as a *sarva-namasya* holding for the restoration of broken, burst, and worn-out (*masonry*) of the Nāgas' Well, which is equal to Benares, and for the *dharmēta* of that place, and for the management of the fire-hearth six *mattar* within the waste-land *hasuge* of Kokkuligēri. The bound of this is on the east the *śata* of Kattiyagēri ; the southern bound is the land of (*the temple of*) the god Kēśava of Nāgarakhaṇḍi ; the western bound is the land of the sheriff Śaṅkarayya-Nāyaka's choultry ; the northern bound is the land granted as a substitute to Erapdagēri. So whatever claims may arise, the Thousand shall religiously preserve this pious foundation. Happiness ! Great fortune !

(Ll. 44-47.) On the same holy lunar day, having adored the Thousand Mahājanas, headed by the mayor, and the votaries, headed by the bazaar-mayor, he purchased (*from them*) and granted for the purposes of the eightfold worship² of (*the temple of*) the god Agastyēśvara³ at the western gate of the town two *mattar* within the waste-land *hasuge* of Kokkuligēri as a *sarva-namasya* holding. The bound of this is on the east the land of the god Meṣasēśvara, on the south the road of Jannavegere, on the west the black (?) land, on the north the land of the god Meṣasēśvara.

(Vv. 21-22: identical with verses 16-17 of inscription L. above.)

No. 23.—DON BUZURG PLATES OF GOVINDACHANDRA: [VIKRAMA]-
SAMVAT 1176.

By DAYA RAM SAHNI, M.A., RAI BAHADUR.

These copper-plates were lent to me for examination and decipherment by the Mahārāja of Majhanli in the Gorakhpur district of the United Provinces in 1906 when I toured in the Gorakhpur and Saran districts under the orders of the Director-General of Archaeology in India, to collect notes on certain places for the use of the late Dr. Fleet. At my suggestion, these plates were deposited in the Provincial Museum at Lucknow where they are now preserved. The plates were unearthed by a Chamār cultivator in a field near the village of Dōn Buzurg situated 7½

¹ [See foot-note 1 on p. 215.—Ed.]

² Namely by offering of water, scent, flowers, rice-grains (*akṣhata*), incense, lamps, oblations (*naivēdya*), and betel.

³ See above, p. 170.

miles to the north of Mairwa Railway Station on the Bengal and North-Western Railway, and made over to the Mahārāja of Majhauī. At my visit to this village, I did not notice any other antiquities of special interest. The village itself is, however, situated on a large ancient mound and the size of bricks unearthed by the villagers averages $11\frac{1}{2}'' \times 9'' \times 2''$.

The plates are inscribed on one side only and measure $14\frac{1}{2}''$ by $10\frac{1}{2}''$ and $14\frac{3}{4}''$ by $10\frac{3}{4}''$, respectively. The edges of the plates are fashioned into rims the maximum height of which is $\frac{3}{8}''$. Both the plates were originally soldered on a circular ring passing through the upper part of Plate II and the lower part of Plate I. Plate I is loose on account of a small piece having broken away from the ring-hole. The seal is now attached to Plate II and is of the usual Gāhaḍavāla type. The only orthographical peculiarities in the record that deserve special mention are the use of *j* for *y* in *parjantaḥ* (l. 18) and *jathā* (l. 25) and the confusion of *s* and *ś* and of *v* and *b*. *Ā* for *yā* in *viśhīhān* (l. 30) is an evident mistake or a Prākṛitism. The form *utakṛitam* in l. 36 evidently stands for *utkṛṇṇam* or the causal *utkṛitam*. There are many other mistakes of spelling in the inscription and they have all been corrected in the text.

The inscription consists of 36 lines, of which 19 are engraved on Plate I and the remaining 17 on Plate II. The whole of the document is in an excellent state of preservation. The characters are Nāgarī. The language is metrical Sanskrit in the first eleven and last eleven lines which contain respectively the usual genealogy of the Gāhaḍavāla kings of Kanauj and the imprecatory and benedictory verses. The remaining fourteen lines as well as part of the last or 36th line are in Sanskrit prose and represent the formal historical portion of the document.

The inscription records that on Tuesday¹ the 8th tithi of the bright half of Jyeshṭha of [V.] S. 1178 (A.D. 1119-20) after bathing in the Ganges at his camp-residence (*yāna-vāsa*) at the village of Maṁdaliā, belonging to Alamvimaḥpura, the Gāhaḍavāla king Gōvindhachandra granted the village of Vaḍagrāma² in the Alāpa district to a Brāhmaṇa named Tūṭṣaicha-³ Śarman. This Brāhmaṇa belonged to the Vachchha (Skt. Vatsa)-*gōtra* of Drōṇāyanashāḍa. The fourth syllable of this latter name is not decipherable, but it is not impossible that it was the name of a town or village or of some *muni* to whom (a branch of—Ed.) the Vatsa-*gōtra* owed its origin. If this assumption is correct, we may without hesitation identify this locality with the village at which the plates were found and which is still called Dōn Buzurg, or the Holy Dōn. It is interesting to note here a legend which describes a small cultivated area in the neighbourhood of this village as Drōṇa-kā-ghar or Drōṇa-kā-garh, that is the residence or citadel of Drōṇa, the preceptor of the Kaurava and Pāṇḍava princes. It is stated by the villagers that Drōṇa resided at this place and was on one occasion transported to Laṅkā to prescribe medicine for Vibhishana, brother of Rāvana. The story is not worth much, but it shows at least that the local paṇḍits already recognize in the name Dōn a corruption of Drōṇa, probably a remnant of the original long name of the place.

At the time of issuing the grant, the king Gōvindhachandra was encamped at a village named Maṁdaliā, which was situated in Alamvimaḥpura. The latter was probably the name of the district in which the village in question was situated, and it is evident that the village stood somewhere on the banks of the Ganges. I am as yet unable to identify either of these places. The village granted was *sapāṭaka-kōṇa*-Vaḍagrāma which I interpret as Vaḍagrāma together with its outlying hamlet and its corners. This village was situated in the district (*patālā*) of Alāpa,

¹ [This requires correction, for the original (l. 19) clearly gives सोमदिने, i.e. Monday. Reference to the late Mr. L. D. Swamikannu Pillai's *Ephemeris*, Vol. III, p. 240, will show that this date is quite regular and rightly corresponds to Monday, the 19th May, 1119 A.D.—Ed.]

² Vaḍagrāma appears to have been a common village name. In the Chandrāvati plate of Chandradēva of [V.] S. 1148 (*Ep. Ind.*, Vol. IX, p. 302 ff.) we find Chandrāvati referred to as Vaḍagavā, a slightly modified form of Vaḍagrāma. [See f. n. 1 on p. 223.—Ed.]

³ [See f. n. 2 on page 222.—Ed.]

which cannot as yet be identified. But there is a village of the name of *Bargū* in the Salempur Pargana of the Gorakhpur district which might represent the *Vaḍagrāma* of our inscription.

TEXT.¹

[Metres: Vv. 1, 3, 10, 11, 13-20, *Anuṣṭubh*; vv. 2, 21, *Indravajrā*; vv. 4, 7, *Śārdūlavikṛīḍita*; vv. 5, 6, 8, 22, *Vasantatīlakā*; v. 9, *Drutavilambita*; v. 12, *Śalini*.]

First Plate.

1 श्रीं स्वस्ति ॥

अकुण्ठोत्कण्ठवैकुण्ठकण्ठपीठलुठत्करः [१*]

संरम्भः सुरतारम्भे [स] त्रियः त्र्येसेस्तु वः ।। १*]

आसीदसी(शी)तद्युतिर्वस(श)जा-

2 त-

क्षमापालमाल[र]सु दिवङ्गतासु ।

[सा]क्षाद्विवस्त्रानिव भूरिधान्ना

नान्ना यशोविप्रश्च इत्युदारः ॥ [२*]

तत्सुतोभूम्भ[ही]चंद्रचंद्रधाम-

3 निर्भं निजं ।

येनापारमकूपारपारे व्यापारितं यशः ॥ [३*]

तस्याभूत्तनयो नयैकरसिकः क्रान्तद्विषन्मंडलो

विश्वस्तोद्धतधीरयोधति-

4 मिरः श्रीचंद्रदेयो(वो) नृपः ।

येनोदारतस्प्रतापस(श)मितासे(शे)षप्रजोपद्रवं

श्रीमद्वाभ्युराधिरान्यमसमं [दो]र्विक्रमेणार्जितं ।। ४*]

तं(तो)र्धानि

5 क(का)सि(शि)कुसि(शि)कोत्तरकोस(श)लेन्द्र-

स्थानीयक(का)नि परिपालयता[धि]गम्य [१*]

हमात्मतुल्यमनिसं(शं) ददता द्विजेभ्यः(भ्यो)

येनाङ्गिता वसुमतौ

6 स(श)तस(श)स्तुल(ला)भिः ॥ [५*]

तस्यात्मजो मदनपाल इति क्षितींद्र-

चूडामणिर्विजयते निज[गो]तचंद्रः ॥^२

यस्याभिषेककलशोक्षसितैः प-

7 योभिः

प्रक्षालितं कलिरजःपटलं धरिचराः ॥ [६*]

यस्यासीद्विजयप्रयाणसमये तुङ्गाचलोच्चैश्चल-

न्माद्यत्कुंभिपदक्रमासम-

8 भरभस्व(श्व)नक्षीमंडलो(लः) [१*]

चूडारत्नविभिन्नतालुबलितस्थानासृगुहासितः

स(शे)षः पेषवसा(शा)दिव क्षणमसौ क्रीडे निलीनाननः[ः] ।। ७*]

¹ From ink-impressions.

² Expressed by a symbol.

³ Cancel one *danṣa*.

- 9 तस्मादजायत निजायतवा(वा)हुवसि-
 वं(वं)धावरुहमवराज्यगजो नरेन्द्रः ।
 सांद्राद्यतद्रवमुषां प्रभवो गवां [यो]
 गोविन्दचन्द्र(द्र) इति
- 10 चंद्र इवांबुरासे(शे) ॥ [८*]
 न कथमप्यलभन्त रणक्ष[मां]-
 स्तिष्ठषु दिक्षु गजानथ वज्रिणः ।
 ककुभि व(व)भ्रमुरभ्रमुवक्षभ-
 प्रतिभट्टा(टा)
- 11 इव यस्य घटागजाः ॥ . [९*]
 सोयं समस्तराजचक्रसंसेवितचरणः । स च परमभट्टारकमहाराजाधि[रा]-
 जपरमेस्त्र(श्च)रपरममा-
- 12 हेस्त्र(श्च)रनिज[भु]जोपार्जितश्रोक्(का)¹न्यकुंजाधि[पत्य]श्रोष्ट्रदेवपादानुध्यातपरम-
 भट्टारकमहा[रा]जाधिराजपरमेस्त्र(श्च)रपरममा-
- 13 हेस्त्र(श्च)रश्रीमदनपालदेवपादानुध्यातपरमभट्टारकमहाराजाधिराजपरमेस्त्र(श्च)रपर-
 ममाहेस्त्र(श्च)रश्रीम[होवि]न्दचंद्र(द्र)वो विज-
- 14 यो । अलापपत्तलाया(यां) सपाटककोणवडग्राममध्ये पूर्वदत्तदेवव्रा(व्रा)-
 क्षण ।² तथा कवचसमानपाटक एतान् व(व)हिःक्षत्राल्य ग्राम अस्मिन्³
- 15 निवासिनो निखिलजनपदानुपगतानपि च राजराज्ञीयवराजमंजिपुरोहितप्रतो-
 हारसेनापतिभांडागारिकाक्षपटलिक-
- 16 भिषग्भैमिक्तिकान्तःपुरस्त्रिकद्रुतकरितुरगपत्तनाकरस्थानगोकुलाधि[का]रिपुष्पान् समा-
 ज्ञापयति वो(वो)धयत्यादिस(श)ति च
- 17 यथा विदितमस्तु भवतां यथोपरिलिखितग्रामः सजलस्थ[ल]ः सलो[हल]वशाकरः
 सगर्ती[घ]रः समधूकचूतवनप्राटिकाविट-
- 18 पतुण्युतिमोचरपर्ज(र्य)न्तः ससोमापर्यन्तश्चतुरावाटविसु(गु)हः ष[ट्]मत्यधिकस(श)-
 तैक(का)दस(श)संवत्सरे ज्यैष्ठे म(मा)सि सु(गु)क्षपत्रे अष्ट(ष्ट)-
- 19 म्यां [भौ]मदिने⁴ अलविमहापुरीये मंदलिषाग्रामा-

Second Plate.

- 20 'मावासे अकृतः संवत् ११७६ ज्येष्ठ शुदि ८ मौसे⁵ मंदलिषायानवासे
 श्रीमङ्गगायां विधिवत्स्नात्वा मंत्रदेवमुनिमनुज-

¹ [The correction is unnecessary ; for both the forms $Kā^o$ as well as Ku^o are used.—Ed.]

² Cancel the *danḍa*.

³ Read शस्त्रिणिक्.

⁴ [The original reads सोमदिने which is correct, see f. n. 1 p. 219 above.—Ed.]

⁵ Cancel the syllable मा.

⁶ [The original reads मौसे, *au* for *ō* is evidently a clerical mistake.—Ed.]

- 21 भूतपितृगणां स्तुर्षयित्वा तिन(मि)रपटलप[1*]ठनपटुमहसमुष्णरोचिषमुपस्थाद्यो-
षधिपतिस(श)कलये[शे]खरं समभ्यर्च्य त्रिभुवग(न)-
- 22 न[1*]तुर्वासुदेवस्य पूजां विधाय प्रचुरपायसेन हविर्भुजं हुत्वा मातापित्रो-
रात्मनश्च पुण्ययसो(शो)भिद्वयै अस्त्राभिः द्रोणाय-
- 23 णपडोयवच्छ(स्)गोत्राय भार्गवच्यववा(न)शर्म(श्रीर्व)जामह(द)गन्यआप्रवानप(पं)-
चप्रवराय ह[1*]दोगसा(शा)खिने ।¹ भट्टश्रीनरसिंहप्रपौत्रा-
- 24 य भट्टश्रीजान्तापौत्राय शोपूतपुत्राय भट्टश्री²टुष्टादचख(श)र्मणे गोकर्ण-
कुशलतापूतकरतलोदकपूर्वमाच(चं)दार्कं याव-
- 25 च्छासनीकृत्य प्रदत्त इति मत्वा ज(य)थादीयमानभागभोगकरप्रवणिकर-
प्रभृति[स]³सत्वा(व्वा)दायान् दास्यथ ॥ ७ ॥ स्वस्तिकर-
- 26 श्लोकः(काः)⁴ ॥ भूमिं यः प्रतिगृह्णाति यश्च भूमिं प्रयच्छति उभौ तौ
पुण्यकर्माणौ नियतौ स्वर्गगामिनौ ॥ [१०*] सं(शं)खं भद्रासनं [च]क्रं⁵
वराश्वा
- 27 वरवारणाः । भूमिदानस्य चिह्नानि फलनेभा(म)त्र पुरंदर ॥ [११*] सर्वानेभा(ता)
न्भाविनः ।¹ प(पा)र्धिवेद्रान्भूयो भूयो याचत(ते) रामभ[द्रः] । सामा-
- 28 न्योयं धर्मस(से)तुर्दृष्टाणां काले क(का)ल(ले) पालनीयो भवद्भिः ॥ [१२*]
व(व)(हु)मिर्व्वसुधा भुक्ता राजभिः समरादिभिः । यस्ययस्य यदा भूमि-
- 29 स्तस्यतस्य तदा फलं ॥ [१३*] स(सु)वर्न(र्ण)मक(कं) गामेकं(कां)
भूमेरप्य(प्ये)कमंगुलं । हरचक्रमाप्नोति यावदाभूत्स(तसं)ङ्गवं ॥ [१४*]
तडा[गा]नां सहस्रेण अश्व-
- 30 मेधस(श)तेन च गवां कोटिप्रदानेन भूमिहर्ता न सु(शु)ध्यति ॥ [१५*]
स्वदत्तां परदत्तां वा यो हरेत् वसुंधरां । स विष्टात्रां(यां) कृमिर्भूत्वा
पिष्टभिः
- 31 सह मज्जति ।[१६*] षट्तिं वर्षा(स)हस्रा(सा)णि स्वर्गे वसति भूमि[दः] ।
आच्छेत्ता चानुमत्ता च तान्येव नर[कं(के)] वसेत् ।[१७*] वारिहोने-
वरन्ये(खे)षु सु(शु)ष्ककोट[र]-
- 32 वासिनः । कृष्णसप्पो(र्पा)श्च जायन्ते देवब्रह्मण्य(स्व)हारिणः ॥ [१८*]
न विषं विषमित्याहुर्ब्रह्मण्यं(स्व) विषमुच्यते [1*] विषमेकाकिनं हन्ति
ब्र(भ)ह्मस्वं पुत्रपौ[त्र]-

¹ [Cancel the *daṇḍa*.—Ed.]

² [The syllable read as *स्त्र* possibly stands for *स्त्र*.—Ed.]

³ Cancel the syllable in brackets.

⁴ [The reading seems to be भवन्ति चासु श्लोकाः. In the Kamauḍī plates, above, Vol. IV, p. 101, text l. 28 f. these verses are rightly called पुण्यश्लोकाः.—Ed.]

⁵ [Read *हस्त*.—Ed.]

- 33 कं ॥ [१८*] फलकष्टं(ष्ट) मही(ही) दद्य[*]त्ववी(वी)जां सखसा(शा)लिनीं ।
यावत्पुण्यकृता लोक(का)स्तावत्स्वप्ने(र्गो) महीयते ॥ [२०*] यानीह
दत्तानि पुरा
- 34 नर(रें)द्वेर्हानानि धर्मार्थयस(श)स्कराणि । निर्मात्यवान्तप्रतिना(मा)नि तानि
को नाम साधुः पुनराददीत ॥ [२१*] वाताभ्रविभ्र-
- 35 ममिदं वसुधाधिपत्यमापातमात्रमधुरा(रो) विप्रयोपभोगः । प्राणास्तृणाग्रजल-
वि(वि)न्दुसमा नराणां धर्मः स-
- 36 खा परमहो परलोकयानि । [२२*] लिखितं करणिकठकुरयोसह-
देवेन । [श्री]शू(स)त्रधारहालेकेन उत्कीरित(उत्कीर्ण) ॥ ❀

TRANSLATION.

(Lines 11 to 25.) That victorious and illustrious king, Paramabhaṭṭāraka, Mahārājādhirāja, Paramēśvara, Paramamāhēśvara Gōvindāchandrādēva,—whose feet are honoured by the entire circle of kings, who meditates on the feet of the illustrious P.M.P.P. Madanapālādēva, who (in his turn) meditates on the feet of the illustrious P.M.P.P. Chandradēva, who acquired the sovereignty over Kanyakubja by (the strength of his) own arms, orders, informs and commands all the people assembled, residing in this village, (namely), in the midst of *Vaṭagrāma*,¹ in the district (*pattalā*) of *Alēpa*, together with its outlying hamlets and corners, after excluding (the portions) already given to gods and Brāhmanas, also portions meant for fortifications² as well as the kings, queens, crown-princes, ministers, preceptors, door-keepers, generals, treasurers, record-keepers, physicians, astrologers, chamberlains, messengers, and officers charged with the care of elephants, horses, towns, mines (?), *sthānas* and *gōkulas* in the following manner :—

“Be it known to you, that I have, on Tuesday, the 8th of the bright fortnight in the month of Jyēshṭha, in the year (*comprising*) eleven hundred increased by seventy-six, while staying at the village of *Mamḍaliā* belonging to *Alamvimahāpura*, in figures *Saṁvat* 1176, Jyēshṭha śu. di. 8, Tuesday,³ after bathing in the prescribed manner in the holy Ganges at (my) camp, at *Mamḍaliā*; after propitiating the sacred texts, divinities, sages, men, beings and the groups of deceased ancestors; adoring the Sun whose lustre can dispel heaps of darkness; worshipping the Moon-crested (*Śiva*); worshipping *Vāsudēva*, the protector of the three worlds and after offering to (the god of) Fire an oblation rich in milk-rice for the increase of merit and fame of my mother and father and myself, bestowed by a charter by (pouring) water from the palm of my hand, sanctified by the *gōkarṇa* and *kuśa*-grass for (as long as) the Moon and the Sun endure, the above-mentioned village, together with water and dry land, mines of iron and salt, with pits and deserts up to and including gardens of *madhūka* and mango (trees), parks, and trees, grass and pasture-lands, up to its proper limits clearly defined by the four boundaries, upon the learned and illustrious *Tuṭāicha-śarman*, the son of the illustrious *Pūta*, the grand.

¹ The name of the village seems to be *Kōṇaṇḍa*.—Ed.]

² I am unable to offer a satisfactory explanation of कवचसमानपाठक. Literally it would mean “portions resembling a coat of mail.” The rendering in my translation is a mere conjecture. [The word *pāṭaka* would suggest that what is read as कवचसमान gives the name of some hamlet.—Ed.]

³ [See f. n. 3 on p. 221, above.—Ed.]

son of the learned and illustrious Jāntā and the great-grandson of the learned and illustrious Narasimha of the Chhāndōga school, whose five *pravaras* are, namely, Bhārgava, Chyavana, Aurva, Jāmadagnya and Āpnavāna, and who belongs to the Vatsa-gōtra of Drōṇāyanashaḍa. Bearing this in mind, you should give (the donee) the *bhāga-bhōga-kara*, the *pravasi-kara* and all the other sources of income that are due.

[Ll. 26 to 36 contain thirteen imprecatory and benedictory verses.]

(L. 36.) Written by the *Karaṇika*,¹ the illustrious *Thakkura Sahadēva*. Engraved by the illustrious *sūtradhāra*, *Hālēka*.

No. 24.—CHHATARPUR COPPER-PLATE INSCRIPTION OF GOVINDACHANDRA-DEVA OF KANAUI: [VIKRAMA]-SAMVAT 1177.

By DAYA RAM SAHNI, M.A., RAI BAHADUR.

The copper-plates on which this inscription is engraved are two in number. They were forwarded to the Director-General of Archaeology in India by the District Magistrate of Cawnpore with the following information about the circumstances that led to their discovery: "The plates were discovered on or about the 5th July, 1920, by one Chhatiyān Chamār when digging the foundations for a hut. Local rumour has it that he found with it jewellery and gold ornaments, but of this I have no corroboration. No one has claimed the plates or any knowledge of their antecedents. The site was the village of Chhatarpur near Sheorājpur, a small town, lying on the Grand Trunk Road, 21 miles north-west of Cawnpore. Sheorājpur was formerly a place of some importance: the seat of the Rājās of Chandēl family. Chhatarpur itself contains a very old temple of Khērēshwar² Mahādeo which is regarded with the greatest veneration." The plates were in a much corroded state when they reached the office of the Director-General of Archaeology in India, who had them thoroughly cleaned and sent to me for publication in this Journal.

Both the plates on which this inscription is engraved are rectangular in shape, each measuring 1'-3½" by 10". Their edges are turned upwards, thus forming a rim, ½" high, on all sides. The plates are held together by a stout circular ring of copper which passes through two holes cut in the bottom of plate I, and the top of plate II, respectively. To the ring is attached, as is frequently the case with such plates, a heavy seal of the king bearing the inscription *Śrīmad-Govindachandradēvaḥ* with a figure of Garuḍa above it and a conch below it. The plates, the ring and the seal are in a perfect state of preservation, except one corner of plate II and another of plate I, which are slightly damaged; but we find no loss of the inscription on this account. The epigraph, which consists of thirty-two lines, is engraved on the inner side of each of the two plates, the number of lines on each plate being sixteen. The characters are Nāgarī and the language is Sanskrit throughout. In respect of orthography, we observe the same peculiarities as in other inscriptions of this king. The letter *ba* is everywhere written as *va* and the palatal *s* as the dental sibilant, though occasionally it has its own proper sign, especially in

¹ This word means a scribe, i.e. 'one who has to do with documents' (*karaṇa*). Mr. Y. R. Gupte has kindly drawn my attention to the fact that certain families among the Chāndrasēniya Kāyastha Prabhus (a class of writers in the Deccan) to this day bear the surname of Karaṇika (Sanskrit *karaṇika*). The Prabhus referred to are supposed to have migrated from the district of Oudh in the United Provinces.

² The correct name would appear to be Kshirēśvara.

ligatures. A few other mistakes of spelling may also be noticed. In line 18, we meet with *śōṛddhādhas-* for *śōṛdhādhas*.¹ In the same line we also find *ushpa* wrongly spelt as *uśna*, while in line 21, the *rēpha* is omitted from the name *Bārhaspatya*.² The *Sandhi* is frequently disregarded.

The first ten lines and a half are in verse and contain, as in other copper-plate inscriptions of this dynasty, the genealogy of the king beginning from *Chandradēva*, while the nine lines at the end (ll. 24-32) are taken up by seven benedictory and imprecatory verses quoted from the *Mahābhārata*. The rest of the inscription, i.e., from the middle of line 11 to line 24, and the latter portion of line 32, is devoted to the formal subject matter of the epigraph. The object of the document is to record the fact that king *Gōvindachandradēva*, son of the illustrious *Madanaprasādēva*, son of the illustrious *Chandradēva*, after bathing with the water of the Ganges at *Vārāṇasī* on the occasion of the full³ moon of *Kārtika* in the [*Vikrama*]-*Samvat* year 1177, after having duly propitiated the sacred⁴ texts, divinities, etc., and adored the Sun, *Mahādēva* and *Vāsudēva*, gave away, by this charter, the village of *Sāsaimaua* in the *Kōṭī* district, clearly defined by its four boundaries, together with what is above and below it, to the *Brāhman*, the illustrious *Sāhulaśarman*, the son of the illustrious *Thakkura Lāhula*, and the grandson of *Avasthi-Śrī-Mālā*, whose *pravaras* are *Āṅgīrasa*, *Bārhaspatya* and *Bhāradvāja*, and who belongs to the *Bhāradvāja-gōtra*. The king further commands the residents of the aforesaid village to continue regularly to pay all the taxes to the donee. The document was written by the *Karāṇika Thakkura Śrīdhara*.

The name of the village, whose grant is recorded in this inscription, was *Sāsaimaua*. The locality, where the two copper-plates were unearthed, was, as mentioned above, the village of *Chhatarpur* near *Sheorājpur* in *Cawnpore* district. If *Chhatarpur* is really the place where the donee of the grant actually resided, then the village of *Sāsaimaua* must have been situated somewhere in its neighbourhood. I have referred to a large scale map of the *Cawnpore* district, but have failed to discern any village of this precise name. I have, however, received a copy of a letter from the District Magistrate to the address of the Director-General of Archaeology in India, which states that there is a village of the name of *Sisamau*, which now forms part of the *Cawnpore* City. This village answers very nearly to the ancient village *Sāsaimaua*. The District Magistrate is unable to throw any light on the ancient district of *Kōṭī*.

TEXT.⁵

First Plate.

[Lines 1 to the middle of 11 are the same as in the *Dōn Buzurg* plates of *Gōvindachandra* of [*Vikrama*]-*Samvat* 1176; above, p. 218.]

- 11 सोयं समस्तराजचक्रसंसंवितचरणः ।
परमभट्टारकमहाराजाधि-
12 राजपरमेश्वरपरममाहेश्वर(१)निजभुजोपाज्जितश्रीकन्यकुजाधिपत्यश्रीचन्द्रदेवपादानु-
ध्यातपरमभट्टारकमहाराजा-

¹ [This remark is not justifiable for the word is written with or without *v*; cf. *Śabdakalpādruma* under the word; “सवकारो निर्विकारश्च.”—Ed.]

² [I think it is there.—Ed.]

³ [Not mentioned in the inscription which simply says *सार्जिकपर्वणि*. It may be any of the five *parvans*.—Ed.]

⁴ [It would be better to take *mantra-dēva* together, meaning ‘gods invoked by, etc.’—Ed.]

⁵ From the ink-impression.

- 13 धिराजपरमेश्वरपरमसाहेश्वरश्रीमदनपालदेवपादानुध्यातपरमभट्टारकमहाराजाधिरा-
जपरमेश्वरपरम-
14 साहेश्वरश्रीमहोविन्दचन्द्रदेवो विजयो । कोटिपत्तलायां सासैमौषधामि
निवासिनो निखिलजनपदानुपगा(ग)तानपि-
15 च राजराज्ञीयुवराजमन्त्रिपुरीहितप्रतीहारसेनापतिभांडागारिकाक्षपटलिकभिष-
मैमित्तिकान्तःपुरिकदूतकरितुरग-
16 पत्तनाकरस्थानगोकुलाधिकारिपुरुषांश्चाज्ञापयति वो(वो)धयत्यादिशति च विदित-
मस्तु भवतां यथोपरिलिखि-

Second Plate.

- 17 त(ग्रामः) सजलस्थलः सलोहलवणाकरः समत्स्थाकरः सपण्याकरः सग(र्तो)घरः
समधूकचूतव[नवाटिका]वि-
18 ड(ट)पट्टण्यूतिगोचरपर्यन्तः सोर्षा(र्षा)धश्चतुराघाटविसु(श्च)दः स्वसोमापर्यन्तः
सम्बत् ११७७ अत्रेह^१ वाराणस्यां कार्तिकपर्वणि
19 गंगोदकेन स्नात्वा विधिवन्मन्त्रदेवसुनिमनुजभूतपितृगणांस्तर्पयित्वा तिमिरपटल-
पाटनपटुमहसमुग्र(ण)रोचिषमुपस्था-
20 यौषधिपतिशकलसे(शे)खरं समभ्यर्च्य त्रिभुवनचातुर्वर्त्सुदेवस्य पूजां विधाय
प्रचुरपायसेन हविषा हविर्भुजं दृत्वा मातापित्रो-
21 रात्मनश्च पुण्ययशोभिद्वये गीकर्णकुस(श्च)लतापूतकरतलोदकपूर्वमस्त्राभिः भारद्वा-
जगोत्राय आंगिरसवा(वा)हस्यलभार-
22 हाजत्रिप्रवराय अवस्थीश्रीमालहेपौत्राय ठकुरश्रीलाहुलपुत्राय श्रीसाहुलशर्मणे
ब्रा(ब्रा)ह्मणाय आचन्द्रार्कं यावच्छासनी-
23 कृत्य प्रदत्तो(त्तो) मत्वा यथा दीयमानभागभोगकरकू[ट]प्रवणिकरप्रभृतिसर्वा-
दायात्(न्) तुरुष्कदंडादायं आज्ञाविधेयीभूय दास्य-
24 धेति ॥ ३ ॥ भवन्ति चात्र श्लोकाः ।

[Here follow seven benedictory and imprecatory verses.]

- 32 करणिकठकुरश्रीश्रीधरेण [लिखितं] [H*]

No. 25.—VEMALURPADU PLATES OF AMMARAJA II.

By E. HULTZSCH, PH.D. ; HALLE (SAALE).

For ink-impressions of these copper-plates I am indebted to Rao Bahadur Krishna Sastri, who acquired the plates for the Madras Museum in 1910² from a Muhammadan resident of

¹ [The plate gives *adyāha*.—Ed.]

² [See *Ep. Rep.* for 1910, p. 10, para. 10, and p. 15, App. A, No. 4.—Ed.]

Vemalūrpāḍu, a village close to the Phirangipuram Railway Station in the Guntur District. He describes them as follows :—

“ Five plates with raised rims. The first and the last have writing on their inner sides only. The plates measure $9\frac{1}{2}$ " by $4\frac{1}{2}$ ". They are held together by a circular copper ring which measures $5\frac{3}{8}$ " in diameter and 2" in thickness. The ends of the ring are fixed into the bottom of a seal whose base is fashioned into a lotus of eight petals. The seal, which is circular, measures $3\frac{3}{8}$ " in diameter and bears, within a countersunk surface, the figure of a running boar facing the proper left, with a *chauri* in front of it. Below the boar is the legend *Śrī-Tribhuvan[āṁ]k[u]śa* in old Telugu characters, and below it a lotus flower of eight petals spread out, with the sun and an *aṅkuśa* to the right, and the crescent of the moon to the left. The ring had not yet been cut when the plates were received from the Collector of Guntur. The plates and seal together weigh 410 tolas.”

The writing on the plates is in a state of good preservation, with the exception of portions of plate iv, b. The alphabet is Telugu, and the language is Sanskrit prose, interspersed with $19\frac{1}{2}$ Sanskrit verses. The description of the boundaries of two fields in lines 59-63 is in a mixture of Sanskrit and Telugu.¹ The writer seems to have possessed a very superficial knowledge of the former language. As the notes on the text will show, he has committed an inordinate number of mistakes and omissions in copying the historical introduction from the records of his office. I shall not waste space and time by lengthy remarks on the orthography of this document. The *upadhmaniya* is represented by the Telugu symbol *r* in line 8, and by *p* at the beginning of line 67. The Sanskrit word *rāshṭra* is spelt *raṣṭra* and *rāṣṭra* in line 48.

The inscription on the plates records a grant of land by the Eastern Chālukya king Ammarāja II, and opens with a historical account of his ancestors which is nearly identical with the one given in the Maliyapūṇḍi grant. As I have already discussed this genealogical portion elsewhere,² I need note here only the corrupt verse 1 (line 11), according to which it remains doubtful whether the reign of Vijayāditya II, surnamed Narēndrampigarāja, was believed to have lasted either 48 or only 40 years.³

Verses 9-15 seem to have been composed by a Brāhmaṇa named Bhāṭṭagunḍa (l. 73) and do not reflect much credit on this panegyrist as a grammarian and poet. Verse 9 states that Amma II was the son of Bhīma (II), the grandson (in reality, the great-grandson) of Bhīma (I), and the great-grandson (in reality, the grandson of the grandson) of Vikramāṅka. The same verse alludes to the attack made by Vallabha, i.e. the Rāshṭrakūṭa king Kṛṣṇa II,⁴ on Bhīma I. It implies that Bhīma I bore the surname *Ṛitasiddhi*,⁵ and that Vikramāṅka (i.e. Vikramāditya I) had received the dignity of heir-apparent, but did not ascend the throne.⁶ Verse 13 informs us that Amma II was eight years old when he was anointed to the dignity of heir-apparent, and that he was twelve years old at the time of his coronation. From other grants the exact date of the last is known to have been Friday, 5th December, A.D. 945, in the twelfth year of his age.⁷

The regnal year of Amma II in which the grant recorded in the Vemalūrpāḍu plates was made, is not specified in them. On the day of a winter-solstice (*uttarāyana*, l. 56), the

¹ Mr. Krishna Sastri has very kindly deciphered from the original copper-plate, and rendered into English, a few Telugu words of this passage which I had been unable to read and explain.

² Above, Vol. IX, p. 48 f.

³ Cf. Fleet's remarks in *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XX, p. 100 f.

⁴ *Ibid.*, p. 102, and above, Vol. IX, p. 84f.

⁵ See below, p. 233, note 15.

⁶ See *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XX, p. 103.

⁷ See *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XX, p. 271; above, Vol. IX, p. 55 f., and p. 134 f.

king gave an *agrahāra* (ll. 45 and 57) or *mānya* (l. 71) to a Brāhmaṇa named **Musiya** (ll. 39 and 51) or **Musiyaśārman** (l. 56), whose father seems to have enjoyed the complimentary title of *Mahārāja* (l. 39 ff.), whose grandfather's name was **Guṇḍamayya** (l. 41 f.), and who belonged to the *Bhāradvāja-gotra* (ll. 42 and 56). The king did this at the request of **Durgarāja**, the great-grandson of **Pāṇḍarāṅga** (l. 43 f.). **Durgarāja** seems to have been the royal superintendent of the district (*rāja-vishay-ādhyakṣha*, l. 53) or feudatory chief of the province¹ of **Karma-rāshṭra** (l. 48) and to have communicated the king's decision to the inhabitants of this district and to the donee himself, who is addressed in the second person (*tvam*) in lines 39 and 51. **Durgarāja** may be meant also by 'the famous chief of the camp' who was the executor (*ājñapti*) of this grant (l. 72). From the king's own words, which are quoted in line 44 f., we may conclude that the donee, **Musiya**, was **Durgarāja's** minister (*mantrin*). Both **Durgarāja** and his great-grandfather, the general **Pāṇḍarāṅga**, are well known from other inscriptions.²

The object of the grant were two fields which had been cut off from the two villages of **Anmapaṅguru** (ll. 52 and 59) and **Anḍeki** (l. 54) in the district of **Karma-rāshṭra** (l. 48). This district must have corresponded to portions of the Ongole Tāluk of the Nellore District. For, it included the village of Chendalūr in this tāluk³ and the two villages of Dharmapuram and Kalvakuru in the Addanki Division of the Ongole Tāluk.⁴ **Anḍeki** (l. 54) is perhaps an old form of the name of Addanki itself. In the absence of local maps I am unable to trace the four villages which formed the boundaries of the subjoined grant (ll. 57-59). The two villages of **Kārañchēdu** (l. 55) and **Vaṅgipaṛu** (l. 73) where the recipient and the composer of the grant resided, respectively, are mentioned in a grant of **Narēndramṛigarāja** in the slightly different forms of **Kārañchēdu** and **Vaṅgipaṛu**.⁵ On sheet 3 of the Madras Presidency Map published by the Madras Survey in 1892, I find 'Keranchēdu,' 10 miles west by south of **Bāpaṭla**; and **Vaṅgipaṛu** may be the same as **Vaṅgipuram** in the **Bāpaṭla** Tāluk,⁶ which borders on the Addanki Division. On the same map I notice 'Nūtulapād,' about 15 miles west of **Bāpaṭla**. This is perhaps identical with the village of **Nutulapaṛu** in **Karma-rāshṭra**.⁷

TEXT.⁸

First Plate.

- 1 °स्वस्ति [॥*] श्रीमतां सकलभुवनसंस्तूयमानमाण्यसंगोत्र[॥*]णां¹⁰ हारी-
- 2 तिपुत्रणा¹¹ कौशिकीवरप्रसादलक्ष्मराज्यानां मातृगीर्णपरिपालितान[॥*]ति¹²
- 3 स्वामिमहासेनपादानुदयतानां¹³ भगवन्मारायणप्रसादसमासाधित-¹⁴
- 4 वरवराहसांचनेक्षणवशीकृतारतिसङ्ख्यतानां¹⁵ अचने-
- 5 च[॥*]वभूयस्मानपवित्रीकृतवपुषां¹⁶ (i) चानुक्तानां कुलमसंक्रषो¹⁷ (i) सत्त्वा-

¹ See below, p. 234, note 4.

² See above, Vol. IX, p. 49 f.

³ Above, Vol. VIII, pp. 234 and 238.

⁴ Above, Vol. IX, p. 50. In Constable's *Hand Atlas of India*, plate 34, D, b, Addanki is entered on the left bank of the Gundlakamma river.

⁵ *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XX, p. 418.

⁶ Mr. R. Sewell's *Lists of Antiquities*, Vol. I, p. 86.

⁷ *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XX, p. 105.

⁸ From ink-impressions supplied by Rao Bahadur H. Krishna Sastri, B.A.

⁹ A flower is engraved at the beginning of this line.

¹⁰ Read °भानव°.

¹¹ Read °पुत्राणां.

¹² Read नाद्वज°.

¹³ Read °सुदयानां.

¹⁴ Read °साधित°.

¹⁵ Read °साङ्ख्य°, °श्रीकृत°, °नामव°.

¹⁶ Read °वीकृत°.

¹⁷ Read °संक्रषोः°.

- 6 अयवर्षमेन्द्रस्याः¹ (i) भ्राता कुलविष्णुवर्षणाष्टादश² वर्ष[१*]णि (ii) वेगीम-
7 षडल[म*]प[१*]लयत् । तद[ल*]जी जयसिंहस्यस्त्रिंशत्³ । तदनुजेन्द्र-
राजनन्दनो

Second Plate ; First Side.

- 8 विष्णुवर्षनो नव । तत्सुनुम्भंगियुवरा[ज]पंचविंशति । तत्पुत्रा⁴
जयसिंहस्ययो-
9 दश । तदवरज[ः*] कौकिलिष्यल[१*]सान् । तस्य ज्येष्ठो भ्राता विष्णु-
वर्षनस्तमुचाय्य सप्तविंशत[म]⁵
10 वर्ष[१*]णि⁶ [१*] तत्पुत्रो⁷ विजयादित्यभट्ट[१*]रकोष्टादश । तत्पुत्रो विष्णुवर्षन-
ष्यस्त्रिंशत्⁸ । नरेन्द्र-
11 मृगराजाख्यो मृगराजपाराक्रमः⁹ । विजयादित्यभूप[१*]लः¹⁰ स¹¹ चत्वारिंश-
दव्यष्टक¹² ॥ [१*]
12 तत्पुत्रः कलिविष्णुवर्षचौध्वर्षवर्ष¹³ । तत्पुत्राः¹⁴ पराचाक्रामापरानाम-
13 धेयः । हत्वा भूरिनोदंबराष्ट्रपति¹⁵ मगिष्यहासंगर¹⁶ गंगानाश्रीतगंग-¹⁷
14 कुटशिखराभिर्जित्य सङ्गा[१*]लाधीशं संरिसमुग्रवत्सभयुतं यो भागयित्वा¹⁸ च-
15 तुषत्वारिंशतः । मन्दकांस¹⁹ विजयात्मा²⁰ ररक्ष क्षिति । [२*] तदनुजस्य
लस्ययौवराज्य[स्य]
16 विक्रमादित्यास्य²¹ सुतचालुक्यभिमस्त्रिंशत्²² । तस्याग्रजो विजयादित्यः
षयमास[१न् १*]

Second Plate ; Second Side.

- 17 तदयस्यलुरम्भराजस्यसप्तवर्ष[१*]णि । तत्सुनुमाक्रम्य बाल²³ च[१*]लुक्यभीम[पि]-
18 दव्ययुद्धमक्षस्य नन्दनस्तालनृपे²⁴ मासमेकं । नानासामन्तवर्गैरधिक्वबल-²⁵

¹ Read °न्द्रस्य.

⁴ Read तत्सुनुम्भंगि°, विंशतिम् । तत्पुत्रो.

⁷ The initial त is entered below the line.

⁹ Read °पराक्रमः.

¹⁰ The syllable ल्य is entered below the line.

¹² Pāda 4 of this verse is corrupt; cf. another corrupt version of it above, Vol. IX, p. 51, text line 13. °द्व्यष्टक seems to have been engraved on an erasure and may be meant for either °दष्टक or °द्व्यकां.

¹³ Read °वर्षनो°.

¹⁵ Read °नोदंब°.

¹⁷ Read °नाश्रीतगंगानृप°.

¹⁹ Read °रिंशत्सन्द°.

²¹ Read °दित्यस्य.

²³ Read बालं.

²⁵ Read °वर्गैर°.

² Read °वर्षनोष्ट°.

³ Read °षडलम्.

⁵ Read °सप्तम्.

⁶ Read °वर्षाणि.

⁸ Read °स्त्रिंशत्सम्.

¹¹ This स is entered below the line.

¹⁴ Read तत्पुत्रः पराचाक्रामापरानाम°.

¹⁶ Read संगि°.

¹⁸ Read °कलिव°.

²⁰ Read °यादित्य°.

²² Read °भीम°.

²⁴ Read °नृपो°.

- 19 युतैर्भक्तमातंगसेणहृत्वा¹ तं तालराजं विषमरणमुखे स[1*]हमत्युग्रतेजाः [1*] .
 20 एकाब्द² सम्यग्भोनिधिवलयवृतामन्वरक्षद्वरि³ (i) श्रीमान्चालुक्यभीमक्षि-⁴
 21 तिपतितनयो विक्रमादित्यभूपः । [३*] पञ्चादहमहमिकया विक्रम[1]-
 22 दित्यास्तमने⁵ कंचस⁶ इव प्रजावधानपरा⁷ दायदराजपुत्रा राज्याभि-
 23 लाषिणो युद्धमल्लराजम[1*]र्त्तण्डलकण्ठिकावीजयादित्यप्रभृतयो⁸ विद्या-
 24 हिभूतास्तासन्⁹ [1*] विग्रहेणैव पाच¹⁰ वर्ष[1*]णि ग[तानि 1*]¹¹ ततः ।
 योवधिद्राजमार्त्तण्डन्ते-¹²
 25 धा येन रणे कृतौ [1*] कण्ठिकाविजयादित्य[यु*]हमल्लो¹³ विदेशागौ¹⁴ ।
 [४*] अख्ये¹⁵ मान्य[म]-

Third Plate ; First Side.

- 26 ह्रीभूतोपि बहवो दुष्टप्रवृत्ताः¹⁶ (i) देशोपद्रवकारिणः प्रकटिताः कालाल-
 27 य¹⁷ प्रापिताः [1*] दोहण्डेरितमण्डलाग्रलतया यस्योग्रसंग्रामकानाञ्चा¹⁸ त-
 28 त्परभृष्टपेक्ष¹⁹ शिरसो मालिव सन्धार्यते ॥ [५*] नादग्वा²⁰ विनिवर्त्तते²¹
 रिपुकुलं कोपा-
 29 गिरा मूलतः शुभं यस्य यशो न लोकमखिल²² सन्तिष्ठते न भ्रमत् [1*]
 द्रव्य[1]-
 30 भीधरराशिरप्यनुदिनं सन्तप्यमाने भयं दारिद्र्योपतरातपेन जन-
 31 ससख्ये²³ न नो वर्षति [॥ ६*] स चालुक्याभिमनसा²⁴ (i) विजयादित्य-
 नन्दनः[1*] द्वादश[र]-
 32 ध्यात्ममास्त्रम्यक्²⁵ राजभीमो धरातलं । [७*] तस्य महेश्वरसूक्तैरुमासामा-²⁶

¹ Read °गसेणेहृत्वा.

² Read एकाब्द.

³ Read सम्यग्भो⁰, °द्वरिबी.

⁴ Read श्रीमान्चालु⁰.

⁵ Above, Vol. IX, p. 52, text line 23, this was needlessly corrected into °कनयवे.

⁶ Read राजसा.

⁷ Read प्रजावधान⁰.

⁸ Cancel the syllable ल after राजमार्त्तण्ड. Read °काविज⁰.

⁹ Read विग्रहीभूता आसन्.

¹⁰ Read पंच.

¹¹ The letters enclosed in brackets are supplied from the Maliyapūṇḍi grant.

¹² Read योवधीद्रा⁰, °नेषा.

¹³ Read °मल्लौ.

¹⁴ Read विदेशागौ.

¹⁵ The Maliyapūṇḍi grant reads अख्ये.

¹⁶ Read °हृन्नीहृता.

¹⁷ Read¹.

¹⁸ Read perhaps °नकसाञ्चा.

¹⁹ Read °रभृष्ट⁰.

²⁰ Read नादग्वा.

²¹ Read °वर्त्तते.

²² Read °खिलं.

²³ Read जनतासखे.

²⁴ Read चालुक्यभीम⁰.

²⁵ Unless अस्त्रात् is intended for an imperfect of अस्त्रात् it might be corrected into अस्त्रात्, the imperfect of अस्त्र.

²⁶ Read °रुमासामा⁰.

²⁷ Read °रुमासामा⁰.

“Vemalurpadu Plates of Ammaraja II”.

i.

2
4
6

2
4
6

ii a.

8
10
12
14
16

8
10
12
14
16

ii b.

18
20
22
24

18
20
22
24

iii a.

26
28
30
32
34

26
28
30
32
34

36 36
38 38
40 40
42 42

iva.

44 44
46 46
48 48
50 50
52 52
54 54

ivb.

56 56
58 58
60 60
62 62
64 64

v.

66 66
68 68
70 70
72 72
74 74

- 33 नाकते: कुमारभ: [1*] लोकमहादेव्य[1*]: खलु यस्मभवदक्षराजाख¹ [॥ ८*]
 34 अमाधीशस्ततोभुत्परबलजयिनो² भिमभूपस्य³ पुत्र-

Third Plate ; Second Side.

- 35 ऋद्वान्ते वक्षभेन प्रहृतमपि पुनः पट्टम[1*]द[1*]य धर्मर्था⁴-
 36 य[1]य[1]तर्त्तसिद्धेर्विनयपरभृहृत्भीमराजस्य⁵ पौत्रो यव⁶-
 37 शोराज्यकण्ठाभरणविलसतो विक्रमांकस्य नम[1*] ॥ [८*] परस्वसन्ध-
 38 क्तमनोविशुद्धः पराप्रियान्मुक्तवचोविशुद्धः [1*] परोपकारि⁷
 39 द्विजसत्तमस्त्वमिति त्रिशुद्धो सुसियाभिधानः [॥ १०*] श्रीमन्मह[1*]-
 40 र[1*]जपदोत्तमस्य शिष्टेष्टबन्धुप्रियदर्शनस्य⁸ [1*] देवाद्यृण[1*]-
 41 नि प्रतिमुंचतोर्ल पुत्रोभयवत्कुलनन्दनस्य [॥ ११*] गुण्डमय्याभिधा-
 42 नस्य षड्भूमिकारिणस्त्वदा [1*] पौत्रो भारद्वाजस्य⁹ गोत्रेणामितते[ज]-
 43 सः[॥ १२*] स्वामिनातुल्योद्धृतस्य¹⁰ पारांगस्य¹¹ नम्र[1*] दुग्गराजेन¹² विज्ञा-

Fourth Plate ; First Side.

- 44 पितोष्म[र]ाजः¹³ तस्मो प्रसन्नचित्तः स्व[1*]मिह्रिताय प्रीतोपुर्व्वन्तव¹⁴ म-
 45 न्निण्येग्रहारन्दास्य[1*]मोति प्रतिवचनमुक्तव[1*]न् ॥ स यव्वराज्याष्टसमेभि-¹⁵
 पित्तो हि-
 46 षत्क[सं]व्यत्सरपट्टवधः [1*] महाह्रवेषु प्रसभन्निहत्य रिपुनेकान्निवभ[1*]-¹⁶
 47 ति नित्यं [॥ १३*] सोयं समधिगतपंचमह[1*]शब्दपरमब्रह्मण्यपरमभट्टार-
 48 कपरमम[1*]हेश्वरो मातापितृभक्तः[1*] (॥) कर्षीर७७इवासिनो¹⁷ रा७७इकूटप्रसु-¹⁸
 49 खान्कुटुंबिनस्सर्व्व[1*]नेव समाहुयेत्यमाज्ञापयति¹⁹ [॥*] विदितम-
 50 स्तु वः । इहेश्वरप्रस[1*]दस्य²⁰ सर्व्वजिषदयावतः²¹ [1*] नित्यधर्मादृथक्[1*]मस्य²²

¹ Read °जाख्यः.

² Read अमाधीशस्ततोभूत्.

³ Read भोत्.

⁴ Read धर्त्तुः । न्या.

⁵ Read °रवृहद्भीम°.

⁶ Read यौव-. The metre seems to have induced the author to use the impossible form यौवशीराज्य instead of श्रीवीराज्य.

⁷ Read °पकारि.

⁸ Read perhaps शिष्टेष्टबन्धु°.

⁹ The metre of Pāda 3 is faulty.

¹⁰ Read perhaps °यौवूलस्य.

¹¹ Read पाण्डरांगस्य and cf. above, Vol. V, p. 125, text line 35.

¹² Read दुग्गरा°.

¹³ Read °राजस्यौ.

¹⁴ Read प्रीतिपूर्व्व°.

¹⁵ Read यौवराज्येष्ट°.

¹⁶ Read रिपून्.

¹⁷ Read °राष्ट्र°.

¹⁸ Read राष्ट्र°.

¹⁹ Read समाहुये°.

²⁰ Read perhaps इष्टेय°.

²¹ Read सर्व्वजीव°.

²² Read धर्मादृथ°.

- 51 किमतो¹ सुसियस्य ते । [1१४*] अम्भराजाभिधानात्थो² माहचन्द्राबुभो³
 स्मृतो [1*] तवेकीभू-⁴
 52 य किं चित्रं प्रजानां हितकारिणौ ॥ [१५*] अम्भणगुरुन[1*]मय[1*]मे
 दक्षिणदिग्भागे
 53 राजविषयाध्यक्षसत्कारपूर्वकं दशकारिकोद्वबीजावापक्षेत्रमादाय⁵
 54 अण्डेकिनामग्रामे उत्तरदिग्भागे पूर्ववद्दशखारिकोद्वबीजावापक्षेत्र-

Fourth Plate ; Second Side.

- 55 माद[1*]य येतस्मिन्ग्रामे⁶ अम्भन्तरीकृत्य कारंवेडुस्तव्यय⁷ क्रौविकुलाय
 56 भारद्वाजगोत्राय सुसियनशर्मणे सर्वपरिहृ[1*]रीकृत्य उत्तरायननिमित्ते⁸
 57 तुमियवेणियपूणिडनामग्र[1*]मादिकद्वयमग्रहृ[1*]र⁹ प्र[1*]दात् ॥ अस्याव-
 58 घयः पूर्वतः¹⁰ मेदल्कोण्ड दक्षिणतः गट्टिपुण्डो¹¹ पश्चिमतः ॐ कोण्डन[1*]-
 मग्र[1*][मः]
 59 उत्तरनः¹² अ[म्भण]गुरुनामग्र[1*]मः । क्षेत्रसिमानि¹³ पूर्वतः सु[य्य]लिकुडुन
 60 शमी¹⁴ अ[1]न्नेयतः¹⁵ गुण्ट दक्षिणतः¹⁶ गुण्टेटिअ¹⁷ कठिठिति [वे]वुल¹⁸ गीतु [ना]-
 61 रितित¹⁹ वेच दक्षिणमुन परवुल पश्चिमतः एटिय कठिठिति च[टल्लु]
 62 व[1*]ययतः [कुण्ट] उत्तरंउरतः²⁰ चलिगुण्ट दशनतः²¹ सुय्यलिकुडुन वेल्ल-²²
 63 ठीयु ॥ अस्थोपरि न केनचित्वाधा²³ कर्त्तव्या [1*] यः करोति स
 पंचमहापातः-
 64 कोर्युत्को²⁴ भवति [1*] [यः] प[1*]लयति स पुण्यो भवति ॥ तथ[1*]
 चोक्तं रामभद्र[ण]²⁵ [1*]
 65 स[1*]म[1*]न्योयन्म[सि]तु[र्दृ]पा[णा]²⁶ कलकल पालनीयो भवतिभः²⁷ [1*]
 सर्वा-

¹ Read perhaps श्रीमती.

⁴ Read तावे.

⁷ Read ॐ वेडुस्तव्यय.

⁸ A doubtful symbol is entered below the पि ॐ वेणिय.

¹¹ Read ॐ पि.

¹⁴ Read शमी.

¹⁷ Read ॐ टिय.

¹⁹ Read नेचततः.

²² I owe the reading of this word to Mr. Krishna Sastri.

²³ Read चिह्नाधा.

²⁵ Read तुभं पाणां काले काले.

² Read ॐ नात्थो.

⁵ Read दशखारि.

⁹ Read ॐ यनि.

¹² Read उत्तरतः.

¹⁵ Read आग्नेयतः.

¹⁸ Mr. Krishna Sastri corrects this into वेमुल.

²⁰ Read उत्तरतः.

²¹ Read दक्षिणतः.

²⁴ Read ॐ पातक्युत्को.

²⁷ Read भवतिः.

³ Read ॐ बुभो स्मृती.

⁶ Read एत.

¹⁰ Read पूर्वतः.

¹³ Read ॐ सीमानि पूर्वतः.

¹⁶ Read दक्षिणतः.

²¹ Read दक्षिणतः.

²⁶ Read ॐ भद्र.

Fifth Plate.

- 66 नेताम्भ[१*]विनाः^१ पार्थिवेन्द्र[१]म्भूयोसु[यो^२ या]चते रामभद्रः ॥ [१६*]
महंशज[१]-
67 प्यराम[हीप]तिवंशजाश्च^३ पापादपेतमन[सो] भुवि [भा]विभूपाः [१*] ये
68 प[१*]लयन्ति मम धार्मिमि^४ समस्तान्तेष[१*]मयं विरचितोजलिरिष सु^५
69 र्नि ॥ [१७*] बहुभिर्व्वसुध[१*] दत्ता बहुभिश्चानुपलता^६ [१*] यस्ययस्य
यदा भूमिस्त-
70 स्यतस्य तदा फलं [॥ १८*] स्वदत्तां परदत्तावा^७ यो हरेत वसुन्धरां [१*] षष्टि-
71 वर्षसहस्रनि^८ विष्टायां जायते क्रिमिः । [१९*] मान्यं विंशतिखारेको-
72 द्रवबीजावापक्षेत्रं [१*] आञ्जितिरस्य धर्मस्य कटकेशो यशोनिधिः ॥ [२०*]
73 वंगिपठ्ठवस्तर्व्यनात्रेयगोत्रेण^९ भट्टगुण्डेन विरचितं काव्य[म् १*]
74 तस्मै भगवद्यन्दत्तं ॥ घनवट्टवो[रो]जेन लिखितः^{१०} ॥ सिवमस्तु^{११} ॥^{१२}

TRANSLATION.

[As far as line 33, the text is identical with that of the Maliyapūṇḍi grant, lines 3-34, as translated above, Vol. IX, p. 55.]

(Verse 8.) **Ammarāja (II)** who was born to him by **Lōkamahādēvī**, just as **Kumāra** to **Mahēśvara** by **Umā**;¹³

(V. 9.) From her (*viz.* **Lōkamahādēvī**) was born the lord **Amma (II)**, the son of prince **Bhīma (II)** who vanquished the armies of enemies; the grandson of the modest great king **Bhīma (I)**¹⁴ who seized and wore again at the top (?) of (his) parasol the diadem although it had been struck at by **Vallabha**, (and) who duly attained success by righteousness;¹⁵ the great-grandson¹⁶ of **Vikramāṅka**¹⁷ who was resplendent with the neck-ornament of the glorious dignity of heir-apparent (*yuvarāja*).

(V. 10.) 'Thou whose name is **Musiya**, the best of the twice-born (**Brāhmaṇas**), (art) pure in three (respects). For, (thou art) pure in thoughts which are removed from the property of others, pure in words which are devoid of unkindness to others, (and pure in deeds, being) a benefactor of others.'

¹ Read °माविनः.

² Read °भूयो.

³ Read °जापरक.

⁴ Read °धर्म.

⁵ Read °सुधि.

⁶ Read °नृपालिता.

⁷ Read °दत्तां वा.

⁸ Read °सहस्राणि विष्टायां.

⁹ Read °वाक्त्रयेणा.

¹⁰ Read लिखितं.

¹¹ Read शिव.

¹² A flower is engraved at the end of this line.

¹³ This verse is identical with verse 9 of the Maliyapūṇḍi grant.

¹⁴ By mistake the panegyrist has omitted one generation (*Vijayāditya IV*). For, **Amma II** was not the grandson, but the great-grandson, of **Bhīma I**.

¹⁵ Or, 'who duly attained (the surname) *Ritasiddhi*.'

¹⁶ For this meaning of *naptā* see above, Vol. IV, p. 329, note 2, and Vol. IX, p. 319, note 1.

¹⁷ In reality **Amma II** was not the great-grandson, but the grandson of the grandson of **Vikramāditya I**.

Cf. note 14, above.

(V. 11 f.) He (*viz.* Musiya) was the son of him who was the best of (those bearing) the glorious title of *Mahārāja*, whose sight pleased wise men, friends, and relatives, who fully discharged the debts to the gods, etc.,¹ (and) who graced a noble family; (and he was) the grandson of him whose name was *Gupṭamayya*, who always fulfilled the six duties (of a Brāhmaṇa),² who was a Bhāradvāja by *gōtra*, (and) whose dignity was boundless.

(Ll. 43-45.) Having been requested by (Musiya's) lord *Durgarāja*, the great-grandson³ of *Pāṇḍarāṅga* whose fighting-power had been unequalled,—*Ammarāja* (II), whose heart was pleased with this devoted servant (*viz.* Musiya), replied :—‘ I shall gladly grant an *agrahāra* to your minister.’

(V. 13.) This (king), who had been anointed to the dignity of heir-apparent at (the age of) **eight years** (and) crowned at (the age of) **twice six years**, is always resplendent, having forcibly slain many enemies in great battles.

(Ll. 47-49.) He who has attained the five great sounds,⁴ who is deeply attached to Brāhmaṇas, the supreme lord, the fervent worshipper of Mahēśvara, who is devoted to (his) mother and father, having assembled all the ryots, headed by the *Rāshṭrakūṭas*, inhabiting (the province of) *Karma-rāshṭra*, commands (them) as follows :—

(Ll. 49-57.) ‘ Be it known to you (that), having greeted the royal superintendent of the district (*rāja-viśay-ādhyakṣa*), having cut off a field requiring as seed ten *khāris*⁵ of *kōdrava*⁶ on the southern side of the village named *Aṇṇaṇḍguru*, having cut off likewise a field requiring as seed ten *khāris* of *kōdrava* on the northern side of the village named *Aṇḍeki*, having joined (these two fields) to this village, he has given,⁷ at the occasion of the *winter-solstice* (*uttarāyaṇa*), the two villages named *Tumiyaveṇiyapūṇḍi*,⁸ etc., (as) an *agrahāra*, having provided (them) with all immunities, to *Musiyanasārman* who resided at *Kārañchēd[u]*,⁹ belonged to the family of Krōvi (and) to the Bhāradvāja-*gōtra*.’

(V. 14.)¹⁰ ‘ To thee, the glorious *Musiya* who desires the favour of (his) lord,¹¹ who shows compassion to all beings, (and) who is always eager for virtue and politics, (he has made this grant).’¹²

(V. 15.) The meanings of the two words *amma*¹³ and *rājan* are declared to be ‘ mother ’ and ‘ moon ’ (respectively). Is it wonderful (that) these two are beneficial to the subjects (of a king) if they have become united (in the name *Ammarāja*) ?

¹ See *Taittirīya-Samhitā*, VI, 3, 10, 5 :—जायमानो वे ब्राह्मणस्त्रिभक्त्यैर्वा जायते ब्रह्मचर्येणैर्वा यज्ञेन देवेभ्यः प्रजया विद्वद्भ्यः.

² These six duties are enumerated by Manu (I, 88 ; X, 75) and in the *Baudhāgana-Dharmasūtra*, I, 10, 18, 2 :—ब्रह्म वे स्त्रं मन्त्रिणं ब्राह्मणेष्टदादध्ययनाद्यापनयजनयाजनदानप्रतियहस्तुक्तं वेदानां गुणैः.

³ The pedigree of Pāṇḍar[ā]ṅga in the Maliyapūṇḍi grant (above, Vol. IX, p. 56) shows that *napiā* has to be taken, here too, in the sense of ‘ a great-grandson.’ Cf. above, p. 233, note 16.

⁴ This title, which is restricted to feudatory chiefs, suggests that *Durgarāja*, and not his sovereign *Amma* II, is meant here. Cf. Fleet's remarks, above, Vol. XII, p. 255 and note 2.

⁵ See above, Vol. XIII, p. 121, note 1.

⁶ See above, Vol. V, p. 121, note 14.

⁷ The subject of this sentence is probably king *Amma* II.

⁸ Is this the new name that was bestowed on the two fields ? Perhaps the first field had originally borne the name of *Tumiyapūṇḍi*, and the second one that of *Veniyapūṇḍi*.

⁹ This village is mentioned three times, and its name is spelled *Kārañchēdu* (with dental *d*) in every case, in a grant of *Narēndramāgarāja*; see *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XX, p. 418.

¹⁰ This verse and the next one are inserted after the words ‘ be it known to you ’ in line 50.

¹¹ i.e. of *Durgarāja* whose minister he was; see line 44 f.

¹² Supply *prāddāt* from line 57.

¹³ This is one of the Dravidian words meaning ‘ mother.’

(Ll. 57-59.) The boundaries of this (*agrahāra*) are :—To the east **Mśdalkoṇḍa** ; to the south **Gaṭṭipūṇḍi** ; to the west the village named **Ṭērṅkoṇḍa** ; to the north the village named **Aṇmaṇaṅguru**.

(Ll. 59-63.) The limits of the fields (are) :—To the east a *śamī*¹ (tree) at the meeting-point of three boundaries ;² to the south-east a pond (*guṇṭa*) ; to the south a *gōṇu* (tree) with margosa trees on the bank of the **Guṇṭēru** (river) ; to the south-west the salt marshes³ on the southern side of a lake ; to the west on the bank of the river ; to the north-west a pond ; to the north the Chaliguṇṭa (pond) ; to the north-east a white stone at the meeting-point of three boundaries.

(L. 63 f.) Nobody should cause obstruction to him (*viz.* the donee). He who does (it) will be guilty of the five great sins. He who protects (the gift) will gain merit. And **Rāma-bhadra** has spoken thus :

[Ll. 65-71 contain four of the customary verses (16-19).]

(L. 71 f.) The grant (*mānya*) is a field requiring as seed twenty *khāris* of *kōdrava*.⁴

(V. 20.)⁵ The executor (*ājñapti*) of this charity (was) the famous chief of the camp.⁶

(L. 73 f.) The poetry was made by **Bhaṭṭaḡuṇḍa** who resided at **Vaṅgiparu**⁷ (and) belonged to the *Ātrēya-gōtra*. To him two shares (of the grant) were given. Written by **Ghana-vaṭṭa-Bi[rō]ja**.⁸ Let there be prosperity !

No. 26.—SANJAN PLATES OF AMOGHAVARSHA I: SAKA-SAMVAT 793.

By PROFESSOR D. R. BHANDARKAR, M.A., PH.D., CALCUTTA.

The copper-plates, which are being edited here for the first time,⁹ were originally lying with my brother, the late Professor Shridhar Ramkrishna Bhandarkar, Elphinstone College, Bombay. They were originally discovered, so I was told by him, at **Sanjān** in the **Thāṇā** District, Bombay Presidency, and were forwarded to him for decipherment by a Parsi friend of his, whose name I do not know.

At my suggestion, however, Professor S. R. Bhandarkar published a note on two verses from this grant to show the contemporaneity of the *Rāshṭrakūṭa* king **Gōvinda III**, the *Pratihāra* ruler **Nāgabhaṭa**, the *Kanauj* sovereign **Chakrāyudha**, and the *Gauḍa* king **Dharmapāla**.¹⁰ These plates constitute the first genuine record of the *Rāshṭrakūṭa* king **Amōghavarsha**, hereunto known. It is true that many inscriptions of his time have come to light, but none of them seems to have directly emanated from him. The best known of these is the *Konnūr* stone inscription of *Śaka* 782 which, however, is not an original record of the

¹ *Prosopis spicigera*.

² For *muyyalikūṭṭu* see above, Vol. IV, p. 96, note 4.

³ [The word *paruvulu* has been taken to be the plural of *para*=a salt marsh.—H. K. S.]

⁴ Here the two fields specified in lines 52-55 are added up.

⁵ This is only a half-verse.

⁶ The word *yaśōnidhi* is perhaps a general epithet, and not a proper name. The *kajakēśa* probably was **Durgarāja** himself. Cf. above, Vol. IX, p. 50.

⁷ A village named **Vaṅgiparru** is mentioned four times in a grant of **Narēndramṛṅgarāja** ; see *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XX, p. 418.

⁸ i.e., *Virōpādhyāya* of **Ghana-vaṭṭa**. For *ōja* see above, Vol. VIII, p. 140, note 8, and *Brown's Telugu-English Dictionary*, s.v. *ōja*.

⁹ Here I wish to thank my pupils Messrs. **Rakhohari Chatterjee** and **Chintaharan Chakravarti**, to whom a good deal of credit is due for this work.

¹⁰ *J. B. B. R. A. S.*, Vol. XXII, p. 116 and ff.

ruler but professes to be a mere copy of a copper-plate charter of his, prepared about the middle of the 12th century A.D.

The plates are three in number, each about $18\frac{1}{2}$ " long and $10\frac{1}{2}$ " broad. The edges of them all are fashioned slightly thicker, so as to serve as rims for the protection of writing. The record is inscribed on the inner side of the first and third plates and on both sides of the second. The plates are strung together by a stout elliptical ring of about $4\frac{3}{8}$ " and $3\frac{3}{4}$ " in diameter and of about $\frac{1}{2}$ " in thickness, passing through holes on one side of each plate. The ring was intact when the plates were examined. The ends of the ring are soldered into a roughly square seal, which measures $1\frac{1}{2}$ " in height and breadth, and bears, in relief, on a counter-sunk surface, as the principal figure, an image of Garuḍa, on a lotus seat facing full front, with his prominent beak-nose and holding a snake in each hand. Two discs are seen above the ears of Garuḍa, but it is difficult to say what they represent. On Garuḍa's proper right, there is a representation of Gaṇapati in the upper corner, and lower down an indistinct *chaurī* and a lamp. On his left, near the top is some goddess, standing in front of an animal (perhaps a lion) and holding a ladle in her right hand; below her is a *chaurī*, and, near the bottom, a *Svastika*.¹ Beneath the central figure are in relief the letters: *Śrīmad-Amōghavarshadēvasya*.

The engraving is clear and on the whole well-executed, but the record is full of inaccuracies due chiefly to the incorrect draft written by the scribe on the plates. The characters agree fully with those of other Rāshṭrakūṭa records of the period. The language is Sanskrit throughout. Excepting the introductory "Om Svasti," the inscription is in verse down to line 57 (Third Plate). As regards metrology attention may be drawn to verses 23 and 39. The metre of these is Mattēbhavikrīḍita, which is not found in classical literature.² It is not noticed in the *Sūtras* of Piṅgala, *Vṛttaratnākara* or *Chhandōmañjarī*, but is described in the *Chhandōmañjarī-parīśiṣṭa* as *sa-bha-rān-mau ya-la-gās=trayōdaśa-yatir=Mattēbhavikrīḍitam*. As regards orthography I might say that (1) *v* is almost invariably written for *b*; (2) a consonant is invariably doubled after *r*, in the case of *y*, *n*, *t*, *m*, *dh*, *n*, *p*, *k*, and also *v* when not followed by *y* (cf. *nirvyapēksham* in l. 7), but not always in the case of *g* and *j* (cf. *Karahaḍa-vinirgata* in l. 60 and *yaśōrjjana* in l. 20, but *vi-shaya-vinirgata* in l. 61 and *ṛ-ṛjita* in l. 8); (3) *Visarga* when followed by *ś*, *sh* or *s* is, as a rule, changed to that letter; (4) *gh* for *h* is found in one instance only (cf. *Ayōdhyasinghāsana* in l. 8, Pl. I); (5) final *n* is sometimes replaced by *m* (cf. *sva-bhṛityām jhaṭiti* in l. 13, and *tām bhūbhṛito* in l. 15) and *m* by *n* (in *gāḍhaṇ-gajai*, l. 21, very rare); (6) *upadhmanīya* is frequently though not invariably used (cf. *bhēdaḥ-paśūnām=iva*, l. 40, but not in *turagaih pītañ=cha*, l. 21); (7) the vowel *ri* and the syllable *ri* are sometimes interchanged (thus in *kīrttis=ṛilōkyān*, l. 33, and *triṇ-āgra-lagna*, l. 71); (8) *t* is, as a rule, doubled when followed by *r*; and lastly (9) in prose portions *Visarga* is retained in some instances where it should be replaced by *o* (cf. *paśchimataḥ Nandagrāmaḥ* in l. 65, Pl. III), and in some places where it should be elided (cf. *Dakṣiṇataḥ Uppala*, etc., in l. 65).

The first thing that strikes one about the contents of this grant is that some of its verses are identical with those in the Konnūr Inscription of Amōghavarsha published by the late Prof. Kielhorn.³ Thus verses 2-15 of the latter are identical with stanzas 2-3, 6, 8, 10-12, 27, 29, 36, 45, and 50-53 of the former with slight variations in some cases. With reference to the Konnūr Inscription, Prof. Kielhorn expresses the opinion about the middle

¹ The figures on the seal are on the whole similar to those of the Cambay plates. (Above, Vol. VII, pp. 26-7.)

² [For the use of this metre in Kanarese inscriptions as well as literature see, for instance, above, p. 197, v. 4, p. 205, v. 1, p. 207, v. 3, etc., Vol. XVIII, p. 172, v. 1, or *Epigraphia Carnatica*, Vol. IV, part II, p. 384, Inscription No. 76, of Nāgamaṅgala Taluq and Ādipampa's *Ādipurāṇa*, quoted in *Karṇāṭaka Kavicharitē*, Vol. I, pp. 26-27, or Nāgavarman's *Kāryāvalōkanam*, p. 10, v. 59, or Āṇḍayya's *Kaḍḍigara Kāvam* (Karṇāṭaka Kāryamañjarī Series No. 2), p. 5, v. 19.—Ed.]

³ *Ep. Ind.*, Vol. VI, pp. 29 and ff.

of his paper that "the genealogy was concocted some time after the date which is recorded in this inscription, and has not been copied from a genuine copper-plate charter of Amoghavarsha I." The same view he sets forth more clearly at the end of that paper. "Stating distinctly what I have indicated above," says he, "I consider it possible that lines 1-59 of this inscription really were based on a copper-plate charter; at the same time, I feel certain that, if such was the case, the transcribers have taken so great liberties with the original as to deprive this 'copy' of the value of an authentic document." The present plates, however, enable us to decide how far Kielhorn's opinion is correct. A comparison of lines 1-14 of the Konnūr Inscription with the genealogical portion of these plates leaves no doubt as to the lines 1-59 of the former being copied on stone from a genuine charter of Amoghavarsha I, as the concluding part of it informs us. But what about the glaring blunders in the genealogy which Kielhorn has detected in the Konnūr Inscription? How did they arise? In the first place, in our plates also the father of Gōvinda I is called Pricchhakarāja, as the same verse occurs in both the records. Pricchhakarāja may be a new name not known from previous Rāshtrakūṭa grants, but that does not mean that it is a fabrication. And, as a matter of fact, it may be another name of Indrarāja who is mentioned as the father of Gōvinda I in the fragmentary Ellorā Daśāvatāra cave temple inscription.¹ Again, Kielhorn says that the Konnūr Inscription makes Prabhūtavarsha (-Gōvinda II) a son of his younger brother Dhāravarsha, and consequently Prabhūtavarsha (-Gōvinda III) not a nephew but a son of the former. This discrepancy, flagrant though it appears, can be easily explained away by the mention of the fact that *Dhāravarsha-sutas* of the inscription is a misreading of the transcribers for the correct wording *Dhāravarshas=tatas*, such as that supplied by our grant. Then, again, Kielhorn tells us that in the Konnūr epigraph Karkarāja I is called Karkara, an apparently later form of the name. Here, also, the transcribers must have read *Karkkara-prabhūḥ* wrongly in place of *Karkkarāt prabhūḥ* as appears in our grant. And it can scarcely be disputed that *Karkkarāt* is precisely the same word as *Karkkarāja*. This name occurs in v. 4 of the Konnūr record, which, however, begins with *Imdr-āvanīpāla-sutēna dhāriṇī* instead of *dhanus-samutsārīta-bhūbhṛitā mahī* as in our plates. This discrepancy alone is of a serious character as it makes Indra not a son but father of Karkkarāja. It is, however, possible to get over this difficulty by taking *Imdr-āvanīpāla-sutēna* as a *bahuvrīhi* compound. In this connection we have to bear in mind the fact that of all the verses common to the Konnūr Inscription and our charter, this is the only stanza where one whole line is entirely different. Was it deliberately composed and inserted or is it an example of sheer carelessness? If the introductory portion of the former is compared to that of the latter, it will be seen that the former, as it were of set purpose, wants to bring the genealogical account into the narrowest possible compass. This is quite clear from the fact that verses 12 and 27 of our charter, which are the same as verses 8 and 9 of the Konnūr Inscription, are connected with each other in the latter record by the two words: *tasya sutaḥ*. It is not impossible that the transcribers are responsible for this abridgement as their main object must be to give in full only those details that relate to the grant proper and curtail them rigorously in all other respects. And it is not inconceivable that in their zeal to epitomize the genealogy they may have coined the line *Imdr-āvanīpāla-sutēna dhāriṇī*, which if we take it to be a *bahuvrīhi* compound, can be made to yield the sense that Indra was the son of Karkkarāja, and can thus make one verse serve the purpose of two.

The charter is one of the Rāshtrakūṭa prince Amoghavarsha described in ll. 57-58 as the *Parama-bhaṭṭāraka-Mahārājādhirāja-Paramēśvara-Prithivīvallabha* the prosperous Vallabhana-rēndradēva, who meditated on the feet of the *Paramabhaṭṭāraka-Mahārājādhirāja-Paramēśvara*,

¹ *Arch. Surv. West. Ind.*, Vol. V, p. 87.

the prosperous *Jagattuṅgadēva*. It records that in the Śaka year 793 when Amōghavarsha was staying at *Mānyakhēṭa*, his capital, he granted to four Brāhmins the village of *Jhāri-vallikā* from the Twenty-four-village Group adjacent to *Samjāna* for the purpose of maintaining the *balī*, *charu*, *vaiśvadeva*, *agnihōtra* and *atithitarpaṇa* sacrifices. The donees are all Brāhmins of the *Bahvricha-śākhā*. Two of them, namely, (1) *Narasimha-Dikshita*, son of *Gōla-Shaḍaṅgavid* and grandson of *Sāvikūvāra*, and (2) *Rakshāditya-Kramavid*, son of *Gōvinda-Bhaṭṭa* and grandson of *Bhaṭṭa*, were of the *Bharadvāja-gōtra*. The third, *Trivikrama-Shaḍaṅgavid*, son of *Vishnu-Bhaṭṭa*, grandson of *Dāvaḍi-Gahiyasahāsa*, belonged to the *Vaḍdamukha-gōtra*; and the fourth and last, *Kēśava-Gahiyasahāsa*, son of *Gōvāditya-Bhaṭṭa* and grandson of *Hari-Bhaṭṭa*, was of the *Vatsa-gōtra*. They all hailed from the same district, namely, *Karahāḍa*. They were probably the *Karhāḍa* Brāhmins.

Having thus disposed of the formal part of the grant, we shall now see what historical information can be gleaned from the introductory metrical portion, which sets forth the genealogy. After the introductory *Om*, it opens with the well-known invocatory verse with which most of the *Rāshtrakūṭa* records begin. The next verse is in praise of *Vīra-Nārāyaṇa*, by whom is here to be understood not only the god *Nārāyaṇa*, the originator of the *Rāshtrakūṭa* family, but also *Amōghavarsha*, the *Rāshtrakūṭa* king, the donor of the grant, who bore that epithet. In verse 3 we are told that in the line of the *Yadus* there was a king *Gōvinda*, son of *Prichchhaka-rāja*. This *Gōvinda* is, of course, *Gōvinda I* of the *Rāshtrakūṭa* dynasty of *Mānyakhēṭa*. He was succeeded by *Karkka*, on whom nothing but conventional praise is bestowed in vv. 4-6. Verse 7 says that after him came *Indrarāja*, who married the daughter of a *Chālukya* king at *Khēṭaka* by the *Rākshasa* form of marriage. This clearly shows that the *Rāshtrakūṭas*, in the time of *Indrarāja*, came first into hostile contact with the *Chālukyas* not of the *Dekkan* but of *Gujarāt*, for the seat of this *Chālukya* power is mentioned as *Khēṭaka*, the same as *Kairā* in North *Gujarāt*. These *Chālukyas* must, therefore, be the *Gujarāt* branch of the main dynasty ruling at *Bādāmi*. In this connection is worth noting the *Āntrōli-Chhārōli* (in *Surāt*) copper-plate grant of *Kakka*, dated Śaka 679=A.D. 757.¹ This record mentions—(1) a *Rāshtrakūṭa* prince named *Karkka*, (2) his son, *Dhruva*, (3) his son, *Gōvinda*, and (4) his son, *Karkka II*, with whose name are coupled the titles *Mahārājādhirāja*, *Paramēśvara* and *Paramabhāṭṭāraka*. One feels exceedingly tempted to say that the third and fourth of these princes are identical with their namesakes who preceded *Indrarāja*, father of *Dantidurga*. One is, however, confronted with the difficulty that whereas under this supposition we have the date Śaka 679 for *Karkka*, we have Śaka 675 for his grandson, *Dantidurga*, supplied by his *Sāmangaḍh* charter. This difficulty, however, is not insuperable, because there are reasons to doubt the genuineness of this last record. That the portion of it relating to the details of the village granted has been tampered with was pointed out long ago by *Dr. Fleet* when he edited the inscription.² And the authenticity of the record as a whole has recently been called in question by *Dr. V. S. Sukthankar* on palaeographic grounds.³ Thus the date furnished by the *Sāmangaḍh* grant is not above doubt, and the identification just pointed out may hold good. We may thus take it that before the time of *Dantidurga* his predecessors were occupying South *Gujarāt*.

Verse 8 tells us that *Indrarāja* was succeeded by *Dantidurga*, of whom the next verse says that when in *Ujjain* the various *Kshatriyas* performed the ceremony, namely, the Great Gift of *Hiranyagarbha*, he made the *Gurjara* and other lords his door-keepers (*pratihāra*). The verse evidently means in the first place that *Dantidurga* either performed himself or took a

¹ F. Kielhorn's *List of Inscriptions of Southern India*, No. 54.

² *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XI, p. 110.

³ Above, Vol. XIV, p. 121, n. 5, and p. 122.

prominent part in this Hiranyagarbha ceremony in Ujjain. And this receives confirmation from a stanza occurring in the Daśśvatāra cave temple inscription at Ellorā.¹ This inscription gives **Mahārāja-Sarva** as another name apparently for Dantidurga, and claims that in that very Ujjain, in order to enjoy a diversion with other princes, he instituted a *mahā-dāna* worthy of kings, and poured all kinds of wealth and precious stones on the supplicants. There can, therefore, be no doubt that Dantidurga had gone to Ujjain and performed the Hiranyagarbha ceremony. Secondly, verse 9 of our grant also implies that at Ujjain was then ruling a **Gurjara** dynasty called **Pratihāra**. There can be little doubt that this must be the Pratihāra dynasty, that became supreme after seizing the throne of Mahōdaya. We know for certain from epigraphic records that their capital became Mahōdaya or Kanauj from the time of Bhōja I onwards. But we did not know with certitude where they were actually ruling before they became rulers of Kanauj. And it was a mere surmise when some scholars thought that it was Bhilmāl or Bhinmāl in South Rājputānā.² Our grant, however, enables us now to say definitely that their original seat of power was Ujjain. It also enables us to interpret properly the third line of the stanza so often quoted from the Jaina *Harivamśa* of Jinaseṇa. We can have no doubt now as to the correctness of Dr. Fleet's translation,³ which makes Vatsarāja king of Avantī. This Vatsarāja, of course, is the Vatsarāja of the Imperial Pratihāra dynasty, and the Jaina *Harivamśa* may be regarded as strengthening the inference that the Pratihāras were established at Ujjain and not Bhilmāl before they transferred their capital to Kanauj. Dantidurga was succeeded by **Śubhatuṅga Vallabha** (v. 10), that is, **Kṛishṇa I**, who is represented to have seized the Chālukya sovereignty. He was followed by **Prabhūtavarsha**, that is, **Gōvinda II**, and the latter by **Dhārāvārsha**, that is, **Dhruva** (v. 12). Verse 13 contains no historical information, but the verse following says that Dhruva snatched away the royal parasols of the king of **Gauḍa** as he was fleeing between the Ganges and the Jumna. This Gauḍa king, who would be a contemporary of Dhruva, is either Dharmapāla or his father Gōpāla, of the **Pāla** dynasty. From the inscriptions of this family, however, Gōpāla does not seem to have been in any way a powerful prince; and we must, therefore, suppose that Dharmapāla was the Gauḍa prince defeated by Dhruva. But the curious thing about this victory is that he was defeated not in his own country but outside. Does this not show that the Gauḍa prince had gone outside his dominions, perhaps, to help the king of Kanauj? This agrees with the fact, mentioned in the Baroda plates, that Dhruva seized the territory between the Ganges and the Jumna and thus added the emblems of the two rivers to his imperial insignia.⁴ This territory certainly coincides with the Kanauj kingdom, and what appears to have happened is that when, after defeating Vatsarāja, Dhruva was pressing his victories northwards, the Gauḍa king must have made common cause with the Kanauj sovereign, but that, when the Rāshtrakūṭa prince inflicted a crushing defeat on the latter, he began to pursue the former and encountered him before he was able to reach his dominions. Verse 15 says that Dhruva's fame, which had already spread as far as the extremities of the earth, now extended to the heavens, implying that he died. The next verse furnishes **Nirupama** as an epithet of Dhruva, and tells us that, as soon as his son Gōvinda III was crowned king, he re-instated some of the feudatories in their own principalities, and, apparently against the wishes of his councillors, in particular, released the **Gaṅga** prince, who, as we know from the records, was imprisoned by his father. This move

¹ *Arch. Surv. West. Ind.*, Vol. V, p. 88.

² *Jour. R. As. Soc.*, 1909, p. 57; *Smith's Early His. Ind.*, p. 378.

³ Above, Vol. VI, pp. 195-6. Verse 9 of this charter of Amoghavarsha was communicated to Dr. R. C. Majumdar for being utilised in his paper entitled the *Gurjara-Pratihāras* published in the *Jour. Dept. Letters* (Cal. Univ.), Vol. X (p. 25 and ff.).

⁴ Dr. Majumdar was the first to show that this verse of the Baroda Plates (*Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XII, p. 159) was to be taken as referring to Dhruva, and not to Gōvinda III as had been done by Dr. Fleet (*Jour. Dept. Letters*, Vol. X, p. 35, n. 2).

was apparently dictated by the disaffection among the vassal kings who had transferred their allegiance from him to another overlord (v. 17). This is evidently a reference to his contending, immediately after his accession, against a confederacy of twelve kings led by Staṁbha, who can be no other than his elder brother Raṇāvalōka-Kambhadēva.¹ This opposition, however, he quickly put down. But the Gaṅga, whom he had released, refused to pay the fine imposed on him and had to be put in fetters again (v. 18).

Verses 19-20 contain nothing but conventional praise of Gōvinda III, but the second of these supplies for him a new epithet **Tribhuvanadhavala**, not known from previous records. From v. 21 begins the description of his expedition of conquest in the north. He appears first to have encountered and defeated **Nāgabhaṭa** and **Chandragupta**. Who the second of these princes was it is not difficult to say. The only prince of that name who can be a contemporary of Gōvinda III is Chandragupta of the Kōśala country ruling at Śrīpura or Sirpur in the Central Provinces.² The name of the family to which he belonged was Pāṇḍava, but there can be no doubt that it was one of the paramount dynasties of the eighth and ninth centuries. As regards Nāgabhaṭa, the other prince vanquished by Gōvinda III, there can be no question that he pertained to the Imperial Pratihāra family and was the son of Vatsarāja, king of Avantī, referred to above. His victorious march in the north, as verse 23 tells us, continued till his horses drank and elephants plunged themselves into the spring waters of the Himālayas. And it was here that two more princes, **Dharma** and **Chakrāyudha**, seem to have offered him their submission. This verse winds up by saying that he thus resembled the Himālayas in *kīrti* or fame, and, therefore, came to be known as **Kīrtinārāyaṇa**, which, we know, was another epithet of Gōvinda III. Of the two kings who submitted to him as he approached the Himālayas, Dharma has been recognised to be Dharmapāla of the Pāla dynasty, and Chakrāyudha to be the prince of the same name who obtained the sovereignty of Kanauj through Dharmapāla.³

From the Himālayas Gōvinda III returned to the Narmadā; and, turning to the east, he went along the bank of the river, conquering the **Mālava**, **Kōśala**, **Kaliṅga**, **Vaṅga**, **Pāhala** and **Oḍraka** countries (v. 24), and in this connection we are informed of another title that he bore, namely, **Vikrama**. Making his enemies submissive, he followed the other part of the river and established himself in a capital at the foot of the Vindhyas (v. 25). From verse 26 it appears that he was then in the kingdom of a small ruler, called **Mahārāja Śarva**, and in the same verse we are further told that while he was encamped there, a son was born to him who was known as **Mahārāja Śarvan** and about whom, verses 27-8 tell us that the astrologers predicted a happy and brilliant future. Evidently there is a pun here on the terms **Mahārāja** and **Śarvan**. In one case they are taken as two separate words referring to a **Mahārāja** called Śarvan, no doubt, the Chief in whose principality Gōvinda III was temporarily settled on the banks of the Narmadā and at the foot of the Vindhyas; and, in the other case, the two terms are to be taken together so as to make **Mahārāja Śarvan** as the royal title by which we know Amōghavarsha, son of Gōvinda III, was known.⁴ What verse 26 intends us to understand is that as Gōvinda III was turning to the west of the Narmadā and was temporarily established in the petty kingdom of his feudatory Śarvan, Amōgh varsha was born. Similar information is contained in two other copper-plate grants of this king which tell us that after receiving the submission of the Mālava king, he marched to the Vindhyas, where a prince named **Mārāśarva** conciliated him with his choicest heirlooms, and that he spent the rainy season at a place called **Śrībhavana**.⁵ **Mārāśarva**

¹ Fleet's *Dyn. Kan. Distr.* (Bomb. Gazet., Vol. I, pt. II), p. 395. Above, Vol. VI, p. 195.

² Kielhorn's *List of Inscriptions of Northern India*, No. 617. Above, Vol. XI, p. 185 and ff.

³ *J. B. B. R. A. S.*, Vol. XXII, pp. 118-9.

⁴ Above, Vol. VI, p. 174.

⁵ *Ibid.*, p. 250.

is evidently the same as Mahārāja Śarvan, and Śribhavana must be the capital of the principality of this ruler where Gōvinda III was encamped for the rainy season and where his son Amōghavarsha was born.

Verse 29 makes mention of the two titles which were borne by Gōvinda III, namely, *Prabhūtavarsha* and *Jagattuṅga*; and the two verses following inform us that from this encampment in the Vindhya he afterwards set out to attack and humble the Draviḍa kings. Who these Draviḍa kings were is made clear in verse 32, and it appears that in this expedition to the south he vanquished the Kēraḷa, Pāṇḍya, Chaulika (Chōla) and Pallava. With these are also coupled in the same verse the rulers of Kālīṅga and Magadha and the Gurjara to show that he was rightfully styled Vikrama. Then we are told that, presumably in this excursion, he chained and put to death certain Gaṅga princes who had become disaffected (v. 33). They apparently do not include the Gaṅga ruler referred to in verse 18 above, and probably belonged to more than one Gaṅga family. Which these were exactly it is difficult to say. One of these was certainly the Western Gaṅga dynasty ruling over the Gaṅgavāḍi province, and the other is probably what is called the Gaṅga-Pallava family.¹ The second half of verse 33 informs us that he made his camp-ground free of dust through the lords of *maṇḍalas* by compensating them if they were friendly and by subjecting them to forced labour if they were otherwise, such as the Vēṅgi ruler was. This fact is also mentioned in the Rādhānpur charter of that king. Where this camp is to be located is not certain, but it seems to be Hēlāpura of the next verse,—a place from where he is represented to have enforced the obedience of the king of Laṅkā (Ceylon) and his minister. As a result of this obedience he seems to have received two statues apparently of Rāvaṇa,² its most ancient and traditional ruler, which he, however, transferred to Kāñchi, and put up as two columns of fame before the temple of Śiva. Where can this Hēlāpura be located? According to the Rādhānpur grant⁴ he was then encamped either on or near the Tuṅgabhadra. Can this Hēlāpura be thus Vēlāpura or Bēlūr⁵ in the Hassan District of the Mysore State?

Verses 35-36 speak of the death of Gōvinda III and the accession of his son, Amōghavarsha, to sovereignty. The subsequent four verses inform us that just when Amōghavarsha came to the throne, some of his feudatories, ministers and even relatives became disaffected and raised the standard of revolt. But it was through the help of one Ārya Pātālamalla that he succeeded in quelling the rebellion (v. 41). Nothing is known about this Pātālamalla from other records. One Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa inscription,⁶ no doubt, speaks of one Pātālamalla, elder brother of Vajjaladēva, a contemporary of the Rāshtrakūṭa king Indra IV. But this Pātālamalla would be a little too posterior to Amōghavarsha I in time. Then follow five verses, which are purely laudatory. And from verse 47 it appears that to ward off some public calamity the king who is here called *Vīra-Nārāyaṇa* cut off his left finger and dedicated it to the goddess, Mahālakshmi. What this public calamity was it is impossible to tell, but Mahālakshmi appears to be the same as that of Kolhāpur, which is described in one unpublished inscription as the *ādya-pūṭha*, or original seat of that goddess.⁷ The same goddess,

¹ Rice's *Mysore and Coorg*, p. 60.

² Fleet takes it to be Mānyakhēṭa which about this time became the capital of the Rāshtrakūṭa dynasty (*Dyn. Kan. Distr.*, pp. 396 and 402-3). But this has no foundation. The Karhad, Deoli and Kerdā grants, again, say that the city of Mānyakhēṭa was constructed (not merely completed), not by Gōvinda III, but by his son and successor, Amōghavarsha I. See above, Vol. IV, p. 237; *Ibid.*, Vol. V, p. 193; and *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XII, p. 268.

³ [Or perhaps of the king who reigned at the time and some other potentate connected with him. See Amir-Khusro's *Chronicle* quoted in Mr. K. V. S. Iyer's *Historic Sketches of Ancient Deccan*, p. 300.—Ed.]

⁴ Above, Vol. VI, p. 250.

⁵ *Dyn. Kan. Distr.*, p. 491.

⁶ Kielhorn's *List of Inscriptions of Southern India*, No. 136.

⁷ *Dyn. Kan. Distr.*, p. 540, note.

again, was the family deity of at least one branch of the Śilānūra race. It is possible that Amōghavarsha made a gift of his finger as *balī* to Mahālakṣmī of Kolhāpur to avert some calamity which threatened his kingdom. Verse 48 compares him to a Gupta king in point of generosity and decides in favour of the former. The Gupta prince was no doubt traditionally handed down as a donor, but he had stigmatized his career by killing his own brother, seizing the latter's kingdom and queen, and wresting heavy sums from her. Amōghavarsha, on the other hand, panted neither for kingdom nor for self, and freely gave them away several times. The latter point reminds us of the *Praśnōttararatnamālīkā*, the Digambara Jaina copies of which inform us that the work was composed by Amōghavarsha "after he had abdicated the throne in consequence of the growth of the ascetic spirit in him."¹ And it is quite possible that the figure of a royal ascetic found in a natural cavern² at Bādāmī may represent this Amōghavarsha. But this was nothing more than a surmise, as the other copies of the work omitted all mention of the Rāshtrakūṭa sovereign. But our plates now clearly show that Amōghavarsha abdicated his throne, not once but more than once, before Śaka 793 (=A.D. 871), the date of the charter, when, however, he was carrying on his kingly duties. This shows that a king could in ancient times temporarily resign his sovereignty and enjoy the life of a hermit or ascetic. But who was the Gupta prince who was noted for his liberality up till the 9th century and who sinks into insignificance by comparison with Amōghavarsha? The *Gāthā-saptasatī* of Hāla who is ascribed to the beginning of the sixth century³ and the *Vāsavadattā* of Subandhu who has been placed in the same century but at its close, for the first time speak of a king called Vikramāditya renowned for his generosity. And it has been suspected that this Vikramāditya is either Chandragupta II or Skandagupta, both of the Imperial Gupta dynasty.⁴ Of the former, there is no record to lead us even to surmise that he ousted his brother and usurped the throne. In the case of Skandagupta, however, the Bhitari Pillar Inscription says that when his father (Kumāragupta I) died, the sovereignty of the family was tottering but that he put down his enemies and thereafter went to see his mother just as Kṛishṇa did Dēvakī. The reference to Kṛishṇa and Dēvakī indicates that this was a family feud and that his enemies in the present case were his kinsmen.⁵ We also further know that Skandagupta had a brother named Ghaṭōtkachagupta who was in charge of the Eraṇ district when Kumāragupta I was alive.⁶ A seal of Ghaṭōtkachagupta was also found in Basārḥ (ancient Vaiśālī), which was the seat of the Yuvarāja during the Gupta rule. It appears probable that there was a fratricidal war between Ghaṭōtkachagupta and Skandagupta in which the former was killed and the throne seized by the latter. It may not, therefore, be unreasonable to hold that Skandagupta-Vikramāditya was the Gupta king alluded to in our charter for comparison to Amōghavarsha.

The village granted, as we have seen, is Jharivallikā which is said to be situated in the Twenty-four-village Group of Saṁjāna. The boundaries of the village are specified as follows:—To the east is the river Kalluvī, which falls into the sea; to the south, the village of Uppalahatthaka; to the west, Nandagrāma; and to the north, the village of Dhannavallikā. All these localities can be identified and are to be found in the northern part of the Thānā District of the Bombay Presidency. Saṁjāna is, of course, Saṁjān, the original refuge

¹ R. G. Bhandarkar's *Early His. Dek. (Bomb. Gazet., Vol. I, Pt. II, p. 201)*.

² *Prog. Rep. Arch. Surv., Ind., West Circle, for 1909-10, p. 42.*

³ [This ascription is problematical for the age of Hāla or of the *Saptasatī* is still an open question. See Sir George Grierson's note on Prakrit in the *Encyclopædia Britannica* (XI ed.), Vol. XXII, p. 253, Dr. Sten Konow's *Essay on Rājashākhara* in his edition of the *Karpūramāñjarī*, p. 193, Mr. A. C. Woolner's *Introduction to Prakrit*, p. 73, and Keith's *Sanskrit Drama*, p. 74. So the proposed identification of the Vikramāditya of this anthology would require further demonstration.—Ed.]

⁴ *Bhandarkar Com., Vol., p. 189.*

⁵ [His Bhitari Inscription would show that they were rather the Savage Huns.—Ed.]

⁶ *Ind. Ant.*, 1920, pp. 114-5. [In this connection we should not lose sight of the fact pointed out by Mr. Garde (loc. cit.) that the word expressing relationship of Ghaṭōtkachagupta with Kumāragupta I is now not forthcoming in the document referred to.—Ed.]

of the Parsis and the place from where these plates come. Jharivallikā is Zaroli; Kalluvi is the Kālū, also called Dārotā, which, no doubt, flows gradually westwards from this place till it falls into the sea. Uppalahatthaka is Uplāt; Nandagrāma, Nandagaon; and Dhannavallikā, Dhānoli. All these places are traceable in Bombay Survey Sheets, Nos. 133E and 134.

TEXT.¹

First Plate.

- 1 ओ² [॥*] स वोव्याद्वेसा धाम यन्नाभिकमलं कृतं । हरश्च यस्य
कान्तेन्दुकलया कमलंकृतं³ ॥[१*] अनन्तभोगस्थितिरच पातु वः
प्रतापशीलप्रभवोदयाचलः [१*]
- 2 'शुराद्रकूटोच्छ्रितवंशपूर्वजः स वीरनारायण एव यो विभुः⁵ ॥[२*] तदीय-
वीर्यायतयादवान्धये क्रमेण वार्द्धाविव रत्नसंचयः [१*] वभूव⁶ गोविन्द-
महोपतिर्भुवः⁷
- 3 प्रसाधनो⁸ पृच्छकराजः⁹ ॥[३*] वभार¹⁰ यः कौस्तुभरत्नविस्फुरद्भस्त्रिविस्ती-
र्णसुरस्थलं ततः [१*] प्रभातभानुप्रभवप्रभाततं हिरण्यं मेरुशिवा-
मितस्तटं ॥[४*] मनांसि
- 4 यन्नासमयानि¹¹ सन्ततं वचांसि यत्कीर्त्तिविकीर्त्तनान्यपि । शिरांसि यत्पादन-
तानि वैरिणां यशांसि यत्तेजसि नेशुरन्यतः ॥[५*] धनुस्सुरसारितभू-
धृता मही प्रसारिता
- 5 येन पृथुप्रभाविना । महौजसा वैरितमो निराकृतं प्रतापशीलेन स
कर्कराट् प्रभुः ॥[६*] इन्द्रराजस्ततोऽग्रात्¹² यच्चालुक्खट्वात्मजां [१*]
राक्षसेन विवाहेन रणे खि-
- 6 टकमण्डपे¹³ ॥[७*] ततोभवइन्तिघटाभिमर्दनो हिमाचलादास्थितसेतुसीमतः [१*]
खलीकृतोद्धृतमहीपमण्डलः कुलाग्रणीयो भुवि दन्तिदुर्गराट्¹⁴ ॥[८*] हिरण्य-
- 7 गर्भं राजन्यैरुज्जयन्यां¹⁵ यदासितं [१*] प्रतिहारीकृतं येन गुर्जरेशादिराजकम्¹⁶
॥[९*] स्वयंघरीभूतरणांगणे ततस्स निर्व्यपेक्षं शुभतुंगवज्रभः [१*] चक्रार्थं
चालुक्खकुलश्री-

¹ From the original plates.

² Expressed by a symbol.

³ Read सुराट्.

⁴ Read वभूव.

⁵ Read प्रसाधनः.

⁶ Read वभार.

⁷ Read 'उद्धृतमहीपमण्डलः'.

⁸ Read 'विश्या'.

⁹ Metre : Anushtubh.

¹⁰ Metre of this and of the following four verses : Vamśasthavila.

¹¹ Read 'महोपतिर्भुवः'.

¹² Read 'राजनन्दनः'.

¹³ Read वज्राट्.

¹⁴ Metre : Vamśasthavila.

¹⁵ Metre : Anushtubh.

- 8 यं¹ ²बलाहिलोलपालिध्वजमालभारिणी³ ॥[१०*] ⁴अयोध्यसिंघासनचामरोर्जित-
स्तितातपनीप्रतिपक्षराज्यभाक् [1*] अकालवर्षो हतभूपराजको वभूव⁵ राज-⁶
- 9 रिषिरशेषपुष्पकृत् ॥[११*] ततः प्रभूतवर्षोभूद्वारवर्षस्ततश्चरैर्द्धारावर्षायित⁷
येन संग्रामभुवि भूभुजा⁸ ॥[१२*] युद्धेषु यस्य करवालनिकृत्तशत्रुमुर्ध्नाङ्ग-
वोष्णरुचिरासवपान-
- 10 मतः⁹ । आकण्ठपूर्णजठरः परितुप्तस्युरुद्गारयन्निव स काङ्कलधीरनादः¹⁰ ॥[१३*]
गङ्गायमुनयोर्मध्ये राज्ञो गौडस्य नश्यतः [1*] लक्ष्मीलीलारविन्दानि श्वेत-
च्छाणि यो हरेत्¹¹ ॥[१४*]
- 11 व्याप्ता विश्वभारतं शशिकरधवला यस्य कीर्त्ति¹² समन्तात् प्रेक्ष्यंकालि-
मुक्ताफलशतशफरानेकफेनोर्मिरूपैः¹³ । पारावारान्यतीरोत्तरणमविरलं कुर्वतीव
प्रयाता स्व-
- 12 र्ग¹⁴ गोवर्णहारहिरदसुरसरि¹⁵र्द्धात्तराङ्गच्छलेन¹⁶ ॥[१५*] प्राप्तो राज्याभिषेक
निरुपमतनयो य¹⁷ स्वसामन्तवर्गास्त्रेषां¹⁸ स्वेषां पदेषु प्रकटमनुनयै¹⁹
स्थापयिष्वानश-
- 13 घाम्²⁰ । पित्रा यय²¹ समाना इति गिरमरणीन्मन्त्रिवर्ग²² त्रिवर्गोद्युक्तः
कृत्येषु दक्षः क्षितिमवति यदोन्मीक्ष्यन्वङ्गं²³ ॥[१६*] दुष्टांस्तावत्स्वभृत्या²⁴
भटिति विध-
- 14 टिता²⁵ स्थापितान्येशपाशां²⁶ युद्धे युद्धा स वध्वा²⁷ विषमतरमहोच्चानिवोग्रान्स-
मग्रा²⁸ [1*] मुक्ता साद्रान्तरात्मा विकृतिपरिणती वाडवाग्निं समुद्रः
चीभो नाभूद्विपक्षान-
- 15 पि पुनरिव तां²⁹ भूभुतो यो वभार³⁰ ॥[१७*] उपगतविकृतिः कृतघ्नगंगो
यदुदितदण्डपलायनोनुवन्धाध्यपगतपदशृङ्खलः³¹ खलो यस्मिन्गलवन्धगलः³²

¹ Read °त्रिं.³ Read बला°; and °भारिणी.² Metre of this and of the following verse : Vajrasasthavi.⁴ Read °सिंघासन°.⁵ Read वभूव.⁶ Read राजर्षि°.⁷ Read °शरैः । धारा°.⁸ Metre : Anuṣṭubh.⁹ Read °पानसः. [The original reads सचः—Ed.]¹⁰ Metre : Vasantatilaka.¹¹ Read °हरत्; Metre : Anuṣṭubh.¹² Read कीर्त्ति°.¹³ Read °च्छाणि° and °हरेः.¹⁴ Read स्वर्ग°.¹⁵ Read °सरिज्ञात°.¹⁶ Metre of this and of the following two verses : Śragdhara.¹⁷ Read यः.¹⁸ Read °वर्गास्त्रेषां.¹⁹ Read °नयै.²⁰ Read स्थापयिष्वज्ञेषां.²¹ Read दयं.²² Read °वर्ग°.²³ Read °वङ्ग°.²⁴ Read °स्वभृत्यां.²⁵ Read विघटितान्.²⁶ Read °पाशां.²⁷ Read वध्वा°.²⁸ The letter र is engraved below the line. Read °समग्रां.²⁹ Read वभार.³⁰ Read तान्.³² Read °वन्ध°.³¹ Read °वन्धात् [1] व्यपगत°. [The original correctly reads °व्यपगत°.—Ed.]

- 16 कृतस्य येन¹ ॥[१८*] श्रीमान्धाता विधातु² प्रतिनिधिरपरो³ राड्कृटाव्यञ्ची-
सारान्धारामरम्यप्रविततनगरग्रामरामाभिरामासुर्व्वीमुव्वखराणां⁴ मञ्जु-
17 टमकरिकाश्लिष्टपादारविन्दः पारावारोक्वारिस्फुटरवरशनां पातुमुमुद्यतो⁵ यः⁶ ॥
[१९*] नक्खलधरवीरध्वानगम्भीरमेरीरवधिरितविश्वाशान्तरा⁷
18 लो रिपुणां⁸ [१*] पटुरवपददक्काकाहलोत्तालतूर्य्यन्निभुवनधवलस्योदीगकालस्य
कालः⁹ ॥[२०*] भूभृन्मूर्ध्नि¹⁰ सुनीतपादविशरः¹¹ पुण्योदयस्तेजसा क्रान्ताग्नी-
19 षदिगन्तरः¹² प्रतिपदं प्राप्तप्रतापोन्नतिः [१*] भूयो¹² योप्यनुरन्तामण्डलयुतः¹³ पद्माकरानन्दितो मार्त्तण्ड¹³ स्वयमुतरायणगत¹⁴ स्तेजोनिधिर्दुस्सहः¹⁵ ॥[२१*] स
नाग-
20 भटचन्द्र¹⁶ गुप्तनृपयोर्ययौ¹⁷ रणेस्वहार्यमपहार्य¹⁸ धैर्यं विकलानथोग्मोलयत्¹⁹ [१*]
यमोर्जनपरो नृपांस्वभुवि शालिसस्यानिव¹ पुनः¹ पुनरतिष्ठि²⁰
21 पत्स्वपद एव चान्यानपि²¹ ॥[२२*] हिमवत्पर्व्वतनिर्भराम्बु²² तुरगैः वीतश्च²³
गङ्गजै-²⁴

Second Plate ; First Side.

- 22 हूणितं मञ्जनतूर्य्यकैर्दिगुणितं भूयोपि तत्कन्दरे [१*] स्वयमेवोपनतौ च
यस्य महतस्तौ धर्मचक्रायुधौ (i) हिमवान्कोर्त्तिसरूपतामुपगतस्व-
23 क्तीर्त्तिनारायणः²⁵ ॥[२३*] ततः²⁶ प्रतिनिवृत्त्य²⁷ तत्पुत्रतमृत्त्यकर्मैत्यः²⁸ प्रताप-
मिव नर्मदातटमनुप्रयातः¹ पुनः [१*] सकोशलकलिंगवेगिङ्गलौकिक[१]-²⁹
24 ग्मालवां³⁰ विलभ्य निजसेवकै³¹ स्वयमवभूजदिक्रमः³² ॥[२४*] प्रत्यावृत्तः प्राति-
राज्यं विधेयं कृत्वा रेवासुत्तरं³⁴ विन्ध्यपादे [१*] कुर्व्वन्धर्मात्कोर्त्तनैः
पुण्य[६]न्दैरध्यष्टात्तान्त्रो-³⁵

¹ Metre : Pushpitāgrā.

⁴ Read 'भिरामाम् । उर्व्वी'.

⁶ Metre : Sragdharā.

⁹ Metre : Mālinī.

¹¹ Read 'विसरः'.

¹⁴ Read 'मुत्तरा'.

¹⁵ Read 'चन्द्र' . [The original has 'चन्द्र' .—Ed.]

¹⁸ Read 'रणेस्वहार्य'.

²⁰ Read 'रतिष्ठि' . [The original reads 'ष्ठि' correctly.—Ed.]

²² Read 'निर्भराम्बु'.

²⁵ Metre : Mattābhavikrīḍita.

²⁹ Read 'वंग' . [The Āndhra kingdom of Vēgi (or Vēngi) might be meant here. See V. 33 below.—Ed.]

³⁰ Read 'ग्मालवान्'.

³¹ Metre : Prithvī.

³⁵ Read 'रध्यष्टात्तान्त्रो'.

² Read 'विधातुः'.

⁷ Read 'वधिरित'.

¹² Read 'प्यनुरक्त'.

¹³ Metre : Śārdūlavikrīḍita.

¹⁹ Read 'धैर्यविकलानथोग्मूलयत्'.

²³ Read 'वीतश्च'.

²⁶ Read 'ततः'.

³² Read 'सेवकैः'.

³⁴ Read 'मुत्तरा'.

³ Read 'सारां सारा'.

⁵ Read 'पातुमुमु'.

⁸ Read 'रिपुणां'.

¹⁰ Read 'मूर्ध्नि'.

¹³ Read 'मार्त्तण्ड'.

¹⁷ Read 'ययौ'.

²¹ Metre : Prithvī.

²⁴ Read 'साङ्ग' रजै'.

²⁷ Read 'प्रवृत्ति'.

³³ Read 'अभूजयि'.

³⁵ Read 'लठ'.

- 25 चितां 'राजधानी' ॥[२५*] मण्डलीशमहाराजसर्व्वस्व^१ यदभूद्भुवः । 'महाराज-
सर्व्वस्वामी भावी तस्य सुतोजनि' ॥[२६*] यज्जन्मकाले दैवज्ञैरादिष्ट(ष्ट)
विषहो भुवं [१*] भोक्तोति हि-
- 26 'भवत्सुतपर्यान्ताम्बुधिमेखलां ॥[२७*] योद्धारोमोघवर्षेण 'वद्धा ये व युधि
द्विषः [१*] सुक्ता ये विक्रतास्तेषां भक्ततश्चुंखलोदृतिः ॥[२८*] ततः
प्रभूतवर्षस्वस्वसंपूर्णम-
- 27 नोरथः [१*] जगतुंगस्व^२ मेरुर्वा भूभृतासुपरि स्थितः ॥[२९*] उद[ति]ष्ठद-
वष्टम्भं भक्तुं द्रविलभूभृतां [१*] स जागरणचिन्तास्यमन्त्रणभ्रान्तचेतसां ॥
[३०*] प्रस्थानेन हि के-
- 28 वलं प्रचलति स्वच्छादिताच्छादिता धात्री विक्रमसाधनेस्सकलुषं विद्वेषिणां
द्वेषिणां [१*] लक्ष्मीरप्युरसौ लतेव पवनप्रायासिता यासिता धूलिर्नैव दिशो-
- 29 गमद्रिपुयशस्वन्तानकं तानकं^३ ॥[३१*] अत्यन्तकेरलपाण्ड्यचौलिकण्टपक्षपक्षवं
पक्षवं प्रस्थानिं गमयन्तलिंगमगधप्रायासको यासकः [१*] गर्ज्जहुर्जरमौशौ-¹⁰
- 30 शौर्यविलयो^{११} लंकारयन्नुद्योगस्तदनिगद्यशासनमतस्तद्विक्रमोः विक्रमः ॥[३२*]
निकृतिविक्रतगंगाश्चुंखलोवहनिष्ठा^{१३} मृतिमयुरनुकूला^{१३} मण्डलीशा स्वभृ-
- 31 त्या [१*] ^{१४}विरजसमहितेनुर्यस्य वाङ्मालिभूमिं ^{१५}परिहृति विष्टा वेगिनाथा-
दयोपि^{१६} ॥[३३*] राजामात्यवराविव स्वहितकार्यालस्यनष्टौ हठाहण्डेनैव नि-
- 32 यस्य मूकवधिरावानीय^{१७} हिलापुरे [१*] ^{१८}लंकातच्छिल तत्रभुप्रतिक्रतो का(ण्ची)-
[ष्टो]सुपेती^{१९} ततः कीर्त्तिस्तन्मनिभौ^{२०} शिवायतनके येनेह ^{२१}संस्थापितौ^{२२}
॥[३४*]या-
- 33 स्वा^{२३} कीर्त्तिस्तूलोक्वात्रिंशुभुवनभरं^{२४} भर्त्तुमासीत्समर्थः पुत्रश्चास्माकमेकस्सफलमिति
कृतं ज्जन्म^{२५} धर्मैरनेकैः [१*] किं कर्त्तुं^{२६} स्वैयमस्मिन्निति^{२७} विम-

^१ Read राजधानी.

^२ Read महाराजसर्व्वः.

^३ Read 'सुतुपर्यान्ताम्बुधि'.

^४ Metref o this and of the following verse : Sārdūlavikrīḍita.

^५ Read लंकारयन्कारवन्नुद्योगे.

^६ Read 'मलितैव'.

^७ Read 'वधिरा'.

^८ Read 'निष्ठे'.

^९ Read व्याघ्रा.

^{१०} Read कर्त्तुं.

^{११} Metre : Śālinī.

^{१२} Metre of this and of the following four verses : Anuṣṭubh.

^{१३} Read वद्धा ये व.

^{१४} Read 'अयंस्वभाव'.

^{१५} Read परिहृतिमयु.

^{१६} Read लंकातः किल.

^{१७} Read संस्थापिते.

^{१८} Read 'चिलोको निज'.

^{१९} Read स्वैयं.

^{२०} Read मण्डलीशो महाराजः सर्व्वः स्वो.

^{२१} Read जगत्तुंग.

^{२२} Read 'मौलि'.

^{२३} Read मण्डलीशाः स्वभवा.

^{२४} Metre : Mālinī.

^{२५} Read 'सुपेते'.

^{२६} Metre : Sārdūlavikrīḍita.

^{२७} Read जन्म.

- 34 लयश्रुत्पुण्यशोपानमार्गं¹ स्वर्गप्रोत्तुंगसौधं² प्रति रदनुपमः³ कीर्त्तिन्ने(मे)वानु-
यात्तः(तः)⁴ ॥[३५*] वन्धूनां⁵ वन्धुराणां⁶ सुचितनिजकुले पूर्वजानां प्रजानां⁷ जाता-
35 नां वल्लभानां भुवनभरितसत्कीर्त्तिमूर्त्तिस्थितां⁸ [1*] ज्ञातुं कीर्त्तिं⁹ सलोकां
कलिकलुषमथो हंतुमंतो रिपूणां श्रीमान्भि¹⁰ हासनस्यो¹¹ बुधनुतचरितोभोधव-
36 र्णं प्रशस्तिं¹² ॥[३६*] ज्ञातुं¹³ नम्रान्विजेतुं रणशिरसि¹⁴ परान्प्राथकेभ्यः¹⁵ प्र(र)दातुं
निर्व्विदुं रुढिसत्यं धरणिपरिहृदो नेष्टुशोभ्यः¹⁶ [1*] इत्थं प्रोत्थाय सार्धं
पृथुरवपद-
37 ढक्कादिमन्द्रप्रघोषो¹⁷ यसोन्द्रस्येव नित्यं ध्वनति कलिमलध्वन्सिनो¹⁸ मन्दिराग्रे ॥
[३७*] दृष्ट्वा तन्नवराज्यमूर्त्तिं[त]द्वहर्षप्रभावं¹⁹ नृपं भूय²⁰ षोडशराज्य-
38 वत्कृतयुगं²¹ प्रारम्भ²² इत्याकुलः [1*] नश्यन्नन्तरुप्रविश्य विषमो मायाम-
योसौ कलिः²³ सामन्तान्सचिवस्ववात्सवजनानचोभयरस्वीकृतान्²⁴ ॥[३८*]
39 शठमत्तं²⁵ प्रविधाय²⁶ त्कूटशपथैरोग्रस्तंक्षा²⁷ स्वयं विनिहत्वीचितयुक्तकारिपुरुषा-
न्सर्व्वे स्वयंग्राहिणः [1*] परयोषिदुहिता²⁸ स्वसेति न पु-
40 नर्मेदं²⁹ पशूनामिव प्रभुरेवं कलिकालमित्यवसितं³⁰ सद्भुतमुष्टतः³¹ ॥[३९*]
विततमहिमघान्नि व्योम्नि संहृत्य धाम्नाभितर्षति महतीन्दोर्मण्ड-
41 लं ताराकाशं³² [1*] उदयमहिमभाजो भ्राजितास्सप्रतापे विरतवति विजिह्वा-
श्चोर्ज्जितास्तावदेवः³³ ॥[४०*] गुरुबुधमनुयातस्सार्यपातालमक्षा-³⁴
42 दुदयगिरिमहिम्नो रट्मार्तगडदेवः । पुनरुदयमुपेत्योष्टततेजस्विचक्रं³⁵ प्रतिष्ठत-
मथ कृत्वा लोकमेकं³⁶ पुनाति ॥[४१*] राजात्मा मन एव तस्य
43 सचिवस्सामन्तचक्रं पुनस्तनोत्येन्दियवर्णं³⁷ एष विधिवद्वागादयस्त्रेवकाः [1*]
देहस्थानमधिष्ठितं³⁸ स्वविषयं भोक्तुं³⁹ स्वतन्त्रः क्षमस्त-

¹ Read °शोपान°.⁴ Metre of this and of the following two verses : Sragdharā.⁶ Read वन्धुराणां°.⁸ Read °मूर्त्तिस्थितानाम्°.¹¹ Read बुध°.¹⁴ Read °प्राथकेभ्य°.¹⁷ Read श्रीसिनी°.²⁰ Read °युगप्रारम्भ°.²² Metre : Sārdūlavikrīḍita.²⁵ Read °स्वतंक्षा°.²⁸ Read °मुष्टतः°.³⁰ Read ताराकाश°.³² Read °बुध°.³⁴ Read °त्रेवकाः°.³⁶ Read भोक्तुं°.² Read सौधं°.⁷ [The original reads °जानाम्प्रजानाम्.—Ed.]⁹ Read कीर्त्ति°.¹² Read °वर्णः प्रशस्ति°.¹⁵ Supply समर्थः°.¹⁸ Read °वृह°.²¹ Read °स्वविवाहस्ववात्सव° and °स्वीकृतान्°.²⁴ Read °मन्त्रं°.²⁷ Read °विदुहि°.³¹ Metre : Mattābhavikrīḍita.³³ Metre of this and of the following verse : Mālinī.³⁵ Read °स्वार्थ°.³⁷ Read °सन्नोलेन्द्रिय°.³⁹ Read °दितः°.³ Read यद्°.⁵ Read वन्धूनां°.¹⁰ Read °निहा°.¹³ Read ज्ञातुं°.¹⁶ Read वर्य°.¹⁹ Read भूय°.²³ Read °कूट°.²⁶ Read °काश इत्य°.

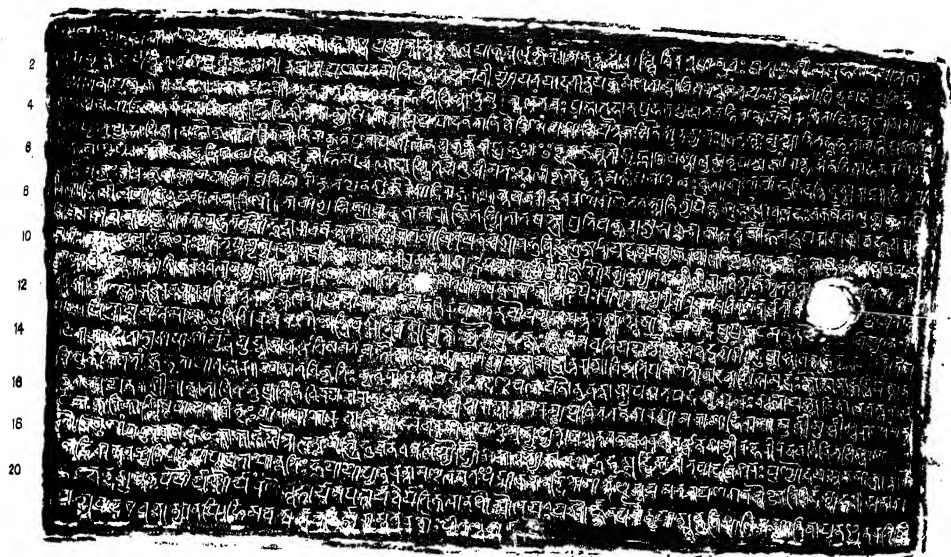
Second Plate ; Second Side.

- 44 स्मग्भोक्तारि¹ सन्निपातविवशे सर्वेपि नश्यन्ति ते² ॥[४२*] दोषानौषधवह-
नाननिलवत्शुष्केन्येनान्यग्निवत्³ ध्वाग्तं भालुवदात्मपूर्वज-
45 समान्नायागतान्द्रोहकान⁴ [1*] संतापान्विनिहृत्य⁵ यः कलिमलं धान्यादि-
सम्प्रान्ततः (i) कीर्त्या चन्द्रिक एव⁶ चन्द्रधवलच्छत्रिया
46 भ्राजितः ॥[४३*] 'यण्डाभिहतोत्तरोरिव फलं मुक्ताफलं मण्डलात् (i) यात'⁹
शूकरयूथवह्नहनतस्तन्मन्दिरं हास्तिकं । यत्कोपोय-
47 दवाग्निदग्धतनवः प्राप्ता विभूतिं पने⁹ (i) तत्पादोपनतप्रसादतनवः प्राप्ते¹⁰
विभूतिम्पर¹¹ ॥[४४*] यस्यान्नां परचक्रि¹² स्रजमिवाजस्रं शि-
48 रोभिर्व्यङ्ग्यादिग्दन्तिघटावलीमुखपटः कीर्त्तिप्रतानस्ततः¹³ । (i) यवस्थ¹⁴ स्वकर-
प्रतापमहिमा कस्यापि दूरस्थितः (i) तेजक्रान्तसमस्तभूधृदि-¹⁵
49 न एवासौ न कस्योपरि ॥[४५*] यद्दारे¹⁶ परमण्डलाधिपतयो दौवारिकै-
र्वारिकैरास्थानावसरं प्रतीक्ष्य वहिरप्यध्यासिता¹⁷ यासिता । गाणिकं
वरत्नमौ¹⁸
50 क्तिकचितं तद्वास्तिकं हास्तिकं (i) नादास्याम¹⁹ यदीति²⁰ यत्र निजकं
पश्यन्ति नश्यन्ति च ॥[४६*] सप्यं पातुमसौ²¹ ददौ²² निजतनुं जोमूत-
केतोस्तुतः (i) श्येनायाय शिविः²³ क-
51 पोतपरिरक्षार्थं दधौचोर्त्थिने । तेप्येकैकमत्पर्षयन्किंल मञ्जालक्यै स्वावामांगुलि²⁴
लोकोपद्रवशान्तये स्म दिशति श्रीवीरनारायणः ॥[४७*] हत्वा भ्रातर-
52 मेव राज्यमहरहेवीं च दीनस्ततो लक्षं कोटिमलेखयन्किंल²⁵ कलौ दाता
स गुमान्वयः [1*] येनात्याजि तनु²⁶ स्वराज्यमसकृद्वाद्यार्थकैः²⁷ का
कथा (i) ह्री-
53 प्रस्योन्नतिराद्रुकूटतिलको²⁸ दातेति कीर्त्यावपि²⁹ ॥[४८*] ³⁰स्वभुजभुजसनिस्त्रिंशो-
यदंष्ट्रायदष्टप्रवल(वल) रिपुसमूहेमोघवर्षं मधीये³¹ । (i) न दध-

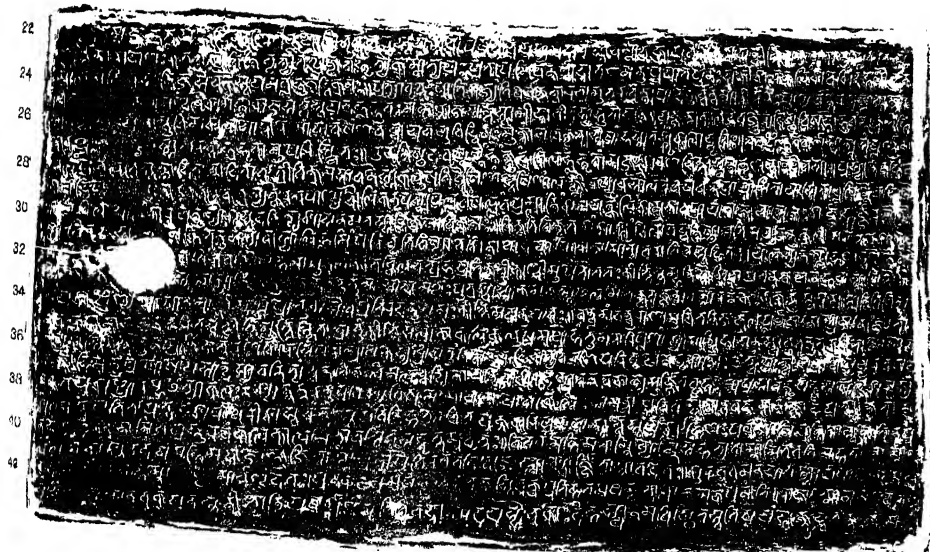
¹ Read °स्मग्भोक्तारि.² Metre of this and of the following six verses : Sārdūlavikrīḍita.³ Read °शुष्केन.

[Note the shape of तृ here and in lines 46, 56, 73 and 74 below.—Ed.]

⁴ Read °न्द्रोहकान्.⁵ Read संतापान्विनि.⁶ Read चन्द्रिकयेव.⁷ Read यण्डाभिहतात्तरो.⁸ Read °न्नायातं.⁹ Read परे.⁹ Read प्राप्ता. [The original correctly reads प्राप्ता.—Ed.]¹⁰ Read °परि.¹¹ Read °चक्रि.¹² Read °स्थितः.¹³ Read यवस्थः.¹² Read तेजःक्रान्तः.¹⁴ Read यद्दारे.¹⁴ Read यवस्थः.¹³ Read वरत्नम्.¹⁵ Read नादास्यामो ; but this spoils the metre.¹⁵ Read यवस्थः.²⁰ Read यदीति.²¹ Read °नसौ. [The original has °नौ.—Ed.]¹⁷ Read वद्वि.²¹ Read ददौ.²³ Read शिविः.²⁴ Read स्वावामांगुलि.²⁵ Read °लेखयन्किंल.²⁶ Read तनुः.²⁷ Read °वाद्यार्थकैः.²⁸ Read °रिपुसमूहेमोघवर्षं.²⁹ Read कीर्त्यावपि.³⁰ Read °नसौ.³¹ Read °प्रवल.³¹ Read नदीति.



ii a.



44
 46
 48
 50
 52
 54
 56
 58
 60
 62

84
 86
 88
 90
 92
 94
 96
 98

SEAL OF THE SANJAN PLATES OF AMOGHAVARSHA I.



- 54 ति पदमीतिव्याधिदुष्कालकाले¹ (i) हिमशिशिरवसन्तशीष्मवर्षाशरत्² ।
[18८*] चतुस्ससुद्रपर्यान्तः³ ससुद्र⁴ यत्प्रसाधितं [1*] भग्ना समस्तभूपात्समुद्रा-
ग-
- 55 वडमुद्रया⁵ ॥ [५०*] राजन्दास्ते⁶ वन्दनीस्तु⁷ पूर्वं⁸ येषाम्बर्मा⁹ ×
⁹ पालानीयोस्मदादैः¹⁰ [1*] ध्वस्ता दुष्टा वर्तमानास्त्वधर्म¹¹ प्राथ्या ये
ते भविनः¹² १३ पार्थिवेन्द्राः¹⁴ [॥५१*] भुक्त¹⁵ कै-
- 56 श्रिक्रमेणापरेभ्यो¹⁶ दत्तं चान्यैस्त्यक्तमेवापरैर्यत् [1*] १७ कस्यानित्ये तच्च
राज्य¹⁸ महद्भिः कीर्त्या¹⁹ धर्मैः केवलं पालनीयं²⁰ ॥[५२*] तेनेदमनित्यवि-
द्युचञ्चलमवलो-²¹
- 57 क्य जीवितमसारं । (i) चित्तिदानपरमपुण्यं प्रवर्त्तितो २२ ब्रह्मदायोयं²³ ॥[५३*]
स च परमभट्टारकमहाराजाधिराजपरमेश्वरश्रीजगन्मदेवपादात्तथापर-²⁴
- 58 मभट्टारकमहाराजाधिराजपरमेश्वरश्रीपृथ्वीवल्लभश्रीमदमोघवर्षश्रीवल्लभनरेन्द्रदेवः कु-
शलो सर्वानिव यथासम्बन्धमानकान्नाट्टपतिविषयपति-²⁵
- 59 ग्रामकूटयुक्तकनियुक्ताधिकारिकमहत्तरादी²⁶ समादिशत्यस्तु (ii) वस्त्रंविदितं यथा
मान्यखेटराजधान्यातस्थितेन²⁷ मया मातापित्रोरात्मन(क)श्चैहिकामु-
- 60 चिकपुण्यशोभिहृद्ये ॥ ॐ ॥ करहडविनिर्गतभरद्वाजाम्बिवेश्यानां आगिरस-
पारुहस्यत्यानां²⁸ भारद्वाजाजिसब्रह्मचारिणे²⁹ साविकूवारक-
- 61 महत्तपोचाय³⁰ । गोलसडगमिपुचाय³¹ । नरसिखदीक्षितः³² । पुनरपि ३३ तस्मै
विषयविनिर्गता³⁴ । तस्मै³⁵ गोत्रे च भट्टपीचाय । गोविन्दभट्ट-
- 62 पुचाय । रच्छादित्यक्रमइतः³⁶ । तस्मिं देवे³⁷ । वडमुखसब्रह्मचारिणे³⁸ दावडि-
गडियसहासपौचाय । विष्णुभट्ट(i)पुचाय । ३९ तिविक्रम-

¹ Read °काला°.

⁴ Read स्ससुद्रं.

⁷ Read वन्दनीया°.

¹⁰ Read °दायौ°.

¹³ Read °पार्थि°.

¹⁶ Read भुक्तं.

¹⁸ Read राज्ये.

²¹ Read °विद्युचञ्चल°.

²⁴ Read °जगत्पुं°.

²⁷ Read भान्यवस्थितेन.

³⁰ Read °क्रमवित्°.

³³ Read °तद्विषय°.

³⁶ Read °क्रमविदे°.

³⁹ Read वि°.

² Metre : Mālinī.

⁵ Metre : Anushtubh.

⁸ Read येषां धर्म°.

¹¹ Read °स्त्वधर्म°.

¹⁴ Metre of this and of the following verse : Śālinī.

¹⁷ Read °विहृद्य°.

¹⁹ Read कीर्त्या.

²² Read ब्रह्म°.

²⁵ Read °सम्बन्ध°.

²⁸ Read भरद्वाजाम्बिवेश्यागिरसपारुहस्यत्यानां.

³¹ Read °षडगवित्°.

³⁴ Read °विनिर्गताय°.

³⁷ Read तस्मिन्देशे.

³ Read पर्यान्त°.

⁶ Read राजन्दा°.

⁹ Read पालनी°.

¹² Read भावि°.

¹⁵ Read कात्या°.

²⁰ Read °नीयः°.

²³ Metre : Āryā.

²⁶ Read महत्तरादीन्.

²⁹ Read °द्वाजमोचसब्रह्म°.

³² Read. नरसिखदीक्षिताय.

³⁵ Read तस्मिन्.

³⁸ Read °ब्रह्म°.

63 षडंगमिः¹ । पुनरपि तस्मिं देवे² वच्छगोत्रसत्रज्ञचारिणे³ । हरिमद्वपौचाय ।
गोवादित्यभट्टपुत्राय । केसवगह्वयसाहासः⁴ ।

Third Plate.

- 64 चतुकाःना⁵ वद्वृचसखाना⁶ । पवं चतुकः ब्राह्मणानां⁷ ग्रामो दत्तः संजाण-
समीपवर्तिनः चतुविंशतिग्राममध्ये⁸ । हरिवल्लिकानामग्रामः तस्य चाघाट-
65 नानिः⁹ पूर्वतः ककुवी समुद्रगामिनी नदी । ¹⁰दक्षिणतः उपलङ्घ्यक¹¹
भट्टग्रामः । पश्चिमतः नन्दग्रामः । उत्तरतः धन्ववल्लिकाग्रामः । अयं
ग्रामस्य संजाने
66 पत्तने शुक्रंन शुश्रूयामिग्रामं सवृक्षमालाकुलं भोक्तव्यं¹² । एवमयं चतुराघाट-
नोपलक्षितः सोदंगस्यपरिकरः सदण्डदसपराधः¹³ सभूतापातप्रत्ययः¹⁴ सोत्प-
67 द्यमानविष्टिकः सधान्यहिरण्मादेयः अचाटभट्टप्रवेश्यः सर्व्वराजकीयानामहस्त-
प्रक्षेपणीया¹⁵ आचन्द्रार्काण्यवक्षितिसरित्पर्व्वतसमकालिनः¹⁶ पुत्रपौत्रान्वय-
क्रमो-
68 पमोयः ¹⁷पूर्व्वप्रत्यब्रह्मदेवदायरहितोभ्यन्तरसिद्धाय¹⁸ भूमिच्छिद्रन्याएन¹⁹
शकृत्पकालातीतसंवत्सरशतेषु सप्तसु नववृत्तयत्यधिकेषु²⁰ नन्दनसंवत्सरा-
न्तर्गतपुत्र्य-
69 मास उत्तरायणमहापर्व्वणि ²¹वलिचरुवैश्वदेवाग्निहोत्रतिथिशं(सं)तर्पणार्थं²²
अयोदकादिसर्गेण प्रतिपादितः अतोस्योचितया ब्रह्मदायस्थित्या²³ भुंजती
भोज-
70 यतः कषतः कर्षयतः प्रविशतो वा न कैश्चिख्यापि²⁴ परिपन्थना कार्य्या
तथागामिभद्रनृपतिभिरस्मदंशैरनैर्व्वी सामान्यं भूमिदानफलमवेत्य विद्युल्लोला-
71 न्नित्यैश्वर्याणि चिणायलमनजलविन्दुचंचल²⁵ च जीवितमाकलय्य स्वदायनिर्व्वि-
शेषीयमस्मदायानुमन्तव्यः²⁶ प्रतिपालयितव्यश्च ॥ यथाज्ञानतिमिरपट-

¹ Read °नविदे.

² Read केव° and °साहासाय°.

³ Read एवंचतुकसत्रा°.

⁴ From here the rules of *samāhi* have not been strictly observed.

⁵ Read °इत्यको.

⁶ Read °द्वपरायः.

⁷ Read °षीयः.

⁸ Read °न्यन्तरसिद्धा.

⁹ Read नववृत्त° [or rather तिनववृ° or तयोनववृ°.—Ed.]

¹⁰ Read °वात्य°.

¹¹ Read दृषाद° and °विन्दु°.

¹² Read तस्मिन्देशे.

¹³ Read °कानां.

¹⁴ Read °वतिचतुर्विंशति.

¹⁵ Read °न्यादेन.

¹⁶ Read °पातप्रत्यायः°.

¹⁷ Read °काबौनः.

¹⁸ Read °न्यादेन.

¹⁹ Read °न्यादेन.

²⁰ Read °न्यादेन.

²¹ Read °न्यादेन.

²² Read °न्यादेन.

²³ Read °न्यादेन.

²⁴ Read वृत्त° and °ब्रह्म°.

²⁵ Read वद्वृचशा°.

²⁶ Read °नानि.

²⁷ The sense of this line is not clear.

²⁸ [The original reads संभूतापात°.—Ed.]

²⁹ Read °प्रदक्षत्रज्ञ°.

³⁰ Read °प्रदक्षत्रज्ञ°.

³¹ Read °प्रदक्षत्रज्ञ°.

³² Read °प्रदक्षत्रज्ञ°.

³³ Read °प्रदक्षत्रज्ञ°.

- 72 लावतमतिराच्छिद्यमानक¹ चातुमोदेत स पंचभिर्भाजापातकैश्चोपपातकैश्च²
सयुक्त³ स्यादित्युक्त⁴ च भगवता वेदव्यासेन व्यासेन । षष्ठि⁵ वर्षसङ्ख्या-
73 णि स्वर्गे तिष्ठति भूमिदः [1*] आच्छेता(त्ता) चातुमन्ता च तान्वेद्य नरकै
वसेत् [1*] विन्ध्याटवोष्णतोयासु शुष्ककोटरवासिनः [1*] कृष्णसर्पा हि
जायन्ते भूमिदानं हरन्ति
74 येत्⁶ ॥[५५*] अग्नेरपत्य⁷ प्रथमं सुवर्णं भूर्वैष्णवी सूर्यसुताश्च गावः [1*]
लोकत्रयं तेन भवेद्दि दत्तं यः काण्वन⁸ मां च महीं च दद्यात्
॥[५६*] बहुभिर्वसुधा⁹ भुक्ता
75 राजभिस्सगरादिभिः [1*] यस्य यस्य यदा भूमिस्तस्य तस्य तदा फलं
॥[५७*] स्वदत्ताम्बरदत्तां वा यन्नाद्रक्ष नराधिप [1*] महीं महिमतां¹⁰
श्रेष्ठ दानाच्छेयोनृपालनं¹¹ ॥[५८*]
76 इति कमलदलाम्बुविन्दुलोलां¹² त्रियमनुचिन्त्य मनुष्यजीवितं च [1*] अति-
विमलमनोभिरात्मनीक¹³ हि ¹⁴पुरुषःपरिकीर्तयो विद्याः¹⁵ ॥[५९*]
लिखितं चैत¹⁶ धर्माधि-
77 करणसेनभोगिकेन¹⁷ वालभकायस्ववंशजातेन । श्रीमदमोघवर्षदेवकमलानुजीविना¹⁸
गुणधवलेन वत्सराजसूनुना ॥ महत्तको
78 गोगूराणक¹⁹ राजास्वमुखादेशेन²⁰ दूतकमिति²¹ ॥ मंगल महन्त्री²² ॥ ॐ ॥

TRANSLATION.

(Verse 1). May He (Vishṇu) whose navel-lotus was adopted by Brahman as his abode, and Hara, too, whose head is adorned by the beautiful digit of the moon, protect you !

(V. 2). May that Vira-Nārāyaṇa himself protect you here, who is all-pervading, who rests on the hood of (the serpent) Ananta, who is the rising mountain of valour, character, and greatness, and who is the progenitor of the lofty line of the good Rāshṭrakūṭas. May that Vira-Nārāyaṇa (Amoghavarsha) himself protect you here, who is powerful, who lives in endless enjoyments, who is the rising mountain of valour, character, and greatness, and the ancestor of whose lofty line was the good Rāshṭrakūṭa.

(V. 3). In the line of Yadus, long extending through his prowess, in course of time, came to be, like a heap of jewels in the sea, prince Gōvinda, ornament of the earth, and son of Prichchhakarāja.

¹ Read °मतिराच्छिद्यादाच्छिद्य.

⁴ Read स्यादिति । उक्तं.

⁷ Read रपत्यं.

¹⁰ Read महीमतां.

¹³ Read °रामनौनेन°.

¹⁴ Read पुरुषं(परं). [Note the cross-mark above इ. The letter व is engraved below the line.—Ed.]

¹⁵ Read विलोपाः.

¹⁸ Read °देवकमनी°.

²¹ Read दूतक इति

² Read °पातकैरप°.

⁵ Read षष्ठि.

⁸ Read काण्वनं.

¹¹ Read °क्षेयी°.

³ Read °संयुक्तः.

⁶ Read हे.

⁹ Read वसु°.

¹² Read °दद्यान्नुविन्दु°.

¹⁶ Read चैतद.

¹⁹ Read °राणकी°.

²² Read मङ्गलं महन्त्री°.

¹⁷ Read धर्माधिकारविच.

²⁰ Read °गुणस°.

(Vs. 4-6). Then came lord **Karkarāt**, who bore an expansive chest with the rays of the Kaustubha jewel throbbing like Mēru which bears golden slope spread all over with lustre emitting from the morning sun; full of fear for whom were constantly the minds of the enemies, proclaimers of whose fame were (their) words, bent at whose feet were (their) heads, and lost in whose lustre was (their) glory; by whom possessing the power of Pṛithu the *mahī* (the dominions, the earth) was widened, the *bhūbhṛits* (the kings, the mountains) were pushed back by the bow, and by whom of great *ōjas* (might, splendour) and of *pratāpa* (valour, scorching heat) was dispelled the darkness, namely, the enemies.

(V. 7). Then (came) **Indrarāja**, who in the (marriage) hall, namely, **Khētaka**, seized in battle the daughter of the **Chalukya** king by the *rākshasa* (form of) marriage.

(V. 8). Then flourished on the earth king **Dantidurga**, the chief of his family, who smote hosts of elephants and humbled the circle of proud kings from the Himālayas down to the limit of the Sētū.

(V. 9). By whom kings such as the **Gurjara** lord and others were made door-keepers when in **Ujjayinī** the (Great Gift called) *Hiraṇya-garbha* was completed by the Kshatriyas.¹

(V. 10). Then in the battle field which proved a (place) of choice marriage, **Śubhatuṅga-Vallabha** listlessly and forcibly wrested away the Fortune of the **Chālukya** family, bearing the garland, namely, the waving *Pālidhvajas*.²

(V. 11). Though elevated by means of incontestable throne and *chowries*, possessed of a white umbrella and enjoying a kingdom without any rival, **Akālavarsha**, who destroyed kings and chieftains, was a royal sage, a doer of unending holy acts.

(V. 12). Then **Prabhūtavarsha** became (king), and thereafter **Dhārāvarsha**, by which king was rained down, as it were, a shower with arrows on the battle field.

(V. 13). That (low) deep sound of whose drum is, as it were, the satiated Death belching out, (who is) intoxicated with potations of tasteful liquor, namely, the slightly warm blood from the enemies' heads cut off by his sword in battles and (who is) (now) with stomach filled to the throat.

(V. 14). Who seized the white umbrellas, the sporting lotuses of the **Lakshmī** (Goddess of Sovereignty), of the **Gauḍa** king, as he was fleeing between the Ganges and the Jumna.

(V. 15). Whose fame, white as the rays of the moon, having pervaded to the end of the earth on all sides, (and) having as it were uninterruptedly crossed to the other shore of the ocean in the shape of numbers of moving conches, hundreds of pearls, *śaphara* fish, and waves with manifold foam, reached heaven under the semblance of the necklaces and elephants of the gods, the heavenly river, and the *dhārtarāshṭra* (swan).

(V. 16). The son of **Nirupama**, devoted to *tri-varga* and diligent in duties, as soon as he was crowned, being desirous of openly re-instating all classes of his feudatories, with courtesies, in their respective positions, and intent upon releasing the imprisoned **Gaṅga** addressed the words: "Ye are (unto me) like (my) father," to the assemblage of councillors, while they were protecting the earth.

(V. 17). Quickly fighting in battle and capturing all his wicked vassals like great bulls, extremely uncontrollable and fierce, that had snapped (his noose) but had those of other lords cast over them, and releasing them when their spirit of defection ended, he, with his heart softened, harboured them as the ocean does the submarine fire. It was no perturbation to him. He again supported the kings (*bhūbhṛits*) that were his enemies (*vipakṣas*) just as the ocean does the mountains (*bhūbhṛits*) deprived of their wings (*vipakṣas*).

¹ For a description of the *Mahādāna* called *Hiraṇya-garbha*, see the *Bhaviṣya-Purāṇa*, *Uttara-parvan*, chap. 176.

² *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XLV, p. 104.

(V. 18). By whom when the ungrateful Gaṅga was disaffected in consequence of fleeing away from the fine ordered by him, that villain, who had been freed from fetters on the feet, had (now) fetters put round his neck.

(V. 19). Who was the illustrious Māndhātṛi, another viceroy of the Creator, in as much as he with his lotus-like feet touched by the *makara*-shaped crowns of the lords of the earth, exerted himself to protect the earth, which had as the essence of (her) royalty the line of the *Rāshṭra-kūṭas*, which was charming in consequence of beautiful women, and towns and villages that were delightful, extensive and possessed of gardens, and which had for (her) girdle the ocean resounding clearly with (its) expansive waters.

(V. 20). Who, deafening the intervals between all the quarters with the noise of the deep-sounding drums, the sound of which was as loud as that of a new cloud, and with (his) *ḍhakkās*, *kāhalas*, and the loud *tūryas* sounding shrill, is death to the busy time of the enemies of *Tribhuvana-dhavalā*.

(V. 21). Who, moreover, being an unbearable store of lustre, was the Sun himself gone into the *Uttar-āyana* (the north; the northern part of the elliptic), bringing his *pāda* (feet; rays) to stretch on the *mūrdhans* (heads; tops) of *bhūbhṛits* (kings; mountains), being of auspicious rise, covering the intervals between all the quarters with his lustre, getting at every step increase of *pratāpa* (valour; heat), having an *anurakta* (devoted; red) *maṇḍala* (feudatories; disc) and being *padmākar-ānandita* (gladdened by the hand of the goddess of sovereignty; gladdening the assemblage of lotuses).

(V. 22). Carrying away in battles the fair and unshakable fame of kings *Nāgabhaṭa* and *Chandragupta*, he, intent upon the acquisition of fame, uprooted, like *śālī* corn, other kings, in their own dominions, who had become destitute of all fortitude, and afterwards re-instated them in their own places.

(V. 23). The water of the springs of the Himālaya mountains was drunk by whose horses and plunged into by whose elephants, the thunder was redoubled in (its) caverns by the *tūrya* musical instruments of (whose) ablutions, (and) to whom, the great one, those (kings) *Dharma* and *Chakrāyudha* surrendered of themselves. He thus bore resemblance to the fame of Himālaya, and was consequently *Kirti-Nārāyaṇa*.

(V. 24). Who returned from there, (thinking) that it was now the work of the ministerial servants, and following again the bank of the Narmadā as if (following his own) prowess, and acquiring the *Mālava* country along with the *Kōsala*, the *Kaliṅga*, the *Vaṅga*,¹ the *Pāhala*, and the *Ḍḍraka*, that *Vikrama* himself made his servants enjoy them.

(V. 25). Making (his) enemies submissive, he returned to the remaining (part of the) *Revā*, and established himself in a capital befitting (him), at the foot of the *Vindhyas*, performing pious deeds by constructing temples, which are stores of spiritual merit.

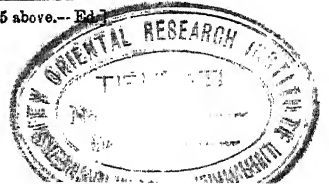
(V. 26). While the *Mahārāja Śarva*, lord of a small kingdom, was his own, a son was born to him who was to be *Mahārāja-Śarva*, lord of the earth.

(V. 27). At the time of whose birth it was foretold by astrologers that "being irresistible he would enjoy the earth bounded by the Himālayas and the *Sētu*, and girdled by the ocean;

(V. 28). "Of the warriors, (his) enemies, those that were bound down in battle by *Amoghavarsha* would be released, but, if disaffected, there would be release from fetters only by being reduced to ashes."

(V. 29). Then he was *Prabhūtarsha*, as he satisfied the desires of those that were his own. He was *Jgaattuṅga*, being at the head of *bhūbhṛits* (kings), just as *Mēru* is *jagattuṅga* (lofty on earth) being at the head of *bhūbhṛits* (mountains).

¹ [I would put *Vēgi* (or *Vēṃgi*) instead. See f. n. 29 on p. 245 above.--Ed.]



(V. 30). He (then) stood up to destroy the haughtiness of the **Dravila** kings, who were sleepless, anxious, and with minds distracted through deliberations.

(V. 31). By whose mere setting out, the clear undivided earth shakes, being shabbily covered by the instruments of his valour. **Lakshmi** too moves away, displeased, from the breasts of the enemies who hate him intensely, like a creeper pulled out by the wind. It is not the dust that has flown away to the quarters, but the loom that extended the fame of his enemies.

(V. 32). He terrified the **Kēraja**, **Pāṇḍya** and **Chaulika** kings, caused the sprouting **Pallava** to wither, was the afflictor who caused the **Kaliṅga** and the **Magadha** to sit and fast themselves to death,¹ was destruction to the valour of the head of the thundering **Gurjjaras** (and thus) behaved (like **Rāma**), enemy of **Laṅkā**;² (and as he) got its unimpeachable orders carried out assiduously, he was **Vikrama** of laudable valour.

(V. 33). The **Gaṅgas**, who became disaffected through baseness, were bound down with fetters and met with death. The lords of *maṇḍalas*, who were friendly, made his camp ground along with the enclosure,³ free of dust by wage, but the lord of **Vēṅgi** and others by unpaid labour.

(V. 34). By whom having forcibly by (his chastising) rod controlled, like dumb and deaf persons, the king and the prime-minister, ruined through laziness in working for their good, (and) having brought to **Hēlāpura** from **Laṅkā** two statues of its lord, these, having afterwards proceeded to **Kāñchi**, were established there in the temple of **Śiva** like two columns of fame.

(V. 35). “(My) fame has occupied the three worlds, and my unique son is able to bear the burden of his world,”—so (thinking) he made his life fruitful through various religious acts. “For doing what should I stay in this (world)?”—so saying **Anupama** followed (his) fame, while going to the lofty palace, namely, heaven, to which spotless fame and holy merit formed the steps.

(V. 36). In order to protect the fame (along with the subjects) of the ancestors in his worthy family, and of his pleasing relatives, who were the **Vallabhas** of the peoples, and who were now living in the form of (their) good fame which filled up the world, and in order (thus) to destroy the sinfulness of **Kali**, there rules the prosperous **Amōghavarsha**, sitting on the lion-throne, the exterminator of enemies, whose deeds are praised by the wise.

(V. 37). In front of the palace of whom, the destroyer of the impurity of **Kali**, (as in front of that) of **Indra**, sounds incessantly the deep rumbling sound of loud-sounding *ghaṅṅka* and other (instruments), soaring high with the import: “there is no other lord of the earth like this one, able to protect the humble, to conquer enemies at the front of the battle, to make gifts to supplicants, and maintain the truthfulness of custom.”

(V. 38). Seeing that new kingdom which consisted of sixteen principalities but (seeing also) the king, the might of whose righteousness was profuse and ennobling, the crooked, deceitful **Kali**, distressed that it was the beginning of the **Kṛita** Age, fleeing and penetrating into the interior, distracted the feudatories, the ministers, and his relatives, who were made his own.

(V. 39). Giving deceitful counsel through false oaths, they were independent of (their) lord. Of their own accord killing the appointed officers who were worthy, all seized for themselves. “Another’s wife is a daughter or sister,”—such distinction there was none, as among the beasts. The **Kali** Age becoming thus supreme, good behaviour became extinct through sinful living.

(V. 40). When, withdrawing (his) expanse of lustre from the sky, the great (sun) sets, the disc of the moon and the stars shine out, attaining to the glory of a rise. When a *sa-pratāpa*

¹ The word *prāyāśaka* I take in the sense of *prāyāśaka*. *Pṛāya* signifies ‘seeking death by fasting, fasting, sitting down and abstaining from food with some object in view (generally with words like *ās upaviśi* etc.)’—*Apte’s Sanskrit-English Dictionary*.

² *Laṅkābhayaṅgi* I take in the sense of *Laṅkābhaya-ācharaṅgi*, behaves himself like (**Rāma**), the enemy of **Laṅkā**.

³ For the words *vāṅyāli* and *parivṛṭti* see *Above*, Vol. VI, p. 250 and n. 5.

(possessed of heat ; possessed of valour) (temporarily) ceases to be, for that length of time only do the *vijihmas* (the dismal ones ; the crooked ones) rise.

(V. 41). Following *guru* and *budha* (the two planets of those names ; elders and wise men), the lord, the sun of the *Raṭṭas*, taking, again, his rise through the greatness of the rising mountain, namely, *Ārya Pātālamalla*, and overpowering the unruly circle of *tējasvins* (luminaries ; men of fiery spirit), again, purifies the world alone.

(V. 42). The soul is the king ; the mind is his minister ; the group of senses is again that circle of feudatories according to the political science ; and speech, &c., are the servants conforming to the prescribed rules. Presiding over his place, namely, the body, he (the soul) is able to enjoy, independently, his own *vishaya* (kingdom ; worldly objects). When that enjoyer is subject to *saṁnīpāta* (a kind of fever, collision), they all perish.

(V. 43). Who, having, with rage, destroyed the sedition-mongers that were so by regular succession from their own ancestors as does a medicine diseases, wind clouds, fire dry fuel, and the sun darkness, (and) having (thus) destroyed by fame as by moon-light the darkness of Kali from both the beginning and extremity of the earth, he shone by the beauty of the royal parasol, white like the moon.

(V. 44). From the *maṇḍala* (feudatories) struck by whose *daṇḍa* (chastising rod) pearls came to his palace like fruit from a tree (struck by a stick), (and) to his palace came a host of elephants, like a herd of boars, from the forest, with *maṇḍala* (temples) struck by *daṇḍa* (stick). With the bodies consumed by the fierce fire of whose anger the enemies were reduced to ashes ; (as) others, with bodies favoured on account of their falling at his feet, attained to prosperity.

(V. 45). Whose order the alien kings incessantly place on their head as a chaplet. Whose expanse of fame is the white veil on the row of the temples of the elephants of the quarters. Far off from whom stands the greatness of the *pratāpa* (valour ; heat) of his *karas* (hands, rays), though it is in him ? Overpowering all the *bhūbhṛts* (kings ; mountains) with his *tējas* (prowess, heat) over whom is he not a very *ina* (king ; Sun) ?

(V. 46). At whose gate the lords of the hostile territories are put to trouble by relays of door-keepers, being made to sit outside, while waiting for the proper time of (his) assembly-hall, and where, when they perceive that they will not obtain back their own bevy of courtezans and group of elephants, covered with choice gems and pearls, which have gone into his possession, they droop down.

(V. 47). That son of Jīmūtaketu gave away his own body in order to protect a serpent ; Śibi, again, to a hawk to save a dove ; (and) Dadhīca to (his) supplicator. But they, we are told, gratified each a single individual, (whereas) the illustrious Vīra-Nārāyaṇa presented his left finger to Mahā-Lakṣmī for the pacification of a calamity to the (whole) people.

(V. 48). That donor, in the Kali Age, who was of the Gupta lineage, having killed (his) brother, we are told, seized (his) kingdom and queen, (and) thereafter the wretch caused her to write down one lac, one crore (in the document). But he, who gave away more than once his own kingdom, insignificant (to him), (saying) : ‘ of what account are the external objects ’, was bashful even when the fame (had spread) that the ornament of the exalted Rāshṭrakūṭas was the (real) donor.

(V. 49). While Amoghavarsha, whose cluster of powerful enemies are bitten by the fangs of the terrible jaw of the snake, namely, the sword in his hand, is the ruler of the earth, no (adverse) times characterised by calamities to husbandry, plagues and famines can set their foot in the Hēmanṭa, Siśira, Vasanta, Grishma, Varṣhā and Śarat seasons.

(V. 50). When the (earth), as far as the coast of the four oceans, bearing his seal, was subdued, the seals of all kings were broken by the **Garuḍa seal**.

(V. 51). Those kings are, indeed, worthy of respect who were of the past and whose charity is to be maintained by us and others. The (kings of the) present were wicked and had been destroyed. Those who are to be besought for (the maintenance of) our charity are kings of the future.

(V. 52). What consideration can there be for that unstable kingdom which is enjoyed by some through valour, passed over by some to others, and given up again by some others? By the great a charity alone should be maintained for fame.

(V. 53). Considering that this life is unsubstantial and as fickle as a breeze or flash of lightning and that a grant of land is a supreme religious merit, he has promoted this gift to Brāhmaṇas.

Ll. 57 ff. And he, the P.M.P. Śrī-Prithvī-vallabha, **Śrī-Amoghavarsha**, Śrī-Vallabhanārēndradēva, who meditates on the feet of the P.M.P. **Śrī-Jagattuṅgadēva**—being well, commands the officials such as the lords of the provinces (*rāshṭra*), the lords of the districts (*viśaya*), the heads of the villages (*grāma-kūṭa*), the accountants (*Yuktaka*),¹ the deputy-accountants (*Niyuktaka*), the leading persons, and others,—all according as they are concerned.

“Be it known to you that by me, while residing at the capital of **Mānyakhēṭa**,—for the enhancement of religious merit and fame, in this world and the next, of my parents and myself—has been granted to four Brāhmaṇas of the Bahvricha *śākhā*, namely, (1) Narasiṃha-Dikshita, son of Gōla-Shaḍaṅgavid,² grandson of Śāvikūvāra-Kramavid,³ a religious student of the Bhāradvāja (*gōtra*) consisting of (the *pravaras*) Bharadvāja, Agniveśya, Āngirasa, Bārhaspatya, (originally) come from **Karahaḍa**; (2) Rakshāditya-Kramavid, son of Gōvinda-Bhaṭṭa, grandson of Bhaṭṭa, of the same *gōtra* and come from the same province; (3) Trivikrama-Shaḍaṅgavid, son of Vishṇu-Bhaṭṭa, grandson of Dāvaḍi-Gahiyasahāsa,⁴ a religious student of the Vaḍḍamukha (*gōtra*). (residing) in the same country; (4) Kēśava-Gahiyasahāsa, son of Gōvāditya-Bhaṭṭa, grandson of Hari-Bhaṭṭa, a religious student of the Vatsa (*gōtra*), (residing) in the same country;—the village called **Jharivallikā** from the Twenty-four-village Group adjoining to **Samjāna**. Its boundaries (are): to the east, the river **Kalluvī**, flowing towards the sea, to the south the village of the Bhaṭṭas called **Uppalahatthaka**, to the west **Nandagrāma** (and) to the north the village of **Dhannavallikā**.

That (village), so marked by the four boundaries, together with the royal share,⁵ with the appurtenances, with (the proceeds of the punishments for) faults and the ten offences, with the (right) of toll upon the appearance of a spirit,⁶ with (the right to) forced labour as it arises, and with the assessment in grain and gold, not to be entered on by the Chāṭas or Bhaṭas,⁷ and not to be seized by the hand of any (officials) belonging to the king, to be enjoyed lineally in regular

¹ D. R. Bhandarkar's *Aśoka*, pp. 53-4.

² Above, Vol. VI, p. 241, n. 3.

³ *Kramavid* probably signifies “one conversant with the *Krama* arrangement of the Vedic text.”

⁴ Gahiyasahāsa corresponds to the modern Ghaissās, a surname at present found among the Dēśastha, Chitpāvan and Karhādā Brāhmaṇas of the Mahārāshṭra.

⁵ *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XII, p. 189, n. 39.

⁶ When any spirit manifests itself at any particular place, many people come there to propitiate it, and the place thus becomes a source of income (Kaṭṭiya's *Arthaśāstra*, p. 242).

⁷ The meaning of these words is unknown. I have therefore left them untranslated. They have generally been taken to signify “regular or irregular troops,” but this is a mistake. For another meaning of *chāṭa*, see Above, Vol. IX, p. 284, n. 10. The correct sense, however, appears to be that deducible from the quotations which Professors K. B. Pathak and H. M. Bhadkamkar have cited from Śaṅkara's gloss on the *Bṛihadāraṇyaka-ōpinishad* (*Ibid.*, pp. 296-7) and the *Yājñavalkya-smṛiti* (Above, Vol. XI, p. 176 and n. 1) respectively. See also J. Ph. Vogel's *Antiquities of Chamba State*, Pt. I, pp. 130-2.

succession of sons, grandsons, etc., to endure for the same time with the sun, the moon, the sea, the earth, the river and the mountains, to the exclusion of previously given grants to Brāhmaṇas and gods, and according to the custom of cultivable and uncultivable land¹ for the purpose of internal adjudication² was bestowed to-day on the great festive occasion of the **Uttarāyana** in the month of **Pausa** falling in the (current) **Nandana-Cyclic year**, seven centuries of years increased by ninety-three having elapsed since the time of **Saka king**, for the sake of *bali*, *charu*, *vaśvadēva*, *agnihōtra* and *atithisantarpana*, by pouring water and so forth (from the hand). No hindrance should in the slightest degree be caused by any one to one enjoying (this village), allowing (others) to enjoy (it), cultivating it, causing (it) to be cultivated, or occupying (it) in accordance with the manner of a gift to a Brāhmaṇa. Likewise, this, my gift (to Brāhmaṇas) should be assented to and supported, just as if it were their own gift, by the good kings of the future, whether my descendants or others, bearing in mind that the fruit of a gift is common (both to the grantor and to the preserver), and considering that ephemeral wealth is as fickle as the flashes of lightning and life as unsteady as the drops of water clinging to the ends of grass. And he who, with his intellect, enclosed by the cover, namely, darkness of ignorance, will assent to (the actions of) one ready to confiscate (this grant of land), will be invested with the (guilt of the) five great sins and minor sins. (For, it is also said by the divine Vyāsa, the arranger of the Vedas—[Vv. 54-59 are the benedictory and imprecatory verses with which a charter usually ends.] This has been written by the judge and *Sēnabhōgika*, **Gupādhavala**, son of **Vatsarāja**, who is born in the **Kāyastha** family of **Vālabha** and serves the lotus (feet) of the prosperous **Amoghavarshadēva**. The *Mahattaka* **Gōgū-Rāṇaka** was the *Dātaka* through the king's own verbal order.

NO. 27.—KOPPARAM PLATES OF PULAKESIN II.

By E. HULTZSCH, PH.D.; HALLE (SAALE).

Impressions of these copper-plates were sent to me by Rao Bahadur Krishna Sastri, who had received them from the late Mr. K. V. Lakshmana Rao, M.A., Telugu Encyclopædia Office, Egmore, Madras. The plates had been found near **Kopparam** in the **Narasaraopet** Taluk of the **Guṇṭūr** District. For a description of them, and for remarks on their alphabet and language, see Mr. Lakshmana Rao's valuable article in the *Annals of the Bhandarkar Institute*, Vol. IV, p. 43 ff.³ I now re-edit the inscription because I believe that I am able to improve a few of his readings and renderings. The composer of the text knew so little Sanskrit that in some places it is difficult to divine what he really wanted to express.

The inscription records a grant made by the *Mahārāja* **Satyāśraya Pulakāśi-Prithivivallabha**⁴ (line 6 f.), the "dear grandson" (l. 5) of the *Mahārāja* **Kirtivarma-Prithivivallabha** of the **Chalukya** family (l. 4). As stated by Mr. Lakshmana Rao (*loc. cit.*, p. 43), *priyaputra* must be a stupid error for *priya-putra*, "the dear son." For we know from trustworthy documents that **Pulakēsin II** was not the grandson, but the son of **Kirtivarman I**.

The donee was a Brāhmaṇa of the *Sāṇḍilyāyana-gōtra* and the *Āpastamba-sūtra*, who resided at **Mūgamūr** (l. 10). The grant consisted of a field of eight hundred (*nivartanas* of land) in the village of **Irbuli** in (the district of) **Karma-rāshṭra** (l. 11). The field lay to the south of

¹ For the expression *bhūmi-chohhidra-nyāyēna*, see *Ind. Ant.*, 1922, pp. 77-9.

² *Siddhi* = "decision, adjudication, determination (of a lawsuit)"—Monier-Williams' *Sanskrit-English Dictionary*.

³ See also *Madras Epigraphical Report*, for 1923, App. A, No. 14.

⁴ In this compound the shortening of the final *i* of *prithivī* is permitted by Pāṇini, VI, 3, 63; cf. compounds like *Hārīti-putra* (line 1 of this inscription), *Kālidāsa*, etc.

Koṇḍav[e]rupūr and to the north of Virpaṇu (l. 12). For Karma-rāshṭra, see above, Vol. XV, p. 250. Mr. Lakshmana Rao (*loc. cit.*, p. 49) identifies Koṇḍav[e]rupūr with Koṇḍaviḍu, and Virpaṇu with Vipparla, both in the Narasaraopet Tāluk of the Guṇṭūr District, and Mūgamūr with Mūngamūr in the Kandukūr Tāluk of the Nellore District.

In line 10 we are introduced to a great warrior named **Prithividuvarāja** whom Mr. Lakshmana Rao (*loc. cit.*, p. 46 f.) identifies with Satyāśraya Dhruvarāja Indravarman of the Goa plates of Śaka 532.¹ I venture to propose another identification. If we connect the participle sa[m*]pradattā (l. 8) with ājñaptiḥ (l. 14) and with its Prākṛit form āṇatti² (l. 10), we are driven to consider the words -rājyasya **Prithividuvarājam**=āṇatti (l. 9 f.) a mistake—which would not be without parallels in this incorrect text—for -rājyasya **Prithividuvarājas**=ājñaptiḥ. Now, **duvarāja** is a Dravidian *tadbhava* of *yuvarāja*.³ If we contrast the title **Prithiviyuvarāja**, “the heir-apparent of the earth,” with **Prithivivallabha**, “the husband of the earth,” which was the title of Kirtivarman I and Pulakēśin II; and as it is stated in line 9 f. that **Prithiviyuvarāja** had “secured the kingdom to the lineage of his son,” it seems that **Prithiviyuvarāja** can be safely identified with **Vishṇuvardhana I**, the younger brother of Pulakēśin II and the founder of the Eastern Chalukya dynasty. It follows further that **Vishṇuvardhana I** continued to be dependent on Pulakēśin II in the twenty-first year of the latter’s reign (text line 13). From the Sātāra plates we already knew that he held the office of *Yuvarāja* in the eighth year (of Pulakēśin II).⁴ In a grant of A.D. 632, which was the 18th year of his own reign,⁵ and in the Timmapuram plates,⁶ **Vishṇuvardhana I** already bears the title of *Mahārāja*.

The words **Vallabha-sama[kṣh]-āvastitē** (l. 8) may have to be corrected into **Vallabhē samakṣh-āvasthitē**, “Vallabha (i.e. Pulakēśin II) being present in person.” The mysterious words *marnia Kali-kulanām . . . sva-bāhunā* (l. 8 f.) may be compared with *Kaliyuga-khalanirmāhanai[h*] . . . charitaiḥ* in the Sātāra plates of **Vishṇuvardhana I**,⁷ and may be corrected accordingly into *mathā Kali-khalānām . . . sva-bāhunā*, “by his arm. . . (which was) a churning-stick of the wicked (people) of the Kali (age).” The compound at the beginning of line 9, which Mr. Lakshmana Rao (*loc. cit.*, p. 53) refers to **Prithiviyuvarāja** himself, has to be connected likewise with *sva-bāhunā*, and has to be corrected into *nishkṛishṭa-maṇḍalāgra-sanāthēna*, “wielding the drawn sword.”

Line 13 contains the date of the grant: **the year twenty-one of the reign** (of Pulakēśin II), **the month of Kārttika**, **the great ninth (tithi)**, **a Thursday**. For authoritative remarks on this date I refer the reader to the **Postscript** on pages 260-61 below, which has been kindly contributed by Mr. R. Sewell.

TEXT.⁸

First Plate.

- 1 Svasti [||*] Śrīmatām sakala-bhu[va*]na-saṁstūyamāna⁹-Mānavya-sagōtrāṇā[m*]
Hāritiputrāṇā[m*] sapta-lōka-mātibhiḥ[h*] Sapta-Mā-

¹ *J. Bo. Br. R. A. S.*, Vol. X, p. 365 f.

² See e.g. above, Vol. VIII, p. 146, note 8, and Vol. XVIII, p. 7.

³ See above, Vol. IV, p. 180, note 5.

⁴ *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XX, p. 16.

⁵ *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XIX, p. 309, text line 5 f.

⁶ Above, Vol. IX, p. 317.

⁷ *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XIX, p. 309, text line 5 f.

⁸ From ink-impressions supplied by Rao Bahadur H. Krishna Sastri, B.A.

⁹ The *ś* of *stū* is corrected by the engraver from *u*.

i.
 1
 2
 3
 4

iii.
 6
 7
 8

iii.
 10
 11
 12

iii.
 14
 15
 16

- 2 tribhi[h*] [sa]myag=abhivarddhitānā[m*] Kārtikēya-paripālan-ādhigata-kalyāṇa-
paramparāṇā[m*] bhagavan-Nārāyaṇa-prasā-
3 da-sā(sa)māsāda(di)ta-varāha-lāñchhan-ekshaṇa-kshaṇa-vaśikṛit-āsēsha - mahībhṛitām=anēk-
āśvamēdh-āvabhṛita(tha)-snā-
4 na-pavitrikṛita-vapushā[m*] Chalukyānā[m*] kulam=abhyalamkarishṇo[h*] prathita-
kirttē[h*]¹ śrī-Kīrttivarmma-Prithivivallabha-ma[hārā-]

Second Plate ; First Side.

- 5 jasya priya-pau(pu)tra[h*] prāṇat-ānēka-mahīpati-makuṭa-taṭa-vilagna-maṇi-makarikā-
ghṛishṭa-pād-āravinda-dvaya-
6 sya pratigat-ārāti-chakra-vidhva[m*]sana-vivi(dhi)-visāradasya dēva-dvija-guru-vṛiddh-
āpachāya(yi)na[h*] pit=aiva² sūra[h*] Sa-
7 tyāśraya=pratihāt-ājña[h*]³ śrī-Pulakśī-Pri(Pr)thivivallabha-mahārāja(jō)
yathāruha⁴ sanmā(mmā)nayati [||*] Viditya-
8 m=astu Vallabha(bhē) sama[ksh]-āvasti(sthi)tē vidhivi(va)=sa[m*]pradattā maruta⁵
Kali-kulanām=⁶anēka-saṃgrāma-sāhasa-dakshēṇa

Second Plate ; Second Side.

- 9 nikṛi(shkṛi)shṭa-maṇḍalāgrā(gra)-sanāthēna sva-bāhunā vipaksha-maṇḍala[m*] nirjitya
sva-sut-ānvayē pratishṭā(shṭhā)pita-rā-
10 jyasya Pri(Pr)thividu(yu)varājam=āpatti⁷ [!]* Mūgamūr-vv[ā*]stavyā[ya]
Chhā(Śā)ṇḍilyāyana-gōtrasya Āpasta[mba]-
11 sūtrasya viprasya ⁸Vēdaśarmmaṇa[h*] Karmma-rāshṭrē Irbuli-grāmē ashta-satam¹⁰
kshētram datam(ttam) Balāka-ba(pa)lva-
12 lā[t*] pūrvvata[h*] Karmmakāra-taṭākā[t*] pāschimata[h*] Koṇḍav[e]¹¹rupū[r]-
pathā[d=*] dakshināta[h*] Virpaṇu-pathā¹² uttarata[h*]

Third Plate.

- 13 pravarddhamāna-vijaya-rājya-sa[m*]vatsarē śkavi[m*]śati¹³ Kārttika-māsē
mah[ā-navamyām]¹⁴ Bri[ha*]spati-vārē pra-
14 śastē muhūrttē=syā datti(ttē)r=ājñapti[h*] Bhūmi-dānāt¹⁵ tpa(pa)raṇ=dā[na*]n=na
bhūta[m*] na bha[vi*]shyati [!]* tasy=aiva haraṇ[āt=pā]-
15 pan=na bhūta[m*] na bhavishyati [|| 1*] Bahubhir=vvasudhā dattā bahubhiś=ch=
ānupālita [!]* yasya-yasya yadā bhūmi[s=*]tasya-

¹ An i is also affixed to the tt of ttē.² Read pit=ēva. The va is entered below the line.³ Read Satgāśrayō=pratihāt-ājñāḥ.⁴ Read yathārūhaṇ.⁵ Read mathā.⁶ Read Kali-khalānām=.⁷ Read ⁸rājasya-ājñaptiḥ.⁸ Either read -vṛastavyasya, or replace the four genitives following it by datives.⁹ [The name seems to be Aila. The symbol for ē in l. 13 below would suggest that the first letter is ai and the second letter seems to be la.—Ed.]¹⁰ The ta of -satam is entered below the line. Two crosses (kākapada) above the line mark the place where it has to be inserted. Mr. Lakshmana Rao (loc. cit., p. 44 f.) mistook them for numerical symbols.

[The original seems to read śati.—Ed.]

¹¹ [The letter looks more like cāe.—Ed.] ¹² Read -pathād=uttarataḥ.¹³ Read śkaviśmēś.¹⁴ The tops of the bracketed letters are broken away, but the reading is certain.¹⁵ There is a vacant space after this word.

16 tasya tadā phala[m || 2*] [Sva-da]t[t]ā[m*] para-dat[t]ā[m*] vā yatnād-raksha
Yudhishṭhira [*] mahī[m*] mahi(hī)bhuja[m*] śrēsh[ṭha] dānā[te]¹

TRANSLATION.

(Lines 1-6) Hail ! The dear grandson (*read* : son) of the glorious **Kirtivarma-Prithivivallabha-Mahārāja** who adorned the family of the glorious **Chalukyas**, etc. ; whose fame was (widely) spread ; whose pair of lotus-feet was rubbed by the *makara* ornaments² of jewels attached to the slopes of the diadems of many prostrate princes ; who was proficient in achieving the destruction of the circle of opposing enemies ; (and) who honoured the gods, the twice-born, the *Gurus*, and the aged ;

(L. 6 f.) the glorious **Pulakēśi-Prithivivallabha-Mahārāja** (who), like (his) father, (is) a hero, the abode of truth (**Satyāśraya**)³ whose commands are unopposed, suitably honours (the officials of this district and informs them as follows) :

(Ll. 7-10) “ Be it known (to you that), **Vallabha** being present in person, the execution (of the present grant) was formally bestowed on **Prithividuvarāja** (*i.e.* **Prithiviyuvarāja**) who, having defeated the circle of enemies by his arm (which was) a churning-stick of the wicked people) of the **Kali** (age), which was skilled in daring (deeds) in many battles, (and) which was wielding the drawn sword, has secured the kingdom to the lineage of his son.”

(Ll. 10-12) “ To the **Brāhmaṇa** **4Vēdaśarman** who resides at **Mūgamūr**, belongs to the **Śāṇḍilyāyana-gōtra**, (and) follows the **Āpastamba-sūtra**, a field of eight hundred (*nivartanas*) in the village of **Irbuli** in (the district of) **Karma-rāshṭra** has been given. (This field lies) to the east of the **Balāka-palvala** (pond), to the west of the **Karmakāra-taṭāka** (tank), to the south of the road to **Koṇḍav[e]rupūr**,⁴ (and) to the north of the road to **Virparu**.”

(L. 13 f.) “ In the year twenty-one of the reign of increasing victory, in the month of **Kārttika**, on the great ninth (*tīthi*), on a **Thursday**, at an auspicious moment, the execution of this grant (was bestowed on **Prithiviyuvarāja**).”⁵

[Ll. 14-16 contain three of the customary verses.]

POSTSCRIPT.

By **ROBERT SEWELL, I.C.S. (RETIRED).**

At Dr. Hultsch's request I have examined the date of the **Chalukya** inscription published on pp. 43 to 54 of Part I, Vol. VI of the *Annals of the Bhandarkar Institute* which is stated to belong to “ the year twenty-one of increasing victory ” of a **Chalukya** sovereign who is perhaps identical with **Pulakēśin II**.

The details of the given date are “ Thursday the *mahānavamī* day in the month **Kārttika**.” It is not stated whether this 9th day was in the light or dark fortnight, but in the absence of this information it is reasonable to assume that the 9th day of the month was meant, or more accurately the day on which at sunrise the 9th śukla *tīthi* of **Kārttika** was current. If the inscription belongs to the reign of **Pulakēśin II** it must have been composed about A.D. 629 or 630, or thereabouts.

¹ Read *dānāch=chhrēyō=nupālānam* || ³

² According to Cowell and Thomas (Translation of the *Harshacharita*, p. 266), “ the word *makarikā* appears to denote a *makara*-shaped forehead ornament.”

³ This was the favourite surname of **Pulakēśin II**. See Fleet's *Dyn. of the Kan. Districts*, sec. ed., p. 351.

⁴ [See footnote 9 on the preceding page.—Ed.]

⁵ [See footnote 11 on the preceding page.—Ed.]

⁶ The bracketed words are supplied from lines 8 and 10.

Calculation for a date of that period must be made either by the mean-system computation of the *First Ārya-Siddhānta*, or of the *Brahma-Siddhānta*, which latter was compiled in A.D. 628.

By either of these the 9th śukla *tithi* of Kārttika fell in A.D. 628 on a Wednesday. In A.D. 629 it fell on Sunday by the *First Ārya-Siddhānta* and on Monday by the *Brahma-Siddhānta*. In A.D. 630 it fell on Saturday by both authorities. But in A.D. 631 it fell on **Thursday**, by both these *Siddhāntas*, and that Thursday corresponded to **October 10 A.D. 631**. This last satisfies the requirements of the case if, in the practice of those days, the 9th śukla *tithi* of Kārttika marked a *mahānavamī* day. I regret that I am unable to give an opinion on this point. The modern *mahānavamī* day is, I understand, the day corresponding to the 9th śukla *tithi* in the month Āśvina.

If the day in question was actually Thursday October 10 A.D. 631, it makes the king's accession to have taken place on or after October 11 A.D. 610, seeing that it belongs to his 21st regnal year.

As regards this date it must be noted that Fleet (*Dynasties of the Kanarese Districts*, p. 23) stated that Pulakēsin II's accession must have taken place "early in Śaka 532 (A.D. 610-1)"; that R. G. Bhandarkar fixed it as in Śaka 533, *i.e.* A.D. 610 or 611, according as the Śaka year was treated as current or expired (*Early History of the Dekkan*, p. 38); and that Professor Jouveau-Dubreuil (*Ancient History of the Deccan*, p. 111) gives it as in A.D. 609. Fleet's fixture slightly conflicts with the date October 11 A.D. 610, since the year Śaka 532 began on March 19 in that year.

R. SEWELL.¹

NO. 28.—THE SO-CALLED TAKHT-I-BAHI INSCRIPTION OF THE YEAR 103.

By STEN KONOW.

The stone on which this inscription is incised measures 17" by 14½", and it is now in the Lahore Museum. There is some uncertainty about its provenance. Cunningham originally stated² that it had been discovered by Dr. Bellew at Shāhbāzgarāhi. Similarly Mr. Hargreaves writes in a letter dated Simla $\frac{4\text{th}}{10\text{th}}$ December 1913: "In connection with the Gandhāra sculptures I had occasion to look up references to the very well-known and frequently quoted Takht-i-Bāhi inscription, and to my surprise find that there is no absolute certainty it emanates from Takht-i-Bāhi at all, it may very well come from Shāhbāzgarāhi."

Later on Cunningham speaks about the record as hailing from Takht-i-Bāhi, without mentioning his previous note on the subject, and since that time the epigraph has always been spoken of as the 'Takht-i-Bāhi' inscription.

Both places are situated in the same neighbourhood, Shāhbāzgarāhi 6½ miles east and Takht-i-Bāhi about 8 miles north-west of Mardān in Yūsufzai.

According to the Editor of *Trübner's Record*, June 1873, Dr. Bellew had left the stone at Hoti Mardān "in Dr. Johnson's compound. Several years afterwards, in 1870, he authorised

¹ Readers will learn with sincere regret that this veteran scholar, to whom Indian History and Chronology are so heavily indebted, died in London on the 30th December 1925 in the eighty-first year of his age.—E. H.

² *Trübner's Record*, June 1873, reprinted *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. II, 1873, p. 242.

Dr. Leitner to take away anything he might have left at Hoti Mardān. Dr. Leitner, after personal inspection, got the stone carried down to Lahore by bullock-cart, and there got the inscription both lithographed and photographed. The discovery of the stone therefore belongs to Dr. Bellw, that of the inscription to Dr. Leitner."

A rubbing of the inscription was forwarded by Dr. Leitner to Professor Dowson, who gave a notice of it in *Trübner's Record* of June 1871. A second notice was published by Cunningham in the same *Record*, June 1873,¹ and a fuller account, with an excellent plate by Dowson,² who read the date portion and, in a second note,³ gave a new reproduction of the same. Then follow editions by Cunningham,⁴ Senart⁵ and Boyer.⁶ I now edit the epigraph from excellent estampages which I owe to the kindness of Professor Vogel, who had them prepared for me when he was Superintendent of the Punjab Circle of the Archaeological Survey.

The inscription consists of six lines, and the average height of the letters is $1\frac{1}{4}$ ". In the first line there is an apparent gap after the seventh letter, but nothing has been omitted, the intervening space having been purposely left without any writing on account of the roughness of the stone. Similarly there is a vacant space in the middle of l. 5.

Cunningham remarks that "as the stone has been used for many years, perhaps for centuries, for the grinding of spices, all the middle part of the inscription has suffered and become indistinct, and some portions have been obliterated altogether." In such circumstances it is intelligible that the reading and interpretation is in some places beset with considerable difficulties.

The alphabet is Kharoṣṭhī of the Śaka variety. The letter *ya* has the relatively broad angle which we also find in the Pāja inscription of Sam 111, and the Mount Banj inscription of Sam 102. The continuation of the vertical of *sa* up towards the upper curvatore, which is seen in both those records, is apparently not met with. We find the same occasional lengthening of the right top of *ma* as in Mount Banj. *Ba* has the older curvilinear and not the later angular shape. The curvature of the upper end of *da* towards the right is very insignificant. There is no dental *na*, and the cerebral *ṇa* has the rounded top which we find in the Mount Banj and Kaldarra epigraphs and also in the Pātika plate. The shape of individual letters is not, however, quite consistent, and more especially the letter *ya* has several somewhat different forms, so that it is not quite certain whether it should not, in *puyae* ll. 5 and 6, be read as *puue*. Note also the curious flourish after the last letter of the inscription, which is certainly *e*. It is perhaps due to damage to the stone during the years when it was used for grinding spices.

With regard to individual letters we may note the *akshara* following after the break in l. 1, which I follow Professor Franke⁷ and M. Boyer in transliterating *f*. M. Senart⁸ transcribed it as *kh* and Professor Lüders⁹ as *vh*. I use *f* because this writing has the advantage of greater simplicity, and because the Latin form of the name in which the letter occurs has familiarized us with the *f*. But it is not my intention to convey the impression that the actual sound was necessarily the voiceless spirant *f*. *Gudufara*, the name in question, is not Indian but Persian, derived from an old *Vindafarna* "the winner of glory". The last part of the compound is derived from the Aryan base *svar*, and *sr* is usually represented by *sv* in Ancient

¹ Reprinted *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. II, 1873, p. 242.

² *J. R. A. S.*, New Series, Vol. VII, 1875, pp. 376 ff., with plate.

³ *Ibid.*, Vol. IX, 1877, pp. 144 ff.

⁴ *Archæological Survey of India*, Vol. V, 1875, pp. 58 ff., with plate XVI, No. 3.

⁵ *Journ. Asiat.*, VIII, xv, 1890, pp. 114 ff., with plate.

⁶ *Ibid.*, X, iii, 1904, pp. 457 ff.

⁷ *Pāli und Sanskrit*. Straassburg, 1902, p. 111.

⁸ *Journ. Asiat.*, IX, xii, 1893, p. 206.

⁹ *J. R. A. S.*, 1909, pp. 655 ff.

Persian, i.e., the result was probably a voiced sound. The Kharōshthi sign itself seems to be derived from *v* and not from *p*, by adding an upward stroke to the right. A similar stroke is found in the Kharōshthi documents discovered in Chinese Turkistan, where we sometimes find the letter which is usually transliterated *st* provided with a perpendicular, rising from the right end of the cross-bar. Cf. plate XCII in Sir Aurel Stein's *Ancient Khotan*, where Messrs. Boyer, Rapson and Senart read the *akshara* as *sth* in *sthishyadi*, l. 9. I am, therefore, inclined to think that *vh*, i.e., an aspirated voiced spirant, was the sound meant, and it would probably be more correct to transliterate *vh*. I do not think, however, that we can be certain about the pronunciation, and, for practical reasons, I prefer to write *f*.

I may further draw attention to the compound letters *tśa* in *sambatsarae*, l. 2, and *rjh* in *erjhapa*, l. 5.

With regard to orthography and phonology we may note the change of intervocalic *j* to *y* in *maharayasa*, l. 1; *pyayae*, ll. 5 and 6; the softening of intervocalic *t* to *d* in *madu*, l. 5; *pidu*, l. 6; the change of *v* to *b* after an *anuvāra* in *sambatsarae*, l. 2; of *ts* to *tś* in the same word; of *shy* to *ś* in *śa*, l. 2, and of *śr* to *sh* in *shadhadaṇa*, l. 4. Such changes are, as is well known, of frequent occurrence in Indian Kharōshthi inscriptions.

In spite of all the care that has been bestowed on the reading and interpretation of the epigraph, several points are still far from being finally settled. Dr. Thomas has, therefore, rendered a real service to scholars in preparing the new facsimile plate published together with this article.

The first line can be read with perfect certainty and has never presented any serious difficulty. Dowson read the second *akshara* of the king's name *nu* instead of *du*, but a comparison with *du* in *madu* l. 5, *pidu*, l. 6, conclusively shows that the letter is *du*. The third *akshara* has usually been rendered as *pha*, but I have already given my reasons for transliterating *fa*. We must accordingly read: *maharayasa Gudufarasa vasha 20-4-1-1*, (during the reign) of the Mahārāja Gudufara, in the 26 year. *Vasha* is also used in the Kaldarra inscription of the year 113 and the Skārah Dheri epigraph of the year 399, while the Machai record of the year 81 has *vashē*, which is probably intended in the other dates as well. There is not, however, any trace of an *ē-mātrā*. No certain inference can be drawn from the use of *varsha* instead of *samvatsara* in these instances; the word may have been chosen in our record in order to distinguish between the two dates in ll. 1 and 2, or in order to indicate that the year used in the first one began with the rains.

Cunningham and Dowson identified Gudufara with the king Gondophares of Christian tradition, and this identification has been generally accepted and may be considered as certain. The date of l. 1 has, further, always been interpreted to mean that the inscription belongs to the 26th year of the reign of King Gudufara. Epigraphists will, however, agree with me that we are only informed that it was issued during Gudufara's reign, while the year can just as well be referred to some era which may have been introduced by some of Gudufara's predecessors. If we compare the dating of Brāhmi inscriptions of the Kushāna period, we might be inclined to think that the latter was the case. Cf. e.g. No. 149a of Professor Lüders' *List of Brāhmi Inscriptions*: *mahārājasya rājātirājasya dēvaputrasya shāhēr=Vāśishkasya rājya-samvatsarē 24* and other similar records where *sam* is used instead of *rājya-samvatsarē*. Nobody would here think of the regnal year of the king mentioned in the inscriptions, but unhesitatingly refer the date to the Kanishka era. I shall state below why I think the same to be the case in our epigraph.

Then follows, in l. 2 and the beginning of l. 3, a new date.

The first word was read *saṃ* . . . by Cunningham, and *saṃvatsarasa* by Dowson. E. Thomas¹ demurred to Dowson's reading, but did not suggest any alternative. Messrs. Senart and Boyer read *sambadhāṣ* and explained this word as meaning "du comput continu", "in the continuous reckoning". There cannot, however, be any doubt that Dr. Thomas² was right in reading *sambatsarāṣ*. The traces of the letters visible in the impressions and the plates make this reading absolutely certain. Moreover, the use of *tś* for Sanskrit *ts* in this very word seems to be quite regular in Kharoṣṭhī inscriptions. Thus we find *saṃvatsarayāṣ* in the Taxila copper-plate of the year 78, in the Mount Banj inscription of the year 102 and in the Pāja record of the year 111. Similarly *saṃvatsarāṣ* is the usual form in the Kharoṣṭhī documents from Eastern Turkistan.³ In the Suā Vihār plate we have *saṃvatsarāṣ*, but the upper part of the compound is misshaped, wherefore Professor Franke⁴ reads *saṃvachśare* and Mr. Majumdar⁵ *saṃvachchharē*. The Hidda epigraph of the year 28 and the Āra inscription of the year 41, finally, have *sambatsarāṣ*.

The writing *tś* is no doubt meant to render the current pronunciation of the compound *ts*. The usual Prakrit representative of ancient *ts* is *chchh*, which only differs from *tś* in being aspirated. It is probable that the form *tś* is due to the linguistic tendency of the north-western dialect which the Indo-Skythians adopted.

The same compound occurs in the Kharoṣṭhī manuscript of the *Dhammapadā*, where M. Senart reads it *ts*, in *ahitsai*, A⁴ 8; *bhamētsu*, B 34; *bhētsidi* Cvo 3 and *matsana* Cxviii vo 2. The two last words correspond to Sanskrit *bhētsyati* and *matsyānām*, respectively, where *tś* has a similar origin as in *saṃvatsara*. In *ahitsai* and *bhamētsu* a *t* seems to have been inserted between a nasal and *s* with a consequent change of *s* to *ś*. There is nowhere any trace of the aspiration which comes in in the common Prakrit form.

There are indications which seem to show that the absence of aspiration in similar compounds is an old feature of north-western vernaculars. For we find *pacha* for *paścha* in the Shāhbāzgarhī version of the Aśoka inscriptions. On the other hand, *pāṭcho*, afterwards, in Ancient Khotani might lead us to the conclusion that we are faced with a phonetic tendency in the home-tongue of the Indo-Skythians.

The change of *v* to *b* in *sambatsarāṣ* is perhaps to be explained as a result of the influence of the Indo-Skythian substratum. For not only do we find *b* for *v* after an *anusvāra* in the Kharoṣṭhī manuscript of the *Dhammapada*, where *api* and *vva* become *vi* and *vu*, respectively, after vowels, but *bi* and *ba*, respectively, after an *anusvāra*.⁶ But in ancient Khotani *b* frequently corresponds to Sanskrit *v*, not only in loanwords such as *bīna*, Sanskrit *vinā*, but also in indigenous words such as *bīśsi*, Sanskrit *viśva*. The actual sound was perhaps a bilabial spirant, English *w*.

The word following after *sambatsarāṣ* is certainly *tiśutimaṣ*. M. Senart read *tiśutimaṣ*, but the *v*-stroke of the second *tu* is too distinct to be accidental. The form *śatimaa* also occurs in the Pāja inscription, where we read *ēkada[śa*]śatimayāṣ*, and, as remarked by M. Boyer, in the Skārāh Dheri image inscription, where I follow Dr. Fleet in reading *ēkunachaduśatimaṣ*.

Then follow the numerical symbols 1, 100, and 1 1 1, and *Vēśakhasa masasa divasē*, as has always been recognized.

L. 3 ff. were not read by Dowson, and Cunningham only attempted to make out some few words. M. Senart was the first one to give a transliteration and interpretation of the greater portion of these lines, and M. Boyer gave a continuous reading of the whole.

¹ J. R. A. S., New Series, Vol. IX, 1877, p. 10, footnote.

² J. R. A. S., 1913, p. 636³.

³ Cf. Konow, *Acta Orientalia*, II, p. 114.

⁴ *Pāli und Sanskrit*, pp. 96 f.

⁵ *Sir Autaśh Mookerjee Silver Jubilee Volumes*, Vol. III, Pt. i, pp. 469 ff.

⁶ Cf. Konow, *Festschrift Windisch*, p. 91.

The first word in l. 3 was read *pañchamē* by the two French scholars, who also agreed in reading the ensuing sign or signs as *pa*, which, according to M. Senart, is the sign of the figure 5. I cannot accept this reading and interpretation.

The first *akshara* is much damaged, and there are several strokes which are probably the result of the use to which the stone has been put. There cannot, however, be any doubt, that it is a *pa*. I cannot see any trace of an *anusvāra*, but there are some strokes at the bottom, which may be the remnants of an *u-mātrā* or of a post-consonantic *r*. The second letter consists of a vertical, bent towards the left at the top, and a distinct cross-bar. If the latter is accidental, we would think of *dha*, and if the curvature at the top is due to accident or oversight, we would have *tha*. I have already in another connexion¹ suggested to read *prathamē*, and I still think that reading the most likely one, though *prādhamē* would also be possible.

What M. Senart read as the symbol for 5 I read as *di* 1. It is, as is well known, the unvariable custom in Kharōṣṭhī to use the symbols for 4 and 1 when the number five is given in figures, and not in words. And it would be very extraordinary to find a notation of the kind suggested by M. Senart.

The ensuing *aksharas* were for the first time read by M. Boyer, and his transliteration *īsa* is certainly correct, though both letters are damaged, and it is possible that *īśē* is the reading intended. *īsa* and *īśē* are of frequent occurrence in Kharōṣṭhī inscriptions in India and Eastern Turkistan, and the meaning is clear; they render Sanskrit *asmin* and *atra*. M. Boyer thinks that *īsa*, "with *ś* instead of *s* as in Māgadhi," is Sanskrit *ēsha*, but that explanation cannot be right, *ēsha* being nothing else than the nominative singular, and the change of *s* or *sh* to *ś* not being a feature of the vernacular. *Ś* can only be an old *sh* or the representative of an old *shy*. In the Shāhbāzgarhī version of the Aśoka inscriptions we repeatedly find forms such as *arabhiśamti*, Sanskrit *ārabhiśhyanti*,² and in the Kharōṣṭhī manuscript of the Dhammapada *ś* is frequently the representative of Sanskrit *shy*.³ *īsa* would accordingly be the regular representative of a female oblique form from the base *i*, and it is possible that the theme *iśhya* has developed a stereotype locative adverb *iśhyē*. At all events, the base must be the pronoun which we find in *id-am*.

After *īsa* M. Boyer read *chhunamī samana*, and M. Senart . . . *padē* . . . *Ohhunumī* would of course suit the context very well, but *samana* could not represent Skr. *śramaṇa*, as M. Boyer thinks, the only possible forms of that word in the dialect being *śamaṇa* and *shamaṇa*.

Now there cannot, I think, be any doubt that the two last *aksharas* of the passage are *pachhē*. The traces of both letters are quite distinct, and *pa* has also been recognized by M. Senart. The new plate will show that *chhē* is also beyond doubt. *Pachhē* can scarcely be anything else than Sanskrit *pākshē*, *pakshē*, or, perhaps, *pathyē*, salutary, suitable, auspicious, here used to characterize the day or the moment when the inscription was issued.

There accordingly only remain two *aksharas* between *īsa* and *pachhē*, and so far as I can see the extant traces are more in favour of *dipē* than of *chhunē*, though it is impossible to be quite certain.

I accordingly read the second date as follows: *saṃbatśaruē tīsatimāē 1 100 1 1 1 Vēsākhasa masasa divasē p[ratha]mē di 1 īsu [dipē] pachhē*, in the hundred and third year—103, on the first day—d. 1 of the month Vaiśākha, on this *paksha*-day, or, on this auspicious day.

The interpretation of the word *pachhē* is difficult. If we were justified in explaining it as corresponding to Sanskrit *pathyē*, we should be able to prove conclusively that the date of

¹ S. B. A. W., 1916, p. 801.

² See Johansson, *Actes du 8 congrès international des orientalistes* II, iii, pp. 129 and 189, where, however, the use of *s* has not been explained.

³ See Konow, *Festschrift Windisch*, p. 98.

the inscription is the first and not the fifth Vaisākha. That date was auspicious because it was considered to be the Buddha's birthday. Tradition placed that event on the full-moon day of Vaisākha, and the Takht-i-Bāhi inscription would accordingly show that the months in north-western India were *pūrṇimānīa*, just as it can be proved to have been the case when the Kharoṣṭhī epigraphs dated in the Kanishka era were drawn up.

There is, however, one grave objection to this interpretation. In the Aśoka inscriptions and in the Kharoṣṭhī records from Central Asia there are two different *aksharas* which are usually both transliterated *chh*, one with, the other without a cross-bar below the head. The latter one is usually stated to be the only one occurring in later Indian Kharoṣṭhī inscriptions. That statement is not, however, correct. We find the cross-bar form in inscription J on the Mathurā Lion capital, where we must read *palichhina*, Sanskrit *parichehḥinna*, instead of Bühler's *palishṭhina*. Now an examination of the Kharoṣṭhī manuscript of the *Dhammapada* shows that the cross-bar form represents old *chh* and also *chh* derived from *thy*, while the other form stands for Sanskrit *ksh* and should probably be transliterated *ksh* and not *chh*. It is this form which is used in *pachhē*, and it, therefore, seems necessary to explain this word as Sanskrit *pakṣhē* or *pākṣhē*. I would therefore suggest to explain *dinē pachhē* as *dinē pākṣhē*, on (this) *pakṣa*-day, and assume that the day is designated in such a way in order to mark it as the first day of a *pakṣa*, though the *pakṣas* are not usually mentioned in Kharoṣṭhī inscriptions.

Then follow five letters which M. Boyer read *bēlasamīsa*, while M. Senart could not make out more than the two last ones. M. Boyer adds that the *ē*-stroke of the first letter is, perhaps, only a flaw in the stone, and it seems to me that such is evidently the case. I, therefore, read *balasamīsa*, the genitive of *balasamī*, which corresponds to Sanskrit *balasvāmin*. The final *sa* is quite distinct, and I, therefore, do not venture to follow Dr. Thomas, who thinks that we ought probably to read *mira* as in l. 4.

M. Boyer saw in *bēlasamīsa* the name of the donor. It seems to me that such can scarcely be the case, the donor being mentioned in l. 4, and I, therefore, think that *balasamīsa* should be taken with the opening word of l. 4.

The last four *aksharas* of l. 3 were read *gōyanasa* by the two French scholars, but only M. Boyer tried to translate this word. He took *gōyana* to correspond to Sanskrit *gōyāna*, a carriage drawn by oxen, a cart in general, and drew the final *sa* to l. 4. I think, however, that the extant traces show that Dr. Thomas was right in reading *bōyanasa* as in l. 4. I only differ from him in transliterating the nasal as the cerebral *ṇ* in accordance with my remarks, above, Vol. XIV, pp. 181 ff.

Bōyana, which is also used together with the name *Mira* in l. 4, cannot be an Indian word. M. Boyer sees in *Mira Bōyana* the Iranian name Μισροβουζάρης, and this explanation is probably right, but it does not help us to understand the word *bōyana* itself. It seems to contain a base *bōy* and a termination *āna*. The latter is no doubt the well-known suffix *āna*, which forms adjectives from nouns (as in Khotanī *balysāni*, belonging to the Buddha (*balysi*) and in the word *kushāna* from *kushi*) or participles from verbal bases. The base *bōy* can be identified with Iranian *baug*, to save, if we remember that a *j* between vowels has become *y* in *maharaja* and *puya*.

Bōyana can accordingly mean "saving", "saviour", and I take it to be an Iranian translation of the same title σωτήρ which has been Indianized on Indian coins as *trātāra*. I think that such is evidently the case, and I take *bōyanasa* as a title of *Balasamī*. It follows from this interpretation that the final *sa* cannot be taken together with the first word of l. 4.

Here M. Senart read *pa . . aa*, but M. Boyer was certainly right in reading *par[i]vara*. At first sight one is inclined to read *parōvara*, which might be explained as a compound of *para* and *ōvara*. *ōvara* would have to be taken as identical with *ōvaraka*, cell, which occurs in several Brāhmī inscriptions.¹ *Parōvara* might mean "the predominant cell". This explanation cannot, however, be upheld. An *ōvara* for *ōvaraka* does not occur in any other record, and even *ōvaraka* itself is never met with in Kharōṣṭhī inscriptions. I think that M. Boyer is right in thinking that the apparent cross-bar of the first *r* of *par[i]vara* is accidental, and that there are traces of an *i* across the left extremity of the upper portion of the *akshara*.

The word *parivara*, Sanskrit *parivāra*, occurs in many ancient records. M. Boyer took it together with the final *sa* of l. 3 and explained *sa-parivara* as an adjective characterizing *gōyana*, the whole meaning "a cart together with a covering". He is fully aware of the difficulty arising from the nature of the donation, which would hardly justify the engraving of an inscription. He thinks, however, that the object of the epigraph may have been to honour the prince mentioned in l. 5 more than to record the gift. Or else, the cart may have been of great value, and the donation accordingly of especial merit. In this connexion, he draws attention to a passage in the *Divyāvadāna*,² where we read *yānam dānam dadāti riddhipādavipākapratiḷābhasaṁvartanīyam*, he gives a cart, a gift leading to the acquisition of the result of the state of supernatural power. This explanation is very ingenious, but I fear that it is too ingenious, and if Dr. Thomas' reading *bōyana* in l. 3 is accepted, we shall have to look out for another explanation.

The meaning "covering (of a carriage)" is well attested for the word *parivāra*, but it is never met with in ancient inscriptions. In Brāhmī inscriptions we find *saparivāra*, e.g., in the Nāsik inscriptions Nos. 8 and 9, and in his edition of them M. Senart remarks³: "It is, I think, too precise to translate *saparivāra* by 'with his family'. If such were his intention, the engraver would rather have used special names of kinship or some generic word, as *jāti*, which occurs elsewhere. *Parivāra* may, together with the family or even excluding it, apply to companions of the donor, fellow-workers or caste-partners." The original meaning of the word seems to be "covering", "surrounding", and it actually has this meaning in some passages in classical literature, but more frequently it must be translated by some word meaning surroundings, train, suite. This meaning does not, however, seem to give any sense in our inscription, and it may perhaps be of interest to examine other instances of its use in Kharōṣṭhī records.

The oldest Kharōṣṭhī inscription where it occurs is the Mathurā Lion capital. We are there informed of the fact that the chief queen of the Mahākshatrpa Rajula puts up some relics of the Buddha, together with some of her relatives, the *atēura* and the *hōrakaparivara*. Here *atēura* corresponds to Sanskrit *antaḥpura*, the inner court, the female apartment of the palace and those who live in it. The *hōrakas* are the officials who are called *hōramurti* in the Māpikīala inscription, and *hōramurti* is a "Śaka" rendering of Sanskrit *dānapati*.⁴ Now it should be remembered that *parivṛita* is used in the *Śatapatha-Brahmana* (2.6.1.20) and elsewhere to denote a place enclosed with walls and used for worship, and *hōrakaparivara* might accordingly mean "the enclosed hall of the *hōrakas*" and further "the *hōraka*-department", a meaning which would be very appropriate in our passage, where the word is used in connexion with *antaḥpura*, which has a similar sense.

The next time we find the word *parivāra* in a Kharōṣṭhī inscription is in the record under discussion. Then follows the Suē Vihār copper-plate of the year 11, during the reign of Kanishka,

¹ See Lüders, *List of Brahmi Inscriptions*, Index of Miscellaneous Terms, *sub voce* 'apavaraka'.

² ed. Cowell and Neill, p. 482, l. 20.

³ *Ep. Ind.*, VIII, p. 77.

⁴ See Lüders, *J. R. A. S.*, 1909, pp. 650 f.; *S. B. A. W.*, 1915, pp. 421 f.

of which we have now a good reproduction in the excellent edition by Mr. N. G. Majumdar.¹ The third line of this record, where the word *parivāra* occurs, cannot be read with absolute certainty; and I shall not, in this place, try to show how I arrive at my reading of the whole of it. We learn that a *yaṭhi*, a staff, has been raised (in memory) of the friar Nāgadatta, and that the Upāsikā Balanandi, the wife of a householder, and the mother of Balajā, makes a present of an *anuparivara*, which in my opinion can hardly mean anything else than a subsequent enclosing through a wall for the purpose of building up the shaft in which the staff was placed.

The word *parivāra* again occurs in the Māpikiāla inscription, where we read that the *daṇḍanāyaka* Lala erects a *stūpa*, together with some other persons and the whole *parivāra* : *sa(m)vēṇa cha parivarēṇa sadha*. Here we may translate "together with the whole retinue", but the original meaning of *parivāra* can very well be the same as in the Mathurā Lion capital inscription.

Finally, we meet with the word *parivāra* in the Wardak vase inscription, where I would read in l. 3 : *mahiya cha rōhaṇa sada sarvīṇa avashaḍigana—sa parivara cha—agrabhagapaḍi-yasāḥ bhavatu*, and let my deposit—and also the surrounding wall (or chapel)—for ever lead to sharing in the preferential lot for all (beings) up to the heretics.

I think that this examination will have shown that *parivāra* can be translated by "surrounding structure", "hall", "chapel", and such is, in my opinion, the meaning of the word in our inscription, which records the donation of some structure bearing the name of Balasvāmin, the Saviour, perhaps a memorial monument, or a building raised by him.

The next word was read *yadha . . na* by M. Senart and *śadhādāna* by M. Boyer. The first *akshara* can hardly be *śa*. Its top is more rounded than in the *śa* of *vēśakha*, l. 1, and the damaged *śa* of *īśa*, l. 2. Moreover, there are traces of a vertical below the upper curve. I have, therefore, suggested² to read *śadhādāna*. I think that this reading is quite certain. The change of *śr* to *sh* is a regular feature in Ancient Khotani and apparently also in the north-western dialect of the Kharōshthī inscriptions,³ though we always find *ś* in the name of the month *Śrāvāṇa*. In that word, however, the Sanskrit form would naturally exercise its influence. We find the same tendency to substitute *sh* for *śr* in the dialect of the Kharōshthī *Dhammapāda*, and it is probably due to the linguistic peculiarities of the dialect which the Indo-Skythians adopted in the Indian border districts.

The third *akshara da* has a peculiar shape. Its lower end is curved towards the left and continued upwards in an angle. It is possible that we are here faced with the *ā-mātrā*, which is of frequent occurrence in the Kharōshthī documents from Eastern Turkistan.⁴ Or else the hook is the mark of the *anusvāra*, indicating the nasalization of a vowel before a nasal, which is a common feature in Ancient Khotani. We must accordingly read *śadhādāna* or *śadhādāṇa*.

The corresponding Sanskrit word would be *śraddhādāna*, or *śraddhādānu*. M. Boyer compares Pāli *saddhādeyya*, Buddhist Sanskrit *śraddhādēya*, "a gift of faith", "a pious gift".

Of the ensuing *aksharas* M. Senart only read the two first ones, in which he saw *sapa*. M. Boyer read *sapayasōvadana*, and explained this as *saprajāsuvadanā*, taking it together with the following *mirabōyana*, so that the whole should mean "with his children *Suvadanā* and *Mirabōyana*". He thinks that the curiously shaped last letter contains a *na* with a *du* added above after the *na* had been engraved, when there was no more space left below. I am unable to accept his reading. The initial *sa* is certain. The second *akshara* is *pa*, but has a distinct loop at the bottom, so that we must evidently read *pu*. The third letter, which was

¹ *Sir Asutosh Mookerjee Silver Jubilee Volumes*, Vol. III, Part I, pp. 459 ff.

² *S. B. A. W.*, 1916, p. 801.

³ Cf. Konow, *Festschrift Windisch*, p. 94.

⁴ Cf. e.g. the document N. XXIV viii 9 reverse in Sir Aurel Stein's *Serindia*, Plate XXIV.

read *ya* by M. Boyer, has a distinct vertical, rising from the left hand termination, and looks like *ta*. The following *akshara* cannot, I think, be *sa*, but seems to be *dhi*, though it is different from the *dha* in *shadhadaṇa*. With every reserve I would therefore read *saputadhi*. But then the following *akshara* cannot be anything else than *ta*, though it looks more like a *ra*. The upper stroke is sloping upwards and not horizontal as in *va*. Moreover, there are traces of an upward stroke at the left termination of the letter, which has become somewhat indistinct as a consequence of the following letter having been engraved across it. That last *akshara* is quite misshaped, and it seems necessary to infer that it has not been engraved before the ensuing *akshara*. It seems as if it had originally been overlooked and was subsequently added, after the omission had been detected. There was not then sufficient space for the proper shape of the *akshara*, and its upper part was engraved above the other letters and across the preceding *ta*. We have a similar letter at the very end of the Zeda inscription, where the last word is no doubt *Samghamitrarajasa*. I therefore read the *akshara* as *sa* and the whole compound as *saputadhitasa*.

The remaining portion of l. 4 does not present any difficulty, and both M. Senart and M. Boyer agree in reading *Mirabōyanasa*. I have no hesitation in accepting this reading, only substituting *na* for their *na*. *Mira* is, as stated by M. Boyer, the Iranian *Mithra*, and it is of interest to note that *tr* has become *r* as in Ancient Khotanī.

The first three *aksharas* of l. 5 were read *ejhshuna* by M. Boyer, while M. Senart only read the first and third letters. The second *akshara* is certainly a compound, and the upper part is clearly *jh*. The curved line across the lower vertical is the usual sign of a *r* preceding the consonant, and such is evidently its significance in our inscription as well. A compound *jheh* is in itself very unlikely and has never been met with in any Kharōshthī record, while *rjh* also occurs in the Zeda inscription. The loop below the *akshara* looks like an *u-mātrā* and it would be natural to read *erjhuṇa*.¹ If we bear in mind, however, that the usual way of denoting a *r* forming the first part of a compound in later Kharōshthī inscriptions is to add a loop at the bottom, it is perhaps possible to consider our compound as an intermediate form and to read *erjhāṇa* and, finally, the reading *erjhāṇa* might also be possible. Cf. my remarks to the word *shadhadaṇa*, l. 4. At all events, there cannot be any doubt that we have to do with an un-Indian word.

The letter *jh* is seldom used in Indian inscriptions. Where it occurs in Kharōshthī records, it seems to represent a voiced *z*, just as is the case in the Kharōshthī documents from Eastern Turkistan, where *s* is commonly softened between vowels so that we find *dajha* for *dāsa*, *divajha* for *divasa*. The letter is found in the Zeda inscription, where *marjhaka*, l. 2, is evidently identical with Khotanī *malysaki*²; in the Mānikīālā inscription, where we must read *Kartiyasa majhē divasē* 20, with the same softening of *s* between vowels as in the Turkistan documents, and in the Ara inscription, where *Vajhēshka* corresponds to Brāhmī *Vāsishka*. This name is evidently derived from the Iranian base *vāza*, strength, vigour. Similarly *jh* is used for *z* in the coin-legends of Zoilos.

The sound *z* had long ago become obsolete in Indian languages, and considerable difficulty was experienced when it had to be expressed in foreign words. The form *Vāsishka* shows that it was occasionally written as *s*, and later on *j* became the representative of *z*, as, e.g., in the coin-legends of Zeionises. If *Kusuluka*, which occurs in the Taxila copper-plate of Patika and on the Mathurā Lion capital, is the same word as *kujula* in the name of the first Kushāpa ruler, we here have *s* and *j* in the same word as different attempts at rendering the voiced *s*.

¹ I read the word so. *S. B. A. W.*, 1916, p. 801.

² Cf. my remarks, *Festschrift Hirt*, p. 280.

A fourth attempt was made in the records of Ysamotika and his successors, viz., by means of the compound *ys*¹; and this same device became the rule in Ancient Khotani.

Erjhaṇa accordingly represents an attempt at rendering the sounds of *arṣaṇa* or *erṣṇaṇa*, and there can be no doubt that in this form we have to see the same word which occurs in Ancient Khotani as *alsānai*, *eyśānnai*, which is used to render Sanskrit *kumāra*. The *l* before the voiced *s* in this word, as also in *malysaki*, is certainly a later development in Khotani, which, on the whole, agrees with Old Iranian in using *r* for *l* throughout.

M. Boyer, who read *ejhshuna*, saw in this word the name of a prince and thought that this name was an Iranian compound containing *isad* as its first part. But no similar name is known to exist, and in my opinion, my explanation of the word is absolutely certain.

If now *erjhaṇa* belongs to the language which I have called Khotani, it would be natural to infer that the individual characterized as *erjhaṇa*, i.e., *kumāra*, belonged to the tribe or tribes who used that form of speech. His name must be contained in the fourth and fifth *aksharas* of l. 5, which M. Senart read as *kapa*, while M. Boyer, who admitted that the first *akshara* looks like *ka*, suggested to read *[bhu]pa*. There cannot be any question about the nature of the first letter. It is *ka*, and it is so clearly out that we have no right to correct it. The second *akshara* is certainly *pa*, but underneath there are distinct traces of an *akshara* which I have formerly² suggested to read as *sa* or *sha*. It now seems to me that it must be read as *sha*, there being distinct traces of a vertical below the semi-circle, i.e., of the letter *sha*. I still think that this *kapsa* cannot be anybody else than the Kushāṇa prince whose name is written in many different ways, *kadphises* and *kadaphes* in Greek letters, and *kasa*, *kaphsa*, *kadapha* in Kharoṣṭhī. With regard to the use of *sh* when the Greek rendering has *s* we may compare Kharoṣṭhī *ayilisha*, Greek *azilises*.

We know that the national tongue of the Kushāṇas was identical with, or closely related to Ancient Khotani,³ and Sir John Marshall's discoveries at Taxila have shown that Kujāla Kadphises followed almost immediately after Gudufara as ruler of that place. Sir John writes⁴: "After the death of Gondophernes his empire was split up into smaller principalities, and it was then that Hermaeus and Kadphises I appear to have made their successful invasion of Gandhāra and Taxila." I therefore feel no hesitation in identifying the prince mentioned in our inscription with Kadphises I, since he is characterized by a Khotani title and bears a name which is almost identical with the names used in his coin legends.

The remaining portion of the inscription is quite clear. After *Kapsa* follows the genitive termination *sa*, separated from *Kapsa* by a wide gap, and further *puṣaē madu pīḍu puṣaē*. The curious flourish to the left of the final *s* is, as stated above, probably accidental.

The inscription carries, as we have seen, a double date: in the 26th year, during the reign of Gudufara, and in the 103rd year. The latter date has usually been referred to the Vikrama era. Sir John Marshall has tried to show⁵ that that reckoning was instituted by Azes, and Professor Rapson⁶ endorses that view. I am unable to accept it, for several reasons. Sir John's theory is based on his interpretation of the word *ayasa* occurring after the figures denoting the year in the Taxila inscription of the year 136, which he takes to be the genitive

¹ Cf. Lüders, *S. B. A. W.*, 1912, pp. 407 ff. The recent attempt made by Mr. N. B. Divatia, *J. Bo. Br. E. A. S.*, XXVI, pp. 159 ff., to vindicate the rendering of the compound as *ghs* is a failure. The learned author has failed to recognize that *ys* is the regular sign for voiced *s* in Ancient Khotani.

² *S. B. A. W.*, 1916, p. 801 f.

³ Cf. Konow, *Z. D. M. G.* 68, pp. 85 ff.

⁴ *J. E. A. S.*, 1914, pp. 979 f.

⁵ *J. A. E. S.*, 1914, pp. 973 ff.

⁶ *The Cambridge History of India*, Vol. I, pp. 571 ff.

of the name *Aya*=Azes, characterizing the year as belonging to an era established by Azes. In my edition of that inscription I have mentioned¹ the reasons which have been urged by various scholars against this interpretation, and so far as I can see they are still as cogent as they were ten years ago. If *ayasa* were the name of a king, the inscription would necessarily fall within his reign. The absence of every title is, however, so extraordinary that it is almost impossible that the word can be the name of a ruler. Professor Rapson, it is true, asks² us to remember "that the inscription belongs to a people that knew not Azes. His family had been deposed and deprived of all royal attributes. The throne of Takshaśilā had passed from the Śukas and Pahlavas to the Kushānas. Azes could scarcely have been furnished with his wonted title, 'Great King of Kings', in this inscription, without prejudice to the house then actually reigning." Are we to believe, then, that the people who did not know Azes still used his name in connexion with the era current in the district?

There is another reason which, in my opinion, makes it impossible to ascribe the establishment of the era to Azes: that theory makes it necessary to separate one of the Kharōshthī inscriptions, the Taxila plate of Patika, which is dated in the same way as the other epigraphs, from the rest and construct a special era for it. That has also, as is well known, been done by several scholars. Sir John Marshall has, consistently with his interpretation of the Taxila silver scroll, explained the words *maharayasa mahāntasa Mogaśa* in the Taxila plate as indicating the ruler who established the era used in the record. Professor Rapson thinks³ that this era "may possibly mark the establishment of the new kingdom in Seistān, after its incorporation into the Parthian empire by Mithradates I c. 150 B.C. If so, the date of the inscription would be c. 72 B.C., a year which may well have fallen in the reign of Maues." He further shows that the theory according to which Mithradates I conquered North-Western India is based on a misunderstanding of a statement of Orosius and goes on to remark: "The invasion of India must be ascribed not to the Parthian emperors, but to their former feudatories in eastern Irān; not to the reign of Mithradates I, but to a period after the reign of Mithradates II (i.e., after 88 B.C.), when the power of Parthia had declined and kingdoms once subordinate had become independent." M. Foucher⁴ holds a similar view, but seems inclined to refer the date of the Taxila plate to the Parthian era of 248 B.C., supposing the figure for hundred to have been suppressed, so that 78 would stand for 178 and correspond to 70 B.C.

I cannot accept any of these theories: Sir John's not because a proper name in the genitive in connexion with the date in ancient records invariably denotes the ruler in whose reign the inscription was executed, and the other ones because I do not think that we have any indication of the use of foreign eras in India in ancient times, at least not in private documents, and most Kharōshthī inscriptions are of that nature. I quite agree with M. Foucher, who discusses the supposed use of the Seleukidan era in some Kharōshthī epigraphs and, after mentioning the well-known dated coin of Platon, goes on to say⁵: "Just as much as the use of the Greek reckoning seems to us to be on its place on an essentially official and governmental piece like the Platon coin, just as difficult would it seem to us to justify it in the case of a private *ex-voto*, emanating from a simple indigenous donator." Patika can hardly be supposed to have used an old era belonging to the dynasty from which the invaders of India, the ancestors of his own suzerain, had made themselves independent. Even if we were to admit the possibility of omitted hundreds in these dates, what I do not think we are justified to do, the only natural inference from the general state of things in the Indian borderlands in the first

¹ *Ep. Ind.*, XIV, pp. 286 ff.

² *l.c.* p. 582.

³ *l.c.* pp. 568 ff.

⁴ *L'art gréco-bouddhique du Gandhāra* II, p. 488.

⁵ *l.c.* p. 490.

century B.C., would be that the era used in the Patika plate was instituted in commemoration of the conquest of India by the dynasty to which Moga belonged, or of its emancipation from dependence on the Parthian overlords. In other words, the initial point of the era cannot fall before 88 B.C.

The date of the Patika plate can, as is well known, be broadly fixed with reference to the Āmōhini votive tablet of the year 72, during the reign of the Mahākshatrpa Śōḍāsa. Professor Rapson, it is true, gives¹ 42 as the date of that epigraph. He seems to be unaware of the fact that Professor Lüders has proved² that the symbol used in the Śōḍāsa inscription, something like a St. Andrew's cross, must be read as 70 and not as 40. So far as I can see, no other scholar has accepted Professor Rapson's reading, and so long as he has not shown that Professor Lüders' convincing arguments are inconclusive, we can safely adhere to the prevailing opinion.

I agree with most other scholars in referring the date of the Śōḍāsa record to the Vikrama era. It accordingly corresponds to 15 A.D. In that year Śōḍāsa was Mahākshatrpa. In the inscriptions on the Mathurā Lion capital Śūdasa, i.e., Śōḍāsa, is mentioned as Kshatrpa, while his father Rajula is characterized as Mahākshatrpa. The Lion capital must accordingly be older than the Āmōhini tablet, how much older we cannot say. Sir John Marshall has shown³ that Rajula was probably ruling about the beginning of the Christian era, and we can provisionally date the Lion capital between, say, 1 and 10 A.D.

In addition to Rajula the inscriptions of the capital also mention another Mahākshatrpa, Kusulaa Padika, who cannot be anybody else than Patika, the son of the Kshatrpa Liaka Kusuluka, who issued the Taxila copper-plate. Sir John Marshall therefore suggests⁴ to date the Taxila plate about 17 B.C., and I do not think it is possible to refer it to an earlier period. *A priori* I should be more inclined to say between 10 and 1 B.C.

According to Sir John's theory we should accordingly have to state that about 17 B.C. an era, instituted by Moga, was in use in the country about Taxila, while, at the same time, the era of Azes had already been in use for forty years. This simultaneous use of two foreign eras at the same time and in the same neighbourhood during a prolonged period is not very likely, and the state of things becomes still more difficult if we admit, as I think it is necessary to admit, that Moga was still reigning at the time of the Patika plate, i.e., according to Sir John, about 17 B.C. In that case it becomes impossible to claim Azes, who is known to have succeeded Moga, as the establisher of the Vikrama era.

The Azes theory will, I think, have to be abandoned. Everything we know from Indian tradition points to the conclusion that the Vikrama era was a national Indian era, and ancient Indian ideas seem to be traceable in the oldest Vikrama-dates.⁵ The eras used in Kharoshthi inscriptions, on the other hand, are partly framed after the model of the Macedonian calendar. That is evident from the occasional use of Macedonian month-names and from the habit of reckoning the days of the months through, from full moon to full moon, while the Indian calendar divided the month into two fortnights. It seems, accordingly, necessary to infer that the era or eras used in the Patika plate as well as in the so-called Takht-i-Bahī inscription are of foreign origin, and if it is granted that Moga was still reigning in the year 78 of that era, and we meet with Gudufara in the year 103, it is difficult to avoid the inference that both

¹ *l.c.* p. 575.

² *Ep. Ind.*, IX, pp. 243 ff.

³ *Archæological Survey of India ; Annual Report, 1912-13*, p. 43.

⁴ *J. E. A. S.*, 1914, pp. 385 f.

⁵ *Cf. Ep. Ind.*, XIV, pp. 185 ff.

records should be referred to one and the same era, so that there are, accordingly, 25 years between the Patika plate and the so-called Takht-i-Bāhi inscription, or, in other words, between Moga and Gudufara.

Such an interval is about what we would expect, considering the fact that only the king or kings known as Azes and Azilises seem to intervene between them. The reason why this inference has never been drawn is probably that Cunningham's dictum, that the inscription is dated in the 26th year of the reign of Gudufara, has never been challenged. I have already stated above that a comparison of other ancient records necessarily leads us to the conclusion that the Gudufara inscription is dated in the year 26 of some era which may or may not coincide with his individual reign. And if it is admitted that Moga was still reigning about 17 B.C. or perhaps even later, and that we have absolutely no real reason for referring the Gudufara date to the Vikrama era, we are inevitably led to the conclusion that the year 26 refers to an era established by some of Gudufara's predecessors, and in that case there cannot be the question of any other ruler than Azes. If, therefore, we refer the Patika date and the Gudufara date to the same era, it will be seen that the era which I think commemorates the accession of Azes begins one year before the Patika date. But then his record hails from Taxila, while the so-called Takht-i-Bāhi inscription only informs us of the fact that, 25 years later, the rule of another dynasty had extended its sway as far eastward as Takht-i-Bāhi or Shāhbāzgarhi. The conquest of Taxila did not take place in the first year of the Parthian era.

There is nothing inconsistent in this supposition. The Śāka conquest started from Seistān, reached the Indus country and thence extended over Taxila and Gandhāra. The Parthian dynasty, to which Gudufara belonged, came from the west through the Kābul country. It found a Śāka era in use in the conquered territories, and the use of this era had become so firmly established that a subject of Gudufara, 26 years after the establishment of Parthian rule, thought it necessary to record the date of his epigraph, not only in the Parthian era, but also in the old Śāka reckoning.

Nor can we wonder at the absence of any later reference to the Parthian era. The dynasty founded by Azes was short-lived. After Gudufara's reign it was replaced by the Kushānas, the successors of the Śakas, in the Kābul country and in Taxila, and the second Kushāna ruler, Vima Kadphises, reconquered "India", i.e., the Indus country and probably also Kāthiāwār and Central India, and I still think that that event was commemorated through the institution of the Śāka era, as stated in the *Kālakāchāryakathānaka*.¹ In other words, the Śāka era commemorates the final re-establishment of Indo-Skythian rule after the interruption caused by the Parthian conquest, and it is a revival of the Śāka era introduced after the first Śāka conquest of India. In this way it also becomes intelligible why Chinese sources speak of Vima Kadphises' conquest as a re-conquest.

I agree with Messrs. Foucher and Rapson that the first Śāka conquest must be subsequent to the demise of Mithradates II in 88 B.C. The subsequent weakening of Parthian power made it possible for the Śakas of Seistān to assert their independence, and the strengthening of their power resulting from the immigration of new Śāka hordes led to an expansion of their realm into the Indus country. We do not know who the first Śāka conqueror was. We only know the name of the Śāka ruler or rulers Maues, Moga, and we have seen that Moga was still ruling 25 years before the Gudufara inscription.

It has been customary to speak of several rulers intervening between Moga and Gudufara, one or two bearing the name Azes and one or two called Azilises. Opinions differ as to the nationality of this or these rulers. Some scholars think that they were Parthians, others that they were Śakas. I have never been able to understand why it should be necessary to assume

¹ Cf. my remarks, *S. B. A. W.*, 1916, pp. 811 ff.; *Ep. Ind.*, XIV, pp. 293.

the existence of more than one ruler Azes-Azilises. As pointed out by Dr. Thomas,¹ Azes is a short form of Azilises. And if we compare the coin legends, we are, I think, led to the conclusion that Azes and Azilises are one and the same person. When we find coins with the legends *basileōs basileōn megalou Azou* on the obverse and *maharajasa rajarajasa mahatasa Ayilishasa* on the reverse, or *basileōs ... megalou Azilīsou* on the obverse and *maharajasa [rajaraja]sa mahatasa Ayasa* on the reverse, the only natural inference from the use of the imperial title on both sides is that we have not to do with more than one ruler.

Nor do I think that there can be any doubt about the nationality of this ruler: he was a Parthian and not a Śaka king. That follows, in my opinion, from the coin-legends showing the names of Spalirises, Spalahora and Spalagadames. In the first place we have the coins of Spalirises, the king's brother, with the legends *basileōs adelphou Spalirisou* on the obverse and *maharajabhṛata dharmiasa Spalirisasa* on the reverse. Then we find Spalirises associated with Azes, with the legends *basileōs megalou Spalirisou* on the obverse and *maharajasa mahatakasa Ayasa* on the reverse. Here Azes is associated with Spalirises, but he has not yet assumed the imperial title. We may infer that he had not yet acquired the power attested by his later legends, and also that he was a Parthian ruler. Finally we find Spalirises designated as *basileōn basileōs megalou Spalirisou* on the obverse and *maharajasa mahatakasa Spalirisasa* on the reverse. In addition to Spalirises we have Spalahora, alias Spalyris, and his son Spalagadama, whose names are associated with that of the great King of Kings Vonones. There are several coin types and legends: *basileōs basileōn megalou Onōnou* on the obverse and *maharajabhṛata dharmikasa Spalahorasa*, or *Spalahoraputrasa dharmiasa Spalagadamasa* on the reverse; *Spalyrios dikaion adelphou tou basileōs* on the obverse and *Spalahoraputrasa dharmiasa Spalagadamasa* on the reverse.

Numismatists seem to agree in the opinion that Spalirises and Spalahora were both brothers of Vonones, and that the former survived Vonones and succeeded him on the throne. Vonones, on the other hand, is considered to be different from and older than the king Vonones I of Parthia (8-11 A.D.).² The name of Spalirises is not, however, anywhere combined with that of Vonones, and I cannot see any obstacle to the assumption that he was an older member of the dynasty, perhaps the father of Azes and the uncle of Vonones, in which case the latter can very well be identical with Vonones I of Parthia.

According to my view, the state of things can accordingly be summarized as follows: Some time after the demise of Mithradates II in 88 B. C., a Śaka ruler of Seistān made himself independent, invaded the Indus country and established a new era. According to the *Kālakāchāryakathānaka*³ the Jaina Kālakāchārya applied to the Śaka rulers of Sagakūla⁴ for assistance against King Gardabhillā of Ujjayinī, who had abducted his sister, and the result was that the Śakas made themselves masters in Ujjayinī, where their rule, according to some well-known memorial stanzas,⁵ lasted for four years. They were then ousted by Vikramāditya, who established his own era. As I have stated elsewhere,⁶ I see no reason for discrediting this tradition. The Vikrama era is a national Indian era, established by an Indian ruler to commemorate his victory over the Śakas. And in my opinion it is the first secular era of Indian origin. The oldest certain instance of its use is the Śoḍāsa inscription of the year 72, and from the fact that the date portion of this record does not make any mention of the *paksha* but simply mentions the 9th day of the month, we may infer that the calendar was partly arranged according to the principles introduced by the Śakas.

¹ *J. E. A. S.*, 1906, p. 208.

² Cf. Rapson, *l.c.* pp. 573 f.; R. B. Whitehead, *Catalogue of Coins in the Punjab Museum, Lahore*, Vol. I, pp. 91 ff., where further references to the literature about the subject are given.

³ *Z. D. M. G.* 34, pp. 247 ff.

⁴ [According to the *Prabhāvākacharita* (IV. 43-44) it is Śākhīlāsa—the country of the Śākhīs, otherwise called Śakas—lying on the Sindhu in the west.—Ed.]

⁵ Cf. my remarks, *Acta Orientalia*, I, p. 38.

⁶ *Ep. Ind.*, XIV, pp. 293 f.

The best known of the Śaka rulers is Moga, who was still on the throne in the year 78 of the old Śaka era. If it is granted that the establishment of that era must be subsequent to the year 88 B.C., the year 78 cannot be earlier than 10 or 9 B.C. The Patika plate mentioning it is dated on the fifth Panemos. From the use of the Macedonian name we can infer that the year began, as in the Macedonian calendar, with the month Dios, *i.e.*, it was Kārttikādi. The month Panemos corresponds to June. If the beginning of the era coincided with October 88 and the years were current, the earliest possible date for the Patika plate would be June, 10 B.C., and if the years were elapsed, June, 9 B.C. It is not, however, probable that the era was established before one or two years after the demise of Mithradates II. On the other hand, some time was required for Patika, who in the year 78 was not even a Kshatrapa, to acquire the rank of Mahākshatrapa, and further for Śoḍāsa, who was Kshatrapa when Patika was Mahākshatrapa, to be promoted to Mahākshatrapa, a position which he held in 15 A.D. We can, therefore, with some confidence, state that the last ten years before the beginning of our era must be the period when the Patika plate was engraved.

Now I have tried to show that a new, Parthian, era had been established one year before the date of the Patika plate, by Azes, the first Parthian conqueror of the Kābul country and Western Panjāb, and that the so-called Takht-i-Bāhi inscription is dated in the 26th year of that era. That would take us to the time 16-20 A.D., which would be a very likely date for Gudufara, who is generally assumed to have come on the throne in 19 A.D.

Gudufara is, as I have already mentioned, certainly identical with the King Gondophares who, according to Christian tradition, summoned the apostle Thomas to his court. This tradition is not, however, of much use for chronological purposes. In the first place, the name of the king is not mentioned before the third or fourth century A.D., and, in the second, the whole tradition cannot prove anything more than that the name of the King Gudufara had become known in the Christian east about the time of Christ's death or of the first Christian mission.

We do not know how long Gudufara's rule lasted. We learn from the Panjtār inscription that a Kushāṇa-Mahārāja (*Gushāṇa maharaya*) had come into power in the year 122, *i.e.*, 19 years after the date of our inscription, and from the Taxila silver scroll that this same Kushāṇa had assumed the imperial titles *mahārāja rājātirāja dēvaputra* 14 years later, in the year 136. If the so-called Takht-i-Bāhi inscription belongs to one of Gudufara's first years, he cannot, accordingly, have held undisputed sway for more than about twenty years, and we do not know anything which militates against such an assumption.

With regard to the ruler mentioned in the Panjtār and Taxila records opinions differ, but all scholars are agreed that it is the same ruler who is mentioned in both inscriptions. From a consideration of the find-places of the two epigraphs we can infer that he had, between the years 122 and 136, extended his sway eastwards, and the increase of his power consequent on this extension is illustrated in the higher titles used in the Taxila scroll. But both find-places fall within the territory which the Chinese called Kipin,¹ and which, according to them, was conquered by Kadphises I, while "India", which was subdued by Kadphises II, must be located outside of Kipin.

In full agreement with this state of things Sir John Marshall² has shown good reasons for identifying the Kushāṇa-Mahārāja of these records with Kujula Kadphises, and I am more convinced than ever that he is right, though the prevailing opinion seems to be that Vima Kadphises is the ruler mentioned.

¹ Cf. *Ep. Ind.*, XIV, pp. 290 ff.

² *J. R. A. S.*, 1914, pp. 977 f.

We know from the *Hou Han-shu*, the annals of the Later Hans, Ch. 118, fol. 11^{vo} that the *hi-hou* of Kuei-shuang, K'ü-tsiu-k'io, *i.e.*, Kujūla Kadphises, after conquering four other *hi-hous*, established himself as *wang* (king) and used the dynastic title "King of Kuei-shuang", *i.e.*, Kushāna King, that he invaded An-si (Parthia), seized the territory of Kao-fu (Kabul), annihilated P'u-ta and Kipin, and that all these territories formed his empire. He became eighty years old, and was succeeded by his son Yen-Kao-chen, *i.e.*, Vima Kadphises, who "again" conquered India, where he appointed a general to rule as his viceroy.


The *Hou Han-shu* cover the period beginning with 24 A.D. Kujūla Kadphises' consolidation of the Kushāna empire accordingly falls after that date. Before then he can only have been a petty *hi-hou* or a young prince. But afterwards he gradually became king (*wang*) and king of Kuei-shuang.

It will be seen that all these details point to the conclusion that the Kushāna-Mahārāja was Kujūla and not Vima Kadphises. The latter ruler does not seem to have resided in India. He ruled through a viceroy, and in my opinion this viceroy is the Soter Megas, whose "coins are found in extraordinary abundance, and over a wide stretch of country extending from Peshāwar to Mathurā. These facts point to a great power and a long reign, and are much in favour of the supposition that we must look for Soter Megas amongst the most important of the kings and satraps known to us, as it is very improbable that such a great potentate would be nameless and unknown except from these coins. The style of the coins, which are in copper only, and the absence of square forms point to a period about the Kushāna conquest, so that Soter Megas was probably a contemporary of one of the two Kadphises."

"Certain types almost invariably exhibit in the field the Kharoṣṭhi *akshara vi*,"¹ and I agree with Cunningham that this *vi* may possibly be the initial of the king's name, though Mr. Whitehead does not accept this view. If it is correct, we would have a clear indication of Vima Kadphises being the suzerain on whose behalf the Soter Megas coins were issued.

Mr. Whitehead thinks it possible that these coins were struck by more than one ruler. I think that he is right, and that the Soter Megas coinage covers the period from the accession of Vima Kadphises to the installation of Kanishka. Sir John Marshall is no doubt right in assuming² an interval between the reigns of Kadphises II and Kanishka, but we have no information about the Kushāna rulers who held sway at headquarters after the demise of Vima Kadphises.

Moreover the designation *Kushāna-Mahārāja* is more easily understandable, without the addition of any personal name, in the case of the ruler who first introduced it, than with his successor, and if Vima Kadphises was the king who introduced the later Śaka era, as I think we must infer from a comparison of Chinese tradition and the *Kālakāchāryakathānaka*, he cannot be the Kushāna-Mahārāja of the Panjtār and Taxila records. We can only think of Kujūla Kadphises.

It has been urged against this that the Taxila scroll shows a monogram  which is characteristic of the coins of Vima Kadphises. Sir John Marshall has, however, drawn attention to the fact that the same monogram also occurs on the coins of his predecessor, and I may add that it is likewise met with on coins of Zeionises. Professor Rapson³ objects that the coins in question "bear the name not of Kujūla Kadphises, but of Kujūla Kara Kadphises, who was probably another member of the dynasty . . . Kujūla Kara Kadphises seems to have succeeded the Satrap Zeionises in the kingdom of Pushkalāvati, and he may have been contemporary with Vima Kadphises."

¹ Cf. Whitehead, *l.c.* p. 160².

² *Archaeological Survey of India, Annual Report, 1912-13*, p. 8².

³ *l.c.* p. 582¹.

Not being myself a numismatist I feel some hesitation in differing from a scholar whose knowledge of Indian coins is probably at the present time unsurpassed. I cannot, however, help thinking that numismatists are too much inclined to construct different rulers at the hand of different coin-types. Just as I have not been able to convince myself of the existence of more than one Azes, in the same way I fail to see that the variety in the titles used by Kujāla Kadphises makes it necessary to assume the existence of more than one ruler of that name. We must not forget that Chinese tradition assigns a long period to his reign.

Kujāla Kara Kadphises cannot have been a petty chief or a subordinate ruler like the Kshatrapa Zeionises. He is designated as *maharaja rajatiraja* and *maharaja rayaraya devaputra*. Similar titles, viz., *maharaja mahata* and *maharaja rajatiraja* are met with on coins which bear the name of *Kuyula Kapha*, and I do not think that it can reasonably be doubted that Kujāla Kadphises and Kujāla Kara Kadphises are one and the same person. Sir John Marshall¹ found at Sirkap a coin showing, on the obverse, the bust of Hermaeus with a corrupt Greek legend, and, on the reverse, a Kharōshthī legend of which we can at least read *jūla kara*. Here Kujāla Kara's name occurs on a coin showing the bust of Hermaeus, and thus his identity with Kadphises I becomes still more probable. We do not know the etymological meaning of the word *kujāla*.² I may add that I do not any more think it likely that it is a Turkī word.³ We have no certain traces of Turkish in the language or titulature of the Indo-Skythians. The title *yavuga*, which has often been stated to be an adaptation of the Turkī *yabgu*, has not been etymologically explained, and it is perhaps more probable that it is originally an Iranian word which has been taken over by the Turks than that the opposite should be the case.

I therefore identify Kujāla Kara Kadphises with Kujāla Kadphises and cannot admit that the use of the monogram in question on the Taxila silver scroll can be urged against the view that the Kushāna king mentioned in the inscription is Kujāla Kadphises.

There is still another reason which strongly speaks in favour of this identification: Vima Kadphises is never, in his coin-legends, designated as a Kushāna, and nobody would, I think, *a priori* be inclined to identify him with the *Gushāna-maharaja* of the Panjtār inscription and the *maharaja rajatiraja devaputra Khushkūna* of the Taxila silver scroll, if it were not for the common theory that the Śaka era was established by Kanishka.

I do not overlook the fact that Sir John Marshall has found some coins at Sirkap which seem to show the legend *maharajasa rajatirajasa Khushanasa yavugasa*, while the obverse bears the head of a Kushāna king, resembling that of Vima Kadphises. Sir John⁴ is inclined to ascribe these coins to Vima Kadphises and writes: "The epithet *Yavuga* (= Turkish *yabgu*) is found on coins of Kujāla Kadphises, and is supposed to have been replaced by the title *maharaja rajatiraja* after the conquest of India. The simultaneous use, however, of the two terms in one and the same legend appears to indicate that the prevalent view regarding the meaning and use of this title is not wholly correct." He is not, it should be noted, certain about the assignation of these coins to Vima Kadphises, and, in my opinion, the use of the title *Khushāna yavuga* goes a long way towards proving that they should be assigned to Kujāla Kadphises. The legend informs us of the fact that he who was then the *maharaja rajatiraja* had risen to that exalted position from the rank of a *Khushāna yavuga*, and I cannot help thinking that there is a touch of justifiable pride in the wording of the legend.

¹ *l.c.* p. 52.

² Cf. Lüders, *S. B. A. W.*, 1922, pp. 260 f.

³ Hultzsch, *Z. D. M. G.* 69, p. 176, thought of *gūjlū*, strong, and I have myself, *S. B. A. W.*, 1916, p. 799, compared *gūzel*, beautiful.

⁴ *Archæological Survey of India, Annual Report*, 1912-13, pp. 44 ff.

Professor Rapson¹ has no doubt about the identity of the *maharaja rajatiraja Khushana yavuga* with Vima Kadphises. He says: "Most of the coins of Kujāla Kadphises show clearly both by their types and by their fabric that they were struck in the Kābul valley. They are imitated from the barbarous issues of that region which still continued to reproduce mechanically the legends with the name of the last Yavana king, Hermaeus, long after his death. They are found in enormous numbers beyond the limits of the Kābul valley in Takshasilā, where the stratification of the objects discovered in the excavations proves unquestionably that, in that district, they are rather later than the coins of Gondopharnes. At first sight the evidence of the finds would thus seem to show that Kujāla Kadphises himself was later in date than Gondopharnes and that he was the actual conqueror of Takshasilā; but since the coins in question manifestly come from the Kābul valley, we must suppose that they represent the ordinary currency of the Kushānas at the time when the invasion took place, and that they were introduced into Takshasilā as large numbers of Sassanian coins were brought into the country of the lower Indus from Irān by the Hūpas of the fifth century A.D. It is, therefore, by no means impossible that Kujāla Kadphises may have been not later than, but contemporary with, Gondopharnes; and there is no reason to doubt the statement of the Chinese writers that it was not Kujāla Kadphises, but his son and successor, Vima Kadphises, who extended the dominions of the Kushānas from the Kābul valley to N.-W. India."

I quite agree with Professor Rapson that the bulk of Kujāla Kadphises' coins may have been struck in the Kābul valley, but in other respects I differ from him *toto coelo*. The Chinese sources do not, as we have already seen, tell us that Vima Kadphises, and not Kujāla Kadphises, conquered N.-W. India. They state that the latter invaded An-si (Parthia), conquered Kao-fu (Kābul), P'u-ta (probably the country about Ghazni) and Ki-pin. But we know that Ki-pin comprised parts of the Panjāb, *i.e.*, N.-W. India,² and the "India" conquered by Vima Kadphises cannot be identified with N.-W. India.

In such circumstances it seems to me that the Sirkap coins must be ascribed to Kujāla, and not to Vima Kadphises. Coins of the known types of the former were found in the same locality, but no coins of Vima Kadphises or of Soter Megas. It cannot be objected that Kujāla Kadphises' bust does not occur on any of the coins which can, with certainty, be ascribed to him. Professor Rapson has given the explanation of this fact: these coins were struck in the Kābul valley, and it was only after the conquest of Takshasilā that Kujāla Kadphises introduced his bust on his coins, probably in direct imitation of Gondopharnes.

It is of interest to note that the form *Khushana* occurring in the Sirkap legends is also found on some coins of Kujāla Kadphises with the legend *Khushanasa yavusa Kuyulu Kaphsasa sachad hramathitasa*, and some of these coins were found together with the new type at Sirkap, with the legend *Khushanasa yavugasa Kuyula Kasasa*.

So far as I can see, the cumulative weight of all these indications makes it necessary to ascribe the silver coins found at Sirkap, with a head "resembling" that of Vima Kadphises, to Kujāla Kadphises and to infer that they were struck during his rule at Taxila, in imitation of the practice adhered to by his predecessors.

Now I have tried to show above that the date of the Gudufara inscription must fall between 16 and 26 A.D. Nineteen years later, *i.e.*, between 35 and 45, the Kushāna ruler of the Panj-tār record had assumed the title *Mahārāja*, and 33 years later, *i.e.*, between 49 and 59, he uses the imperial titles *Mahārāja rajatirāja devaputra*. If the ruler in question was Kujāla Kadphises, he had already a distinguished career behind him when he began his conquest of the Parthian empire. He had succeeded some other ruler as *yavuga*, and he had subjected four

¹ *Id.* p. 581 ff.

² Cf. Franke, *Beiträge aus chinesischen Quellen zur Kenntnis der Türkvölker und Skythen Zentralasiens*, Berlin, 1904, pp. 59 f.

other *yavugas* to his rule. He cannot have been quite a young man. If we assume that he was about 40 years old at the time of the Panjtār inscription, his death must have taken place between 75 and 85 A.D., and it will be seen that the establishment of the Śaka era, which I ascribe to his son and successor, falls within that period. On the other hand, he can hardly have been an old man when he started on his eventful career. We know from Chinese sources that that happened after 24 A.D. We can infer, with some confidence, that he was born shortly before or shortly after the beginning of our era, and as he died an octogenarian, that would take us to the same time as I have come to above. I am unable to see how Vima Kadphises can possibly be pressed into the period between Gudufara and the establishment of the Śaka era,¹ and the theory that that reckoning was introduced by Vima Kadphises is the only explanation which is not merely based on general chronological considerations but derived from definite statements in Chinese and Indian literature, and I have not seen any serious grounds urged against it.

In such circumstances my identification of the prince (*erjhaṇa*) Kapsha mentioned in l. 5 of the Gudufara inscription with Kuṣāla Kādphises receives considerable support. He is not distinguished by any title which would lead us to infer that he was a ruling prince. He is not even styled *yavuga*, but simply characterized as *erjhaṇa*, i.e., *kumāra*. We would naturally infer that he had not yet risen to the rank of *yavuga*, and at all events, that his conquest of the other *yavugas* had not yet taken place. He may have been a young man, of say twenty years, and if he were born about the beginning of the Christian era, the date of the Gudufara inscription would correspond to c. 20 A.D.

I do not think that it is possible to arrive at more definite results at the hand of the materials themselves, without any hypothetical interpretation of their text. I believe, however, that there is one indication in one of the ancient Kharōṣṭhī records which may some day lead us to an absolutely certain conclusion about the initial point of the era. I refer to the word *ayasa* in the Taxila scroll inscription.

I have stated above that I think it impossible to explain this *ayasa* as the genitive of the name *Aya*, Azes. But then *ayasa* must be connected with *ashaḍasa masasa*, and the only question is why the month is characterized as *aya*. *Aya* might, of course, correspond to Sanskrit *ārya*, and Professor Jacobi has mentioned the possibility that the month may have been called Aryan because the Indian and not the Macedonian month is mentioned. It will, however, be seen from a comparison of the dates of the Gudufara, the Pāja, the Kaldarra and the Panjtār inscriptions, that the use of the Indian and not the Macedonian names of the months was a common feature at the time when the Taxila silver scroll was inscribed. I therefore still think, as I thought when I published the record, that *ayasa* corresponds to Sanskrit *ādyasya*. It should be remembered that *ādyā* does not become *ājja* in any Prakrit dialect, and that the change of *dy* to *yy* is attested through *uyyāna*, Sanskrit *udyāna*, which is met with both in Pāli and in the Shāhbāzgarhī version of the Aśoka edicts.

When the month Āshāḍha is designated as the "first" Āshāḍha, that does not, of course, mean that Āshāḍha was the first month of the year, but that there were two Āshāḍhas in that particular year. Can this information help us to settle the question about the precise date of the record?

The reply would, of course, be in the negative, if we had to do with the ancient Indian calendar of the Jyōtisha, according to which there was an intercalated Āshāḍha every five years. I have, however, already drawn attention to the fact that the calendar used in the old Kharōṣṭhī inscriptions is not purely Indian but contains foreign, Greco-Macedonian, elements. In other

¹ The difficulty becomes still greater if the Gudufara date and those of the Panjtār and Taxila records are referred to the Vikrama era.

words, we have to do with the initial stages of that development which finally led to the recasting of Indian astronomy and the Indian calendar on purely scientific lines.

The question then arises whether we should not be justified in applying the methods of the *Siddhāntas* to the date of the Taxila silver scroll. It is true that the *Siddhāntas* are later than the inscription. According to Dr. Thibaut,¹ the *Sūrya-Siddhānta* and some other *Siddhāntas* are probably at least some centuries older than 500 A.D., but not necessarily more than two or three centuries older. But then it should be borne in mind that the *Siddhāntas* are the result of a long development and not the first laying down of scientific astronomical principles. It is, therefore, not excluded that their methods can be used for a still older period. The question is not so much what the general Indian astronomer knew about calendar matters in the first century A.D., as what the Indo-Skythian successors of the Greek princes had learnt from their predecessors and how they had arranged their Greco-Indian calendar.

I do not myself understand anything about astronomy, and I cannot, therefore, form an independent opinion. I have, however, submitted the question to my friend the Dutch scholar Dr. W. E. van Wijk, who has been good enough to calculate which years between A.D. 50 and 80 had an intercalated Āshāḍha according to the *Siddhāntas*. He has informed me that such was the case in the years 52 and 71 A.D., and Mr. Sewell has accepted this result.

Of these two dates only the former one is possible. For, if Sam. 136 corresponded to 71 A.D., the 5th Panemos 78, the date of Patika plate, would correspond to 13 A.D., only two years before the Śoḍāsa inscription, and two years are not sufficient for covering the events falling between the two records. The year 52, on the other hand, excellently suits the facts as we know them. If it should prove to be right, the date of the Gudufara inscription would correspond to 10 March 19 A.D., i.e., about 60 years before the beginning of the Śaka era, and if Kapsha, i.e., Kujāla Kadphises, were then twenty years old he would have been born in 1 B.C. The year 103 would have begun in October 18, and the accession of Azes, if the figure 26 refers to an era instituted by him, would fall in the year 9-8 B.C., wherewith it is impossible to know whether the use of the term *varsha* for 'year' points to a year beginning with the rains and not with the autumn.

If this result is accepted, it would become possible to give the dates corresponding to those occurring in other Kharoṣṭhī records of the older series. The Patika plate of the 5th Panemos 78=June 6 B.C.; the Machai inscription of the year 81=4-3 B.C.; the Mount Banj inscription of the year 102=18-19 A.D.; the Paja inscription of the 15th Śrāvāṇa 111=23 June 27 A.D.; the Kaldarra inscription of the 20th Śrāvāṇa 113=5 July 29 A.D.; the Panjtār inscription of the 1st Śrāvāṇa 122=7 June 38 A.D.; the Taxila silver scroll of the 15th of the first Āshāḍha 136=17 May 52 A.D.; the Dewai inscription of the 8th Vaiśākha 200=24 March 116 A.D.; the Loriyān Tangai inscription of the 27th Prōshthapada 318=27 August 234; the Jamālgarhi inscription of the 1st Aspain (?) 359=September 276 A.D.; the Hashtnagar inscription of the 5th Prōshthapada 384=7 June 300 A.D.; the Skārāh Dheri inscription of the 10th (or 20th) Āshāḍha 399=28 April or 8 May 315 A.D.²

I give these identifications with every reserve. Future research may make it necessary to fix the initial point of the era some few years later than I have done, but the relative chronology is, I think, certain. The new arrangement also removes a great difficulty which has been felt by everybody who has studied the history of the Indo-Skythians: the many different eras supposed to be used side by side in their records. The late Dr. Fleet consistently maintained that all the dates of Indo-Skythian records should be referred to the Vikrama era, which he held to be introduced by Kanishka. I do not think that anybody holds that view at the present date.

¹ *Astronomie, Astrologie und Mathematik*, p. 45.

² See *Acta Orientalia*, III, pp. 82 f.

Most scholars are of opinion that the Patika plate stands alone with an era of its own, that the older series should be referred to the Vikrama era, while the Kanishka group is dated in Śaka years. The dates with years higher than 300, finally, it has become customary to refer to the Seleukidan era. M. Foucher¹ has demurred to the latter part of the prevalent theory. I have quoted his remarks about the improbability of the use of a foreign era in private votive inscriptions above, and I think that they are quite to the mark. But I do not think that his own solution of the difficulty is in any way better. He holds that the high figures should be referred to the so-called Maurya era, a suggestion which had already been made by Mr. R. D. Banerji in his valuable paper on the Scythian Period of Indian History.² He reckons the year 322 B.C. as the starting point of the Maurya era and draws attention to the fact that the beginning of the Śaka era comes exactly 400 years after that date. In his opinion the Śaka era is only a continuation of the Maurya era, with omitted hundreds.

It is extraordinary how tenacious this idea of suppressed centuries is. I quite accept the dictum of the late Dr. Fleet³: "There is, in fact, no sound reason for thinking that this irrational method of recording dates was used in ancient times in any territory which comes in any way within the scope of our inquiry." The results of referring the Kharoṣṭhi inscriptions with years higher than 300 to the Maurya era are, moreover, just as fatal as if we use the Seleukidan reckoning. We would have to date the Loriyān Tangai statue in the year 3 B.C. and the Hashtnagar pedestal in 63 A.D. Now palaeography seems to be in discredit at the present date, but still I think most scholars would experience some difficulty in ascribing the Loriyān Tangai epigraph to an earlier date than the Gudufara and Pāja inscriptions. M. Foucher himself thinks that the epoch of the Loriyān Tangai *stūpa* is late, and according to him, approximately the second century A.D. The *point d'appui* for this dating is the Kanishka reign, which he supposes to begin about 78 A.D. If now the accession of Kanishka took place more than 50 years after that date,⁴ the Loriyān Tangai *stūpa* must be referred to the third century, as I have done above. M. Foucher, it is true, places the inscribed statues from Loriyān Tangai and Rājar (Hashtnagar) before Kanishka, but it seems to me that his reason, the good style of the foldings of the garments, is far from being convincing. If an older image was broken and had to be replaced by a new statue, the Gandhāra artists of a later period were certainly not more backward in imitating ancient models than the Indian craftsmen of the present day. And statues without heads and hands are, it would seem, not the very best material for drawing chronological conclusions.

Moreover, it would seem to be a necessary preliminary to the reawakening of the theory of a Maurya era to show that the strong reasons cannot be accepted which have been brought into the field in order to show that the whole idea of such an era is without any foundation. And it would have been well to try to explain the curious fact that there is not the slightest reference to any such era in the numerous epigraphs of the great Maurya emperor Aśoka. His inscriptions are, it should be remembered, official documents, and if a Maurya era had been in existence, we should certainly expect to find it used in them. The only inscription in which the Maurya era is supposed to be mentioned, belongs to a different dynasty, that of the Chēdis, and besides, the supposed date is given in such a way that no unbiassed person could be supposed to understand the meaning.⁵

M. Foucher has made no such attempt. He has been content to state that his whole theory stands and falls with the Maurya era, and there is, so far as I can see, absolutely no more

¹ *l.c.* pp. 484 ff.

² *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XXXVII, 1908, pp. 25 ff.; see especially p. 67.

³ *J. R. A. S.*, 1913, p. 984.

⁴ I hope to show that such was actually the case in my edition of the Zeda inscription.

⁵ For further details I may refer the reader to my remarks, *Acta Orientalia*, I, pp. 12 ff.

foundation for the belief in its existence than there would be if somebody were to suggest that an era was instituted to commemorate the conquest of India by Alexander.

The only objection against referring the high dates in Kharōṣṭhī inscriptions to the old Śaka era of which I can think, is that it seems difficult to understand why it was not replaced by the Kanishka era. But then we have the analogy of the Gudufara inscription, which shows that the old era had gained such a firm footing in Yūsufzai that it survived the introduction of a new, Parthian era. There are, on the whole, no traces of Kanishka and his successors in Yūsufzai proper. The capital was no more Pushkalāvati or Shāhbāzgarhī. Those districts, and the country further to the north, where the Gandhāra school of art had had a richer development than anywhere else, were no more in the centre of political activity. Peshāwar, on the high road to the stronghold of the Kushānas in Badakshān,¹ had become the most important city in the west, and the route from Taxila to Peshāwar did not lead through Yūsufzai. That country had been reduced to be an out-of-the-way territory, where Buddhist civilization and art remained, but where political vicissitudes were of little importance. No wonder that the indigenous donors and sculptors went on using the old era, undisturbed by the accession of Kanishka.

TEXT.

- 1 Maharayasa Gudufarasa vasha 20 4 1 1
- 2 sambat[sārae ti]satimae 1 100 1 1 1 Vesākhasa masasa divase
- 3 [pratha]me [di 1 i]śa [dipe] pachhe Balasamisa [bo]yaṇasa
- 4 par[i]vara [sha]dhad[a]ṇa sapu[ta]dhitasa Mīra boyanaṣa
- 5 erjhaṇa Kap[sha]sa puyae madu
- 6 pidu puyae

TRANSLATION.

(During the reign) of the Mahārāja Gudufara, (in) the year 26, in the hundred-and-third year—103—on the first day—d. 1—of the month Vaiśākha, on this *puksha*-day, the chapel (?) of Balasvāmin the Saviour [is] the pious gift of Mīra the Saviour, together with his son and daughter, in honour of Prince Kapśa, in honour of his mother and father.

No. 29.—FOUR BHANJA COPPER-PLATE GRANTS.

By

RAI BAHADUR HIRALAL, B.A., DEPUTY COMMISSIONER (*Retired*), JUBBULPORE.

The Government Epigraphist for India forwarded to me impressions of 4 sets of copper-plate grants belonging to the Bhañja dynasty sent to him by the late Mr. Tarini Charan Rath, B.A., District Munsiff of Aska, Ganjām District. Brief notices in respect of them appeared in Rao Sahib Krishna Sastri's *Annual Report on Epigraphy* for 1917-18 on pages 12 and 135 ff., paragraphs 10—14. I now edit the charters from the impressions supplied by him, which are reproduced in the accompanying plates.

The Bhañja grants yet discovered number eleven² including the present ones, four of which have been edited in the *Journal of the Bengal Asiatic Society* and the rest in this Journal including the one of the Bengal Asiatic Society's Journal, which has been re-edited by Dr. Kielhorn in Volume IX, above. For facility of reference the charters have been assigned

¹ Cf. Chavannes, *T'oung Pao* II. viii, p. 187².

² Sixteen. See Postscript.

Takht-i-Bahai Inscription : the year 103, being year 26 of Gudufara.



distinguishing letters given below, especially because some of them bear the same name, having been found in the same locality. In editing the two Baudh charters Mr. R. D. Banerji distinguished them by the letters A & B and Mr. Mazumdar gave to the Sonpur grant the letter C, which have been retained in my scheme.

A. Baudh grant of Raṇabhañjadēva of the 54th year ; by Banerji, *Ep. Ind.*, Vol. XII, page 322 ff.

B. Baudh grant of Raṇabhañjadēva of the 26th year ; by Banerji, *Ep. Ind.*, Vol. XII, page 325 ff.

C. Sonpur grant of Śatrubhañjadēva ; by Mazumdar, *Ep. Ind.*, Vol. XI, page 98 ff.

D. Bāmaṅghāṭi grant of Raṇabhañjadēva, *J. B. A. S.*, XL, Part I, page 165 ff.

E. Bāmaṅghāṭi grant of Rājabhañjadēva, *J. B. A. S.*, XL, Part I, page 168 ff.

F. Orissa grant of Vidyādharaḥbhañjadēva, *J. B. A. S.*, LVI, Part I, page 154, re-edited by Kielhorn in *Ep. Ind.*, Vol. IX, page 271.

G. Ganjām plates of Nēṭṛibhañjadēva, *J. B. A. S.*, Vol. V, page 669.

H. Ganjām plates of Nēṭṛibhañjadēva edited below.

I. Ganjām plates of Nēṭṛibhañjadēva edited below.

J. Ganjām plates of Vidyādharaḥbhañjadēva edited below.

K. Antirigām plates of Yaśabhañjadēva edited below.

The description of these plates supplied by the Epigraphical office is reproduced below.

H. Ganjām plates of Nēṭṛibhañjadēva.

" This is a set of three copper-plates, oblong in shape, strung together on a ring of the same metal, which passes through a hole of about $\frac{1}{2}$ " in diameter near the proper right margin and has its ends riveted into the arms of the bracket at the back of the seal accompanying it. The ring was uncut when the plates reached this office. The plates have writing on five faces in all, the first plate being engraved only on the inner side. They measure about $6\frac{1}{2}$ " in breadth and $3\frac{3}{4}$ " in height. They bear slightly raised rims on either face, though those of the first plate are worn out a little. The ring has a diameter of about $3\frac{1}{2}$ ". The seal is circular in shape and has a diameter of about $1\frac{1}{2}$ ". On its countersunk surface it bears in relief the figure of a lion at the top of proper left with the legend 'Śrī-Nēṭṛibhañjadēvasya' below it in two lines. The entire set weighs about 158 tolas."

I. Ganjām plates of Nēṭṛibhañjadēva.

" This is a set of three copper-plates, oblong in shape, strung together on a ring of the same metal which passes through a hole about $\frac{1}{2}$ " in diameter at about 1" from the proper right margin. The ring was uncut when the set reached the office. It carries a fixed seal which is now partly damaged and must have been circular in form originally. The engravings on it are all lost. The first plate is written only on one side while the other two have writing on both the faces. The plates have very slight rims. They measure 6" in breadth and $3\frac{1}{4}$ " in height. The set weighs 71 tolas."

J. Ganjām plates of Vidyādharaḥbhañjadēva.

" This is a set of three copper-plates, oblong in shape and strung together on a ring $2\frac{1}{2}$ " in diameter, which passes through a hole of about $\frac{1}{2}$ " in diameter near the proper right margin. The ring carries a seal into the two arms of the bracket on the back of which are fixed its two ends. The seal is much damaged so that nothing remains of the original engravings on its surface. Its diameter is about $1\frac{1}{2}$ ". The plates measure $7\frac{1}{2}$ " in breadth and $3\frac{1}{2}$ " in height. They have writing on four faces in all, the first and the last ones being blank in outer faces. The first plate is broken to the extent of 1" in the right hand top corner. The total weight of the set is 85 tolas. The plates are not uniformly thick, the first being slightly thinner than the other two."

K. Antirigām plates of Yaśabhañjadēva.

"This is a set of three thin copper-plates strung on a ring of the same metal passing through a hole about $\frac{1}{2}$ " in diameter near the proper right margin. They are oblong in shape and have four faces of writing in all, the first and the last being blank on the outer sides. They have no rims worth the name; still the writing is in good preservation. The ring which is about $1\frac{1}{4}$ " in diameter carries a turned knob into the base of which its two ends are fixed. The knob is about $1\frac{1}{2}$ " long and is a miniature representation of the *kalasikā* seen on the top of the broad umbrella used in the South Indian temples. The plates are a little drawn out in the side margins and have therefore slightly rounded corners. They measure about $8\frac{1}{4}$ " in breadth and $3\frac{1}{2}$ " in height. The weight of the set is 72 tolas. The plates were found in a village called Antirigām in the Pūrbakhaṇḍa division of the Chatrāpur tāluk, not far from Jauguḍa, in a field while ploughing."

The language of all the records is Sanskrit written in the Nāgarī character influenced by the Oriyā style more conspicuously in charter K than the three others, which closely resemble one another not only in characters, but in the phraseology used in them. All the records as usual are divided into three portions, the first and the third in verse, the former recording the invocations to the family god and the genealogy of the king and the latter benedictions and imprecations quoted from religious books, while the second or the middle portion in prose deals with the business in hand. There is also a little prose at the end of the records giving the names of the messenger, the writer, the engraver and the seal-affixer. The first portion being composed by a learned man of the court once for all during the currency of a reign, is always ornate and so it is in the present grants. The second is usually full of mistakes, as business respects neither rhetoric nor grammar and goes straight to the point, even admitting forms like *Scāmīsyā*, *Śarmīsyā*, *Agnihōtrīsyā*, so long as the sense is not obscured. Imprecations being mere quotations from Dharma-Śāstras are pure formalities of the age, given little care in point of accuracy, though in well written records they receive as much attention as the other parts of the records. In our records there is ample evidence of the carelessness with which quotations have been entered. In some cases the verses are incomplete, in others they have been mutilated and strung together in a new form, for instance, see J, where a verse occurs as follows :—

यस्यस्य यदा भूमिस्तस्यतस्य तदा फलं । मा भुयफलशङ्का वः परदत्तानुपालनः ॥
which gives a jumble of mis-spellings and misjoinders.

As regards the peculiarities in writing a full description has been given by Dr. Kielhorn in his article on the Orissa plates of Vidyādharaḥaṇḍa, re-edited by him in Vol. IX, pp. 271 ff. in this Journal. His remarks almost wholly apply to the plates H, I and J, and need not be repeated. The plates K are more modern than the other three and exhibit more prominently the Oriyā style of writing, the chief characteristic of which is the rounding of the straight or angular portions into a curve. The plates H, I and J will show that the top lines of letters are not straight, but slightly curved, furnishing each letter with a sort of a horn. In K the form of क gets transformed into क, अ into अ, इ into इ, ए into ए and so on. These are really Oriyā letters. Of course Oriyā characters are no other than Nāgarī letters with the inevitable rounding resulting from an iron stylus playing on palm leaves, which would be torn if straight lines were drawn on them. As a matter of fact the slanting limbs of the letters in all these four records are too prominent to require any mention. I would not therefore dilate any further on this point.

I shall now proceed to the contents of the records and the historical data they give us. The charters H and I were issued from Vañjulvaka by Nēṭribhañjadēva surnamed Kalyāṇakalaśa, son of Baṇabhañjadēva, grandson of Śatrubhañjadēva and great-grandson of Śilabhañjadēva,

H grants a village named Rātaṅga¹ in the Vāsudēvakhaṇḍa-vishaya to a number of Agniḥotris belonging to the Kauśika- and Vatsa-gōtras. The plate I grants a village named Machchhādagrāma of the Māchhāḍakhaṇḍa to another donee of the Vātsya-gōtra. These two records do not give either the residence of the donees or the place whence their forefathers came, nor do they state the occasion on which they were granted. They state as usual that the gifts were made for increasing the religious merits of the king's father, mother and self. They do not refer to any date whatsoever, but simply say that they were issued at the king's own order and written by the Minister for peace and war, in the case of H by Savarāja and in the case of I by Kubēra. Both were incised by a goldsmith (*akṣaśālīka*) named Durgadēva. The seal in H was affixed by Māmā, apparently a short form of Mahāmāyā (the queen) and in I a lady, named Jachchhikā of the noble family. The messenger for H was Bhaṭṭa Sumaṅgala, but the name of that in I is not legible.

The charter J was issued by Mahārāja Vidyādharaḥṇadēva, surnamed Amōghakalaśa, son of Śilābhaṇḍadēva, grandson of Dighbhaṇḍadēva and great-grandson of Raṇabhaṇḍadēva. It was issued from the ancestral capital Vañjyaka and records the grant of a village named Mūlamāchhāḍa (*i.e.*, Māchhāḍa proper) situated in the Māchhāḍakhaṇḍa-vishaya to Bhaṭṭa Purandara, an emigrant from Manmānā, situated in the district Taḍisama-vishaya in Vrebbdhī² (province). In this case as in the previous two, the gift was made for increasing the religious merit of the donor and his parents and bears no date. The record was composed by Stambha, the Minister for peace and war, and incised by the goldsmith Kumārachandra, and the seal was affixed by Trikalīṅga-Mahādēvī, on the record being apparently presented by the Prime Minister Bhaṭṭa Kēśavaḍēva. One Chāchika is recorded as the *vargulika* which appears to be an alternative term for *dūtaka* or messenger.³ All these names occur in plate F except the last, with a medley of offices, which throw a doubt on its genuineness, but this is susceptible of being explained, as would appear later on. The last charter K was issued in the 3rd year (of the king's reign) on the 11th day of the bright fortnight of the Kārtika month (known also as Prabodhini Ēkādaśī), the day on which Viṣṇu awakes from his four months' sleep, granting the village Komyāṇa of Vōḍa-vishaya to the astrologer Jagadhara-Śarman, resident of Paṭṭavāḍapāṭaka, situated in the district of Koṇṭarāvāṅga-vishaya, emigrant from Vapabhūmi, situated in the middle of Thihāra-vishaya by Yaśabhaṇḍadēva, son of Rāyabhaṇḍa II, who was son of Virābhaṇḍa, who was son of Rāyabhaṇḍa I, who was son of the Rājādhirāja Dēvabhaṇḍa, styled *Samasta-Khiṇjali-dēs-ādhipati* or lord of the whole Khiṇjali country, which connects him with the family headed by Śilābhaṇḍadēva, from whom the kings referred to in the preceding three (H, I, J) records, were descended. Though Khiṇjali is not mentioned in the three foregoing records in hand, it finds a mention in A, B and C. In the latter there is a mention of Ubhaya-Khiṇjali-maṇḍala which shows that the Khiṇjali was divided into two *maṇḍalas* or divisions, though owned by the same king. The records, however, do not show how Dēvabhaṇḍa, the original ancestor of Yaśabhaṇḍa's family, was connected with the parental stock to which all the kings mentioned in plates A to J appear to belong. From these eleven⁴ records of the Bhaṇḍa family the following tentative genealogy⁵ may be made out :—

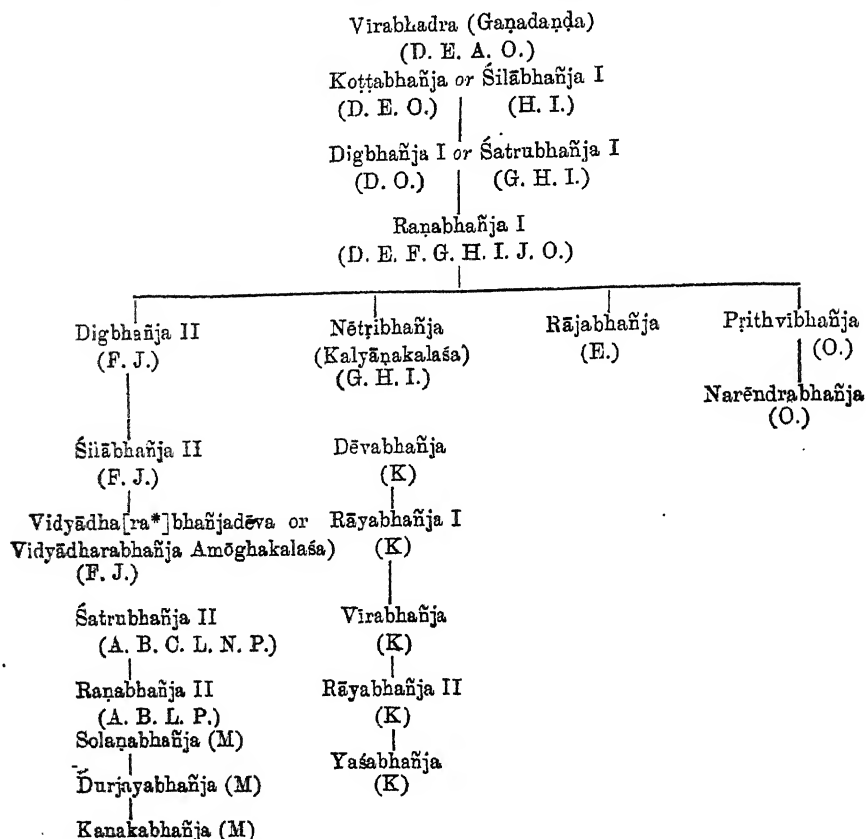
¹ [R. B. Krishna Sastri would read this name as Arātaha; see his *Ep. Rep.* for 1917-18, p. 12, No. 6.—Ed.]

² [R. B. Krishna Sastri would read it as Varēndhī, see *ibid.*, p. 136, para. 13.—Ed.]

³ [If it is a derivative of the Telugu *vargu* = ledger, the official might have been a ledger-keeper of land given. By analogy it appears to be supported by the Kanarese expression *vargakodḍu* which means "to deliver land to somebody as his property."—Ed.]

⁴ Sixteen. See Postscript.

⁵ [In drawing the genealogical tree we should not lose sight of the fact that some of these rulers used different seals, for such a difference can well indicate a different house or branch of a dynasty.—Ed.]



NOTE:—Letters in the brackets refer to the charters as named in this article and the postscript. Gaṇaḍaṇḍa appears to have been the title of the original ancestor, which is found in some records in a corrupted form as Gandhata.

In the Bāmaṅghāṣi charters (D. E.) which appear to be the oldest, it is stated that the original ancestor of the Bhañja family was one Virabhadra, who was reared up by Vāsīṣṭhamuni. From him was descended in the main line king Kōṭṭabhañja whose grandson was Raṇabhañja; this seems to imply that there were several other branches, the senior being the one in which Raṇabhañja I was born. As the saying goes, two swords cannot remain in a single scabbard, the junior members of the family had apparently no alternative but to settle elsewhere, either as subordinate or independent rulers. It appears that the senior branch continued to observe the Orissa practice of repeating the names of its ancestors, while the junior ones adopted a different scheme. Thus in the main branch with 8 kings, there is only one whose name is not repeated, while in the second there is only a single name out of 6, which has been repeated. In the main line there were 2 Śīlābhañjas, 2 Digbhañjas, 2 Śātrubhañjas, and 2 Raṇabhañjas, although in one case the first Digbhañja was apparently identical with the first Śātrubhañja. In the junior branch there were only 2 Rāyabhañjas. In the main line the word Bhañja forms an integral part of the proper name, without which the latter would be ridiculous. In the junior line this is not the case as its elision would still give an appropriate connotation. For instance, it would be extremely uncomplimentary to name one's

son as Śatru or enemy, unless *bhañja* were to be an integral part of it, which would make him the 'vanquisher of an enemy'. Similarly *śiṣ* is a rock, but with *bhañja* added, it makes its wearer 'the breaker of rocks'. *Raṇa* is battle, but a king is no battle; he is *Raṇabhañja*, the 'conqueror in battle'. *Diś* are the 4 or 10 quarters. Obviously the king cannot be *diś*, but it is a great compliment to him to be called *Digbhañja*, the 'victor of all the quarters'. There is only one name in that line which appears to be self-sufficient without the *bhañja* and that is *Vidyādhara**bhañja* found in two plates (F and J) where in each case the last letter *ra* is absent which, however, is supplied by the seal attached to the charter F. By the way I may here note that the king had the title of 'Āmoghakalaśa', which was conjecturally read by Dr. Kielhorn as *Dharmmakalaśa*, owing to an over-engraving in the part where the epithet occurred. It was natural for him to read it as such, on the analogy of *Kalayāṇakalaśa* attached to the name of *Nēṭṭibhañja*, especially as the last letter looked like double *m*, which was apparently meant for *gh*. Dr. Kielhorn has clearly shown that plates F are palimpsests, but what is most curious is that the alterations are most prominent in the names of the donor, his title and his ministers. Plates J show that the Prime Minister was *Bhaṭṭa Kēśava**dēva*, who presented the charter to the queen for affixing the royal seal, and that the composer of the charter was *Stambha*, the Minister for peace and war, in whose office it appears that such records used to be prepared. In plates F the offices are reversed, whereby *Kēśava* becomes Minister for peace and war, while *Stambha* becomes the *Mantri*.¹ The alterations were so carelessly made that *Khambha* (the popular form of *Stambha*) continued to be shown as Minister for peace and war and as such the writer of the charter. This led Dr. Kielhorn to suppose that *Stambha* and *Khambha* were different names, occupying the offices of *Mantri* and *Sandhi-vigrahika* respectively, while *Kēśava* was put down as a messenger, in view of the fact that no messenger was mentioned in the record.

My view of the matter is that the record F was originally prepared during the reign of a short-lived king, the immediate successor of *Śilābhañja* II, but it could not be issued before his death. At this stage *Vidyādhara*, the younger brother of the deceased, was installed, not without a *coup d'état*, which brought the Minister for peace and war to prominence causing the supersession of the Prime Minister *Kēśava* by *Stambha* for the time being. The accession of *Vidyādhara* to the throne must have been an occasion for munificent gifts and apparently the charter F was issued in hot haste, with necessary corrections, though not very carefully carried out as

¹ Our record J which has no signs of being tampered with at all reads as follows at the end :—

साहितं श्रीचक्रविहङ्गनाद्या (a) संविषा श्रीमहेश्वरदेवे। (b) वारुणिकवाचिकेन लिखितं सचिवविहङ्ग श्री-
सम्भेन। उत्तरीयवाचसालीकुमारचन्द्रे ॥

I think the original record was exactly like this, except perhaps that at (a) the word *प्रवेशितं* and at (b) *समानितं* or some such equivalents were omitted. In tampering with the record the first alteration to have been made was the insertion of the family name of *Stambhadēva* as *Tējadika*, which took the place of *प्रवेशितं* at (a) leaving no room for the word *mantriṇā* to precede his proper name, which was next inserted in the place of *Kēśavadēva*. The official designation *mantriṇā* had therefore to follow instead of preceding his name against the usual practice. Thus the word *mantriṇā* had to be put in the place of the unknown word at (b). This necessitated the insertion of his part of the duty (that is, presenting the record to the queen for affixing the royal seal) further on, again against the usual practice, and the word *प्रवेशितं* had therefore to go in the place of *वारुणिक*. There remained now *Kēśava*'s name to be inserted and it was apparently put in the place occupied by *वाचिकेन* which was as usual followed by *लिखितं* *सचिवविहङ्ग*, which was left intact, the duty and the office of the displaced minister thus being joined with his name in this manner. What was omitted to be done was the elision of *सम्भेन* which created an almost meaningless colophon as follows :—

साहितं श्रीमहाद्या तेशजिकेन श्रीमहेश्वरदेवे संविषा प्रवेशितं केशवेन लिखितं सचिवविहङ्ग सम्भेन उत्तरीय-
वाचसालीकुमारचन्द्रे ॥

[The expression *Tējadika* might be connected with the Telugu and Kanarese *Tēji* meaning a horse. The title may have been derived from the fact of *Stambha* or his ancestors having been originally Keepers of royal horses.—Ed.]

referred to before. Things may have afterwards resumed the normal condition including the restoration to office of previous employees, when the charter I was issued. This would also account for the peculiar name Vidyādhara as Śilābhañja II's successor, who should have been in the ordinary course named as Digbhañja III, (who should be no other than the deceased elder brother of Vidyādhara in the present case). I feel this is rather a wild conjecture, but until evidence to the contrary is available, there is nothing strange about it. In Orissa the *śāstric* custom of continuing ancestral names¹ has survived even up to the present day. For instance, the Rāja of Bāmra is either a Sūḍhaladēva or a Tribhuvanadēva and I have personally known three generations, Sir Sūḍhaladēva, his son Tribhuvanadēva and his grandson Sūḍhaladēva again. In Pāl Lahra, situated between Bāmra and Keonjhar, the Rāja is either "Pāt Gaṇēshvara Pāl" or "Pāt Muni Pāl". In the Bhañja family the recurring names appear to have been four, viz., Śilā, Dig, Śātru and Rapa, and each has had a repetition according to the inscriptions found. There is nothing to prevent the discovery of a third name-sake of any or all of them.

There are a number of geographical names in the records which have been yet found, but no serious attempt was ever made to identify them. In an appendix to this article I have tried to identify not only places mentioned in the four records in hand, about which I have added a special note in the end, but also those mentioned in charters previously edited. It will be seen from them that the oldest charters D and E refer to villages in the extreme north of the Mayūrabhañja State, A, B and C to those in the Baudh State to the west, and the remaining ones to those in the Ganjām District. This gives an indication of the extent of the Bhañja kingdom, which apparently included almost all the tributary states² of Orissa together with the northern portion of the Ganjām District covering about 16,000 square miles, about half of which is occupied by Mayūrabhañja and Keonjhar States, both of which were owned by Ubhaya-Khiñjal-yadhipati, or the lord of both the Khiñjalis. This title was retained by the latest king of the family, viz., Yaśabhañja of charter K, who styled himself as Samasta-Khiñjali-dēśādhipati or the 'lord of the whole Khiñjali country', which can be no other than the present Keonjhar. The aspirate of the first letter disappeared, a soft *r* after *i* except in after the Oriyā mode of pronunciation and the *l* at the end changed into *r*, which transformed the original name into Keonjhari or Keonjhar.

The latest *Imperial Gazetteer*³ states, "Keonjhar is divided into two widely dissimilar tracts. Lower Keonjhar being a region of valleys and lowlands, while Upper Keonjhar includes

¹ Cf. V. A. Smith, *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XXXV, p. 291.

² The traditions of the various Rāj families of these states support it; for instance, the Keonjhar Rāja claims descent from a brother of the Bhañja king of Mayūrabhañja State, which is referred to later on in some details. Pāl Lahra was admittedly a subordinate of Keonjhar, which claims that one of its Rājas got Athamalik from the Puri king. The Daspallā chief traces his origin to a younger son of Rāja Nārāyaṇa Bhañj of Baudh, where they say the original Rāja was a Brāhman, but was ousted by the Bhañja chiefs (Cunningham, *Arch. Rep.*, Vol. XIII, p. 110). The Bonai State of which Rehrakhol is a branch has a peacock for its crest with a curious story, which looks like a variant of the origin of Mayūrabhañja kings discussed later on. The Bonai legend avers that its original ancestor when born was abandoned and was in danger of falling into the hands of the enemy when a peacock swallowed it and kept it in his craw, until the danger was over. The infant was born under a Kadamba tree, so the family came to be called Kadambavamsī, but it regards the peacock as sacred. This peacock totem certainly establishes a connection with the Mayūrabhañja family. The Bāmra family are Gaṅgevamsīs, whose connection with the Bhañjas has been shown later on. The chiefs of Dhenkanal admit that they were feudatories of the old Orissa Rājas, who conferred the title of Sāmanta on them. The Athamalik Rāja who bears a similar title has a tradition of his origin similar to that of Mayūrabhañja, i.e., from an emigrant from Jaipur. The Khandapara and Nayāgarh States, the latter being an offshoot of the former, got the title of Rāja during the Marāṭha campaign of Orissa. None of the other states, Baramba, Hindol, Narsinghpur, Nilgiri, Raungir, Talcher and Tigaria, encompass an area of more than 400 square miles and could not but have been subordinate to the Bhañjas, if they existed as separate entities in those times. See "Who is who in India", part VIII, Lucknow edition.

³ See Vol. LXV, p. 292.

the mountainous high lands." These are natural divisions which must have existed, as they do to-day, during the Bhañja rule, and the word "*ubhaya*" meaning 'both' found in the records in connection with Khijñjali not only justifies its use, but affords a clue for the identification of the country. Local chroniclers also support the fact that Keonjhar was ruled by the Bhañja Rājas. Hunter's *Gazetteer*¹ plainly records:—"Keonjhar State originally formed part of Morbhañj, but about 200 years ago, the tribes of this part, finding it a great hardship to travel through the perilous forests of Morbhañj to obtain justice from their prince, separated themselves and set up the brother of the Morbhañj Rāja as their independent ruler." That is to say, Keonjhar separated from the parental stock less than 300 years ago and was part of the Mayūrabhañja State where many of the Bhañja inscriptions were incised.

The records show that there were about three capitals of the Bhañja kings, either co-existing or at different periods of their rule. D. and E., the oldest records as noted before, give Khijñggā or Khijñga as the residence of the king. This is identical with the present Khiching to the west of Baripada, the present head-quarters of the Mayūrabhañja State. It still contains numerous ancient remains about which Rai Sahib Nagendra Nath Vasu remarks:—"The superior workmanship of these has indeed been a startling discovery for us. The faces of the goddesses beam with radiant smiles which seem to be a realization on stone of the best dreams of poets and artists. The smiles look as fresh and soft as newly-blown buds and illustrate that motherly grace which is a pure Indian conception and is quite distinct from what we find in the Italian painter's Madonna."² A., B. and C. refer to Dhṛitipura as the old capital which is untraceable. F., G., H., I. and J. were issued from Vañjulvaka and as the villages mentioned in them are all found in the Ganjām district, it is perhaps not unfair to conclude that Vañjulvaka was also situated within that district. The name connotes a superabundance of cane plants, for which the Ganjām district is noted. The last record, K., mentions no capital at all.

In spite of the extensive area occupied by the Bhañja family and its branches, it, however, appears that they were not the sovereign lords of the country they ruled. The original ancestor of the family appears to have been an officer of some *Gana* or *Hiudu* republic, as his title *Ganadaṇḍa* indicates. The title was apparently a short form of *Ganadaṇḍa-nāyaka* or *Ganadaṇḍa-pāla*, the former being equivalent to a Minister and the latter to an officer in charge of the maintenance of the army.³ There are numerous instances of ministers or army officers becoming kings, whenever they found the administration over them weak. Traditions of a strong member of the democracy usurping the power of government and finally becoming king are not wanting in the Orissa *Janapādas* as the political communities were called in olden days of which the Aṭhmalik State is an excellent example. It was ruled by eight representatives of the people by turns, which gave it the name of Aṭhamallika (the tract ruled by eight). It is not very far away from Mayūrabhañja. What wonder that Virabhadra and his descendants should have seen their opportunity and become the sole masters of their political community. Judging from the titles of the inscriptional kings of this line, however, it does not appear that they ever attained to paramount sovereignty, and as such they must have become the *Māṇḍalikas* of the Mahākōśala kings, firstly of the Sōmavāmās of Vinitapura (Binka) and later on, of the Haihayas of Rataupur, both of whom bore the title of Trikaṇḍāhipati or "Lord of the Trikaṇḍas," which, apparently, included the Orissa Tributary Mahals. The omission, in the grants, of references to any sovereign power, however, indicates that the Bhañjas enjoyed much extended powers and were at any rate semi-independent chiefs.

¹ Vol. VIII, p. 121 (Second Edition).

² *Mayūrabhañja Arch. Rep.*, Part I, Preface, para vii.

³ Mr. Jaysawal's *Hindu Polity*, Part II, pp. 134 and 147.

There is no record of any conquest made by them, the eulogistic epithet of *Jagadēkamalla-vijayī* added to the name of Yaśabhañja being ambiguous. It may mean 'the conqueror of Jagadēkamalla' or 'the one warrior and conqueror in the world'.¹ It, however, seems that the Rājas of the Bhañja dynasty were connected with the Southern Jaipur instead of the Northern Jaipur of Rājputāna, to which local chroniclers connect them, in the wake of all Rājputs, who consider it an honour to link themselves with the country regarded as the true home of the Kshatriyas. The Jaipur Zamindār, formerly a Rāja, who still holds an estate covering about ten thousand square miles, relates that the predecessors of his family belonged to Śilāvaṁśa,² and we know from the Buguda³ and Śaśāṅka's charters⁴ that the family of Śīlodbhavas or Śailodbhavas (born of rock or hill) were ruling on that side about the 7th century A.D. It sent out its scions to different parts of the country, one of whom settled in the Vindhya in the Central Provinces and conquered many countries round about, as revealed by the Ragholi plates,⁵ the only record yet found about that branch. Another adventurer, apparently, settled in Mayūrabhañja. The date of the advent of the Mayūrabhañja conqueror, as related in local chronicles (*viz.*, 1,300 years ago),⁶ very well fits in with the dates of the inscriptional Śīlodbhavas, and the family has more than one Bhañja named after Śilā. In fact, the oldest ancestor found in the inscription is named Śilābhañja. Distinguished Indian families usually seek for supernatural origins. As is well known, Rājputs claim descent direct from the Sun or the Moon. This may look edifying, but they have pushed the matter so far as to make it ridiculous. Some trace their origin from an inanimate object or an animal of any kind whatsoever, because such an origin implies some miraculous power. It mystifies the real origin which lurks beneath it and which might cause a blush in its bare nakedness. Here is, for instance, the origin of the Śīlodbhavas as recorded in the Buguda⁷ plates of Mādhavarman:—"There was a personage named Pulindasēna, famous amongst the people of Kāliṅga. He, although endowed with many excellent qualities, did not covet sovereignty for himself, but rather worshipped Brahmā in order that the god might create a fit ruler of the land. And Brahmā granted his wish and created out of a rock the lord Śīlodbhava, who became the founder of a distinguished family." Laid bare, the story would show that the dwellers of the local mountains or rock produced a person, who became the ruler and as such the founder of a dynasty. In editing the Ragholi plates I have shown how Śailavaṁśa was patronymic and how the metronymic of the same family was Gaṅgavaṁśa. The dynasty was thus the outcome of a mountaineer husband and a river-born wife (the sacred Ganges), which was delicately turned into a compliment, when describing the local river Śālimā on whose bank Kōṅgēda, the capital of their kings, was situated.⁷ "On its banks covered with flowers of excellent trees," said the eulogist, "pools of water have formed resembling the river of gods (Gaṅgā), which issued from the sky and the streams of whose waters are split and dashed outside by masses of rocks."⁸ Bereft of the allegory, this would signify that a brave mountaineer of Orissa married a Gaṅgavaṁśī lady and their son became the founder of a new dynasty. By a similar process the Aṇḍavaṁśa family was evolved from a pea-hen's egg. A scion of the Śailavaṁśa left his parental home and went to the country where peacocks (Mayūra) abounded, which gave to the people of that locality the appropriate name of Māyūrikas,⁹ as found in the Rājim stone inscription of Jagapālādēva. He defeated them and thus became the Mayūrabhañja (breaker of Māyūras) and in due course married a Māyurki, a local lady, whose

¹ [The attribute जगदकमलविजयी given to Yaśabhañja in l. 11, Plate K, is very significant and may lead one to surmise that he defeated one of the Western Chālukya kings of Kalyāṇi, perhaps Jagadēkamalla II himself or one of the feudatories.—H. K. S.]

² Hunter's *Gazetteer*, Vol. VII, p. 64 (Second Edition).

³ Above, Vol. VI, p. 143 ff.

⁴ *New Imperial Gazetteer*, Vol. XVII, p. 255.

⁵ Above, Vol. VI, p. 146.

⁶ Above, Vol. III, p. 41 ff.

⁷ Above, Vol. IX, p. 41 ff.

⁸ Above, Vol. IX, p. 42.

⁹ *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XVII, p. 135 ff.

prageny became the founder of a new dynasty. A Māyurki, literally pea-hen,¹ lays eggs and, therefore, her offspring must be *anḍajaḥ* or born of an egg. The peacock became the family totem and that is why there is still a strict prohibition against killing peacocks in the Mayūrabhañja State.

Postscript.

It was after I had sent my article to the Government Epigraphist on 6th May 1923 that I received a letter from Mr. McLeod Smith, Dewan of Mayūrabhañja State, dated 21st May 1923, in which, besides giving certain local information in reply to my queries, he was good enough to add that in 1916 a copper-plate grant was found at Khaṇḍadeuli in Parganā Khāntā Pir of the Bāmanghāṭi sub-division, and was published in the 4th volume of the *Journal of the Bihar and Orissa Research Society* which I had not consulted at all. This led to a research which brought to light as many as three other grants² of the Bhañja family, published by Mr. B. C. Mazumdar in Vol. II of the *Journal*, and a genealogy of the same dynasty as given by Mr. R. D. Banerji in the 3rd volume of the same *Journal*. Had these been before me when I was drafting the above article, the discussion in it would have assumed a somewhat different form, but it is now too late to recast it. I would, therefore, note here the salient points after inserting new names of kings in the genealogical table on page 286 above, and some geographical names in the Appendix, which deals with identification of places. For facility of reference letters L., M., N., O. and P. have been given to these records as follows :—

L. Tasapaikerā grant of Raṇabhañjadēva by Mazumdar, *J. B. O. R. S.*, Volume II, pp. 167 *et seq.*

M. Baudh grant of Kanakabhañjadēva by Mazumdar, *J. B. O. R. S.*, Volume II, pp. 356 *et seq.*

N. Kumrukela grant of Śatrubhañjadēva by Mazumdar, *J. B. O. R. S.*, Volume II, pp. 429 *et seq.*

O. Khaṇḍadeuli grant of Raṇabhañjadēva ? (Narēndrabhañjadēva) by Haraprasad Śāstri, *J. B. O. R. S.*, Volume IV, pp. 172 *et seq.*

P. Patna Museum grant of Raṇabhañjadēva of the 21st year by R. D. Banerji, *Ep. Ind.* (awaiting publication).

Only two records, M. and O., give new names of kings; M. gives Kanakabhañja, son of Durjayabhañja, who was son of Śolapabhañja. They belonged to the Bhañja branch ruling at Baudh and were possibly connected with Śatrubhañja II and his son Raṇabhañja II of A., B., C., L., N. and P. The Plate O. gives Narēndrabhañja, son of Pṛithvibhañja, son of Raṇabhañja I, son of Koṭṭabhañja, descended from Virabhadra, the original ancestor of the Bhañjas.

In dealing with Plate M., Mr. Mazumdar has given a lengthy discussion on the dates of the Bhañja grants in general, and has come to the following conclusions :—

(1) The present chiefs of Mayūrabhañja and Keonjhar States have no connection with the inscriptional Bhañjas.

(2) There were several offshoots of the early Bhañjas, of which one ruled at Baudh and had under its sway the Baudh and Kimiḍi tracts during the times of Śatrubhañja II. These split up during the reign of his son Raṇabhañja II, who remained a feudatory at Baudh, while a descendant of Nēṭṭribhañjadēva established a new line of rulers at Kimiḍi.

(3) Kanakabhañja flourished about 1475 A.D. His line was independent of Raṇabhañja II.

¹ [That would be Māyūrī or Māyūrīkā, but not Māyurki. The latter, if connected with Māyūraka, will have a different connotation for which see Monier-Williams' Sanskrit-English Dict. under Māyūraka.—Ed.]

² [The two Bhanja grants from Daspalla which Mr. B. Bhattacharyya has edited in the same journal (Vol. VI, pp. 266 ff.) are also to be added to this list.—Ed.]

Mr. R. D. Banerji, reviewing Mr. Mazumdar's discussion, declared the date assigned to Kanakabhañja as absolutely impossible on palæographical grounds. 'We cannot,' he said, 'admit the existence of a Raṇabhañja in 1200 A.D., because the Raṇabhañja of the 'Bāman-ghāṭī grant' was living in the third quarter of the 11th century, according to Mr. Mazumdar, and palæography shows that Raṇabhañja (II), son of Śatrubhañja (II), is earlier than Raṇabhañja (I), son of Digbhañja (I). Mr. Banerji would place Kanakabhañja in the beginning of the 12th century A.D.'

It would thus appear that the Bhañja chronology still remains a subject of great controversy, but, although I do not find sufficient reasons in support of Mr. Mazumdar's theory dissociating the present families of Mayūrabhañja and Keonjhar States from the inscriptional Bhañjas by relegating their origin to an adventurer of Rājputāna, I agree with him as regards the date of Raṇabhañja II, about the end of the 12th century A.D., until Mr. R. D. Banerji establishes his contention, for which he says he is ready. Kanakabhañja may or may not have been very far removed from Raṇabhañja II; but the mere fact that Kanakabhañja's two ancestors only are mentioned in Plate M. does not warrant the conclusion that his grandfather was not connected with the Bhañjas known to have been previously ruling at Baudh. It is true that the Bhañja family sent out several offshoots and they became rulers of different tracts, but at present there is nothing to show that Kanakabhañja's line was a distinct one and supplanted Raṇabhañja II's. Again, the adoption of the Kāśyapa-gōtra in place of the old 'Aṇḍaja' or egg-born is no proof of disparity in view of the accepted rule that 'he who has no gōtra belongs to the Kāśyapa-gōtra.' Kanakabhañja belonged to a much later date than his original ancestor. He must have noticed the contempt with which the origin from an egg must have been looked upon in his time. The easiest thing for him or his immediate predecessors was, therefore, to relegate themselves to the sage Kāśyapa, to which nobody could raise an objection.

By a misreading of the word Khimjali as Khinḍini or Khiṇjini Mr. Mazumdar was led to identify it with Khimiḍi and consequently to the conclusion that a branch of the Bhañja family held sway there. In essence he is not very far from the truth, in that a branch belonging to the line of Nēṭṭribhañja did rule in the Ganjam District, the eastern portion of which was certainly under the Bhañja sway, as a number of villages granted were situated in the Gumsūr, Aska and Chatrapur taluks to which Kimiḍi in the same district adjoins towards the west. Kimiḍi may or may not have been included in the Bhañja dominions, but it was certainly not of such an importance as to have induced the kings to adopt the title of 'Lords of Kimiḍi.' The title 'Lords of both the Khiṇjalis (Keonjhar)' was an ancient one, and all the branches of the Bhañja family appear to have taken pride in calling themselves as such, irrespective of whether they continued to be rulers of that tract or not.

With due deference to the learned Mahamahōpādhyāya Haraprasad Sastri, M.A., C.I.E., who has edited the charter O., which he calls 'Khaṇḍadeuli inscription of Raṇabhañjadēva,' I may perhaps be permitted to state that his descriptive title is inaccurate. The grant should have been described as one of Narēndrabhañjadēva, who was the real grantor and not his grandfather Raṇabhañjadēva. The latter comes in merely as one of the several ancestors of the donor. The text reads :—

श्रीरणभंजाख्यः तस्य चौ(चौ)पयि(यी)कात्मज(जः) श्रीपृथ्वीभञ्जसुतश्चोनरेन्द्रभञ्जदेवो भूतः ।
 स च मातापितृवोरात्मनश्च पुण्ययशोभिद्वये * * * * वोतुलाग्रामः[.] * * * *
 रान्की आभिधानाय प्रतिपादितो अस्माभिः

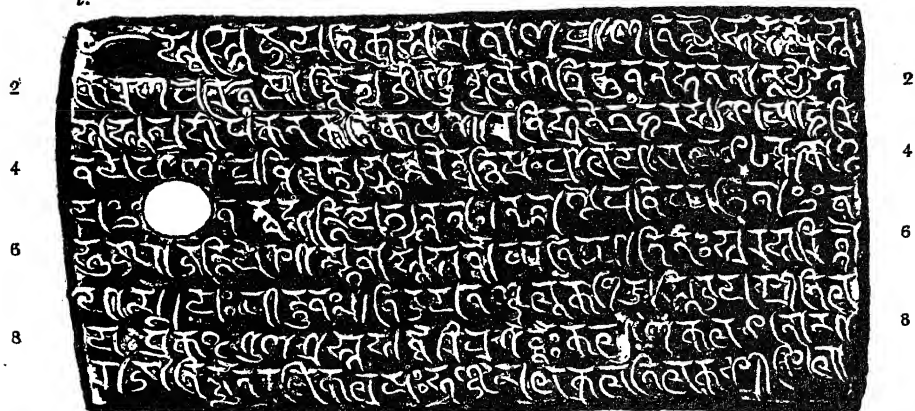
¹ The only dated Bhañja charter yet found (D) bears the date 288 which Mr. Mazumdar assigns to the Chōla-Gaṅga era. It is thus equivalent to 1060 A.D.

² J. B. O. R. S., Vol. IV, p. 176.

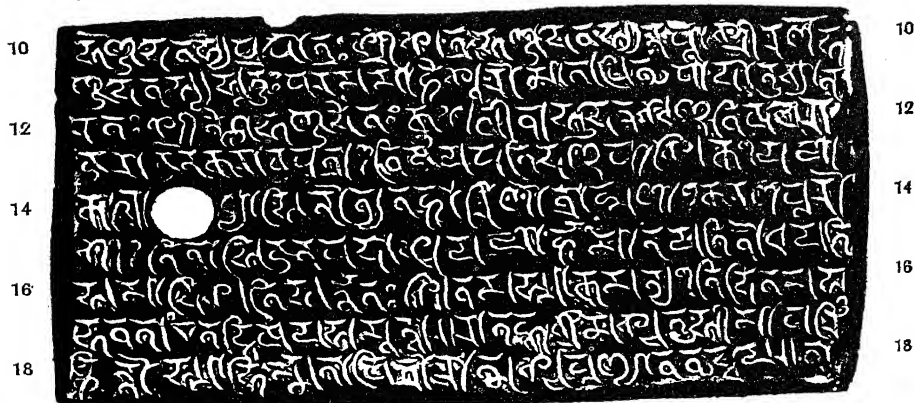
FOUR BHANJA COPPER-PLATE GRANTS :

H-Ganjam Plates of Netribhanjadeva.

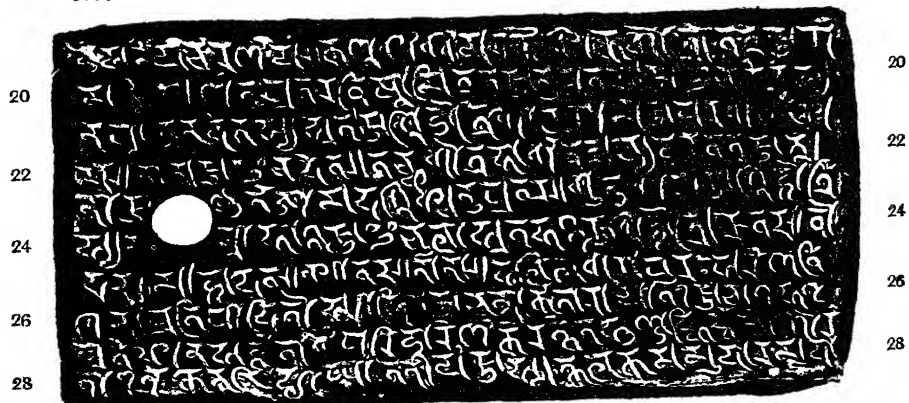
i.



ii.



iib.



iiia.

30
32
34
36
38

iii b.



The language is defective no doubt, but it is clear that the words स and अस्माभिः in the above extract refer to Narēndrabhañjadēva¹ and not to Raṇabhañja. The above extract is preceded by verses giving the genealogy of the Bhañja kings from Virabhadra to Raṇabhañja, apparently taken from a charter composed during the time of Raṇabhañja in which the last line stood as follows :—

श्रीरणभञ्जस्थातः सातुन्व(न)यं प्राह भूपालान् ॥

It appears that the word प्राह has misled the above-named scholar. It was suited to the time when it was composed and not to the one when it was adopted by his grandson's grant-writer. The latter's composition in prose quoted above is an index of his poor knowledge of Sanskrit, although to the best of his ability he endeavoured to convey his meaning by repeating श्रीरणभञ्जस्थातः after the close of the quotation in verse and connecting him with his reputed son तस्य चोपयीकाम्जः, whose सुत or son was नरेन्द्रभञ्जदेवः. And स (he, viz., the latter) was the person who granted the village.

H.—Ganjam Plates of Nētribhañjadēva.

First Plate.

- 1 ओ² [॥*] स्वस्ति [॥*] जयति कुसुमवा(वा)णप्राणविचोभदत्तं स्व-
- 2 किरणपरिवेषोर्जित्यजोर्ध्वन्दुलेखं [१*] त्रिभुवनभवनान्तर्यात-
- 3 भास्त्रवदोप(पः) कनकनिकषगौरं वि(व)भु नेत्रं हरस्य [॥१*]³ शेषाहिर-
- 4 व ये फणाः प्रविल[स*]न्युद्गास्त्ररेन्दुत्विषः प्रालियाचलशृङ्गकोट-
- 5 य इव त्वङ्गन्ति येत्युन्नताः। वृत्ताटोपवि[घट्टि]ता इव
- 6 भुजा राजन्ति ये शम्भवास्ते सर्वाधविघातिनः सुरसरितो-
- 7 योर्मयः पान्तु वः ॥ [२*]⁴ विजयवञ्जुलवकात् [१*] अस्ति जयशोनिल-
- 8 यः प्रकटगुणस्तुसर्वरिपुगर्वः कल्याणकलशनामा
- 9 राजा निर्धू(धू)तकलिकलुषः⁵ भञ्जामलकुलतिलक[१*] ओशिला-

Second Plate ; First Side.

- 10 भञ्जदेवस्य प्रपौत्रः ओशन्भञ्जदेवस्य नप्ता श्रीरणभ-
- 11 ञ्जदेवस्य सुतः परममाहेश्वरो मातापितृपादानुध्यान-
- 12 रतः श्रीने[व]भञ्जदेवः कुशलो वा[सु]देवखण्डविषये रा-
- 13 जराज[१*]नकराजपुत्रान् विषयपतिदण्डपाशिक[१*]न् यथा-
- 14 कालाध्यासिनो व्यवहारिणो ब्रा(ब्रा)ह्मणान् करणपुरो-
- 15 गान् निवासिजनपदांश्च यथाई मानयति वो(बो)धयति
- 16 समादिशति सर्वतः शिवभस्माकमन्त्र[त्] विदितमस्तु

¹ This is further confirmed by his name being inscribed in the medallion (seal ?) at the top, as communicated to me by Babu Kāmākhyā Prasād Basu, Deputy Collector of Mayūrabhañja State.

² Expressed by a symbol.

³ Metre : *Mālinī*.

⁴ Metre : *Śārdūlavikrīḍit*.

⁵ [From अस्ति . . . to कलुष; scans as *Ārya*.—Ed.]

- 17 भवतां एतद्विषयसम्बन्धा(स्वहो) ॥¹ २रातङ्गग्रामसुतो(स्त्री)मापरि-
18 च्छिन्नोन्माभिन्म[ि*]तापिन्नोरात्म[न*]श्च पुण्याव(भि)वृद्धये ॥¹ वा-

Second Plate ; Second Side.

- 19 जसनेयचरणाय ॥¹ कण्वशाखाय ॥¹ कौशिकगोत्राय³ अघ-
20 मरिष(र्ष)णप्रवर(राय) विष्वा(शा)मित्र[व*][त्]अनुप्रव[राय*] ॥¹ अइचदेवस्य
21 नम्रा जनदे[व]स्य सुत¹ अग्निहोत्रि(त्री) गोलशर्म(र्मा)⁴ अपरगौलश-
22 र्म(र्मा) ॥¹ नाम अइचदेव[.]* ॥ वच्छ(त्स)गोत्रभार्गव[व*]त् । चवनवत् आत्म-
23 ना अउर्व(और्व)जामदग्निश्च[ि*]नुप्रवर ॥¹ गुह्यशः(श) अग्निहोत्रि-
24 स्य⁵ नम्रा भा(भ)दृषद्विजुलासुतभदृषद्विहोत्रि भोवड ? ॥¹ वो-
25 दड ॥¹ मा(म)द्वादेव ॥¹ शा(शो)वड ॥¹ नाना(मभ्यः) ॥¹ [स]लिलधारा-
पुरःसरेण वि-
26 धिना प्रतिपादितो(तम)स्माभिः[.] । अ(आ)चन्द्रार्कतारा(रं) यावत् अचाटभट-
27 प्रवेशेन सर्ववाधापरिहारेणाकरत्वेन भुञ्जद्विर्धर्मगौर-
28 वात् न केनचिद्वाघातनीयं [i*] अस्मत्कुलक्रममुदारमुदा-

Third Plate ; First Side.

- 29 (दुगड ॥⁶) हरद्विरग्यैश्च दानमिदमभ्यनुमोदनीयं [i*] लक्ष्म्यास्तडित्स-
30 लिलवुडु(बुडु)दचञ्चलाया दानं फलं परयशः[*]परिपालनञ्च ॥⁷ [३*] उक्त-
31 च धर्मशास्त्रे [i*] व(व)हुभिर्वसुधा दत्ता राजभिः[*] सगरादिभिः[*] ।
यस्यय-
32 स्य यदा भु(भू)मिस्तस्यतस्य तदा फलं ॥[४*] मा भु(भू)दफलशङ्का वः पर-
33 दत्तेति पार्थिवाः⁸ । स्वदानात्फलमानस्य परदत्तानुपालनं(ने) ॥[५*] स्व-
34 दत्ता(त्तां) ⁹परदत्तास्वा यो हरत वसू(सु)न्धरां [i*] स विठ्यां कृमिभे-
(भू)त्वा पितृ-
35 भिः सह पच्यते ॥[६*] षष्ठि(ष्टिं) वर्ष(र्ष)सहस्राणि स्वर्गे मोदति भु(भू)-
मिदः । अ(आ)-

¹ Punctuation superfluous.

² [See f. n. 1 on p. 285 above.—Ed.]

³ [The plate gives गीवावत् and अघमरिषणत्.—Ed.]

⁴ This appears to be the name of the first donee ; the second donee also bore the same name, his alternative name being Aūchadēva, the same as his grandfather's name. The meaning is rather obscure. What follows in the nominative should all have been in the dative, referring as it does to the description of donees of another *gōtra*.

⁵ Read वो.

⁶ These *akṣaras* with punctuation are superfluous and should be omitted.

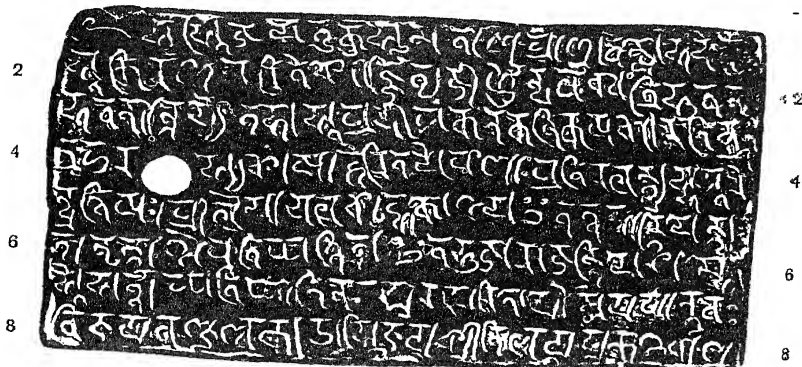
⁷ Metre : *Vasantatilakā*.

⁸ The two letters त्ति and वा have been cut off by the ring-hole of the plate, the former wholly and the latter partially.

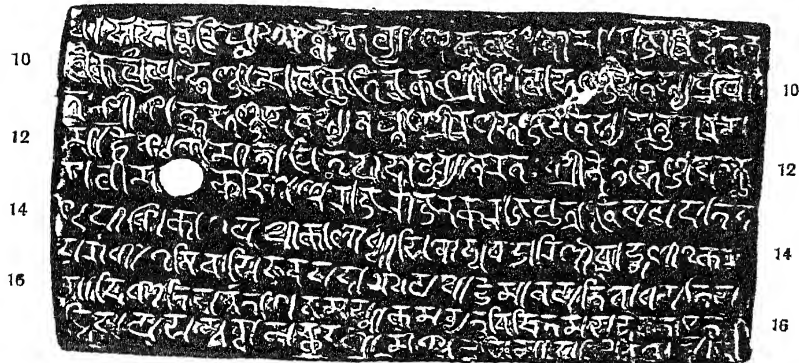
⁹ This letter is cut off by the ring-hole of the plate

FOUR BHANJA COPPER-PLATE GRANTS:
I-Ganjam Plates of Netribhanjadeva, with damaged seal.

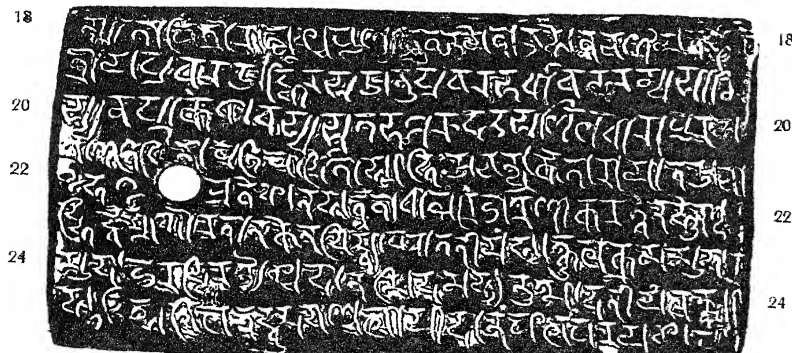
i.



ii a.



ii b.



iii.

26

28

30

32

34

ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥ श्री कृष्णाय नमः ॥
 ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥ श्री कृष्णाय नमः ॥
 ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥ श्री कृष्णाय नमः ॥
 ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥ श्री कृष्णाय नमः ॥
 ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥ श्री कृष्णाय नमः ॥
 ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥ श्री कृष्णाय नमः ॥

26

28

30

32

34

iiib.

36

ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥ श्री कृष्णाय नमः ॥
 ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥ श्री कृष्णाय नमः ॥
 ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥ श्री कृष्णाय नमः ॥
 ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥ श्री कृष्णाय नमः ॥

36

- 36 चेता चानुमन्ता च स एव नरकं व्रजेत् [॥७*] इति कमलदलाम्बु(म्बु)-
वि(वि)न्दुलो-
37 ला(लां) श्रियमनुचिन्त्य मनुष्यजीवितञ्च [।*] सकलमिदमुदा[ह]तञ्च
38 बुद्धा(बुध्वा) नहि पुरुषै[ः*] परकीर्त्तयो विलोप्या[ः*]¹ ॥[८*] स्वयमादिष्टो
राज्ञ(ज्ञा)

Third Plate; Second Side.

- 39 दूतकोच भट्टसुमङ्गल[ः*] ॥ लिखितञ्च स[।]न्धिविग्रहिकसव-
40 राज(जेन) ॥ ज(उ)त्कीर्षञ्चाक्षशा[लि]कदुर्गदेवेना(न) ॥ लाब्धितं मा-
41 आया[ः*]

I.—Ganjām Plates of Nētribhañjadēva.

First Plate.

- 1 श्री² [॥*] स्वस्ति [॥*] जयतु कुसुमवा(वा)णप्राणविचोभद[त्तं]
2 स्वकिरणपरिवेशो(षो)र्जित्यजोर्षेन्द(न्दु)लिखं [।*] त्रिभुवन-
3 भवनान्तर्यामिभास्वप्र(त्प्र)दीपं(पः) कनकनिकषगोर(गौर) वि(व)भुने-
4 चं हरस्य [॥१*]³ शेषाहेरिव ये फणाः 'प्रविरलन्त्युद्गासरे-
5 न्दुत्विषः । प्रालेयाचलु(ल)ग्रङ्गकोटय इव त्वङ्गन्ति येत्यन(त्युन्न)-
6 ता[ः*] नृत्ताटोपविष[ट्टि]ता इव भुजा राजन्ति ये शाश्व[वा]-
7 स्ते सर्वावधिघातिनः सुरसरितो(त्तो)योर्मय[ः*] पान्तु वः [॥२*]⁴
8 विजयवञ्चल्यका[त्*] अस्ति जयश्रीनिलय[ः*] प्रकटग(गु)ण-

Second Plate; First Side.

- 9 [ग्र]स्तसर्वरिपु[ग]र्वः⁵ कल्याणकलशनामा राजा निर्हं(घ्)तक-
10 लिकलुषः भञ्जामलकुं[ल*]तिलक[ः*] श्रीशिलाभञ्जदेवस्य प्रपौ-
11 तः श्रीशत्रुभञ्जदेवस्य नप्ता श्रीरणभञ्जदेवस्य स्रुत[ः*] परम-
12 माहेश्वरो मातापितृपदानुध्यानरतः श्रीनेतृभञ्जदेव[ः*] कु-
13 शली मच्छाङ्गखण्डराजराज[।*]नकराजपुत्रान् विषयपतिद-
14 ण्डपाशिकान् यथाकालाध्यासिनो व्यवहारिणो ब्रा(ब्रा)ह्मणान् कर[त्*]-
15 पुरोगान् मि(नि)वासिजनपदा[श्च] यथाहं(हं) मानयति वो(वो)धयति स-
16 मादिशति सर्वत[ः*] शिवसम्प्राकमन्यत् विदितमस्तु भव[तां] एत-
17 द्विषयसम्बन्धा(म्बन्धो) मच्छङ्ग्रामसत्तुसि(स्त्री)मापरि[च्छि]को[स्त्रामी](मि)-

Second Plate; Second Side.

- 18 श्रीतापिचोरात्मन(त्मन)श्च पुण्याव(भि)ह[ह]ये वाजसेन(सनेय)च[र*]णाय व-
च्छ(त्त)[गो]-
19 चाय प्रवरश्चक्रिरसञ्चनुप्रवरभ[र*]र्गव[वाय*] हरम्पसामि-

¹ Metre: *Pushpitāgrā*.

² Expressed by a symbol.

³ Metre: *Mālinī*.

⁴ Read प्रविलसन्त्यु as in H. above and J. below.

⁵ Metre: *Śārdūlavahīṛīṭī*.

⁶ [See footnote 4 on p. 293 above.—Ed.]

- 20 स्व(स्वामिनो) नमा(म्ने) केशवस्य सुत(ता)[य*] भट्टदण्ड(द्रष्टाय) सलिलधारा-
पुरस(स्व)-
21 रेष विविना प्रतिपादितो(तम)स्वाभिः अ(आ)चन्द्रार्कतारा(रं) याव[त्*] अचा-
22 टभट्टप्रवे[शे]न सर्ववा(वा)धा[प]रिहारेणाकरत्वेन भुञ्ज-
23 द्विर्धर्मगौरवा[न्*]न केनचिद्व्याघातनीयं [॥ अ*]अत्कुलक्रममुदार-
24 मुदाहरद्गिरन्वैष दानमिदमभ्यनुमोदनीयं [॥*] लक्ष्म्या-
25 स्तब्धिलिलवुडु(वुडु)दचञ्चलाया दानं फलं परयशः[ः]प-

Third Plate ; First Side.

- 26 रिपालनञ्च [॥३*]¹ उक्तञ्च धर्मशास्त्रे [॥*] बहुभिर्वसुधा दत्ता रा-
27 जभि[.]* सगरादिभि[.]* । (१) यस्ययस्य य[दा] भूमिस्तस्यतस्य तदा
28 फलं [॥४*] मा भूदफलशङ्का वः परदत्तेति पार्थिवा[ः*] । (१) स्वदाना-
29 त्फल[मानंत्य] परदत्तानुपालनं(ने) [॥५*] स्वदत्तां परदत्ताम्वा यो
30 हरेत वसुधारां [॥*] स विष्ठां(ष्ठा)यां क्षमिर्भूत्वा पित्र(तृ)भिः
31 सह पच्यते [॥६*] षष्टि(ष्टि)वष(वर्ष)सहस्राणि स्वर्गं मोदति भूमिदः ।
32 अच(आच्चे)प्ता चानुमता(न्ता) च स ए(तान्ये)व नरकं व्रजेत् [॥७*] इति
कमलदला-
33 म्ब(म्बु)वि(वि)न्दुलोलां श्रियमनुचिन्त्य मनुष्यजीवितञ्च । (१) सकलसि(मि)द-
34 [मु]दा[हृ]तञ्च वु(वु)ध्वा नहि चे(पु)रुषैत(ः) परकोर्त्तयो विलोप्या[ः] [॥८*]
सर्व²

Third Plate ; Second Side.

- 35 स्वयमादिष्टो राज्ञा दूक(त)कीच ओ — — — लिखि[त]ञ्च
36 सान्धिविग्रहिककुने(वे)र(रे)[ण*] । उत्कीर्णं(ञ्चा)चसा(शा)क्षिकदुर्गदेवेन ।
37 लाञ्छित(तं) जच्छिकाया[ः*] सत्कुलोनायाञ्च [॥*]

J.—Ganjām Plates of Vidyādharaḥḥajadēva.

First Plate.

- 1 ओ³ [॥*] जयति कुसुमवा(वा)णप्राणविद्योभदक्ष(क्षं) स्वकिरणपरि-
[विद्योर्जि]⁴-
2 त्यजीने(खे)न्दुलेख(खं) [॥*] विभुवनभवनान्तर्द्योतभास्व[त⁵]अदीपं(पः) कनक-
[निकष]⁴-
3 गौरं विभुनेव(वं) हरस्य⁶ [॥१*] शेषाहिरिव ये फणा[ः*] प्रविलसन्त्यु-
द्गासरेन्दुलि[षः]⁴-
4 प्र[॥*]लियाचलशृङ्गकोटय इव त्वङ्गन्ति येलुन्नता[ः] ।*] वृता(त्ता)टो(टो)पविष-
5 हिता इव भुजा राजन्ति ये षान्(शाश्व)वा ।⁷ ते(स्ते) सर्व्वाधविघातिन[ः*]
सु[र*]-

¹ Metre : *Paśantatilakā*.

² [These two letters appear to be superfluous.—Ed.]

³ Expressed by a symbol.

⁴ [Superfluous.—Ed.]

⁵ The portion of the plate containing the letters in square brackets is broken off.

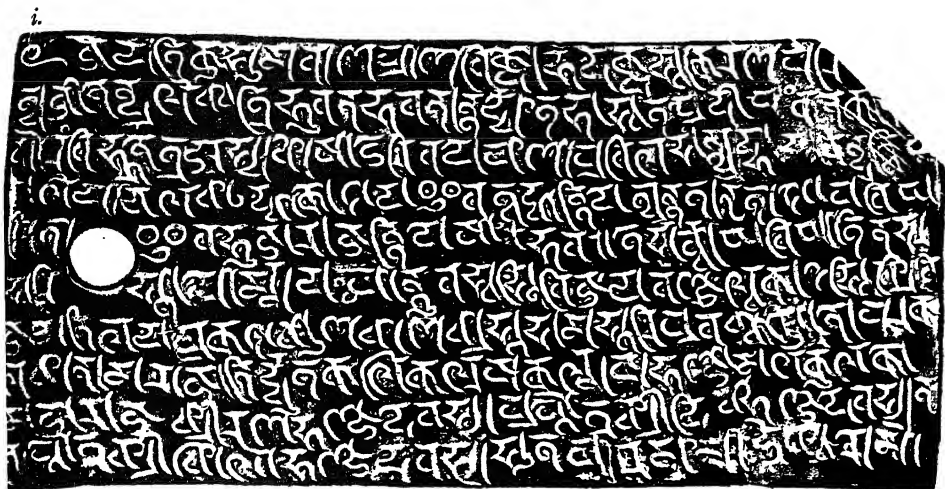
⁶ Metre : *Mālinī*.

⁷ Punctuation superfluous.

FOUR BHANJA COPPER-PLATE GRANTS:

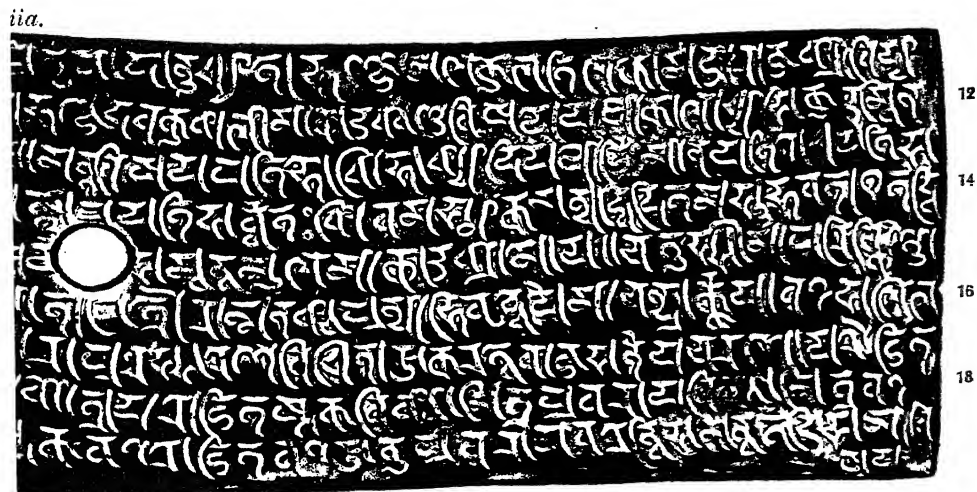
J—Ganjam Plates of Vidyadharabhanjadeva.

i.



2
4
6
8
10

ii.



12
14
16
18

iib.

20 नमो ॥ १ ॥ विविद ननु विदुषां कर्मणां न जायते यदा ॥ २ ॥
 22 यत्तु ननु यत्तु ननु यत्तु ननु यत्तु ननु यत्तु ननु यत्तु ननु यत्तु ननु
 24 वा ॥ ३ ॥ ननु विदुषां कर्मणां न जायते यदा ॥ ४ ॥
 विदुषां कर्मणां न जायते यदा ॥ ५ ॥
 26 कर्मणां न जायते यदा ॥ ६ ॥

iii.

28 28 30 30



- 6 सरिस्तो(त्तो)योर्मयः पान्तु वः ॥२*¹ स्वस्ति विजयवञ्चलकात् [1*]
 [अ*]स्ति श्रि(श्री)वि-
 7 जय²निलयप्रकटगुणगणस्तसमस्तरिपुवर्ग(र्गं) आ(अ)नो(भो)षक-
 8 लश(शो)नाम राजा निर्हु(धूँ)तकलिकलुषकस्त्रप[1*] भञ्जामलकुल[तिल*]को
 9 महाराजश्रीरणभञ्जदेवस्य प्रप्तौ(पौ)त्र[1*] श्रीदिग्भञ्जदेवस्य न-
 10 नप्तात्³ श्रीशिलाभञ्जदेवस्य सुत[1*] परममाहेश्वरो मा-

Second Plate ; First Side.

- 11 [ता*]पितृपादानुध्यातो भञ्जामलकुलतिलको महाराजश्रीविद्या-
 12 ध[र*]भञ्ज[दे]व[1*] कुशली माहाडखण्डविषये यथाकालाध्यासिकुडु(टु)-
 स्वि(म्बि)न[1*]
 13 सामन्तविषयपतिभोगिभोग्यादि⁴ यथाहिं(हं) मानयति वो(बो)[ध]यति स-
 14 म[1*]ज्ञापयति सर्वतः शिवमस्माकमन्यद्दितमस्तु भवता(तां) एतद्दि-
 15 ष[यस]स्व(म्ब)द्व(द्वो) सु(म्)लमाहाडग्रामोय(यं) ॥⁵ चतुस्त्रीमापरिच्छिष्टो(बो)
 16 मातापि[त्रो]रात्मनश्च पुन्या(ण्या)भिद्वये मा(आ)चन्द्रार्क(र्कं) प्रावत् स-
 लिल-
 17 धारापुरस्सरेण विधिना अकरत्वे[न*] वाजसनेयचरणाय रौहित-
 18 सगोत्राय रोहित[1*]ष्टकविश्वामित्रप्रवराय विश्वामित्रवत् [अ*]-
 19 ष्टकवत् रोहितवत् अनुप्रवराय वरेधि(धि)समन्ध(म्बहे)⁶ तडिसमावि-
 षय(ये)

Second Plate ; Second Side.

- 20 मन्माणाविनिर्गतहरिश्च⁷ शर्मणो नप्ता(प्ते) देवडशर्मणस्य⁸ :
 21 सुतभट्टपुरन्दरः⁹ प्रतिपादितोस्माभिर्यः(ः) ॥¹⁰यस्ययस्य यदा सु(भू)मिस्त-
 22 स्यतस्य तदा फलं [1*] माभुय(भृद)फलशङ्का व[1*] परदत्तानुपालनः
 (ने) ॥३*¹¹ स्व-
 23 दत्ता(त्तां) परदत्ता(त्ता)स्वा यो हरेति(त) वसुन्वरान्(म्) । स्व(स)
 विष्ठाया(यां) कृमिर्भु(र्भू)-
 24 त्वा पितृभिस्सह पच्यते ॥४*¹² इति कमलद[ल*]ाम्बु(म्बु)-
 25 वि(वि)न्दुलोला(लां) श्रियमनुचिन्त्य मनुष्यजीवितञ्च [1*] स-
 26 कलमिदम(सु)दाहृतं(त)ञ्च वु(बु)ध्वा न हि पुरवै[1*] परको-

Third Plate.

- 27 त्तयो विलोप्य(प्याः) ॥५*¹³ इति ॥¹⁴ लाञ्छितं श्रीतृ(त्रि)कलिङ्गमा(म)-
 हा[दे]-
 28 व्या मा(मं)त्रिणा श्रीभा(भ)ट्टकेश्व(शव)देवेन ॥ वार्गुलिकचाचिक(के)न

¹ Metre: *Sārdūlavikrīḍita*.

² Read जयश्रीविजयः.

³ Delete त् [as well as न at the commencement of the line.—Ed.]

⁴ Here some words appear to have been omitted through oversight. Apparently the correct reading was आगभोग्यादिजनपदोश्च.

⁵ Punctuation unnecessary.

⁶ [See foot-note No. 2 on p. 285 above.—Ed.]

⁷ Probably हर्ष.

⁸ [Delete स्व —Ed.]

⁹ Read सुताय भट्टपुरन्दराय.

¹⁰ Metre: *Pushpitaḡrā*.

- 29 लिखितं साम्बिविष्टहि(ग्रहिक)श्रीस्ते(स्त)भ्मेन ॥ उत्कीर्ण(र्ष)चाक्षसा(शा).
 30 लि[कु]मारचन्द्रेन(ण) ताम्र(स्त्र)शाश(स)नमिति ॥ था ८॥८

K.—Antirigām Plates of Yaśabhañjadēva.

First Plate.

- 1 श्री¹ स्वस्ति ॥*॥ आसीद्राजाधिराजो निजभुजविजिताशेषवीरारिवर्गः ।
 स्वर्गव्यापारभारप्र-
 2 [मु]दितहृदयोद्यद्यशोजिष्णुतुल्यः ॥(1) रुद्रध्यानैकधीरो विनयगुणनिधिर्भूपतिर्दी(र्दे)-
 3 वर्भजः [1] साक्षान्न(न्न)स्त्रीनिवासो वसतिरपि सतां चेतसः सान्द्रभावं ॥² [१*]
 आसीत्तस्यात्मजो[पि]
 4 क्षितिपतिमह्मि तोतिशास्त्रैकदक्षः [1] क्षोणीरक्षाविधानव्यवसितहृदयः पुण्य-
 रा[सि](शि)-
 5 प्रचारः ॥(1) संग्रामे वैरिवीरप्रहरणनिपुणो भूपतिर्भोगपुञ्जः सर्वाका-
 राभिरामो
 6 भुवि विदितयशा रायभजः समन्तात् ॥[२*] एतस्माद्भुवि नैकविक्रमगुणः
 सौन्दर्य-
 7 सारोदयो जातो राजशिरोमणिर्गुणनिधिः सार्थैकनामाभवत् । शास्त्रा-
 8 स्त्र[व्य]वहारचारुच[तु]रः प्रत्यर्थिपृथ्वीभृतां व्यर्थान्क(र्थीक)र्तुमलं भुजानिति
 भुवि श्री-
 9 वीरभञ्जो दृपः ॥[३*]³ आसीद्भञ्जकुलाब्धि(ब्धि)वर्धनविधुर्विद्याविनोदान्वितो
 जित्वाजौ
 10 परिष[न्वि]पार्थिवचयनाथः⁴ पृथिव्याक्षिरं ॥(1) पृथ्वीपालनलक्ष(व्य)पुण्य-
 निचयः कारुण्यसा-
 11 रौ[धभू]स्तत्पूनुर्विजयैकधामविदितः श्रीरायभञ्जः सुधीः [1 ४*] तत्पू-
 नुजगदेकमहवि-
 12 जयो चाक्षाङ्गत(ष्टाङ्गल)क्षीयुतः क्षाम्भूमौलिविभूषणोस्व(स्व)लसणिव्यग्रांघ्रि-
 पद्मद्वयः ।

Second Plate ; First Side.

- 13 राकेशश्चिजहृन्दवन्दनपटुर्हृन्दीक्षितारित्रजो भाति श्रीयस(श)भक्षदेववृपति-
 14 र्धैर्धैककर्माद्यतः ॥⁵ [५*] स्वस्ति श्रीसकलसुरगुरुद्विजकुलकमलकलि-
 15 काविकासनार्ककक्षप्रत्यधि(र्थि)कदय(र्थ)नसमभ(र्थ)महीमहनीयमहामहिमप्रशस्त-
 सम-
 16 स्तुतिश्चलिदिशाधिपति श्रीयशभजं(भक्ष)देवः कुशलो । सकलसामन्तस-
 त्विविशिष्टपा-
 17 [वा]भ्रात्योपजीविजनस्ववशसमुद्भवाशेषराजन्य[व]र्गसकलखण्ड-
 18 पालयन्तीन् वी(वी)धयत्यादिशति च मतमस्तु समस्तमेतद्भवतां । वोडा-

¹ Expressed by a symbol.² Metre : Brāhmarī.³ Metre : Śārdūlavikrīṭika.⁴ Read चकाराथः

K—Antirigam Plates of Yasabhanjædeva.

[illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible]

- 19 विषयान्तःपातिकीस्याणग्रामः स्वशी(सी)मापरिच्छिन्नः सोद्देश्यताद्यने-
 20 कष्टचलतादिसमेतः सविटपारण्यः सजलस्थलमत्स्यकच्छपः स-
 21 जलक्षेत्रभूमिरचट्टभट्टप्रवेशः सकलभागभोगहिरण्यादिप्रत्याय-
 22 समेतस्त्रामशसनोक्त्याकरत्वेनाचन्द्रार्कक्षितिसमकालमस्त्राभिर्भ्य-

Second Plate ; Second Side.

- 23 या भूमिदानविधानेन मातापित्रोरात्मनः स्वशानां च पुण्यविबुद्धये । श्रीहारवि-
 24 षयमध्यवभूमिग्रामविनिर्गताय कोण्टरावङ्गु विषयान्तःपातिपट्टवाडपाटक-
 25 वास्तव्याय भारद्वाजगोत्रायाङ्गिरसवा(वा)हस्यभारद्वाजचित्रवराय यजुर्वेदा-
 ध्यायि-
 26 ने माध्यन्दिनीयशाखाय अनन्तकण्ठपण्डितप्रपौत्राय ज्योतिषिक^१श्रीधरपौत्राय
 27 श्रुतिसृतिज्योतिःशास्त्रविद्वाराधरपुत्राय श्रौतस्मार्त्तकम्प(म्प)निपुण[ज्यो]तिःशा-
 स्त्रैकधी-
 28 रदीक्षितजगधरशर्मणे कार्तिकशुक्लपक्षे विष्णोस्तु(च्छ)यनैकादश्यां हस्तो-
 29 दकेन प्रदत्तः(तं) । एतच्च सर्वैरनुमन्तव्यं । भाविभिरपि नरपतिमिर्दानमिदमनु-
 मत्य पा-
 30 लनीयं । भूमिदानफलगौरवादपहरणे च दोषश्रवणात् । सम्बत्त(त्) ३ कार्तिक
 31 सु(शु)दो(दि) एकादशी । अत्र धर्मानुसंशिनः(शंसिनः) श्लोका लिख्यन्ते । व(व)-
 हुमिवसुधा दत्ता राजभिः स-
 32 गरादिभिः [१*] यस्ययस्य यदा भूमिस्तस्यतस्य तदा फलं ॥[६*]
 भूमिं यः प्रतिगृह्णाति
 33 यश्च भूमि(मि) प्रयच्छति [१*] उभौ तौ पुण्यकर्माणौ नियतौ स्वर्गगामि-
 नौ ॥[७*] षष्टिम(ष्टि)

Third Plate.

- 34 वर्षसहस्राणि स्व[र्ग] वसति भूमिदः ॥ हरद्वारकमाप्नोति यावदा[भू]-
 35 तस(सं)प्लवं ॥[८*] गामेकां स्व[र्ग]मिकां च भूमेरप्यर्द्धमङ्गुलं । हरद्वारकमा-
 36 प्नोति यावदाभूतसंप्लवं ॥[९*] स्वदत्तां परदत्तां वा यो हरत वसुधरां [१*] स
 37 विष्टायां क्षमिर्भूत्वा पिबेभिः सह पचते ॥[१०*] मा भूमि(द)फलशङ्का
 वः पर-
 38 दत्तेति पाथि(र्थि)वाः । स्वदानात्फलमाप्ने(प्नो)ति परदत्तानुपालने ॥[११*] [इ]ति
 39 कमलदलाम्बु(म्बु)वि[बि]न्दुलोलां श्रियमनुचिन्त्य मनुष्यजीवितञ्च । सकल-
 मिदमुदाहृतं च वृ(बु)-
 40 ष्ठा न हि पुरुषैः परकीर्तयो विलीप्याः ॥^३ [१२*] अस्मदंशजभूपतियंदि पुनर्भू-
 वपोन्यवशोद्भव-
 41 वो महत्तां परिपालयेदिह महीं तस्मै धृतोऽस्म्यञ्जलिम् [१*] यो वा लोभव-
 शाच्च पा-
 42 पृष्ट(ष्ट)दयात् क्रोधाच्च मच्छासने व्याघातं कुरुते भवेन्न नियतं निःसन्ततिः
 किलिवधौ ॥^३ [१३*]

¹ The letter **क्ष** is inserted above the line.

² Metre : Pushpitāgrā.

³ Metre : Śārdūlanikriyāṭa.

APPENDIX.

Geographical names in the records of Bhañja Kings of Orissa with identifications where ascertained.

Designation of the record and reference to its publication.	Place of find.	Place whence issued.	Villages granted together with the Country or Districts in which they were situated.	Grantee's residence and place whence he emigrated.	REMARKS.
A. Baudh grant of Ranabhañjadēva. (Above, Vol. XII, pp. 322 ff., and Negendranāth Vasu's <i>Mayurbhāñja Arch. Report</i> , Vol. I, p. 135 ff.)	Jagatī in the Baudh State.	.....	(1) Kōntinhi (Kontinvi) = Kontanvi, about 2 miles south of Baudh, situated in the <i>viśāyā</i> of— (1a) Khāñṭiā whose head-quarters was apparently Khāñṭiā (which is untraceable and has probably merged into Machhis Khandā, a <i>parāyana</i> of the Baudh State. Khāñṭiā was included in— (1b) Khinjal-maṇḍala = the present Keonjhar State.	Residence— (1) Amvasarasā = Ambasrabhittā (?) in Sonpur State, about 12 miles from Baudh. Emigrated from— (2) Apilomūlet = ?	A. B. and C. mention Dhiñjipura as old capital.
B. Baudh grant of Rapañbhāñjadēva. (Above, Vol. XII, pp. 325 ff.)	Landore in the Baudh State, now changed to Govindapur.	.....	(2) Vāñśingā = Bāñsingā, about 2 miles from Baudh and situated on the confluence of the Mahānadi and Sāñki = Salki in the Baudh State included in the— (2a) Khāñṭiā- <i>viśāyā</i> = (1a) of— (2b) Khinjal-maṇḍala = (1b).	Emigrated from— (3) Khasṇvāpali = ?	B. and C. speak of Ubhaya (both) Khinjal-maṇḍala = Upper and Lower Keonjhar.
C. Sonpur grant of Śātrubhañjadēva. (Above, Vol. XI, pp. 96 ff.)	Sonpur State	.....	(3) Milupādī = ? of— (3a) Rōvarā- <i>viśāyā</i> whose head-quarters Rōyarā is on the borders of the Sonpur State.	Emigrated from— (4) Ālāpagaṇa = ?	
D. Bāmaṅghātī grant of Rapañbhāñjadēva. (<i>J. B. A. S.</i> , XL, Part I, pp. 161 ff., and <i>Mayurbhāñja Arch. Report</i> , Vol. I, pp. 141 ff.)	Jamdapir of Bāmaṅghātī sub-division in the Mayurbhañja State.	Khijjīnga = Kiching of Mayurbhañja State.	(4) Tinaṇḍirā = Probably Teṇḍrā, S. W. of Bāmaṅghātī. (5) Nāñkōlāda = ? (6) Jambupadraka = Probably Jamdā, 8 miles west of Bāmaṅghātī. (7) Pasana = Pasana, 7 miles N. W. of Bāmaṅghātī included in the <i>viśāyā</i> of— (4a) Korandiyō whose head-quarters is represented by Korinjīyā, 5 miles from Kiching and of—	.....	D. and E. both mention Kshijjīnga Kotā or Khijjīnga, i.e., the fort Khijjīnga (= Kiching, 90 miles from Baripadā), as the residence of the king. His original ancestor is stated to have been living in Kotāśāmanatāpōvana = Kuting, 32 miles from Baripadā.

F. Bāmanghāṭi grant of Rājā- bhaṭṭajadēva. (<i>J. B. A. S.</i> , XL, Part I, pp. 161 ff., and <i>Mayūr. Arch.</i> , Vol. I, pp. 144 ff.)	Jamaḍapir of Bā- manghāṭi sub- dn. of the May- urbhaṭṭa State.	Khaṭṭijinga = Kich- ing of the May- urbhaṭṭa State.	(4b) Dēvakupḍa whose head-quarters is represented by a place of the same name about 8 miles west of Bāman- ghāṭi, 76 miles west of Baripadā, capital of the Mayurbhaṭṭa State. 6 miles from Bāmanghāṭi in the Mayurbhaṭṭa State situated in the <i>viśhaya</i> of— (8a) Brāhmanavastī = Brāhmanavāṣṭī, (8c) Brāhmanavastī which is now repre- sented by the Bāmanghāṭi sub-divi- sion.	.....	In all the grants from F. to K. Vaṣṭiulvaka is mentioned as the capi- tal of the donors.
G. Orissa grant of Vidyādhara- bhaṭṭajadēva. (<i>J. B. A. S.</i> , LVI, Part I, p. 163, <i>Ep. Ind.</i> , Vol. IX, p. 271, and <i>Mayūr. Arch.</i> , <i>Rep.</i> , Vol. I, pp. 146 ff.)	.....	Vaṣṭiulvaka	(9) Tuṇḍurāva = Tundurā village in the Askā taluka of the Ganjam District situated in the <i>viśhaya</i> of— (9a) Ramalavva, whose head-quarters was apparently at Ravulabādo in the Askā taluka.	.....
G. Gumsūr grant of Nētrībhaṭ- jādēva. (<i>J. A. S. B.</i> , Vol. VI, p. 668 ff., and <i>Mayūr. Arch.</i> , <i>Rep.</i> , Vol. I, pp. 146 ff.)	Gumsūr in the Ganjam District.	Ditto	(10) Māchchhāgrāma = Māchhagaon in the Cuttack District situated in the <i>viśhaya</i> of— (10a) Māchchhāḍa Khaṇḍa whose head- quarters was Māchhagaon.	.....
H. Ganjam grant of Nētrī- bhaṭṭajadēva (just dealt with).	.....	Ditto	(11) Prāṭaṅga = Rottongo in Gumsūr Taluk of Ganjam District situated in the <i>viśhaya</i> of— (11a) Vāṣudēva Khaṇḍa whose head- quarters was Vāṣudēvapura, 4 miles from Rātaṅga.	.....
I. Ganjam grant of Nētrī- bhaṭṭajadēva (just dealt with).	.....	Ditto	(12) Māchchhāgrāma = (10) in the <i>viśhaya</i> of— (12a) Māchchhāḍa Khaṇḍa = (10a).	.....
J. Ganjam grant of Vidyādhara- bhaṭṭajadēva (just dealt with).	.....	Ditto	(13) Māchchhāgrāma = (10) situated in the <i>viśhaya</i> of— (13a) Māchchhāḍa Khaṇḍa = (10a).	Emigrated from— (5) Manmāpā = Mandāra (?) in the Gumsūr Taluk situated in the <i>viśhaya</i> of— (6a) Tadiśamā or Tadi- sami = Tadiśinga (?) in the Gumsūr Taluk, 20 miles north of Man- dāra, included in the (5b) Vārekhī? (province) = P	

1 See above, p. 286, f. n. 1.

2 *Ibid.*, f. n. 2.

APPENDIX—*concl'd.*

Geographical names in the records of Bhañja Kings of Orissa with identifications where ascertained.

Designation of the record and reference to its publication.	Place of find.	Place whence issued.	Villages granted together with the Country or Districts in which they were situated.	Grantor's residence and place whence he emigrated.	REMARKS.
K. Antirigām grant of Yeśa-bhañjadēva (just dealt with).	Antirigām in the Chatrapur Taluk of the Ganjam District.	Vaijūlvaka.	(14) Komyāśa = Konomorā in the Chatrapur Taluk of the Ganjam District situated in the <i>viśaya</i> of— (14a) Vōḍā whose head-quarters was Boḍḍa Paṭṭi, 8 miles from Konomorā in the Chatrapur Taluk of the Ganjam District.	(6) Residence Paṭṭayāda-pāṭaka = Paṭṭapuram in the Chatrapur Taluk situated in the <i>viśaya</i> of— (6a) Kōṭarāvāṅga whose head-quarters is Kōṭayagada in the Chatrapur Taluk, 8 miles from Paṭṭapaṇam. (7) Vapaḥhūmigrāma = Boppangi in Gumsūr Taluk situated in the <i>viśaya</i> of— (7a) Tbiḥāra = ?	Jaipur is mentioned as conquered by this line of kings. It may be Jaipur Zamindari in the south.
L. Tāsapalkeṣā grant of Bhañjadēva. (<i>J. B. O. R. S.</i> , Vol. II, pp. 167 ff.)	Binkā in the Sonpur State.	.....	(16) Tāsapalkeṣā still existing included in— (15a) Uttarapalli = Uttaravira or tract north of the Mahānadi.	Emigrated from (8) Bhaṭa Nirōla = (9) Residence Kāmāri = ?	Refers to Ubbaya-Khūñ-jali = Upper and Lower Keonjhar.
M. Baudh grant of Kanakabhañjadēva. (<i>J. B. O. R. S.</i> , Vol. II, pp. 356 ff.)	Baudh, capital of the State of the same name.	.....	(16) Bāhulā = ? (17) Beḍḍaki = ? (18) Jamarāpura = ? (19) Sūnhipura = ? included in— (19a) Dharmapura tract and bounded on the east by Māharapura, on south and west by Kōpāsimhā and on the north by Telanadi = Tel river.	Emigrated from— (10) Madhyadēśa = Tract between Bengal and Orissa— Residence. (11) Hastigrāma = ?	Refers to the Baudh State as the kingdom of the family.

X. Kumurukelā grant of Śatrubhāṅjadēva. (<i>J. B. O. R. S.</i> , Vol. II, pp. 439 ff.)	.....	(20) Kumurukelā still existing in the Sompur State and included in—	.....	Emigrated from— (12) Yangakuti = ? Residence— (13) Gandhatapāṭi = ?	Refers to Khijjunga-koṭṭa = Kichling.
O. Khapādenilī grant of Rānabhaṅjadēva (<i>etc.</i>) (Narendrabhaṅjadēva). (<i>J. B. O. R. S.</i> , Vol. IV, pp. 172 ff.)	.....	(21) Jantāmra = ?	.....	(20a) Khijjail-maṇḍala = (1b).	
		(20b) Uttarapalli district = (15a).		(22) Bonulā = ?	
		(22a) Sidhāhriṅgā-nīkaya and Uttarakhanda.		(23) Vāhivāda on the Mahānadi included in—	
		(23a) Dakṣiṇapalli or the tract to the south of the Mahānadi.		(24) Vāhivāda on the Mahānadi included in—	
		(24a) Dakṣiṇapalli or the tract to the south of the Mahānadi.		(25) Vāhivāda on the Mahānadi included in—	
		(25a) Dakṣiṇapalli or the tract to the south of the Mahānadi.		(26) Vāhivāda on the Mahānadi included in—	
		(26a) Dakṣiṇapalli or the tract to the south of the Mahānadi.		(27) Vāhivāda on the Mahānadi included in—	

P. Patna Museum grant of Rānabhaṅjadēva. (*Ep. Ind.*, awaiting publication.)

Notes.—With reference to the geographical places mentioned in the 4 records in hand it may be noted that Rottango, bereft of its Oriya pronunciation, would be regularly Bāṅga, like Kodolibonbō, which is no other than Kadalibesanta included in the Kudala taluka of the same district. Bāṅga was included in the Vāṇḍavāṭhaṇḍa, whose reminiscence is left in Vāṇḍavapur. Māchhāḍagrāma, or Māchhāḍagrāma or Māchhāḍakhaṇḍa, has been the subject of a gift in 848 A.D. G. H. & J. twice by Nētrihāṇḍa and once by Vidyāśharabhaṇḍa. This appears to indicate its great importance, as apparently the relatives of the donee's family were very anxious to get it back as often as his direct line failed. The name is very expressive, meaning, as it does, the village of fishes. It was at the same time situated in a district having the name "a fish tract". But I could not find a name answering to it in the lists of Gauṛjam district villages. There is, however, in the Outbeck district a port named Māchhagāṇ about 9 miles from the Devi estuary and about 40 miles from Gumsār, which can well be our Māchhāḍagrāma and so I have identified it with that. Owing to the superabundance of fish in that tract, it was appropriately named Māchhāḍagrāma (the village of fishes) and it retains its name intact with the exception of the superfluous *ra* (the Oriya genitive sign) dropped.

The donee in J. came from Mammāṇḍ of the Tadiamā or Tadiamā-nīkaya. The latter appears to be named after the Tāḍa or palm trees which abound in the Gauṛjam district. In the (Gimār) taluk there is a village Tāṛsingi and another named Māḍḍā. It would therefore appear that the first represents the village from which the *nīkaya* Tadiamā took its name and the second the corruption of Mammāṇḍ, something like the present Bhaṇḍāṇ representing the old Bhaṇḍāṇ (see Hirai's *C. I. and Berar Inscriptions*, page 107). The charter K. gives a number of geographical names, several of which must be sought for in the Chattrapur taluka, where the places were found in a field, while ploughing, indicating that they had not been carried about from place to place at any rate for several years, which it has been identified. The donee was a resident of Pāṭṭipāḍa-*śaḍka* which is apparently the present Pāṭṭipur (or Pāṭṭipuram). The donee's residence was included in the Kōṇṭṭavāṅga-nīkaya, whose head-quarters appears to be represented by Kōṇṭṭavāṅga. The donee's family had emigrated from Vapabhūmi, which may be identical with Bappaṅgi. The name of the *śaḍka* read as Thūlāra is doubtful and it would therefore be useless to try to identify it.

[Mr. C. R. Krishnaswami would identify the Māchhāḍagrāma, the Thūlāra, the Bhaṇḍā-Nirōla, and the Uttarapatha villages of these grants with Maṅḍigām in the Barhampur, Tikharapada in the Gumsār, Nīla in the Akā and Uttarailli in the Parikimedi talukas of the Gauṛjam district respectively.—Ed.]

No. 30.—THE MUNGIR PLATE OF DEVAPALADEVA : SAMVAT 33.

BY LIONEL D. BARNETT.

This charter was first published in the year 1788, in Vol. I of the *Asiatick Researches*, p. 123 ff. where a lithographic reproduction and an attempt at translation were presented. About that time the plate disappeared. In 1892 the late Professor Kielhorn republished the text with a corrected translation in the *Indian Antiquary*, Vol. XXI, p. 254 ff., on the basis of the edition in the *Asiatick Researches*; as will be seen, he accomplished the task with his wonted skill and success. But no trace of the original plate could be found.

Recently, while repairs were being made in Kenwood House, a dirty and discoloured metal plate inscribed with Indian characters was found hidden away between a beam and the roof. It was brought to me for identification, and I at once recognised it as the long-lost charter of Dēvapālādēva. Then Mr. Plenderleith, of the Science Laboratory attached to the British Museum, came to my aid and skilfully removed the accumulated grime and rust of many generations, so that it is now restored to its original condition, a fine and almost perfectly preserved specimen of medieval Indian metal-work. It seemed desirable to publish a photographic facsimile with an emended transcription of the text, and I have been permitted to do this by the kindness of the Right Honourable the Earl of Iveagh, G.C.V.O., Senior Trustee of the Kenwood Estate.

The plate is of thick copper, measuring $18\frac{1}{2}$ inches in height and $13\frac{3}{8}$ inches in width. On the top of it is soldered a seal, $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches high and at the base $7\frac{3}{8}$ inches wide; in the central panel of this is the well-known Śarnāth device, the *dharmachakra* with two antelopes at the sides, under which is the royal name, *Śrī-Dēvapālādēvasya*. It is in excellent preservation: with the exception of a very few unimportant syllables, the characters are as cleanly cut as when the plate came from the engraver's hand. The script is typical of the region and date; the letters are about $\frac{1}{8}$ of an inch in height. It is needless to treat of the contents, as they are fully discussed in Kielhorn's paper.

The main part of this document, so far from the beginning to *kārya* *iti*, l. 46, is duplicated in ll. 1-42 of the Nālandā plate published in *Ep. Ind.*, Vol. XVII, p. 310 ff. The divergences are few and slight, and I have only noticed the more important.

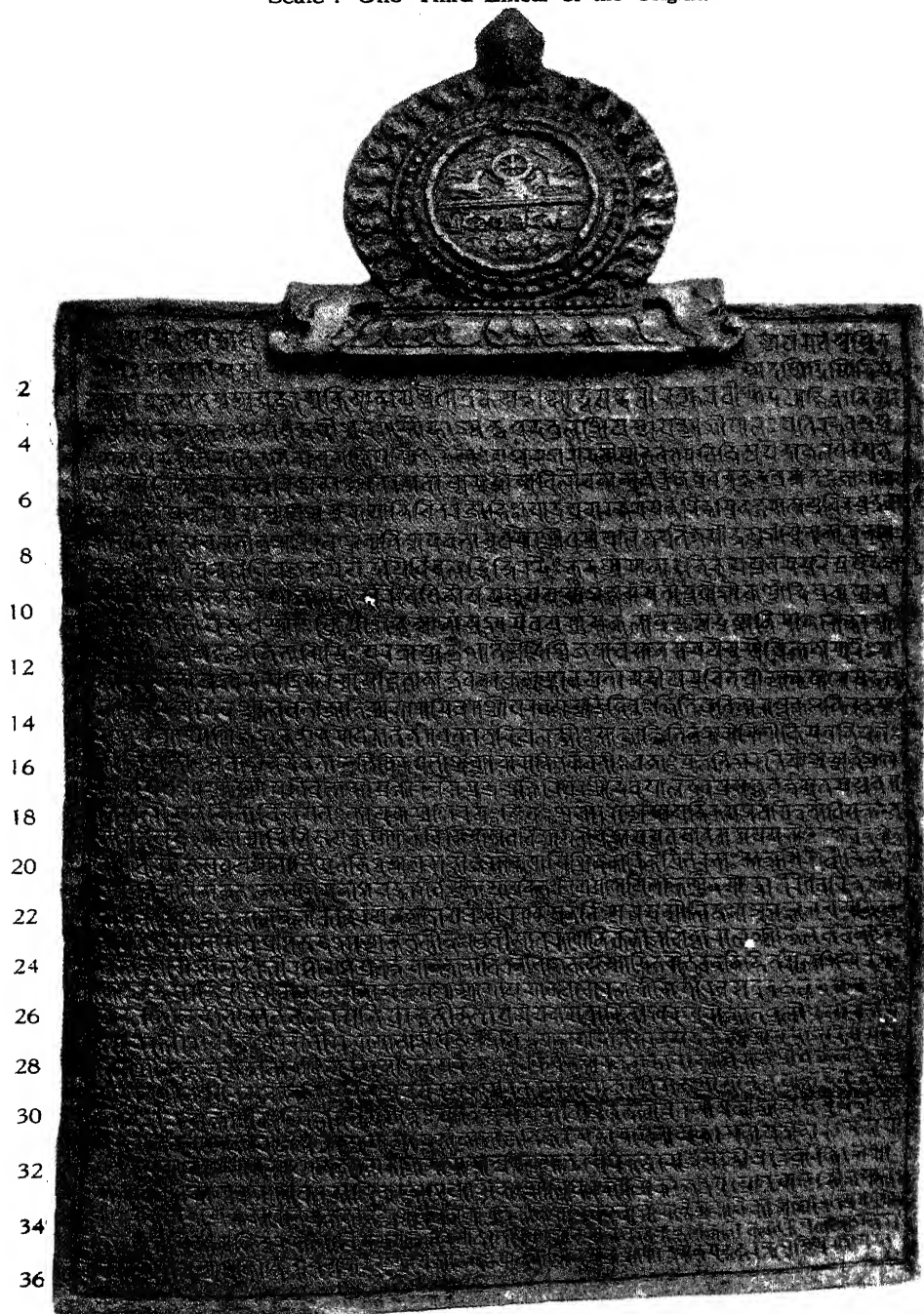
TEXT.¹*First Side.*

- 1 Ōm² svasti | Siddhārthasya par-ārtha-susthira³—
- 2 matēḥ san-mārgam=abhyasyatas=siddhis=siddhim=a—
- 3 nūttarām=bhagavatas=tasya prajāsu kriyāt | yas=traidhātuka-sat[t*]va=siddhi-pada-vīr-
atyugra-vīry-ōdayāj-jitvā nirvṛiti—
- 4 m=āsasāda sugataḥ san=sarvva-bhūm-īśvaraḥ⁴ || [1*] Saubhāgyan=dadhad=atulaṁ
śriyas=sapatnyā Gōpālāḥ patir=abhavad=vasu—
- 5 ndharāyāḥ | dṛiṣṭ-āntē sati kṛitnām surājñi yasmin=śraddhēyāḥ Prithu-Sagar-ādayō-
py=abhūvan || [2*] Vijitya yēn=ā jaladhēr=vasundha—
- 6 rām vimōchitā mōgha-parigrahā itī | sa-vāshpam=udvāshpa-vilōchanān=punar=vvanēshu
va(ba)ndhūn=dadṛishu(śu)r=mmataṅga-jāḥ || [3*] Cha—
- 7 latsv=anantēshu va(ba)lēshu yasya viśvambharāyā nichitax̄ rajōbhīḥ | pāda-prachāra-
kshamam=antariksham=vihaṅgamānām suchiram=va(ba)bhūva || [4*]

¹ From the original plate.² Denoted by a symbol.³ [The letter looks more like *ta* than *ra*—Ed.]⁴ The Nālandā plate (*Ep. Ind.*, Vol. XVII, p. 318) has *sarv-ārtha-bhūm-īśvaraḥ*, which is probably right.

Mungir Plate of Devapala : the 33rd Year

Scale : One Third Linear of the Original



A.—Obverse

- 8 Śāstr-ārtha-bhājā chalātō-nusāsya varṇnān-pratishṭhāpayatā sva-dharm | śrī-
Dharmmapālēna sutēna sō=bhūt-svarga-sthitānām-anṛipah
- 9 pitṛiṇām || [5*] Achalair-iva jaṅgamair=yadiyair=vichaladbhir=dviradaiḥ kadam-
thyamānā | nirupaplavam=amva(mba)ram prapēdē śa-
- 10 raṇam rēṇu-nibhēna bhūta-dhātṛi || [6*] Kēdārē vidhin-ōpayukta-payasām Gaṅgā-
samēt-āmvu(mbu)dhau Gōkarṇṇ-ādishu ch=āpy=anu-
- 11 shṭhitavatām tīrthēshu dharmmyāḥ kriyāḥ | bhṛityānām sukham=ēva yasya
sakalān=uddh[ri*]tya dushtān=imān lōkān=sā-
- 12 dhayatō'nushaṅga'-janitā siddhiḥ paratr=āpy=abhūt || [7*] Tais=tair=dig-vijay-
āvasāna-samayē samprēshitānām=paraiḥ sa-
- 13 tkārair=apaniṇya khēdam=akhilam svām svān-gatānām bhuvam | kṛityam=bhāvaya-
tām yadiyam=uchitam prityā nṛipānām=abhūt=s-ō-
- 14 tkaṇṭham hṛidayam divas=chyutavatām jāti-smarānām=iva || [8*] Śrī-Parava(ba)-
lasya duhituḥ kshiti-patinā Rāshṭrakūṭa-tilakasya |
- 15 Rāṇādēvyāḥ pāṇir=jagrihē griha-mēdhnā tēna || [9*] Dhṛita-tanur=iyam Lakshmiḥ
sākshāt=kshitiṛ=nu śāritṛiṇ kim=avani-patēḥ
- 16 kīrttir=mūrttā'thavā¹ griha-dēvatā [i*] iti vidadhatī śuḥy-āchārā vitarkavatīḥ
prajāḥ prakṛiti-gurubhir=yā śuddh-āntām guṇai-
- 17 r=akarōd-adhaḥ || [10*] Ślāghyā pativrat-ēsau muktā-ratnam samudra-śuktir=iva
śrī-Dēvapālādēvam prasanna-vṛittam² sutam=asūta || [11*]
- 18 Nirmmalō manasi vāchi samyataḥ kāya-karmmaṇi cha yaḥ sthitaḥ śuchau
rājyam=āpa nirupaplavam pitur-vō(bō)dhi-sat[t*]va iva
- 19 saugataḥ padam || [12*] Bhrāmyadbhir=vijaya-kramēna karibhis=tām=ēva Vindhy-
ātavim=uddāma-plavamāna-vāshpa-payasō dṛi[shṭāḥ] punar=vā(bā)ndha-
- 20 vāḥ | [i] Kamvō(mbō)jēshu cha yasya vāji-yuvabhir=dhvast-ānya-rāj-aujasō hēshā-
mīśrita-hāri-hēshita-ravāḥ kāntās=chiram vikshitāḥ³ || [13*]
- 21 Yāḥ pūrvam=Va(Ba)linā kṛitaḥ kṛita-yuḥ yēn=āgamad-Bhārgavas-trētāyām praha-
taḥ priya-praṇayinā Karṇṇēna yō dvāparē | vichchinnāḥ kalī-
- 22 nā Śaka-dvishi gatē kālēna lōk-āntaram yēna tyāga-pathaḥ sa ēva hi punar-
vispashtam=unmilitaḥ || [14*] A(Ā) Gaṅg-āgama-mahitā-
- 23 t-sapatna-sūnyām=ā Sētu-prathita-Dasāsya-kētu-kīrttēḥ | urvīm=ā Varuṇa-nikē[ta*]nāch-
cha sindhōr=ā Lakshmi-kula-bhavanāch=cha yō
- 24 vu(bu)bhōja || [15*] Sa khalu Bhāgirathi-patha-pravarttamāna-nānāvidha-nau-vāṭaka-
sampādita-sētu=va(ba)ndha-nihita-śaila-śikhara-śrē-
- 25 nī-vibhramān-niratiśaya-ghana-ghanāghana-ghaṭā - śyāmāyamāna - vāsara - Lakshmi-samā-
ravdha(bdha)-santata-jalada-samaya-sa-
- 26 ndēhāt | udichīn-ānēka-nara-pati-prābhṛitkṛit-āpramēya-haya-vāhini-khara-khur-ōtkhāta-
dhūli-dhūsarita-di-
- 27 g-antarālāt | paramēśvara-sēvā-samāyāt-āsēsha-Jamvū(mbū)dvīpa-bhūpāla-pādāta-bhara-
namad-avanēḥ | śrī-Mudgagiri-samāvā-

¹ The elision of a is denoted by an *evagraha*.

² Kielhorn read *prasanna-vaktrām*, and this is supported by the Nālandā plate, l. 16. But our plate has distinctly *-vṛittam*.

³ Our plate has clearly *vikshitāḥ*, as was read by Kielhorn; the Nālandā plate however has *chira-prisṭhāḥ*, l. 13).

- 28 sita-śrīmaj-jaya-skandhāvārāt parama-saugata-paramēśvara-parama-bhaṭṭāraka-mahārāj-
ādhirāja-śrī-Dharmapālādēva-
- 29 pād-ānudhyātaḥ parama-saugataḥ paramēśvara-parama-bhaṭṭārakō mahārāj-ādhirājah
śrīmān-Dēvapālādēvaḥ kuśalī |
- 30 Śrinagara-bhuktau Krimilā-vishay-āntahpāti-sva-samva(mba)ddh-āvichchhinna-tal-
ōpēta-Mēshikā-grāmē samupagatā-
- 31 na(n) sarvvān=ēva rāṇaka- | rāja-putra- | amātya- | mahākārttākṛitika- | mahā-
danḍanāyaka- | mahā-pratihāra- | mahā-sā-
- 32 manta- | mahādauḥsādhāsādhhanika- | mahā-kumār-āmātya- | pramātri- | sarabhaṅga- |
rājasthāniya- | uparika- | dāsā-
- 33 parādhika- | chaurōddharanika- | dāṇdika- | dāṇḍapāsika- | śaulkika- | gaulmika- | ksha-
(kshē)trapa- | prāntapāla- | kōṭṭapāla-
- 34 khaṇḍaraksha- | tad-āyuktaka- | viniyuktaka- | hasty-aśv-ōshṭra-va(ba)la-vyāpṛitaka-
[*] kiśōra-vaḍavā-gō-mahishy-aj-āvik-ādhyaksha- | dūta-praishañi-
- 35 ka- | gamāgamika- | abhityaramāṇa- | vishaya-pati- | tara-pati- | tarika- | Gauḍa-Mālava-
Khaśa-Hūṇa-Kulika-Karṇāṭa-Lāṭa]-chāta-bhaṭa-
- 36 sēvak-ādina(n) anyānās=ch=ākīrttitān sva-pāda-padm-ōpajivinaḥ prativāsinaś=cha. vrā-
(brā)hmaṇ-ōttarān mahattara-kuṭumvi(mbi)-purōga-mēd-ā

Second Side.

- 37 1ndhraka-Chaṇḍāla-paryantān samājñ(ā)payati Veditam=a-
- 38 stu bhavatām yath=ōparilikhita-Mēshikā-grāmaḥ sva-si-
- 39 mā-triṇa-yūti-gōchara-paryantaḥ sa-talaḥ s-ōddēśaḥ s-āmra-madhūkaḥ sa-jala-sthalaḥ
sa-matsyaḥ sa-triṇaḥ s-ōparikaraḥ sa-dās-ā-
- 40 parādhah sa-chaurōddharanaḥ parihṛita-sarvva-pīḍaḥ | a-chāta-bhaṭa-pravēśō¹kiñchit²-
pragrāhyō rājakuliya-³pratyāya-samē-
- 41 tō bhūmi-chchhidra-nyāyēn=ā-chandr-[ārka]-kshiti-sama-kālāḥ⁴ pūrvva-datta-bhukta-
bhujyamāna-dēva-vra(bra)hma-dēya-varjito mayā mātā-pitrōr-ātmanas=cha pu-
- 42 nya-yaśō-bhividdhayē vēd-ā[rtha]-vidō yajvanō Bhaṭṭa-Viśvarātasya pautrāya
vidy-āvadāta-chētasō Bhaṭṭa-śrī-Varāharātasya putrāya |
- 43 pada-vākya-pramāṇa-vidyā-pāram-gatāya | Aupamanyava-sa-grō(gō)trāya | Āślāyana⁵-
sa-vra(bra)hmachāriṇē | Bhaṭṭa-[pravara⁶]-Vihēkarāta-miśrāya
- 44 śāsanīkṛitya pratipāditah [*] Yatō bhavadbhiḥ sarvvair=ēva bhūmēr-dāna-phala-
gauravād=apaharaṇē mahā-naraka-pāta-bhayāch=cha dānam-i-
- 45 dam-anumōdya pā[la]niyam prativāsibhiḥ kshētrakarais=ch-ājñā-sravaṇa-vidhēyair-
bhūtvā samuchita-kara-hiraṇy-ādēy-ādi-sarvva-pratyāy-ōpana-
- 46 yaḥ ka(ā)rya iti | [Sa]mvat 33 Mārṅga-dinē 21 | Tathā cha dharm-ānuśāśa(sa)na-
ślokaḥ | Sarvān-ētān bhāvinah pāṛthivēndrān

¹ [The symbol seems to read *sāra*.—Ed.]

² The elided *a* is denoted by an *acagraha*.

³ [Like the Nālandā plate, this charter clearly gives *samasta* before *pratyāya*. Kielhorn was doubtful about the reading of this word. See *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XXI, p. 266, f. n. 3A.—Ed.]

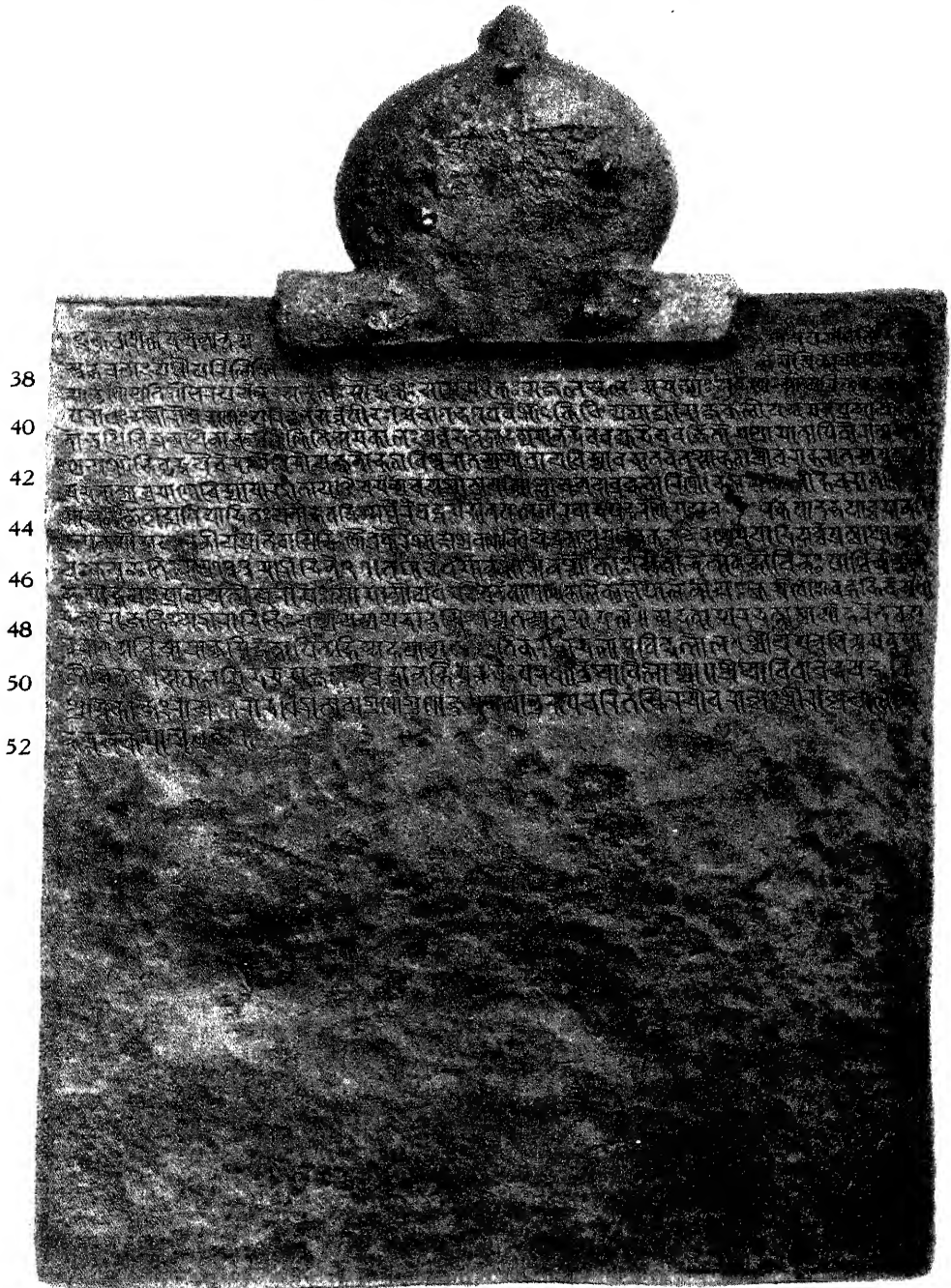
⁴ [I think the text reads *kālāḥ* as it does in the Nālandā plate, l. 36, cf. other nasal symbols for instance in ll. 38 and 51.—Ed.]

⁵ Read *Āślāyana*.

⁶ So read in previous editions: the letters are no longer legible.

Mungir Plate of Devapala : the 33rd Year

Scale : One Third Linear of the Original



- 47 bhūyō bhūyaḥ prārthayaty-ēsha Rāmaḥ [i*] sāmānyō-yam dharma-sētur=
nripānām(m) kālē kālē pālaniyaḥ kramēṇaḥ¹ || [16*] Va(Ba)hubhir-vasudhā
48 dattā rājabhiḥ Sagar-ādibhiḥ [i*] yasyayasya yadā bhūmiḥ(s=)tasyatasya tadā
phalam || [17*] Sva-dattām-para-dattām=vā yō harēta vasu-
49 ndharān(m)² [i*] sa viśṭhāyā[m*] kṛimīr=bhūtvā pitṛibhis=saha ³pachyat[ē] || [18*]
Iti kamala-dal-āmvu(mbu)-vindu-lōlan(lām)* śrī(śrī)yam=anuchintya manushya-
50 jivitañ=cha | sakalam=idam=udāhṛitañ=cha vu(bu)ddh[v*]ā na hi purushaiḥ para-
kīrttayō vilōpyā[h*] || [19*] Śrēyō-vidhāv=ubhayañśa-⁴vī-
51 śuddhi-lhājām rāj=ātka(ka)rōd=adhigat-ātma-guṇam guṇa-jñāḥ | ātm-ānurūpa-char-⁵-tañ
sthira-yauvarājyañ śrī-Rājyapālam=i-
52 ha dūtakam=ātma-putrañ || [20*]

No. 31.—TEKKALI PLATES OF DANARNAVA'S SON INDRAVARMAN.

BY E. HULTZSCH, PH.D. ; HALLE (SAALE).

Ink-impressions of this inscription⁶ were kindly made over to me by Rao Bahadur H. Krishna Sastri. The plates belong to Sri L. N. Deb, Esq., Yubraj of Tekkali in the Ganjam District of the Madras Presidency. These are "three copper-plates, each measuring about 5½" in breadth and 2¾" in height, and strung on a ring of the same metal. The first plate is inscribed only on the inner face, and the third plate bears only one line of writing on the outer face. The plates do not appear to have had raised rims. The ring is 3" in diameter and is fixed in a circular seal measuring 7/8" in diameter, on which is engraved the worn figure of a standing bull with raised hump, facing the proper left. The three plates, with ring and seal, weigh 60 tolas."

The writing on the plates is in a state of very good preservation. The alphabet resembles that of other early grants of the Gāngas of Kalinga. The letters ण and ञ have the same shape as in the majority of them,⁷ while in one of the grants of Indravarma⁸ the ण closely resembles the ञ. The *jihvāmūliya* is employed in line 18, and the *upadhāniya* five times. A final form of *m* occurs in line 27. The group ण् is written correctly in line 10, but is expressed by ण in lines 3 and 31. In line 30 occur the numerical symbol 100 and the two decimal figures 5 and 4. The language of the inscription is on the whole very correct Sanskrit prose, with three verses 'sung by Vyāsa', quoted in lines 25-29. Line 14 contains a few Dravidian words (*amba-achchi-pōṭi*).

The date of this inscription (l. 30) is the year 100 54=154; i.e. the first of the three figures is expressed by the numerical symbol '100', and the two remaining figures are decimals. This fresh date induced me to re-examine the year of the Chicacole plates of Dēvēndravarma, son of Guṇārṇava, which I had originally read as 100 80 3.⁹ Kielhorn noted already that the middle figure is certainly not the numerical symbol '80', but the decimal '8'.⁹ The third figure of the year does not resemble the usual form of '3'; but, as the date is recorded also in words, it must be meant for '3'. Bühler solved this little problem in a very ingenious manner by explaining

¹ Read *kramēṇa*.² [The original wrongly gives *pāchyatē*—Ed.]³ See the *Madras Epigraphical Report* for 1924, p. 10, App. A, No. 1, and p. 97, para. 2.⁴ See e.g. above, Vol. XIV, p. 361; *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XIII, p. 123; above, Vol. III, p. 121.⁵ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIII, p. 120.⁶ Above, Vol. III, p. 133.⁷ [I think we can read it as ण—Ed.]⁸ Read *ubhaya-varṇa*.⁹ Above, Vol. V, Appendix, p. 91, note 7.

the figure '3' of these plates as an abbreviation of *lōka*, 'the (three) worlds'.¹ Hence the year is in reality 100 83=183. The day of the same grant consists of the *decimal* figure '2' followed by a cipher (0)=20. If we now re-examine the date of the Purle plates of Indravarman, son of Dānārṇava,² the year turns out to be (not 100 40 9, but) 100 37=137, and the day 20 0=20; and the year of one of the Chicacole plates of Indravarman is not 100 40 6,³ but 100 38=138, and its day is 10h (still expressed by a numerical symbol). If we go back to the other Chicacole plates of Indravarman,⁴ we find that both the second figure of the year and the first figure of the day are expressed by numerical symbols: 100 20 8=128, and 10 5=15. Subsequently to 100 83=183, the year of the Chicacole plates of Dēvēndravarman, son of Guṇārṇava,⁵ even the *first* figure ceases to be represented by a numerical symbol and is expressed by a decimal in 195, the year of the Siddhāntam plates of Dēvēndravarman, son of Guṇārṇava.⁶ The day of the same grant is 5h⁷ (changed unnecessarily by the editor into [?] 10). I may be excused for having gone into such details, because this digression will in future induce editors, including myself, to be more careful and methodical in handling the dates of the Eastern Gāṅgas.

I shall now recapitulate the years of some of the earlier Gāṅga grants, at the end of which the names of certain officers are mentioned.

No. I. Urlūm plates of Hastivarman, surnamed Rājasimha or Raṇabhīta (above, Vol. XVII, p. 333). Year 80 0 = 80, in words and figures. Written by Vinayachandra, son of Bhānuachandra.

No. II. Achyutapuram plates of Indravarman, surnamed Rājasimha (above, Vol. III, p. 129). Year 80 7 = 87, in words and figures. Written by the same officer.

No. III. Parla-Kimeḍi plates of Indravarman, surnamed Rājasimha (*Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XVI, p. 184). Year 90 1 = 91, in words and figures. Written by the same officer.

No. IV. Chicacole plates of Indravarman (*Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XIII, p. 121). Year 100 20 8 = 128, in figures alone. Engraved by Āditya-Maṇchin,⁸ son of Vinayachandra.

No. V. Purle plates of Indravarman, son of Dānārṇava (above, Vol. XIV, p. 362). Year 100 37 = 137, in figures alone. Engraved by Khaṇḍichandra, son of Āditya-Bhōgika.

No. VI. Tekkali plates of Indravarman, son of Dānārṇava (the subjoined grant). Year 100 54 = 154, in figures alone. Engraved by the same officer.

No. VII. Chicacole plates of Dēvēndravarman, son of Guṇārṇava (above, Vol. III, p. 133). Year 100 83 = 183, in words and figures. Engraved by Sarvachandra, son of Khaṇḍichandra-Bhōgika.

From the preceding list it follows that Nos. I—III were written by Vinayachandra. No. IV was engraved by his son Āditya, Nos. V and VI by Khaṇḍichandra, son of Āditya, and No. VII by Sarvachandra, son of Khaṇḍichandra. In this manner, the names of these menials become an important confirmation of the correctness of the dates of their masters. Moreover, No. V was written by the *Sarvādhikṛita Śāmbapurōpādhyāya*, son of the *Hastyaḍhyakṣha Dharmachandra* (ll. 29-31). In lines 29-32 of the subjoined grant (No. VI of the above list), the latter is stated to have been written by the same officer.

¹ *Ind. Ant. Epigraphy*, translated by Fleet, p. 78.

² *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XIII, p. 123. In column XV of the Table of Numerals in Bühler's *Indian Paleography*, the symbol '40' must be transferred to the line '3'.

³ *J. Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XIII, p. 121.

⁴ *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XIII, p. 215.

⁵ Cf. 10h in the Chicacole plates of Indravarman, *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XIII, p. 123.

⁶ Above, Vol. III, p. 133.

⁷ *Ind. Epigraphia* in Nos. V—VII, Maṇchin is perhaps an equivalent of the Telugu *Bhōi*, 'a palankeen-bearer', *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XIII, p. 215, text line 30. Brown's *English-Telugu Dictionary* has the form *Bōyi*.

The executor (*ājñā*) of this grant was the *Mahāmahattara Hariśarman* (l. 29 f.). The donee was a Brāhmaṇa named *Skandaśarman* (l. 17), who lived at *Garakhōṇna* (l. 15). The royal donor was *Dānārṇava's* son, the *Kaliṅga* king *Indravarman* of the *Gāṅga* family, who issued this edict from his residence of *Kaliṅganagara*. He seems to have made the grant for the spiritual merit of his mother *Achchipōṭi* (l. 14). The grant was made **at an eclipse of the sun** (l. 15) in the year 154 (of the *Gāṅga* era) (l. 30). It consisted of a field at the village of *Tuṅgannā* (l. 11) or *Tuṅgana* (l. 21) in the district of *Rūpyavati* (l. 11).

I am unable to identify either the village granted or its boundaries (ll. 18-22). But the *Rūpyavati-vishaya* (l. 11) may be connected with the [Rū]pāvartani-vishaya¹ which contained the village of *Sellāda*. For, according to Mr. G. Ramadas,² this village belongs to the *Tekkali Tāluk*, and the subjoined grant is preserved at *Tekkali*.

TEXT.³

First Plate.

- 1 श्रीं स्वस्ति [॥*] सर्व्वर्तुसुखरमणोयाद्विजयश्रीनिवासात्कलिकल-
- 2 गरवासकान्महेन्द्राचलामलशिवरप्रतिष्ठितस्य चराचरगु-
- 3 रोक्षकलभुवननिर्म्माणैकसूत्रधारस्य भगवतो गोकर्ण-⁵
- 4 स्वामिनश्चरणकमलयुगलप्रणामाद्विगतकलिकल-
- 5 ह्यो गाङ्गामलकुलतिलको नयविनयसम्पदामाधार[.] स्वासि-
- 6 थारापरिस्मन्दाधिगतसकलकलिकलाधिराज्यं प्रविततचतुर्दधि-
- 7 सलिलतरङ्गमेखलावनितलामलयशः⁶ अनेकसमर-

Second Plate ; First Side.

- 8 संवद्विजयजनितजयशब्दप्रतापोपनतसमस्तसाम-
- 9 न्तचूडामणिप्रभामखरीपुष्करश्चितचरणं परममा-
- 10 हेश्वरो मातापितृपादानुध्यातश्रीमहानाख्यवसुतुश्रीमान्महा-
- 11 राजेन्द्रवर्मा रूप्यवतीविषये तुङ्गनाग्रामे सर्व्वसमवेतान्कुटु-
- 12 म्बिनस्समाज्ञापयत्यस्ति⁸ विदितमस्तु वो यथास्मिन्यामे हल-
- 13 स्य भूमिर्ब्रह्मदेयदण्डमानमिता सर्व्वकरभरैपरिहृत्याच-
- 14 न्द्रार्कप्रतिष्ठाङ्गत्वा अम्बश्चिपोटिभट्टारिकाया पुण्याभिह-
- 15 जये सूर्य्योपरागे सलिलपूर्व्वकं गरखोन्नवास्तव्याय शाण्डि-

Second Plate ; Second Side.

- 16 लसगोत्राय वाजसनेयसब्रह्मचारिणे वेदवेदाङ्गपारगा-
- 17 य स्कन्दशर्म्भे सम्पत्ता [॥*] तदेवं विदित्वास्य स्वकीयां भूमिं सुखानस्य न

¹ *Madras Epigraphical Report* for 1919, p. 14, Appendix A, No. 6.

² *Journal of the Mythic Society*, Vol. XIV, p. 271.

³ From ink-impressions supplied by Rao Bahadur Krishna Sastri.

⁴ Expressed by a symbol.

⁵ Read गोकर्ण.

⁶ Read चरणं (प°).

⁷ Read यथा.

⁸ The word अस्ति is superfluous. Cf. *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIII, p. 123, note 50; *above*, Vol. III, p. 132, note

- 18 कैनेदिष्टावाधकाय्यः [1*] सीमासिङ्गान्यप्यस्य क्षेत्रस्य प्रदक्षिणक्र-
 19 मेण बीजव्यानि [1*] पूर्वेण विद्युद्गङ्गा [1*] दक्षिणेण¹ पुरुषच्छा-
 20 दया पाषाणपङ्क्तिः [1*] पश्चिमेन शङ्करवाटकसीमान्ताः [1*] उत्त-
 21 रेणापि सेव विद्युद्गङ्गा [1*] तुङ्गनतडाकोदकमध्ये[त*]² त्वेन काराख-
 22 द्याः³ आद्वयपलान्वाय⁴ निर्गत्य प्रविशति यावत्पथ्यते [1*] भविष्य-
 23 तश्च राज्ञः प्रज्ञापयति [1*] धर्मक्रमविक्रमाणामन्यतम-

Third Plate ; First Side.

- 24 योगादवाप्य महीमनुशासन्निरयन्दानधर्मानुपालनयो व्या-
 25 सगीताश्चात्र श्लोका भवन्ति [1*] बहुभिर्वसुधा दत्ता बहुभिश्चानुपालिता [1*]
 26 यस्यस्य यदा भूमिस्तस्यतस्य तदा फलं [11 १*] स्वदत्तां परदत्तां वा
 27 यन्नादच्च युधिष्ठिर [1*] महीमहीमतां श्रेष्ठ दानाच्छेयोन-
 28 पालनम् [11 २*] षष्ठिवर्षसहस्राणि स्वर्गे तिष्ठति भूमिदः [1*] आ-
 29 च्छेसा चानुमन्ता च तान्येव नरके वसेदिति [11 ३*] आज्ञा महामहत्त-
 30 रहरिश्चर्मा [1*] प्रवर्धमानविजयराज्यसंवसराः [1*] १०० ५४ [1*] लिखित-
 31 मिदं शासनं श्रुत्यक्षत्रधर्मश्चन्द्रसूनुना सर्वाधिकृतेन श[1*]स्वपुरो-⁵

Third Plate ; Second Side.

- 32 पाद्मायिनोत्कीर्णभादित्यभोगकसूनुना⁶ खण्डिचन्द्रेणेति⁷ [11*]

ABRIDGED TRANSLATION.

(Lines 1-12.) From the residence of Kaliṅganagara (l. 1 f.), the worshipper of the god Gōkarṇa-svāmin (l. 3 f.) on the Mahēndra mountain (l. 2), the ornament of the spotless family of the Gāṅgas (l. 5), who has obtained the sovereignty over the whole of Kaliṅga (l. 6), the fervent devotee of Mahēśvara, who meditates on the feet of (his) mother and father, the son of the glorious Dānārṇava, the glorious Mahārāja Indravarmān, commands (as follows) the ryots, accompanied by all (others), at the village of Tuṅgannā in the Rūpyavati district (*viśhāya*) (ll. 9-12).

(Ll. 12-17.) "Be it known to you that (one) plough (*hala*) of land in this village, measured by the rod (used for) *br.hmaḍēyas*, exempting (it) from the burden of all taxes, making (it) to last as long as the moon and the sun, has been granted, for the increase of the spiritual merit of (my) mother, the lady Achchipōṭi,⁸ at an eclipse of the sun, with previous (libations of) water, to Skandaśarman, who resides at Garakhonna (and) belongs to the *gōtra* of the Sāṇḍilyas, a student of the Vājasaneyā (*charaṇa*), who has mastered the Vēdas and Vēdāṅgas."

¹ Read दक्षिणेन.

² Read इष्टि वर्षे.

³ Read उकीर्णभादित्यभोगिक⁶.

⁴ *amā* (.. *amā*) in Telugu means 'a mother', *achchi* in Kanarese the same, and *bōṭi* according to

own's *Telugu-English Dictionary* 'a damsel'.

⁵ Read खण्ड्या.

⁶ See above, Vol. XIV, p. 362, text line 30.

⁷ This line ends with a punctuation.

⁸ Read perhaps पाषाणवाह.

i.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

ii.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

iii.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

iiia.

24
26
28
30

24
26
28
30

iii b.

32

32

SEAL (FROM A PHOTOGRAPH).



ENLARGED NEARLY FOUR TIMES THE ORIGINAL SIZE.

(Ll. 18-22.) And the marks of the boundaries of this field are to be known in the order from right to left To the east, the **Vidyudgaṅgā**. To the south, a row of boulders for (a distance which equals) the shadow of a man.¹ To the west, the boundaries of **Śarkaravāṭaka**. And to the north the same **Vidyudgaṅgā**. And the water of the tank (*taḍḍaka*) of **Tuṅgana**,² flowing out of the **Kārākhaṇḍī** and **Brāhmaṇapālani** (canals ?), enters this field until (the crop) ripens.”

[Ll. 24-28 contain three verses ‘sung by Vyāsa’.]

(Ll. 29-31.) “The executor (*ājñā*) (was) the **Mahāmahattara Hariśarman**. **100 (and) 54 years of the kingdom of increasing victory** (had then passed). This edict (*śāsana*) (was) written by the **Sarvādhikṛita Ś[ā]mbapurōpādhyāya**, the son of the **Hastyaḍhyakṣha Dharmachandra**, (and) engraved by **Khaṇḍichandra**, son of **Āditya-Bhōg[i]ka**.”

No. 32.—TEKKALI PLATES OF RAJENDRAVARMAN'S SON DEVENDRAVARMAN.

By E. HULTZSCH, PH.D.; HALLE (SAALE).

These plates belong to Sri Gopinath Deb, Esq., Second Prince of **Tekkali** in the **Ganjam** District of the Madras Presidency. Ink-impressions of them were kindly forwarded to me by Rao Bahadur H. Krishna Sastri. These are “three copper-plates, each measuring about 6½” high and 2¾” broad, and strung on a ring of the same metal. The first plate bears writing only on the inner face. All the inscribed faces appear to have had raised rims, which are now worn out. The ring is about 3½” in diameter and is fixed in a circular seal measuring 1½” in diameter. The seal is much damaged and broken on one side. It bears the figure of a seated bull, facing the proper left. Below the bull is a lotus, of which only three petals are now visible. The three plates, with ring and seal, weigh 85 tolas.”

The writing on the plates is fairly well preserved and distinct, except where it has been wilfully tampered with by some person who erased and changed certain topographical and personal names which the inscription must have contained originally. The alphabet closely resembles that of the **Alamaṇḍa** plates of the year 304.³ The language is very barbarous **Sanskrit** prose, with two equally faulty verses ‘sung by Vyāsa’, which are quoted in lines 24-27.

The inscription⁴ records the grant of a village by the worshipper of the god **Gōkarṇa-svāmin** (l. 5) on the **Mahēndra mountain** (l. 2 f.) and the ornament of the spotless family of the **Gaṅgas**,—the **Mahārāja Dēvāndravarmān**, who was the son of the **Mahārāja Rājāndravarmān** (ll. 12-14). He addressed this edict from his residence of **Kaliṅganagara** (l. 2) to the ryots inhabiting a village whose name has been later on erased and replaced by the word **Nāgijino** in **Nāgarī** characters (l. 14). The name of the district in which this village was included has also been tampered with, but may have been originally **[Rūpavarttani]**.⁵ The name of the **Brāhmaṇa** donee seems to have been erased, but he was apparently a ‘good poet’ (*su-kavi*) and the son of a ‘great doorkeeper’ (*mahāpratihāra*, l. 17). The description of the boundaries of the village granted (ll. 20-23) has also been tampered with and cannot be restored in full.

¹ Cf. above, Vol. III, p. 134, note 1, and Vol. XIV, p. 363, *passim*.

² This name was spelled *Tuṅganna* in line 11.

³ Above, Vol. III, p. 18.

⁴ See *Ep. Rep.* for 1924, p. 10, App. A, No. 2, and p. 97, para. 2.

⁵ Cf. above, p. 309.

Line 28 f. contains the **date** of the inscription. If the compound [*śata*]-*mayē* is explained as a clerical error for *śata-trayē*, it may be translated by: “**In the year three-hundred and ten of the kingdom of growing victory of the Gaṅga race.**” Dēvēndravarma, whose subjoined grant is dated in the year 310, might then have been a second son and successor of that Rājēndravarma whose first son, Anantavarma, issued the Alamaṇḍa plates of the year 304.¹ The two names of the writer (l. 30) and of the goldsmith (*akṣaśālin*) who engraved the edict (l. 31) remain doubtful and suspicious.

It will be seen that at present this whole document is of very small practical value. But I am publishing it with the hope that, in the light of future discoveries, it may still prove of some use in unravelling the tangled web of the Gaṅga genealogy and chronology.

TEXT.²

First Plate.

- 1 ³[Ōm] [i*] Svasy=Amara-pur-ānukāriṇa[h*] sarva-rtu-sukha-ra-⁴
- 2 maṇi(h*)yā l= vijayā(ya)vata[h*] **Kaliṅganagara-vāsakān=Mahē-**
- 3 **ndrāchal-āmala-śikhara-pratiśṭhitasya** sa-char-āchara-gurō[h*] s̄a-
- 4 kala-bhuvana-nirmāṇ-aika-su(sū)tradhārasya śaśāṅka-chu(chū)-
- 5 dāmaṇēr-bhagavatō **Gōkarna(rṇa)-sv[ā]mīnaś=charaṇa-kamala-**
- 6 yugala-praṇāmād=vigata-Kalīṅkalāṅkō=⁵nō(nē)k-ā-

Second Plate ; First Side.

- 7 hava-sa[m*]kshōbha-janita-jaya-śavdā(bdaḥ) pratāp-āvanata-sama-
- 8 sta-sāmanta-chakra-chu(chū)dāmaṇi-prabhā-mañjari(rī)-puñja-rañja(nī)ta-
- 9 vara-charaṇa[h*] sita-kumuda-ku[m*]d-ēndēdvāvadāta=⁶di-
- 10 [dgē]śa-7vinirgata-yashō(śō)-dhvast-ārāti-kulāchalō naya-
- 11 vinaya-dayā-dāna-dākshanya⁸-saurya-audārya-satya-tyā-
- 12 g-ādi-guṇa-sa[m*]pad-ādhāra-bhu(bhū)tō **Gaṅg-āmala-kula-ti-**

Second Plate ; Second Side.

- 13 **laka(kō)** mahārāja-śrī(śrī)-Rājēndrava[r]mma-su(sū)nu[r]-mahārāja-
- 14 śrī(śrī)-Dēvēndrava[r]m[ā*] kuśali(lī) . . pavarttany[āh*]⁹ Ni[y]ino=¹⁰grā-
- 15 ma-nivāsina[h*] kuṭu[mimna][h*]¹¹ samājñāpayati [i*] Vidi-
- 16 tam=astu vō [bhavatām]¹² grāma

¹ Above, Vol. III, p. 18. [See also *Ep. Rep.* for 1924, p. 97, para. 2, and the genealogical table on p. 98.—Ed.]

² From ink-impressions supplied by Rao Bahadur Krishna Sastri.

³ Expressed by a symbol. For *svasy*= read *svasty*.

⁴ The tops of the letters of this line are cut away.

⁵ Read *Kalī-kalāṅkō*.

⁶ Read *ēndv-avadāta*.

⁷ Read *dig-dīka* and cf. above, Vol. III, p. 223, text line 7.

⁸ Read *dākshīnya*.

⁹ One or two letters at the beginning of this word have been erased and corrected. The original reading may have been *Rūpa*.

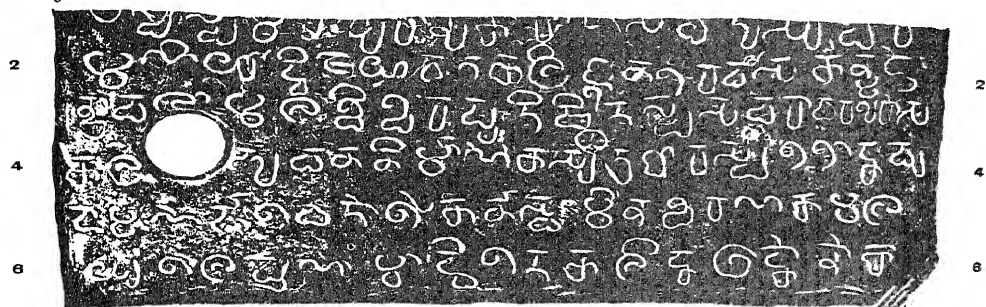
¹⁰ The name *Ni[y]ino* has been substituted by a second hand. The vowel of the first and second syllables is a *Nāgarī* i, while this vowel is in every other instance expressed by a curve above the consonant.

¹¹ Read *kuṭumbīnaś*.

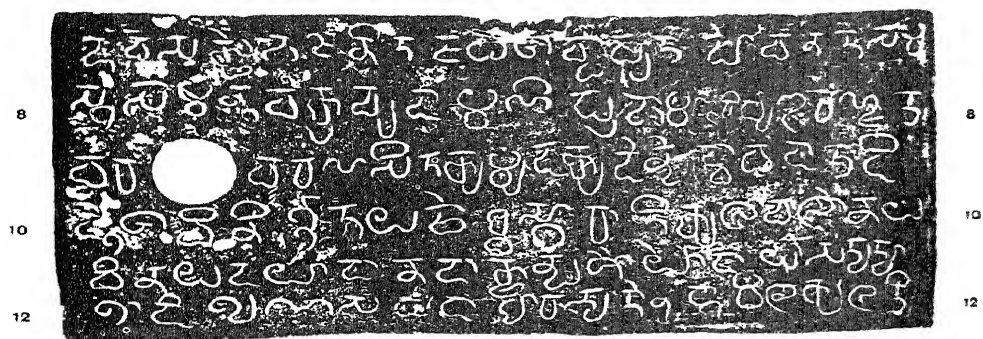
¹² The bracketed word is engraved on an erasure.

TEKKALI PLATES OF RAJENDRAVARMAN'S SON DEVENDRAVARMAN.

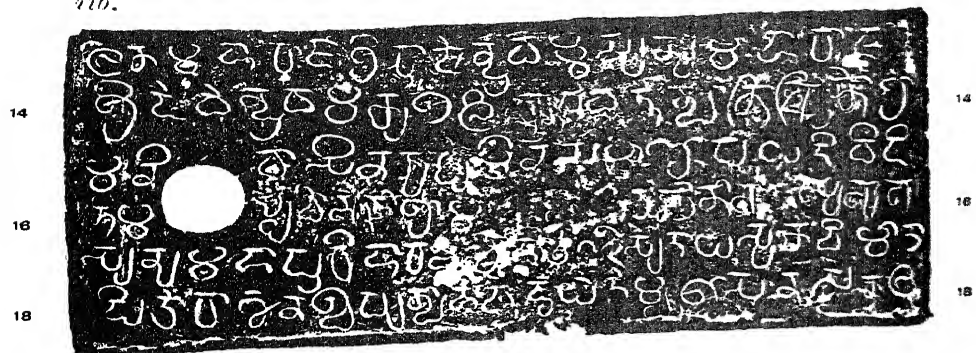
i.



iii.



iv.



iii.



iiib.



SEAL (FROM A PHOTOGRAPH).



(ENLARGED, NEARLY FOUR TIMES THE ORIGINAL SIZE.)

- 17 su(sū)nu-mahāpratīhāra¹ . . [śarmaṇa][h*] sutāya su-kavi² mātā-
 18 pitrōr=ātmanas=cha puny(ṇy)-ābhivṛddhayē t[ā]mv[ra]-śāsana³ sakala-

Third Plate ; First Side.

- 19 kara-bharai(ra)-parityāgēna chandr-āditya-paryanta[m*] prada-
 20 tō(ttō) mayā [l*] Atra si(sī)mā-līṅg[ā*]ni likhyantē [l*] Grāmasya pūrvva-di-
 21 śā(śi) vyāghra[h*]⁴ tatō [gartā⁵ nyag-gatā ?] dakṣhiṇēna vāpyā [va]na-rāji[h*]
 ga[rtā]
 22 tatō dakṣhiṇa-pāśchima-[kō] . . . [ga]rtā tatō(ta) uta(tta)rē-
 23 ṇa tintalikā-⁶vṛi[ksha][h*] [va]na-rāji[kā] [l*] Atra Vyāsa-
 24 gi(gī)tā[h*] [ślō]kā bhavanti [l*] Va(Ba)hubhir=vvasudhā datā(ttā) r[ā*]jabhi[h*]
 Sagar-ā-
 25 di[bh]i[h*] [l] yasya-yasya yadā bhūmi[s=*]tasya-tasya tath[ā](dā) phala[m] [l] 1*

Third Plate ; Second Side.

- 26 Sva-dattā[m*] para-dātām=vā⁷ yō harēti(ta) vasundharā[m] [*] sa vi-
 27 śhṭhāyām kṛimir=bhu(bhū)tvā pachyatē pitṛibhi[h*] saha [l] 2*]
 28 Gaṅga-va[śā]-⁸[pra]varddham[ā*]na-vijaya-rāja(jya)-
 29 samvatsarā-⁹[śata]-mayē¹⁰ daś-ōttarē [l*] Li[khi*]tam=i-
 30 daṁ śāsana[m*] ra..[s]in[ām]¹¹ śri(śrī)-s[ā*]manta-Sarvva[chandṛē]na(ṇa) (?) [l*]
 31 Utki(tkī)ṇa[m*] ch=ākshaś[ā][l]in[ā] śri(śrī)-s[ā*]manta-Khaṇḍi[malēpā]¹² [l*]

No. 33.—PENUKAPARU GRANT OF JAYASIMHA II.

BY E. HULTZSCH, PH.D. ; HALLE (SAALE).

Ink-impressions of the plates which bear the subjoined inscription¹³ were kindly sent to me by Rao Bahadur H. Krishna Sastri. The plates belong to Mr. K. Nagesvara Rao, editor of the *Andhra-Patrikā*, Madras. These are "three copper-plates, each measuring 2½" by 7½", and strung on a ring of the same metal. The first and third plates are inscribed only on their inner face. The ring is 2½" in diameter and is fixed in a circular seal measuring 1½" in diameter. The seal bears, in relief on a countersunk surface, the legend *Śrī-Sarvasiddhi*¹⁴ in Chalukya characters. Above this legend are the figures of a crescent and two stars, and below it a full-blown lotus-flower. The three plates, with ring and seal, weigh 45 tolas."

The writing on the plates is on the whole in a state of good preservation. But some lines near the edges of the plates are damaged by corrosion, especially the two bottom lines of plate

¹ The syllable *tī* looks like *dāi*.² Read *tāmra-śāsaneṇa*.³ Cf. above, Vol. III, p. 134, and note 2.⁷ Read -*dātām vā*.² Read perhaps *su-kavyā*.⁴ This might be the name of some tree.⁶ Cf. above, Vol. III, p. 20, note 6.⁸ Read -*vamśa*.⁹ Read -*śatvatsara*.¹⁰ Read perhaps -*śata-trayē*, as suggested in my introductory remarks, and cf. *śata-dvayē*, *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XVIII, p. 145, text line 27.¹¹ Read *rahasyēna* and cf. above, Vol. III, p. 21, note 1.¹² Read perhaps *malēna*. *Khaṇḍi-śrī-sāmanā* occurs in *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XVIII, p. 145, text line 26 f.¹³ See *Ep. Rep.* for 1924, App. A. No. 4 and p. 98, para. 8.¹⁴ Accordingly, *Sarvasiddhi* must have been a surname of the donor, Jayasimha II, just as it is known to have been one of Jayasimha II; see above, Vol. XVIII, p. 55, notes 3 and 4.

ii, a, where some letters near the end have become illegible. The alphabet resembles that of the Chendalūr plates of (the grantor's father) Sarvalōkāśraya (Maṅgiyuvārāja).¹ A final form of *m* occurs in lines 19, 21, 23, 28 and 30. In *Chalūkyas* (l. 4) and *yugaḷa* (l. 7), *l* is replaced by *ḷ*, which letter is also employed in the Telugu genitive *Bōḷa* (ll. 16, 19). The Telugu letter *r* is used in lines 9, 12 and 14. The language is Sanskrit prose, with four verses quoted on plate iii, a. The Telugu word *pōvu*, 'going,' occurs in the description of the boundaries of the grant (l. 17).

The inscription on the plates records a gift of land by the *Mahārāja Sakalalōkāśraya Jayasimha-Vallabha* (l. 8 f.), who was the son of the *Mahārāja Sarvalōkāśraya* (l. 5 f.) and the grandson of the *Mahārāja Vishṇuvardhana* 'who adorned the family of the *Chalūkyas*' (l. 4 f.).² The Jayasimha of this grant must be identical with the Eastern Chalukya king *Jayasimha II*, who is known to have been the eldest son and the successor of Sarvalōkāśraya (Maṅgiyuvārāja) and the grandson of Vishṇuvardhana (II); and the subjoined grant is the first of Jayasimha II which has hitherto come to light.

In line 9 the king "commands all as follows: Be it known to you (that) by us —." This passage was probably copied from old office records and is left incomplete. It is repeated with modifications and completed in lines 12-17, where the king "commands as follows all ryots inhabiting the district (*viśaya*) of *Karma-rāshṭra*: (Be it known to you that)³ on the full-moon (*tithi*) of *Jyāishṭha*, at the time of *Saṁkrānti*, at the occasion of gifts of land (*bhūmi-dāna*), at the request of *Gobbaḍi*, in the village named *Peṇukapaṇu* in *Karma-rāshṭra*,⁴—a field (*kshētra*) in the north-eastern direction of this village has been given (by us).⁵ The limit of this field to the east (is) the *Niḍugaḷa-taṭāka* (tank); the limit to the south (is) the end of the *Pūsa-Bōḷa-kshētra*;⁶ the limit to the west (is) the road going to; the limit to the north (is) the limit of *Mashakha*."⁷ After a short lacuna at the end of line 17 the description of the boundaries is continued; but it is difficult to say whether it refers to the same field as before, or to another. This description ends with the words (l. 20 f.): 'To the east of the *Tāla-taṭāka*, in the southern half, a rice-field measuring four (*nivartana*s ?) and ending in the east;⁸ on the north-eastern side of the village (the field lies) between hills (?).' The fact that the king granted the field is then stated once more in the first person singular, 'I gave away' (*prādām*, l. 23). The inscription ends with the usual threats and imprecations in prose (ll. 23-26) and in four verses (ll. 26-31). Between the third and fourth verses (l. 30) we are informed that the executor (*ājñapti*) of this grant was *Niravadya-Sakalalōkāśraya-śrī-Prithivīgāmūḍin*. This officer was evidently named after his sovereign's surname, *Sakalalōkāśraya* (l. 8). The last portion of his title, *gāmūḍin*, is probably connected with *gāmūḍa*, a *tadbhava* of *grāmakūṭa*; cf. above, Vol. VII, p. 183. His actual name may have been *Gobbaḍi* (l. 14).

The description of the donee, *Era-Drōṇaśarman* (l. 12), is sandwiched between the two versions of the passage which records the king's order (l. 9 and l. 12 ff.). He was a *Brāhmaṇa* of *Vanḍipaṇu* (l. 9) and belonged to the *Kauṇḍinya-gōtra*, *Taittiriya* (*charaṇa*) and *Āpastamba-sūtra* (l. 10). His father and grandfather were *Dēvaśarman* (l. 11) and *Guṇjadēvaśarman* (l. 10 respectively).

¹ Above, Vol. VIII, p. 236 ff.

² These words are supplied from line 9.

³ In line 12 this name is represented by the words 'in your district' (*bhavad-viśaye*), which, where they actually stand, are out of their proper place.

⁴ The words 'by us' are supplied from line 9.

⁵ i.e., probably, 'the field (belonging to) *Pūsa-Bōḷu*.' For *Bōḷu* see above, Vol. XVIII, p. 2, and cf. *J[ā]ddā-Bōḷa-kshētra* in line 19 of this inscription.

⁶ This seems to be the name of a village.

⁷ The expression *prāg-apavargam* occurs also in the *Āpastamba-Dharmasūtra*, II, 2, 3, 22.

Second Plate ; Second Side.

- 18 tākaḥ tasy-ōttar-āparasyān-diśi [*] tasya pūrvvatō=vadhiḥ kūpaḥ [*] dakṣiṇatō-
vadhiḥ [tāṭāka]ḥ [*] paśchimata
- 19 uttarataś=cha J[e]ḍḍa-Bōla-kshētr-āntō=vadhiḥ [*] Asya kshētrasya kūpa-dvayam [*]
Tāṭāka ē-
- 20 kaḥ kūpaḥ [*] Tāla-tāṭākasya pūrvvataḥ dakṣiṇ-ārdhdhē vrihi-kshētram chatuṣṭaya
parimā-
- 21 nam prāg-apavarggam cha [*] Grāmasy-ōttara-pūrvva-dēśē girāvakāśam¹ [||*]
Ētaśchatur²-avadhi-
- 22 paryyantam kshētrān=³dharma-yaśō-bhividdhayē sarvva-kara-parihār-ōpētam=
udaka-⁴pū-
- 23 rrvakam brahmadēyikṛitya prādām [||*] Asya sarvva-kara-parihār-ōpētasya kshētrasya
yō
- 24 bādhām karōti saḥ⁵ Vāraṇāśyām sahasra-brahmahaty[ā*]-pātaka-samhyuktō
bhavati [||*]
- 25 Yō-smach-⁶chhāsanam-atikr[ā]mēt-sa pāpaḥ śāri(ri)ran-daṇḍam-arhati sō-pi
pa[m]cha-mahā-

Third Plate.

- 26 pātaka-samhyuktō bhavati [||*] Bhavanti ch=ātra ślōkāḥ [||*] Bh[ū]m[i]-dānāt=paran-
dānan-na bh[ū]tan-na bha-
- 27 vishyati [*] tasy=aiva haraṇāt=pāpē(pa)n-na bhūtan-na bhavishyati [|| 1*] Sva-
dattām=para-dattām vā
- 28 yō rē⁶ harēta vasundharām [*] shashtim varsha-sahasrāṇi vishthāyām jāyatō
krimiḥ [|| 2*]
- 29 Bahubhir-vvasudhā dattā bahubhiś=ch=ānupālītā [*] yasya-yasya yadā
- 30 bhūmiś=tasya-tasya tadā phalam [|| 3*] Ājñaptir-Nniravadya-Sakalalōkāśraya-śri-
Prithivi-gāmuṇḍi [||*]
- 31 Vindhy-āṭavi(vi)shv=atōyāsu śushka-kōṭara-vāsina[h] [*] kṛiṣṇ-āhayō hi jāyantō
brahmadēy-āpahārakāḥ [|| 4*]

No. 34.—THE KODAVALI ROCK-INSRIPTION OF CHANDASATI ; THE SECOND YEAR OF REIGN.

By H. KRISHNA SASTRI, B.A., OOTACAMUND.

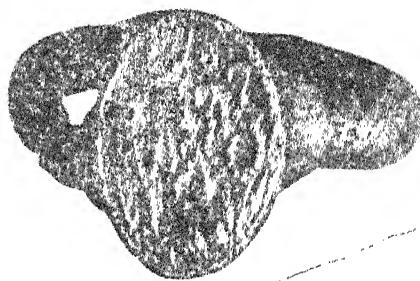
Going in a north-westerly direction from Pithāpuram, a station on the East Coast Railway, for a distance of about 9 miles along the Sāmalkōṭa-Kattipūḍi road, the village of Kodavali is sighted. It is situated not very far from the right side of the road. Proceeding thence for nearly two miles again in a north-westerly direction one reaches the foot of a range of hills

¹ Read perhaps *gvy-avakāśam*.² Read *Ētaśchatur*.³ Read *kshētran*.⁴ The writer had originally written *-ukadaka*; but he has himself cancelled the first *ka* by adding a horizontal line at the top of it.⁵ Read *sa*.⁶ Cancel this syllable.

iii.



SEAL (FROM A PHOTOGRAPH).



ACTUAL SIZE.

covered with thin forest vegetation. From here the place called "Dhanam-ḍibbā" ¹—'the treasure-mound'— is reached by a gravelly foot-path running along the slope of the hill, which appears to have been once provided with steps of rubble stone. Struggling two or three furlongs along this unwelcome path we come to the crown of the hillock and to the mound 'Dhanam-ḍibbā' on it. Here are found the remains of what looks like a Buddhist *stūpa* consisting mostly of large-sized bricks and sometimes unhewn stone.² On the southern side of the mound are seen also portions of a structure built of cut and dressed stone. The four rock cut wells on the south and west sides of the mound, 4 to 5 feet square and 6 to 7 feet deep, are of peculiar interest and seem to have been used once for storing water for the use of the occupants of the Buddhist monastery, as the mound may prove to be when excavations are properly carried out.

On the north wall of one of the wells on the western side of the mound measuring 5' 8½ long by 5' 5½' broad and 7' 2" deep, is engraved in 6 lines the Āndhra inscription, edited below, in Brāhmī characters of about the 3rd century A.D. This inscription which was published in 1908 by Dr. Konow in *Z. D. M. G.*, Vol. LXII, p. 591 f. has been noticed as No. 1341 by Dr. Lüders in his *List of Brāhmī Inscriptions* in Vol. X, above. As remarked by Dr. Sten Konow in the Director-General of Archaeology's *Annual Survey Report* for 1907-08, p. 225, this is the only lithic record hitherto discovered of the Āndhra king Chaḍasāta, who is readily known to us from a number of coins found in the Kistna and the Godavari districts. My friend Mr. C. R. Krishnama Acharlu, B.A., of the Madras Epigraphical Department has also spent some hours with me in reading the inscription directly from the stone; and the text given below is the joint production of both of us. The accompanying facsimile plate is reproduced from an inked estampage prepared under my direct supervision. The inscription thus deciphered will be seen to differ much from the published text of Dr. Sten Konow. The object of the record, for instance, was not the establishment of the earth-dwelling (*bhumi vesa*) of an unnamed minister (*amacha*), but was the establishment of the gift (*dhama*) of a *khaṅgu* (rock-cut well ?) by the minister Sasa of Khaḍḍavali—the ancient form of the present village name Koḍavali.³

The name of the king occurs in l. 3 as Chaḍasāti, the lingual *ḍ* being possibly also read as a dental *d*. But it is to be noted that the long vertical stem which is required to distinguish a dental *d* (cf. *di* in l. 4) is missing here; again *ḍa* may be compared with *Khaḍḍa* in l. 4. The form *Chadasātisa*⁴ occurs clearly on one of the coins published by Rapson. So also on the Koḍavali rock the *i* of *ti* is faintly seen and is practically certain. Possibly *sāti* is a Prākṛit form of *svāti* and *Chaḍasāti* has accordingly to be interpreted as *Chaḍasvāti*. In the table of later Āndhra kings given opposite p. 218 of his *Early History of India* (third edition) by V. A. Smith, the name-ending *sāti* occurs only in the case of No. 22 Śiva-svāti. But the *Matsya-Purāṇa* gives many other names ending in *svāti* or *svātikarṇa*, such as Mēghasvāti, Kuntalasvāti, Sundar-asvātikarṇa, etc.⁵ It may be incidentally noted also that the name-ending *svātikarṇa* is more

¹ Compare Dhana Bāḍu near Jaggayyapēṭa; Burgess's "*Buddhist Stupas of Amaravati*," p. 107.

² Mr. Rea who discovered it for the first time has referred to it in his report for 1907-08, p. 8. He says that at the foot of the hills are the remains of a fort which, however, I was not able to identify.

³ If, however, the reading सुनिषेस (सुनिषेस) of the learned Doctor is accepted, I would observe a striking coincidence in the term सुनिषेस which occurs twice in the Sundarakāṇḍa of the *Rāmāyaṇa* (T. B. K.'s Edition, Chapters XII, 14 and XV, 4) where, in both instances, the commentator Gōvindarāja explains the term as भूनिषेसद्वयः. The context also shows that these underground cellars of Rāvaṇa's Palace and Pleasure-garden were primarily meant for hiding objects from the view of the enemy. The same may have been the case with these so-called Rock-cut Wells of the Pithāpūram forest which surely must have formed part of the Daṇḍaka-forest and as such must have been once haunted by wicked Rākshasas.

⁴ On a second coin figured as G. P. I. in Pl. VI of the Coins of the Āndhra dynasty by Rapson, the reading is Chaḍasāt[ā]sa with an *anusvāra* marked to the left of *cha* as in the Koḍavali rock inscription.

⁵ Dr. B. G. Bhandarkar's *Early History of the Dekkan*, p. 164.

likely to have been the origin of the later Śātakarṇi than the fanciful śata-karṇa 'the hundred-eared'.¹ But Dr. Konow neither accepts *sāta* as an abbreviation of *Śātakarṇi* nor does he read *sāti* (=svāti). He prefers to have the name Chaḍasāta (=Chamḍasāta) without explaining the name-ending *sāta*.

The date of the record in ll. 3 and 4 has been read by Dr. Sten Konow as "*savachare 10 3(?) he pa 3 diva dasame*" whereas my reading is "*raji vachhare 2² ma 1 he pa 2 di 1*." The reading *ma 1* after the regnal year is difficult to explain. If this were preceded by *he*, instead of being followed by it, it would have yielded the meaning *hēmantamāsa 1*, as we find in a very large number of similar dates coming from Northern India; but, *he* is required before *pa*; for otherwise the latter could not be explained. Besides, the dated Southern Brāhmī inscriptions as catalogued by Dr. Lüders in his *List of Brāhmī Inscriptions* give only the *paksha* of the season and in no case the month (*māsa*) as the northern dates do. I can only suggest that in this record both the *month* and the *paksha* are given and the word *he* which is an abbreviation for the season *hēmantā* is placed after *ma 1* while it should have preceded it, and thus arrive at the probable interpretation of the date as "the first day of the second fortnight of the first month of the winter-season." If this interpretation is right, the details of the date would correspond to *Mārgaśīrsha bahula prathamā*, somewhere in December 210 A.D., the second year of Chamḍa-svāti.

TEXT.³

- 1 Sidham⁴ [|*] Rañ[ō] Vāsīṭhī-
- 2 putasa⁵ samī-siri-
- 3 Chamḍasāt[i][sa] [ra]jī-vachhare 2
- 4 ma 1 he pa 2 d[i] 1 Khaḍḍa[va]li-
- 5 amacha-Sa[sa]mi khagu-dhama
- 6 ṭhāpita [|*]

Notes on letters.

L. 1. *śi* — The letter *sa* throughout is written with a loop at the left bottom corner whence it is started. This loop, in certain cases, is almost closed, whereas in certain others it is half open. The *śi* which begins the inscription is one of the former type, though it is a little deformed looking as though the loop were written twice.

dhām — The position of the *anusvāra* attached to *dha* is worthy of notice. It is on the left side of the letter and not on its right top corner.

ṣō — The *ō* mark is very faint.

ṭhī — The long *ī* is indicated by two horns as in Kshatrapa inscriptions (Bühler's *Tables* III, 9).

L. 2. *ta* — The development of a loop in this letter is to be noted as in the Nasik inscription No. 20. (See Bühler's *Tables* III, 13). Possibly, there was a secondary *ta* below the letter thus making the word *puttasa*.

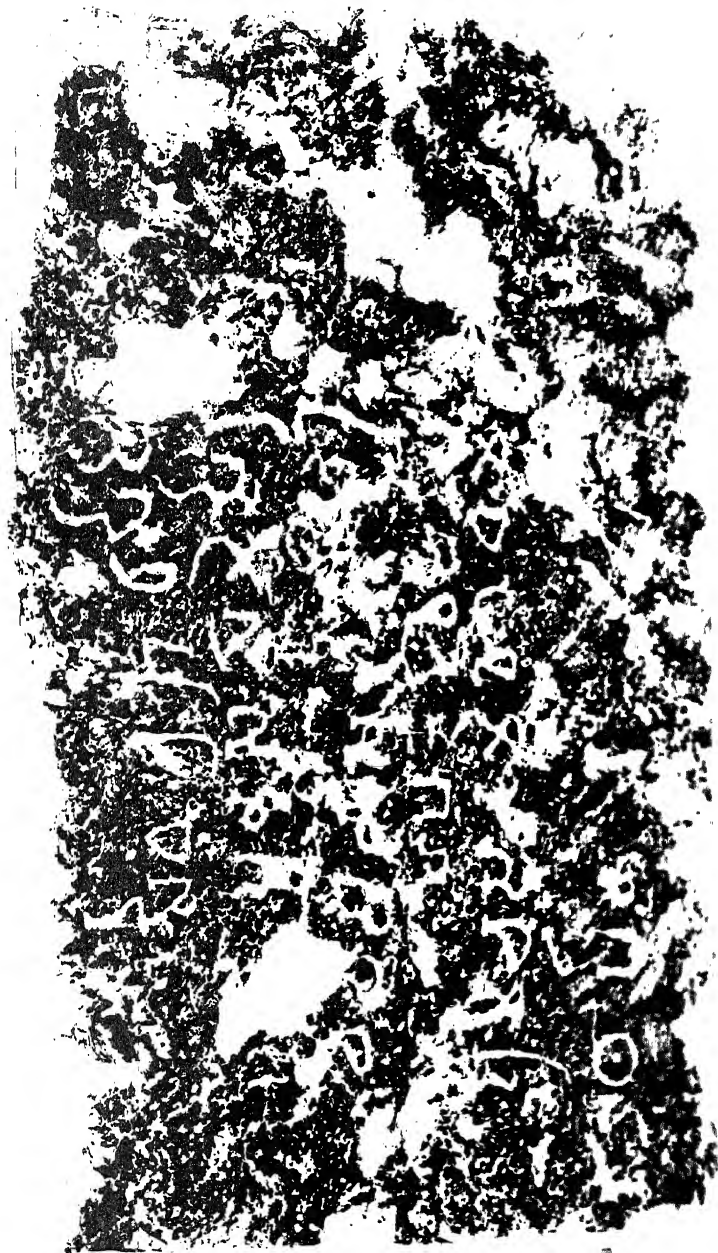
¹ The word *Nāṭṭunar-Kaṇṇar* which occurs in the Tamil poem *Śilappadikāram*, has been translated by some, as, 'the hundred-eared' and taken to be the equivalent of *Śātakarṇi* (or *Sātakarṇi*).

² The three thick horizontal marks one above the other each denoting the numeral 'one' are visible. But as the third topmost mark is above the level of the line and not vertically above the other two, I am inclined to read the symbol as '2' and not '3'.

³ Direct from the stone.

⁴ Spaces are left in the original after the complete words:—*Sidham*, *rañō*, etc., as shown in the text. After *Sami-siri-Chamḍasātisa* in l. 3 and after *Sasami* in l. 5, where we should have expected a space, it is wanting. The same system of separating words by spaces is found in the Hathigumpha inscription of Khāravela, the Mysakodoni inscription of Puṣyamāvi (above Vol. XIV, plate facing p. 155) and the Hirahadagalli inscription of Śiva-Skanda-varma, *Ep. Ind.*, Vol. I, plate facing p. 6.

⁵ [The plate gives *sā*.—Ed.]



L. 3. *Cham*—The *anusvāra* is clearly marked on the left top of the letter as in *dham* in l. 1.

After *Chamḍasātisa*, Dr. Sten Konow read *savachhare*. But to me it appears as if there is space enough for two letters between the *sa* of *Chamḍasātisa* and *vachhare*. Perhaps some word like *raji* has to be read. There are no doubt traces of a *sa* to justify the reading *saravachhare*.

L. 4. The first letter is *ma* and not the symbol (∞) for 10 as interpreted by Dr. Sten Konow; nor is the following symbol, 3.

The *i* mark of *di* runs into the bottom of *ra* of *raji* in line 3 above, thus making the latter look somewhat deformed and crooked unlike the other *ra*-letters in the inscription.

The letter between *ḍḍa* and *li* is completely damaged and no traces are seen. It could have been a *ma* or a *va*. As, however, the present village name *Koḍavali* to which there is a sure reference here is spelt with a *v*, I would prefer taking the damaged letter as *va* and not a *ma*.

L. 5. The letter after *kha* (which Dr. Sten Konow read as *ve*) is like a *su*; but, since what looks like the stroke within does not go right across to meet the opposite side, I read it as *gu*. The meaning in either case is not clear.

TRANSLATION.

Success; In the reign of king *Vasīthiputa* ¹*Sami-siri-Chamḍa-sāti*, in the year 2, month 1, the winter fortnight 2 (and) day 1, was established the charity (*i.e.*, the gift) of a *kharu*, *gu*(?) by the minister *Sasa* (*Śaśa*) of *Khaḍḍavali*.

POSTSCRIPT.

Dr. Sten Konow to whom I had submitted the galley proof of this paper for remarks has thus kindly written to Mr. Hirananda Sastri:—

L. 3. I agree with him that *-sātisa* is possible, but I can not read any such thing as *raji*. The apparent dots to the right of *-re* are found in a part of the stone which is left open in the other lines, and I cannot read them as = or ≡. They seem to me to be of the same kind as the other smaller or greater marks found in this part of the stone.

L. 4. I am quite unable to see a *ma* in the first *akshara*, and I still think that it must be 10. But I accept his reading of the following sign as —. At all events, it is very probable. Mr. Krishna Sastri has himself pointed to the great difficulty resulting from his reading. So far as I know, there is no instance of the mentioning of the month, when the date is given in seasonal *pakshas*, and it would be absolutely unwarranted. It may also be doubted that the year began in the south with *hēmantā*. The reading of the figure after *pa* as = seems probable, to judge from the plate. After *di* there is hardly room for —, but I admit the possibility of the reading. I have grave doubts about *Khaḍḍavali*, but the coincidence of the modern name is in its favour. The double *ḍḍ* is suspicious.

L. 5. I cannot understand how *amachasasami* can mean by the minister *Sasa*. And it seems to me that the first word ends with *amachasa*. It is possible that the preceding *aksharas* contain the minister's name. The ensuing *akshara* looks to me more like *bhū* than *sa*. With regard to *Khagu* I have little to say. *Kha* is not certain. In favour of *ga* or *gu* speaks the use of *s* for *ś* in *siri*. But the letter looks more like *sa* or *su*.

The remarks which I have been able to offer are, you will see, rather negative. But I cannot just now give more time to the question, being too much occupied with other work.

¹ [See f. n. 5 on the opposite page—Ed.]

No. 35.—BETMA PLATES OF BHOJADEVA; [VIKRAMA-]SAMVAT 1076.

By D. B. DISKALKAR, M.A.; RAJESOT.

Though the name of the Paramāra king Bhōja of Dhārā is well known to scholars, epigraphical records of his reign are rather rare. So far only two grants of this king have been discovered: one of V. S. 1078 in Ujjain¹ and the other of V. S. 1076 (Māgha, śu. di. 5) in Bānswārā². The copper-plate grant dealt with here is thus the third known record³ of his reign.

The plates were discovered, about two years ago, by a peasant while ploughing his field near a village called Beṭmā, sixteen miles to the west of Indore, in Central India. They subsequently came into the possession of Mr. Manekchand Jati of Indore, who takes interest in antiquities. When I had been to Indore sometime ago I found them with him. Through the kindness of the late Rao Bahadur Dr. Prabhakar R. Bhandarkar, Home Member, Holkar State, and of Mr. K. K. Lele, Superintendent, Historical Department, Dhār, I have been able to edit the inscription here for the first time.

The plates, which are two in number, are held together by two thick copper rings in the usual way. They measure 13 inches in length and 8½ inches in breadth and are in an excellent state of preservation. The inscribed side of the second plate bears at its bottom in a rectangular border a flying figure of Garuḍa as is usually seen in the Paramāra grants. The sign manual of the king is affixed at the end of either plate. It is to be noted that in none of the known grants of Bhōjadēva the name of the writer of the grant is given.

The alphabet is Nāgari of the 11th century A.D. prevalent in Mālwa, as known to us from the other records of the period, e.g. the Bānswārā plates of the same king. The consonant **व** is expressed by **व** throughout. In fact, there is nothing to distinguish between the letters **व**, **व** and **ध**. **श** is wrongly replaced by **स** in सिरसा (l. 1), कौसिक (l. 14), यसस्कराणि (l. 21) and in परयसः (l. 23). Similarly **स** is wrongly replaced by **श** in शाशनेनो (l. 16) and in शकला (l. 25). A consonant following *r* is generally doubled, e.g. in समाय (l. 1), समर्थ्य (l. 7), धर्मः (l. 9), विनिर्गत (l. 12), बहुभिर्वेषुषा (l. 19), etc. **र** at the end of a conjunct consonant is generally expressed in this inscription by the full letter added below the first consonant (e.g. *tra* ll. 8, 14 and 15, *dra* l. 5, *bhra* ll. 8, 9, *gra* l. 9, etc.), and not by a stroke turned to the left as we generally find. The letter *kri* in the two cases where it occurs (ll. 1 and 16) is written imperfectly, the left portion of the letter *ka* being omitted. The document is drawn up in Sanskrit prose mixed with verses.

Except for the following four points, our grant is practically identical with the Bānswārā grant of the same king issued in the same year :—

(1) Though the year in both the grants is the same, the months are different. The Beṭmā grant is dated on the 15th day of the bright fortnight of the month Bhādrapada, while the Bānswārā grant is dated on the 5th day of the bright fortnight of the month Māgha. It is to be seen, however, which is the earlier of the two grants. If we consider the year as beginning with the month Chaitra, the Beṭmā grant may be the earlier one. If, however, the year

¹ *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. VI, p. 53.

² *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XLI, p. 201, and *Ep. Ind.*, Vol. XI, No. 18, p. 181.

³ Mr. K. N. Dikshit informs me that another record of the reign of Bhōja dated Samvat 1091 (1084-5 A.D.) has been traced on an image of Sarasvatī which has found its way to the British Museum. I also find that the Tilakwāḍa plates of V. S. 1108 published by the late Mr. Kudlikar in the *Proceedings of the First Oriental Conference*, Poona, most probably belong to the reign of this Bhōja. One more copper-plate grant of Bhōjadēva has recently been discovered at Kaṭṭan in the Nāsik District. See *A. S. R.*, 1921-22, p. 118.

began with the month Kārttika, as is the present usage in Mālwa and Gujarāt, then it must be looked upon as the later of the two. We have reasons to hold that the latter supposition is correct for, as has been already pointed out by Prof. Kielhorn,¹ in the grant of

Bhojadēva of V. S. 1078, the expression **अष्टमसत्यधिकसाहस्रिकसम्भरे माघसिततृतीयायाम्** i.e. on the third day of the dark half of Māgha in the year 1078, occurs in the middle of the grant and probably gives the date when the donation was made. At the end of the grant the date of its issue is given as the 14th day of the bright half of the month Chaitra of Samvat 1078. If Māgha of 1078 preceded Chaitra of 1078, the year must have commenced from some month previous to Māgha and ended subsequent to Chaitra. We can, therefore, assume that the Samvat year began then as now in the month of Kārttika. The Bānswārā grant which is dated in the month Māgha of V. S. 1076 (Jan. 1020 A.D.) is, therefore, earlier than the Betmā grant which is dated in the month Bhādrapada of the same year, i.e. 1076 (Sept. 1020 A.D.).

(2) The occasions when the two grants of Bānswārā and Betmā were made are different. In the former grant it is given as **कोकणविजयपर्वणि** while in the latter it is given as **कोकणग्रहणविजयपर्वणि**. Dr. Hultzsch, who edited the Bānswārā grant², translated this historically important expression as 'the anniversary of the conquest of Kōṁkaṇa.' But it is to be noted that the period intervening between these two grants, which record almost an identical expression, is only seven months and ten days. Mr. D. R. Bhandarkar, who edited the same grant³ I think gives a better translation of the expression as "on the festival day (*parvanī*) in consequence of the conquest of Kōṁkaṇa." The expression in the Bānswārā grant means that 'Bhoja conquered Kōṁkaṇa' and that in the Betmā grant means perhaps 'that he occupied it.' In the Bālagāmve inscription⁴ of the time of the Chālūkyas Jayasimha, dated Śaka 941 (December 1019 A.D.), it is stated that Jayasimha had 'put to flight the confederacy of Mālava'. From this we can conclude that in the contest for power between the Mālwa Paramāras and the Deccan Chālūkyas that was going on for years together, in the first quarter of the eleventh century A.D., both the parties were successful by turns. Soon after his accession, Bhoja must have invaded the Deccan to avenge the execution of his uncle Vākpati-Muñja by the Chālūkyas king Tailapa, and he probably succeeded in defeating and killing Tailapa's successor, Vikramāditya V.⁵ When Jayasimha came to the throne in 1015 A.D. he must have retaliated by inflicting a crushing defeat on Bhoja and his confederacy sometime before December 1019 A.D. Bhoja apparently did not take long to recover. He invaded the territory of Jayasimha and conquered Kōṁkaṇa, in January 1020 A.D., which was finally annexed to his empire sometime before September 1020 A.D. From the Miraj plates⁶ it seems that Bhoja could not retain his possession for long as Jayasimha reconquered Kōṁkaṇa before the year 1024 A.D. (Śaka 946) and took into his possession 'the wealth of the Lords of the Seven Kōṁkaṇas'.

(3) The grantee in the present inscription is a Brāhmaṇa named Paṇḍita Dēśha, son of Bhaṭṭa Thaṭṭhasika of the Kausika-gotra with the three *pravaras* Aghamarshaṇa, Viśvāmītra and Kausika and of the Mādhyandina-sākhā. He hailed from Sthānviśvara, but his ancestors had come from the village Viśālāgrāma.

(4) The property granted to the Brāhmaṇa consisted of a village named Nālataḍḍga, one of the seventeen villages in the Nyayapadra subdivision.

¹ *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XIX, p. 361.

² *Ep. Ind.*, Vol. XI, p. 181. [In the words *Kōṁkaṇa-āhīśvarānām sarvasam grhiṭeā* occurring in the Miraj plates (see *supra*, Vol. XII, p. 313, l. 66) the root *grah* is used in the sense of taking possession.—Ed.]

³ *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XLI, p. 201.

⁴ *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. V, p. 17.

⁵ *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XLVIII, p. 117.

⁶ *Ep. Ind.*, Vol. XII, p. 314.

As regards the identification of the localities mentioned in the grant it is to be said that *Sthānvisvara* is no doubt the Thānesar of modern times situated in the Karnāl District of the Panjāb. The *Nyāyapadra* (subdivision) of the grant may be the town *Nāpad* in the Kaira District, a little to the south-west of Indore; and the gift village *Nālatadāga* is probably represented by the modern *Nār* (Nāl) in the same district. *Satrāṭi* approaches very easily to our *Saptadaśaka* meaning a group of seventeen villages which expression may have been afterwards wrongly construed to denote a village. The only difficulty in this identification is that this place is at a long distance from *Beṭmā* where the grant was discovered.

The remaining places I am unable to identify at present.

TEXT.¹

First Plate.

- 1 श्री² [॥*] ज[य]ति व्योमकेशोसौ³ यः सर्गाय विभर्ति तां । ऐंदवीं
सिरसा⁴ लेखां जगद्भोजांकुराकृतिम् ॥[१*] तन्वन्तु वः
- 2 स्मरारतिः कल्याणमनिशं जटाः [॥*] कल्यान्तसमयोद्दामतडिद्वलयपिंगलाः ॥[२*]
परमभट्टारकमहाराज-
- 3 राजाधिराजपरमेश्वरश्रीसीयकदेवपादानुध्यातपरमभट्टारकमहाराजधिराजपरमेश्वर-
- 4 श्रीवा[वप]⁷तिराजदेवपादानुध्यातपरमभट्टारकमहाराजधिराजपरमेश्वरश्रीसिंधुराजदेवपा-
- 5 दानुध्यातपरमभट्टारकमहाराजधिराजपरमेश्वरश्रीभोजदेवः कुशली ॥ न्याय-
पदसम्-
- 6 दशकान्तःपातिनालतडागे समुपगतान्समस्ताराजपुष्पान्ना⁸ह्मणीत्तरान्प्रतिनिवाप्ति-
पट्टकिलजनपदादौ-
- 7 यः समादिशत्यस्तु वः संविदितम् ॥ यथास्माभिः स्नात्वा चराचरगुहं
भगवन्तं भवानोपतिं समभ्यर्च्य
- 8 संसारस्यासारतां दृष्ट्वा वाताभ्रविभ्रममिदं वसुधाधिपत्यमापातमाश्चमधुरो
विषयोपभोगः ॥
- 9 प्राणास्ति⁹शायजलविंदुसमा नराणां (१) धर्मः सखा परमहो परलोकयाने ॥[३*]
भ्रमत्संसारचक्राय-
- 10 धाराधारामिमां श्रियं । प्राप्य ये न ददुस्तेषां पश्चात्तापः परं फलम् ॥[४*]
इति जगतो विनश्चरं

¹ From the original plates.

² Expressed by a symbol.

³ If we compare this grant with the other of the same year and with the third of V. S. 1078 we shall find that the *priṣṭhamātrās* are used anywhere the writer liked.

⁴ Read विभर्ति.

⁵ Read सिरसा.

⁶ Read जगद्भोजांकुरा⁷.

⁷ The left hand portion of the letter *ka* is expressed here only by a point separated from the body of the letter. Cf. similar forms in ll. 2 and 7 of the Bānswārā grant.

⁸ Read भ्राह्मणी⁹.

⁹ Read °सृणाय.... विंदु⁹.

[illegible]

- 11 खरु¹पमाकलयोपरिलिखितग्रामः खसोमाहणगोचरयूतिपर्यन्तः सहिरखभागभोगः
 12 सोपरिकरः सर्वादायसमेतश्च ²॥ विशालग्रामविनिर्गतपूर्व[ज]य । स्थानवीश्व-
 रादागताय³ ।
 13 खहस्तोयं श्रीभोजदेवस्य [1*]

Second Plate.

- 14 ⁴कौसिकसगोत्राय । अघमर्षणविश्वामित्रकौसिके⁵तिचिः⁶प्रवराय । माध्यंदिनशा-
 खाय । भट्ट-
 15 ठट्टसिकसुताय । पंडितदेवहाय । कौकणश्चण्विजयपर्वणि । मातापित्रो-
 रात्मनश्च पुण्यय-
 16 श्रीभिह्वये । अट्टष्टफलमं[गो]क्त्य चंद्रार्काणवर्चितिसमकालं यावत्परया
 भक्त्या ⁷शाशनेनोदक-
 17 पूर्वं प्रतिपादित इति ॥ तन्मत्वा यथा दीयमानभागभोगकरहिरखादिक-
 माज्ञाश्रवणविधेयै-
 18 भूत्वा सर्वमस्मै समुपनेतव्य⁸ । सामान्यं चैतद्युक्तफलं वृद्धा⁹ अस्मदंशजैरथै¹⁰-
 रपि भाविभो-
 19 कृभिरस्मत्तदत्तधर्मा¹⁰दायीयमनुमन्तव्यः पात्नीयश्च ॥ उक्तं च ॥ ¹¹वडुभिर्वसुधा
 भुक्ता राजभिः
 20 सगरादिभिर्यं(भिः । य)स्ययस्य यदा भूमिस्तस्यतस्य तदा फलं ॥[५*] यानीह
 दत्तानि पुरा नरैर्देहानानि
 21 धर्माधैयसस्क¹²राणि ।(।) निर्मात्यवान्ति¹³प्रतिमानि तानि को नाम साधुः
 पुनराददीत ॥[६*] अस्मत्कु-
 22 लक्रमसुदारमुदाहररिखैश्च¹⁴ दानमिदमभ्यनुमोदनीयं ।[।] लक्ष्मणास्तडिच्छालक्ष-
 वुहदचन्व¹⁵-

¹ The vowel mark *u* is added to *र* below it as is done for instance in the case of *कू*.

² It will be seen that these strokes as many others following this are unnecessarily engraved.

³ This line is continued on the second plate.

⁴ Read *कौमि*.

⁵ Read *कौमि*.

⁶ Read *शाशनेन*.

⁷ Read *समुपनेतव्य*.

⁸ Read *वृद्धा*.

⁹ Read *रथैरपि*.

¹⁰ Read *वडुभिः*.

¹⁰ Read *धर्मादायो* [not necessary —Ed.]

¹² Read *यशस्वराणि*.

¹³ Read *वान्ति*. [वान्ति is also correct, see above, Vol. XI, p. 163, and *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XLI, p. 202. —Ed.]

¹⁴ Read *रथैश्च*.

¹⁵ Read *लक्ष्मणास्तडिच्छालक्ष*.

- 23 लायाः दानं फलं परयसः^१ परिपालनं च ।[७*] सर्वानिताम्भाविनः
पार्थिवेन्द्रान्भूयो भू-
24 यो याचते रामभद्रः ।[१] सामान्योयं धर्मसेतुर्नृपाणां कालि कालि पाल-
नीयो भवद्भिः ॥[८*]
25 इति कमलदलां^२विंदुलोलां श्रियमनुचिन्त्य मनुष्यजीवितं च । ^३शकलमिद-
मुदाहृ-
26 तं च वृक्षा^४ न हि पुरुषैः परकीर्त्तयो विलोप्या[.]* ॥ ८* ॥ इति ॥
सम्बत् १०७६ भाद्रपद शु दि १५ स्वय-
27 माज्ञा ॥ मङ्गलं महाश्रीः ॥ सहस्रोयं श्रीभोजदेवस्य ॥*

TRANSLATION.

(Line 1) Ōm Victorious is this Vyōmakēśa (Śiva) who for the purpose of creation bears on his head the digit of the moon, which appears like the shoot from which the world sprang.

(L. 2) May the matted hair, of the Enemy of Cupid, brown like the circle of the dreadful lightning of the time of final dissolution, always extend your welfare!

(Ll. 3-6) The illustrious Bhōjadēva, the great monarch, the overlord of great kings, the lord paramount, who meditates on the feet of the illustrious Sindhurājadēva, the great monarch, the overlord of great kings, the lord paramount, who meditated on the feet of the illustrious Vakpatirājadēva, the great monarch, the overlord of great kings, the lord paramount, who meditated on the feet of the illustrious Siyakadēva, the great monarch, the overlord of great kings, the lord paramount,—issues, in good health, commands to all the officials of the Government, the inhabitants headed by the Brāhmanas, the Paṭels, and (other) townsmen, and others, assembled at Nālatadāga, included in the group of Nyāyapadra Seventeen, (thus) :—

(L. 7) Be it known to you that we, seeing the worthlessness of the worldly life,

(L. 8) (that) the sovereignty over the earth is as shifting as the clouds wafted on the wind, the enjoyment of objects is pleasing only for a moment, the life of a man is like a drop of water (hanging) on the point of a blade of grass, and Dharma alone is the real companion in the journey to the next world,

(L. 9) (and that) those who do not give away their acquired wealth which is (as it were) standing on the edge of the circumference of the revolving wheel of the worldly life have repentance as their only reward,

(Ll. 10—16) thus ascertaining the momentary nature of the worldly life and choosing to abide by the unknown rewards for meritorious deeds, we have, on the joyful occasion (of celebrating) the subjugation of Koṅkaṇa, with a view to increasing the religious merit and fame of our parents and of ourselves, the above-said village has been bestowed upon Paṇḍita Dēha, son of Bhaṭṭa Thaṭṭhasika of the Kauśika-gōtra with the three pravaras—(viz) Aghamarshapa, Viśvāmitra and Kauśika and of the Mādhyan dina-sākhā, who had come from Sthānviśvara, (but) whose ancestors had migrated from Viśālāgrāma with its regular boundaries including the pasture lands for grazing cattle, with the land revenue and (other) cash income,

^१ Read परयसः°.

^२ Read सङ्कल°.

^३ Read °दलां°.

^४ Read वृक्षा°.

with the sundry taxes and with all (such) rights, by this charter, with the utmost devotion and by pouring libations of water—to last as long as the sun and the moon and the earth endure.

(L. 17) Knowing this and in obedience to (our) orders you should give to this (Brāhmaṇa) the land revenue and other income and everything due to him.

(L. 18) Similarly, considering that the merit of such a charitable deed is common (to all) the succeeding kings, whether of our family or of any other, should acquiesce in the charitable grant given by us and uphold it. For it is said—

[Ll. 19-25 contain four of the customary benedictory verses.]

(L. 26) In the year 1076 on the 15th day of the bright fortnight of Bhādrapada. (This is) our own order.

(L. 27) Good luck (and) great prosperity ! The sign manual of Śrī—Bhōjadēva.

No. 36.—UNPUBLISHED VOTIVE INSCRIPTIONS IN THE CHAITYA CAVE AT KARLE.

By MADHO SARUP VATS, M.A.

In the beginning of November 1923, the Chowkidar of the caves at Karle while washing pillars and figures in the Chaitya hall, came across some new inscriptions and brought them to the notice of the Assistant Engineer, Bombay Road Subdivision. That officer communicated the news of the discovery through the Executive Engineer, Poona District, to the Superintendent of the Archæological Survey, Western Circle, who secured good impressions of all of them. These inscriptions are twelve in number and generally in a very good state of preservation, though all of them are not equally well inscribed, as is the case with some of the Kārle inscriptions so ably handled by M. Senart.¹ About the letters it might be remarked that they are of the slightly cursive variety adopted in the Nāsik inscription, No. 20 (Bühler's *Tafel*, III, col. XIII), with the tailed *ka*, the hooked *da* and the crude *ma*. Though some of the technical terms used in these records are rather obscure and the places mentioned in them, *viz.* Gōṇēkaka, Umēhanakata and Dhēnukakata, have not been located with certainty, yet they are of special interest, for they help us in showing the extent of the outlying parts from which the caves attracted donating pilgrims.

My reading of these inscriptions is based on the impressions reproduced below. My inscription No. VII is identical with No. VII of Senart, but the other eleven are entirely different; and to these latter a fragment of another inscription found near the caves has also been added. Pillars in the right and left rows have been numbered with reference to their position toward the visitor.

No. I. Fifth pillar; right row.

TEXT.

1. Umēhanakata Yavanasa
2. Viṭasa[m*]gatanam(1) dānam thabbhō.

¹ *Ep. Ind.*, Vol. VII, p. 47 ff.

Remarks.

(1) 'Viṭṭasaṅgata' means an 'assembly of actors' but appears to be a proper name here. The use of the plural "Viṭṭasaṅgatānaṃ" with the singular "Yavanaṣa" is explained by M. Senart¹ in translating his No. 7.

TRANSLATION.

(This) pillar (is) the gift of the Yavana Viṭṭasaṅgata from Umēhanākapa.

No. II. Eighth pillar; right row.

TEXT.

1. Gōṇēkākasa Dhamula-upāsēkasaṃ(1)
2. dēyadha[m]ma(2) thāmvō(3)

Remarks.

- (1) The *anusvāra* is redundant.
- (2) Mark the crude outline of 'da' and 'ma' in this.
- (3) 'Vō' seems to have been carved out for 'bhō'.

This record does not appear to have been engraved by a practised hand, and compares very unfavourably with the other records in point of neatness and fixity of outline.

TRANSLATION.

(This) pillar (is) the pious gift of the lay worshipper Dhamula of Gōṇēkākā.

No. III. Eleventh pillar; right row.

TEXT.

1. Dhēnukākata
2. Vāniya-gāma-
3. sa thabhō dānaṃ

TRANSLATION.

(This) pillar (is) the gift of the "Community of Traders" from Dhēnukākata.

No. IV. Thirteenth pillar; right row.

TEXT.

1. Dhēnukākata Ya[va]nasa(1) Dhamadha-
2. yānaṃ thabhō dānaṃ

Remark.

(1) The right side of the loop of 'va' in 'Yavanaṣa' is broken, but its outline is clearly perceptible from the reverse side of the impression.

TRANSLATION.

(This) pillar (is) the gift of the Yavana Dhamadhaya from Dhēnukākata.

No. V. Fourteenth pillar; right row.

TEXT.

1. Dhēnukākata Rōhamitēna Chu[la]-
2. pētukasa(1) Agilasa athā-(2)
3. ya thabhō lēritō

¹ *Ep. Ind.*, Vol. VII, pp. 53-54.

Remarks.

(1) 'Chulapētukasa' agrees with 'Agilasa', and seems to be an epithet describing *Agila* though its meaning is not clear.

Upper part of the perpendicular stroke of 'la' is broken, but its outline is visible from relief on reverse of the impression.

(2) It appears that the lower horizontal stroke of 'tha' to the right was in process of engraving when the engraver discovered that he was placing it much lower than its proper position, and consequently left it unfinished and crude.


TRANSLATION.

(This) pillar was caused to be made by Rōhamita from Dhēnukākata, for the sake of *Agila*, a resident of Chulapētu(?).

No. VI. Fifteenth pillar ; right row.

TEXT.

1. Dhēnukākata Chulayakhan[ām]

2. [Ya]vaṇasa thabbhō dāna 

TRANSLATION.

(This) pillar (is) the gift of the Yavana Chulayakha from Dhēnukākata.

No. VII. Fourth pillar ; left row.

TEXT.

1. Dhēnukākata Yavaṇasa

2. Sihadhayāna[m*] thambhō dānam

N.B.—This inscription is identical with No. 7 of M. Senart, carved on the top of the third pillar in the left row, and he renders it thus :—

TRANSLATION.

'(This) pillar (is) the gift of the Yavana Sihadhaya from Dhēnukākata'.

No. VIII. Sixth pillar ; left row.

TEXT.

1. Dhēnukākata Sōmilana-

2. kasa dāna thabbhō

TRANSLATION.

(This) pillar (is) the gift of Sōmilanaka from Dhēnukākata.

No. IX. Eighth pillar ; left row.

TEXT.

1. Dhēnukākata Gōla-vāniya-(1)

2. saputasa Isalakasa[m](2) thabbhō(3)

3. [dā]nam(4)

Remarks.

(1) 'Gōla-vāṇiya' might mean a 'trader in myrrh', but appears to mean the 'trader Gōla' here.

(2) Read Isalakasa, the *anusvāra* is superfluous.

(3) The *anusvāra* in *thambhō* is perhaps to be seen from relief on reverse of the impression, but is not certain.

(4) In line 3 it appears as if 'da' was being inscribed and then left and carved out again immediately after.

TRANSLATION.

(This) pillar (is) the gift of Isalaka, son of the trader Gōla, from Dhēnukākāṭa.

No. X. Ninth pillar; left row.

TEXT:

1. Dhēnukākāṭa Yavanasa
2. Yasavadhanāna[m]
3. thabhō dāna[m*]

TRANSLATION.

(This) pillar (is) the gift of the Yavana Yasavadhana from Dhēnukākāṭa.

No. XI. Tenth pillar; left row.

TEXT.

[Dh]ēnukākāṭa [Ma]ha[ma]tā(1) ghariniya

Remark.

(1) The outline of the 3rd letter in this word is not clear, it may be 'ma' or 'va.'

TRANSLATION.

(Of) Mahamatā, wife of from Dhēnukākāṭa.

No. XII. Thirteenth pillar; left row.

TEXT.

1. Dhēnukāṭa(1) gahapati[nō] Āsēkasa natiyō
2. Dhamada(ē)vayā dānaṃ.
- 3 thabhō

Remark.

(1) Read Dhēnukākāṭa; 'ka' is left out through oversight on the part of the engraver.

TRANSLATION.

(This) pillar (is) the gift of Dharmadēvi, a relation of the householder Āsēka from Dhēnukākāṭa.

No. XIII. An inscribed piece of stone found near the caves.

TEXT.

. . . [kha]sa Śēga(1) putrasa

Remark.

(1) These two letters forming a proper name are not quite clear. The outline of the first is misleading, but careful scrutiny of relief on reverse of the impression leads me to think that it is either 'śē' or 'gē' while the second appears to be 'ga'; the accretion of an altogether new outline proceeding from its top along the left being merely a development of the crack in stone.

TRANSLATION.

Of . . . Kha the son of Śēga?

No. 37.—INSCRIPTION ON A VISHNU IMAGE FROM DEOPANI.

By K. N. DIKSHIT, M.A.

This inscription of four lines occurs on the side of a stone image of **Vishṇu**, which was found, along with another partially broken and obliterated image of **Durgā**, in the jungle close to the **Deopani** river (Sibsāgar District, Assam) between the 26th and 27th miles on the Golaghat-Dimapur road. As the locality is frequented by wild elephants, to whom the present damaged condition of the images is due, the Vishṇu image has been removed by me to Gauhati and deposited for safe custody in the rooms of the Kāmṛup Anusandhān Samiti. The place was visited by Dr. Bloch in 1904-05, who describes the image as follows in the *Annual Report of the Eastern Circle* :—'The second or smaller image 2 feet 6 inches high is a standing Vishṇu or Nārāyaṇa with two hands only (the other two hands on the proper right have been lost) wearing the usual crown and having the *Śrīvatsa* mark on his breast. On the left outer face is an inscription in four lines, the end of which is broken. The broken piece could not be found.' About the inscription, he further writes : 'The inscription consists of three verses of **Sanskrit** poetry, evidently full of orthographical and grammatical blunders and for this reason difficult to read. The first two verses seem to be in honour of Śiva and the third refers to the putting up of a statue of Nārāyaṇa by some person whose name was on the missing piece of stone. It is of no historical interest. Judging from the characters, it belongs to about the 12th century A.D.' As Dr. Bloch's estimate of the age of the inscription is rather wide of the mark, sufficient attention was not drawn to the importance of this image. The characters are similar to the inscription of Harjara on a rock on the bank of the **Brahmaputra** near Tezpur, which is dated in the year 510 of the Gupta Era. The present inscription can be safely attributed to the 9th century A.D. on palæographical grounds, and as the statue is the only early example of an inscribed image yet known in Upper Assam, it is a landmark in the history of Art in Assam. On grounds of style and execution, the image could easily have been ascribed to the late Gupta or early Pāla period in Bengal. Attention may be drawn to the thick lower lip, the expression of the face, the ear-ornament, the band around the crown, the Brahmanical thread and the close-fitting garment, the style of the **Gadā** and the **Vanamālā**, and the **Kaustubha** and **Śrīvatsa** symbols, which are all indications of an earlier age not far removed from the late Gupta period. It is worthy of note that the position of Deopani is intermediate between Dimapur and Kasonari Pathar where still exist the remains of the peculiar culture associated with the Kicharis in the shape of monoliths described as 'sword-blade,' 'chess-man,' 'V-shaped' and 'buffalo-horned' columns.

The characters are acute-angled and belong to the Eastern variety prevalent in the ninth century A. D. over the larger portion of Northern India.

The inscription, as was pointed out by the late Dr. Bloch long ago, is full of orthographical blunders and was apparently written very carelessly. A number of letters have been lost at the end of each line, except the fourth. Calculating on the basis of completing the first two *ślokas*, we find that at least 15 letters must have been lost in the first line and 11 in the second. Owing to the incompleteness of the record and inaccuracy of the scribe, it is not possible to give a connected account of the contents of the inscription. The opening benedictory verse must be taken as referring to Śiva, as it mentions the serpent-girdle, bull emblem and the moon. The purport of the second verse, which probably commences in the second line and ends in the third, is very obscure. The end of the last line seems to refer to a stone image of the divine Nārāyaṇa. The text is edited from two impressions prepared at my instance.

TEXT.

- 1 Ōm¹ [[*] Hava²ntu tōchh³yaṁ uragēndra-sūtraṁ vṛsha-dhvajaṁ sōma-jaga(t)-
prakāśam | ma
- 2 Bhagav⁴atis=tu Śūrjja || Satv⁵as=tu Dēvi bhuvi ⁶mārtti-lōkē
snānē
- 3 āka-śūdro dvija-varṇa⁷-nāri-sēvyas=tu dēvi bhagavatis=tu Śūrjja || pi * * *
- 4 nā[ma]pa dhava⁸dī (?) | Bhagavatō Nārāyaṇa [sya*] śaili pratima⁹ bhaktyantam¹⁰ ||

No. 38.—POLONNARUVA INSCRIPTION OF VIJAYABAHU I.

By S. PARANAVITANA, OOTACAMUND.

The subjoined inscription is engraved on a stone slab lying to the west of *Vihāra* No. 1, about 50 feet north-east of the Latāmaṇḍāpaya in Polonnaruva, the mediæval capital of the kings of Ceylon. It was first discovered and brought to notice by Mr. H. C. P. Bell, C.C.S., the late Archaeological Commissioner of Ceylon, who sent inked estampages of it, for examination, to the Government Epigraphist for India. Mr. H. Krishna Sastri in his *Annual Report on Epigraphy* for the year 1913, has discussed the historical importance of this record. An account of the inscription, with a translation of it, has also been published by Mr. H. C. P. Bell in the *Annual Report of the Archaeological Survey of Ceylon* for the year 1911-12. The text of the inscription has recently been published in the *South-Indian Inscriptions (Texts)*, Vol. IV (No. 1396). The present article is prepared with the help of an impression preserved in the office of the Government Epigraphist for India, and of another kindly supplied by the Archaeological Commissioner of Ceylon. I am much indebted to Rao Bahadur H. Krishna Sastri and

¹ Expressed by a symbol.

² Correct *bhavanā* or *Bhavaṁ tri*. The metre seems to be *upajāti* although the first *akṣara* of the second line does not conform to the scanning. [What is meant here is probably *Bhavaṁ Tri(Tri)-nētraṁ*.—Ed.]

³ Possibly this is to be corrected '*lōkyām*' or '*lōchyam*'.

⁴ This expression is repeated at the end of the third verse, in line 3. The correct reading is possibly '*Bhagavati tu Sūryaḥ*' or '*Bhagavāns=tu Sūryaḥ*'.

⁵ The metre is probably *upajāti*, but the fifth *akṣara* is short instead of long. [The original reads *Satv-āsta*.—Ed.]

⁶ Apparently *marīgalōkē* is intended.

⁷ [The original has *varṇa*.—Ed.]

⁸ *va* is written below the line.

⁹ Correct *Pratimā*.

¹⁰ Correct *bhaktānām* (?). [The original reads *bhaktiārnnāḥ*.—Ed.]

DEOPANI VISHNU-IMAGE INSCRIPTION.

6

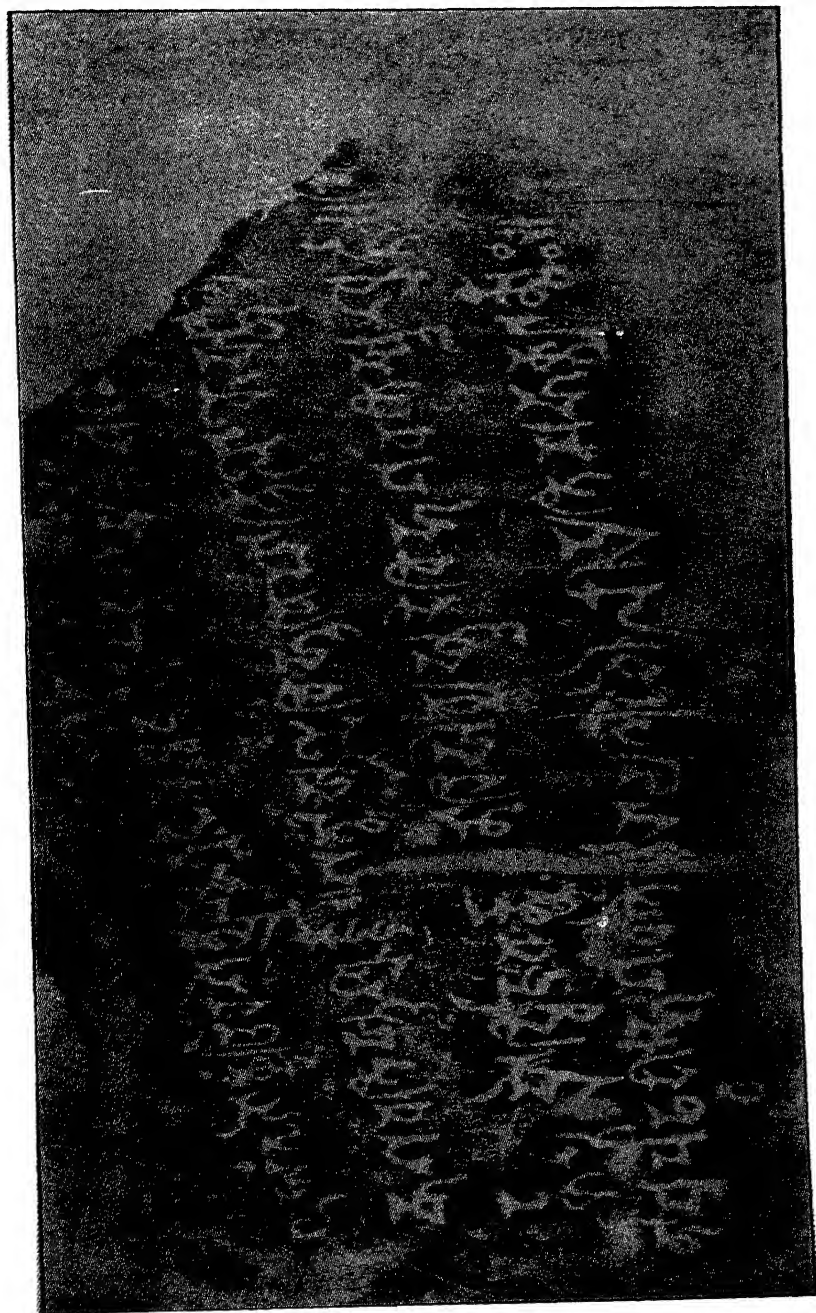


Photo-engraved & printed by Survey of India, Calcutta, 1925.

SCALE. 6.

H. KRISHNA SASTRY.

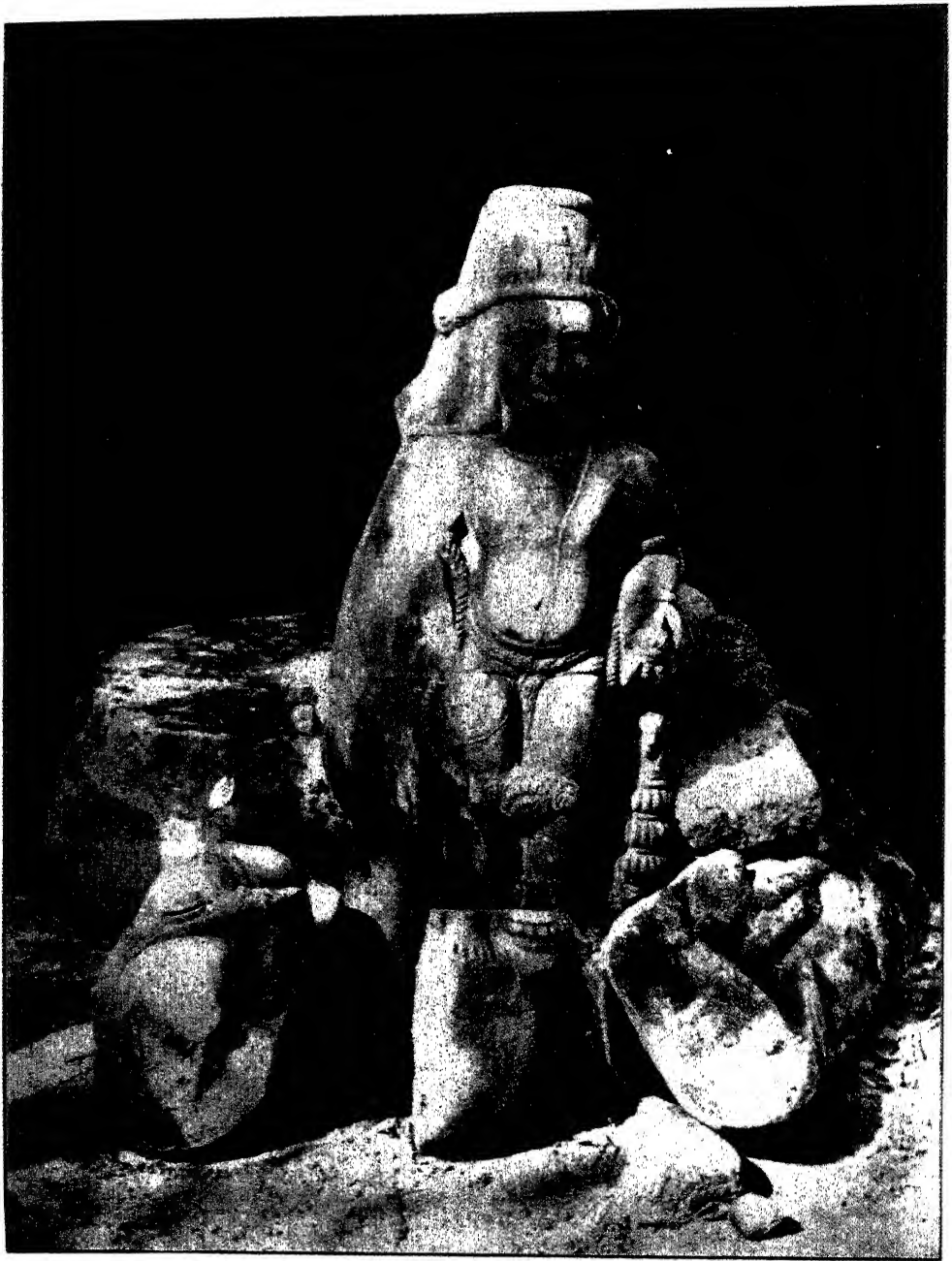


IMAGE OF VISHNU AT DEOPANI, DISTRICT SIBSAGAR, ASSAM.

From a photograph.

Mr. K. V. Subrahmanya Aiyar for many suggestions, and for the kind encouragement given to me in preparing this paper.

The slab on which the inscription is engraved measures 8' 2" by 2' 6". There are 49 lines of writing on it. The stone had been planed and ruled before the letters were engraved. The writing, which has been well executed, is in a fairly good state of preservation—the average size of the letters being about 1 inch in height. The characters used in the record are Grantha and Tamil. They agree, on the whole, with those of the Tamil inscriptions of the contemporary Chōla kings on the mainland of South India. The following facts, however, are noteworthy. The *puḷḷi* or *virāma* sign, which is generally not used in most of the Tamil inscriptions in the South India of the mediæval age, is here invariably indicated by a small vertical stroke, written over the letter, e.g. in *vaḷi vanda* (l. 7). The *anusvāra* is generally written over the letter, at its top. The first five lines consist of a Sanskrit verse in the *Sārdūlavikrīḍita* metre, and the rest of the inscription is in Tamil prose, where, however, there is a great admixture of Sanskrit words. In the Sanskrit portion the rules of *sandhi* have not been observed in one place, i.e. *karāṣṭi + śrī* (l. 2). It is interesting to note that, in the Tamil passage, the following old Sinhalese words are used with Tamil inflexions in some cases:—

L. 16. *Senevirat* (Skt. *Sēnāpati-rāja*), Commander-in-Chief.

L. 17. *Pulanari* (Skt. *Pulasti-nagara*), the name of a city.

L. 20. *daḷadā* (Skt. *damśtrā-dhātu*), Tooth Relic.

L. 27. *Mugalan* (Skt. *Maudgalyāyana*), the name of a Buddhist monk.

No date is given in the inscription; but it mentions king Vijayabāhu I, and states that he reigned for 55 years and celebrated his 73rd birthday festival. According to the *Mahāvamsa*, the duration of his reign was only 55 years. Therefore, it is evident that this record was inscribed after his death. According to the chronology adopted by Wijesinha, the translator of the *Mahāvamsa*, Vijayabāhu reigned from A.D. 1065 to 1120.¹

The inscription opens with an eulogistic account of king *śrī-Saṅghabōdhivarman alias Vijayabāhudēva*. It says that he belonged to the Solar race and that he had to conquer many enemies before he entered *Anurādhapura*, where he was crowned king of Ceylon, at the instance of the *Saṅgha* (i.e. the Buddhist monks), for the protection of the religion of the Buddha. It is also stated that he invited monks from *Arumana*,² and purified the *saṅgha* of the three *nikāyas* (fraternities),³ to whom he gave three *tulābhāras* (i.e. weight of gold equal to that of his own person). Having brought the whole of the island of Ceylon under his dominion, he reigned for

¹ According to the latest version of this part of the chronology of Ceylon, the dates, connected with the principal events of Vijayabāhu's career, are as follows:—

His birth, in A.D. 1040.

He freed Rōhapa of enemies and assumed the title of Vijayabāhu, when he was seventeen years old, in A.D. 1058.

In the 15th year of his Rōhapa rule, i.e. the 33rd year of his age, he entered *Anurādhapura* and became the ruler of all Ceylon, in A.D. 1075. His death, after the 73rd birthday which was the 56th year of his Rōhapa rule or the 41st year of his Polonnaruwa rule, in A.D. 1114.

Epigraphia Zeylanica, Vol. II, p. 207.

² *Arumana* (Sinhalese *Aramapa*) is a corruption of the Pāli word *Rāmaṇā*, which was the name by which Lower Burma was known in ancient times. Rev. Foulkes tries to locate the *Aramapa* country on the Coromandel Coast, somewhere between the Chōla and the Kāliṅga countries, in the dominions of the old Pallavas (*Indian Antiquary*, Vol. XVII, p. 126).

³ The three *nikāyas* or fraternities, into which the Buddhist Church in Ceylon was divided, were the *Mahāvihāra*, *Abhayagiri*, and *Jētavana* sects.

55 years, and passed his 73rd birthday (*tirunakshatram*).¹ It next mentions the building of a shrine for the **Tooth Relic of Buddha** in the monastery of **Uturoḷmuḷa** which was a part of the **Abhayagiri-vihāra** by a General named **Dēva**, at the command of the king. We are next introduced to the royal preceptor **Vyāriṇi Mugalan**, who is described to have been well versed in all the sciences and scriptures, and who was a high dignitary of the Buddhist Church in Ceylon at this period. This hierarch, as our inscription informs us, convened a meeting of the chief ministers of the state, and inviting the **Vēlaikkāra** forces to their presence, exhorted them to protect the temple of the Tooth. The **Vēlaikkāras**, who consisted of the three divisions of the **Mahā-tantra**, the **Valaṇṇiyar**, and the **Nagarattār**, agreed to do so, and re-named the temple as *Mūṇṇu-kai-tiru-Vēlaikkāraṇ-Ḍaḷadāy-perum-paḷḷi*, and concerted the necessary arrangements for the protection of the shrine. They bound themselves not only to protect the temple, its lands, its serfs, property, etc., but also to keep it in proper repair and to do everything necessary for its proper maintenance. The inscription also gives a list of the various tribes which formed the **Vēlaikkāras** and ends with an imprecation on those who act against the rules laid down therein.

The account given in this inscription of king *śrī*-**Saṅghabōdhi Vijayabāhu** agrees in every detail with that given in the *Mahāvamsa* of **Vijayabāhu I**. So there is no doubt about the identity of the king mentioned in our record. The statement that he had to conquer many enemies before he could establish his authority, is, no doubt, a reference to the long wars that he had to wage against the **Chōla** invaders and the petty chieftains of Ceylon who ruled in the southern part of the island. Perhaps it might not be out of place, in this connection, to give a brief account of the state of the country before the accession of **Vijayabāhu** to the throne, and a short sketch of his career, as stated in the *Mahāvamsa* (Chapters LVIII to LX). At the beginning of the eleventh century, in the reign of **Rājārāja I**, the **Chōlas** invaded Ceylon and annexed the northern part of the island to their dominions, taking **Mahinda V**, the then king of Ceylon, as a prisoner, to the **Chōla** country. From this time, up to the end of the reign of the **Chōla** king **Adhirājendra-dēva**, Ceylon acknowledged the supremacy of the **Chōlas**.² During this period Ceylon was in a state of utter confusion. The Sinhalese princes, driven to the mountainous districts of the South, were always fighting amongst themselves, when the **Chōlas** were not at their doors. When the country was in this distracted state, a young scion of the ancient Sinhalese royal family, named **Kirti**, raised the standard of war, and after a considerable amount of fighting, made himself the master of the **Rōhapa** country, the southern part of Ceylon, and assumed the title of **Vijayabāhu**, when he was only seventeen years of age. After making his position secure in the principality of which he was the chief, he started on a campaign to rid the island of foreign domination. The time chosen by him for this enterprise was an opportune one. The campaign of **Vijayabāhu** against the **Chōlas** falls into the period immediately before the accession of **Kulōttuṅga I** to the

¹ *Tirunakshatram* means the 'sacred asterism.' It seems as if the Sinhalese kings of old celebrated a special festival annually, on the day of the constellation under which they were born. I am informed by Mr. K. V. Subrahmanya Aiyar, Superintendent for Epigraphy, that such a custom still prevails in the royal family of Travancore, and that the princes of Travancore are named after the constellations under which they are born. The *Mahāvamsa* also gives instances in which persons were named after the constellation of their birth, e.g. *Tishya* and *Pushya*. [The *janma-nāma* or birth name of a Hindu child is given after the *janma-nakshatra* or the constellation of nativity.—Ed.]

² Inscriptions of **Rājārāja I** are found in Ceylon, and in one of the records of the Tanjore temple it is stated that the income of several villages in Ceylon was dedicated to that shrine. **Rājendra-Chōla I** also says in his inscriptions that he conquered the whole island. **Rājādhirāja I** and **Rājendradēva**, the successors of **Rājendra-Chōla I**, both conducted campaigns in Ceylon, in which several princes of the island are said to have perished. An inscription of **Adhirājendra** is also found at Polonnaruwa. No inscription, however, of any **Chōla** successor of **Adhirājendra** is found on the island of Ceylon.

Chōla throne. This was a period of Civil War in the Chōla country, and, consequently, the Chōlas were not able to send sufficient forces to Ceylon to quell the rising there against their authority. In one of the inscriptions of Kulōttunga at **Tirukkaḷukkupṇam**,¹ he says that he sent several expeditions to Ceylon, but does not mention any definite results gained by them. These were most probably, the armies which, according to the *Mahāvamsa*, were sent by the Chōla king to fight against Vijayabāhu. After a long and protracted campaign, Vijayabāhu succeeded in driving the Chōlas out of Ceylon, and made himself the master of the whole island.

During the Chōla occupation, the Buddhist religion had suffered greatly. In fact, when Vijayabāhu came to the throne, he found that there were no ordained monks in the island, who would help him in the work of reviving the religion of the land. Therefore, he sent an embassy to the king of Aramaṇa, requesting him to send properly ordained monks to Ceylon. The king of Aramaṇa at this time was **Anuruddha**, from whom Vijayabāhu received substantial support in his struggle against the Chōlas. The Burmese king sent several properly ordained monks to the island, and they revived the Buddhist Church in Ceylon, and helped Vijayabāhu to restore Buddhism to its pristine glory and splendour. Our inscription alludes to this event, and, moreover, states that he purified the *saṅgha* of the three *nikāyas* (fraternities), and gave three *tulābhāras* to them. The Ceylon chronicles do not mention this fact, though they give a long account of the king's benefactions to the religious establishments, and his various works of public utility.

The Commander-in-Chief **Dēva**, who, at the instance of the king, built a shrine for the Tooth Relic, is not known to us from other sources. The monastery of **Uturoḷmuḷa**, within the precincts of which the Temple of the Tooth Relic was built, and which was itself a part of the **Abhayagiri-vihāra**² at Polonnaruva, must be the same as the monastery of **Uttarōla** which was built by **Māṇa**, one of the predecessors of Vijayabāhu I, for his elder brother who had entered the priesthood.³ It is also stated in the *Mahāvamsa* that the king entrusted the guard of the Tooth Relic to him. The Buddhist monk **Mugalan**, who took an active part in getting the consent of the *Vēlaikkāras* to protect the temple, is not mentioned, so far as I know, in any of the Ceylon chronicles.

The next point to be discussed is, who these *Vēlaikkāras* were, and what their position was in Ceylon, at the time when this inscription was set up. The *Vēlaikkāras* are mentioned in the *Mahāvamsa* as having formed a part of the army of the Sinhalese kings of this period. It is stated that towards the latter part of Vijayabāhu's reign, there was a revolt of these troops, when he was making preparations for undertaking an expedition to South India against the Chōla king. This rising of the *Vēlaikkāras* was put down with considerable difficulty, and as a consequence of it, the projected campaign against the Chōlas had to be given up.⁴ Later on, in the reign of Vijayabāhu's grandson, **Gajabāhu II**, they again figure in the history of Ceylon. There⁵, it is said, that **Gajabāhu's** rival, **Parākramabāhu I**, tried to win them over to his side. A few years later, we find the *Vēlaikkāras* in alliance with the **Kēraḷas** and the people of **Rōhāṇa**, rising in rebellion against the authority of **Parākramabāhu I**.⁶ These accounts, coupled with the fact that their aid was considered effective for the protection of one of the most cherished national treasures of the Sinhalese people, go to prove that the *Vēlaikkāras* were, at this period, a very powerful community.

¹ *Indian Antiquary*, Vol. XXI, p. 282.

² This *viḥāra* was distinct from the monastery of the same name at the old capital, **Anurādhapura**.

³ *Mahāvamsa*, Chapter LVII.

⁴ *Ibid.*, Chapter LX.

⁵ *Ibid.*, Chapter LXXIII.

⁶ *Ibid.*, Chapter LXXIV.

The inscriptions of the Chōla kings Rājārāja I and Rājēndra-Chōla I, on the walls of the Brīhadīśvara temple at Tanjore, make mention of several Vēlaikkāra regiments. The origin of the word *vēlaikkāra* has not yet been conclusively proved. Different scholars have given different interpretations of the word. Dr. Hultzsch has rendered *vēlaikkāra-paḍaigaḷ* as 'the troop of servants'.¹ The late Rai Bahadur Venkayya was of opinion that it was a corruption of the word *vēlaikkāra*, and comments as follows:—"At any rate, the origin of the term is obscure, and must be left to future research. It is possible they were no mercenaries in the Chōla country at the beginning of the 11th century. If a conjecture may be offered, I would say they were perhaps volunteers who enlisted themselves when the occasion (*vēlai*) for their services arose. In later times when their services were not required in the Tamil Country, they probably migrated to Ceylon, during the period of interregnum, when there were frequent Chōla invasions against the island. Eventually they probably developed into mercenaries."² Mr. Krishna Sastry, in his remarks upon this inscription, says of the Vēlaikkāras, "Whatever the Vēlaikkāras may have been in their religious creed, it is clear from what is stated in the inscription that they included all working classes, and were apparently of Indian origin who immigrated into Ceylon with the merchants whom they served."³ The late Mr. Gopinatha Rao's opinion as to who the Vēlaikkāras were was quite different from any of the views set forth above. He says that they were not mercenaries, but "persons who had pledged themselves to do certain duties, failing which, they would voluntarily undergo certain penalties, which, in most cases, was death." He has quoted two passages from Tamil literature, one from the commentary of Periyavāchchapiḷlai on Nammāḷvar's *Tirumōḻi* which explains the word *pū-vēlaikkāra* as "those who, when they see the king being without flower(-garlands) at the time when he ought to wear them, had vowed to stab themselves and die." The other extract is from the commentary of the *Śivavachanabhāṣaṇam*, where the Vēlaikkāras are said to be "the servants of the king who chastise those who prove traitorous to him."⁴

In this inscription they are termed 'the Vēlaikkāras of the three hands' (*mūṇru-kai*). In No. 602 of 1912, another inscription from Ceylon, *mūṇru-kai-tiru-vēlaikkāraṇ* appears as the surname of a certain Adhikaraṇa Sāraṇaṇ, and in No. 610 of the same year, also from Ceylon, *mūṇru-kai* is referred to as the name by which a particular community was known.⁵ In an inscription of the time of Kulōttuṅga-Chōḷadēva, in the Bhaktavatsalēśvara temple at Shērmādēvi, *mūṇru-kai-mahāsēṇai* are represented as protecting certain charitable endowments made to that temple.⁶ A Tamil inscription at Dangūr, in Mysore, too, refers to the Vēlaikkāras of the right hand.⁷ It seems from our inscription as if the three divisions or 'hands' to which the Vēlaikkāras were divided, consisted of the Mahātantra, the Vāḷaṇṇiyar, and the Nagarattār. Out of these terms, Mahātantra is not found elsewhere, and its sense is not clear. Probably it was used here with a Buddhist significance. The terms Vāḷaṇṇiyar and Nagarattār are of frequent use in the South Indian inscriptions of this period. They are there represented to have been a wealthy and influential body of merchants. In Mr. Rice's *Mysore Inscriptions* there are three records from Balligami, which refer to the corporation of merchants known as the Vāḷaṇṇiyar. In one of them the members are styled "protectors of the *vīra-baṇaṇṇa* rights."⁸ In the second they are called

¹ *South-Indian Inscriptions*, Vol. II, p. 97.

² *Ibid.*, Vol. II, Introduction, p. 10.

³ *Epigraphical Report of Madras for 1913*, p. 102.

⁴ The above is from an article by the late Mr. Gopinatha Rao, a reprint of which was found among some of his papers which are in the library of the Government Epigraphist for India. I have not been able to find out the journal to which the article was contributed.

⁵ *Ep. Rep.* for 1913, p. 101.

⁶ No. 189 of the *Madras Epigraphical Report* for 1895.

⁷ *Mysore Archaeological Report for 1920*, p. 31.

⁸ *Mysore Inscriptions*, p. 73.

baṇajigas,¹ whilst the third inscription calls the members of the guild "the protectors of the *vīra-baṇaṇija-dharma*."² Two inscriptions from Shikarpūr Taluq (Nos. 94 and 118), published in the *Epigraphia Carnatica*, Vol. VII,³ describe these merchants in great detail. An inscription has been found at Ānaulundāva, a village near Polonnaruva, which begins with almost the same phrases as are used in describing the *Valaṇṇijyar* merchants in the Kanarese inscriptions from Mysore. This inscription being only a fragment, the word *valaṇṇijyar* does not actually occur in it; but the phraseology used in it shows, beyond doubt, that it must have been a record of the same Corporation of Merchants.⁴ In the inscription No. 555 of the Madras Epigraphical collection for 1923, mention is made of the *Valaṇṇijyar* of South Ceylon (*Ten-Ilaṅgai-valaṇṇijyar*). They are there represented as making donations to a Viṣṇu temple.⁵ As regards the derivation of this word, the late Mr. Venkayya says:—"In Kanarese *baṇajiga* is still used to denote a class of merchants. In Telugu the word *baḷija* or *balijiga* has the same meaning. It is therefore probable that the words *valaṇṇijyam*, *valaṇṇijyar*, *baḷaṇṇi*, *baṇaṇṇi*, *baṇajiga* and *baḷija* are cognate, and derived from the Sanskrit *vaṇij*."⁶ The *Nagarattārs*, who are mentioned in this inscription along with the *Valaṇṇijyars*, were also an influential community of merchants, who, at the time that we are speaking of, had their mercantile establishments not only all over South India and Ceylon, but also in Burma and other parts of Further India.⁷ The *Nagarattārs* comprised within their ranks another class of merchants called the *Nānādēśi*. An inscription of *Queen Līlāvati* of Ceylon, who reigned in the first decade of the 13th century, mentions the *Nānādēśi* merchants as having made some donations to an alms-house at Anurādhapura.⁸ As the *Valaṇṇijyars* are said to have been the leaders (*mūḍadai*) of the *Vēlaikkāra* troops, it might be conjectured that the latter migrated to Ceylon with the *Valaṇṇijyar* whom they served. The *Valaṇṇijyars* and the *Nagarattārs* are at present represented by the *Baṇajiga* and *Nagaratta* communities of the Kanarese country.⁹

The different sub-sects, into which the *Vēlaikkāras* were further divided, were the *Valaṅgai*, *Iḍaṅgai*, *Śīrudanam*, *Pillaiḷaḍdanam*, *Vaḍugar*, *Malaiyālar*, *Parivārakkondam*, and others. Out of these *Valaṅgai* and *Iḍaṅgai* mean the 'Right hand' and the 'Left hand' castes respectively. From an early time the inhabitants of South India were thus divided. The Madras *Epigraphical Report* for 1913 contains the following interesting account as regards the origin of the *Iḍaṅgai*:—"While in order to kill demons (that disturbed) the sacrifices of the sage Kāśyapa, we were made to appear from the *agni-kunḍa* (i.e. the sacrificial fire pit), and while we were protecting the said sacrifice, Chakravartin Arindama honoured the officiating sage priests by carrying them in a car, and led them to a Brāhmaṇa Colony (newly founded by himself). On this occasion we were made to take our seats on the backside of the car and to carry the slippers and umbrellas of these sages. Eventually, with these Brāhmaṇa sages, we also were made to settle down in the villages of Tiruveḷḷarai, etc. We received the clan name *Iḍaṅgai*, because the sages (while they got down their cars) were supported by us on their left side." In the same inscription it is said that there were ninety-eight sub-sects of the *Iḍaṅgai*. Their insignia are given thus:—"It is also understood that only those, who, during their congregational meetings to settle communal disputes, display the *insignia*(?) of horn, bugle and parasol, shall belong to our class. Those who have

¹ *Mysore Inscriptions*, p. 120.² *Ibid.*, p. 123.³ P. 114 and p. 156.⁴ This inscription runs as follows:—

(1) Samasta-bhuvanāgra-paṭica-śata-vīra-śāsanam=āli(ṅgita Lakṣmī)-

(2) (yā) lakṣaṇa (vakṣa-) sthala bhuvana-parākrama Śrī-Vāsudēva Kuṇḍalā mūla-(pūrti-ha).

Epigraphia Zeylanica, Vol. II, p. 226⁶ *A. R. on Epigraphy for 1923*, p. 106. ⁷ *Ep. Ind.*, Vol. IV, p. 296. ⁸ *A. R. on Epigraphy for 1913*, p. 102.⁹ *Epigraphia Zeylanica*, Vol. I, p. 179.⁵ *A. R. on Epigraphy for 1913*, p. 102.

to recognise us now and hereafter, in public, must do so from our distinguishing symbols, the feather of the crane and the loose hanging hair."¹

The term *Śirudanam* appears in the Tanjore inscriptions of Rājārāja I and Rājendra-Chōla I, as a title given to military officers. Among the regiments mentioned in the inscriptions of the same place we find two named "*Śirudanattu-vaṭuga-kkāvālar* and *Śirudanattu-Valaṅgai-Vēlaikkāra-ppaṭaiṇaḷ*." The true significance of this term has not yet been satisfactorily explained. Dr. Hultzsch explains the terms *śirudanam* and *perudanam* as the 'small treasury' and the 'big treasury', and persons so entitled as officers of the treasury, small or big. The titles are sometimes explained as referring to the followers of the king during his minority and majority. In all probability *śirudanam* and *perudanam* were purely honorary titles conferred on officers, as well as private individuals, according to the status held by them in official position or in society.²

The Vaṭugar (Northerners) might have been immigrants from the Telugu Country. The Malaiyālar, most probably, were settlers from the Malabar Coast. On the occasion of the rebellion of the people of Rōhaṇa against Parākramabāhu I, as already mentioned, the Kēraḷas took the side of the insurgents. There are also other references to the Kēraḷa soldiers in the *Mahāvamsa*. The term Malaiyālar, therefore, must have been applied to the people from the Kēraḷa country.

The inscription is silent as to the reason why the protection of the Vēlaikkāras was sought for the Tooth Relic. If this inscription was engraved only after the death of Vijayabāhu I, it must have been owing to the state of anarchy which prevailed after that event.

Out of the places mentioned in this record, Anurādhapura is the well-known capital of the ancient Sinhalese kings. Arumana has already been identified with Rāmaññadēsa, i.e. Lower Burma. Pulanari, also called Vijayarājapura in the inscription, evidently after King Vijayabāhu I, is the same as Poionnarua (Pulastipura³), and was the mediæval Sinhalese Capital. In Chōla inscriptions found in Ceylon this city is also called Jananāthamaṇḍalam. There are extensive ruins of the many monasteries, palaces and other public buildings with which it was adorned in the days of its splendour.

TEXT.

- 1 Svasti Śriḥ [||*] Laṅkāyān Jina-danta-dhātu-bhavanam yad-Dēva-
- 2 sēnādhīpō-kārshīt śri-Vijayādibāhunrivar-ādēs[ā]-
- 3 t Pulastēḥ purē [||*] Vēlaikkāra-samā[hṛitā]n tad-api ta.
- 4 t-paryyanta-dēvālayān Vēlaikkāra-balāni pā-
- 5 ntu⁴ nitarām-ā-kalpa-sandhēr-bhuvī [||*] Namō Buddhāya [||*]
- 6 Śri-Laṅkā-dvipattu Sūrya-varṇēattu Ikshvāku[vi]-
- 7 n vaḷi-vānda anēka-śatru-vijayam paṇṇi Anur[ā]-
- 8 dhapuram pukku Buddha-śāsanam rakshikka vēṇḍi sa-
- 9 mgha-niyōgattāl tiru-muḍi-śūḍi Arumanattilni-
- 10 ṇṇum saṅgattārai aḷaippittu mūṇṇu nikāya-
- 11 ttu saṅgha-buddhi paṇṇuvittu mūṇṇu tuḷābhāram
- 12 mūṇṇu nikāyattukku kuḍuttu daśa-rāja-dharmattāl
- 13 aiṇbatt-ayy-āṇḍu Ilaṅgai-muḷudum oru-kuḍai-ni[ā]-
- 14 ṇṇi-ttiruv-irājyañi-cheyd-aruḷi elupattu mūv-āṇḍu tiru-na-
- 15 kaṣatrañ-cheluttina Kō-śrī-Saṅghabōdhi-vatmar-āṇa chakravartti-
- 16 gaḷ śri-Vijayabāhudēvar-anuvāgal Dē[va]-sēnevīrattar-

¹ A. R. on Epigraphy for 1913. p. 109.

² Ibid for 1913, p. 97.

³ This is a name in which atleast we see the Puranic allusion to Pulastī Brahmā, an ancestor of Ravana, the giant king of Ceylon.

⁴ S. I. I. Texts Vol. IV, No. 1896 reads *yantu*.

17 kku niyōgittu=**Ppulanariy-āṇa** Vijayarājapurattu eḍup-
 18 pitta Mūlasthānam-āgiya **Abhayagiri-mahā-vihārattu** agr-ā-
 19 yatanam-āṇa¹ Uttoruḷmūlaiyil mūv-ulagukkuñ-chikāmaṇi-
 20 y-āgiya **Daḷadā-Pātra-dhātu-svāmidēvargaḷukku** nitya=vāsa-bhavana-
 21 m-āṇa pratham-ābhishēgattukku maṅgala-griham-āṇa āttāṇḍu-
 22 dōrun=tiru-nayana-mōksham paṇṇi aṇjaṇa nīrukkum
 23 kaṇṇālañ=cheyyum maṅgala-mahā-sīlāmaya-Buddha-
 24 dēvarkku gandhakuṭiy-āṇa **Daḷadāy-pperum-baḷli** uṅga-
 25 ḷ rakshay-āga vēṇḍum=enṇu sakala-śāstr-āgama-sīl-ā-
 26 chāra-sampannar-āṇa Rāja-guru Uturuḷmūlaiyil **Vyāriṇi Mu-**
 27 **galan Mahāsthavirar** rāj-āmatyarōḍuñ-kūḍa eḷundaruḷiy-i-
 28 rundu eṅgaḷai aḷaittu aruḷi-chcheydamaiyil Mā-tantirat-
 29 tōñ-kūḍi eṅgaḷukku mūtādaigaḷ-āy-uḷḷa **Valaṇjeyaraiyum e-**
 30 **ṅgaḷōḍu** kūḍivarum=**Nagarattār-uḷḷiṭṭōrai**um-kūṭṭi Mūṇru-
 31 kai-ttiru-Vēḷaikkāraṇ **Daḷadāy-pperum-baḷli**-enṇu
 32 tiru-nāmañ=chātti eṅgaḷ-aṇam-āy eṅgaḷ kāval-āy nīrka-
 33 vēṇḍum=enṇu aṇaṇ-gāvalukku paḍai-ppaḍaiyāl² ōr[ō]-
 34 sēvagaraiyum ōrō-vēli nilamum=iṭṭu=kkuḍuttu i-p-
 35 paḷḷi nōkkaṇa ūrgaḷum parivāramum paṇḍāramum abha-
 36 yam-pukkāraiym paṭṭuñ=keṭṭuñ=kākkak=kaḍavōm=āga-
 37 vum aḷivupaṭṭ-iḍaṅgaḷ³ aḷivu sōrṇḍum eṅgaḷ anva-
 38 yam-uḷḷadaṇaiyum=eññāṇṇum=idukku vēṇḍuvaṇav-e-
 39 llāñ=cheyvōm=āgavum paṇṇiṇa inda vyavasthai chandr-ā-
 40 dityavarai nīrpada-āga=kkaḷi-viṇāv=ēṇṇi=chochembiluñ=kalli-
 41 lum vēṭṭuvittu-kkuḍuttōm Valaṅgai Iḍaṅgai Śi-
 42 rudanam Piḷḷaigaḷdanam Vaḍugar Malaiyāḷar Parivārak=
 43 kondam pala-kalaṇaiyum-uḷḷiṭṭa tiru-Vēḷaikkāra-
 44 rōm [||*] Ippaḍi tirambuvāṇum tiramba=chcholluvāṇu-
 45 m tiramba chchammadippāṇum Mā-tantirattukku=ppiḷaitta
 46 paḍai-ppagaiyan pañcha-mahā-pātaḷaṇ-cheydāṇum tēvar-
 47 pūdar-mā-tavattōrkku=kkuḍuttāṇa koḷḷum koḍum-
 48 pāviyum Buddha-Dharmma-Saṅgha-ratnaṅgaḷukku=ppiḷaittā-
 49 ṇum pugun=naragam puguvāṇ [||*] Ara=maṇavaṇka [*] Svasti Śrīh [||*]

TRANSLATION.

(Ll. 1-5.) May the **Vēḷaikkāra** forces well protect, till the juncture of another *kalpa*, on this earth, that shrine of the Tooth Relic of **Jina** (Buddha), which **Dēva**, the Commander-in-Chief, had built in the city of **Pulasti** in **Laṅkā** (Ceylon), at the command of the glorious king **Vijaya-bāhu**, and the other shrines of the gods (*situated*) near that (*shrine*), which the **Vēḷaikkāras** have brought together under their protection. Obeisance to the Buddha.

(Ll. 6-24.) The glorious king **Saṅghabōdhivarman** *alias* **Chakravartin Śrī-Vijayabāhu-dēva**, who appeared in the lineage of Ikshvāku of the Solar race in the prosperous island of **Laṅkā**; who, having conquered many enemies, entered the city of **Anurādhapura**, and wore the beautiful crown at the request of the *saṅgha* for protecting the Order (*i.e.* the religion) of the **Budha**; who, inviting monks from **Arumana**, caused the purification of the *saṅgha* of the three

¹ S. I. I. (Texts) Vol. IV. p. 492 reads *agravadanam-āṇa*.

² *Ibid.* reads *aḷivupaṭṭ-iḍaṅgaḷ*.

³ *Ibid.* reads *[u]ḍai-ppaḍaiyāl*.

fraternities (*nikāyas*) and gave three *tulābhāras*¹ to the three fraternities ; who, bringing the whole of Laṅkā under the shade of one umbrella, had been pleased to reign for fifty-five years with the ten principles of regal duty² and celebrated seventy-three birthday festivities (*tiru-nakshatram*), gave orders to Nuvaragai³ Dēvasenēvirattar, and caused to be built within (*the precincts of*) Uṭṭuruṁmūla, which was the principal shrine of the great monastery of **Abhayagiri** the **Mūlas-thāna** (*i.e.* important seat of monks) in the city of **Pulanari** *alias* **Vijayarājapura**, the great temple of the Tooth Relic (*daḷa-dāy-pperumpallī*), the permanent abode of the venerated Tooth Relic and the Bowl Relic (*daḷadā-pātra-dhātu-svāmi-dēvargal*), the crest jewel of the three worlds, an auspicious house for the first inauguration ceremony, a *gandhakutī*⁴ for the great stone image of **Buddhadēva** to whom annually is held the festival of opening the eyes and fixing collyrium thereon.

(Ll. 25-39.) As the **Mahāsthavira Vyāriṇi**⁵ **Mugalan**, the royal preceptor, well versed in all the sciences and scriptures, of good conduct and behaviour, who, being gloriously seated in the **Uṭṭuruṁmūla** (monastery) along with the ministers of the king was pleased to call us to his presence and said "The great temple of the Tooth Relic should be under your protection," we, of the **Mahātantra**, having called together the **Valaṅgiyar**, who are our leaders, and the **Nagarattār** and others, who always accompany us, gave it the sacred name of "*Mūṇru-kai-tiru-vēḷaikkāraṇ Daḷadāy-pperumpallī*" (*i.e.* the great temple of the Tooth Relic of the **Vēḷaikkāras** of the three hands), and to make it remain as our charity and under our protection, assigned for the protection of this charity one servant and one *vēli* of land (*for his maintenance*), from each regiment ; and bound ourselves to protect the villages under the supervision of this temple (*pallī*), its servants and treasures, as well as the men seeking its shelter, even though (*we may*) suffer ruin or loss ; and to always provide for all the requirements of this (*temple*), so long as our community continues to exist, repairing such parts (*of the temple*) as get dilapidated.

(Ll. 39-44.) In order that the agreement thus given may last as long as the Moon and the Sun (endure), we, the exalted **Vēḷaikkāras**, consisting of the **Valaṅgai**, **Iḍaṅgai**, **Śirudanam**, **Piḷḷai-galḍanam**, **Vaḍugar**, **Malaiyāḷar**, **Parivārakkondam** and various other classes of workmen (*pala-kalaṇai*), attested it (*i.e.* the agreement) with our own hands, and caused it to be engraved on copper and stone.

(Ll. 44-49.) Whose acts against this, or acquiesces in doing wrong to this, shall enter the hell wherein fall those enemies of the (**Vēḷaikkāra**) regiments, who have wronged the **Mahātantra**, those who have committed the five great sins,⁶ those heinous sinners who have robbed what have been given to gods, *bhūtas*, and the great ascetics, and those who have wronged the (*three*) gems, (*to wit*), the **Buddha**, the **Dharma**, and the **Saṅgha**. Forget not charity ! Hail ! Prosperity !

¹ *Tulābhāra* is weighing one's self against gold or other precious substances and giving away the same in charity.

² The ten principles of regal duty as explained in Pali books are, charity (*dāna*), piety (*sīla*), liberality (*parichalga*), rectitude (*ajjaram*), gentleness (*majjava*), religious austerity (*tapam*), freedom from wrath (*akkōḍha*), humanity (*avihiṁsā*), forbearance (*khanti*), and the state of having no enmity (*avirōdhatā*).

³ The correct reading *Nuvaragai* in place of *anuvāgal* is due to Codrington.

⁴ *Gandhakutī* (perfumed chamber) was the name given to the part of the *vihāra* occupied by the Buddha himself, when he was alive.

⁵ It is doubtful whether *Vyāriṇi* formed a part of the name of the monk. No such name is met with anywhere as the name of a Buddhist monk. I am not able to give any other explanation of this word.

⁶ The five great sins according to the Buddhists are :—(1) the murdering of one's father, (2) the murdering of one's mother, (3) killing an arhat or saint, (4) shedding the blood of a Buddha, (5) causing schism in the Order. According to the Hindu Law-books they are :—(1) killing a Brāhmaṇa, (2) drinking intoxicating liquor, (3) theft, (4) committing adultery with the wife of a religious teacher, and (5) associating with any one guilty of these crimes.

No. 39.—THE JUNAGADH INSCRIPTION OF JIVADAMAN (I).

By R. D. BANERJI, M.A.

The inscription which is edited below for the first time, was discovered by some labourers on the top of the citadel of Junāgadh fort during the rainy season of 1919. Mr. S. Brook-Fox, the then Chief Engineer of the Junāgadh State, removed the stone slab on which it is written to the State Office building and, sending its inked impression, informed the Archaeological Survey Department of its discovery. It is now deposited in the Bahādur Khān-ji Museum, Junāgadh. During my visit in the month of October of the same year I read the inscription from the stone and took its estampages for publication.

The record is incised on a heavy slab of stone, the inscribed surface of which measures 31 inches by 10 inches. At present, it consists of two short lines mutilated both at the beginning and at the end. The first line begins with the word *kshatrapasya* and ends with the numerical symbol for 100. The second line begins with a proper name and ends with the word *putra*. The length of each of these two lines is 30" and the average height of the letters is 2½". Judging, however, from their contents it would appear that originally these lines were considerably longer. The slab bearing the inscription must have been used for building purposes. It was found with its face turned downwards in the debris of an old structure. When I saw it in the State Office at Junāgadh, the letters were full of plaster or mortar made of powdered bricks (*soorkhi*) and lime. Possibly, there were several other lines below the second one which were mutilated when the stone was broken up to suit the requirements of the mason.

The characters of the inscription are of the usual type used in Western India in the second century A.D. and akin to the alphabet in which the Āndhau inscriptions of Rudradāman I are written. The lower parts of *ka* and *ra* curve to the left. The three verticals of *ya* are almost equal in height and all instances of the subscript form of this letter are tripartite. *Va* and the lower part of *ma* are rather triangular. Both the verticals of *pa* are of equal height. In the only extant symbol of the palatal *śa* the pendant drops from the right half of the curve instead of from the left, while the angularity is not quite marked. In the letter *sha* the cross bar is joined to the right vertical straight line and not to the left as usual in one case, i.e., in *kshatrapasya*, while in the other, i.e., in *varshā*, it seems to join both the verticals.

The inscription is written in Sanskrit prose. The object of it, however, is not clear on account of its mutilated state. The portion giving the date is unfortunately damaged and nothing is legible at the end of the first line, except the symbol for 100. The record refers itself to the reign of Jivadāman whose exact rank cannot be now ascertained because the portion of the slab, where his titles were in all probability written, is now missing. That he was a Kshatrapa is certain as that title is prefixed to his name. Two Jivadāmans are known to have had any connection with Kāthiāwār. The first prince of that name was the son of Damajadaśri I and the grandson of Rudradāman I, who is known from his coins to have ruled in Kāthiāwār from the year 100 to 118 or 119 of the Śaka era. The second prince of that name is Svāmi Jivadāman, known to us from the coins of his son, Kshatrapa Rudrasimha II, who was ruling in Śaka 227 and seems to have succeeded to the throne on the extinction of the direct descendants of Chāshṭana or of the Mahākshatrapa Rudrasimha I. On palaeographic grounds, I am of opinion that the inscription under examination pertains to the reign of the Mahākshatrapa Jivadāman I. The second line of this record contains four proper names :—[Va]stradatta, Vāstunatthika, Vastusarmmaka and Rāmaka. The last word of

the second line, if read as *putrā* [ṛāṇi] would show that the first three persons were the sons of Rāmaka. The inscription must have been incised to commemorate some pious act or the erection of some building by these three brothers.

TEXT.

- 1[ksha]trapasya Sv[ā]mi Jivadāmasya ētāya pūrvvāya¹ varsh[ē] 100
2[Va]stradattasya Vāstuna[m]dikasya Vas[tu]śarmmakasya Rāmakasya putr[ā]....

NOTES.

1. 1 (a) The upper part of the ligature in *ksha* is broken.
(b) The cross bar in *sha* in *varshē* is damaged.
(c) The last letter looks like *śa* but the downward prolongation of the right vertical makes it certain that this letter is the symbol for 100.
1. 2 The restoration [Va]stradatta is tentative. The reading may be [Śa]stradatta or [A]stradatta.
The form of *Vā* in *Vāstunāndika* is peculiar. The base line is very much curved and the upper horizontal line has disappeared giving place to two curved lines which appear like bifurcations of the vertical.

TRANSLATION.

.... of the [Mahā]kshatrpa Svāmi Jivadāman, on the above mentioned, in the year 100[Va]stradatta, Vāstunāndika (Vāstunandin), Vastuśarmaka, the sons of Rāmaka.....

No. 40.—PERUNEYIL RECORD OF KULASEKHARA-KOYILADHIEARI.

By A. S. RAMANATHA AYYAR, B.A., MADRAS.

This inscription is engraved on a slab set up in the western *prākāra* of the Vishṇu temple at **Peruneyil**, a suburb of Changanāchēri which is a taluk-centre in the Kōṭṭayam Division of the Travancore State. It is in clear-cut and well-preserved Vaṭṭeḷuttu characters, which can, from purely palæographical considerations, be assigned to the 11th century A.D. or thereabouts. The language of the record is **Tamiḷ**, sprinkled with a few dialectical peculiarities of the West Coast e.g., *irunn-arulē* (l. 15), *aruliyār* (l. 23), *oḷḷa* (l. 41), *vannu* (l. 58), and *aḍikkumad=ōḷiññōm* (ll. 61-63).

The record which is dated in the 8th year opposite the 2nd year of the reign of a certain king named **Kulaśekhara-Kōyiladhikārigaḷ**, presumably of the Chēra dynasty, does not give the exact Kollam year but mentions simply the vague astronomical detail that **Jupiter was in Karkāṭaka**. But this defect, as will be proved below, is mended by two other inscriptions secured from Quilon² and Tiruvālūr³, both of which are also in the Travancore State. The date portions in these two inscriptions run thus :—

1. Kollan-tōṇṇiy=irunnūṛ-ēḷupatt-eṭṭām=āṇḍai Kanniyl Viyāḷam pukka Chinna nāyiru onpadu ſeṇṇa nāḷ iranḍām=āṇḍaik=edir padi[nōrā]m=āṇḍaiy=[I]rā[ma]r⁴ Tiruvaḍi Kōyiladhikārigaḷ=āyipa śrī-Kulaśekhara-chChakkiravattigaḷ Kurakkēni-kKollattu Paṇaiññāvin kōyilagatt-irunnaruḷa.

¹ [This phrase usually follows the date.—Ed.]

² *Trav. Arch. Series*, Vol. V, p. 44. No. 54 of App. B of *Archæological Survey Report* (Travancore) for 1919-20.

³ *Ibid*, Vol. IV, p. 145. See p. 47 of the *Archæological Survey Report* (Travancore) for 1919-20.

⁴ This portion is somewhat damaged; an alternative reading of Kō-Rāman is also possible.

THE JUNAGĀDH INSCRIPTION OF JIVADAMAN (I.)



WINA NANDA SASTRI.

SCALE ABOUT A QUARTER.

SURVEY OF INDIA, CALCUTTA.

2. Makarattil Viyālan niṇṇa Kulasekhara-pPerumāl-irāchchiyam vāṇṇa raṇḍam = āṇḍaikk-
edirām = āṇḍu.

Of these, the latter is dated in the year opposite the 2nd year of the reign of Kulasekhara-pPerumāl when Jupiter stood in Makara, and the first epigraph, which is dated on the 9th day of Chingam in the Kollam year 278 (= August 1102 A.D.) when Jupiter stood in Kanyā, purports to have been issued in the reign of Irāmar-Tiruvāḍi Kōyiladhiḱāriḡaḷ-āyīṇa Kulasekhara-Chakravartigaḷ in the second year opposite to the year *padi* . . . , the second part of which admits of the possible reading *nōrā*. Jupiter, which was in Makara in the 2nd + 1st year (expired) of the reign of Kulasekhara-pPerumāl according to the Tiruvālūr record, would have journeyed on to Karkāṭaka six years later. This was actually the planet's position in the 2nd + 8th year of Kulasekhara-Kōyiladhiḱāriḡaḷ as recorded in the Peruneyil inscription. Consequently, the two kings Kulasekhara-pPerumāl and Kulasekhara-Kōyiladhiḱāriḡaḷ mentioned in these two epigraphs appear to be identical. Again, it is clear that two years later, i.e., in the 2nd + 11th year, Jupiter would be occupying the Kanyā-rāśi. In the regnal year of king Kulasekhara-Chakravartigaḷ which has been read as 2nd + 11th in the Quilon record Jupiter was actually in Kanṇi (Kanyā). This proves beyond doubt that the three kings referred to in the epigraphs from Tiruvālūr, Quilon and Peruneyil are identical, and it follows also that king Kulasekhara may have ascended the Chēra throne between the months Dhanu and Karkāṭaka of the Kollam year 265, i.e., between January and July 1090 A.D.

The title Kōyiladhiḱāri assumed by the king deserves some notice. *Kōyil* either means 'a temple' or 'a palace' and *adhiḱāri* is a 'controller.' It is possible that the management of the palace was left in the hands of an important officer, sometimes the young crown-prince himself, who was consequently called the Kōyiladhiḱāri, and so Dr. Gundert has translated this term as the Palace-Major¹; but as the kings of Kēraḷa were known to have specially interested themselves in temple affairs, it appears more probable that even during the life-time of a reigning sovereign, the supervision of the temple demesne was vested in the crown-prince² so as to give him the proper preliminary training in administrative work, and that he was given the title of Kōyiladhiḱāri.³ Vijayarāḡadēva who figures as such in the Kōṭṭayam plates of the Chēra king Sthāṇu-Ravi probably held a similar position and his presence was considered essential for the transaction recorded in that copper-plate charter. He could not have been a mere official unconnected with the royal household, for, we find him given the title '*Chēramāṇṇar*' in a Tiruvorriyūr epigraph⁴ of 936 A.D., and he had himself married a Kēraḷa princess Kijāpāḡiḡaḷ daughter of Kulasekharadēva.⁵

In the Quilon record under reference, the king is introduced by the expression '*Irāmar-Tiruvāḍi Kōyiladhiḱāriḡaḷ = āyīṇa Kulasekhara-chChakkaravattigaḷ*' which can be understood in one of two ways. The ordinary interpretation will be to consider that Kulasekhara-Chakravarti was the Kōyiladhiḱāri of another senior king Rāmar-Tiruvāḍi; but as the title 'Chakravartin' affixed to his name denotes that he was the reigning king, the simultaneous use

¹ *Trav. Archl. Series*, Vol. II, p. 83.

² *Malabar Quarterly Review*, Vol. VIII, p. 117.

³ *Ibid.* Vol. VIII, p. 116. 'Nambūdiri Brahmins who held sway over temples possessing immense wealth and landed property invoked the assistance of Sāmanta-kshatriyas and these managed the Dēvasvams under the title of Kōyiladhiḱāriḡaḷ (Temple-Managers) — *Land Tenure of Travancore*.' Although this Kōyiladhiḱāriḡaḷ was also wielded by private managers (*Trav. Archl. Series*, II, p. 44) in the case of small individual temples, the general control together with the specific title must have been in the possession of a member of the royal family, the crown-prince, in all probability.

⁴ *Trav. Archl. Series*, Vol. III, p. 77 et seq. and *S. I. I.* Vol. III, p. 236.

⁵ *Trav. Archl. Series*, Vol. IV, p. 144 — *Kulasekharadēvar maḡaḡār-Vijayarāḡadēvar-dēviyār Kijāpāḡiḡaḷ*.

of the other title Kōyiladhikāri which would indicate a subordinate position to Rāmar-Tiruvāḍi, appears to be inconsistent. Rāmar-Tiruvāḍi to whom Kulāśekhara was the Kōyiladhikāri (or Agent-in-chief) may be taken to refer to god Rāmēśvara of the Quilon temple, 'Tiruvāḍi' being a respectful term applied alike to gods, kings, queens and saints.¹ Or again, Rāmar-Tiruvāḍi Kōyiladhikārigaḷ may be taken as the proper name of the king and Kulāśekhara as his regal title. If, however, Rāmar-Tiruvāḍi represents a senior king whose Kōyiladhikāri was Kulāśekhara at that time, then we have to understand that though the latter has styled himself as an independent king in the more northern localities in the 4th and 9th years of his reign, he acknowledged a suzerain in Rāmar-Tiruvāḍi in the somewhat later Quilon epigraph. Future researches alone can decide this point one way or the other; but it looks probable that Kulāśekhara of the three records was a Chēra or Cochin king and that Quilon was his southern outpost where in the palace called Papaingāvu² he had encamped on the 9th Chingam of Kollam 278. It may be noted that the Cochin rājas even now style themselves as Kōyiladhikārigaḷ in documents pertaining to the landed property of temples, their full title being 'Perumbaḍappu Gaṅgādhara Vira-Kēraḷa Tirukkōyiladhikārigaḷ'.³

The king of this record being assigned to the end of the 11th century A.D., he must be different from Kulāśekhara, the author of the *Mukundamālā* (a devotional poem considered to be the work of the Vaiṣṇava royal-saint Kulāśekhara-Ālvār), and the patron of the author of the four *yamaka-kāvya*s⁴ entitled the *Yudhiṣṭhiraviṇaya*, the *Tripuraḍahana*, the *Saurikathōdaya* and the *Nalōdaya*, and from another Kulāśekhara, the royal author of the two Sanskrit dramas, the *Tapatisamvāraṇa* and the *Subhadrādhanaṅṅaya*, and of the undiscovered prose work, the *Āścaryamañjarī*.⁵

The object of the record was to state that the king who was seated in (the hall called) Neḍiyatali (at his capital ?) in company with the presidents of the four assemblies and (the president of) Tirukkunṇappōlai, issued, after due consultation with his ministers, an order granting the annual income of 40 *kalam* of paddy and the tax (?) called *arandai* from the village of Peruneydal for the expenses of feeding certain Brāhmaṇs and for expounding the *Mahābhārata* in that temple. The recipients of the gift were the *ūr* (i.e. the members of the village assembly) and the *poduvāl* (i.e. officers supervising charitable endowments). This order was conveyed by Rāman-Tāyaṇ of Kāmakkānappaḷli and Nārāyaṇa-Nārāyaṇa of Kaḍambanāḍu to the *kūḍipati* (headmen or chieftains) of the two villages of Kāpālīmaṅgalam and Muttūru, who thereupon met in the temple of Peruneydal and, agreeing to refrain from collecting the *arandai* in obedience to the royal mandate, had this stipulation engraved on a slab of stone and got it set up in the temple compound.

The record is important in that it gives us, though perhaps imperfectly, a glimpse into the official routine of the 12th century in Kēraḷa where, more than in any other place, temple administration was entirely in the hands of *yōgams*⁶ (corporations), which were wielding independent power in matters pertaining to temple politics, and which were presided over by the king.

¹ *Tam. Arch. Series*. Vol. III, p. 3.

² *Ibid.* Vol. IV, p. 9. This palace of Papaingāvu was in existence at the time of the Vēṇāḍu ruler Śrīval-labhaṅkōḍai (Kollam 149).

³ *Cochin State Manual*, p. 39, and *Malabar Quarterly Review*, Vol. VIII, p. 117.

⁴ *J.E.A.S.*, April 1925, pp. 263-75.

⁵ *Summary of Papers of the All-India Oriental Conference*, Third Session, pp. 109-15.

⁶ *Malabar Quarterly Review*, VIII, p. 110.

Neḍiyataḷi according to the *Kēraḷōṭṭipatti* was one of the four assembly halls in the capital town, where the councils (*yōgams*) elected their kings (*rakshā-purushas*) under the leadership of their presidents called the *Taḷiyādirimār* or *Taḷiyālvāns*¹. It is not apparent why the royal writ relating to the Peruneyil temple emanated from the Neḍiyataḷi Assembly Hall instead of from the *Mērraḷi* representing *Mūlikkaḷam*, which might be expected to have exercised its jurisdiction over Peruneydal, as it had done in the case of the *Tiruvaṇṇaḍṇūr* and *Tirukkākkarai* temples.

Pati or *kuḍipati* is the term which has been applied to chieftains in the *Kōṭṭayam* plates² of *Sthānu-Ravi* — *Puṇṇaittalai-ppati* and *Pūḷaikkūdi-ppati*, who were petty chieftains controlling restricted areas. *Dēsavāḷis* or officers in charge of *dēsas* or villages would be their equals in status. *Araṇḍa*³ which literally means 'misery', here appears to signify some kind of tax in money or in kind leviable by the village officers on behalf of the king.

Of the places named in the record, *Kaḍambanāḍu*⁴ and *Iḷandurutti* are the localities from where the *taḷiyādiris* or presidents of the Neḍiyataḷi assembly are said to have been selected. *Kāpālmaṅgalam* and *Kāmakkāṇappalli* are mentioned in the *Tiruvalla* plates⁵ and *Muttūru*⁶ may be the same as the modern *Muttūru* in the *Tiruvalla* taluk. *Tirukkunṇappuḷa* seems to be identical with the village of the same name near *Kārttigaippalli* (*Quilon Dn.*) and belonging to the *Eḍappalli* chief.⁷

Neḍiyataḷi and *Mērraḷi*⁸ occurring in several other records at *Tirukkākkarai* may, in all probability, refer to these two assemblies in addition to being specific villages answering to these names.

¹ *Taḷi* means 'a temple' but here refers to the meeting halls (within temples?) where certain assemblies met. Compare v. 69 of the *Śukasandēsa* of *Lakshmidāsa* (circa 12th cent. A.D.) where the *Chēra* capital *Mahōdayapura*, has been described as having *taḷis*, presided over by all-powerful presidents:

वाचा येषां भवति नृपतिर्नायकौ राज्यलक्ष्म्या
 यामान् वष्टिं चतुर इह ये याज्ञचेष्टा नयन्ति ।
 शस्त्रे शास्त्रेपि च मृगुनिमैः शब्ददुहासते या
 विप्रन्द्रे कर्षिपुलस्तदवयवौषु स्थलीषु ॥

² *Trav. Archl. Series*, Vol. II, p. 80.

³ Comp. 'arandai-keḍuttu varan-tarum = ivaḷ-eṇa' — *Śilappadigāram* (*Uraiperukatturai*, 3).

⁴ *Trav. State Manual*, Vol. I, p. 220.

⁵ *Trav. Archl. Series*, Vol. II, p. 166.

⁶ *Muttūru-kūṛam* was the name of an ancient territorial division and it was situated somewhere in the *Pāṇḍyan* kingdom (*Puṇam* v. 24), but it had nothing to do with the village in this record. Compare v. 125 of the *Uṇṇunāḷisandēsam*, where this village has been referred to:—

Muttūṛichohenniniya puḷayam pinniliṭṭēchhu Gaṅgā-
 m-utūṛya tvaṁ viravoḍu sakḥē Nālukōḍikku cheḷka.

⁷ In the island of *Vaipeen*, there is another *Iḷaṅgunnappuḷa* whose famous *Subrahmanya* temple was, prior to its absorption by the *Cochin Durbar*, under the management of the *Raja of Paravūr* and an influential *sankṣtam* wielding high sacerdotal power (*Cochin State Manual*, p. 373). *Tirukkunṇappuḷayam* being used in the neuter gender can have nothing to do with the chief *Yakkāṇ Kunṇappuḷaṇ* figuring in the *Tirukkākkarai* records of the 10th century A.D.

⁸ *Trav. Archl. Series*, Vol. III, pp. 165-8, and 172-3.

TEXT.¹*First side.*

- 1 Svasti śrī [||*] ²Irā-
- 2 māṇḍai=kkedir e-
- 3 t̃tām=āṇḍu ³Kulai-
- 4 śśkara-Kōyiladi-
- 5 kārigaḷ tiruv-irā-
- 6 chchiyañ=chellā-
- 7 niṇṇa Karkakatakāt-
- 8 til Viyāḷatti-
- 9 1⁴ Virichchika-
- 10 nāyirru nālu-
- 11 taḷiyaiyun-Tiru-
- 12 kkuṇṇappōḷai ⁵-
- 13 yuñ=kūṭṭiko-
- 14 ṇḍu Neḷiyataḷi
- 15 irunn-aruḷi Peru-
- 16 neydaḷ-āṭṭaik-
- 17 kōḷāl ⁶nālppa-
- 18 dip-kalan-nel-
- 19 lum Peruneyda-
- 20 1-arandaiyum a-
- 21 t̃til'-pēṇay ti-
- 22 rukkaḷ napaichch-a-
- 23 ruḷiyār [||*] Āṭṭai-
- 24 kōḷ namakkāramum
- 25 Mābāratamun=ti-
- 26 ruvuḷḷam paṇ-
- 27 ṇiy-aruḷiyār a-
- 28 maichchūḷuṇṇu[t*]ti-
- 29 y ⁷Kulaśśkara-Kō-
- 30 yiladikārigaḷ [||*]

Second side.

- 31 Āṭṭaikkōḷ
- 32 nārpadin-kala-
- 33 mum arandaiyu-
- 34 m Peruneydal-
- 35 ūrum poduv-ā
- 36 ḷum aṭṭil-pē.⁷
- 37 ṇāy koṇḍ[ā]r [||*] Kōyi-
- 38 laḍikāriga-
- 39 ḷ Kāpālimāṇṇa-
- 40 lattum Muttū-
- 41 ṇṇum oḷḷa
- 42 kuḍi-patik-
- 43 ku tirumuga-
- 44 n=tiruvuḷḷam-
- 45 paṇṇi⁸=Kkāma-
- 46 kkāṇappalḷi
- 47 Irāman-Tāya-
- 48 ṇum Kaḍamman-
- 49 nāṭṭu Nārāya-
- 50 ṇa[n*]-Nārāyaṇaṇum
- 51 ūr-ppoduv-ā
- 52 ḷuñ=kūḍi tiru-
- 53 m[u]gam paṭiy-uru-
- 54 tti⁹ Iraṇḍūr-
- 55 kkuḍi-patiyu-
- 56 m Peruneydal-
- 57 m[u]kkālva¹⁰.
- 58 t̃ṭattu vānnu

¹ From ink-impressions prepared by Mr. K. V. Subrahmanya Ayyar, B.A., M.R.A.S.² Read *irā*.³ Read *Kulaśśkhara*.⁴ The usual form will be *Karkakattil Viyāḷaṇ niṇṇa*; the double locative is uncommon.⁵ The correct accusative will be *Tirukkuṇṇappōḷaiyaiyum*.⁶ *Nālppadin* is the Malayalam form of *nārpadin* (l. 32).⁷ Read *aṭṭip*.⁸ *Paṇṇi* would be more appropriate.⁹ *Paṭi-urṭṭa* would be more grammatical or *paṭi-urṭṭiyār*; a finite verb, may have been used, as the sentence following mentions a separate item of fact. *Paṭi-urṭṭi* though a finite verb in modern Malayalam could not have been in vogue at the time of the present record, as declensional endings have been used in *aruḷiyar*, *koṇḍār* and *koṇṭūḷār*.¹⁰ Before *va*, a letter has been entered and erased.

PERUNEYIL RECORD OF KULASEKHARA-KOYILADHIKARI.

First Side.

2
4
6
8
10
12
14
16
18
20
22
24
26
28
30

Second Side.

32
34
36
38
40
42
44
46
48
50
52
54
56
58
60
62
64
66
68
70
72

Third Side.

61
63
65
67
69
71

Third side.

59 kūḍi a-
60 randai 1a-
61 ḍikkuma-
62 d=olīñ-
63 ñōm=ēṇ-
64 ru kal=e-
65 ludi nā-

66 ṭṭi-kko-
67 ḍuttār
68 tiruvuḷ-
69 lam-paṇ-
70 ṇiy-arūḷi-
71 yar(ya) mār-
73 ggamē [||*]

TRANSLATION.

Hail ! Prosperity !

In the month of Vṛiśchika, of the eighth year current opposite to the second year of (*his*) prosperous reign, when Jupiter was in Karkāṭaka, Kulasekhara-Kōyladhiḱāri was pleased to be present at Neḍiyataḷi taking (*with him*) the four *ṭaiḷ*² and Tirukkunrappōḷai, and was pleased to grant as an *aṭṭippēru* with libation of water, (*tirukkai-naṭaiḱē-arūḷiyār*³) the annual income of forty *kalam* of paddy (*accruing*) from Peruneydal and the *arandai* of Peruneydal. After informing the ministry, Kulasekhara-Kōyladhiḱāriḱaḷ was also pleased to order the feeding⁴ (*of persons*) and (*the reading of*) the *Mahābhārata*⁵ (*in the temple*) from (*this*) annual income.

(*The members of*) the village of Peruneydal and the *poduvāḷ*⁶ received as *aṭṭippēru* this annual income⁷ of forty *kalam* and *arandai*.

The Kōyladhiḱāriḱaḷ having issued the royal order to the chieftains of the inhabitants of Kāpālimaṅgalam and Muttūru, and Rāman-Tāyaṇ of Kāmakkānappalli and Nārāyaṇaṇ Nārāyaṇaṇ of Kaḍambanāḍu, as well as, the *ūr-poduvāḷ*, having together carried (*this*) royal order to the chieftains, the chieftains of the inhabitants of these two villages came to the temple of Peruneydal and caused the fact that they, as stated in the royal order, ceased to levy⁸ the *arandai*, to be engraved on stone and had it set up.

¹ It cannot be ascertained whether there is any mistake in this word here. If 'mere collection' is implied, the word used is rather rare. Another word '*aḍukkuvaḍu*' is defined by Mr. Nagam Ayya in his *Tan. State Manual* as a fee due to the Sirkar from the heir on his succession to the *virutti* holding, for the grant of the Royal neet. Dr. Gundert explains it as 'the rights retained by the original proprietor from the purchaser.'

² See note 1, p. 343, above.

³ *Tirukkai-naṭaiḱē-arūḷiyār* means 'was pleased to wet his auspicious (royal) hands,' i.e., 'was pleased to give away with a libation of water' (*aṭṭippēru*, *udakadānam*).

⁴ *Namakkāram* (Skt. *namaskāram*) is an arrangement which consists of feeding Brāhmins in the temple premises with the food that had been previously offered to the god as *nivedanam*, for the merit of, and with the donations made by some individual, either royal or private.

⁵ The reading of the *Mahābhārata* was a favourite form in which temple charities were utilised.

⁶ *Poduvāḷ*, corresponding to *madhyasthas* of Tamiḷ inscriptions, represents persons who had the supervision of charitable institutions. They were sub-divided into *aga*⁷ and *para-poduvāḷ*.

⁷ In the expression *aṭṭaikōḷ*, *aṭṭai*=annual, and *kōḷ* (the substantive of *kōḷ*=to receive) the receipt; so the annual income (in kind) from the lands is meant.

⁸ *Aḍikkumadu* seems to mean 'realisation (of the tax).'

No. 41.—THE GARAVAPADU GRANT OF GANAPATIDEVA; ŚAKA 1182.

By C. R. KRISHNAMACHARLU, B.A., OOTACAMUND.

This grant is engraved on three copper-plates which were forwarded to the Assistant Archaeological Superintendent for Epigraphy, Southern Circle, Madras, in the year 1916, by M. R. Ry. M. Ramakrishnakavi, M.A., late of the Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras, who had obtained them on loan from M. R. Ry. T. Achyuta Rao Pantulu, M.A., Deputy Inspector of Schools. No definite information as to their discovery is available. Their contents have been reviewed in the *Madras Epigraphical Report* for the year 1916-17.¹ The plates have since been acquired for the Madras Museum and deposited there.

The plates are oblong in shape and are held together by a copper ring, the ends of which are rivetted into the back of a circular seal. They measure $9\frac{1}{2}$ " by $5\frac{3}{8}$ " and are about $\frac{1}{4}$ " in thickness. The ring and the seal have a diameter of $3\frac{1}{2}$ " and 2" respectively. The ring had not been cut when the plates came up for examination. They contain four faces of writing in all, the first and the last plates being engraved on their inner sides only. The entire set with ring and seal weighs 274 tolas. On the seal, on a counter-sunk surface, are engraved in relief (1) the symbols of the Crescent and the Sun at the top; below these (2) a boar² facing the proper left with a dagger placed in its front with the point upwards, and (3) a cow facing the proper left at the bottom.

The inscription is composed in the Sanskrit language and written in the Telugu characters of the period to which it belongs. The invocatory and narrative portion of the record (lines 1 to 45) consists of 21 verses. This is followed, in lines 45 to 63, by the categorical enumeration of the donees with their *gōtras* and their shares. Lines 63 to 65 give the boundaries of the gift village. These are followed, in lines 65 and 66, by the usual minatory verse beginning with 'सदत्ता' and the closing benediction 'मंगळमहास्त्रीस्त्रीयोः'. On the whole, the inscription is engraved very carefully. The position of the *anusvāra* is not uniform. In some cases it is placed at the proper left top corner of the letter to which it belongs as in the later Chāḷukya records, while in a few others it is placed by the side of the letter as at the present day. The *anusvāra* takes the place of the nasal before all consonants. But in some places it does not; e.g. *diśanti* in line 1 and *nirvṛṣayanti* in line 2. The consonant following the *rēpha* is doubled. The doubling of the letter *ṇa* is effected by adding a subscript *n* to *ṇa*, e.g., *varṇna* in line 23; *viṣṭīṇna* in line 26, etc.

The word *vēḷi* used for *vēḷi* in verse 1 suggests the influence of the vernacular pronunciation which has a tendency to substitute *la* for the Sanskrit *la*. The expression 'Garavapādākhye' in verse 21 seems to have been employed inadvertently as in Telugu, the correct form *Garavapādākhye* being somewhat difficult to pronounce.³

The composition is marked by force and fluency of style. The author's diction in some places reminds us of that of some great poets. Our mind is drawn to the beautiful expression of Kālidāsa : 'सौदामन्या कनकनिकषस्त्रिधया' in the *Meghadūta*, by his phrase 'सौदामन्या कनकनिकषच्छायया' employed in verse 64.

¹ Appendix A, No. 4 and page 122, paragraph 30.

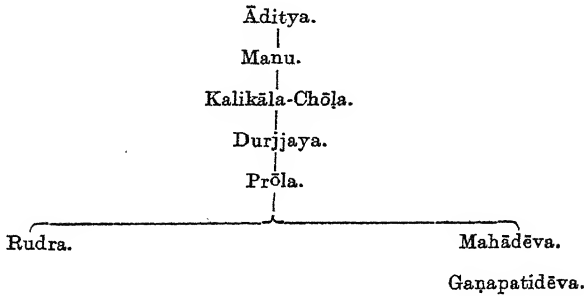
² No. 328 of the Madras Epigraphical Collection for 1905 belonging to King Pratāparudra of this family has the figure of a boar carved above it. The Boar emblem of the Kakatiyas has been noticed by Prof. Hultzsch (above, Vol. XI, p. 189). See also copper-plate No. 17 of *Nellore Inscriptions* in which the 'Boar' emblem is carved.

³ [The name can very well be *Garavapāda* or *pādā*, as given in the inscription, unless the subscript *v* was left out by the engraver.—Ed.]

⁴ [He might have taken it from the *Meghadūta* itself.—Ed.]

This inscription is the **second** copper-plate record, hitherto found, of the **Kākatiya** dynasty. The one already discovered also belongs to the time of King **Gaṇapati** and is published in the *Nellore Inscriptions*.¹ It is dated in the Śaka year 1176 corresponding to the cyclic year **Ānanda** and is thus six years earlier than the grant under notice.

In verses 1 to 6 are praised in order **Vighnarāja** (i.e., **Vināyaka**), **Varāha**, **Sarasvatī**,² the moon-crest of **Śambhu**, the Lord of **Ambikā** (i.e., **Śiva**), and **Vishṇu**. Verse 7 gives the description of the Lotus coming out of the navel of **Vishṇu** from which was born the four-faced **Brahmā** (verse 8). Verses 9 and 10 state that from his eye came **Āditya** (i.e., **Sun**) and from him came **Manu** who was a king that regulated the castes (*varṇas*) and (*their*) duties (*dharma*s) etc. The genealogy from **Āditya** given in the record is as follows :—



Kalikāla-Chōla is stated to have gone to the **Dakṣiṇāpātha** in the course of a hunting expedition (verse 11). Alighting there upon a famous town called '**Kākati**' he pitched his extensive camp near it (verse 12). King **Durjjaya** who had the epithet *Raṇa-durjaya*³ (invincible in war) was the next notable member of this family by whom the line of the **Kākati** kings was first established (verse 13). Then is mentioned (verse 14) King **Prōla** i.e., **Prōla II** according to the genealogy of the **Mōṭupalli** record of **Gaṇapatidēva**.⁴ His son was **Rudra** (verse 15) who was succeeded by his younger brother **Mahādēva** whose elephants made a breach in the ramparts of the residence of the **Sēvupa** (king)⁵ (verse 16). His son was King **Gaṇapatidēva** whose

¹ Copper-plate No. 17.

² The expression actually used is '*Sarasvatākhyam-tējah*' by which it is clear the author is glorifying the goddess **Sarasvatī**.

³ A Copper-plate grant of about the 7th century A.D. (No. 6 of Appendix A to the *Epigraphical Report* for 1916-17) mentions **Mahārāja Raṇa-durjaya** as the founder of the family to which king **Prithivi-Mahārāja** of the record belonged. He belonged to the *Kāśyapa-gōtra*. It may be recalled here that **Karikāla-Chōla** and his descendants claimed to belong to this *gōtra* and that the long inscription at **Malkapuram** refers to the **Kākatiyas** as **Durjaya-Kshatriyas** (*Epigraphical Report* for 1916-17, page 122, para. 32).

⁴ *Ep. Ind.*, Vol. XII, page 189. Prof. Hultzsch remarks here that 'the first king of this dynasty, **Prōla I** is not mentioned in any other **Kākatiya** inscription.' It may, however, be noted that he is the earlier of the two '**Prōlas**' mentioned in No. 107 of the **Madras Epigraphical Collection** for 1902. From No. 204 of 1905 it is seen that **Prōla II** had two other sons, viz., **Harihara** and **Gaṇapati**, not generally known. Of these **Gaṇapati** probably died at an early age.

⁵ This must be the **Dēvagiri Yādava** king **Bhillama** who reigned from A.D. 1187 to 1191 or **Jaitugi I** who reigned from A.D. 1191 to 1210 (*Bom. Gaz.*, Volume I, Part 2, page 519). **Mahādēva's** latest year would be A.D. 1197 or 1198.

exploits were great (verse 17). His minister was **Dēvarāja**¹ who was famed for his wide charities (verse 18). He had four sons through his wife **Lakshmi**; they were respectively called **Rāma**, **Tikka**,² **Maṁchaya** and **Bētaya** (verse 19). In the **Śaka year 1182**, corresponding to the cyclic year **Raudra**, in the month **Chaitra**, on the day of the **Solar eclipse in the dark fortnight**, **Tikka**, the second of the said four sons, granted the village of **Garavapāṇu** as an **agrahāra**, to fifty Brahmins of several *gōtras*³ learned in the **Vēdas** (verses 20 and 21). The date, according to the late Dewan Bahadur L. D. Swamikannu Pillai's *Ephemeris*, corresponds to **Monday** (not given in the inscription) **April 12, A.D. 1260**. On this day there was a Solar eclipse as stated in the inscription.

The statement that **Karikāla-Chōla** fixed his capital at **Kākati** in **Dakṣiṇāpatha** is not found in any other known record of this dynasty, though **Kalikāla** (or **Karikāla**)-**Chōla** as an ancestor of the family is mentioned in some. In a few records, however, '**Kākati**' is referred to as a place with which its early members were connected. An unpublished epigraph⁴ refers to **Kākati** as the 'family city' (*kulapura*) of this dynasty. Another such epigraph⁵ refers itself to king '**Gaṇapatidēva** of **Kākatiyyapura**.'

A chief named **Kākartya Guṇḍyana** is mentioned in an unpublished copper-plate grant⁶ belonging to about A.D. 945 as a subordinate of the Eastern **Chālukya** king **Amma II**.⁷ The family to which the chief belonged is called **Sāmantavodḍi**. The epithet '**Kākartya**', which is evidently a variant of '**Kākātya**', must, therefore, refer to a place to which the chief belonged. It is thus almost certain that '**Kākati**' was an ancient place and the family name **Kākati**, **Kākātya**, **Kāketa** or **Kākatiya** was based upon the original connection of its members with a town of that name and not upon the worship of any family deity as suggested by **Kumārasvāmin**⁸ [Burnell quoted by Fleet.—Ed.] the learned commentator of the *Pratāparudrīya*. If the latter

¹ **Dēvarāja** was not the only minister of the king for we are told that a certain **Śivādēvayya** was his Chief Minister (*Lives of Telugu Poets* by Viresalingam, Old Edition, page 36) who was looked upon as no less than a god. **Śivādēvayya** must have been identical with the great Śaiva teacher **Viśvēśvara-Śiva-Dēśika**, the pontiff of the **Gōlakimathā** and the **rāja-guru** of three kings among whom was King **Gaṇapati** (*Epigraphical Report* for 1917, page 123).

² The commander **Tikka** was to be distinguished from his two contemporaries of this name viz., (i) the great poet **Tikkana** who wrote the latter fifteen *parvas* of the *Telugu Mahābhārata* and who is stated to have gone as an ambassador to the Court of **Gaṇapati** from king **Manumasiddhi** of **Nellūru** (Nellore) whose minister he was and (ii) the warrior **Tikka**, the cousin of the poet, who was the commander of the armies of **Manumasiddhi**. **Siddha**, the father of the last was minister under king **Tikka**, the father of **Manumasiddhi** (*Lives of Telugu Poets*, pages 33 to 39). The name **Tikka**, it may be noted, is a contracted form of '**Tiruk-Kālatti**' a **Prākṛit** form of '**Śrī-Kālahastī**.' The name was taken after that of the popular god **Śrī-Kālahastīśvara** at **Kālahastī**, **Chittoor District**, **Madras Presidency**. See *Nellore Inscriptions*, A. 7, G. 45, G. 60, etc.

³ Though verse 20 of the inscription states that the village was granted to 'fifty' Brahmins, actually only forty-nine Brahmins received shares. The fiftieth share was granted to **Vallabha** of **Śrikākolānu** viz., **Śrikākuḷam** in the **Divi taluk** of the **Kistna district**. This is the god of the place who is known also by the name '**Śrikākuḷēśvara**' and has been popular from early times (see *Madras Epigraphical Collection* for 1893, Nos. 136-172). While making grants of *agrahāras* it was customary for ancient kings to provide shares for the local deities and for the **Vēdas**, chiefly **Ṛik** and **Yajus** (above, Vol. XVI, p. 253, text line 273 and p. 263). The first eleven recipients of shares are of the **Yaska-gōtra** which is very rarely met with in these days. **Yaska**, the author of the *Nirukta*, was of this *gōtra*. His patronymic is **Paṇḍi** in the *Anukṛaṇi* of the *Ātrēyī-śākhā* (Weber *Indische Studien*, I 71, n; 3396; *Vedic Index* by Macdonell and Keith, Vol. II, page 23). The *Muni* **Yaska** is mentioned in the *Āśvātthama-Śrautasūtra* (*Uttarārṇha*) along with **Vādhūla**, **Mauna**, **Mauka**, **Śārkarākṣhi**, **Śārṣṭi**, **Sāvārṇi**, **Sālanākāyana**, **Jaimiri** and **Daivantiyāyana**, most of whom were founders of *gōtras*.

⁴ No. 204 of the *Madras Epigraphical Collection* for 1905.

⁵ No. 111 of 1902.

⁶ No. 1 of Appendix A to the *Epigraphical Report* for 1916-17.

⁷ 196, page 117 f.

⁸ *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XI, p. 12.

were the case the deity would have been invoked or praised at least in a few of the innumerable records of this family. And even if there was such a deity known or familiar to the commentator it must have been called so after the place 'Kākati'.¹ There are many instances of the presiding goddess Durgā of a village being called after the village.²

Kānker, the head-quarters of the state of that name, situated immediately to the north of the Bastar State in the Central Provinces was formerly called Kākera, Kākaira and Kākaraya.³ Since epigraphs refer to Kākati as a *pura* (i.e., city) as noticed above, it is very likely that Kānker, as suggested by its ancient names, was identical with Kākati. The forms 'Kākati' 'Kākatya,' etc. might have, in local pronunciation, taken the forms Kākera (*cf.* the form Kāketa). The connection of the Kākati kings with Kalikāla-Chōla, who is well-known to South Indian history as a king of about the 6th century A.D., and the story that he fixed his capital at the town of Kākati and the appearance, in the adjoining state of Bastar, of an early (Śaka 983) Chōla Chief Chāmṛāditya-Mahārāja⁴ who calls himself, like the Kākatīyas, a descendant of Karikāla-Chōla, point to the possibility of the said identity. The advent, again, of Annamarāja, the brother of Kākti (i.e. Kākati) Pratāparudra into Bastar, the present ruling family of which is Kākatīya—though curiously enough Sōmavamsī—must have been only a return to the inherited family territory lying here or such territory reconquered and recovered now.⁵

Among the boundaries of the gift village no village or town is mentioned to help us in its identification. There are villages of the name 'Gārapāḍu' in the Guntur and the Sattenapalle taluks of the Guntur district and in the Nuzvid taluk of the Kistna district. From the reported fact of the discovery of the plates near Ellore in the latter district it may have to be identified with the village of Gārapāḍu in the Nuzvid taluk.⁶

TEXT.⁷

[Metres. Vv. 1, 3 *Sragdharā*; v. 2 *Svāgatā*; v. 4, *Indravajrā*; vv. 5, 18 and 20 *Sārdūlavik-rīḍita*; v. 6 *Mandākvāntā*; vv. 7-8 *Upajāti*; v. 9 *Hāriṇī*; vv. 10, 12-14 and v. 21 *Anuṣṭubh*; v. 11 *Pushpīgā*; vv. 15-17 *Mālinī*; and v. 19 *Upēndravajrā*.]

First Plate.⁸

- 1 लक्ष्मीं हस्ते दिशन्ति प्रमदमुपहरंत्यभिवेकादुकूलासु-
- 2 र्वीं निर्व्वेशयन्ति प्रतिदिशमचलां कोत्तिमानर्त्तयन्ति । किंचान्यद्य-
- 3 यदिष्टं निदधति निखिलं तत्तद्ये समग्रं नित्यं निर्व्वर्त्यमानाः कुशल-

¹ In almost all earlier inscriptions the family name is given as 'Kākati' (see Nos. 213, 244 and 288 of the Madras Epigraphical Collection for 1893).

² [and *vice versa*.—Ed.]

³ Vide Nos. 252 and 253 of the Madras Epigraphical Collection for 1908 and Nos. 124, 128, 169, 228 and 229 of the *Lists of Inscriptions of Central Provinces and Berar* by Hiralal.

⁴ No. 198 of the *Lists of Inscriptions of Central Provinces and Berar* and No. 231 of the Madras Epigraphical Collection for 1908.

⁵ [It is doubtful if philology can allow of such a derivation. Besides, history or rather tradition, goes against it in as much as the Kākatīyas are said to be the descendants of the Pāṇḍava Arjuna and of the Lunar race whereas Karikāla-Chōla and Ganapatidēva belong to the solar race.—Ed.]

⁶ [Line 64 of the text would show that it stood on the Bhāgīrathī. N. P. C.]

⁷ From ink-impressions kindly lent by the Assistant Archaeological Superintendent for Epigraphy, Madras.

⁸ This side of the plate is marked close to the ring-hole with the Telugu-Kannada numerical figure for 1.

⁹ The line commences with a spiral which may stand either for *Om* or for *Śrī*. The latter is more probable since even to-day the orthodox practice in the Telugu country is to commence any writing with the letter *Śrī* or an ornamental flourish representing it. [See above Vol. xvii, p. 352 fn.—Ed.]

- 4 'कुलशङ्का विघ्नराजप्रणामाः ॥ [१*] भूतये भवतु वस्त्र वराहो-भू-
 5 भूभुवःस्वरधिदैवतमेकं । एकदापि यजनप्रवणानां भूपतित्वसू-
 6 पपादयते यः ॥ [२*] तेजस्सारस्वताख्यं हृदयसरसिजे वः
 7 'प्रकाशेच शीतज्योतिर्मुक्तासुधांभोनिदि^१गगनधुनीचंदनान-
 8 'दनीयं । यस्मिन् संवित्सुद्रे स्फुरति किमपरं निर्भरन्निस्सरं-
 9 ति स्फायन्मा[धु]र्यधुर्याः परिमकितदिशः श्लोककञ्जोललिखाः ॥ [३*]
 10 अन्न[र]तवृद्धिद्यसंविभागमराहुदंष्ट्रापरिभूतिभूमिं । अ-
 11 [सु]क्तभौगंधां सुकुटेन शंभोस्संभावितं ध्यायत चंद्रलिखा ॥ [४*] तं सं-
 12 'भायरां विकासहे[च]रं' सर्वेपि दर्शकैरालंकारांगमनंगदर्पदमनं
 13 श्रोचंद्र[चू]डामणिं । इ[च्छ]ा यस्य चराचरच्छलभवद्देविध्यलोकत-
 14 [यो]ऽष्टिस्थित्युप[सं]हृतिक्रममयक्रीडालताम्रेडना ॥ [५*] लक्ष्म्या चं-

Second Plate ; First Side.

- 15 चकनकनिक[ष]च्छायया चारुवत्तास्त्रौदामन्या गतचपलतासौम्य-
 16 'एवांबुवाहः । निर्भर्यादधिपरथहयोद्धित^२तादृक्कम्[ध्वै]^३ भू[त्यै] नि-
 17 त्यं भवतु पुरुषः पुं[ड]रोकेक्षणो वः ॥ [६*] अनातपायत्तनि[ज]प्रबोधं^४मचं-
 18 द्रिकासंपदधीननिद्रं । सिद्धचतो विष्टपमाविरासीदमुथ नाभेररविंदमेकं ॥
 [७*] त-
 19 [स्त्रा]क्षरोजादुदभूत्स्वयंभूस्तत्साम्यरम्यैर्वदनैश्चतुर्भिः । दिशश्चतस्रो यु-
 20 [ग]पद्विष्टखन् त[धै]व^५सांगं चतुरोपि वेदान् ॥ [८*] अजनि नयनात्तस्या-
 दित्यस्त्रिलोक-
 21 विभूषणं तिमिर[प]टलद्रोहिज्योतिःपरिष्कृतमंडलः । कमलमिव यः का-
 22 ल्ये लोकं विकासयते परैरखिलममलैरष्टभिर्हिन्दुलैरभितो वृतं ॥ [९*]
 तस्मात्सुरभू-
 23 द्राजा ^{११}वर्णधर्मनियामकः । स्नाधनीयः क्षितिभृतां देवानामिव वा-
 24 सवः ॥ [१०] तदभिजनजनिस्ततो [ध]रित्रीमशि[ष]दिमां कलिकाल-
 चोक्तदेवः [१*]
 25 दिशि दिशि सृगयाच्छलेन खेलन्नुपगतवानथ दक्षिणापध^{१२} सः ॥ [११*]
 पुरं स

^१Read कुलगृह.

^२Read प्रकाशित.

^३Read 'भावयता'.

^४Read 'सृष्टये.

^५Read तथैव [and सांगांश्च.—Ed.]

^{११}Read 'पथं.

^२Read 'निधि'.

^३Read 'यैवांबु'.

^४Read 'वध्वचक्षि'.

^५Read 'न्द'.

^६Read 'द्रिक्त'.

^{१२}Read वर्णं [or वर्णं.—Ed.]

i.

2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12
 14

ii a.

16
 18
 20
 22
 24
 26
 28
 30
 32

34

36

38

40

42

44

46

48

34. ...
 36. ...
 38. ...
 40. ...
 42. ...
 44. ...
 46. ...
 48. ...

50

52

54

56

58

60

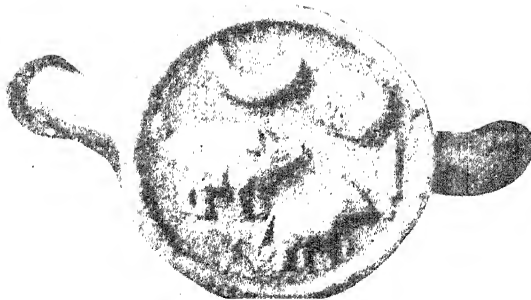
62

64

66

50. ...
 52. ...
 54. ...
 56. ...
 58. ...
 60. ...
 62. ...
 64. ...
 66. ...

SEAL.



- 26 काकतिरिति प्रख्यातं तत्र भूपतिः । प्राप्या[क]नस्तद्विस्तीर्णः¹ स्कंधावासे-
कल्पय-
27 त् ॥ [१२*] आसीत्तदन्वये रा[जा] दुर्जयो रणदुर्जयः । यदुपश्रं वद-
त्यस्य वं-
28 श्यान् काकतिभूयतः ॥ [१३*] तत्संततो समुद्रभूगोलराजाभिधो नृपः ।
29 प्रणामविमुखारातिराजन्यगजकेसरो ॥ [१४*] अलमकृत तद्गोशो नंदनस-
30 ततिं तां शमितसकललोकोपद्रवो रुद्रदेवः विदधदरतिमंतस्यैतत्प्रत-
31 पौर्वतापः प्रतिनृपजलराशीनंजसा संजहार ॥ [१५*] अश्विषदखिलसु-
र्वीचक्रमा-
32 चक्रवालात्तदनु तदनुजन्मा श्रीमहादेवराजः । यद्विभरदववि[हः]
33 ²से[व्य]णावासवप्रः शरवणा(ण)भवभिन्नं विद्रुते क्रौंचमद्रि ॥ [१६*] अथ गणप-

Second Plate ; Second Side*.

- 34 तिदेवस्तस्य पुत्रो धरित्रीमुदवहदुरगेद्रास्तुदायामवाहः ।
35 भुवन(भुव)मनितरभूपायत्तमुक्तातण्णां व्यधुरतिरघ्रतैर्यस्य श्री-
36 रायितानि ॥ [१७*] तस्यासीदथ देवराजसचिवो विसंभभूर्भूषतेर्विद्याशामु-
37 श्वमेतकोर्त्तिविभव[ज्यो]क्ताविलासाश्रयः । यो दानांभुमहाम्राट्खड्ग-
38 रोनिर्हूतविद्वज्जनस्फूर्जद्गर्गमदुर्गतत्वशमलः सर्वश्रियाप्राश-
39 यः ॥ [१८*] जसचय³त्रायपराय[ण*]स्य भु[जै]ः समावा मधुसूदवस्य ।
40 लक्ष्म्यामभूवन्नथ तस्य रामस्त्रिकाभिधो मंचयवेतयाख्यौ ॥ [१९*]
41 आकाण्डे इयद्विकरोश्वप्रणिते श्वे च रौद्रभि⁵ चैत्रे मस्मि
42 सितेतरै श्वभिदिने सूर्योपरागे सुधोः । श्रीमान् तिकचमू-
43 यतिः प्रविततं तेष्वप्रहारं श्वमं विप्रेभ्यः फलशालिशालिभिरिव
44 पंचाशते प्राददात् ॥ [२०*] अस्मिन् गरवपाडाख्ये⁶ अग्निनामस्मिन्नां ।
45 नमगोश्वणि स्त्रिस्थिते बिद्रुषां वेदवेदिनां ॥ [२१*] श्रीमनाथाख्यौ
46 द्विभागी । जनाईनाथ्यः एकभागी । नामनाथ्यः एकभागी । वासनाथ्यः
एकभा- ।

¹ Read °स्तीर्ण° [or °स्तीर्ण — Ed.]

² Read सेवणा°.

³ This side of the plate is marked with the Telugu-Kannada-numerical symbol for 2.

⁴ Read जसचय°.

⁵ Read रौद्रभिषे.

⁶ Read °पाडाख्ये.

47 गी । कामनार्यः एकभागी । मैलारार्यो द्विभागी । सोमनाथार्य
एक-

48 भागी । केशवार्यः एकभागी । मा[त]वार्यः एकभागी । दामोदरार्यः[.]

Third Plate.¹

49 एकभागी । मारनार्यः एकभागी । एते यस्कगोत्राः ॥ केशवार्यो
द्विभागी । चो-

50 डनार्यः एकभागी । नागनार्यः एकभागी ॥ (1) केशवार्यः एकभागी ।
ए००पोतार्यः-

51 [.] एकभागी । प्रोलनार्य एकभागी । [1] नर[सिं]हार्यः एकभागी ।
प्रोलनार्यः एकभागी [1*] आ-

52 दिव्यार्यः एकभागी । भास्करार्यः ए[क*]भागी । पोतनार्यः एकभागी ।
एते हरितगोत्राः [1*]

53 पोतनार्यो द्विभागी । चा[व]नार्यः एकभागी । अप्यनार्य एकभागी ।
प्रोलनार्यः

54 एकभागी । कामनार्यः एकभागी । प्रोलनार्यः एकभागी । सामेनार्यः
एकभा-

55 गी । प्रोलनार्यः एकभागी । सूरनार्यः एकभागी । एते श्रवणगोत्राः ॥
सूर-

56 नार्यः एकभागी । गीतमगोत्रः ॥ अनेनार्यः एकभागी । आनेयगोत्रः ॥
मारना-

57 र्यः एकभागी । बाधूलगोत्रः ¹ नंदनार्यः एकभागी । गार्ध्वगोत्रः ² ॥
पोत-

58 नार्यः एकभागी । बोहनार्यः एकभागी । मैलारार्यः एकभागी ।
[एते*] काश्य-

59 पगोत्राः ॥ प्रोलनार्यः एकभागी । कोलनार्यः एकभागी । प्रोलनार्यः

60 एकभागी । कीमनार्यः एकभागी । चौवनार्यः एकभागी । एते
भारद्वाजगोत्राः ॥

61 प्रोलनार्यः एकभागी । कीमनार्यः एकभागी । कीमनार्यः द्विभागी ।
गोवर्धना-

¹ The plate is marked with the Telugu numerical figure for 3 near the ring-hole.

² [Danda is unnecessary.—Ed.]

³ Read गार्ध्वगोत्रः.

- 62 र्यः एकभागी । केशवार्य एकभागी । ने[ड]नार्यः एकभागी ।¹
एते कौशिकगोत्राः ॥ श्रीका-
- 63 कीलनिवल्नस्य एको भागः ॥ अस्य ग्रामस्य सीमानः । पूर्वतः²
जङ्गुलकुंट । आग्नेयां
- 64 बेलगकुंट । दक्षिणतः।³ नेलगुंटमध्यसु । 'नैरित्यपश्चिमवायव्यतः । भीमर[थी] ।⁴
उत्तर-
- 65 तः।⁵ पार्श्व[पु]ट्ट । ईशान्यतः मूरपुट्ट ॥ स्वदत्तां परदत्तां वा यो हरत
वसुं-
- 66 घरां । षष्टिं वर्षसहस्राणि विष्टायां जायते क्रिमिः⁶ ॥ [२२*] मंगक-
महाश्रीश्रीश्रीः ॥

TRANSLATION.

(Verse 1). Salutations to Vighnarāja, offered every day, being the family home of prosperity, bestow wealth on hand, convey great pleasure, cause the enjoyment of the earth which wears the silk garment of the sea-coast, set a-dancing everlasting fame in every quarter of the globe and also place before (*us*), exhaustively, everything that is desired !

(V. 2). May that Varāha (*i.e.*, the Boar incarnation of Vishṇu), the sole presiding deity of (*the three worlds*) Bhūḥ, Bhuvaḥ and Svaḥ, who bestows royalty even on those that were once devoted to sacrifice⁶, be for your prosperity (*i.e.*, bless you)!

(V. 3). May that Lustre of Learning, shine in the lotus of your heart, which is delightfully enjoyable like the Cool-rayed (Moon), the pearl, the nectar-sea, the celestial river and the sandal! And what more? While this sea of knowledge heaves up, series of the waves of verses flow forth unceasingly, laden with increasing sweetness, perfuming the quarters.

(V. 4). Meditate upon that streak of the Moon which has not shaken off its coyness (*i.e.*, remains tender), which is honoured by the crown of Śambhu, which knows not the vicissitudes of growth and decay and which is not subject to humiliation by the fangs of Rāhu !

(V. 5). Worship you all the Companion of Ambikā, the glorious Moon-crested One (*i.e.*, Śiva), whose body is adorned with snakes, who destroyed the pride of Anaṅga (*i.e.*, Cupid) and whose volition is (*the cause of*) the repeated sport consisting of the order of creation, protection and destruction of the three worlds (*with their*) duality born of the apparent (*phenomena of*) the movable and the immovable !

(V. 6). May the Lotus-eyed Puruṣa (*i.e.*, Vishṇu) whose chest is beautiful with (the goddess) Lakṣmi of sparkling hue like that of the golden streak on the touchstone (*and who is*) compar-

¹ [Rules of *sandhi* are not observed in this list.—Ed.]

² Read पूर्वतः.

³ [The *danḍa* is to be omitted.—Ed.]

⁴ Read नेकृत्व.

⁵ [Read कृतिः.—Ed.]

⁶ The reference here might be to the story of Varāha-Vishṇu having raised to royalty the *Dēvas*, who were devoted to sacrifices, having vanquished the Asura Hiranyāksha. Or it may be to the fact of His bestowing royal glory upon the descendants of the *Munis*, Mānavya and his son Hārīta, *i.e.*, the Chāḷukyās, who had the Boar emblem, probably on this account. [*अपि* would show that there is no such reference. The idea seems to be that Varāha bestows royalty even on those who worship him only once.—Ed.]

able to the cloud (lit. with lighting), that is void of fickleness and handsome, be ever for (*i.e.*, grant) that prosperity of limitless increase such as overflows with elephants, chariots and horses!

(V. 7). From the navel of this (*Vishṇu*) who desired to create the world there appeared a lotus, which did not depend upon the Sun for its awakening (*i.e.*, blossoming) and which did not depend upon the splendours of the moon-light for its sleep (*i.e.*, closure).

(V. 8). From that lotus arose the Self-born (*Brahmā*) simultaneously determining the four quarters with the four faces beautiful like itself (*i.e.*, the lotus) and even so (*i.e.*, simultaneously) revealing the four Vēdas with their branches (*aṅgas*).

(V. 9). Of his eye was born the Sun, the ornament of the three worlds, whose round form is adorned with the light which is hostile to the mass of darkness and who opens (*i.e.*, awakens), at the morn, the entire world (*which is*) like a lotus closed in all round by the eight petals, *viz.*, the eight quarters.

(V. 10). From him was born the king Manu, the regulator of castes and (*their*) duties, who was praiseworthy among the lords of the earth like Vāsava (*i.e.*, Indra) among the Dēvas.

(V. 11). Then (*i.e.*, in course of time) ruled this earth *Kalikālā-Chōḷadēva*, who had his birth in that noble race (*of Manu*). Sporting, for the sake of hunt, in the several quarters, he reached *Dakṣiṇāpātha*.

(V. 12). Reaching there the well-known town called *Kākati*, the king fixed his extensive camp at that extensive place.

(V. 13). In his family was born King *Durjjaya*, unconquerable in war (*raṇa-durjjaya*), whose foundation (*people*) say that the *Kākati* kings, born in his race, were..

(V. 14). In his line was born the king called *Prōḷarāja*, who was a lion to the elephants, *viz.*, the hostile kings disinclined to do homage (*to him*).

(V. 15). (*Then*) adorned that race, his son *Rudradēva*, who removed all sufferings on earth and the sea-fire of whose prowess, causing internal (*i.e.*, mental) distress, quickly consumed the oceans of hostile kings.

(V. 16). Then, his younger brother, the glorious *Mahādēvarāja* ruled the entire circle of the earth right up to the *Chakravāla* mountain, the residential rampart of the *Sēvupa* (*king*) breached by the tusks of whose elephants, eclipses the *Krauñcha* mountain cleft by *Śaravapabhava* (*i.e.*, *Kumāra*).

(V. 17). Then bore (*i.e.*, ruled) the earth, his son, *Gaṇapatidēva*, who had arms long enough to give pain to the Lord of serpents (*i.e.*, *Ādisēsha*) and the exploits of him, who had the strength of an *atiratha* (*i.e.*, super-chariot-warrior), rendered the earth (*with its royal*) pearl umbrella subject to (*the authority of*) no other king.

(V. 18). Now, that king had a minister (*named*) *Dēvarāja*, who possessed his confidence, who was the repository of the glory of the moon-shine of great fame, sung by the mouths of the several quarters of the globe and who removed the dirt, which was the insurmountable poverty of learned men, with the waves of the big streams of water (*poured out on the occasions*) of gifts and who was the refuge of all (kinds of) prosperity.

(V. 19). To him were born, through (*his wife*) *Lakṣmī* (*four sons*) *viz.*, *Rāma*, *Tikka*, *Marichaya* and *Bētaya*, resembling the (*four*) arms of *Madhūsūdana* (*i.e.*, *Vishṇu*) who is occupied with the protection of the three worlds.

(V. 20). In the *Saka* year counted by two, the elephants of the quarters (*i.e.*, eight) and *Isas* (*i.e.*, eleven), *i.e.*, 1182, in the (*cyclic*) year called *Raudra*, in the month *Chaitra*, on the auspicious day (*in the*) dark (*fortnight*) on (*the occasion of*) the solar eclipse, the wise and the illustrious general *Tikka*, of those (*four brothers*), gave, to fifty²

² See f. n. 3 on p. 348 above.

Brahmans, an extensive and prosperous *arahāra* (i.e., Brahman village) possessing fruitful paddy (-fields).

(V. 21). (Hereunder) are written the names and the *gōtras* of the learned Brahmans versed in the Vēdas and holding shares in this (*agrahāra*) called *Garavapāḍu*.¹

No.	Name.	Share or shares.	Gōtra.	No.	Name.	Share or shares.	Gōtra.
1	Sōmanāthāryya .	2	Yaska.	26	Prōlanāryya .	1	Śrīvatsa.
2	Janārddanāryya .	1		27	Kāmanāryya .	1	
3	Nāmanāryya .	1		28	Prōlanāryya .	1	
4	Vāmanāryya .	1		29	Māmēnāryya .	1	
5	Kāmanāryya .	1		30	Prōlanāryya .	1	
6	Mailārāryya .	2	Harita.	31	Sūranāryya .	1	Gautama.
7	Sōmanāthāryya .	1		32	Sūranāryya .	1	
8	Kēśavāryya .	1		33	Ahmnēnāryya .	1	
9	Mātavāryya (Mādhavāryya?)	1		34	Māranāryya .	1	
10	Dāmōdarāryya .	1		35	Namdanāryya ² .	1	
11	Māranāryya .	1	Harita.	36	Pōtanāryya .	1	Kāśyapa.
12	Kēśavāryya .	2		37	Bōddanāryya .	1	
13	Chōḍanāryya .	1		38	Mailārāryya .	1	
14	Nāganāryya .	1		39	Prōlanāryya .	1	
15	Kēśavāryya .	1		40	Kōllanāryya .	1	
16	Ērapōtāryya .	1	Harita.	41	Prōlanāryya .	1	Bhāradvāja.
17	Prōlanāryya ² .	1		42	Kōhmanāryya .	1	
18	Narasimhāryya .	1		43	Chauvanāryya .	1	
19	Prōlanāryya .	1		44	Prōlanāryya .	1	
20	Ādityāryya .	1		45	Kōhmanāryya .	1	
21	Bhāskarāryya .	1	Śrīvatsa.	46	Kōhmanāryya .	2	Kauśika.
22	Pōtanāryya .	1		47	Gōvarddhanāryya .	1	
23	Pōtanāryya .	2		48	Kēśavāryya .	1	
24	Chāvanāryya .	1		49	Mēḍanāryya .	1	
25	Appanāryya .	1		50	Vaḷlabha of Śrīkakōlanu.	1	This is a god.

¹[The plate gives Garavapāḍa (or *pāḍā. See f. n. 5 on p. 346 above).—Ed.]

²[Prōla (or Pōla) seems to be connected with Pōlērī or Pōlēramma which is a corruption of Prōlēlamma 'the goddess that presides over the city'. The elision of *r* accounts for forms like Pōla, Pōlērī and Pōlēma, etc.—K. V. S.]

³Read Nandanāryya.

Ll. 62f The boundaries of this village (are) :—

On the east : **Ūḍḍugulakuṇṭa**¹;

On the south-east : **Vēlagakuṇṭa**¹ ;

On the south : the centre of **Nēlaguṇṭa**¹ ;

On the south-west, west and north-west : (*the stream*) **Bhīmarathī** ;

On the north : **Pāyurṇpuṭṭa**²;

On the north-east : **Mūrapuṭṭa**².

[V. 22 is the usual minatory verse warning one against the sin of revoking gifts of land made by oneself or by others.]

(L. 65). May there be three-fold prosperity, auspicious and great !

¹ This must have been a pond.

² This must have been an ant-hill.

INDEX.

A	PAGE	PAGE
<i>a</i> , accusative plural ending in,	182	<i>agrahāra</i> , 216, 223, 231, 234, 235
<i>a</i> , initial form of—,	146	<i>Āhavamalla</i> , <i>epithet of Sōmēśvara I</i> , 27, 46, 174
<i>ā</i> , used for <i>yā</i> ,	219	<i>Āhavamalla</i> (Sōmēśvara I), <i>Chōlukya k.</i> , 25, 54, 55 n., 173, 176
<i>Abhaya</i> , <i>Chōla k.</i> ,	28, 29	<i>Āhavamallakula-Kāla</i> , <i>title of Vira-Rājendra</i> , 54
<i>Abhaya</i> , <i>cur. of Kulōttunga II (?)</i> ,	68	<i>Aichadēva</i> , <i>m.</i> , 294
<i>Abhayagiri</i> , <i>Buddhist sect</i> ,	331 n.	<i>Aichula</i> , <i>m.</i> , 294
<i>Abhayagirimahāvihāra</i> ,	337	<i>Aihole inscription</i> , 92
<i>Abhayagiri-vihāra</i> ,	332, 333	<i>Aimpapaichchēri</i> , <i>s. a. Aimbunaichchēri, part of Coñjeveram</i> , 119
<i>Abhayagiri monastery</i> ,	338	<i>Aimpapaichchēri</i> (Aimbunaichchēri), <i>vi.</i> , 116, 122, 124
<i>abhitvaramāṇa</i> , <i>official</i> ,	306	<i>Ajohha</i> (jjavara) <i>Nākimayya s.a. Nākimayya</i> , 185, 186, 188
<i>Achchaviṇṇa-Chaḍaṅgavi</i> , <i>m.</i> ,	122, 124	<i>Ajjava</i> , <i>family</i> , 183, 184, 187, 192, 196 & n.
<i>Achchipōti</i> , <i>queen</i> ,	309, 310	<i>ājñā</i> (executor), 309, 310, 311
<i>Achyutapuram plates of Indravarman</i> ,	308	<i>ājnapiti</i> (executor), 4, 7, 11, 14, 57, 58, 60, 118, 228, 233, 235, 259, 314, 316
<i>aḍḍa-chinna</i> , <i>coin</i> ,	173, 175, 176	<i>Akalāṅka</i> , <i>Chōla k.</i> , 29
<i>Adhikaraṇa Sāraṇa</i> , <i>m.</i> ,	334	<i>Akālavārsha</i> , <i>Rāshṭrakūṭa k.</i> , 244, 252
<i>adhikārika</i> , <i>official</i> ,	249	<i>Akkataṅgēra-bhāvi</i> , <i>well</i> , 171
<i>Adhirājendra</i> , <i>Chōla k.</i> ,	30, 332 n.	<i>Ākshapāda or Nyāya</i> , <i>school</i> , 176 n.
<i>Adhirājendradēva</i> , <i>Chōla k.</i> ,	332	<i>ākshapātālika</i> , <i>official</i> , 221, 226
<i>Adiga</i> Gaṇḍaṇ Māraṁbāvai, probably <i>queen of Nandivarman III</i> ,	118	<i>aksha</i> (śālīn) 298
<i>Āditya</i> , <i>m.</i> ,	213, 214, 217	<i>akshaśālīka</i> , 285, 295, 296
<i>Āditya</i> <i>alias</i> Kōḍaṇḍarāma, <i>Chōla k.</i> ,	27	<i>akshaśālīn</i> , <i>goldsmith</i> , 312, 313
<i>Āditya or Ādityavarman</i> , <i>Chōla k.</i> ,	23, 42, 52	<i>ākshayaṇī-dharmā</i> , 61, 63 n.
<i>Āditya I</i> , <i>Chōla k.</i> ,	23, 24, 118	<i>Alakā or Alakāpuri</i> , <i>city of Kuṭera</i> , 174, 177, 197, 198
<i>Āditya-Bhōgika</i> , <i>m.</i> ,	308, 310, 311	<i>Ālālara</i> <i>Nāgadēvayya</i> , <i>m.</i> , 192, 195
<i>Āditya-Mañchin</i> , <i>m.</i> ,	308	<i>Alamaṇḍa plates of the year 304</i> , 311, 312
<i>Ādityāryya</i> , <i>m.</i> ,	352, 355	<i>Ālambākkam</i> , <i>s. a. Ālappākkam</i> , 118
<i>Āditya-Sēna</i> , <i>k.</i> ,	81	<i>Ālambākkam</i> , <i>vi.</i> , 119
<i>Ādityēśvara</i> , <i>s. a. Kōḍaṇḍarāmēśvara</i> ,	23, 24	<i>Ālamvimaḥāpura</i> , 219, 221, 223
<i>ādyā-piṭha</i> ,	241	<i>Ālaṅguḍi</i> , <i>vi.</i> , 166
<i>Agastya</i> , <i>sage</i> ,	109, 113, 212, 217	<i>Ālaṅguḍi-sihala</i> , <i>di.</i> , 165, 167
<i>Agastyēśvara</i> , <i>god</i> ,	216, 218	<i>Ālāpa</i> , <i>di.</i> , 219, 223
<i>Agastyēśvara</i> , <i>te.</i> ,	170, 212, 213	<i>Ālapāka-Bōl</i> , 2, 4
<i>Aghōra</i> (Śiva),	197, 199	<i>Ālapākāra</i> , <i>vi.</i> , 300
<i>Agila</i> , <i>m.</i> ,	326, 327	<i>Ālāpa-pattala</i> , <i>di.</i> , 221
<i>agnihōtra</i> , <i>rite</i> ,	238, 250, 257	<i>Ālappākam</i> , <i>vi.</i> , 123, 124
<i>Agnisarmma-tTiruvēdi</i> (Trivēdin), <i>m.</i> ,	122, 124	<i>Ālappāka-Vijaiyēnallūlān</i> , <i>m.</i> , 116, 118, 121
<i>Agnisarmman</i> , <i>m.</i> ,	59, 60	

¹ Mr. G. S. Ramanathan, B. A., of my office has proved very useful in the preparation of this index.

N. B.—The figures refer to pages; n. after a figure, to footnotes; and *add.* to the additions on pp. vii to x. The following other abbreviations are used:—*ch.*=chief; *co.*=country; *di.*=district or division; *do.*=ditto; *dy.*=dynasty; *E.*=Eastern; *k.*=king; *m.*=man; *mo.*=mountain; *ri.*=river; *s. a.*=same as; *sw.*=surname; *te.*=temple; *vi.*=village or town; *w.*=woman; *W.*=Western.

	PAGE
Alexander, <i>Macedonian k.</i> ,	282
Alivalam, <i>vi.</i> ,	119
Allāla-Bhaṭṭa, <i>m.</i> ,	161, 163, 164
alphabets—	
Brāhmī,	158, 159, 317
Grantha,	5, 21, 22, 115, 331
Gupta Brāhmī,	18
Kannāḍa or Kanarese, 138, 171, 178, 182, 189, 196, 199, 201, 205, 206, 207, 208, 212	
Kharoṣṭhī,	18, 20, 262
Nāgarī,	74, 100, 128, 219, 224, 284, 320
Nandī-Nāgarī,	138, 160, 165
Old Kanarese,	172
Pallava-Grantha,	146
Tamiḷ,	5, 21, 22, 115, 138, 331
Telugu,	227, 346
Telugu-Kannāḍa,	165
Vatteḷuttu,	340
Āmalapantika-grāma, <i>vi.</i> ,	62, 63
Amarāvati pillar inscription,	148
Amarēśa or 'śvara (Indra),	41
Amāyga, <i>official</i> ,	306
Ambarisha, <i>myth. k.</i> ,	76, 78
Amma (II) or Ammarāja II, <i>Chāḷukya k.</i> , 227, 231, 232, 233 & <i>n.</i> , 234 & <i>n.</i> , 315, 348	
Ammarāja (I), <i>Chāḷukya k.</i> ,	229
Aṁṇēnāryya, <i>m.</i> ,	352, 355
Amōghakalāśa, <i>sur. of Vidyādharaḥaṇjadē-</i> <i>va.</i> ,	285, 286, 287, 297
Amōghavaraha I, <i>Rāṣṭrakūṭa k.</i> , 105, 235, 237, 238, 240, 241 & <i>n.</i> , 242, 246, 247, 248, 249, 251, 253, 254, 255, 256	
Amōghavarashadēva, <i>s. a.</i> Amōghavaraha I,	257
Amōhinī votive tablet of the year 72,	272
Amudāsāgara or Amudāsāgarāmuni, <i>author and</i> <i>Jaina teacher</i> ,	64, 65, 67, 68, 69
Amvasarasarā (= Ambasarabhiṭṭa (?)), <i>vi.</i> ,	300
Anādiyuvan (Śiva),	140
Anaṅga (Cupid),	350, 353
Anantakaṇṭha-paṇḍita, <i>m.</i> ,	299
Anantapālarasa, <i>m.</i> ,	189, 191, 193
Anantavarman, <i>Gaṅga k.</i> ,	312
Anapāya, <i>Chōḷa k.</i> ,	68
Anapāya, <i>sur. of Kulottunga II (?)</i> ,	68
Anarta, <i>co.</i> ,	101, 104, 108, 112
anati (ājanāpti),	7, 8, 11, 14, 116, 121, 123, 259

	PAGE
Ānandulundāva, <i>vi.</i> ,	335
Āṇbil plates or grant (of Sundara-Chōḷa),	15 <i>n.</i> , 26
Āṇḍaja, <i>family</i> ,	292
Āṇḍavamaśa, <i>family</i> ,	290
Āṇḍēki, <i>s. a.</i> Addanki ?,	228
Āṇḍēki, <i>vi.</i> ,	228, 232, 234
Andhakēśvara, <i>god</i> ,	189
Andhakēśvara, <i>s. a.</i> Madanēśvara,	189
Andhakēśvara (Bhimēśvara), <i>te.</i> ,	170, 171
Andhāsura (Aṁdhāsura), <i>god</i> , 185, 186, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 205, 206	
Andhāsura, <i>s. a.</i> Andhakēśvara, <i>te.</i> ,	170
Āndhau inscriptions of Rudradāman I,	339
Āndhra, <i>co.</i> ,	104, 105, 108, 112
āndhraka,	306
Ānduliyā (Andoolēa), <i>vi.</i> ,	62
Āṁgiras or Āṅgiras, <i>sage</i> , 6, 10, 13, 116, 120, 123, 150, 151	
Añjuvaṇṇam,	70
Āṁmaṇḍaguru or Āṁmaṇḍaguru, <i>vi.</i> , 228, 232, 234, 235	
Āṇḍā-maṅgala, <i>work</i> ,	62
Āṇḍamarāja, <i>Kākaṭiya prince</i> ,	349
Arjūgeri inscription,	201 <i>n.</i>
Ar-si (Parthia), <i>co.</i> ,	276, 278
āntakpūrika, <i>official</i> ,	221, 226
Antirigām, <i>vi.</i> ,	302
Antirigām plates of Yaśabhaṇjadēva,	283, 284, 302
Āṇṭrōḷi-Chhārōḷi copper plate grant of Kakka of Śaka 679,	238
Anupama, <i>sur. of Govinda III</i> ,	247, 254
anupravara—	
Ashtakavat,	297
Aurva,	294
Bhārgava,	295
Bhārgavavat,	294
Chyavanavat,	294
Jāmadagni,	294
Rōhitavat,	297
Viśvāmitravat,	294, 297
Anurādhapura, <i>vi.</i> ,	331, 333 <i>n.</i> , 335, 336, 337
Anuraddha, <i>Aramaṇa k.</i> ,	333
anusēnāpati, <i>official</i> ,	157
anusvāra, <i>symbol</i> , 32 <i>n.</i> , 33 <i>n.</i> , 34 <i>n.</i> , 36 <i>n.</i> , 41 <i>n.</i> , 46 <i>n.</i>	
<i>anusvāra</i> , unnecessary insertion of—,	32 <i>n.</i>
<i>anusvāra</i> , replaced by guttural nasal,	87

N. B.—The figures refer to pages; *n.* after a figure, to footnotes; and *add.* to the additions on pp. vii to x. The following other abbreviations are used:—*ch.* = chief; *co.* = country; *di.* = district or division; *do.* = ditto; *dy.* = dynasty; *E.* = Eastern; *k.* = king; *m.* = man; *mo.* = mountain; *ri.* = river; *s. a.* = same as; *sur.* = surname; *a.* = temple; *vi.* = village or town; *w.* = woman; *W.* = Western.

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>anusvāra</i> , replaced by dental nasal, . . .	100	<i>Asurāri</i> (Vishnu), . . .	49
<i>anusvāra</i> , used for nasals, . . .	160, 348	<i>āsvādhyakṣha</i> , official, . . .	156
<i>anusvāra</i> , wrongly used for final <i>n</i> , . . .	87	<i>Āśvalāyana-śrautasūtra</i> , work, . . .	348 n.
<i>anusvāra</i> , consonants doubled after, . . .	138	<i>āsvamēdha</i> , sacrifice, . . .	50, 222, 228, 259
<i>anuttara</i> , penance, . . .	131, 136	<i>āsvārōha</i> , official ?, . . .	156
<i>anuvāra</i> , . . .	199 & n.	<i>Āśvatthāman</i> , epic hero, . . .	6, 10, 13, 150, 151
<i>Aparājita</i> , <i>Pallava k.</i> , . . .	24	<i>Aṭhamallika</i> , s. a. <i>Aṭhamallik</i> , . . .	289
<i>Āpastamba-dharmasūtra</i> , work, . . .	314 n.	<i>Aṭhamalik</i> or <i>Aṭhamallik</i> State, . . .	288 n., 289
<i>Apilōmulēri</i> , vi., . . .	300	<i>atithisantarpaṇa</i> , . . .	250, 257
<i>Appanāryya</i> , m., . . .	352, 355	<i>atithitarpaṇa</i> , . . .	238
<i>Appar</i> , <i>Śaiva saint</i> , . . .	162	<i>Atri</i> , sage, . . .	131 & n., 136
<i>Āra</i> inscription of the year 41, . . .	264, 269	<i>Āttaikeḷ</i> , annual income, . . .	344, 345 n.
<i>ārādhya</i> , title, . . .	205, 206 & n.	<i>aṭṭippēru</i> , . . .	344, 345 & n.
<i>arandai</i> , tax, . . .	342, 343, 345	<i>Ātiraiya</i> , used for <i>Ātrēya</i> , . . .	122
<i>Aramaṇa</i> or <i>Arumana</i> = <i>Rāmañña</i> , 331, 333, 336, 337		<i>Ātyantakāma</i> , epithet of <i>Rājasiṃha II</i> , . . .	149, 151, 152
<i>arai-</i> or <i>araiy-ōlai</i> , report, . . .	11, 14, 119, 124	<i>Audumbarika-vishaya</i> , di., . . .	62, 63
<i>Aroher</i> Type of Gupta coins, . . .	79	<i>Aurva</i> , sage, . . .	133, 137
<i>Arghyatirtha</i> , . . .	179, 181	<i>Avalokitēśvara</i> , <i>Bōdhisattva</i> , . . .	74
<i>Arichit</i> (<i>Ariśil</i>), ri., . . .	7, 10, 13	<i>Avanijanēśvara</i> , epithet of <i>Pulakēśvara</i> , . . .	93
<i>Ariadama</i> , <i>Chōla k.</i> , . . .	24, 27, 43, 53	<i>Avanijanēśvara</i> - <i>Pulakēśvara</i> , <i>Chōluka k.</i> , . . .	93
<i>Ariśil</i> , s. a. <i>Arichit</i> , . . .	7	<i>Avanivarmān II</i> , <i>Surāshṭra ch.</i> , . . .	106
<i>Arjuna</i> , epic hero, . . .	53, 152, 217	<i>Avanti</i> , co., . . .	102, 103, 239, 240
<i>Arka</i> , . . .	28	<i>Avantivarmān</i> , <i>Maukhari k.</i> , . . .	82
<i>Arihaśāstra</i> , work, . . .	156	<i>Avasthi-Śrī-Mālā</i> , m., . . .	225, 226
<i>Arumōjēśva-vaṇaṇḍu</i> , di., . . .	119	<i>Āvaṭṭamba</i> , used for <i>Āpastamba</i> , . . .	124
<i>Arundhati</i> , w., . . .	209, 211, 215, 217	<i>āvom</i> , . . .	207
<i>Ārūru-chāvaḍi</i> , di., . . .	163, 165	<i>Āy</i> , dy., . . .	21
<i>aṇu-vaṇa</i> , . . .	177 & n., 178, 185, 188	<i>Āy</i> , tribe, . . .	161
<i>Aruvā-nāḍu</i> , di., . . .	8 & n., 11, 14	<i>āyavana</i> , . . .	173, 174, 176 n.
<i>Aruvā-vaḍatalai-nāḍu</i> , di., . . .	8 n.	<i>Āyub</i> , myth. k., . . .	132, 136, 161
<i>Ārvala-kūṛṇam</i> , di., . . .	123	<i>Āyumitra</i> , ch., . . .	18
<i>Ārvalam</i> s. a. <i>Alivalam</i> , . . .	119	<i>Azes</i> , k., . . .	270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 277, 279, 280
<i>Ārya Pātālamalla</i> , s. a. <i>Pātālamalla</i> , . . .	241, 247, 255	<i>Azes-Azilisēs</i> , . . .	274
<i>Āryavarman</i> , <i>Gaṅga k.</i> , . . .	149	<i>Azilisēs</i> , . . .	273, 274
<i>Āryāvarta</i> , co., . . .	22, 26, 39, 51		
<i>Āryyāhū</i> (?), family (?), . . .	3, 4		
<i>Asādhia</i> , m., . . .	156, 157		
<i>Asanapura</i> , vi., . . .	55 & n., 56, 57		
<i>asārōha</i> (= <i>āsvārōha</i>), official, . . .	157		
<i>Āścharyamanjari</i> work, . . .	342		
<i>Āśoka</i> , m., . . .	328		
<i>Ashtakulasimha</i> , title of <i>Vira-Rājendra</i> , . . .	48, 54		
<i>Ashtāṅgalakṣmi</i> , . . .	298		
<i>Asōka</i> or <i>Asōkavarman</i> , myth. k., . . .	147, 150, 151		
<i>Asōka</i> , <i>Maurya Emperor</i> , . . .	281		
<i>asōka</i> tree, . . .	65		

B

<i>Bāchi-Setṭi</i> , m., . . .	206
<i>Badagāchi</i> (<i>Burgachee</i>), vi., . . .	62
<i>Badakshān</i> , vi., . . .	282
<i>Bādāmi</i> , caves at—, . . .	242
<i>Bādāmi</i> , vi., . . .	93, 238
<i>Bāgwān</i> , vi., . . .	62
<i>Bahādūr Khān-ji</i> Museum, . . .	339
<i>Bāhubalin</i> , m., . . .	201 & n., 202, 204

N. B.—The figures refer to pages; *n.* after a figure, to footnotes; and *add.* to the additions on pp. vii to x. The following other abbreviations are used:—*ch.*=chief; *co.*=country; *di.*=district or division; *do.*=ditto; *dy.*=dynasty; *E.*=Eastern; *k.*=king; *m.*=man; *mo.*=mountain; *ri.*=river; *s. a.*=same as; *sw.*=surname; *te.*=temple; *vi.*=village or town; *w.*=woman; *W.*=Western.

	PAGE		PAGE
Bāhulā, vi.,	302	Bāuka, <i>Pratīhāra k.</i> , 87, 88, 89 & n., 94, 95, 96, 97, 98,	
Bāhūr, vi.,	5, 8, 9		99, 102, 103, 106
Bailaman (<i>Vaila-maṇḍala</i> ?),	93	<i>beḷe</i> ,	192, 195
Bājachandra-Bhaṭṭarakadēva, m.,	173, 175, 177	Bēlūr, s. a. Vēlāpura,	241
Bāladitya, <i>Magadha k.</i> ,	82, 83, 84 & n.	Beḷvala <i>di.</i> ,	174, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181,
Bāladitya, <i>poet</i> ,	114		183, 184, 186, 189, 190, 191, 194, 196, 197,
Baḷagāṁve inscription of the time of Chālukya			198, 201, 203, 205
Jayasimha,	321	Beḷvala three-hundred, <i>di.</i> ,	193 n.
Balajā, w. ?,	268	Beḷvalav-eraḍaṇu-nūru,	191, 193 & n.
Balāka-paivala, pond,	259, 260	Benares, vi.,	181, 218
Balanandi, w.,	268	Benares inscription of Pantha,	125
Balasvāmin, m.,	268, 282	Beṇḍaki, vi.,	302
Bali, demon k.,	32, 48, 112 n.	Bengal Asiatic Society's copper plate of Vināya-	
baḷi,	76, 78 & n., 238, 250, 257	ka-pāla,	101
baḷi,	189, 131	Bēṭaya, <i>Kakatiya prince</i> ,	348, 351, 354
Ballāśasna, Bengal k.,	130	Betmā, vi.,	320, 322 & add.
Balligami, vi.,	334	Betwā, vi.,	125
Balsar plates,	93	Bhadra, queen of Harichandra Rōhillad-	
Bāmadēva ? m.,	156, 157 & n.	<i>dhi</i> ,	88, 90, 95, 97, 98
Bāmanghāṭi, <i>di.</i> ,	300, 301	Bhadram[ēgha], k.,	160
Bāmanghāṭi, vi.,	300, 301	Bhadraśrēṇya, <i>Kaḷachuri k.</i> ,	129
Bāmanghāṭi grant of Rājabhaṇjadēva,	283, 300	bhāga-bhōga-kara,	222, 224, 320
Bāmanghāṭi grant of Raṇabhaṇjadēva,	283, 300	Bhāgale, w.,	206, 208, 210, 212, 213
Bāmra, family,	288 n.	Bhāgalpur copper-plate of Nārayanapāla,	104 n.
Bāmra, state,	288	Bhāgeṇabbe, w.,	173, 174, 176
Bāpa, family,	7	Bhagīratha, <i>myth. k.</i> ,	22, 26, 36
Bāpabhaṭṭa, author,	92	Bhagīrathi (Ganges), vi.,	36, 62, 96, 98, 305
Baṇajiga = Vajājijiyar,	335	Bhāgiyabbe, w.,	173, 176, 178
Banavāsi, <i>di.</i> ,	208	Bhairava <i>Śaiva school</i> ,	176 n.
Baṅḡai, vi.,	85	Bhaktavatsalēśvara temple,	334
Bānswārā, vi.,	320	bhāṇḍāgārika, official,	156, 157, 221, 226
Bānswārā plates (of Bhōjadēva),	320, 321, 322 n.	bhāṇasu,	189
Baramba, state,	288 n.	Bhaṇḍi, clan,	93, 101, 108, 111
Bargū, vi.,	220	Bhaṇja, <i>dy.</i> , 282, 285, 286, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292,	
Baripadā, vi.,	289, 300, 301		293, 295, 297
Baroda plates of Karkarāja,	104 n., 105 n., 239	Bhānu, m.,	126, 127
Barus (Broach),	93	Bhānuchandra, m.,	308
Basārḥ (Vaisālī), vi.,	242	Bhānu Gupta, <i>Gupta k.</i> ,	81, 82 & n., 83
Basava (Chenna-Basava), minister,	150	Bharadvāja, sage,	6, 10, 13, 116, 120, 123, 150, 161
Baudh State,	288, 300, 302	Bharani-svāmin, m.,	63, 64
Baudh, vi.,	292, 300	Bharata, epic hero,	22, 26, 37, 60
Baudh grant of Kanakabhaṇjadēva,	291, 302	Bhārata, epic,	214, 216
Baudh grant of Raṇabhaṇjadēva of the 26th		Bharatachandra Raya, <i>Bengali poet</i> ,	62
year,	283, 300	Bhārgava (Paraśurāma),	305
Baudh grant of Raṇabhaṇjadēva of the 54th		Bharsar, vi.,	81
year,	283		

N. B.—The figures refer to pages; n. after a figure, to footnotes; and add. to the additions on pp. vii to x. The following other abbreviations are used:—*ch.*=chief, *co.*=country; *di.*=district or division; *do.*=ditto; *dy.*=dynasty; *E.*=Eastern; *k.*=king; *m.*=man; *mo.*=mountain; *ri.*=river; *s. a.*=same as; *sur.*=surname; *ts.*=temple; *vi.*=village or town; *w.*=woman; *W.*=Western.

	PAGE		PAGE
Bhāskara, school of—,	176 n.	Bhōja, <i>Pratihāra k.</i> , 80, 90 & n., 93, 94, 95, 98, 100, 106 & n., 107, 109, 110, 113 & n., 114, 125, 239	
Bhāskarāryya, m.,	352, 355	Bhōjadēva, s. a. Bhōja,	106
bhaṭa, 250, 256, 294, 296, 306		Bhr̥gu, sage,	137 n.
Bhaṭa-Nirōla,	302	Bhūakūpa,	95, 96, 98
Bhaṭa-Nirōla=Nirila,	303	Bhūdā, queen of Śivarāja (II),	134, 137
bhaṭṭa,	299	bhukti, territorial division,	78 n.
Bhaṭṭa, m.,	238, 249, 256	bhūmi-chōkhidra-nyāya	250, 257 n., 306
bhaṭṭa, title,	285, 287, 306	Bhūpati, epithet of Kakka,	90
Bhaṭṭa Brahmanvira-svāmīn, m.,	61, 63	Bhūtadatta, Pallava k.,	147, 150, 151
Bhāṭṭachārya, samaya or school,	176 n.	Bhuvanaikamalla (Śmēśvara II), <i>Chāḷukya k.</i> , 189, 191, 194	
Bhaṭṭadhannēka, m.,	110, 114	Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris,	5
Bhaṭṭagunḍa, m.,	227, 233, 235	Bijja or Bijjala, ch.,	201, 203, 205
Bhaṭṭakēśavadēva, m.,	297	Bijjala, Bijjara or Bijjanadēva, ch.,	213, 215, 218
Bhaṭṭara-koḷa (Bhaṭṭa s lake),	179	Bilāduri, author,	93, 102 & n., 103
Bhaṭṭapurandara, m.,	297	Binkā, vi.,	302
Bhaṭṭaruda(°draṭa), m.,	296	Binkā, s. a. Vinītapura,	
Bhaṭṭas' lake,	181	Boar, emblem on seal,	160, 346 & n.
Bhaṭṭasumāṅgala, m.,	285, 295	Boar (image of Vishnu),	82
Bhaṭṭa Unmilana-svāmīn, m.,	63, 64	Bōddanāryya, m.,	352, 355
Bhaṭṭa-grāma, vi.,	250, 256	Boḍḍa Paṭṭi, vi.,	302
Bhaṭṭi, clan,	96, 98	Bōdh-Gayā, vi.,	17
Bhaṭṭika, epithet of Dēvarāja,	96	Bōdh-Gayā inscription of Mahānāman of the Gupta year 269,	125
Bhaṭṭika Dēvarāja, s. a. Dēvarāja 1, ch.,	93, 98	Bōdhi tree,	17
Bhillāditya, <i>Pratihāra k.</i> ,	88, 90, 96, 98	—Bōl,	1, 2, 4 n., 314 n.
Bhillama, Yādava k.,	347 n.	Bonai, state,	288 n.
Bhillamāla, vi.,	92 n.	Bonulā, vi.,	303
Bhilluka, s. a. Bhillāditya,	88	Bōsiga, s. a. Gaṅgara Bōsi,	200, 201
Bhilmāl or Bhinmāl, vi.,	239	bow and carp fish crest,	23
Bhima, epic hero,	217 n.	Bōya,	2
Bhima, Pallava prince,	116	Bōyalu,	2
Bhima (I), <i>Chāḷukya k.</i> ,	2, 227, 231, 233 & n.	bayanā,	266, 282
Bhima (II), <i>Chāḷukya k.</i> ,	227, 231, 233	brahmadēya, 11, 14, 15, 23, 47, 54, 116, 119 122, 123, 124	
Bhimarathī, ri.,	353, 356	Brāhmanapālani, canal?	311
Bhimata (I), <i>Kaḷachuri k.</i> ,	129, 133, 137	Brāhmanavasti-viśaya=Bāmanghāṭi sub-division,	301
Bhimata (II), <i>Kaḷachuri k.</i> ,	129, 134, 137	Brāhmanavasti, vi.,	301
Bhimēśvara, te.,	170, 171, 199, 206	Brāhmanavasti=Brāhmanavās,	301
bhishaj, official,	221, 226	brāhmanōttarān,	306
Bhishma, epic hero,	205 n.	Brahmapuri,	175, 177 & n., 185, 188
Bhitari pillar inscription,	242	Brahmaputra, ri.,	329
Bhitari seal,	83	Br̥hadiśvara temple,	334
Bhōgabhata, <i>Pratihāra prince</i> ,	88, 95, 98		
Bhōgabhūmi,	28		
bhōgi-bhōgin, used for bhāga-bhōgin,	297		
Bhōgika=Bhōi, palankeen-bearer,	308 n.		
Bhōja, Bhōjadēva or Bhōjarāja, <i>Paramāra k.</i> , 66, 320 & n., 321, 322, 323, 324, 325			

N. B.—The figures refer to pages; n. after a figure, to footnotes; and add. to the additions on pp. vii to x. The following other abbreviations are used:—ch.=chief; co.=country; di.=district or division; do.=ditto; dy.=dynasty; E.=Eastern; k.=king; m.=man; mo.=mountain; ri.=river; s. a.=same as; sur.=surname; te.=temple; vi.=village or town; w.=woman; W.=Western.

	PAGE		PAGE
Bṛhaspati, <i>sage</i> ,	6, 10, 11, 13, 14, 150, 151	Chamḍasāti (Chadāsāta), <i>Āndhra k.</i> ,	317, 318, 319
Bṛhaspatisava, <i>sacrifice</i> ,	155	Chandradītya-Mahārāja, <i>Chōla ch.</i> ,	349
British Museum,	320 n.	Chāmunda-Rāja, <i>Gaṅga ch.</i> ,	66
Broach, <i>ri.</i> ,	91	Chāṇakya, <i>m.</i> ,	209, 211, 214
Buchkalā inscription of Nāgabhaṭa of V. S. 872,	100, 105 n.	Chañḍāla,	303
Būdāna-Gutti,	185	chaṇḍāvura or chaṇḍāvura,	189, 195
Būdāna-Mone,	185	Chandēl, <i>dy.</i> ,	224
Buddha,	128, 130, 135, 266, 267, 336, 337, 338	Chandra, <i>k.</i> ,	86
Buddhavarman, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	147, 148, 149, 150, 151	Chandradēva, <i>Kanauj k.</i> ,	223, 225
Buddhist, <i>samaya</i> (school),	176 n.	Chandragupta, <i>Kōśala k.</i> ,	240, 245, 253
Budha, <i>myth. k.</i> ,	132, 136, 161	Chandra-Gupta, <i>Gupta k.</i> ,	79
Budha (Mercury), <i>planet</i> ,	82	Chandra-Gupta II, <i>Gupta k.</i> ,	81, 86, 242
Budha-Gupta, <i>Gupta k.</i> ,	81, 82, 83	Chandra-Gupta III, <i>Gupta k.</i> ,	84
Boguda plates of Mādhavarman,	290	Chandrāmbhōjavatī, <i>s. a.</i> Chandrapushkari- nī,	140
Bukka (I), <i>Vijayanagara k.</i> ,	138, 140, 144	Chandrapushkarīnī, <i>tank</i> ,	144
Bukkamā, <i>queen of Īśvara</i> ,	161	Chandravarman, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	148, 150, 151
Bull emblem,	311	Chandravarman, <i>Pushkaraṇā k.</i> ,	86
Bull standard on coins,	79, 80, 81	Chandrāvati, <i>vi.</i> ,	219 n.
Būragutti,	190, 193, 196	Chandrāvati plate of Chandradēva of V. S. 1148,	219 n.
C		Chanduka, <i>Pratīhāra k.</i> ,	88, 94, 96, 98
Cape Komaria, <i>s. a.</i> Kanyākumārī,	21	Chāpa, <i>dy.</i> ,	92 n.
carp fish crest,	23	Chāpa, <i>kingdom</i> ,	92 n.
cha, used for <i>ta</i> ,	16	Chāpōtkata, <i>s. a.</i> Chāpa,	92 n.
Chāchika, <i>m.</i> ,	285, 287 n., 297	charu,	76, 78 & n., 238, 250, 257
Chadāsāta (Chamḍasāta), <i>Āndhra k.</i> ,	317, 318, 319	Chāshṭana, <i>Kshatrapa k.</i> ,	339
Chaitra-pavitra rites,	188, 210, 212 & n.	chōḷa,	250, 256, 294, 296, 306
Chakrarāja, <i>m.</i> ,	139, 140	Chātsū inscription of Bālādītya,	106, 107 n.
Chakravāja, <i>myth. mo.</i> ,	35, 50, 144, 351, 354	chatta,	299
Chakravartin Vijayabāhudēva, <i>name of Vijaya- bāhu I</i> ,	337	chatta-samaya,	173, 174, 176 & n.
Chakrāvudha, <i>Kanauj k.</i> ,	101, 104, 105, 106, 108, 112 & n., 235, 240, 245, 253	chaturdiśa-gaṇa,	14 n.
Chaligunṭa, <i>pond</i> ,	232, 235	Chaulika (Chōla),	241, 246, 254
Chalīkya = Chālūkyā,	314	chaurōddharanika, <i>official</i> ,	306
Chalīkya, <i>dy.</i> ,	315	Chauvanārīya, <i>m.</i> ,	352, 355
Chālūkyā, <i>dy.</i> , 1, 3, 4, 23, 31, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 89 n., 91, 92, 93, 174, 175, 176, 177, 179, 181, 183, 185, 186, 188, 189, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 197, 198, 203 n., 204, 228, 233, 239, 243, 252, 259, 260, 321, 353 n.		Chāvanārīya, <i>m.</i> ,	352, 355
Chālūkyā, <i>Eastern—dy.</i> ,	2, 314	chayitra-pavitrika, <i>s. a.</i> chaitra-pavitra,	185
Chālūkyā-Bhima (I), <i>Chālūkyā k.</i> ,	229, 280	Chēdi, <i>dy.</i> ,	73, 281
		Chendalūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	228
		Chendalūr plates (of Kumāraviṣṇu II),	148
		Chendalūr plates of Sarvaśōkāsraya (Maṅgiyu- varāja),	314
		Chenḍisārman, <i>m.</i> ,	1, 2, 4
		Chēṅganāchēri, <i>vi.</i> ,	340
		Chēras, <i>people</i> ,	29
		Chēra, <i>co.</i> ,	28, 341, 343 n.

N. B.—The figures refer to pages; n. after a figure, to footnotes; and *add.* to the additions on pp. vii to x. The following other abbreviations are used:—*ch.*=chief; *co.*=country; *di.*=district or division; *do.*=ditto; *dy.*=dynasty; *E.*=Eastern; *k.*=king; *m.*=man; *mo.*=mountain; *ri.*=river; *s. a.*=same as; *sur.*=surname; *te.*=temple; *vi.*=village or town; *w.*=woman; *W.*=Western.

	PAGE
Chēra, <i>dy.</i> ,	23, 340
Chēra, <i>k.</i> ,	28, 29, 30, 68, 161
Chēramāṇār, <i>tile</i> ,	341
Cheṛupūra, <i>vi.</i> ,	2, 4
Cheṛupūru, <i>s. a.</i> Cheṛupūra,	2, 3, 4
Chettuppākkam, <i>vi.</i> ,	11, 12
<i>Chhandas-sāstra</i> , <i>work</i> ,	67
<i>Chhandōmañjarī</i> , <i>work</i> ,	236
<i>Chhandōmañjarī-pariśiṣṭu</i> , <i>work</i> ,	236
<i>Chhandōmbudhi</i> , <i>work</i> ,	66
<i>Chhandōpiṣṭa</i> (<i>Chhandōvichiti</i>), <i>s. a.</i> <i>Piṅga-</i> <i>lam</i> ,	67
<i>Chhandōvichiti</i> , <i>work</i> ,	66, 67
Chharampāsāmi ^(c) svāmin), <i>m.</i> ,	295
Chhatarpur, <i>vi.</i> ,	224, 225
Chicacole plates of Dēvēndravarma,	307, 308
Chicacole plates of Indravarma,	308
Chidambaram temple,	29
Chidambaram, <i>vi.</i> ,	25, 27, 68
Chikkaṇika,	210, 212
Chikkarasa,	186, 189
Chīpurupalle, <i>s. a.</i> Cheṛupūru (?),	2
Chīpurupalle plates of Viṣṇuvardhana I,	2 n.
Chiragōhaka, <i>m.</i> ,	156, 157
Chirāmbalam (Chidambaram),	54
Chīta, <i>m.</i> ,	325 <i>add.</i> , 326 <i>add.</i>
Chitpāvan Brāhmaṇs,	256 n.
Chitra, <i>myth. k.</i> ,	23, 27, 40, 51
Chōja-Bōl, <i>m.</i> ,	2, 4, 5
Chōḍanāryya, <i>m.</i> ,	352, 355
Chōja, <i>co.</i> , 23, 24, 25, 27, 29, 42, 47, 52, 54, 116, 119, 121, 123, 331 n., 332, 333	
Chōja, <i>dy.</i> , 7, 21, 22, 23, 26, 31, 41, 65, 68, 78 n., 123, 161, 192, 195, 202, 204, 331, 332, 334	
Chōja, <i>myth. k.</i> ,	22, 23, 38, 51
Chōja-maṇḍala, <i>di.</i> , 65, 139, 141, 145, 162, 163, 165, 167, 169	
Chōjas, <i>people</i> ,	116, 121, 123, 189
<i>Chūḍamāni-Nigraḍu</i> , <i>work</i> ,	64 n.
<i>chula</i> ,	326 & <i>add.</i>
<i>Chūḍamāni</i> , <i>work</i> ,	65 & n.
Chulayakha,	327 & <i>add.</i>
<i>Chullavagga</i> , <i>work</i> ,	19
Churā copper plate,	148
Chūtāpallava, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	148, 149, 150, 151
conch, <i>emblem</i> ,	224

	PAGE
Conjeeveram, <i>vi.</i> ,	146
Conjeeveram plates of Kṛishṇadēvarāya,	162, 166
consonants, doubling of—, after <i>r</i> ,	236
couchant bull, <i>emblem</i> ,	115
crescent, <i>emblem</i> ,	55
crescent and star (sun ?), <i>emblem</i> ,	58

D

Dabhra-sabbā, <i>s. a.</i> Chidambaram,	47, 54
Dabhra-Sabbhāpati, (Śiva enshrined at Chidam- baram),	25
Dacca Museum,	75
Dadda, <i>Pratīhāra prince</i> ,	88, 91, 95, 98
Dadda II, <i>Broach k.</i> ,	92
Daddapayya, <i>m.</i> ,	171, 172
Dadhicha, <i>eage</i> ,	248, 255
Dāhala, <i>s. a.</i> Chēdi,	229
Dāhala, <i>co.</i> ,	240, 245, 253
Dakshiṇapāl, <i>di.</i> ,	303
Dakshiṇāpātha, <i>co.</i> ,	347, 348, 350, 354
Dakshina-Vārāpas(e)i, <i>s. a.</i> Pūli,	205
Dajadā-Pātra-chātu-svāmidēvargal, <i>Tooth</i> and <i>Bowl Relics</i> ,	337, 338
Dajadāy-pperum-baḷli, <i>ie. of the Tooth Relic</i> ,	337, 338
Damajadaśrī I, <i>Kaṣṭhapa k.</i> ,	339
Dāmōdarāryya, <i>m.</i> ,	352, 355
Dāmōdarpur, <i>vi.</i> ,	75
Dāmōdarpur plates,	62, 76 n., 84
Dāmuka, <i>m.</i> ,	75, 76, 78
Dānārāva, <i>Gāṅga k.</i> ,	308, 309, 310
Daṇḍaka forest,	317 n.
<i>daṇḍa</i> ° or <i>dāṇḍa-pīṭika</i> , <i>official</i> ,	293, 295, 306
<i>dāṇḍika</i> , <i>official</i> ,	306
Daṇḍin, <i>author</i> ,	67
Dangūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	334
Dantidurga or °durga, <i>Rāshtrakūṭa k.</i> , 89 n., 238, 239, 243, 252	
Dantiga, <i>s. a.</i> Dantivarman (?),	7
Dantivarman, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	7, 13, 118
Daraṇikōṇḍapōśar, <i>m.</i> ,	117
Dārōṭā, <i>s. a.</i> Kālī,	243
Dāsa, <i>name ending</i> ,	75 n.
<i>dāsīparādhika</i> , <i>official</i> ,	306
Daśaratha, <i>epic k.</i> ,	154
Daśāsya (Rāvaṇa),	305

N. B.—The figures refer to pages; n. after a figure, to footnotes; and *add.* to the additions on pp. vii to x. The following other abbreviations are used:—*ch.*=chief; *co.*=country; *di.*=district or division; *do.*=ditto; *dy.*=dynasty; *E.*=Eastern; *k.*=king; *m.*=man; *mo.*=mountain; *ri.*=river; *s. a.*=same as; *sur.*=surname; *te.*=temple; *vi.*=village or town; *w.*=woman; *W.*=Western.

	PAGE
Dāsi or Dāsirāja, <i>m.</i> , 208, 209, 210, 212, 213,	215, 217, 218
Daspallā,	288 <i>n.</i> , 291 <i>n.</i>
dates expressed by chronograms :—	
<i>rasēshurāmachandra</i> ° (1358),	139, 143, 145
Datta, <i>name ending</i> ,	75 <i>n.</i>
Dattākara, <i>general</i> ,	24 <i>n.</i>
Daulatpurā copper-plate of Bhōja,	94, 101, 106
Dāvādi-Gahiyasahāsa, <i>m.</i> ,	238, 249, 256
days—	
5h,	308
10h,	308
15,	308
20,	308
days, lunar—	
bright fortnight :	
5th,	97, 183, 184, 320
8th,	190, 193, 196, 219, 221, 223
10th,	173, 175, 177, 190, 191, 194
11th,	285
12th,	197, 198, 199
14th,	321
15th or Full Moon, 57, 139, 143, 145, 171,	
190, 192, 193, 195, 196, 225, 226, 320,	
324, 325	
dark fortnight :	
2nd,	208, 210, 212, 215, 218
3rd,	321
5th,	200
days of the month—	
1st,	265, 282, 318, 319
2nd,	77
20th,	16, 17, 18
21st,	306
days of the week—	
Friday,	183, 190, 227
Monday, 165, 167, 169, 171, 174, 179, 190,	
192, 193, 195, 196, 208, 210, 212, 215, 218, 221	
Saturday,	183, 190, 200
Sōmadina,	219 <i>n.</i> , 221 <i>n.</i>
Sunday,	173, 175, 177, 179, 183, 184, 187, 344
Thursday,	183, 190, 191, 194, 258, 259, 260
Tuesday,	174, 219, 223
Wednesday,	161, 163, 164, 190, 197, 199
days, solar—	
1st,	159

	PAGE
days, solar— <i>concl.</i>	
2nd,	79
5th,	99, 160
decimal figures—	
2,	308
4,	307
5,	307
Dēlha, <i>m.</i> ,	321, 323, 324
Dēma, <i>m.</i> ,	176, 178
Dēma[na ?], <i>m.</i> ,	173, 178
Dēmaya, <i>m.</i> ,	178, 180, 181
Dēnuvā, <i>m.</i> ,	74 & <i>n.</i>
Deo-Barnark inscription of Jivita-Gupta,	82
Deogarh, <i>vi.</i> ,	125
Deogarh pillar inscription of Bhōjadēva of	
Kanaui,	125
Deogarh rock inscription of Kirtivarmaṇ,	125
Deoli grant,	241 <i>n.</i>
Deopani, <i>ri.</i> ,	329
Dēsastha Brāhmaṇas,	256 <i>n.</i>
dēśavijñe, <i>officials</i> ,	343
Dēva ?, <i>m.</i> ,	156, 157
Dēva, <i>general</i> ,	332, 333, 336, 337
Dēvabhañja, <i>Bhañja k.</i> ,	285, 286, 298
dēvadīna,	23
Dēvaḍasarmman, <i>m.</i> ,	297
Dēvagri inscription,	194 <i>n.</i>
Dēvaki, <i>w.</i> ,	242
Dēvaki, <i>queen of Timma</i> ,	161
Dēvakunḍa, <i>di.</i> ,	301
Dēvapāla, or Dēvapālādēva, <i>Pāla k.</i> , 106, 113 <i>n.</i> ,	
304, 305, 306	
Dēvapayya, <i>m.</i> ,	213, 214, 217
Dēvarāja, <i>m.</i> ,	348 & <i>n.</i> , 351, 354
Dēvarāja, <i>Pratihāra k.</i> ,	93, 100, 101, 103, 107, 111
Dēvarāja, <i>Vijayanagara k.</i> ,	141
Dēvarāja, <i>s. a. Dēvarāja</i> ,	145
Dēvarāja (I), <i>Vijayanagara k.</i> ,	144
Dēvarāja (or Dēvarāja) I, <i>Vijayanagara k.</i> ,	138
Dēvarāja, <i>Vijayanagara k.</i> ,	143, 144, 145
Dēvarāja Mahārāja II, <i>Vijayanagara k.</i> ,	138
Dēvarāja-Mahārāja, <i>Vijayanagara k.</i> ,	141, 144
Dēvarāja II, <i>Vijayanagara k.</i> ,	138 & <i>n.</i> , 140
Dēvaṛchidaṇ Aññūruvaṇ, <i>m.</i> ,	122, 124
Dēvasarmman, <i>m.</i> ,	314, 315
dēvathāyaka (dēva-sthānika),	156 <i>n.</i> , 157

N. B.—The figures refer to pages; *n.* after a figure, to footnotes; and *add.* to the additions on pp. vii to x. The following other abbreviations are used :—*ch.*=chief; *co.*=country; *di.*=district or division; *do.*=ditto; *dy.*=dynasty; *E.*=Eastern; *k.*=king; *m.*=man; *mo.*=mountain; *ri.*=river; *s. a.*=same as; *sur.*=surname; *te.*=temple; *vi.*=village or town; *w.*=woman; *W.*=Western.

	PAGE		PAGE
Dēvayānī, myth. queen,	161	Digbhāṇja, Bhañja k.,	287
Dēvēndravarmān, Gāṅga k.,	311, 312	Digbhāṇja I (Śatrubhāṇja I), Bhañja k.,	286
Dewai inscription of the 8th Vaiśākha 200,	280	Digbhāṇja II, Bhañja k.,	286
Dhamadhaya, m.,	328	Digbhāṇjadēva, Bhañja k.,	285, 297
Dhamula, m.,	326	Dighwā-Dubauli plate of Mahēndrapāla,	87, 101
Dhanam-dibbā, remains of Buddhist stūpa at—,	317	Dilipa, myth. k.,	22, 26, 37, 50
" " Rock cut wells at ,	317	Dōn Buzurg, vi.,	218, 219
Dhanika, Guhilot prince,	106 n.	Dōn Buzurg plates of Gōvindachandradēva of V. S. 1176,	225
Dhāññaakaḍa (Dhānyakata), vi.,	149	Draugi (Aśvatthaman),	116, 120, 123
Dhannavallikā, vi.,	242, 243, 250, 256	Dravila, co.,	246, 254
Dhannavallikā, s. a. Dhānōlī,	243	Drōṇa, epic hero, 6, 10, 13, 116, 120, 123, 150,	151, 219
Dhanya-Vishnu, brother of Mahārāja Mitrī-Vishnu,	82 n., 83	Drōṇa-kā-ghar or °garh,	219
Dhārādharā, m.,	299	Drōṇāyanashaḍa,	219, 222, 224
Dharaka, m.,	159	Durddama, Kālachuri k.,	129
Dhāravarsha, Rāshtrakūta k.,	252	Durgadēva or Durggadēva, m.,	285, 295, 296
Dhārivarsha (Dhruva), Rishtrakūta k.,	237, 239	Durgarāja or Durggarāja, m.,	228, 231 & n., 234
Dhāravarsha, sur. of Dhruva,	244	Durgasarmān, m.,	2, 3, 4
Dharma, s. a. Dharmapāla, Pāla k., 106, 109, 113, 240, 245, 253		Durgga, m.,	126, 127
dharma-chakra, emblem on seal,	304	Durjayabhañja, Bhañja k.,	286, 291
Dharmaochandra, m.,	308, 310, 311	Durjaya-Kshatriyas, epithet of K. katiyas,	347 n.
Dharmadēvi, w.,	328	Durjjaya, Kākatya k.,	347, 351, 354
Dharmakīrti, author	66	Durlabhadēvi, queen of Kakka,	88 & n.
Dharmanētra, Kālachuri k.,	129	Durvāsā, sage,	110 n.
Dharmapāla, Pāla k., 89 n., 104, 105, 106 n., 235, 239		dūta, official,	221, 226
Dharmapaladēva, s. a. Dharmapāla, Pāla k.,	306	dūtaka, official,	251, 257, 285, 295, 307
Dharmapura, di.,	302	dūta-praishanika, official,	306
Dharmapuram, vi.	228	duvar'ja = yuvur ja,	258
Dharmarāja or Yudhishtira, epic hero,	28		
Dharmarāja-ratha inscriptions,	146	E	
dharma-śisana,	25	Eastern Chālukya dynasty,	258
dhammādhikaraṇa, official,	251	Eastern Gāṅga dynasty,	308
Dhammāditya, k.,	78 n., 81, 84, 85	eclipses—	
Dhammakalaśa, wrongly read for Amoghakalaśa,	287	lunar,	192, 195
Dharmapāla, s. a. Dharmapāla,	305	solar,	309, 310, 348, 351, 354
dhammēta,	213 & n., 216, 218	Edappalli,	343
dhāvaka, official,	156, 157	edava, epithet,	196 & n.
dh, doubling of —, before y,	1	Edavanahallada,	193
Dhēnukākaṭa,	325, 326, 327, 328	Ējavati,	159
Dhritaka, Pallava k.,	147, 150, 151	Ēkadhira, sur. of Nanivarmān II,	117
Dhṛitipura, vi.,	289, 300, 303	Ēkadhīramangalan, vi.,	117
Dhruva, myth. k.,	210, 212	Ēkākhara, title,	194 & r
Dhruva, Rāshtrakūta k.,	103, 104 n., 105 n., 238	Ēkāmbaramapuram, vi.,	166
Dhruvarāja Indravarmān, Chālukya k.,	253	ekari,	189
Dhundhu, Asura k.,	35, 49	Eliyegu, ri.,	58, 59, 60

N. B.—The figures refer to pages; *n.* after a figure, to footnotes; and *add.* to the additions on pp. vii to x. The following other abbreviations are used:—*ch.*=chief; *co.*=country; *di.*=district or division; *do.*=ditto; *dy.*=dynasty; *E.*=Eastern; *k.*=king; *m.*=male; *mo.*=mountain; *ri.*=river; *s.a.*=same as; *snr.*=surname; *te.*=temple; *vi.*=village or town; *w.*=woman; *W.*=Western.

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>gaulmika, official</i> ,	306	Gorma, <i>ch.</i> ,	201, 205
Gautama Buddha,	128	Gormma, <i>s. a.</i> Gorma,	203
Gāwarwād inscription,	201 n.	Gōsahasra, <i>mahādāna</i> ,	162, 163, 165
Gayā,	179, 180, 181, 186	Gōtama, used for Gautama,	124
<i>gh</i> , used for <i>h</i> ,	236	Gōtiputa, <i>m.</i> ,	158, 159 & n.
Gharika, <i>m.</i> ,	156, 157	gōtras—	
Ghaīśāsagēri, <i>vi.</i> ,	183, 185, 188 & n., 190, 193, 196	Ātrēya,	59, 60, 122, 124, 161, 163, 164, 183, 184, 187, 233, 235, 352, 355
Ghaissās, <i>sur.</i> ,	256 & n.	Aupamanyava,	308
Ghaligai, <i>vi.</i> ,	20	Bhāradvāja, 4, 208, 209, 211, 213, 214, 217, 225, 226, 228, 231, 232, 234, 238, 249, 256, 299, 352, 353	
Ghanavaṭṭa-Bī[rō]ja, <i>m.</i> ,	233, 235 & n.	Gārgya,	352 & n., 355
<i>ghaṭakayar</i> ,	117	Gautama,	122, 124, 352, 355
Ghaṭiyālā inscription of Kakkuka,	87, 88, 93, 94	Harita,	352, 355
Ghaṭiyālā inscription of Pratihāra Bāuka,	94	Hārta,	57
Ghaṭiyālā inscriptions,	91	Irādhita (Rathitara),	122, 124 & <i>add.</i>
Ghaṭōtkachagupta, <i>prince</i>	242	Jātūkarna or Jatvakarna,	116, 122, 124
Ghazni, <i>vi.</i> ,	278	Kappa or Kāpya,	122, 124
Ghōsha, <i>name ending</i> ,	75 n.	Kāśyapa,	63, 139, 143, 145, 292, 352, 355
Ghōshapādā, <i>vi.</i> ,	62	Koṇḍina or Kaṇḍinya,	116, 124, 314, 315
Ghugrāhāti, <i>vi.</i> ,	75	Kauśika,	285, 294, 321, 323, 324, 352, 355
Goa plates of Śaka 532,	258	Māḍala or Māthara,	122, 124
Gobhādi, <i>m.</i> ,	314, 315	Rauhita,	297
Gōgū-Rāṇaka, <i>m.</i> ,	251, 257	Śaṇḍilya,	178, 180, 181, 309, 310
Gōkarṇa-svāmin, <i>god</i> ,	369, 310	Śaṇḍilyāyana,	257, 259, 260
Gōkarṇésvara, <i>god</i> ,	196	Śrīvatsa,	352, 355
Gōkarṇa, <i>virtua</i> ,	305	Vachchha or Vatsa, 219, 222, 224, 238, 250, 256, 285, 294, 295	
Gōkarṇésvara, <i>s. a.</i> Gōkarṇésvara,	192	Vaḍḍamukha,	238, 249, 256
Gōla, <i>m.</i> ,	327, 328	Vādūla or Vādūla,	122, 124, 352, 355
Golaki-maṭha,	348 n.	Yaska,	348 n., 352, 355
Gōlaśarman, <i>m.</i> ,	294	Gōvāditya-Bhaṭṭa, <i>m.</i> ,	238, 250, 256
Gōla-Shaḍaṅgavid, <i>m.</i> ,	249, 256	Gōvardhanāryya, <i>m.</i> ,	352, 355
Gōla-Shaḍaṅgavid, <i>s. a.</i> Gōla-Shaḍaṅgavid,	238	Gōvinda, <i>Rāsh;trakūṭa k.</i> ,	238, 251
<i>Gōla-vāṇiya</i> ,	328	Gōvinda I, <i>Rāsh;trakūṭa k.</i> ,	237, 238, 243
<i>gōmandi(nḍa)lika, official</i> ,	156, 157	Gōvinda II, <i>Rāsh;trakūṭa k.</i> ,	239
Gōmilaka, <i>m.</i> ,	126, 127	Gōvinda III, <i>Rāsh;trakūṭa k.</i> , 7, 94, 104 & n., 105 & n., 235, 239, 240, 241 & n.	
Gommimayya, <i>m.</i> ,	178, 180, 181	Gōvinda Bhaṭṭa, <i>m.</i> ,	238, 249, 256
Gondophares, <i>k.</i> ,	275	Gōvindachandra, <i>Gāhaḍavāla k.</i> ,	219, 221, 226
Gōṇēkāka,	325, 326	Gōvindachandradēva, <i>s. a.</i> Gōvindachandra, 223, 225	
Gōṅgaṇa (Koṅkaṇa), <i>people</i> ,	116, 121	Gōvindapur, <i>vi.</i> ,	300
Gōpa-Chandra, <i>k.</i> ,	81, 84	Gōvindapur, identified with Gōpēndra-chōraka,	83
Gōpāla, <i>Gauḍa k.</i> ,	239, 304	Gōvindarāja, <i>commentator</i> ,	317 n.
Gopalpur, <i>vi.</i> ,	18, 19	<i>grāma-grāma</i> ,	4 n.
Gōpālpur, <i>vi.</i> ,	73		
Gōparāja, <i>ch.</i> ,	82, 83		
Gōpēndra-chōraka, <i>vi.</i> ,	77, 79, 86		
Gorava,	180		
Goravas, <i>Saiva ascetics</i> ,	181 & n.		

N. B.—The figures refer to pages; *n.* after a figure, to footnotes; and *add.* to the additions on pp. vii to x. The following other abbreviations are used:—*ch.* = chief; *co.* = country; *di.* = district or division; *do.* = ditto; *dy.* = dynasty; *E.* = Eastern; *k.* = king; *m.* = male; *mo.* = mountain; *ri.* = river; *s. a.* = same as; *sur.* = sur name; *te.* = temple; *vi.* = village or town; *w.* = woman; *W.* = Western.

	PAGE
<i>grāma-kūṭa official</i> ,	249, 256
Gudrahāra, <i>di.</i> ,	315
Gudufara, <i>k.</i> , 262, 263, 270, 272, 273, 275, 279, 282	
Gudufara, <i>s. a.</i> Gondophares,	263
Gudufara inscription, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282	
Guhāsa, <i>m.</i> ,	294
Guhila II, <i>Guhilot prince</i> ,	107
Gujarāt, <i>di.</i> ,	321
Gujerāt, <i>s. a.</i> Gujarāt,	91 n.
Gujjaratta, <i>s. a.</i> Gurjaratrā,	91 n.
Gumsūr grant of Nētibhañjadēva	301
Gumsūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	301
Guṇabhara, <i>epithet of Mahēndravarma I</i> ,	150
Guṇadhavala, <i>m.</i> ,	251, 257
Guṇakāṅka (Guṇagāṅka), <i>s. a.</i> Rakkasa-Gaṅga,	66
Guṇakūṅkiya, <i>work</i> ,	66
Guṇārava, <i>Gāṅga k.</i> ,	307, 308
Guṇasāgara, <i>author</i> , 65 & n., 66, 67	
Guṇasāgara-Bhaṭāra, <i>m.</i> , 67 & n.	
Guṇḍamayya, <i>m.</i> , 228, 231, 234	
Guñjadēvaśarma, <i>m.</i> , 314, 315	
Guṇṭēru, <i>vi.</i> ,	235
Gupta, <i>dy.</i> , 75, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 242, 248, 255	
Gurjara or Gūrjara, <i>co.</i> , 241, 243, 254	
Gurjara or Gurjara, <i>dy.</i> , 192, 195	
Gurjara, <i>people</i> , 91, 103, 104, 105, 106, 180, 252	
Gūrjarāshtra, <i>s. a.</i> Gujarāt, <i>co.</i> ,	201
Gurjaratrā, <i>province</i> , 90, 91 & n., 106	
Gurjara, <i>kingdom</i> , 91, 93, 106, 205	
Gurjara, <i>clan</i> , 90, 91, 92, 93, 239	
Gurjara kings of Broach,	91
Gurjara-Pratihāra, <i>clan</i> , 101, 102, 106	
Gurjara-Pratihāra dynasty, <i>genealogy of</i> —,	93, 100
Gūrjja-rāshtra,	203
Gwālior, <i>vi.</i> ,	99
Gwalior inscription or <i>prasaṣti</i> of Bhōja, 90 n., 93, 94, 100, 102	

H

<i>h</i> , used for <i>p</i> ,	189
Haihaya, <i>myth. k.</i> ,	129, 132
Haihaya dynasty of Ratanpur,	289
Hāla, <i>author</i> , 242 & n.	
Hālēka, <i>m.</i> ,	223, 224
Hammikabbe, <i>w.</i> , 173, 174, 176	
Harisa, <i>symbol on coin</i> ,	80

	PAGE
Hānsōt plates of the Chāhmāpa feudatory Bhar- trivādḍha II,	103
Haradara Sāntayya, <i>m.</i> ,	192, 195
Haraha inscription,	82
Hari-Bhaṭṭa, <i>m.</i> ,	238, 250, 256
Harichandra, <i>s. a.</i> Harichandra Rōhilladdhi, 89 & n., 94, 95, 97, 103	
Harichandra Rōhilladdhi, <i>Prathikāra k.</i> , 88, 90, 91, 92, 93	
Haridvār, <i>vi.</i> ,	95
Harigupta, <i>Pallava k.</i> , 147, 150, 151	
Harihara, <i>figure of</i> ,	182 n.
Harihara, <i>god</i> , 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188	
Harihara, <i>Vijayanagara k.</i> ,	141, 144
Harihara (II), <i>Vijayanagara k.</i> ,	138
Hariputra (Arjuna),	214, 217
Hariputra (Karna),	214, 217
Harisarma, <i>m.</i> , 297, 309, 310, 311	
Harischandra, <i>myth. k.</i> , 22, 26, 36	
Harisuta (Bhima), 214, 217 & n.	
Harisuta (Yama),	214, 217
Harita, <i>sage</i> ,	353 n.
Hārītiputra, <i>epithet</i> , 2, 56, 59, 223, 258, 315	
Harivamśa, <i>work</i> , 129 & n., 131 n., 133 n., 136 n.	
Harivamśa (Jaina), <i>work</i> ,	102, 239
Harjjara,	329
Harsha, <i>author</i> ,	130
Harsha, <i>k.</i> ,	81
Harshacharita, <i>work</i> ,	90
Harsharāja, <i>Guhilot prince</i> ,	106
Harshavaradhana, <i>Thānēsar k.</i> ,	92
Hasanābād, <i>vi.</i> ,	160
Hashtnagar inscription of the 5th Prōshtha- pada 384,	280
Hastigrāma, <i>vi.</i> ,	302
Hastivarman, <i>Gāṅga k.</i> ,	308
hastyadhyaksha, <i>official</i> ,	156, 308, 311
hasty-āśv-ōshtra-va(ba)la-vyāprīta, <i>official</i> ,	306
hasuge,	196, 212, 218
hāthārōha, (?) <i>official</i> ,	156, 157
Hāthigumphā inscription of Khāravēla, 318 n. & <i>add.</i>	
hāthivaka, (?) <i>official</i> ,	156, 157
Hēasi, <i>m.</i> ,	156, 157
Hēlāpura, <i>vi.</i> ,	241, 246, 254
Hēmakūṭa, <i>hill</i> ,	161, 163, 164
Hēmaśvaratha, <i>mahādāna</i> ,	139, 143, 145
Hidda epigraph of the year 28,	264

N. B.—The figures refer to pages; *n.* after a figure, to footnotes; and *add.* to the additions on pp. vii to x. The following other abbreviations are used:—*ch.*=chief; *co.*=country; *di.*=district or division; *do.*=ditto; *dy.*=dynasty; *E.*=Eastern; *k.*=king; *m.*=male; *mo.*=mountain; *vi.*=river; *s. a.*=same as; *sur.*=surname; *te.*=temple; *vi.*=village or town; *w.*=woman; *W.*=Western.

	PAGE		PAGE
Kakkuka, <i>s. a.</i> Kaku(t)stha,	100, 111 & n.	Kalīnganagara, <i>vi.</i> ,	309, 310, 311, 312
Kakkuka, <i>Pratihāra k.</i> ,	88 & n., 89 & n., 90,	<i>Kalīngatupparanī, work</i> , 25 n., 26, 28, 29, 30, 31,	
	91, 93, 107, 111 & n.	31 & n., 49 n., 51 n., 53 n., 54 n.	
Kakustha (Kākutstha), <i>Pratihāra prince</i> , 107, 111 & n.		Kali-Vishṇuvardhana, <i>Chāḍuka k.</i> ,	229
Kaku(t)stha, <i>myth. k.</i> ,	107 & n., 110	Kalkuṭṭiga-gere (Stonemason's tank),	179
Kākutstha, <i>epithet of Purañjaya</i> ,	22, 26, 35	Kalluvi, <i>ri.</i> ,	242, 250, 256
Kāla (Yama),	110 n., 192, 195, 230	Kalluvi, <i>s. a.</i> Kālū,	243
Kālabhānana (Ganapati),	140	Kālū, <i>ri.</i> ,	243
Kālabhartṛi, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	147, 148, 149, 150, 151	Kaḷugumalai, <i>vi.</i> ,	67
Kālabhras, <i>people.</i> ,	116, 121, 123	Kalvakuru, <i>vi.</i> ,	228
Kaḷachuri, <i>dy.</i> ,	128, 129	<i>kal-vesam</i> ,	201, 203
Kaḷachurya or Kaḷachuryya, <i>dy.</i> , 192, 195,		Kalyan, <i>vi.</i> ,	320 n.
	209, 211, 215, 218	Kalyāṇa, <i>vi.</i> ,	28, 29, 30
Kālaḍiya Bōḷagaḍi (Bōḍagaḍi), <i>ch.</i> ,	173, 174, 176	Kalyāṇakalasa, <i>sur. of</i> * <i>śrībhāṇjāḍeva</i> , 284,	
Kālahasti, <i>vi.</i> ,	23		286, 287, 293, 295
Kālakāchārya, <i>m.</i> ,	274	Kalyāṇapura, <i>vi.</i> ,	25, 27, 46, 54
<i>Kālakāchāryakathānaka, work</i> ,	273, 274, 276	Kalyāṇi, <i>vi.</i> ,	290 n.
<i>kalam</i> ,	29	Kāmakkāṇappalli, <i>vi.</i> ,	342, 343, 344, 345
Kāḷāṇjana (Kāḷāñjara), <i>vi.</i> , 208, 209, 211, 213,		Kāmanāryya, <i>m.</i> ,	352, 355
	215, 218	<i>Kāmandakiya-nīṭisāra, work</i> ,	112 n., 113 n.
Kāḷāṇmukha school,	176 n., 191, 194, 205, 206	Kāmāri, <i>vi.</i> ,	302
Kaḷappāl, <i>vi.</i> ,	68	Kamauli plates,	222 n.
Kaḷarīṇṇarivār, <i>s. a.</i> Śēramāpperumāl-Nāyaṇār,	68	Kambaṇ Araiyaṇ, <i>m.</i> ,	118
Kaḷas inscription of Śaka 851,	194 n.	Kāmēnāryya, <i>m.</i> ,	352, 355
Kaḷasavalligēri, 174, 176, 178, 183, 184, 185,		Kāṇṇharadēva, <i>Rāṣṭrakūṭa k.</i> ,	203
187 & n., 188 & n., 190, 193, 196, 197, 198,		Kampili,	28
	199, 210, 212	<i>Kāṇikāgama, work</i> ,	72
Kaḷasēṣa, <i>s. a.</i> Kaḷasēṣvara,	199	Kāṇsa, <i>epic hero</i> ,	211
Kaḷasēṣvara, <i>god</i> ,	197, 198, 199	Kambōja, <i>people</i> ,	305
<i>Kaḷavaṇi, poem</i> ,	28, 29, 30	Kāṇāḍa, <i>śamaya</i> or <i>school</i> ,	176 n.
Kaḷdarra epigraphs,	262, 263, 279, 280	Kāṇagōpa, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	149, 150, 151
Kāḷidāsa, <i>poet</i> ,	196, 346	Kanaka, <i>Kaḷachuri k.</i> ,	129
Kāḷidāsa (I) (Kāḷimayya), <i>m.</i> ,	213, 215, 217	Kanakabhañja or Kanakabhañjadēva, <i>Bhañja k.</i> ,	
Kāḷidāsa II, <i>m.</i> ,	213, 215, 217		286, 292
Kalidēva, <i>m.</i> ,	173, 176, 178	Kanakādri, <i>myth. mo.</i> ,	209, 214
Kalidēvayya-Setṭi, <i>m.</i> ,	190, 193, 196	Kanakamahāchala, <i>myth. mo.</i> ,	180
Kalighat hoard,	84	Kanakarāma, <i>m.</i> ,	5
Kalikāla° or Karikāla-Chōḷa, <i>myth. k.</i> ,	347,	Kanauj, <i>kingdom</i> ,	92, 101, 105
	348, 350, 354	Kāñchanā, <i>queen of Lakshmaṇarājadēva</i> (II), 129,	
Kāḷimaṇḍai-Chaḍaṅgavi, <i>m.</i> ,	122, 124		134, 137
Kāḷimayya, <i>m.</i> ,	208, 209, 211	Kāñchī (Conjeeveram), <i>vi.</i> , 7, 58, 148, 149, 241,	
Kaḷinda, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	147, 150, 151		246, 254
Kalīṅga, <i>co.</i> , 25, 27, 45, 47, 54, 104, 105, 108,		Kāñchīpuram, <i>s. a.</i> Kāñchī, <i>vi.</i> ,	117
112, 240, 241, 245, 246, 253, 254, 307, 309,		Kaṇḍaṇ Māḍavaṇ, <i>m.</i> ,	64, 68, 69
	310, 331 n.	Kaṇḍēruvāḍi or Kāṇḍravāḍi, <i>s. a.</i> Kaṇḍēruvāṭi,	56
		Kaṇḍūru-Gaṇa,	201, 202, 204

° The figures refer to pages; n. after a figure, to footnotes; and *add.* to the additions on pp. vii to x. The following other abbreviations are used:—*ch.*=chief; *co.*=country; *di.*=district or division; *do.*=ditto; *dy.*=dynasty; *E.*=Eastern; *k.*=king; *m.*=male; *mo.*=mountain; *ri.*=river; *s. a.*=same as; *sur.*=surname; *te.*=temple; *vi.*=village or town; *va.*=woman; *W.*=Western.

	PAGE		PAGE
Kanhara, <i>s. a. Krishna III, Rāshtrakūṭa k.</i> ,	201, 205	Karkarāja, <i>ch.</i> ,	105 & n.
Kanishka, <i>Kushāna k.</i> ,	18, 267, 276, 277, 280,	Karkatāka, <i>rāsi</i> ,	340, 341, 341', 345
	281, 282	Karkka, or Karkkarāja I, <i>Rāshtrakūṭa k.</i> ,	237, 238, 243, 252
Kanishka casket from Shāh-jī-ki-dhērī,	16, 18	Karkka II, <i>Rāshtrakūṭa k.</i> ,	238
Kānker State,	349	Kārle, <i>vi.</i> ,	325
Kannaḍa,	29	Karma-rāshṭra, <i>di.</i> ,	228, 231, 234, 257, 258, 259,
Kaṇṇi, <i>s. a. Kanyā</i> ,	341		260, 314, 315
Kaṇṇi-kāvalaṇ, <i>title of Pāṇḍya kings</i> ,	21	Karmmakāra-taṭāka, <i>tanak</i> ,	259, 260
Kāṇṣōṇā, Kāṇṣōṇā or Kaṇṇasōṇṇa, <i>s. a. Karṇa-</i>		Karṇa (Karṇa), <i>epic hero</i> ,	205 n., 217, 305
<i>suvarṇaka</i> ,	62	Karṇasuvārṇa, <i>s. a. Karṇasuvārṇaka</i> ,	62
Kantēru, <i>s. a. Gaṇḍēru, vi.</i> ,	56	Karṇasuvārṇaka, <i>vi.</i> ,	62, 63
Kaṇṭhikā-Vijayāditya,	230	Karṇāta, <i>family</i> ,	27
Kanyā, <i>rāsi</i> ,	341	Karṇāta, <i>people</i> ,	306
Kanyā-bhaṭārakī,	55	Kartābhajā, <i>sect.</i> ,	62
Kānya° or Kanyakubja (Kanauj),	101, 221, 223, 225	Kārtta, <i>Kaṭachurī k.</i> ,	129
Kanyākumāri inscription of <i>ṛaśasti</i> , 23, 24, 25, 26, 31		Kārttavīrya, <i>myth. k.</i> ,	132, 138 & n., 137 n.
Kanyākumāri, <i>vi.</i> ,	21	<i>karuva</i> ,	183, 185, 188
Kanyā-Pidāriyār, <i>goddess enshrined at Kanyā-</i>		Kārvēṭinagar, <i>vi.</i> ,	65
<i>kumāri</i> ,	26	Kāśākuḍi plates of Nandivarman Pallavamalla,	
Kao-fu (Kābul), <i>co.</i> ,	276, 278		5 n., 14 n., 15 n., 117, 147, 148, 149
Kāpālimangalam, <i>vi.</i> ,	342, 343, 344, 345	Kāśī (Benares),	220
Kapila, <i>sage</i> ,	36, 50	Kasiā, <i>vi.</i> ,	18, 19, 128
Kāpila, <i>śamaya or school</i> ,	176 n.	Kasiā copper plate inscription,	18 n.
Kapsha, <i>s. a. Kujūla Kadphises</i> ,	279, 280, 282	Kāśyapa or Kāśyapa, <i>sage</i> ,	22, 26, 28, 33, 40, 292
Karabaḍa, <i>di.</i> ,	238, 249, 256	Kāṭāgāṅgā, <i>canal</i> ,	85
Kārākhāṇḍī, <i>canal ?</i> ,	311	Kāṭakēśa,	233, 235 n.
Kārāja, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	148, 150, 151	Kāṭāha, <i>co.</i> ,	25, 27, 45, 54
Kāraikkāl (Karikal), <i>vi.</i> ,	7	Kāthiāwār, <i>di.</i> ,	273, 339
Kārambichehēṭṭu, <i>vi.</i> ,	122, 124	Kāṭisārman, <i>m.</i> ,	55, 57
<i>karāṇa</i> , <i>official</i> ,	293, 295	Kāṭtiyagēri, <i>vi.</i> ,	183, 186, 189, 190, 192, 193, 196,
Kāramcheḍu, <i>vi.</i> ,	228, 232, 234 & n.		208, 210, 212, 213, 216, 218
<i>karāṇika</i> , <i>official</i> ,	77, 79, 223, 224 & n., 225, 226	Kāṭṭumāṇṇārkōyil, <i>vi.</i> ,	24
Kardā grant,	241 n.	Kaumāra, <i>śamaya or school</i> ,	176 n.
Karhad grant,	241 n.	Kauśāmbī, identified with Kosam,	158
Karhādā Brāhmaṇs,	238, 256 n.	Kauṭīlya, <i>author</i> ,	156
Karikāśōḷa-Pallavaraiyaṇ, <i>s. a. Śēkkilār</i> ,	68	<i>kavachasamānapāṭaka</i> , <i>s. a.</i>	223 n.
Kārigai, <i>work</i> ,	69	Kavadiya Mādi-Gauḍa, <i>s. a. Mādi-Gauḍa</i> ,	206
Kārigai <i>s. a. Yāpparūṅgalakkārigai</i> , <i>work</i> ,	69	Kavērakanyā or Kavērasutā (Kāvēri), <i>ri.</i> ,	39, 163
Kārigai-Kuḷattūr <i>s. a. Kulattūr</i> ,	64, 68, 69	Kāvēri, <i>ri.</i> , 7, 22, 23, 27, 28, 29, 30, 38, 41, 51, 52,	
Kārigai-[Yāppu], <i>s. a. Yāpparūṅgalakkārigai</i> ,	69		64, 139, 140, 141, 142, 144, 145, 161, 162,
Karikāla or °Chōḷa <i>myth. k.</i> ,	23, 27, 29, 41, 52		165, 167, 169
Karikāla or °Chōḷa, <i>s. a. Vira-Rājendra-dēva</i> , 25,		Kāvirippūmpaṭṭiṇam, <i>vi.</i> ,	65
	26, 27, 47, 48, 54, 55	Kāyādarśa, <i>work</i> ,	67
<i>kari-turaga-pattān-ākara-śihāna-gōkul-ādihikārīn</i> ,		Kāyāvalōka, <i>work</i> ,	66
<i>official</i> ,	221		
Karkaktai <i>vi.</i> ,	162, 163, 165		

° The figures refer to pages; n. after a figure, to footnotes; and *add.* to the additions on pp. vii to x. The following other abbreviations are used:—*ch.*=chief; *co.*=country; *di.*=district or division; *do.*=ditto; *dy.*=dynasty; *E.*=Eastern; *k.*=king; *m.*=male; *mo.*=mountain; *ri.*=river; *s. a.*=same as; *sur.*=surname; *te.*=temple; *vi.*=village or town; *w.*=woman; *W.*=Western.

	PAGE		PAGE
kāyastha, community,	74, 75 n., 257	Khēṣṭaka (Kaira), vi.,	238, 243, 252
Kēdāra, tirtha,	180, 186, 305	khi, form of—,	155
Kendara Kēta, m.,	171, 172	Khiching or Kiching, vi.,	289, 300, 301
Kendara Maṇasinga, m.,	171, 172	Khijjīṅga (=Kiching), vi.,	300, 301
Kenwood House,	304	Khijjīṅgā or Khijjīṅga, s. a. Khiching,	289
Keonjhar, s. a. Khinṣjali,	289, 292	Khijjīṅga-kōṭṭa,	303
Keonjhar State,	288, 291, 292, 300	Khijjīṅga Kōṭṭa-Khiching,	300, 303
Kēraḷa, co.,	24, 241, 246, 254, 333, 341, 342	Khimidi, identified with Khimjali,	292
Kēraḷas, people	116, 121, 123, 336	Khimjali or Khinṣjali, di.,	285, 289, 292
Kēraḷōṭṭatti, work,	343	Khinṣini, misreading for Khimjali,	292
Keṛe-Siddhappa, te.,	170, 196	Khinṣjali-maṇḍala=Keonjhar State,	300, 303
Kēśava, m.,	127	Khinṣjali-maṇḍala, di.,	300
Kēśava, m.,	75, 77, 79, 178, 180, 182, 287, 296	Khipatti, m.,	156, 157
Kēśava-Bhaṭṭa, m.,	185, 188	Kiḍāram,	53 n.
Kēśavadēva, m.,	285, 287 & n.	Kiḷāṇadigaḷ, Kēraḷa princess,	341
Kēśavāditya, god, 175, 177, 185, 188, 192, 195,		Kiḷi, myth. k.,	29
	197, 198, 203, 204	Kiḷi-Paiśāram, vi.,	9, 12, 15
Kēśavāditya, m.,	184, 187	Kiḷi-vaḷi-Vāgūr-nāḍu, di.,	8, 11, 14
Kēśava-Gaḥiyasahāsa, m.,	238, 250, 256	Kimiḍi, di.,	291
Kēśavanāśhō ?,	157	Ki-pin, di.,	275, 278
Kēśavāryya, m.,	352, 355	Kirāri, vi.,	152, 153, 154
Kēśavaśarman, m.,	59, 60	Kirāta, co.,	104, 108, 112
Kēṣumāla, myth. k.,	23, 27, 40, 61	Kirātārjunīyam, work,	157
Khachara (Sun),	210	Kirimāmbākkam, vi.,	9
Khaḍḍavali=Koḍavali,	317, 318, 319	Kirimāppātti, s. a. Kirimāmbākkam,	9
Khaḍuvāpali,	300	Kirimāppātti, vi.,	12, 15
Khalif Hasham,	93	Kirti, Sinhalese prince,	332
Khalimpur grant of Dharmmapālādēva, . 79 n., 104 n.		Kirti' or Kirttiyarman I, Chāḷukya k., 1, 2, 4,	
Khamba or Stambha, m.,	287 & n.		55, 56, 57, 89 n., 257, 258, 259
Khaṇḍadeuli, vi.,	291, 303	Kirtinārāyaṇa, epithet of Govinda III,	240, 245, 253
Khaṇḍadeuli grant of Ranabhañjādēva (Narēn-		Kirtiyarma-Prithivivallabha, s. a. Kirtiyarman	
drabhañjādēva),	291, 303	I,	257, 260
khaṇḍala, territorial division,	78 n.	Kirtti, ch.,	201, 203, 205
khaṇḍapāla, official,	298	Kirtti, meritorious work,	114 n.
Khaṇḍapara, state,	288 n.	Kirttigiri, s. a. Luachchhagira (=Deogarh),	125
khaṇḍaraksha, official,	306	Kirttiyarman II, Chāḷukya k.,	89 n.
Khaṇḍichandra, m.,	308, 311	kiśōra-vaḍavā-gō-mahishy-aj-āvik-ādhyaksha, offi-	
Khaṇḍichandra-Bhōgika, m.,	308	cial,	306
khaṇḍikā, measure,	60	Kiśuvāyara Ravikimayya-Nāyaka, m.,	178, 179, 181
Khaṇḍimalājāpā, m.,	313 & n.	kramāgata, used for kramāgata,	125
khāri, land measure,	232, 233, 234, 235	Kōḍaṇḍarāma, s. a. Ādityavarman, Chōḷa k., 23, 42, 52	
Khaśa, people,	306	Kōḍaṇḍarāmēśvara, te.,	23, 24
Khāṭiyā, vi.,	300	Koḍavali, vi.,	316
Khāṭiyā-śhaya, di.,	300	Kodolibosonto,	303
khaṇḍāṅga-dhvaḷa, insignia,	117	Koeti (East-Borneo), co.,	152 n., 153
Khērēshwar Mahādeo, te.,	224 & n.	Kōkkili, Chāḷukya k.,	229

N. B. —° The figures refer to pages; n. after a figure, to footnotes; and add. to the additions on pp. vii to x. The following other abbreviations are used:—ch.=chief; co.=country; di.=district or division; do.=ditto; dy.=dynasty; E.=Eastern; k.=king; m.=man; mo.=mountain; ri.=river; s. a.=same as; sur.=surname; te.=temple; vi.=village or town; w.=woman; W.=Western.

	PAGE		PAGE
Kokkubgēri. 190, 192, 193, 196, 208, 210, 212, 213, 216, 218		Koṭayagaḍa, <i>vi.</i> ,	302
Kōṣṭha, <i>di.</i> ,	201, 205	Kōṭi, <i>di.</i> ,	225
Kōṣṭhāpura, <i>s. a.</i> Kōṣṭhā (Kolhāpura),	201	Kotiara Metropolis, <i>s. a.</i> Kōṭṭāru,	21
Kōṣṭhāpura-varādhīvara, <i>title of Pīṭha</i> ,	203	Kōṭi-paṭṭal, <i>di.</i> ,	226
Koṣṭhāpura, <i>vi.</i> ,	241, 242	Kotrangudi plates of Nandivarman II,	115
Kōṣṭhāryya, <i>mo.</i> ,	352, 355	Koṭṭabhaṇja (Sīlābhaṇja I), <i>Bhaṇja k.</i> ,	286, 291
Komara Akron, <i>s. a.</i> Kanyākumāri,	21	koṭṭagāram (<i>gōshṭhā-griha</i>),	119, 122
Komar, <i>s. a.</i> Kanyākumāri,	21	Koṭṭaja-vāvi, <i>well</i> ,	208, 209, 211
Kombanur, <i>vi.</i> ,	122, 124	kōṭṭapāla, <i>official</i> ,	306
Kōmmanāryya, <i>vi.</i> ,	352, 355	Kottara, <i>s. a.</i> Kōṭṭāru,	21
Kōmmara, <i>di.</i> ,	58, 59, 60	Kōṭṭāru, <i>vi.</i> ,	21
Kōmyāna, <i>di.</i> ,	285, 299, 302, 303	Koṭṭāśramatapōvana Kuting,	300
Koṣṭhāpuri (3),	183, 186, 189	Kōṭṭayam Plates of Sthānu-Ravi,	69, 341, 343
Kōṣṭhāva, <i>vi.</i> ,	223 n.	Kōṭṭayam plates of Vira-Rāghava-Chakravartti,	69
Koṣṭhāyaguru, <i>vi.</i> ,	1, 2, 3, 4	Kotwālipārā spurious grant of Samāchāra-Dēva,	74
Kondav[e]rupūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	258, 259, 260	Kōvai,	65 n.
Kondav[e]lu identified with Kondav[e]rupūr,	258	Kōyiloḷugu, <i>work</i> ,	31, 139, 140
Koṇḍi, <i>s. a.</i> Kaundiyā,	116, 124	Kramavittanār-Kūla Bhaṭṭa, <i>m.</i> ,	122, 124
Koṇḍivarman, <i>ch.</i> ,	2, 3, 4	Krauñcha, <i>mo.</i> ,	351, 354
Kōṇya-Malla (?)-Krauita, <i>m.</i> ,	186, 188	Krimilā-vishaya, <i>di.</i> ,	306
Koṇḍāyanellūr,	165, 166, 167, 168, 169	Krishna, <i>m.</i> ,	139
Kōṅḍā, <i>di.</i> ,	290	Krishna-I, <i>Rāshṭrakūṭa k.</i> ,	239
Kōṅka, <i>di.</i> ,	29, 321, 323, 324	Krishna III, <i>Rāshṭrakūṭa k.</i> ,	24
Koṅka, <i>people</i> ,	116, 123	Krishnarāja (Krishna III), <i>Rishṭrakūṭa k.</i> ,	24, 27, 43, 53
Kōṅkaṇi, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	147, 150, 151	Krishnarāja, Krishnadēvarāja or Krishnadēva- mahārāja, <i>Vijayanagara k.</i> ,	161, 162, 164, 165, 166, 169
Koṅkaṇi <i>Ganga k.</i> ,	7	Krishnarājapuram, <i>s. a.</i> Enṇakuḍi,	163, 164
Koṅkanika, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	7, 10, 13	Krishnarājapuram <i>s. a.</i> Vaḍambūr-Ēkāmba- rapuram,	165, 167, 168, 169
Konnūr inscription of Amoghavarsha of Śaka 782, 235, 236, 237		Krishnēśvara, <i>m.</i> ,	97, 99
Konomenā, <i>vi.</i> ,	302	Kṛitavīrya, <i>myth. k.</i> ,	129, 136 n.
Koṇṭarivanga-viśaya, <i>di.</i> ,	285, 299, 302, 303	Krōvi, <i>family</i> ,	232, 234
Kōṇṭinṭhī, Kōṇṭinva, <i>s. a.</i> Koṇṭuani,	300	ksha (<i>kshē</i>)trapa, <i>official</i> ,	306
Kōṇṭinvi, <i>s. a.</i> Koṇṭuani,	300	Kshatrapa, <i>title</i> ,	272, 275, 277, 339
Koṇṭayamāla,	303	Kshatrasimha, <i>epithet of Rījasimha II</i> ,	149, 151, 152
Koṇṭuani, <i>vi.</i> ,	300	Kshatriyamalla, <i>sur. of Nandivarman II</i> ,	116
Koṇṭsimhā,	302	Kshijjīṅga Koṭṭa, <i>s. a.</i> Khijjīṅga,	300
Koppa or Koppam,	25, 28, 29, 30	Kubēra, <i>m.</i> ,	285, 286
Kopparam, <i>vi.</i> ,	257	Kubja-Vishṇuvardhana (I), <i>Chāḷukya k.</i> ,	229
Krautya, <i>di.</i> ,	300	Kūḍal (Madura),	28
Kerāṇṇā, <i>vi.</i> ,	300	Kūḍal, Kūḍal-saṅgamam, or Kūṭal-saṅgama, 25, 27, 28, 29, 30, 46, 54	
Kūṣāla, <i>di.</i> ,	240, 245, 253	Kūḍalavarāja-Nayinār, <i>m.</i> ,	139
Kuam, <i>di.</i> ,	158 & n., 160	kuḍavā, <i>s. a.</i> kulyāvāpa ?,	79 n.
Kūṭaka, Kāṭaka, <i>siya</i> ,	36, 53		
Kuṭālipārā, <i>vi.</i> ,	84, 85, 86 & n.		

N.B.—The figures refer to pages; n. after a figure, to footnotes; and *add.* to the additions on pp. vii to x. The following other abbreviations are used:—*ch.*=chief; *co.*=country; *di.*=district or division; *do.*=ditto; *dp.*=dynasty; *di.*=Eastern; *k.*=king; *m.*=man; *mo*=Mountain; *ri.*=river; *s. a.*=same as; *sur.*=surname; *ti.*=temple; *vi.*=village or town; *w.*=woman; *W.*=Western.

	PAGE		PAGE
Lakshmi, w.,	348, 351, 354	Loriyān Tangai stūpa,	281
Lakshmīdās, author, . . . . .	. . . . . 343 n.	lotus flower, nine-petalled and expanded, emblem on seal,	55
Lakshmīdhara, work, . . . . .	. . . . . 139, 145 n.	lotus flower, seven-petalled, and expanded, emblem on seal,	58
Lakṣmīdēva, m., . . . . .	. . . . . 191, 194	Luachchhagira,	125
Lankā or Lankā (Ceylon), . . . . .	. . . . . 219, 241, 336, 337, 338	Lucknow Museum,	218
Lankā, statues from—, . . . . .	. . . . . 254	Lunar race,	133 n.
Lankārayati, . . . . .	. . . . . 254 n.		
Lankārī (Rāma), . . . . .	. . . . . 246		
Landore, s. a. Gōvindapur, . . . . .	. . . . . 300		
languages—		M	
Kanarese . . . . .	. . . . . 182, 206	m final, form of—,	1, 307, 314
Old Kanarese 171, 172, 178, 189, 196, 199, 201, 205, 207, 208, 212		m, replaced by ṇ,	236
Prākṛit, . . . . .	. . . . . 16, 19, 87, 155, 158	mā, land measure,	48, 55
Sanskrit, 1, 5, 22, 55, 58, 61, 87, 99, 115, 125, 128, 138, 159, 160, 165, 182, 189, 196, 201, 208, 212, 219, 224, 227, 236, 284, 307, 311, 314, 320, 331, 339,	. . . . . 346	Nābarata s. a. Mahābhārata,	344
	. . . . . 331	Māchhagāon, vi.,	303
Tamiḷ, . . . . .	. . . . . 5, 22, 64, 115, 138, 165, 331, 340	Machai record of the year 81,	263, 280
Lakṣmīvara (Rāvana), . . . . .	. . . . . 203	Machchha°, Machchha°, Māchchhā°, Machhha°, or Māchhādagrāma, vi.,	285, 295, 301, 303 n.
Lāta, co., . . . . .	. . . . . 91, 93, 105 & n.	Māchhha° or Māchhādagrāma-Mājigam,	303 n.
Lātāmāndīpeya, . . . . .	. . . . . 330	Māchchhadagrāma-Māchhgāon,	301
Lātas, people, . . . . .	. . . . . 92, 306	Māchhha° or Machhādakhanda, di., 285, 295, 297, 301, 303	
Later Hans, dy., . . . . .	. . . . . 276	Machhia-khaṇḍa, di.,	300
'Left hand' castes, . . . . .	. . . . . 335	Madanapāla or °deva, Gāhaḍavāla k., 220, 221, 223, 225, 226	
Likāharaka, official, . . . . .	. . . . . 156, 157	Madanēśvara, te.,	170, 189
Leiden or Leyden plates or grant, . . . . .	. . . . . 8, 14 n., 15 n., 22, 26	Mādvī-perundaṭṭāp, m.,	9, 12, 15
Lēmkoṇḍa, vi., . . . . .	. . . . . 232, 235	Mādhavarman II, Gaṅga k.,	149
Liaka Kusuluka, Kshatrapa, . . . . .	. . . . . 272	Madhurāntaka; sur. of Rājendra-Chōla	24, 25, 27, 45, 53
Lilāvati, Ceylon queen, . . . . .	. . . . . 335	Madhurāntaka, sur. of Parāntaka I,	24, 27, 43, 53
Limbod-amka, . . . . .	. . . . . 201, 203, 205 & n.	Madhva, school of—,	176 n.
Limbod-amka-pālaka, . . . . .	. . . . . 173, 176 & n.	Madhyadēsa tract between Bengal and Orissa,	302
Linga-cult, . . . . .	. . . . . 150	Mādi, or Mādi-Gauḍa m.,	206
L, use of—, . . . . .	. . . . . 178	Madirakoṇḍa Parakēsariyarman, title of Parān- taka I,	23, 24
Lōkamahādēvi, queen of Rājashīma II, . . . . .	. . . . . 231, 233	Madras Museum,	346
Lōkamātris, . . . . .	. . . . . 315	Madura, Madhura or Madhurā, vi.,	24, 27, 28, 29, 43, 53
Lōkanarēndrasīmha, epithet of Rājasiṃha II, . . . . .	. . . . . 151	Magadha co.,	241, 246, 254
Lōkhyaia, samaya or school, . . . . .	. . . . . 176 n.	Māghanandin, or Māghanandin, m.	201 & n., 202, 204
Lord of Kājām° or °Hjana, epithet of Tribhuvana- malladeva, . . . . .	. . . . . 211, 218	Maghinduvarāja,	58, 60
Lord of Madhurā, title of Mānabhūsha, . . . . .	. . . . . 161	Mahinduvarāja, identified with the Pallava king Mahēndrarvarman III,	58
Lords of Kimijī, title, . . . . .	. . . . . 292		
Loriyān Tangai inscription of the 27th Prōsh- thapada 318, . . . . .	. . . . . 280		
Loriyān Tangai statue, . . . . .	. . . . . 281		

N. B.—³ The figures refer to pages; *n.* after a figure, to footnotes; and *add.* to the additions on pp. vii to x. The following other abbreviations are used: *ch.*=chief; *co.*=country; *di.*=district or division; *do.*=*dito*; *dy.*=dynasty; *E.*=Eastern; *k.*=king; *m.*=man; *mo.*=mountain; *ri.*=river; *s.* *a.*=same as; *sur.*=surname; *te.*=temple; *vi.*=village or town; *w.*=woman; *W.*=Western.

	PAGE
Mahābalipuram, vi.,	145, 146
Mahābhārata, epic, 7, 110 n., 113 n., 114 n., 130, 225, 342, 345 & n.	
Mahābhārata war,	28, 29
Mahābhāshya, work,	154
mahā-dāna,	239
mahā-darṣaṇāyaka, official,	306
mahā-darṣaṇāyaka, official,	306
Mahādēva, s. a. Mahādēva,	210, 212 & n., 215, 217
Mahādēva, m.,	183, 187, 208, 213, 294
Mahādēva or °rāja, Kākatya k.,	347 & n., 351, 354
mahā-kārttikritika, official,	306
Mahākōśala kings,	289
Mahākshatraps, title	267, 272, 275, 339, 340
mahā-kumār-āmātya, official,	306
Mahal,	289
mahā-mahattara, official,	309, 310, 311
Mahāmalla, epithet of Rājāsinha II,	149, 151, 152
Mahamatā, w.,	328
Mahānadi, ri.,	152, 300, 302, 303
mahānasika, official,	153, 157
mahānavami, tithi,	259, 260, 261
Mahāparinirvāṇa,	128
Mahā-parinirvāṇa-Chaitya,	20
mahā-pratihāra, official,	306, 311, 313 & n.
Mahārāja, title,	1, 231, 234, 278, 282, 309, 310, 311, 312, 314, 315
Mahārājadhīrāja, title,	26, 48, 54, 62, 75, 76, 78, 81, 90, 174, 175, 179, 183, 191, 197, 202, 215, 221, 223, 225, 226, 237, 238, 249, 256, 306, 322
mahārāja mahata, title,	277
Maharaja rajatiraja, title,	277
Mahārājas of Uchchakalpa,	83
Mahārāja Sarvan or Sarva, title of Amoghavar- sha I,	240, 246, 253
Maharaja-Sarvan, name of Dantidurga,	239
Mahārājñi,	90, 94, 96
Māharapura,	302
Mahārāshtra, di.,	256 n.
maharayararaya dēvaputra, title,	277
maharaya rayatiraya, title,	277
mahā-sāmānta, official,	306
mahāsēnānti, official,	153, 157
Mahāśramaṇa, (the Buddha),	74
Mahāsthān (Paundravardhana), vi.,	86

	PAGE
Mahātanta, division of Vēlaikkāra forces, 332, 334, 338	
Māhāto s. a. Mahattara,	78 n.
Mahattala,	251, 257
Mahattara-kutūmvin(mbin)	303
Mahattara, title	78 n., 249
Mahāvagga, work,	19
Mahāvamsa, work,	72 n., 73, 331, 332, 333, 336
Mahāvihāra, Buddhist sect,	331 n.
Mahāvratā, Śaiva school,	176 n.
Mahēndra, mo.,	309, 310, 311, 312
Mahēndragiri, vi.,	24 n.
Mahēndrapāla or °dēva, Kanauj k.,	106 & n.
Mahēndravarmān, Pallava k.,	150, 151
Mahēndravarmān I, Pallava k.,	146 n., 150
Mahēndravarmān III, Pallava k.,	53
Māhēśvara, samaya or school,	176 n.
Mahēśvarasikṣhāmaṇḍiptamauli, epithet of Rāja- sinha II,	149, 151
Mahichandra, Gāhaḍavāla k.,	220
Mahinda V, Ceylon k.,	332
Mahīpāla I, Pāla k.,	89 n.
Mahishmān, Kaḷachuri k.,	129
Mahōdaya or Kanauj, vi.,	239
Mahōdayapura, vi.,	343 n.
Maḷaladēvi, w.,	201, 203, 205
Mairāvāṇa,	193, 196 & n.
makara, figure of—,	207
Makara-rūṣi,	341
Makaradhvaja, sur. of Viṣṇuvardhana I,	55, 56, 57
Malai-nāḍu,	29, 53 n.
Malaiyālar, sub-sect of Vēlaikkāras, 335, 336, 337, 338	
Maia-nāḍu, di.,	139, 141, 145
Mālapayya (Mālayya), m.,	213, 214, 217
Mālapayya, m.,	208, 209, 211, 213, 214, 215, 217
Mālava, Mālava, Malwa or Mālwā, co.,	83, 101, 104, 105, 108, 112, 240, 245, 253, 320, 321
Mālava, dy.,	192, 195
Mālavas or Mālavas, people,	92, 189, 306
Malaya, mo.,	37, 50
Mālayya, m.,	208, 210, 212
Maliyapūṇḍi grant,	227, 233, 234 n.
Malkapuram inscription,	347 n.
Mallapāchārya, m.,	162, 164, 165, 166, 169
Malliga, s. a. Peruva Malli,	200, 201

N.B.—The figures refer to pages: n. after a figure, to footnotes; and add. to the additions on pp. vii to x. The following other abbreviations are used:—*ch.*=chief; *co.*=country; *di.*=district or division; *do.*=ditto; *dy.*=dynasty; *E.*=Eastern; *k.*=king; *m.*=man; *mo.*=mountain; *ri.*=river; *s. a.*=same as; *sur.*=surname; *te.*=temple; *vi.*=village or town; *w.*=woman; *W.*=Western.

	PAGE		PAGE
Māmbākkam, <i>vi.</i> ,	12, 15	Manigrāmam,	69, 70, 71, 72
Mamchaya, <i>Kakatiya prince</i> ,	348, 351, 354	Manigrāmattār,	70, 71 & n., 72
Mamdalā, <i>vi.</i> ,	219, 221, 223	Manjirāṭṭiya mound,	18
Mambara or Mandara, <i>mo.</i> ,	214, 217	Manmānā=Maṇḍāra (?),	301
Māmēnārīya, <i>m.</i> ,	352, 355	Maṇṇai,	53 n.
Maṇḡalārṇava, Maṇḡalārṇavadēva, Maṇḡa- lārṇava or Maṇḡalārṇavadēva, <i>m.</i> ,	189, 192, 195	Maṇṇāṭa, (Kaṇṇāṭa ?), <i>co.</i> ,	25
Māmmā (Mahāmāyā), <i>queen</i> ,	285, 295	Maṇṇāṭa, <i>family</i> (?),	46, 54
Mammānā or Mamnānā, <i>vi.</i> ,	285, 297, 301, 303 n.	Maṇōratha, <i>myth. k.</i> ,	23, 27, 41, 52
Maṇḡeṇyara or Maṇḡeyara, Mākaṇayya, <i>m.</i> ,	192, 195	Maṇṇu, <i>s. a.</i> Maṇṇam,	119
Māna, <i>Ceylon k.</i> ,	333	maṇṇu pāḍu, <i>parihāra</i> ,	119, 122, 124
Mānabhūṣa, <i>lord of Madhura</i> ,	161	mantrin, <i>official</i> ,	221, 226, 231
Mānasa, <i>lake</i> ,	134, 137	Manu, <i>myth. k.</i> , 22, 26, 28, 30, 34, 49, 107, 110, 129, 132, 136, 180, 209, 211, 214, 215, 216, 217, 347, 350, 354	
Mānāvarinallūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	165, 166, 167, 168, 169	Manu, <i>quoted</i> ,	78 n., 177 n., 181 n., 234 n.
Mānavya, <i>sage</i> ,	353 n.	Manumasiddhi, <i>k.</i> ,	348 n.
Mānavyasagotrāḥ, <i>epithet of the Chāḷukyas</i> , 2, 56, 59, 228, 258, 315		Manusmṛiti, <i>work</i> ,	88 n., 136 n.
Mañchin= Bhoi, <i>palankeen-bearer</i> ,	308 n.	mānya,	228, 233, 235
Mandākinī (Gaṅgā),	11, 14, 29	Mānyakēṣa or Mānyakhēṣa, <i>vi.</i> ,	24, 27, 45, 53, 238, 241 n., 249, 256
Mandal (Mandor ?),	93	Māranārīya, <i>m.</i> ,	352, 355
maṇḍala, <i>territorial division</i> ,	78 n.	Mārañjaḍaiyaṇ, <i>Pāṇḍya k.</i> ,	67
Maṇḍalapurusha, <i>author</i> ,	65	Mārāsarva (Mahārāja Sarvan), <i>prince</i> ,	240
māṇḍalika, <i>official</i> ,	289	Māraṭa-Bōi,	4
Maṇḍarā, <i>vi.</i> ,	303 n.	Māraṭa-Bōya, <i>epithet</i> ,	2, 4 n.
Maṇḍāra, <i>vi.</i> ,	301	Māraṭṭa,	29
Maṇḍasārman, <i>m.</i> ,	57	Marichi, <i>sage</i> ,	22, 26, 28, 33, 49
Māṇḍavya, <i>sage</i> ,	96, 98	Marmad, (Maru-māḍa), <i>di.</i> ,	93
Māṇḍavyapura or Mandor, <i>vi.</i> ,	88, 91, 94, 95, 98	Mārtāṇḍa or Mārttāṇḍa, <i>Vēśālī ch.</i> ,	7, 11, 13
Māndhātṛi, <i>myth. k.</i> ,	22, 26, 29, 35, 49, 245, 253	Mārttāṇḍa, <i>m.</i> ,	207
Mandor, <i>vi.</i> ,	87	Mashaka, <i>vi</i> !,	314, 315
Māṇḡadūr grant,	149	Masharfa, <i>vi.</i> ,	158
Maṇḡala, Maṇḡalajānspada or Maṇḡalarāshṭra, <i>di.</i> , 116, 121, 123		Mātantira (Mahātantra),	337
Maṇḡalam (Mangal), <i>vi.</i> ,	119	Mātavārīya (Mādhavārīya ?),	352, 355
Maṇḡalanāḍālvāṇ, <i>m.</i> ,	121, 123, 124	Māthā Kūar,	128
Maṇḡala-nāḍu, <i>di.</i> ,	119	Mathurā Lion Capital inscriptions,	266, 267, 268, 269, 272
Mangi, <i>Nojamba k.</i> ,	229	Mātras,	117
Mangi-yuvarāja, <i>Chāḷukya k.</i> ,	58, 229	Mātrikās (Divine Mothers), representations of—, 125, 128	
Māngiyuvarāja, <i>epithet of Sarvaśōkītraya</i> ,	314	Mātrikās, <i>goddesses</i> ,	114 & n., 126, 127
Maṇibhadra, <i>yaksha</i> ,	158 & n. 159	Mātris,	126, 127
Māṇikāla casket,	16	Mātri-Vishnu, <i>ch.</i> ,	82 & n., 83
Māṇikāla inscription,	267, 268, 269	Matsya, <i>co.</i> ,	101, 104, 108, 112
Māṇikkavāchakar or 'śakar, <i>saint</i> ,	71, 73		
Māṇikya-tirtha,	201, 203 n.		
Manigrāmakkār, <i>s. a.</i> Manigrāmattār,	71		

N.B.—° The figures refer to pages: n. after a figure, to footnotes; and *add.* to the additions on pp. vii to x. The following other abbreviations are used:—*ch.*=chief; *co.*=country; *di.*=district or division; *do.*=ditto; *dy.*=dynasty; *E.*=Eastern; *k.*=king; *m.*=man; *mo.*=mountain; *vi.*=village or town; *s. a.*=same as; *sur.*=surname; *te.*=temple; *W.*=Western.

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Matsya-Purāṇa</i> , work,	317	<i>Gīti</i> ,	162
<i>mattar, land-measure</i> ,	195, 196, 212, 218	<i>Harinī</i> ,	31, 107, 349
<i>Maues, Śaka k.</i> ,	273	<i>Indravajrā</i> ,	120, 220, 349
<i>Maunada Bhaṭṭāra, m.</i> ,	201 n.	<i>Kanda</i> , . 171, 174, 179, 183, 190, 197, 200,	
<i>Maunidēva, m.</i> ,	201, 202, 204		202, 205, 208, 213
<i>Maurya, dy.</i> ,	281	<i>Kaṭṭalaikalūturai</i> ,	65 n.
<i>Mayamata, work</i> ,	72	<i>Mahāśragdharā</i> ,	183, 190, 202, 207
<i>Mayilāppil, vi.</i> ,	122, 124	<i>Mālinī</i> , 31, 95, 245 n., 246 n., 247 n., 249 n.,	
<i>Mailārāryya, m.</i> ,	352, 355		293 n., 295 n., 296 n., 349
<i>Mayūra, k.</i> ,	89, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99	<i>Mandākranā</i> ,	31, 130, 349
<i>Mayūrabhaṇḍa, epithet</i> ,	290	<i>Mattebhavikrīḍita</i> , . 171, 174, 179, 183, 197,	
<i>Mayūrabhaṇḍa State</i> , 288, 289, 291, 292, 300, 301, 303			202, 205, 207, 208, 213, 236 & n., 245 n.,
<i>Mayūrabhaṇḍa, vi.</i> ,	290		247 n.
<i>Mayūraka</i> ,	291 n.	<i>Praharshinī</i> ,	6, 31, 120
<i>Mayūrakshaka, m.</i> ,	126	<i>Prīthvī</i> ,	31, 207, 245 n.
<i>Māyūri</i> ,	291 n.	<i>Pushpitāgrā</i> , . 120, 245 n., 295 n., 297 n.,	
<i>Māyūrikā</i> ,	291 n.		299 n., 349
<i>Māyūrikas, people</i> ,	290	<i>Rathōddhatā</i> ,	31, 120, 129
<i>Māyurki</i> ,	290, 291 & n.	<i>Śālinī</i> , . 31, 126, 140, 162, 166, 179, 220,	
<i>Mēda</i> ,	306		246 n., 249 n.
<i>Mēdalkoṇḍa, vi.</i> ,	232, 235	<i>Śārdūlavikrīḍita</i> , 31, 95, 107, 120, 130, 140,	
<i>Mēdanāryya, m.</i> ,	353, 355		208, 213, 220, 245 n., 246 n., 247 n.,
<i>Mēdantaka, vi.</i> ,	88, 95, 98		248 n., 293 n., 295 n., 297 n., 298 n.,
<i>Mēdantaka-pura, s. a. Merta</i> ,	94		299 n., 331, 349
<i>Mēghadūta, work</i> ,	188 n., 346 & n.	<i>Śikhariṇī</i> ,	31, 107, 120, 126, 130
<i>Mēghanāda (Indrajit)</i> ,	107, 110	<i>Sragdharā</i> , . 31, 95, 107, 130, 149, 162,	
<i>Meherauli pillar inscription</i> ,	86		166, 244 n., 245 n., 247 n., 298 n., 349
<i>Meherpur, di.</i> ,	62	<i>Svāgatā</i> ,	31, 349
<i>Mēlaikkūḍi, s. a. Pēlaikkūḍi</i> ,		<i>Upajāti</i> ,	31, 107, 202, 330 n., 349
<i>Mēlasēśvara, god</i> ,	216, 218	<i>Upēndravajrā</i> ,	31, 349
<i>Mēṟṟali</i> ,	343	<i>Uṭpalamālā</i> ,	174, 183, 202, 208
<i>Merta, identified with Mēdantaka</i> ,	88	<i>Vaiśasṭha</i> ,	31, 129, 130
<i>Mēru, mo.</i> ,	164, 215, 217, 243, 243, 252, 253	<i>Vaiśasṭhahila</i> ,	243 n., 244 n.
<i>Mēshikā, vi.</i> ,	306	<i>Vasantatilakā</i> , 6, 31, 107, 130, 149, 220, 244 n.,	
			294 n., 296 n.
metres—		<i>mēyi</i> ,	6
<i>Anuṣṭubh</i> , . 6, 31, 95, 107, 126, 140, 162,		<i>Meynilaiyitta, epithet</i> ,	139
166, 174, 179, 183, 190, 197, 202, 208,		<i>Mihira, sur. of Pratihāra k. Bhōja</i> ,	100, 101
213, 220, 243 n., 244 n., 246 n., 249 n., 349		<i>Mihira, s. a. Bhōja</i> ,	109, 113
<i>Āryā</i> ,	6, 95, 120, 126, 130, 293 n.	<i>Mihirakula, Hūṇa k.</i> ,	82 & n., 83, 84, 91
<i>Āryāgūḥi</i> ,	140, 202	<i>Mīlalai-nāḍu, di.</i> ,	67, 69
<i>Aupachchhandasika</i> ,	31	<i>Mīlalai-nāṭṭu-Vēl, epithet of Kaṇḍaṇ Mādavaṇ</i> , 64, 68	
<i>Champakamālā</i> , . 174, 179, 183, 190, 197,		<i>Milupāḍi, vi.</i> ,	300
	202, 206, 213	<i>Mīmāṃsaka, samaya or school</i> ,	176 n.
<i>Drutavilambita</i> ,	6, 220	<i>Mira, m.</i> ,	282
<i>Dvipada</i> ,	171	<i>Miraj plates</i> ,	321 & n.

N.B.—° The figures refer to pages; n. after a figure, to footnotes; and *add.* to the additions on pp. vii to x. The following other abbreviations are used:—*ch.*=chief; *co.*=country; *di.*=district or division; *do.*=ditto; *dy.*=dynasty; *E.*=Eastern; *k.*=king; *m.*=man; *mo.*=mountain; *ri.*=river; *s. a.*=same as; *sur.*=surname; *te.*=temple; *vi.*=village or town; *w.*=woman; *W.*=Western.

	PAGE
Mithradates II, <i>Parthian k.</i> ,	273, 274, 275
Ml̥schchhas, <i>people</i> ,	93, 101, 103, 107, 111
Moga, <i>Kushāna k.</i> ,	272, 273, 275
Mōn inscriptions of Burma,	130
Monghyr, <i>vi.</i> ,	89, 94, 95
months—	
Āshāḍha,	279, 280
Āspaiu (?),	280
Āśvina,	16, 17
Avadūnaka (<i>Audūnaio</i> s),	17, 18
Bhādrapada,	320, 321, 324, 325
Chaitra or Chaittra,	97, 99, 171, 172,
.	320, 321, 348, 351, 354
Chingam,	341, 342
Dhanus,	341
Dios,	275
First,	318, 319
Jyai° or Jyēshtha, 190, 193, 196, 219, 221,	
.	223, 314, 315
Karkāṭaka,	341
Kārtika or Kārttika,	57, 77, 79, 161,
163, 164, 165, 167, 169, 225, 226, 258,	
.	259, 260, 265, 299, 321
Māgha,	320, 321
Makara,	174
Mārgaśīrsha,	318
Panemos,	275, 280
Pausha,	257
Prōshthapada,	280
Pushya, 178, 175, 177, 183, 187, 190, 191,	
193, 194, 196, 197, 198, 199, 208, 210,	
.	212, 215, 218, 250
Śrāvaṇa,	190, 192, 195, 200, 280
Tenth,	16, 17
Vaiśākha,	139, 143, 145, 265, 266, 280, 282
Virichchika or Vriśchika,	344, 345
moon, emblem on seal,	160
Moon, progenitor of race,	161, 290
Mōṣupalli record of Gaṇapatidēva,	347
Mount Banj inscription of Saṁ. 102,	262, 264, 280
Mo-Yu-lo (or Mayūra), <i>vi.</i> ,	95
Mṛityu (Yama), <i>god of death</i> ,	22, 23, 39, 41, 51, 244
Mṛtyujit, <i>myth. k.</i> ,	22, 27, 39, 51
Muchukunda, <i>myth. k.</i> ,	22, 26, 28, 35, 50
Muddappa, <i>m.</i> ,	140
Muddikavve, <i>w.</i> ,	183, 184, 187

	PAGE
Mudgagiri, <i>vi.</i> ,	96, 98, 305
Mudgagiri, <i>s. a.</i> Monghyr,	94, 95, 106
Mugalan or Vyāpīri Mugalan, <i>Buddhist monk</i> , 3 2, 333,	
.	337, 338 & n.
Mūgamūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	257, 258, 259, 260
Muhammadpur, <i>vi.</i> ,	79
Mujunpūru, <i>vi.</i> ,	4
Mukundamālā, <i>work</i> ,	342
Mūlamāchhāḍa or Mūlamāchhāḍagrāma, <i>vi.</i> ,	285, 297
Mūlaprakṛitika,	117
Mūla-Pṛithu, <i>myth. k.</i> ,	107 & n., 110 n.
Mūlasthāna, <i>important seat of monks</i> ,	337, 333
Mūlasthānadēva,	186
Mūlavarma or Mūlavarmman, <i>Borneo k.</i> , 152 n., 153	
Māḷikkalam,	343
Munnēru or Munnēru,	168
Mupaiyaḍuvār, <i>Saiva saint</i> ,	67
Mūngamūr, identified with Mūgamūr,	258
Munindra (the Buddha),	129, 131
mūṇṇu-kai, <i>epithet of Vēḷaikkāras</i> ,	334
Mūṇṇu-kai-tiru-Vēḷaikkāraṇ-Daḷadāy-perum-paḷ-	
li, <i>another name of the shrine of the Tooth</i>	
<i>Relic of Buddha</i>	332
Mūṇṇu-kai-ttiru-Vēḷaikkāraṇ Daḷadāypperum-	
baḷḷi <i>s. a.</i> Daḷadāypperum-baḷḷi,	337, 338
Mūrapuṭṭa,	353, 356
Musiya or Musiyanaśarman, <i>m.</i> ,	228, 231,
.	232, 233, 234
Muttaraiyar, <i>chs.</i> ,	23
Muttūṇṇu-kūṇṇam, <i>di.</i> ,	343 n.
Muttūru, <i>vi.</i> ,	342, 343, 344, 345
muyyalikuṭṭu,	235 n.
Myākadoni inscription of Puḷumāvi,	318 n.

N

n final, replaced by <i>anuvāra</i> ,	236
Nāchchikrurchi,	139, 142, 145
Nāchchikrurchi-pallikā,	141
Nāchchikrurchi-paḷḷi, <i>author</i>	70 & n., 119, 120
nāḍu-kāval, <i>parihāra</i> ,	122, 124
Nāga, <i>tribe</i> ,	156, 157
Nāgabhaṭa or Nāgabhaṭi I, <i>Gurjar-Pratihāra k.</i> , 100,	
101, 102, 103, 107, 110, 111 n.	

N.B.—The figures refer to pages : n. after a figure, to footnotes ; and *add.* to the additions on pp. vii to x. The following other abbreviations are used :—*ch.*=chief ; *co.*=country ; *di.*=district or division ; *do.*=ditto ; *dy.*=dynasty ; *E.*=Eastern ; *k.*=king ; *m.*=man ; *mo.*=mountain ; *ri.*=river ; *s. a.*=same as ; *sur.*=surname ; *te.*=temple ; *vi.*=village or town ; *w.*=woman ; *W.*=Western.

	PAGE		PAGE
Nāgabhaṭa, <i>Pratihāra k.</i> ,	88, 90, 93, 95, 98	[Nām]dava(ba)la, <i>m.</i> ,	159
Nāgabhaṭa or Nāgabhaṭa II, <i>Gurjar-Pratihāra k.</i> , 94,		Nammālvār, <i>saint</i> ,	334
100, 104, 105, 106 & <i>n.</i> , 107, 108,		Nānādēśī merchants,	335
112 & <i>n.</i> , 235, 240, 245, 253		Nandagrāma, <i>vi.</i> ,	243, 250, 256
Nāgadatta, <i>monk</i> ,	268	Nandagrāma, <i>s. a.</i> Nandagaon,	243
Nāgadēva, <i>m.</i> ,	85	Nandāvalla,	96, 98
Nāgalādēvi, <i>queen of Narasa</i> ,	161	Nandi, <i>figure of</i> ,	182 <i>n.</i> , 189
Nāgānanda, <i>work</i> ,	129, 130	Nandīśarma-Bhaṭṭaṇ, <i>m.</i> ,	122, 124
Nāganāryya, <i>m.</i> ,	352, 355	Nandivarman or Nandivarman I, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	
Nāgara Bhāvi, <i>well</i> ,	170	116 & <i>n.</i> , 149, 150, 151	
Nāgarakhaṇḍa Seventy, <i>di.</i> ,	208	Nandivarman, Nandivarman Pallavamalla,	
Nāgarakhaṇḍi or Nāgarakhaṇḍi, <i>vi.</i> ,	208,	Vijaya-Nandivikkirama-parumar or Nandivar-	
210, 212, 213, 216, 213		man II, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	7, 116, 117, 118,
nagararakhin (<i>nagararakshin</i>), <i>official</i> ,	156, 157	121, 123, 147	
Nāgarāśi or Nāgarāśidēva, <i>m.</i> ,	205, 206	Nandivarman, Vijaya-Nandivarman, Vijaya-	
Nagaratta=Nagarattār,	335	Nandivikkramavarman or Nandivarman III,	
Nagarattār, <i>di. of Vēlaikkāra forces</i> 332, 334, 335,		<i>Pallava k.</i> ,	7, 8, 10, 13, 116,
337, 338		117, 118, 121	
Nāgas,	182	Nāṇimeya, <i>m.</i> ,	83, 184, 187
Nāgavarma or Nākiga, <i>author</i> ,	66	Nāṇkōlāḍa, <i>vi.</i> ,	300
Nāga-vāvi, <i>well</i> ,	213, 215	Nannarāja, <i>Kaḷachuri k.</i> ,	129, 133, 136, 137 & <i>n.</i>
Nāgāvalōka, identified with Nāgabhaṭa I,	103	Narabhaṭa, <i>Pratihāra k.</i> ,	88, 95, 98
Nāgāvalōka, identified with Nāgabhaṭa II,	101	Naraka, <i>demon</i> ,	110
Nāgaya, <i>m.</i> ,	9, 11, 14	Narasa, <i>Vijayanagara k.</i> ,	161
Nāghuṁsha, wrong form of Nahusha,	132	Narasigha, wrong form of Narasimha,	249
Nāgikavve, <i>w.</i> ,	183, 184, 187	Narasimha, <i>m.</i> ,	222, 224
Nāhār collections,	81	Narasimha-Dikshita, <i>m.</i> ,	238, 249 & <i>n.</i> , 256
Nahusha, <i>myth. k.</i> ,	76, 78, 136, 161	Narasimha-Ghaissa, <i>m.</i> ,	185, 188
naimittika, <i>official</i> ,	221, 226	Narasimha-Gupta, <i>Gupta k.</i> ,	81
Nākarasa, Nākimayya, Nākimayya-Nāyaka, or		Narasimha-Gupta Bālāditya, <i>Gupta k.</i> , 82, 83, 84 & <i>n.</i>	
Nākiyappa, <i>m.</i> ,	183, 184, 185,	Narasimhāryya, <i>m.</i> ,	352, 355
186, 187 & <i>n.</i> , 189		Narasimha-Sōmayājīn, <i>m.</i> ,	185, 188
nakshatras—		Narasimhavarman, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	150, 151
Bharanī,	161, 163, 164	Nārāyaṇa, <i>sage</i> ,	110, 111 <i>n.</i>
Sadayam or Sadaiyam,	28, 53 <i>n.</i>	Nārāyaṇabhadra, <i>ch.</i> ,	61, 62, 63
Nālandā monastery,	82	Nārāyaṇa Achchan, <i>m.</i> ,	70 & <i>n.</i> , 71
Nālandā plate,	304 & <i>n.</i> , 305 <i>n.</i> , 306 <i>n.</i>	Nārāyaṇa-Nārāyaṇa, <i>m.</i> ,	342, 344, 345
Nālandā, site at—,	19 <i>n.</i>	Narēndrabhaṇḍa or Narēndrabhaṇḍadēva,	
Nālatadāga (Nār or Nāl), <i>vi.</i> ,	321, 322 & <i>add.</i> , 324	<i>Bhaṇḍa k.</i> ,	287, 291, 292, 293
nalgūr-narppāppār or nalgūr nalppāppār,	119, 122	Narēndraditya, <i>legend on coin</i> ,	79, 80
nallā, <i>parihāra</i> ,	122, 124	Narēndramrigarāja, <i>sur. of Vijayāditya II</i> ,	
nall-erudu, <i>parihāra</i> ,	122, 124	227, 228, 229, 234 <i>n.</i> , 235 <i>n.</i> , 315	
Nalōdaya, <i>work</i> ,	342	Narēndrasimha, <i>epithet of Rājāsīmha II</i> ,	152
namakkāram,	345 <i>n.</i>	Narēndra-Vinata, <i>legend on coin</i> ,	79, 80
Nāmanāryya, <i>m.</i> ,	351, 355	Narmadā, <i>ri.</i> ,	73, 240, 245, 253
Nāmdanāryya, <i>m.</i> ,	352, 355	Narṇī° or Narṇarākkudī, <i>vi.</i> ,	48, 55
		Narsinghpur, <i>state</i> ,	288 <i>n.</i>

N.B.—The figures refer to pages : *n.* after a figure, to footnotes; and *add.* to the additions on pp. vii to x. The following other abbreviations are used :—*ch.*=chief; *co.*=country; *di.*=district or division; *do.*=ditto; *dy.*=dynasty; *E.*=Eastern; *k.*=king; *m.*=man; *mo.*=mountain; *ri.*=river; *s. a.*=same as; *sur.*=surname; *te.*=temple; *vi.*=village or town; *w.*=woman; *W.*=Western.

	PAGE		PAGE
Nāsik or Nāsik cave inscriptions, . . .	155, 157, 267	nivartana, land measure, . . .	257, 260
Nāthamuniga, <i>Srivaishṇava āchārya</i> , . . .	24	Niḷyāno, <i>vi.</i> , . . .	311, 312 & n.
Nāttāvakkāl, canal, . . .	163, 165	niyukta or niyuktaka, official, . . .	249, 256
Nāttāvakkāl, <i>s. a.</i> Nāttār, canal, . . .	162	ñj, used for jñ, . . .	1
Nausāri plates or grant of the Gujarāt Chālukya		Nṛga, myth. k., . . .	76, 78, 162, 164, 166
Pulakēśirāja, . . .	92 n., 93, 102, 103	Nṛmipīḍa, myth. k., . . .	23, 27, 40, 52
Nevakammika or Nauakarmika, monastery of—		Nṛpatuṅga, <i>m.</i> , . . .	9, 12, 15
	17, 18	Nṛpatuṅga or °dēva or °varman, <i>Pallava k.</i> , 6, 7,	
Navasākha, . . .	75 n.	8 & n., 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15	
Navyāvakkāsikā, <i>vi.</i> , . . .	75, 76, 78 & n., 85	Nṛsiṃha, epithet of Bāuka, . . .	90
Nayāgarh, state, . . .	288 n.	numerals—	
Nayanāga, <i>m.</i> , . . .	75, 77, 79	Telugu-Kannaḍa, . . .	160
Nediyataḷi, assembly hall, . . .	342, 343, 344, 345	numercial symbols—	
Nēlaguṃṭa or Nēlaguṃṭa	353, 356	128, . . .	308
nela-vartti, . . .	192, 195	100, . . .	307, 308
Nellūru (Nellore), <i>vi.</i> , . . .	348 n.	20, . . .	308
Nelvāyippākkam, <i>vi.</i> , . . .	12, 15	8, . . .	308
Nēma, Nēmaṇa or Nēmayya, <i>m.</i> , . . .	173, 175,	ñy, used for jñ, . . .	58 n.
	176, 177, 178	Nūruvar-Kaṇṇar 'the hundred eared,' (=Śat-	
Nēminādam, work, . . .	70	akarṇi), . . .	318 & n.
Nepmalippākkam, <i>vi.</i> , . . .	12, 15	Nuvaragal Dēvasenevirattar, . . .	333
Nēriyaṇ, title of Chōḷa kings, . . .	68, 69	Nyāyapadra, <i>di.</i> , . . .	321, 322
Nerkuṇṇam, <i>vi.</i> , . . .	122, 124	Nyāyapadra <i>suptadaśā</i> (seventeen), . . .	322, 324
Neruñjikurumbu, <i>vi.</i> , . . .	12, 15		
nēr-vāyam, <i>parihāra</i> , . . .	122, 124		
Nētrībhañja or Nētrībhañjadēva, <i>Bhañja k.</i> , 284,			
	286, 287, 291, 292, 293, 295		
Nidamaru, <i>s. a.</i> Niḍuparu or Niḍubaṇu, . . .	56		
Nidhanpur grant of Bhāskaravarman, . . .	62		
nidhi, . . .	163, 165		
Niḍuḍaṭṭa-taṭāka, tank, . . .	314, 315		
Niḍuparu or Nidubaṇu, <i>vi.</i> , . . .	55, 56, 57		
Niḍuparu grant of Jayasimha, I, . . .	1 n.		
Niḍūr, <i>vi.</i> , . . .	64, 67, 68, 69		
nikāya=fraternity of Buddhist monks, 331 & n.,			
	333, 336, 338		
nikshēpa, . . .	163, 165		
Nilaitāngi, <i>sur. of Mārtāṇḍa</i> , . . .	7, 11, 14		
Nilgiri, state, . . .	288 n.		
Nilgund inscription, . . .	105 n.		
Ninety-eight sub-sects of the Iḍaṅgai, . . .	335		
Niravadya-Sakalalokāśraya-śrī-Prithvivigamunḍ-			
in, <i>m.</i> , . . .	314, 316		
Nirupama, <i>sur. of Dhruva</i> , . . .	239, 244, 252		
Nirvāṇa temple, . . .	19		
Nisumbhasūdanī, form of Durgā, . . .	23		

N.B.—The figures refer to pages: n. after a figure, to footnotes; and add. to the additions on pp. vii to x. The following other abbreviations are used:—ch.=chief; co.=country; di.=district or division; do.=ditto; dy.=dynasty; E.=Eastern; k.=king; m.=man; mo.=mountain; ri.=river; s. a.=same as; sur=surname; te.=temple; vi.=village or town; w.=woman; W.=Western.

	PAGE		PAGE
Pāla, <i>dy.</i> ,	89 n., 104, 105, 106, 239, 240	paramasaugeta, <i>title</i> ,	306
Palakkaḍa branch of the Pallava dynasty,	149	paramēśvara, <i>title</i> , 82, 174, 175, 179, 183, 197, 202, 215, 221, 223, 225, 226, 237, 238, 249, 256, 306, 322	
Pālār, <i>ri.</i> ,	145	Paramēśvaravarman, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	150, 151
Pālarāvāyar, <i>m.</i> ,	68	Paramēśvaravarman II, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	117
palavūthida(<i>ka?</i> ?)vā-(pā)lika, <i>official</i> ,	156, 157	Pārāṅga, <i>wrongly written for Pāṇḍarāṅga</i> ,	231
Pālidhvaḥja,	244, 252	Parāntaka I, <i>Chōḷa k.</i> ,	3, 24, 27, 42, 52, 67
Pālita, <i>name ending</i> ,	75 n.	Parāntaka (II), <i>Chōḷa k.</i> ,	24, 44, 53
Pāl Lahra, <i>state</i> ,	288	Paribrājaka Mahārājas,	83
Pallava, <i>myth. k.</i> , 6, 10, 13, 116, 120, 123, 147, 150, 151		Parava (ba) la, <i>Rāṣṭrakūṭa k.</i> ,	305
Pallava, <i>dy.</i> , 7, 9, 12, 15, 23, 42, 52, 58, 59, 116, 145, 147, 148, 149, 150, 152 & n., 241, 246, 254, 331 n.		Pāravūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	343 n.
Pallavadi-Araiya, <i>m.</i> ,	117	parihāras (exemptions),	124
Pallavamalla, <i>sur. of Nandivarman II</i> ,	116, 118	Parivārakkondam, <i>sub-sect of Vēṭaikkāras</i> , 335, 337, 338	
Pallavamalla, <i>prince</i> ,	117	parivṛtti,	246, 254 n.
Papaingāvu, <i>palace</i> ,	342	Parlā-Kimeḍi plates of Indravarman,	308
Pañcha or Pañchapa, <i>myth. k.</i> ,	23, 27, 40, 51	Paru° or Perumatkaḷi, °kili or °kili, <i>myth. k.</i> , 23, 27, 41, 52	
Pañchalīṅga, <i>te.</i> ,	170, 201, 205, 208	paruvu,	235 n.
pañcha-mahāpātaka, <i>sine</i> ,	337	Pasanā(=Pasanā), <i>vi.</i> ,	300
pañcha-mahā-yajñas,	78 n.	pasuge,	195
Pāñcharāstra, <i>samaya or school</i> ,	176 n.	Pāsupata, <i>school of religion or philosophy</i> ,	176 n.
Pāṇḍarāṅga, <i>m.</i> ,	228, 234 & n.	Pātālamalla, <i>Raṭṭa ch.</i> ,	241
Pāṇḍya, <i>co.</i> ,	25, 27, 28, 54, 246	Pātañjala, <i>samaya or school</i> ,	176 n.
Pāṇḍya, <i>dy.</i> , 10, 13, 21, 23, 24, 27, 43, 44, 52, 53, 254		Patañjali, <i>author</i> ,	154
Pāṇḍyas, <i>people</i> ,	29, 116, 121, 123	Pāt Gaṇēśvara Pāl, <i>m.</i> ,	288
Pāṇḍyakulāntaka, <i>title of Vira-Rājendra</i> ,	54	pati, <i>s. a. kuḍipati</i> .	
Pāṇini, <i>author</i> ,	6 n., 95 n., 178	Paṭika, <i>Mahākṣhatrapa</i> ,	271, 272, 275
Panjtar inscription of the 1st Śrāvaṇa 122, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280		Paṭika plate or inscription,	262, 273, 275, 280, 281
Pappeśarma-Chaḍaṅgavi, <i>m.</i> ,	122, 124	Pāt Muni Pāl, <i>m.</i> ,	288
Parachakrarāma, <i>another name of Vijayāditya III</i> ,	229 n.	Patna Museum grant of Raṇabhaṭṭadēva,	291, 303
Parāchākkrarāma, <i>wrong form of Parachakrarāma</i> , 229		paṭṭa, <i>piece of land</i> ,	61 n.
Parakēśari, <i>myth. k.</i> ,	26, 28, 89, 51	paṭṭalā, <i>district</i> ,	219
Parakēśari, <i>Chōḷa title</i> ,	22	Paṭṭapāḍa-vāṭaka or Paṭṭavāḍapāṭaka, = Paṭṭapur (Paṭṭapuram, or Paṭṭupuram), <i>vi.</i> , 235, 299, 302, 303 n.	
Parākramabāhu I, <i>Ceylon k.</i> ,	66, 333, 336	Paṭṭattālmaṅgalam, <i>vi.</i> ,	116, 119, 122, 124
Paralia or Paṇḍiyāḍ, <i>ri.</i> ,	21	Paṭṭiṇappalāi, <i>poem</i> ,	23
parama-ashta-kula-sinḥa, <i>title of Vira-Rājendra</i> , 48		Paṭṭuppaṭṭu, <i>work</i> ,	119
paramabhaṭṭaraka, <i>title</i> , 90, 174, 175, 179, 183, 191, 197, 202, 221, 223, 225, 226, 231, 237, 238, 249, 256, 306, 322		Paulastya (Rāvaṇa),	107, 131
Paramamāhēśvara, <i>title</i> , 221, 223, 225, 226, 231, 293, 295, 297		Paupḍravardhana, <i>di.</i> ,	83
Paramāra, <i>dy.</i> ,	320, 321	Pavittuka, <i>m.</i> ,	75, 76, 78
		pavutra, <i>wrong form of pautra</i> ,	58 n.
		Pāyima or Pāyimarasa, <i>ch.</i> ,	173, 174, 176, 178
		Pāyumpuṭṭa,	353, 356
		Payyanūr-paṭṭōla, <i>work</i> ,	69, 71

N.B.—The figures refer to pages : n. after a figure, to footnotes; and add. to the additions on pp. vii to x. The following other abbreviations are used :—ch.=chief; co.=country; di.=district or division; do.=ditto; dy.=dynasty; E.=Eastern; k.=king; m.=man; mo.=mountain; ri.=river; s. a.=same as; sur.=surname; te.=temple; vi.=village or town; w.=woman; W.=Western.

	PAGE		PAGE
Pehevā grant of Mahēndra-Pāla,	100	Prabhākara- <i>kaśētra</i> ,	59
Pēlaikkuḍi (Mēlaikkuḍi), <i>vi.</i> ,	182, 163, 165	Prabhākara-vardhana, <i>Thānēsar k.</i> ,	90, 91, 92
Pēllāpēlli, <i>name of Narabaḥa</i> ,	83, 95, 98	<i>Prabhāvaka-charita</i> , <i>work</i> ,	101, 274 n.
Peṇukuparu, <i>vi.</i> ,	314, 315	Prabhūtavarsha (Gōvinda II), <i>Rāṣṭrakūṭa k.</i> ,	237, 239, 244, 252
Perḡgummi, <i>vi.</i> ,	201, 203, 205	Prabhūtavarsha, <i>sur. of Gōvinda III</i> , 237, 241,	246, 253
<i>Periplus</i> , <i>work</i> ,	21	Prabhūtavarsha, <i>sur. of Kṛishṇa II</i> ,	244
Periyakrishnarāya-Uttamanambi, <i>m.</i> ,	139	Prakāśāditya, <i>k.</i> ,	81
<i>Periyāḡurāṇam</i> , <i>work</i> ,	67 & n., 68 & n.	<i>prahatvā</i> , used for <i>prahatya</i> ,	87
Periyāvāchchappillai, <i>commentator</i> ,	334	Prākṛit used in official documents,	87
Perma or Permma, <i>ch.</i> ,	201, 203, 205	<i>pramāṭṛi</i> , <i>official</i> ,	306
Permmāḡirāya,	203 n.	<i>prāntapāla</i> , <i>official</i> ,	306
Perth Museum,	60	<i>prāptāns=tridaśa</i> , used for <i>prāptāns=tridaśa</i> ,	125
<i>perudanam</i> ,	336	<i>prasati</i> ,	6, 9, 11, 14
Perumāḡ-Uttamanambi, <i>m.</i> ,	139, 143, 145	<i>Prasṇōttararatnamālikā</i> , <i>work</i> ,	242
Perumbaḡappu Gaṅgādhara Vira-Kērala Tiruk- kōyiladhikārigal, <i>title of Cochin kings</i> ,	342	Pratāparudra, <i>Kākatīya k.</i> ,	346
<i>perundaram</i> or <i>perundaram</i> , <i>title</i> ,	78 n.	<i>Pratāparudriya</i> , <i>work</i> ,	348
Peruneydal, <i>vi.</i> ,	342, 343, 344, 345	<i>prathi</i> , used for <i>pathi</i> ?,	126
Peruneyil, <i>vi.</i> ,	340, 341, 343	Pratihāra, <i>insignia</i> ,	110
Peruneyil inscription,	341	<i>pratihāra</i> , <i>official</i> ,	156, 157, 221, 226
Peruṅḡuḡi-Kiḡkombu, <i>vi.</i> ,	48, 55	Pratihāra, Pratihāra or Pratihāra, <i>dy.</i> ,	87, 90,
Peruva Malli, <i>m.</i> ,	200	92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 103, 105, 107, 111 n., 239	
Peshāwar, <i>vi.</i> ,	19, 282	Pratihāra Brāhmaṇas,	88, 98
Pikira grant,	149	<i>Pratīya-samutpāṭa</i> or <i>Nidāna-Sūtra</i> , <i>Buddhist</i> <i>formula</i> ,	16, 18
Pilavāyal (Vāyalūr) <i>vi.</i> ,	146	<i>pravāṇi-kara</i> ,	222, 224, 226
Pillāḡaḡdanam, <i>sub-sect of Vēḡaikkāras</i> ,	335, 337, 338	<i>pravaras</i> — Aghamarshaṇa,	294
<i>Piḡḡvi-tTamiḡ</i> ,	30	Aghamarshaṇa, Viśvāmītra and Kauśika,	321, 323, 324
Pi-lo-mo-lo, <i>s. a. Bhillamāla</i> ,	92 n.	Āṅgīrasa,	295
Piṅgala, <i>author</i> ,	66, 67, 236	Āṅgīrasa, Bārhaspatya and Bhāradvāja,	226, 299
<i>Piṅgalam</i> , <i>work</i> ,	67	Bharadvāja, Agnivēśya, Āṅgīrasa, and Bārhaspatya,	249, 256
<i>piram adēyam</i> (<i>brahmadēya</i>),	12	Bhārgava, Chyavana, Aurva, Jāmadagnya and Āpnāvāna,	222, 224
Piṭhāpuram, <i>vi.</i> ,	316, 317 n.	Rōhita, Ashtaka and Viśvāmītra,	297
Pittā, <i>Gaṅga ch.</i> ,	201, 203, 205	Prāyāga, <i>tīrtha</i> ,	179, 181
Plaki, <i>di.</i> ,	2	prayāsaka,	254 n.
Piḡlānāḡḡu, Prōlānāḡḡu or Prōlunāḡḡu, <i>di.</i> ,	58, 59, 60	Prichohhakarāja, <i>Rāṣṭrakūṭa k.</i> ,	237, 238, 243, 251
<i>poduvāḡ</i> , <i>officers supervising charitable endowments</i> ,	342, 345 & n.	Prithāgrasuta (Yudhishtīra), <i>epic hero</i> ,	3 & n.
Polonnaruva, <i>vi.</i> ,	330, 332 n., 333, 335	Prithividuvarāja, <i>s. a. Prithivīyuvārāja</i> , 258, 259, 260	
<i>poṇ</i> , <i>coin</i> ,	30	Prithivi-Mahārāja, <i>Kākatīya k.</i> ,	347 n.
<i>pōta</i> ,	58		
Pōtanāryya, <i>m.</i> ,	352, 355		
<i>pōti</i> ,	58		
Poygai, <i>post</i> ,	23, 29		
Prabhāchandra Siddhāntadēva, <i>m.</i> ,	170		
Prabhākara,	60		

N.B.—The figures refer to pages : n. after a figure, to footnotes ; and *add.* to the additions on pp. vii to x. The following other abbreviations are used :—*ch.*=chief ; *co.*=country ; *di.*=district or division ; *do.*=ditto ; *dy.*=dynasty ; *E.*=Eastern ; *k.*=king ; *m.*=man ; *mo.*=mountain ; *ri.*=river ; *s. a.*=same as ; *sur.*=surname ; *te.*=temple ; *vi.*=village or town ; *w.*=woman ; *W.*=Western.

N.B.—The figures refer to pages : *n.* after a figure, to footnotes ; and *add.* to the additions on pp. vii to x. The following other abbreviations are used :—*ch.* = chief ; *co.* = country ; *dis.* = district or division ; *do.* = ditto ; *dy.* = dynasty ; *E.* = Eastern ; *k.* = king ; *m.* = man ; *mo.* = mountain ; *ri.* = river ; *s. a.* = same as ; *sur.* = surname ; *te.* = temple ; *vi.* = village or town ; *w.* = woman ; *W.* = Western.

	PAGE		PAGE
Rājarāja or Rājarāja I, <i>Chōla k.</i> , 24, 27, 44, 53, 332 & n., 334, 336		Rāmanārāyaṇanallūr, <i>vi.</i> , . . .	139, 141, 142, 145
Rājarāja-Pāṇḍi-nāḍu, <i>di.</i> , . . .	48, 55	Rāmañña or Rāmaññadēsa=Lower Burma, 331 n., 336	
Rājasēkhara, <i>m.</i> , . . .	140, 145	Rāmānuja, school of—, . . .	176 n.
Rājasēkhara, <i>title of Vira-Rājendra</i> , . . .	48, 55	Rāmānujamaṇḍapa inscription, . . .	146
Rājasimha, Rājasimha II or Rājasimha- Narasimhavarman II, <i>Pallava k.</i> , . . .	148, 149, 150	Rāmar-Tiruvadi, <i>Kēraḷa k.</i> , . . .	341, 342
Rājasimha, <i>Pallava k.</i> , . . .	9, 152 n.	Rāmāyana, <i>epic</i> , . . . 110 n., 111 n., 154 & n., 214, 216, 317 n.	
Rājasimha, <i>Pallava title</i> , . . .	149, 152	Rāmēśvara, <i>god</i> (at Quilon temple), . . .	342
Rājasimha, <i>sur. of Hastivarma</i> n, . . .	308	Raṇajaya, <i>Pallava title</i> , . . .	151, 152
Rājasimha, <i>sur. of Indravarma</i> n, . . .	308	Raṇabhañja, Raṇabhañja I or Raṇabhañjadēva, <i>Bhañja k.</i> , 284, 285, 286, 287, 291, 292, 293, 295, 297	
Rājasimha III, <i>Pāṇḍya k.</i> , . . .	67	Raṇabhañja II, <i>Bhañja k.</i> , . . .	286, 291, 292, 293
Rājāsraya, <i>biruda of Vira-Rājendra</i> , . . .	26, 48, 55	Raṇabhita, <i>sur. of Hastivarma</i> n, . . .	308
rājasthāniya, <i>official</i> , . . .	306	Raṇa-durjjaya, <i>epithet of Durjjaya</i> , 347 & n., 351, 354	
Rājastūya, <i>sacrifice</i> , . . .	155	Raṇajaya, <i>epithet of Rājasimha II</i> , . . .	151, 152
rājatirāja, <i>title</i> , . . .	275, 278	rāṇaka, <i>official</i> , . . .	306
rājaviśhayādhyakṣa, <i>official</i> , . . .	232, 234	Raṇamalla, <i>prince</i> , . . .	117
Rājendra, Rājendra-Chōla or Rājendra-Chōla I, <i>Chōla k.</i> , 25 & n., 27, 46, 54, 332 n., 334, 336		Raṇāvalōka-Khambadēva, <i>s. a.</i> Stambha, . . .	240
Rājendra-Chōla-Pallavaraiyan Rājarājamārā- yap, <i>general</i> , . . .	24 n.	Rāṅgāmāti, identified with Karṇasuvārṇaka, . . .	62
Rājendra-dēva, <i>Chōla k.</i> , 25 & n., 27, 30, 31, 46, 54, 332 n.		Raṅganātha, <i>god</i> , . . . 29, 30, 31, 139, 140, 162	
Rājendrarvarman, <i>Gaṅga k.</i> , . . .	311, 312	Raṅganāthasvāmīn, <i>te.</i> , . . .	160, 162
Rājim stone inscription of Jagapālādēva . . .	290	Rangir, <i>state</i> , . . .	238 n.
Rajjila, <i>Pratīhāra k.</i> , . . .	88, 91, 95, 98	Raṇṇādēvi, <i>queen of Dēvapālādēva</i> , . . .	305
Rājputāna, <i>co.</i> , . . .	104, 290, 292	rasēśhurāmachandrē ^o =1356, . . .	143
Rajula, <i>Mahākṣhatrapa</i> , . . .	267, 272	rāṣṭra, . . .	256
Rājyapāla, <i>Pāla prince</i> , . . .	307	rāṣṭra, written as raṣṭra and rāṣṭra, . . .	227
Rakkasa-Gaṅga, <i>Gaṅga k.</i> , . . .	66	Rāshtrakūṭa, <i>dy.</i> , . . . 7, 10, 13, 89 n., 91, 104, 105 & n., 106, 231, 234, 237, 238, 239, 242, 243, 245, 248, 251, 253, 255, 305	
Rakṣhāditya Kramavid, <i>m.</i> , . . .	238, 249, 256	rāṣṭrapati, <i>official</i> , . . .	249
Rākṣhaśa form of marriage, . . .	238, 243, 252	Rātāṅga, <i>vi.</i> , . . .	285 & n., 294, 301
Rāma, <i>commentator</i> , . . .	154 n.	Rātāṅga=Rottongo, . . .	301
Rāma, Rāmabhadra or Rāmachandra, <i>epic</i> <i>hero</i> , . . . 10, 13, 22, 26, 37, 56, 90, 95, 97, 100, 107, 108, 109, 110 & n., 112 n., 113, 144, 214, 217, 222, 232, 233, 235, 254, 307		Ratanpur, <i>vi.</i> , . . .	289
Rāma, <i>m.</i> , . . .	139	rathādhyakṣa, <i>official</i> , . . .	156
Rāma, <i>Kakatiya prince</i> , . . .	348, 351, 354	rathika, <i>official</i> , . . .	156, 157
Rāma or Rāmabhadra, <i>Gurjar-Pratīhāra k.</i> , 94, 100, 106, 108, 112 & n.		Ratnas (Three), <i>Buddhist Trinity</i> , . . .	337
Rāmachandradēva, <i>m.</i> , . . .	173, 175, 178	Ratṭa, <i>dy.</i> , . . .	255
Rāmādēva, <i>m.</i> , . . .	183, 184, 187	Ratṭa inscription, . . .	202 n.
Rāmaka, <i>m.</i> , . . .	339, 340	Rāvāṇa, <i>demon</i> , . . . 100, 110, 135, 196 n., 215, 218, 219, 317 n., 336 n.	
Ramalavva, <i>di.</i> , . . .	301	Rāvāṇa, <i>statues of</i> , . . .	241 & n.
		Ravikamayya or Ravikimayya-Nāyaka, <i>m.</i> , 178, 179, 181, 182	
		Ravikulāsēkhara, <i>title of Vira-Rājendra</i> , . . .	54

N.B.—The figures refer to pages: n. after a figure, to footnotes; and *add.* to the additions on pp. vii to x. The following other abbreviations are used:—*ch.* = chief; *co.* = country; *di.* = district or division; *do.* = ditto; *dy.* = dynasty; *E.* = Eastern; *k.* = king; *m.* = man; *mo.* = mountain; *ri.* = river; *s. a.* = same as; *sur.* = surname; *te.* = temple; *vi.* = village or town; *w.* = woman; *W.* = Western.

PAGE	PAGE
Rāviyaṇagēri, vi., 178, 179, 180, 181, 183, 185, 188 & n., 190, 193, 196	Sābhār, ruins at, identified with Navyāvakaśāikā, 85
Raviyāni, vi., 186, 189, 190, 192, 196	Śaṅgaṅavi-Tāyasaṛman, m., 122, 124
Ravulabāḍo, vi., 301	Sadayam, or Śadayam, nakṣatra, 28, 53 n.
Rāyabhañja I, Bhañja k., 285, 286, 298	Sagakūla, co., 274
Rāyabhañja II, Bhañja k., 285, 286, 298	śaṅgandhaka, śaṅgandha° or °dhika, official, 156, 157
regal duty, ten principles of, 338 & n.	Sagara, myth. k., 22, 26, 36, 50, 222, 251, 294, 296, 299, 304, 307, 313, 323
Rehrakhol, 288 n.	Śāgar Tāl, 99
Rēvā, ri., 245, 253	Śahadēva, m., 223, 224
Rēvakānirmaḍi, or °mmaḍi, w., 201, 203, 205	Śāhañja, Kalachuri k., 129
Rēviyakka, w., 208, 209, 211, 213, 215, 217	Śahasrada, myth. k., 132, 136
ri, used for ri and vice versa, 1, 236	Śāhulaṣarman, m., 225, 226
'Right hand' castes, 335	Saila, dy., 103
Ripumalla, Pallava k., 147 & n., 150, 151	Sailōdbhava, dy., 290
Ritasiddhi, sur. of Bhīma I, 227, 233 n.	Saindhava, co., 108
Rituparna, myth. k., 22, 26, 36, 50	Saiva, school of religion or philosophy, 176 n.
Rōhamita, m., 326, 327	Saivaya, di., 129 & n., 133, 137
Rōhaṇa, co., 331 n., 333, 336	Saiyaḍi, vi., 66
Rōhilladdhi, sur. of Harichandra, 97 & n.	Saka, tribe, 271, 273, 274, 275
Rottango, vi., 301, 303 n.	Saka-dvish (Vikramāditya), 305
Rōyarā, vi., 300	Sākala, vi., 83
Rōyarā-vishaya, dē., 300	kalabhuvanāśraya, epithet of Vira-Rājendra, 48
ṛṇa, used for ruṇa, 306	Sakalalōkāśraya, epithet of Jayasinha II, 314, 315
Rudradāman I, Kshatrapa k., 339	Sakalamahēnta (dra), epithet of Vira-Rājendra, 48
Rudradēva or Rudra, Kākatiya k., 347, 351, 354	Saka-muni or Śākya-muni (the Buddha), 16, 17, 18, 19
Rudrasinha I, Kshatrapa k., 339	Sākta, samaya or school, 176 n.
Rudrasinha II, Kshatrapa k., 339	Śākya-muni, s. a. the Buddha, 16, 17, 18, 19
Rudragere, vi., 197, 198, 199	Sālai, 29
[Rū]pavarttani, dē., 311	Sālāki = Sālki, ri., 300
Rūpavālāra, work, 66	Sālimā, ri., 290
Rūpyavati-vishaya = [Rū]pavarttani-vishaya, 309, 310	Samāchāra or Samāchāra-dēva, k., 75, 76, 78, 79, 80, 81, 84, 86
Rushi, ri., 166, 167, 169	Sāmangaḍi charter, 238
Ruubhūmi, 17, 20 & n.	Sāmantavodḍi, family, 348
	Samara, m., 160
	Samastabhuvanāśraya, epithet, 174, 175, 179, 183, 191, 197, 202, 209, 215
S	Samastakhiṇḍjalidādhipati, title, 298
s, doubling of—, 138	samayas, schools of religion or philosophy, 176 n.
s, doubling of—, in place of visarga, 87	Sāmbapuroḍpādhyāya, m., 308, 311
s, elision of—, before sth., 1	sāndhivigrahika, official, 287 n.
sa, used for śa, 320	Sāndhyā, 130, 135
śa, used for sa, 320	Saṅgama, Vijayanagara k., 138, 140, 144
Sabhāpati, m., 162, 164, 165, 166, 169	Sānjāna, 242, 250, 256
Sabhāpati, Śiva enshrined at Chidambaram, 26	
Sābhār, Imitation Gupta coins found at, 85	

N.B.—The figures refer to pages: n. after a figure, to footnotes; and add. to the additions on pp. vii to x. The following other abbreviations are used:—ch.=chief; co.=country; di.=district or division; do.=ditto; dy.=dynasty; E.=Eastern; k.=king; m.=man; mo.=mountain; ri.=river; s. a.=same as; sur.=surname; te=temple; vi.=village or town; w.=woman; W.=Western.

	PAGE		PAGE
Saṁjāna Twenty-four, village group, . . .	242, 256	Sasa (Śaśa), m.,	317, 318, 319
Saṁjāna, s. a. Saṁjān, vi.,	238, 242	Sāsaimana, vi.,	225, 226
Saṅkaragaṇa, Guhilot prince,	106 & n., 107	Sāsāṅka, k.,	79, 81, 84
Saṁjānkarava (ba)la, m.,	158	Sāsāṅka, Sailōdbhava k.,	290
Saṁ° or Sankaraya-Nāyaka, m.,	216, 218	śata, land measure, 186, 189, 192, 193, 196, 213,	216, 218
sāmmarājya, used for sāmrājya,	138	Sa° or Sātakarpi,	318 & n.
Saṁrila, s. a. Saṅkaragaṇa,	229	Satapatha-Bṛāhmaṇa, work,	153, 154 & n.
Samudraghōṣa, conch,	117	Sātāra plates of Vishṇuvardhana I,	258
Samudra-Gupta, Gupta k.,	81, 86, 148, 153	Satka or Śrī-Satka, m.,	74 & n.
Samudrajit, myth. k.,	23, 27, 40, 51	Satrubhaṇja I or Satrubhaṇjadēva, Bhaṇja k.,	284, 286, 293, 295
Saṁyu, sage,	6, 10, 13, 116, 120, 123, 150, 151	Satrubhaṇja II, Bhaṇja k.,	286, 291
sandhi rules, violation of,	6, 116, 147, 225, 250 n., 331	Satrughna, epic hero,	22, 26, 37, 50
sāndhivigrahika, official,	287, 295, 296, 298	sattra,	76, 73 & n.
Saṅgabōdhi or Saṅgabōdhivarmaṇ=Vijayabā-		Satyāśraya, sur. of Chāḷukya kings, 24, 27, 44, 53,	176, 177, 181, 186, 193, 198, 204, 257, 258, 259, 260 & n.
hubdēva,	331, 336, 337	Satyāśrayakulatilaka, sur. of Chāḷukya kings	174, 175, 179, 183, 191, 197, 202
Saṅghamitra, m.,	73	Satyāśraya-Vallabhēndra, Chāḷukya k.,	229
Saṅgrāmamalla, prince,	117	Satyavākya Būtuga II, Gaṅga k.,	201
Saṁjān, vi.,	235, 242	śaulika, official,	306
Saṁjān copper plate,	102 n., 105 n.	Saamittri, s. a. Lakṣmaṇa, epic hero,	107, 110
Saṅkara, school of—,	176 n.	Saura, samaya or school,	176 n.
Saṅkaragaṇa, Kaḷachuri k.,	129, 132, 136	Śaurikāḥōdaya, work,	342
Saṅkara-Rāja,	30	saṛuḥi,	189, 193, 196
Saṅkara-Sōlan-ulā, work,	26, 30, 31 n.	Savarāja, m.,	285, 295
saṅkētam,	343 n.	Sāvikiṇvāra, or Sāvikiṇvāra-Kramavid, m., 238, 249, 256	
Saṅkhā, queen of Nandivarmaṇ,	7, 10, 13	seasons :—	
saṅgāṭaka-kōṇa,	219, 221	Grishma,	249, 255
saṅabhaṅga, official,	306	Hēmaṇta,	255
śarira, bodily relics,	16	Hima,	249
Śarkaravāṭaka,	310, 311	Rainy,	160
Śārnāth, vi.,	130, 304	Śarat,	249, 255
Śārnāth inscription of Budha-Gupta,	82	Śisira,	249, 255
Śarshapa-yānaka,	62, 63	Varshā,	249, 255
Śarvan, feudatory k.,	240, 241, 246, 253	Yasanta,	249, 255
Śarvachandra, m.,	308	Winter (hēmaṇta),	319
śarvādhiṅkṛita, official,	308, 310, 311	Śēdirāyanallūr, vi.,	166, 168, 169
Śarvajanaśraya (?), m.,	58 n.	Śēga, m.,	329
śarva-namasya, tenure, . 179, 181, 185, 188, 192, 193, 195, 196, 210, 212, 216, 218		Seistān, co.,	273
Śarvasiddhi, sur. of Jayasimha I,	55, 313 n.	Śēkkilāṇ Ammaiyaṇ Paṛantakadēvaṇ, s. a.	
Śarvasiddhi, sur. of Jayasimha II,	313 n.	Śēkkilār,	68
Śarvastivādin, school,	16, 17, 18	Śēkkilāṇ Pālarāvāyaṇ Kaḷappālarāyaṇ, m.,	68
Śarvva[ehandra], m.,	313		
Śarvvalōkāśraya, Chāḷukya k.,	314, 315		
Śarvvavarmmaṇ, Maukhari k.,	82		

N.B.—The figures refer to pages : n. after a figure, to footnotes; and add. to the additions on pp. vii to x. The following other abbreviations are used :—ch. = chief; co. = country; di. = district or division; do. = ditto; dy. = dynasty; E. = Eastern; k. = king; m. = man; mo. = mountain; ri. = river; s. a. = same as; sur. = surname; te. = temple; vi. = village or town; w. = woman; W. = Western.

	PAGE		PAGE
Śekkijār, <i>author</i> ,	67, 68	Śilāvaṃśa, <i>dy.</i> ,	290
Śeliya,	159	Śilōdbhava, <i>s. a.</i> Śailōdbhava,	
Sellāda, <i>vi.</i> ,	309	Śiluka or Śilluka, <i>Pratihāra k.</i> , 88, 93, 94, 96, 98, 103	
<i>śenahōgika</i> , <i>official</i> ,	251, 257	Śilparatna, <i>work</i> ,	155
Śēnāmukha,	72	Śingarasa or Śingārasa, <i>m.</i> ,	189, 191, 193, 194
Śēpāmukhattār,	70, 72	Śimhaḷa, <i>co.</i> ,	24, 27, 43, 53
<i>śēnāpati</i> , <i>official</i> ,	156, 157, 221, 226	Śimhalāntaka, <i>sur. of Par'vata</i> ,	24, 27, 43, 53
Śēndaśarma-Chaḍaṅgavi, <i>m.</i> ,	122, 124	Śimhavarman, <i>Pushkarap' k.</i> ,	86
Śēndaśarman, <i>m.</i> ,	122, 124	Śimhavarman, I, <i>Pallava k.</i> , . 116 & <i>n.</i> , 148, 149,	
Śēpigagere,	185		150, 151
Śērmapperumāl-Nāyanār, <i>Śaiva Saint</i> ,	68 & <i>n.</i>	Śimhavarman II, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	116, 148, 150, 151
Śētu,	163, 164, 210, 212, 243, 246, 252, 305	Śimhaviśṇu, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	116, 148, 149, 150, 151
Śēṭṭuppākkam=Chēṭṭuppākkam,	11	Śimhipura, <i>vi.</i> ,	
Śēṭṭuppākkam, <i>vi.</i> ,	8 & <i>n.</i> , 14, 15	Śindhu, <i>co.</i> ,	104, 112
<i>śēvaka</i> ,	306	Śindhu, <i>ri.</i> ,	35, 49, 274 <i>n.</i>
Seven Pagōdas (Mahābalipuram),	145	Śindhurājādēva, <i>Paramāra k.</i> ,	322, 324
Sēvuna,	347, 354	Śiṅṇamaṇūr copper plates	67
Sēvyaṇā (Sēvuna),	351	Śiriyādēvi, <i>w.</i> ,	201, 203, 205
Shaḍakshari-dēva, <i>poet</i> ,	194 <i>n.</i>	Śirkap, <i>site</i> ,	277, 278
Shāhbāzgarhi, <i>vi.</i> ,	261, 273, 282	Śiriyārtūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	23
Shāhbāzgarhi inscriptions of Aśōka,	264, 265, 279	Śirudanam, <i>sub-division of Vēlāikkāras</i> ,	335,
Shankardar, <i>vi.</i> ,	20		336, 337, 338
Shērmādēvi, <i>vi.</i> ,	334	Śiru-Kuṇra-nāḍu, <i>di.</i> ,	64, 68
Shorkot inscription of the year 83,	130	Śirukuṇra-nāḍu, possibly <i>s. a.</i> Kuṇrattūr-nāḍu,	
Shore Temple Baliṭṭha inscription,	146	<i>di.</i> ,	67, 69
Shrine of the Tooth Relic of Buddha,	332, 333, 336	Śirupulugil, <i>vi.</i> ,	122, 124
<i>śhy</i> , changed into <i>ś</i> ,	263	Śisiman, <i>vi.</i> ,	225
Siam, <i>co.</i> ,	70, 71	Śitupālavadhī, <i>work</i> ,	135 <i>n.</i>
Śibi, <i>myth. k.</i> ,	28, 129, 255	Śītā, <i>epic heroine</i> ,	37, 50, 174, 176, 209, 211
Śibi, <i>tribe</i> ,	129, 130, 133 <i>n.</i>	Śiṭha(dha)rāja, <i>m.</i> ,	156, 157
Śibi Ausinara, <i>s. a.</i> Śibi,	133, 137	Śittamali, <i>vi.</i> ,	166
Śibipura, <i>s. a.</i> Shorkot,	130	Śivachūdāmaṇi, <i>title of Rājasiṃha II</i> ,	149
Śiboi, <i>s. a.</i> Śibi ?,	130	Śivadēvayya, <i>m.</i> ,	348 <i>n.</i>
<i>Siddhāntakaumudī</i> , <i>work</i> ,	178	Śivamēgha, <i>k.</i> ,	159, 160
<i>Siddhāntam</i> plates of Dēvēndravarman,	308	Śiva-rāja (I), <i>Kaḷachuri k.</i> ,	129, 133, 137
Siddhārtha=the Buddha,	304	Śivarāja II, <i>Kaḷachuri k.</i> ,	134, 137
Siddhāśvara, <i>saint</i> ,	196, 197, 198	Śivarudrasarman, <i>m.</i> ,	57
Siddhāśvara Mahādēva,	96, 98	<i>Śivavachanabhūṣaṇam</i> , <i>work</i> ,	334
Siddhāhinhā-viśkaya, <i>di.</i> ,	303	Śivēyagēri, <i>di.</i> ,	190, 192, 195
Siḥadhaya, <i>m.</i> ,	327	Śivēyagēri, . 174, 175, 177, 178, 190, 192, 195,	
Śilābhaṇja I or Śilābhaṇjadēva, <i>Bhaṇja k.</i> ,			208, 209, 211, 213, 214, 216
	284, 286, 293, 295	Śiyakadēva, <i>Paramāra k.</i> ,	322, 324
Śilābhaṇja II or Śilābhaṇjadēva, <i>Bhaṇja k.</i> ,	285,	Skanda-Gupta, <i>Gupta k.</i> ,	79, 81, 83, 86, 242
	286, 287, 288, 297	Skandamūla, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	150, 151
Śilāhāra, <i>family</i> ,	242	Skandaśarman, <i>m.</i> ,	309, 310
<i>Śilappadikāram</i> , <i>work</i> ,	318 <i>n.</i> , 343 <i>n.</i>	Skandaśishya, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	147, 148, 149

N.B.—The figures refer to pages: *n.* after a figure, to footnotes; and *add.* to the additions on pp. vii to x. The following other abbreviations are used:—*ch.* = chief; *co.* = country; *di.* = district or division; *do.* = ditto; *dy.* = dynasty; *E.* = Eastern; *k.* = king; *m.* = man; *mo.* = mountain; *ri.* = river; *s. a.* = same as; *sur.* = surname; *te.* = temple; *vi.* = village or town; *w.* = woman; *W.* = Western.

	PAGE		PAGE
Skandavarman, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	116, 148, 149, 150, 151	Śrīmēdinivallabha,	48
Skandavarman I, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	148, 150, 151	Śrīmēgha, <i>epithet of Rājāsīnha II.</i> ,	149, 151, 152
Skandavarman II, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	116, 148, 149, 150, 151	Śrinagara- <i>bhukti, di.</i> ,	306
Skāraḥ Dhēri epigraph of the year 399,	263, 264, 280	Śrī-Nāraṇam, <i>tanḥ.</i> ,	70, 71, 72
Sōbhana° or Sōbhana-Nāyaka, <i>m.</i> ,	183, 184, 187	Śrīmidhi, <i>epithet of Rājāsīnha II.</i> ,	149, 151, 152
Sōbhanayya, <i>m.</i> ,	171, 172	Śrīpura (Sirpur), <i>vi.</i> ,	240
Sōḍāsa, <i>Mahākaśatrapa</i> ,	158, 272, 275	Śrī-Rājendra-dēva, <i>s. a. Vira-Rājendra, Chōḷa k.</i> ,	55
<i>sojja</i> ,	189, 192, 195	Śrīraṅga (Vishnu),	214, 215, 217
<i>Śōḷamaṇḍalāsādagam, work</i> ,	67	Śrīraṅgam, <i>island</i> ,	144
Solanabhañja, <i>Bhanja k.</i> ,	286, 291	Śrīraṅgam temple,	31, 139, 143, 145
Śōḷa-nāḍu, <i>s. a. Chōḷa country</i> ,		Śrīraṅgam, <i>vi.</i> ,	30, 140, 160, 162
Solar race,	100, 331, 336, 337	Śrīraṅgam plates of Harihararāya-Uḍaiyar III,	139
Sōma, <i>m.</i> ,	213, 214, 217	Śrīraṅganātha, <i>god</i> ,	138, 139
Sōmadēva, <i>m.</i> ,	191, 194	Śrīraṅgapattana, <i>vi.</i> ,	161
Sōmanāthāryya, <i>m.</i> ,	351, 352, 355	Śrī-Saṅghabōdhi Vijayabāhu= Vijayabāhu I,	332
Sōmayājula-Velḷekki-Bōḷ, <i>m.</i> ,	4	Śrī-Sarvasiddhi, <i>legend on seal</i> ,	55, 313
<i>sōma-samethās, rites</i> ,	177, 188	<i>śrita</i> , used for <i>śruta</i> ,	147
Sōmāśkanda panel,	146	Śrī-Tyāgadhēnu, <i>legend on seal</i> ,	1
Sōmēśvara, <i>m.</i> ,	196, 198, 199	Śrī-Tyāgadhēnu, <i>sur. of Indravarman</i> ,	1
Sōmēśvara (IV) or Sōmēśvaradēva, <i>Chōḷukya k.</i> ,	190, 193, 196	Śrīvallabhankōḍai, <i>Vēṇāḍu ruler</i> ,	342 n.
Sōmilanaka, <i>m.</i> ,	327	Śrīvatsa mark,	329
Sōpāḍu, <i>di.</i> ,	68, 69	Śrī-Virūpāksha, <i>sign manual of Vijayanagara kings</i> ,	144, 145, 160, 164, 169
Sōppavāraṇivār, <i>shrine of</i> ,	64, 68, 69	Śrī-Vishamasiddhi, <i>legend on seal</i> ,	58
Sōppavāraṇivār, <i>s. a. Kalariṇṇarivār</i> ,	68	Stambha, <i>m.</i> ,	285, 287 & n., 298
Sonpur grant of Śatrubhañjadēva,	283, 300	Stambha, <i>k.</i> ,	240
Sonpur State,	300, 302, 303	<i>stambya</i> , used for <i>stambhivā</i> ,	87
Soter Megas, <i>Kushāna Viceroy</i> ,	276, 278	<i>sthalā, sub-division</i> ,	165
<i>soḷi</i> ,	183, 186	<i>sthānapati, official</i> ,	139, 143, 145
Southern Benares (Pūli),	206	Śthānviśvara (Thānēsar), <i>vi.</i> ,	321, 322, 323, 324
Sōvaḍ, <i>m.</i> ,	294	Stonemason's Tank,	181
Spalagadames, <i>coin legend</i> ,	274	Stravañi, <i>co.</i> ,	94, 96, 98
<i>śr</i> , changed into <i>sh</i> ,	263	Stravañi, <i>s. a. Tamani</i> ,	94
Śrāvana-Belgoḷa inscription,	241	Subandhu, <i>author</i> ,	242
Śrībhavana, <i>vi.</i> ,	240, 241	Subhachandra or Subhachandradēva, <i>m.</i> ,	201 & n., 202, 204
Śrī-Bhōjadēva, <i>sign manual of</i> ,	325	<i>Subhadrādhanañjaya, work</i> ,	342
Śrīchandrādēva, <i>Gāhaḍavāla k.</i> ,	220, 221	Subhakta, <i>m.</i> ,	74
Śrī-Daṇḍi, <i>m.</i> ,	116, 122, 124	Subhatunga-Vallabha, <i>name of Kṛishṇa I</i> ,	239, 243, 252
Śrī-Dēvapālādēvasya, <i>legend on seal</i> ,	304	Suchindram inscription,	120 n.
Śrīdhara, <i>m.</i> ,	225, 228, 299	Suchi-Pālita, <i>m.</i> ,	76, 78
Śrīmad-Amōghavarashadēvasya, <i>legend on seal</i> ,	236	Sūḍhaladēva, <i>m.</i> ,	288
Śrīmad-Gōvinḍachandradēvaḥ, <i>legend on seal</i> ,	224	Sudharman, <i>m.</i> ,	201, 202, 204
Śrīkāolanivallabha or Śrīkākulēśvara, <i>god</i> , 348 n.,	353	Suś Vihar copper plate of the year 11,	264, 267
Śrīkāolanu, Śrīkākulam or Śrīkākolam, <i>vi.</i> , 348 n.,	355		
Śrī-Kālahastīśvara, <i>god</i> ,	348 n.		
Śrīmalla, <i>prince</i> ,	117		

N.B.—The figures refer to pages: n. after a figure, to footnotes; and *add.* to the additions on pp. vii to x. The following other abbreviations are used:—*ch.* = chief; *co.* = country; *di.* = district or division; *do.* = date; *dy.* = dynasty; *E.* = Eastern; *k.* = king; *m.* = man; *mo.* = mountain; *ri.* = river; *s. a.* = same as; *sur.* = surname; *te.* = temple; *vi.* = village or town; *w.* = woman; *W.* = Western.

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Sukasandēsa, work,</i>	343 n.	Takht-i-Bāhi inscription,	266, 272, 273, 275
<i>Sun, progenitor of race,</i>	290	Takshasīlā (Taxila),	271, 278
<i>Sun, emblem on seal,</i>	160	Tālarāja or 'nripa, <i>Chāḷukya k.,</i>	229, 230
<i>Sundara-Chōla-Pāṇḍya, Chōla prince,</i>	25 n.	Tāla-taṭṭaka,	314, 316
<i>Sundaramūrti-Nāyāpār, Śaiva saint,</i>	64, 68	Talcher, <i>state,</i>	288 n.
<i>Sūṅgandavirttōṇ,</i>	29	Tālchēr plates of Gayāda-Tuṅgaḍēva,	61
<i>Sūnyavādin, samaya or school</i>	176 n.	Tāḷisārman, <i>m.,</i>	59, 60
<i>Supratika-Svāmī, m.,</i>	75, 76, 77, 78, 79	<i>taḷiyāḍiri,</i>	343
<i>Sūra-Datta, m.,</i>	76, 78	Taḷiyāḍirimār or Taḷiyālvāps,	343 & n.
<i>Sūranāryya, m.,</i>	352, 355	Tamani, <i>di.,</i>	94
<i>Surath, vi.,</i>	91	Tambada Kēta, <i>m.,</i>	171, 172
<i>Surjja (Sūrya)=Sun,</i>	330	Tamin, <i>general,</i>	93
<i>Sūryasēna, m.,</i>	62, 63	Tanḍantōṭṭam plates of Nandivarman, 7, 117, 119, 120	
<i>Sūrya-Siddhānta, work,</i>	280	Taṅjāpurī or Tanjore, <i>vi.,</i>	23, 27, 42, 52, 65, 332 n., 334, 336
<i>Sūrya° or Sūryavarman, Pallava k.,</i>	147, 150, 151	Tanjore temple,	332 n.
<i>Susuniā Hill inscription,</i>	86	<i>Tapatisamvarana, work,</i>	342
<i>sūtradhāra, official,</i>	223, 224	Tārā, <i>Buddhist goddess,</i>	74, 130, 131, 135
sūtras—		<i>taragu, pariḥāra,</i>	122, 124
Āpastamba,	161, 163, 164, 257, 259, 260, 314, 415	Tārakēśvara, <i>te.,</i>	199
Āśvalāyana,	139, 143, 145, 306	<i>tara-pati, official,</i>	306
Āvattamba (Āpastamba),	122, 124	Tārasingī, <i>vi.,</i>	303 n.
Hiraṇyakēśin,	59, 60, 122, 124	<i>taṛika, official,</i>	306
Suttavajjichōḍa-vaḷanādu, <i>di.,</i>	165, 166, 167, 169	Tāsapalikērā, <i>vi.,</i>	302
<i>Suvarṇavāḷiyādhikṛita, title,</i>	76, 78 n.	Tasapaikerā grant of Raṇabhañjadēva,	291, 302
Svāmibhaṭa, <i>ch. ?,</i>	126, 127	Tāta, <i>Pratīhāra k.,</i>	88, 90, 92, 95, 96, 98
Svāmi Jivadāman (II), <i>Kohatrappa k.,</i>	339	Tatpurusha, <i>m.,</i>	189, 191, 194
Svastika, <i>mark on seal,</i>	236	taxes, several forms of,	139
Swat, <i>ri.,</i>	20	Taxila, <i>vi.,</i>	19, 270, 272, 273, 278, 282
		Taxila copper plate of Paṭika,	264, 269, 271, 272
		Taxila silver scroll inscription of the year 136,	16, 17 n., 271, 275, 277, 279, 280
		Tējaḍika,	287 n.
		Tekkali, <i>vi.,</i>	307, 309, 311
		Tekkali plates of Indravarman,	308
		Telanaḍi=Tel, <i>ri.,</i>	302
		<i>Telugu Mahābhārata, work,</i>	348 n.
		Temple of Bowl Relic,	338
		Temple of Tooth Relic,	338
		Teṅkarai-Āryala-kūrram, <i>di.,</i>	116, 119, 121, 123
		Tēvaḍi-kramavittan, <i>m.,</i>	122, 124
		Tezpur, <i>vi.,</i>	329
		<i>Thakkura, title,</i>	223, 224, 225, 226
		Thānēswar, <i>s. a. Thānēsar, vi.,</i>	92, 93
		Thaṭṭhasika, <i>m.,</i>	321, 323, 324
		Thīhārā=Ṭikkarapada,	303 n.
		Thīhāra-vishaya, <i>di.,</i>	285, 299, 302, 303 n.

T

<i>t, doubling of—,</i>	87, 160, 182
<i>t, doubling of—, when followed by r,</i>	236
<i>t, final form of—,</i>	55
<i>ta, changed into da,</i>	263
<i>ta, written as na,</i>	307
Taban, <i>s. a. Tamani,</i>	94
Ta(De)ntivarman, <i>Pallava k.,</i>	10
<i>tad-āyuktaka, official,</i>	306
Taḍisamā or 'sami=Taḍasinga (?),	301
Taḍisamā or 'sami-vishaya, <i>di.,</i>	301, 303 n.
Taḍisamā-vishaya, <i>di.,</i>	285, 297
Tailapa, <i>Chāḷukya k.,</i>	321
Taittirīya, <i>charana,</i>	57, 314, 315
Tājikas or Arabs,	93
Takht-i-Bāhi, <i>vi.,</i>	281, 273

N.B.—The figures refer to pages: *n.* after a figure, to footnotes; and *add.* to the additions on pp. vii to x. The following other abbreviations are used:—*ch.*=chief; *co.*=country; *di.*=district or division; *do.*=ditto; *dy.*=dynasty; *E.*=Eastern; *k.*=king; *m.*=man; *mo.*=mountain; *ri.*=river; *s. a.*=same as; *str.*=surname; *te.*=temple; *vi.*=village or town; *w.*=woman; *W.*=Western.

	PAGE		PAGE
tiger-banner, crest,	23, 28, 51	Tiruvavṇṇḍūr temple,	343
Tigaria, <i>state</i> ,	228 n.	[Tiruv]ārūr-chāvaḍi, <i>di.</i> ,	162
Tikaṇārya, <i>m.</i> ,	178, 180, 182	Tiruvēdi-Pottasāraṇa, <i>m.</i> ,	122, 124
Tikka, <i>Kākaṭiya prince</i> ,	348 & n., 351, 354	Tiruveḷḷarai inscription,	70, 71
Tikkana, <i>poet</i> ,	348 n.	Tiruveḷḷarai, <i>vi.</i> ,	70 & n., 71, 118
Tilakvāḍa plates of V. S. 1103,	320 n.	Tiruvindalūr-nādu, <i>di.</i> ,	67, 68, 69
Tillai (Chidambaram), <i>vi.</i> ,	64, 67, 68, 69	Tiruvorriyūr epigraph of 936 A.D.,	341
Timaṇḍirā (= Tenḍrā), <i>vi</i> ?,	300	tithis—	
Timma, <i>Vijayanagara k.</i> ,	161	9th,	258, 260
Timmaṇārya, <i>m.</i> ,	139	<i>bahula prathamā</i> ,	318
Timmapuram plates,	258	full moon,	314
Tippāji, <i>queen of Narasa</i> ,	161	<i>gō-āvāśāṣi</i> ,	161, 163, 164
Tirthas = Tirthankaras,	203, 205 & n.	<i>paurṇamāṣi</i> ,	314
<i>Tiruchchirambala-kkōvai, work</i> ,	73	<i>uchchayanai-kāśāṣi</i> ,	299
Tirukaḷambūr or 'būdūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	165, 166, 167, 168, 169	<i>utthānadu-āśāṣi</i> ,	165, 167, 169
Tirukkaḷaiyūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	68	<i>Tolkāppiyam, work</i> ,	70 & n.
Tirumalādhīśa, <i>m.</i> ,	139	Toṇḍai, <i>di.</i> ,	69
Tiruvālūr-sīma, <i>di.</i> ,	165, 167, 169	Toṇḍaikāvalaṇ, <i>epithet</i> ,	64, 68
Tīru-Jñānasambandha, <i>Saiva saint</i> ,	162	Toṇḍaimāṇārrūr or Toṇḍaimāṇpērārrūr, pro-	
Tirukkākkarai temple,	343	bably <i>s. a.</i> Toṇḍaimānāḍ,	23
Tirukkākkarai, <i>vi.</i> ,	343 & n.	Toṇḍaimāṇārrūr-tuṭṭijina-Uḍaiyār,	23
Tiruk-kāḷatti, <i>vi.</i> ,	348 n.	Toṇḍai-maṇḍalam or Toṇḍa-maṇḍalam, <i>di.</i> ,	65, 149
Tirukkāḷukkupṇam, <i>vi.</i> ,	333	<i>Toṇḍaimaṇḍalaśadagam, work</i> ,	67 n.
Tirukkupṇappōlai or Tirukkupṇappuḷa, <i>vi.</i> ,	342, 343 & n., 344	Tōraṇāṇa, <i>Hūya k.</i> ,	82 & n., 83
Tirumalai-nātha-Uttamanambi, <i>m.</i> ,	139	Torapara Būṭayya, <i>m.</i> ,	206
Tirumālpuram, <i>vi.</i> ,	23	Torapas, <i>family of bandits</i> ,	200
Tirumihachchūr, <i>s. a.</i> Tirumiyachchūr,	162	trailōkyasāra, <i>ruby</i> ,	25, 27, 47, 54
Tirumihachchūr-paṭṭu, <i>di.</i> ,	162, 163, 165	Trētā or Trētāitīrtha,	95, 96, 98
<i>Tirumōḷi, work</i> ,	334	Tribhaṇḍa, <i>pose</i> ,	80
<i>tirumugam</i> = (<i>Sanskrit śrīmukha</i>),	119	Tribhuvanadēva, <i>m.</i> ,	288
<i>Tirumurugāṇṇuppaḍai, work</i> ,	119	Tribhuvanadēva (Kulōttuṅga-Chōḷa III),	70
<i>tirunakshatram</i> ,	332 & n., 336	Tribhuvanadhavala, <i>epithet of Govinda III</i> , 240,	245, 253
<i>Tirupṇādirippuḷi-yūr-Kalambagam, work</i> ,	68	Tribhuvanamalla or ° dēva (Vikramāditya VI),	
Tirupperundurai (Āvaḍayārkōyil), <i>vi.</i> ,	73	<i>Chāḷukya k.</i> , 178, 179, 181, 183, 184, 186, 189,	191, 192, 193, 195, 196, 197, 198, 201, 202, 204
Tiruppilavāyal or Tiruppilavāyil, ancient name of Vāyalūr,	145	Tribhuvanamalladēva (Bijjala), <i>Kaḷachuri k.</i> ,	208, 209, 211, 215, 218
Tiruppilavāyil-uḍaiya-Nāyaṇār, <i>god</i> ,	145	Tribhuvanavīradēva, <i>s. a.</i> Kulōttuṅga-Chōḷa III, 70 n.	202, 204 & n.
<i>Tiruvaḍi, honorific title</i> ,	342	<i>Trikalīṅgādhīpati, title</i> ,	289
Tiruvāḷaṅḡādu grant or plates, 15 n., 22, 23, 24, 25, 26	343	<i>Trikalīṅga-Mahādēvi, title</i> ,	285
Tiruvalla plates,	343	Tri kalīṅgamāhādēvi, <i>wrong form of Trikalīṅga-māhādēvi</i> ,	297
Tiruvallam inscriptions of Nandivikramavarman,	7, 8, 14 n.	Trikūṭēśvara, <i>god</i> ,	193, 196
Tiruvālūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	166, 340, 341	Trilōchanapāla, <i>Pratihāra k.</i> ,	89 n.
Tiruvālūr-sīma, <i>di.</i> ,	165, 169	Triplacane inscription of Dantivarman,	118
Tiruvāpaikkal,	70 n.		
Tiruvāṅganallūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	139, 141, 142, 145		

N.B.—The figures refer to pages: n. after a figure, to footnotes; and *add.* to the additions on pp. vii to x. The following other abbreviations are used:—*ch.*=chief; *co.*=country; *di.*=district or division; *do.*=ditto; *dy.*=dynasty; *E.*=Eastern; *k.*=king; *m.*=man; *mo.*=mountain; *ri.*=river; *s. a.*=same as; *sur.*=surname; *te.*=temple; *vi.*=village or town; *w.*=woman; *W.*=Western.

	PAGE
<i>Tripuradahaan, work</i> ,	342
<i>Trisirāppalli-rājya, di.</i> ,	139, 141, 145
<i>Trivikrama-Shaṅgaṅavid, m.</i> ,	238, 249, 256
<i>ts</i> , changed into <i>tś</i> ,	263
<i>tśh > kśh</i> ,	6
<i>Tśutra (kshudra-)Varmayāsas (?) m.</i> ,	17, 18
<i>tr̥t</i> , used for <i>tri</i> ,	87
<i>tulābhāra</i> ,	338 & n.
<i>Tulāicha-Sarman, m.</i> ,	219, 222 & n., 223
<i>Tulus, people</i> ,	116, 121, 123
<i>Tumiyapūṇḍi</i> ,	234 n.
<i>Tumiyaveniyapūṇḍi</i> ,	232, 234 & n.
<i>Tuṇḍira, co.</i> ,	25, 27, 47, 54
<i>Tuṇḍurāva, vi.</i> ,	301
<i>Tuṇḍurāva=Tundurā</i> ,	301
<i>Tuṇḍabbadrā, ri.</i> ,	161, 163, 164, 167, 241
<i>Tuṅgana, tank</i> ,	310, 311
<i>Tuṅgana or Tuṅgannā, vi.</i> ,	309, 310
<i>Tuṅgavarman, s. a. Nripatuṅgavarman</i> ,	11, 14
<i>Turushka, co.</i> ,	101, 104
<i>Turushka, people</i> ,	108, 112, 161
<i>Turvasu, myth. k.</i> ,	161
<i>Tyāgadhēnu, sur. of Indravarman</i> ,	3, 4
<i>tyajya</i> , used for <i>tyaktvā</i> ,	87

U

<i>Ubbarada Bammayya, m.</i> ,	192, 195
<i>ubhaiya-gaṇa</i> ,	117
<i>Ubhaya-Khiñjala or °Khiñjali-manḍala (= Upper and Lower Keoñjhar), di.</i> ,	285, 300, 302, 303
<i>Ucharāna (Uttarasēna ?)</i> ,	17, 20 & n.
<i>Udagai fort</i> ,	29, 53 n.
<i>Udaya or Udayagiri, mo.</i> ,	108, 111
<i>Udayēndiram plates or copper plate grant</i> , 116, 147, 148, 149	
<i>Uditōdaya-perundattāṇ, m.</i> ,	9, 12, 15
<i>Uditōdita, m.</i> ,	12, 15
<i>Uditōdita, biruda of Pallava Rājasimha</i> ,	9
<i>udugrīhakararu (udgrīhakar)</i> ,	183
<i>Uḍḍagulakuntā or Uḍḍagala-kuntā</i> ,	353, 356
<i>uḍupōkku, parihāra</i> ,	122, 124
<i>Udyāna, ancient kingdom</i> ,	20
<i>Ujjain (Ujjayini), vi.</i> ,	102, 103, 238, 239, 243, 252, 320
<i>Ujjayini, kingdom</i> ,	274
<i>ulā</i> ,	30
<i>Umśhanākata</i> ,	325, 326

<i>Ummarakapṭhi-Bōl</i> ,	2
<i>Uṇṇumiliācandēsam, work</i> ,	343 n.
<i>upadhmanīya</i> , represented by symbol for <i>p</i> ,	227
<i>upadhmanīya</i> , represented by symbol <i>p</i> ,	227
<i>upadhmanīya</i> , use of,	87, 208, 236, 307
<i>upadhmanīya</i> , wrong use of,	182
<i>uparika, official</i> ,	306
<i>Upāsikā</i> ,	268
<i>Uplāt, vi.</i> ,	243
<i>Uppalahatthaka, vi.</i> ,	250, 256
<i>Uppalahatthaka, s. a. Uplāt</i> ,	243
<i>uppu-kōḷochēyayai, parihāra</i> ,	422, 124
<i>ūr, members of village assembly</i> ,	342
<i>Urāiyūr, vi.</i> ,	65, 70 & n., 71
<i>ūrūḷcchi, parihāra</i> ,	122, 124
<i>Urattūr, vi.</i> ,	12, 15
<i>Uṛlam plates of Hastivarman</i> ,	308
<i>Uṛuputtūr, vi.</i> ,	122, 124
<i>Uṛuvupalli plates</i> ,	149
<i>Ūrvaśi, nymph</i> ,	132, 136
<i>Ūśinara, legendary k.</i> ,	129, 133 n.
<i>Utkala, co.</i> ,	24, 27, 45, 53
<i>utakēritam</i> , used for <i>utkēṛṇam</i> or <i>utkēritam</i> ,	219
<i>Uttama-Chakrarāya, m.</i> ,	139
<i>Uttamanambi, m.</i> ,	139, 143, 145
<i>Uttamarāya, m.</i> ,	139, 140
<i>Uttamaśāla, m.</i> ,	7, 8, 11, 14
<i>Uttamaśōḷaṇ, field</i> ,	67
<i>Uttama-Sōḷa-vaḷanāḍu, di.</i> ,	48, 55
<i>Uttara Kōśala, co.</i> ,	220
<i>Uttarapalli, di.</i> ,	302, 303
<i>Uttarapalli=Uttaratira</i> ,	302
<i>Uttarāpatha=Uttarasilli</i> ,	303 n.
<i>Uttaratira=tract north of the Mahānadi</i> ,	302
<i>uttarāyana</i> ,	232, 234, 250, 257
<i>uttarāyana-samkrānti</i> ,	175, 177, 160, 191, 193, 194, 196, 197, 198, 199, 208, 210, 212, 215, 218
<i>Uttorūlmūla or Uturūlmūla monastery</i> ,	332, 333, 337, 338
<i>Uturoḷmoḷa=Uttarōḷa</i> ,	333
<i>Uyyagōṇḍachōḷēndra-vaḷanāḍu, di.</i> ,	162, 163, 165

V

<i>v</i> , changed into <i>b</i> ,	263
<i>v</i> , cursive form of—,	182, 189

N. B.—The figures refer to pages: n. after a figure, to footnotes; and add. to the additions on pp. vii to x. The following other abbreviations are used:—*ch.*=chief; *co.*=country; *di.*=district or division; *do.*=ditto; *dy.*=dynasty; *E.*=Eastern; *k.*=king; *m.*=man; *mo.*=mountain; *ri.*=river; *s. a.*=same as; *sur.*=surname; *te.*=temple; *vi.*=village or town; *w.*=woman; *W.*=Western.

	PAGE		PAGE
v, used for b,	182	Valla, Valla-dēsa or Valla-maṇḍala, di.	93, 94, 96, 98
v, used for final m,	182	Vallabha, god,	348 n., 353, 355
va, used for pa,	16	Vallabha, epithet of Chālukya kings, .	54 n., 259, 260
Va(Ba)li, myth. k.,	305	Vallabha, sur. of Rāshtrakūṭa kings, .	227, 231, 233, 247, 254, 257
Vachcha, s. a. Vatsa,	294, 295	Vallabhanarēndradēva, epithet of Amoghavarsha I,	237, 249, 256
Vaḍagavā, s. a. Chandrāvati,	219 n.	Vallabhas, people,	116, 121, 123
Vaḍagrāma, vi.,	219 & n., 220, 221, 223	Vallabhavallabha, title of Virā-Rājendradēva, 25,	47, 54
Vaḍambūr or Vēḍambūr, vi.,	166, 168	Vaḷḷaikkali-mīlai,	30
Vaḍambūr-Ēkāmarapuram, vi.,	165, 167, 168, 169	Vallāṣīṅgā (Bālāṣīṅgā), vi.,	300
Vaḍugar, subdivision of Vēlaikkōṟas, 335, 336, 337, 338		Vālmiki, author,	154
Vāgnāri (Sarasvatī),	210	Vāma, Saiva school,	176 n.
Vāgūr-nāḍu, di.,	7	Vāmana-mudrā,	169
Vāgūr or Bāhūr, vi.,	7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 14, 15	Vāmanārīrya, m.,	351, 355
Vāgūr-vidyāsthāna,	11, 12	Vāmasakti or Vāmasaktidēva, m.,	190, 193, 196
Vāgvaniṭā (Sarasvatī),	210	Vaṅga, co.,	27, 84, 86, 94, 104, 108, 112, 240, 253
Vāhiraṇḍa, vi.,	303	Vaṅgakūti, vi.,	303
Vāhukadhavala, Surāshṭra ch.,	106 & n.	Vaṅgēndra,	25 n.
vāhyāli,	246, 254 n.	Vaṅgipperu, vi.,	122, 124, 228, 233, 235 & n., 314, 315
Vaikunṭha-Perūmāl temple inscriptions,	117	Vaṅgiya Sāhitya Parishat,	81
Vaipeen, island,	343 n.	Vaṅṭagaramattār, mislection of Maṇṭṭaramattār,	70
Vairāgyas (?),	67	Vāniya-gāma (Community of Traders),	326
Vairāgyasātaka, work,	135 n.	Vaṇḍulvaka, vi.,	284, 285, 289, 293, 295, 297, 301, 302
Vaishṇava, samaya or school,	176 n.	Vannēru, ri.,	56, 57
Vaiyāsa, samaya or school,	176 n.	vaṇṇa, used for vaṇṇa,	128
Vājapēya, sacrifice,	154, 155	Vapabhūmi or Vapabhūmigrāma, vi.,	285, 299, 302, 303 n.
Vajjaladēva, m.,	241	Vapabhūmi=Boppangi,	303 n.
Vājasanēya, charaṇa,	294, 295, 297, 309, 310	Vapabhūmigrāma=Boppangi,	302
Vajra, son of-Bālāditya,	84 n.	Vappaghōshavāṭa, vi.,	61, 62, 63
Vakhaṭa-Sūmālikā, pool,	62, 63, 64	Varadarājārya, m.,	161, 163, 164
Vakhā(kkhā)ṇidēva, m.,	191, 194	Varaṇa, Varagaṇa-Mahārāja or Varagaṇa-Pāṇḍya, k.,	73
Vākpati-Muñja, Paramāra prince,	321	Varāhamihira, author,	66 n.
Vākpātirājadēva, Paramāra k.,	322, 324	Varāharāta, m.,	306
Vala, demon,	13	Vāraka-maṇḍala, di.,	75, 76, 78 & n., 84.
Valabha, myth. k.,	23, 27, 41, 52	Vārāṇasi (Benares),	226
Vālabha Kāyastha, family,	251, 257	Vārāṇasī, s. a., Benares	315, 316
Valabhi, vi.,	91, 92 & n.	Vārāṇasī do.	215
V(B)ālāditya, m.,	110 & n., 114	Vārāṇasī do.	179
Vaḷḷaṅai, sub-division of Vēlaikkōṟas,	335, 387, 338	Vasṭhādi, di.,	285, 297, 301
Vaḷḷaṅgiyar, division of Vēlaikkōṟa forces,	332, 334, 337, 338	vārguḷika, official?	285 & n., 287 n., 297
Vaḷḷaṅgiyār, corporation of merchants,	335	Vāri, m.,	158, 159
Vaḷḷaṅgiyār,	71	Varmayāsas, m.,	17, 20
Vaḷḷavan, title of Chōḷa kings,	23 n.		
Valhalla,	200 n.		
Vaiyadimainilaiyitta, epithet of Perumāḷ-Uṭṭa-manambī,	139, 143, 145		

N; B.—The figures refer to pages : n. after a figure, to footnotes; and add. to the additions on pp. vii to x. The following other abbreviations are used:—ch.=chief; co.=country; di.=district or division; do.=ditto; dy.=dynasty; E.=Eastern; k.=king; m.=man; mo.=mountain; ri.=river; s. a.=same as; sur.=surname; te.=temple; vi.=village or town; w.=woman; W.=Western.

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Vāṣavadattā, work,</i>	242	<i>Vēśāli, family,</i>	10, 13
<i>Vaśiṣṭhamuni, sage,</i>	286	<i>Vēśāli-ppēraraiyan, epithet of Mārtaṇḍa</i>	11, 14
<i>Vāsiṭhiṣṭa, epithet of Chavṇa-sāli,</i>	318, 319	<i>Vēśālippādi, di,</i>	7
<i>(Vā)stradatta, m.,</i>	339, 340	<i>Vēśāli, s. a. Vēśālippādi,</i>	7
<i>Vāstunāmdika, m.,</i>	339, 340	<i>vibhanga, Sanskrit commentary on the Pratiṭya-</i>	
<i>Vastuśarmaka, m.,</i>	339, 340	<i>saṃutpāda,</i>	19 n.
<i>Vāsudēvakhaṇḍa-vishaya, di,</i>	285, 293, 301, 303 n.	<i>Vibhishana, demon,</i>	219
<i>Vāsudēvapur or Vāsudēvapura, vi.,</i>	301, 303 n.	<i>Vidarbha, co.,</i>	104, 105, 108, 112
<i>Vātātṭa (?), m.,</i>	60	<i>Vidēlvīdugu, sur.,</i>	7
<i>Vatsa, co.,</i>	101, 104, 108, 112	<i>Vidēlvīdugu, sur. of Nandivarman II,</i>	7, 117
<i>Vatsadēvi, mother of Bālāditya,</i>	84	<i>Vidēlvīdugu-Kādupaṭṭi-Tamiḷa-pēraraiyan,</i>	
<i>Vatsa-Kuṇḍa, m.,</i>	76, 78	<i>title of Ūttamañila,</i>	7, 11, 14
<i>Vatsarāja, m.,</i>	251, 257	<i>Vidēlvīdugu-Vikīramāditta-chaturvēdi-maṅga-</i>	
<i>Vatsarāja, Pratiḷāra k., 89 n., 93, 94, 100, 101, 102,</i>		<i>lam, vi.,</i>	7
<i>103, 104, 105 n., 186, 108, 111, 239, 240</i>		<i>Vidēlvīdugu-Pallava-perundachohan of Aimp-</i>	
<i>vaṭṭi-nāli, parikhāra,</i>	122, 124	<i>naichchēri, m.,</i>	116, 118, 122, 124
<i>Vāyalūr, vi.,</i>	145, 146	<i>vidyā-bhōga, educational endowments,</i>	8, 11, 12, 14
<i>Vāyalūr inscription,</i>	147, 148, 149	<i>Vidyādhara, m.,</i>	86
<i>V(B)rahmaṇ-ḍṭarān,</i>	306	<i>Vidyādhara, Vidyādharaḥṭṭa or Vidyādhara-</i>	
<i>Vēḷāmbūru-Yēḷāmbapuram, s. a. Vaḷāmbūr-</i>		<i>bhaṇḍādēva, Bhijja k.,</i>	285, 286, 287, 288, 297, 303
<i>Ēkāmbapuram,</i>	166	<i>Vidyādhara-Jōṭikā</i>	77, 79, 86
<i>Vēdas and Sākhās—</i>		<i>Vidyās, s. a. Māṭṭikās,</i>	114 n.
<i>Ātharvaṇa,</i>	209, 211, 214, 216	<i>Vidyā-sthāna, college,</i>	8, 11, 12
<i>Bahvricha,</i>	238, 250, 256	<i>Vidyēśāna, m.,</i>	191, 194
<i>Chhāndōga,</i>	222, 224	<i>Vidyudgaṅgā,</i>	310, 311
<i>Kaṇva,</i>	294	<i>Vihēkarāṭa-miśra, m.,</i>	306
<i>Mādhyaṇḍina or Mādhyaṇḍiniya,</i>	299, 321, 323, 324	<i>Vihita Ghōṣha, m.,</i>	76, 78
<i>Rik,</i>	209, 211, 214, 216	<i>Vijaya (Arjuna), epic hero,</i>	45, 53
<i>Sāman,</i>	209, 211, 214, 216	<i>Vijaya, s. a. Vijayarāja,</i>	143, 144
<i>Yajus</i>	209, 211, 214, 216, 299	<i>Vijayādibāhu, Vijayabāhu or dēva I, Ceylon</i>	
<i>Vēḷāśarman, m.,</i>	259, 260	<i>k.,</i>	331 & n., 332, 336, 336
<i>Vēgi or Vēngi, co.,</i>	229, 245, 246, 253 n., 254	<i>Vijayāditya-(D)hātṭāraka, Chāḷukya k.,</i>	229
<i>Vēḷ,</i>	60	<i>Vijayāditya (II), Chāḷukya k.,</i>	227, 229
<i>Vēḷagakuṇṭa,</i>	353, 356	<i>Vijayāditya (III), Chāḷukya k.,</i>	229
<i>Vēḷakkāra</i>	333, 334, 336, 337, 338	<i>Vijayāditya (IV), Chāḷukya k.,</i>	229, 223 n.
<i>Vēḷakkāra forces,</i>	332, 336	<i>Vijayāḷaya, Chōḷa k.,</i>	23, 27, 42, 52
<i>Vēḷakkāra-padaigaḷ,</i>	334	<i>Vijayanagara, dy.,</i>	138
<i>Vēḷāṇḍi, vi.,</i>	165, 166, 167, 169	<i>Vijayanagara (Hampi), vi.,</i>	161, 164, 166
<i>Vēḷāpura (= Bēḷūr), vi.,</i>	241	<i>Vijayanallūḷān, m.,</i>	116, 118, 121, 123, 124
<i>Vēḷūrpāḷaiyam plates of Vijaya-Nandivarman, 7,</i>		<i>Vijayanallūḷān, s. a. Ālappāḷka Vijayanallūḷān,</i>	118
<i>15 n., 116, 147, 148, 149</i>		<i>Vijaiya-Nandivikkirama-perumar (Vijaya-Nan-</i>	
<i>Vēmalūrpādu, vi.,</i>	227	<i>divikṭamavarman),</i>	121
<i>Vēna</i>	110 n.	<i>Vijaya-Nripatūṇḍavarman, s. a. Nripatūṇḍavar-</i>	
<i>Vēngi, co.,</i>	25, 27, 47, 54, 66, 241, 246	<i>man,</i>	6, 14
<i>Vēṇipapūṇḍi,</i>	234 n.	<i>Vijayarāja, Vijayanagara k.,</i>	138, 141, 144
<i>Vēṇṇaya-Chaḍaṅgavi (Shaḍaṅgavit), m.,</i>	122, 124	<i>Vijayarājapura (Polonnaruwa),</i>	337, 338
<i>Vēṇṇīśarman, m.,</i>	2	<i>Vijayarājapura, another name of Polonnaruwa,</i>	33
		<i>Vijayasiddhi, sur. of Maṅgi Ywarāja,</i>	58, 59, 60

N.B.—The figures refer to pages: n. after a figure, to footnotes; and *at* to the additions on pp. vii to x. The following other abbreviations are used:—*ch.* = chief; *co.* = country; *di.* = district or division; *do.* = do; *dy.* = dynasty; *E.* = Eastern; *k.* = king; *m.* = man; *mo.* = mountain; *ri.* = river; *s. a.* = same as; *sur.* = surname; *te.* = temple; *vi.* = village or town; *w.* = woman; *W.* = Western.

	PAGE		PAGE
Vikrama, <i>epithet of Amoghavarsha I.</i>	244, 254	Viranārāyaṇa or Viranārāyaṇam, <i>agrahāra</i> ,	43, 53
Vikrama, <i>epithet of Govinda III.</i>	241, 247, 253	Vira-Nārāyaṇa (Vishṇu),	243, 251
Vikrama-Chōla, <i>Chōla k.</i> ,	29, 30, 140	Viranārāyaṇa-ēri, <i>tank</i> ,	67
Vikramāditya, <i>Bāṇa ch.</i> ,	7, 8	Viranārāyaṇapura, <i>agrahāra</i> ,	24, 27
Vikramāditya, <i>k.</i> ,	242	Vira-Nṛisinha, <i>Vijayanagara k.</i> ,	161
Vikramāditya, <i>Ujjayini k.</i> ,	274	Virāntanagru (Virasōjanagru), <i>ri.</i> ,	162, 163, 165
Vikramāditya I, <i>Chālukya k.</i> ,	229, 233 n.	Virapālita, <i>m.</i> ,	156, 157
Vikramāditya II, <i>Chālukya k.</i> ,	230	Virarājamāngalam, <i>agrahāra</i> ,	26
Vikramāditya V, <i>Chālukya k.</i> ,	321	Vira-Rājendra or Vira-Rājendra-dēva, <i>Chōla k.</i> ,	22, 25, 30, 31, 46, 47, 48, 54
Vikramāditya or dēva VI, <i>Chālukya k.</i> ,	196, 200, 201, 202	Vira-Rājendra (Rāja-Rājendra),	27
Vikramāditya Varaguna, <i>Ay ch.</i> ,	161	Vira-Saiva, <i>cult.</i> ,	150
Vikramāṅka, s. a. Vikramāditya I,	227, 204, 231, 233	Virasēna, <i>myth. k.</i> ,	23, 27, 39, 51
Vikrīrama ^o or Vikrama-Sōjan-ulā, <i>work</i> ,	26, 28, 29, 30, 31 n., 49 n., 53 n., 54 n.	Virasinha, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	147
Vikukshirava, <i>myth. k.</i> ,	22, 26, 34, 49	Viravarman, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	148, 149, 150, 151
Vilāṅgāttaṅgaḍuvuṇṇur, <i>vi.</i> ,	8, 9, 11, 12, 14 & n., 15	Viraru, <i>vi.</i> ,	258, 259, 260
Vima Kadphises, <i>Kushāṇa k.</i> ,	273, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279	Virudarājabhayankara-vaḷanāḍu, <i>dī</i>	67
Vimala, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	7, 10, 13, 150, 151	Virūpāksha, <i>god.</i> ,	161, 163, 164, 165, 167, 169
Vimalāditya, <i>Kulūta k.</i> ,	24 n.	Viśālya-Nripatōṅgavarman = Nripatōṅga-varman,	11
Vimśa, <i>co.</i> ,	45 & n.	Vijayarāgaḍēva, <i>Chēra ch.</i> ,	341 & n.
<i>vimśati-tir-varshē</i> , used for <i>trayō-vimśē-varshē</i> ,	60 & n.	Viśālagrāma, <i>vi.</i> ,	321, 323, 324
Vimśendra	25 & n., 45, 54	<i>visarga</i> ,	6, 43 n., 47 n.
Vinayachandra, <i>m.</i> ,	308	<i>visarga</i> , changed into <i>s.</i> ,	100
Vinaya-pīṭaka, <i>work</i> ,	19	<i>visarga</i> , changed into the consonant following it,	236
Vindafarna,	262	<i>visarga</i> , omission of —,	6, 138
Vindhaya or Vindhya, <i>mo.</i> ,	104, 109, 113 & n., 240, 241, 245, 253, 290	<i>visarga</i> , wrong use of —,	236
Vindhyaṭṭāvi, <i>forest</i> ,	251, 316	Viśamasiddhi, <i>sur. of Vishṇuvardhana</i> ,	58
Vintapura (Binka),	289	vishaya, <i>affaires</i> ,	78 n.
<i>vinīyuktaka</i> , <i>official</i> ,	306	<i>vishaya</i> =district,	314
Vipparla, <i>vi.</i> ,	258	<i>vishaya</i> , territorial division,	78 n., 256
Vira or Viranātha, <i>m.</i> ,	202, 204	<i>vishaya</i> -mahattara, <i>title</i> ,	75, 76, 78 n.
Virabhadra, figure of,	125	<i>vishayapati</i> , <i>official</i> ,	76, 249, 293, 295, 297, 306
Virabhadra (Gaṇaḍaṇḍa), <i>Bhañja k.</i> ,	286, 289, 291, 293	Vishṇu, figure of,	178, 182, 329
Virabhadra, <i>te.</i> ,	170, 172, 178, 182	Vishṇu-Bhaṭṭa, <i>m.</i> ,	238; 249, 256
Virabhañja, <i>Bhañja k.</i> ,	285, 286, 298	Vishṇudāsa, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	150, 151
<i>vir-ābhisheka</i> ,	28	<i>Vishṇudharmottariyam</i> , <i>work</i> ,	158 n.
Vira-Chōla, <i>biruda of Virarājendra</i> ,	25, 26, 27, 47, 48, 54, 55	Vishṇu (Gupta ?)-Chandrāditya, <i>k.</i> ,	84
Vira-Chōla, <i>epithet of Parāntaka I.</i> ,	27, 43, 53	Vishṇugōpa, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	147, 148, 150, 151
Vira-chōlapuram, <i>agrahāra</i> ,	26	Vishṇuravi, <i>m.</i> ,	97, 99
Virakta-māṭha,	170, 171, 208	Vishṇusarman, <i>m.</i> ,	3, 4
Virakūcha, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	116, 121, 123, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151	Vishṇusinha, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	147
Viranāchārya, <i>m.</i> ,	162, 164, 165, 166, 169	Vishṇuvardhana, <i>k.</i> ,	84
Vira-Nārāyaṇa, <i>epithet of Amoghavarsha I.</i> ,	238, 241, 243, 248, 251, 255	Vishṇuvardhana (I), <i>Chālukya k.</i> ,	1, 2, 3, 4, 55, 56, 57, 58, 258
		Vishṇuvardhana (II), <i>Chālukya k.</i> ,	2, 4 n., 55 n., 58, 59, 60, 229, 314, 315

N.B.—The figures refer to pages; n. after a figure, to footnotes; and *add.* to the additions on pp vii to x. The following other abbreviations are used:—*ch.*=chief; *co.*=country; *di.*=district or division; *do*=ditto; *dy.*=dynasty; *E.*=Eastern; *k.*=king; *m.*=man; *mo.*=mountain; *ri.*=river; *s. a.*=same as; *sur.*=surname; *te.*=temple; *vi.*=village or town; *w.*=woman; *W.*=Western.

	PAGE
Vishṇuvardhana (III), Chālukya k.,	58, 59, 60, 229
Vishṇuvardhana (IV), Chālukya k.,	229
Viśvādhinātha,	26, 32
Viśvarāta, m.,	306
Viśvarāman, Mālava ch.,	126
Viśvēśvara-Siva-Dēśika, m.,	348 n.
Viyāla (Jupiter),	341, 344
Vōdaq, m.,	294
Vōdā-vishaya, di.,	285, 298, 302
Vonones (I), Parthian k.,	274
Vrīshabha-lāñchana,	117
Vrīttaratnākara, work,	236
Vyāghra, ri.,	56, 57
Vyāghrachōraka, vi.,	76, 77, 79, 86
Vyāghrapurī=Vāyalūr,	145
Vyāghrapurīśvara, te.,	145, 146 & n.
Vyāla° or Vairibhayaṅkara, myth. k.,	23, 27, 42, 52
Vyāripi Mugalan, m.,	332, 337, 338 & n.
Vyāsa or Vēda-Vyāsa, sage,	57, 58, 251, 257, 310, 311, 313
vyatīpāta, yōga,	183, 184, 187, 198, 199, 215, 218

W

Wardak vase inscription,	268
Wema Kadphises, Kushāna k.,	18
Western Chālukya dynasty,	290 n.
Western Gaṅga dynasty,	7, 149, 241
White Huns, tribe,	82 n.

Y

y, doubling of consonants before—,	1
yī, used for initial ā,	182
Yādava, dy.,	243, 347 n.
Yādava Mīra, school of—,	176 n.
Yadu, myth. k.,	132, 138, 140, 144, 238, 251
Yakkaṇ Kuprappōlan, m.,	343 n.
Yakshādatta, m.,	126, 127
Yamadha ? legend on coin,	79
Yamunā, ri.,	244
Yamunārya alias Ālavandār, Śrivaishṇava Āchārya,	24
yāna[s]ālāyudhaghārika, official,	156, 157
yāna-vāsa, camp residence,	219, 221

	PAGE
Yāpaniya-Saṅgha,	175, 177, 201, 202, 204
Yāpparathgalakkārigai, work,	64, 65 & n., 66, 67, 69
Yasabhañja, Yasabhañjadēva Bhañja k.,	285, 286, 288, 290, 298
Yasavardhana, m.,	328
[Ya]sava(ba)ja, m.,	159
Yasōdharman, k.,	84, 91
Yasōvardhana, Pratihāra k.,	88, 96, 98
Yasōvighraha, Gāhaḍavāla k.,	220
Yayāti, myth. k.,	76, 78, 132, 136, 161
years—	
Chālukya-Vikrama era :	
7,	178, 179, 181
29,	190, 191, 194
32,	200
Chōla-Gaṅga era :	
288,	292 n.
of the cycle :	
Ānanda,	139, 143, 145, 347
Bhāva,	161, 163, 164
Chitrabhānu,	190, 192, 195, 208, 210, 212, 215, 218
Dundubhi,	178, 179, 181
Īsvara,	183, 184, 187
Krōdhana,	174, 175, 177
Krōdhin,	190, 193, 196
Nandana,	250, 257
Pārthiva,	171, 172
Raudra,	348, 351, 354
Sarvajit,	165, 167, 169, 197, 198, 199, 200
Tārana,	173, 176, 177, 190, 191, 193, 194, 196
Vikrama,	170
Gaṅga era :	
80,	308
87,	308
91,	308
123,	308
137,	308
138,	308
154,	307, 308, 310, 311
163,	308
195,	308
310,	312, 313
Gupta era :	
88,	160
510,	329

N.B.—The figures refer to pages; n. after a figure, to footnotes; and *add.* to the additions on pp. vii to x. The following other abbreviations are used:—*ch.*=chief; *co.*=country; *di.*=district or divisions; *do.*=ditto; *dy.*=dynasty; *E.*=Eastern; *k.*=king; *m.*=man; *mo.*=mountain; *ri.*=river; *s. a.*=same as; *sur.*=surname; *te.*=temple; *vi.*=village or town; *w.*=woman; *W.*=Western.

	PAGE		PAGE
Kaṇitika era :		1356,	145
21,	16, 17, 18, 20	1436,	161, 164
Kōham era :		1450,	165, 166, 169
265,	341, 342	Saṃvat :	
278,	341, 342	1091,	320
regnal :		Vikrama-Saṃvat :	
2nd,	190, 193, 196, 318, 319	894,	97, 99
3rd,	285, 299	1076,	320, 321, 324, 325
7th,	48, 54, 190, 192, 195	1078,	320, 321
8th,	6, 11, 14	1176,	219, 221, 223
10th,	340, 344, 345	1177,	225, 226
14th,	75, 77, 79	Unknown era :	
21st,	253, 259, 260	103,	282
23rd,	58, 60	Yēraṃdagēri, Eraṃdagēri or Eraṇdagēri, vi.,	
26th,	263, 282		213, 216, 218
33rd,	306	Yen-Kao-chen (Vima Kadphises),	276
34th,	23	<i>gṛham, council or corporation,</i>	342, 343
38th,	64, 68, 69	Ysamotika, k.,	270
46th,	64, 68, 69	Yuan Chwang, pilgrim,	82, 83, 84 n.
59th,	116, 121, 123	<i>yubbha, used for yuddha,</i>	147
61st,	116, 118, 121, 123	Yuddhamalla, Chālukya k.,	229, 230
65th,	118	Yuddhārjuna, epithet of Rājasimha II,	149, 151, 152
Saka :		Yudhishtira, epic hero,	57, 260
100 to 118 or 119,	339	<i>Yudhishtiravijaya, work,</i>	342
793,	238, 250, 257	<i>yuktaka, official,</i>	249, 256
907,	171, 172	<i>yūpa,</i>	153, 154 & n., 155
941,	321	Yūpa inscriptions of Mūlavarma,	153
966,	173, 175, 177	Yūsufzai, di.,	232
1019,	183, 184, 187	Yuvamahārāja Viṣṇugōpa, Pallava prince,	148
1029,	196, 197, 198, 199		
1067,	173, 174, 175, 177		
1084,	208, 210, 212, 215, 218		
1142,	170		
1146,	190, 193, 196		
1182,	348, 351, 354		

Z

Zaroli, vi.,	243
Zeda inscription,	269, 281 n.
Zeionises, kshatrapa,	269, 276, 277
Zoilos, k.,	269

N.B.—The figures refer to pages; *n.* after a figure, to footnotes; and *add.* to the additions on pp. vii to x. The following other abbreviations are used:—*ch.*=chief; *co.*=country; *di.*=district or division; *do.*=ditto; *dy.*=dynasty; *E.*=Eastern; *k.*=king; *m.*=man; *mo.*=mountain; *ri.*=river; *s. a.*=same as; *sur.*=surname; *te*=temple; *vi.*=village or town; *w.*=woman; *W.*=Western.



	PAGE		PAGE
Kanishka era :		1336,	145
21,	16, 17, 18, 20	1436,	161, 164
Koṣṭha era :		1460,	165, 166, 169
265,	341, 342	Saṃvat :	
278,	341, 342	1091,	320
regnal :		Vikrama-Saṃvat :	
2nd,	190, 193, 196, 318, 319	894,	97, 99
3rd,	285, 299	1076,	320, 321, 324, 325
7th,	48, 54, 190, 192, 195	1078,	320, 321
8th,	6, 11, 14	1176,	219, 221, 223
10th,	340, 344, 345	1177,	225, 226
14th,	75, 77, 79	Unknown era :	
21st,	258, 259, 260	103,	232
23rd,	58, 60	Yēraṃḍagēri, Eraṃḍagēri or Eraṇḍagēri, vi.,	
26th,	283, 282		213, 216, 218
33rd,	306	Yen-Kao-chen (Yima Kadphises),	276
34th,	23	<i>yōgam, council or corporation,</i>	342, 343
38th,	64, 68, 69	<i>Ysamotika, k.,</i>	270
46th,	64, 68, 69	Yuan Chwang, pilgrim,	82, 83, 84 n.
59th,	116, 121, 123	<i>yuddha, used for yuddha,</i>	147
61st,	116, 118, 121, 123	Yuddhamalla, Chūpukya k.,	229, 230
64th,	118	Yuddhārjuna, epithet of Rājasiṃha II,	149, 151, 152
Saka :		Yudhishtira, epic hero,	57, 260
100 to 118 or 119,	339	<i>Yudhishtiravijaya, work,</i>	342
793,	238, 250, 257	<i>yuktaka, official,</i>	249, 256
907,	171, 172	<i>yūpa,</i>	153, 154 & n., 155
941,	321	Yūpa inscriptions of Mūlavarmā,	153
966,	173, 175, 177	Yūsufzai, di.,	232
1019,	183, 184, 187	Yuvamahārāja Viṣaṅgōpa, Pallava prince,	143
1029,	196, 197, 198, 199		
1067,	173, 174, 175, 177		
1084,	208, 210, 212, 215, 218		
1142,	170		
1146,	190, 193, 196		
1182,	348, 351, 354		

N.B.—The figures refer to pages ; *n.* after a figure, to footnotes ; and *add.* to the additions on pp. vii to *x.* The following other abbreviations are used :—*ch.*=chief ; *co.*=country ; *di.*=district or division ; *do.*=ditto ; *dy.*=dynasty ; *E.*=Eastern ; *k.*=king ; *m.*=man ; *mo.*=mountain ; *ri.*=river ; *s. a.*=same as ; *sur.*=surname ; *te.*=temple ; *vi.*=village or town ; *w.*=woman ; *W.*=Western.

